



Draft

Ecma/TC39/2013/0xx

Standard ECMA-262

6th Edition / Draft August 23, 2013

Draft

ECMAScript Language Specification

Report Errors and Issues at: <https://bugs.ecmascript.org>

Product: Draft for 6th Edition
Component: choose an appropriate one
Version: Rev 17, August 23, 2013 Draft

Contents

	Page
Introduction.....	vii
1 Scope.....	1
2 Conformance.....	1
3 Normative references.....	1
4 Overview	1
4.1 Web Scripting.....	2
4.2 Language Overview	2
4.2.1 Objects	3
4.2.2 The Strict Variant of ECMAScript	4
4.3 Terms and definitions.....	4
5 Notational Conventions.....	7
5.1 Syntactic and Lexical Grammars.....	7
5.1.1 Context-Free Grammars.....	7
5.1.2 The Lexical and RegExp Grammars.....	8
5.1.3 The Numeric String Grammar	8
5.1.4 The Syntactic Grammar	8
5.1.5 The JSON Grammar	9
5.1.6 Grammar Notation.....	9
5.2 Algorithm Conventions	12
5.3 Static Semantic Rules.....	13
6 Source Text	14
7 Lexical Conventions	15
7.1 Unicode Format-Control Characters.....	16
7.2 White Space.....	16
7.3 Line Terminators	17
7.4 Comments	17
7.5 Tokens.....	18
7.6 Identifier Names and Identifiers	19
7.6.1 Reserved Words	20
7.7 Punctuators	21
7.8 Literals.....	21
7.8.1 Null Literals	21
7.8.2 Boolean Literals	21
7.8.3 Numeric Literals	22
7.8.4 Regular Expression Literals	24
7.8.5 Template Literal Lexical Components	26
7.8.6 String Literals.....	28
7.9 Automatic Semicolon Insertion	30
7.9.1 Rules of Automatic Semicolon Insertion	30
7.9.2 Examples of Automatic Semicolon Insertion	31
8 Types.....	32
8.1 ECMAScript Language Types	33
8.1.1 The Undefined Type	33
8.1.2 The Null Type	33
8.1.3 The Boolean Type	33
8.1.4 The String Type	33
8.1.5 The Number Type	33
8.1.6 The Object Type	34

8.2 ECMAScript Specification Types	47
8.2.1 Data Blocks	47
8.2.2 The List and Record Specification Type	47
8.2.3 The Completion Record Specification Type	48
8.2.4 The Reference Specification Type	49
8.2.5 The Property Descriptor Specification Type	50
8.2.6 The Lexical Environment and Environment Record Specification Types	53
8.3 Ordinary Object Internal Methods and Internal Data Properties	53
8.3.1 [[GetInheritance]] ()	53
8.3.2 [[SetInheritance]] (V)	53
8.3.3 [[IsExtensible]] ()	54
8.3.4 [[PreventExtensions]] ()	54
8.3.5 [[HasOwnProperty]] (P)	54
8.3.6 [[GetOwnProperty]] (P)	54
8.3.7 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)	55
8.3.8 [[HasProperty]](P)	56
8.3.9 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)	56
8.3.10 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)	57
8.3.11 [[Invoke]] (P, ArgumentsList, Receiver)	57
8.3.12 [[Delete]] (P)	57
8.3.13 [[Enumerate]] ()	58
8.3.14 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()	58
8.3.15 ObjectCreate(proto, internalDataList) Abstract Operation	58
8.3.16 Ordinary Function Objects	59
8.4 Built-in Exotic Object Internal Methods and Data Fields	64
8.4.1 Bound Function Exotic Objects	64
8.4.2 Array Exotic Objects	65
8.4.3 String Exotic Objects	67
8.4.4 Symbol Exotic Objects	69
8.4.5 Exotic Arguments Objects	71
8.4.6 Integer Indexed Exotic Objects	71
8.4.7 Built-in Function Objects	74
8.5 Proxy Object Internal Methods and Internal Data Properties	74
8.5.1 [[GetInheritance]] ()	75
8.5.2 [[SetInheritance]] (V)	75
8.5.3 [[IsExtensible]] ()	75
8.5.4 [[PreventExtensions]] ()	76
8.5.5 [[HasOwnProperty]] (P)	76
8.5.6 [[GetOwnProperty]] (P)	77
8.5.7 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)	78
8.5.8 [[HasProperty]](P)	78
8.5.9 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)	79
8.5.10 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)	80
8.5.11 [[Invoke]] (P, ArgumentsList, Receiver)	80
8.5.12 [[Delete]] (P)	80
8.5.13 [[Enumerate]] ()	81
8.5.14 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()	81
8.5.15 [[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)	82
8.5.16 [[Construct]] Internal Method	82
9 Abstract Operations	82
9.1 Type Conversion and Testing	82
9.1.1 ToPrimitive	83
9.1.2 ToBoolean	84
9.1.3 ToNumber	84
9.1.4 ToInteger	87
9.1.5 ToInt32: (Signed 32 Bit Integer)	87
9.1.6 ToUint32: (Unsigned 32 Bit Integer)	88
9.1.7 ToUint16: (Unsigned 16 Bit Integer)	88
9.1.8 ToString	88

9.1.9	ToObject.....	90
9.1.10	ToPropertyKey	90
9.1.11	ToLength.....	90
9.2	Testing and Comparison Operations.....	90
9.2.1	CheckObjectCoercible.....	90
9.2.2	IsCallable	91
9.2.3	SameValue(x, y).....	91
9.2.4	SameValueZero(x, y).....	91
9.2.5	IsConstructor	92
9.2.6	IsPropertyKey	92
9.2.7	IsExtensible (O)	92
9.3	Operations on Objects	92
9.3.1	Get (O, P).....	92
9.3.2	Put (O, P, V, Throw)	93
9.3.3	CreateOwnDataProperty (O, P, V).....	93
9.3.4	DefinePropertyOrThrow (O, P, desc)	93
9.3.5	DeletePropertyOrThrow (O, P)	93
9.3.6	HasProperty (O, P)	94
9.3.7	GetMethod (O, P)	94
9.3.8	Invoke(O,P, [args])	94
9.3.9	SetIntegrityLevel (O, level).....	94
9.3.10	TestIntegrityLevel (O, level).....	95
9.3.11	CreateArrayFromList (elements)	95
9.3.12	CreateListFromArrayLike (obj)	96
9.3.13	OrdinaryHasInstance (C, O)	96
9.3.14	GetPrototypeOfConstructor (constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto)	96
9.3.15	OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor (constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto, internalDataList)	97
10	Executable Code and Execution Contexts	97
10.1	Types of Executable Code	97
10.1.1	Strict Mode Code	97
10.1.2	Non-ECMAScript Functions	98
10.2	Lexical Environments	98
10.2.1	Environment Records	99
10.2.2	Lexical Environment Operations	109
10.3	Code Realms	110
10.4	Execution Contexts	111
10.4.1	Identifier Resolution	112
10.4.2	GetThisEnvironment	112
10.4.3	ThisResolution	113
10.4.4	GetGlobalObject	113
10.5	Declaration Binding Instantiation	113
10.5.1	Global Declaration Instantiation	113
10.5.2	Module Declaration Instantiation	114
10.5.3	Function Declaration Instantiation	114
10.5.4	Block Declaration Instantiation	116
10.5.5	Eval Declaration Instantiation	117
10.6	Arguments Object	117
11	Expressions.....	120
11.1	Primary Expressions	120
11.1.1	The <code>this</code> Keyword	121
11.1.2	Identifier Reference	121
11.1.3	Literals.....	121
11.1.4	Array Initialiser	122
11.1.5	Object Initialiser	127
11.1.6	Function Defining Expressions	131
11.1.7	Generator Comprehensions	131
11.1.8	Regular Expression Literals	132
11.1.9	Template Literals	132

11.1.10 The Grouping Operator	136
11.2 Left-Hand-Side Expressions	136
11.2.1 Property Accessors	138
11.2.2 The new Operator	139
11.2.3 Function Calls	139
11.2.4 The super Keyword	141
11.2.5 Argument Lists	142
11.2.6 Tagged Templates	143
11.3 Postfix Expressions	143
11.3.1 Postfix Increment Operator	144
11.3.2 Postfix Decrement Operator	144
11.4 Unary Operators	144
11.4.1 The delete Operator	145
11.4.2 The void Operator	146
11.4.3 The typeof Operator	146
11.4.4 Prefix Increment Operator	147
11.4.5 Prefix Decrement Operator	147
11.4.6 Unary + Operator	147
11.4.7 Unary - Operator	147
11.4.8 Bitwise NOT Operator (~)	148
11.4.9 Logical NOT Operator (!)	148
11.5 Multiplicative Operators	148
11.5.1 Applying the * Operator	149
11.5.2 Applying the / Operator	149
11.5.3 Applying the % Operator	149
11.6 Additive Operators	150
11.6.1 The Addition operator (+)	150
11.6.2 The Subtraction Operator (-)	151
11.6.3 Applying the Additive Operators to Numbers	151
11.7 Bitwise Shift Operators	152
11.7.1 The Left Shift Operator (<<)	152
11.7.2 The Signed Right Shift Operator (>>)	152
11.7.3 The Unsigned Right Shift Operator (>>>)	153
11.8 Relational Operators	153
11.8.1 Runtime Semantics	154
11.9 Equality Operators	156
11.9.1 Runtime Semantics	156
11.10 Binary Bitwise Operators	158
11.11 Binary Logical Operators	159
11.12 Conditional Operator (? :)	160
11.13 Assignment Operators	160
11.13.1 Static Semantics	160
11.13.2 Runtime Semantics	161
11.13.3 Destructuring Assignment	162
11.14 Comma Operator (,)	166
12 Statements and Declarations	166
12.1 Block	167
12.1.1 Static Semantics	168
12.1.2 Runtime Semantics	170
12.2 Declarations and the Variable Statement	171
12.2.1 Let and Const Declarations	171
12.2.2 Variable Statement	173
12.2.3 Destructuring Binding Patterns	175
12.3 Empty Statement	180
12.3.1 Runtime Semantics	180
12.4 Expression Statement	180
12.4.1 Runtime Semantics	181

12.5	The <code>if</code> Statement	181
12.5.1	Runtime Semantics	181
12.6	Iteration Statements	182
12.6.1	The <code>do..while</code> Statement	182
12.6.2	The <code>while</code> Statement	183
12.6.3	The <code>for</code> Statement	183
12.6.4	The <code>for-in</code> and <code>for-of</code> Statements	185
12.7	The <code>continue</code> Statement	188
12.7.1	Static Semantics	188
12.7.2	Runtime Semantics	189
12.8	The <code>break</code> Statement	189
12.8.1	Static Semantics	189
12.8.2	Runtime Semantics	189
12.9	The <code>return</code> Statement	189
12.9.1	Static Semantics	190
12.9.2	Runtime Semantics	190
12.10	The <code>with</code> Statement	190
12.10.1	Static Semantics	190
12.10.2	Runtime Semantics	190
12.11	The <code>switch</code> Statement	191
12.11.1	Static Semantics	191
12.11.2	Runtime Semantics	193
12.12	Labelled Statements	195
12.12.1	Static Semantics	195
12.12.2	Runtime Semantics	195
12.13	The <code>throw</code> Statement	196
12.14	The <code>try</code> Statement	196
12.14.1	Static Semantics	197
12.14.2	Runtime Semantics	197
12.15	The <code>debugger</code> statement	198
13	Functions and Generators	199
13.1	Function Definitions	199
13.2	Arrow Function Definitions	205
13.3	Method Definitions	208
13.4	Generator Function Definitions	211
13.5	Class Definitions	215
13.6	Tail Position Calls	220
13.6.1	Runtime Semantics	220
14	Scripts and Modules	221
14.1	Script	221
14.1.1	Static Semantics	221
14.1.2	Runtime Semantics	223
14.2	Directive Prologues and the <code>use strict</code> Directive	223
14.3	Modules	224
15	Standard Built-in ECMAScript Objects	224
15.1	The Global Object	225
15.1.1	Value Properties of the Global Object	226
15.1.2	Function Properties of the Global Object	226
15.1.3	URI Handling Function Properties	228
15.1.4	Constructor Properties of the Global Object	233
15.1.5	Other Properties of the Global Object	235
15.2	Object Objects	235
15.2.1	The Object Constructor Called as a Function	235
15.2.2	The Object Constructor	236
15.2.3	Properties of the Object Constructor	236
15.2.4	Properties of the Object Prototype Object	240
15.2.5	Properties of Object Instances	242

15.3 Function Objects	243
15.3.1 The Function Constructor	243
15.3.2 Properties of the Function Constructor	244
15.3.3 Properties of the Function Prototype Object	245
15.3.4 Function Instances	247
15.4 Array Objects	247
15.4.1 The Array Constructor	248
15.4.2 Properties of the Array Constructor	249
15.4.3 Properties of the Array Prototype Object	252
15.4.4 Properties of Array Instances	275
15.4.5 Array Iterator Object Structure	276
15.5 String Objects	277
15.5.1 The String Constructor	277
15.5.2 Properties of the String Constructor	278
15.5.3 Properties of the String Prototype Object	280
15.5.4 Properties of String Instances	292
15.6 Boolean Objects	293
15.6.1 The Boolean Constructor	293
15.6.2 Properties of the Boolean Constructor	293
15.6.3 Properties of the Boolean Prototype Object	294
15.6.4 Properties of Boolean Instances	294
15.7 Number Objects	294
15.7.1 The Number Constructor	294
15.7.2 Properties of the Number Constructor	295
15.7.3 Properties of the Number Prototype Object	297
15.7.4 Properties of Number Instances	301
15.8 The Math Object	301
15.8.1 Value Properties of the Math Object	302
15.8.2 Function Properties of the Math Object	303
15.9 Date Objects	310
15.9.1 Overview of Date Objects and Definitions of Abstract Operations	310
15.9.2 The Date Constructor	315
15.9.3 Properties of the Date Constructor	317
15.9.4 Properties of the Date Prototype Object	318
15.9.5 Properties of Date Instances	327
15.10 RegExp (Regular Expression) Objects	327
15.10.1 Patterns	327
15.10.2 Pattern Semantics	329
15.10.3 The RegExp Constructor	341
15.10.4 Properties of the RegExp Constructor	343
15.10.5 Properties of the RegExp Prototype Object	343
15.10.6 Properties of RegExp Instances	350
15.11 Error Objects	350
15.11.1 The Error Constructor	351
15.11.2 Properties of the Error Constructor	351
15.11.3 Properties of the Error Prototype Object	352
15.11.4 Properties of Error Instances	353
15.11.5 Native Error Types Used in This Standard	353
15.11.6 NativeError Object Structure	353
15.12 The JSON Object	355
15.12.1 The JSON Grammar	356
15.12.2 JSON.parse (text [, reviver])	357
15.12.3 JSON.stringify (value [, replacer [, space]])	359
15.13 Binary Data Objects	363
15.13.1 The BinaryData Module	363
15.13.2 The BinaryData.Type Object	363
15.13.3 The BinaryData.ArrayType Object	363
15.13.4 The BinaryData.StructType Object	363
15.13.5 ArrayBuffer Objects	363

15.13.6 TypedArray Objects	367
15.13.7 DataView Objects	383
15.14 Map Objects.....	389
15.14.1 The Map Constructor	389
15.14.2 Properties of the Map Constructor.....	390
15.14.3 Properties of the Map Prototype Object	390
15.14.4 Properties of Map Instances.....	394
15.14.5 Map Iterator Object Structure.....	394
15.15 WeakMap Objects.....	395
15.15.1 The WeakMap Constructor	396
15.15.2 Properties of the WeakMap Constructor.....	397
15.15.3 Properties of the WeakMap Prototype Object	397
15.15.4 Properties of WeakMap Instances.....	399
15.16 Set Objects	399
15.16.1 The Set Constructor	399
15.16.2 Properties of the Set Constructor	400
15.16.3 Properties of the Set Prototype Object	401
15.16.4 Properties of Set Instances	404
15.16.5 Set Iterator Object Structure	404
15.17 WeakSet Objects	405
15.17.1 The WeakSet Constructor	406
15.17.2 Properties of the WeakSet Constructor	406
15.17.3 Properties of the WeakSet Prototype Object	407
15.17.4 Properties of WeakSet Instances	408
15.18 The Reflect Module	408
15.18.1 Exported Function Properties Reflecting the Essential Internal Methods	408
15.18.2 Proxy Objects.....	411
15.19 The "std:iteration" Module.....	411
A.1 Lexical Grammar	422
A.2 Number Conversions	422
A.3 Expressions.....	428
A.4 Statements.....	429
A.5 Functions and Scripts	432
A.6 Universal Resource Identifier Character Classes.....	434
A.7 Regular Expressions	435
A.8 JSON	437
A.8.1 JSON Lexical Grammar	437
A.8.2 JSON Syntactic Grammar	438
Annex B (normative) Additional ECMAScript Features for Web Browsers	440
B.1 Additional Syntax	440
B.1.1 Numeric Literals	440
B.1.2 String Literals.....	440
B.1.3 HTML-like Comments	441
B.2 Additional Properties	441
B.2.1 Additional Properties of the Global Object.....	441
B.2.2 Additional Properties of the Object.prototype Object	442
B.2.3 Additional Properties of the String.prototype Object	443
B.2.4 Additional Properties of the Date.prototype Object	445
B.2.5 Additional Properties of the RegExp.prototype Object	446
B.3 Other Additional Features	446
B.3.1 proto Property Names in Object Initialisers	446
B.3.2 Web Legacy Compatibility for Block-Level Function Declarations	447

<u>Annex C (informative) The Strict Mode of ECMAScript</u>	449
<u>Annex D (informative) Corrections and Clarifications with Possible Compatibility Impact.....</u>	451
<u>Annex E (informative) Additions and Changes that Introduce Incompatibilities with Prior Editions</u>	454
<u>E.1 In the 6th Edition</u>	454
<u>E.2 In the 5th Edition</u>	455
<u>Annex F (informative) Static Semantic Rule Cross Reference</u>	458
<u>Scrap Heap.....</u>	460
<u>16.1.2 Preliminary work on Irrefutable Destructuring Binding Patterns</u>	461
<u>16.1.3 8.3.10 [[Enumerate]] (includePrototype, onlyEnumerable).....</u>	463
<u>16.1.4 9.1.11 ToPositiveInteger.....</u>	464
<u>16.1.5 10.5.3 Function Declaration Instantiation</u>	464
<u>F.1.1 The proto pseudo property</u>	465

DRAFT

DRAFT

Introduction

This Ecma Standard is based on several originating technologies, the most well known being JavaScript (Netscape) and JScript (Microsoft). The language was invented by Brendan Eich at Netscape and first appeared in that company's Navigator 2.0 browser. It has appeared in all subsequent browsers from Netscape and in all browsers from Microsoft starting with Internet Explorer 3.0.

The development of this Standard started in November 1996. The first edition of this Ecma Standard was adopted by the Ecma General Assembly of June 1997.

That Ecma Standard was submitted to ISO/IEC JTC 1 for adoption under the fast-track procedure, and approved as international standard ISO/IEC 16262, in April 1998. The Ecma General Assembly of June 1998 approved the second edition of ECMA-262 to keep it fully aligned with ISO/IEC 16262. Changes between the first and the second edition are editorial in nature.

The third edition of the Standard introduced powerful regular expressions, better string handling, new control statements, try/catch exception handling, tighter definition of errors, formatting for numeric output and minor changes in anticipation of forthcoming internationalisation facilities and future language growth. The third edition of the ECMAScript standard was adopted by the Ecma General Assembly of December 1999 and published as ISO/IEC 16262:2002 in June 2002.

Since publication of the third edition, ECMAScript has achieved massive adoption in conjunction with the World Wide Web where it has become the programming language that is supported by essentially all web browsers. Significant work was done to develop a fourth edition of ECMAScript. Although that work was not completed and not published¹ as the fourth edition of ECMAScript, it informs continuing evolution of the language. The fifth edition of ECMAScript (published as ECMA-262 5th edition) codifies de facto interpretations of the language specification that have become common among browser implementations and adds support for new features that have emerged since the publication of the third edition. Such features include accessor properties, reflective creation and inspection of objects, program control of property attributes, additional array manipulation functions, support for the JSON object encoding format, and a strict mode that provides enhanced error checking and program security.

The edition 5.1 of the ECMAScript Standard has been fully aligned with the third edition of the international standard ISO/IEC 16262:2011.

This present sixth edition of the Standard.....

ECMAScript is a vibrant language and the evolution of the language is not complete. Significant technical enhancement will continue with future editions of this specification.

This Ecma Standard has been adopted by the General Assembly of <month> <year>.

¹ Note: Please note that for ECMAScript Edition 4 the Ecma standard number "ECMA-262 Edition 4" was reserved but not used in the Ecma publication process. Therefore "ECMA-262 Edition 4" as an Ecma International publication does not exist.

"DISCLAIMER

This draft document may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to Ecma International, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by Ecma International.

This disclaimer is valid only prior to final version of this document. After approval all rights on the standard are reserved by Ecma International.

The limited permissions are granted through the standardization phase and will not be revoked by Ecma International or its successors or assigns during this time.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and ECMA INTERNATIONAL DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE."

DRAFT

ECMAScript Language Specification

1 Scope

This Standard defines the ECMAScript scripting language.

2 Conformance

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must provide and support all the types, values, objects, properties, functions, and program syntax and semantics described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of this Standard shall interpret characters in conformance with the Unicode Standard, Version 5.1.0 or later and ISO/IEC 10646. If the adopted ISO/IEC 10646-1 subset is not otherwise specified, it is presumed to be the Unicode set, collection 10646.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript is permitted to provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript is permitted to provide properties not described in this specification, and values for those properties, for objects that are described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript is permitted to support program and regular expression syntax not described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript is permitted to support program syntax that makes use of the "future reserved words" listed in 7.6.1.2 of this specification.

- Deleted:** 3
- Deleted:** -1 with either UCS-2 or UTF-16 as the adopted encoding form, implementation level 3
- Deleted:** BMP subset
- Deleted:** 300
- Deleted:** If the adopted encoding form is not otherwise specified, it is presumed to be the UTF-16 encoding form.

3 Normative references

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

ISO/IEC 9899:1996, *Programming Languages – C, including amendment 1 and technical corrigenda 1 and 2*

ISO/IEC 10646:2003: Information Technology – Universal Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS) plus Amendment 1:2005, Amendment 2:2006, Amendment 3:2008, and Amendment 4:2008, plus additional amendments and corrigenda, or successor

The Unicode Standard, Version 5.0, as amended by Unicode 5.1.0, or successor

Unicode Standard Annex #15, Unicode Normalization Forms, version Unicode 5.1.0, or successor

Unicode Standard Annex #31, Unicode Identifiers and Pattern Syntax, version Unicode 5.1.0, or successor

- Deleted:** ISO/IEC 10646-1:1993, *Information Technology – Universal Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS) plus its amendments and corrigenda*

4 Overview

This section contains a non-normative overview of the ECMAScript language.

ECMAScript is an object-oriented programming language for performing computations and manipulating computational objects within a host environment. ECMAScript as defined here is not intended to be computationally self-sufficient; indeed, there are no provisions in this specification for input of external data or output of computed results. Instead, it is expected that the computational environment of an ECMAScript program will provide not only the objects and other facilities described in this specification but also certain environment-specific objects, whose description and behaviour are beyond the scope of this specification except to indicate that they may provide certain properties that can be accessed and certain functions that can be called from an ECMAScript program.

- Deleted:** host

A **scripting language** is a programming language that is used to manipulate, customise, and automate the facilities of an existing system. In such systems, useful functionality is already available through a user interface, and the scripting language is a mechanism for exposing that functionality to program control. In this way, the existing system is said to provide a host environment of objects and facilities, which completes the capabilities of the scripting language. A scripting language is intended for use by both professional and non-professional programmers. ECMAScript was originally designed to be used as a scripting language, but has become widely used as a general purpose programming language.

ECMAScript was originally designed to be a **Web scripting language**, providing a mechanism to enliven Web pages in browsers and to perform server computation as part of a Web-based client-server architecture. ECMAScript is now used both as a general purpose programming language and to provide core scripting capabilities for a variety of host environments. Therefore the core language is specified in this document apart from any particular host environment.

Some of the facilities of ECMAScript are similar to those used in other programming languages; in particular Java™, Self, and Scheme as described in:

Gosling, James, Bill Joy and Guy Steele. The Java™ Language Specification. Addison Wesley Publishing Co., 1996.

Ungar, David, and Smith, Randall B. Self: The Power of Simplicity. OOPSLA '87 Conference Proceedings, pp. 227–241, Orlando, FL, October 1987.

IEEE Standard for the Scheme Programming Language. IEEE Std 1178-1990.

4.1 Web Scripting

A web browser provides an ECMAScript host environment for client-side computation including, for instance, objects that represent windows, menus, pop-ups, dialog boxes, text areas, anchors, frames, history, cookies, and input/output. Further, the host environment provides a means to attach scripting code to events such as change of focus, page and image loading, unloading, error and abort, selection, form submission, and mouse actions. Scripting code appears within the HTML and the displayed page is a combination of user interface elements and fixed and computed text and images. The scripting code is reactive to user interaction and there is no need for a main program.

A web server provides a different host environment for server-side computation including objects representing requests, clients, and files; and mechanisms to lock and share data. By using browser-side and server-side scripting together, it is possible to distribute computation between the client and server while providing a customised user interface for a Web-based application.

Each Web browser and server that supports ECMAScript supplies its own host environment, completing the ECMAScript execution environment.

4.2 Language Overview

The following is an informal overview of ECMAScript—not all parts of the language are described. This overview is not part of the standard proper.

ECMAScript is object-based: basic language and host facilities are provided by objects, and an ECMAScript program is a cluster of communicating objects. An ECMAScript **object** is a collection of **properties** each with zero or more **attributes** that determine how each property can be used—for example, when the Writable attribute for a property is set to **false**, any attempt by executed ECMAScript code to change the value of the property fails. Properties are containers that hold other objects, **primitive values**, or **functions**. A primitive value is a member of one of the following built-in types: **Undefined**, **Null**, **Boolean**, **Number**, and **String**; an object is a member of the remaining built-in type **Object**; and a function is a callable object. A function that is associated with an object via a property is a **method**.

ECMAScript defines a collection of **built-in objects** that round out the definition of ECMAScript entities. These built-in objects include the global object, the **Object** object, the **Function** object, the **Array** object, the **String**

Deleted: can
Deleted: ,
Deleted: and t
Deleted: scripting

object, the **Boolean** object, the **Number** object, the **Math** object, the **Date** object, the **RegExp** object, the **JSON** object, and the **Error** objects **Error**, **EvalError**, **RangeError**, **ReferenceError**, **SyntaxError**, **TypeError** and **URIError**.

ECMAScript also defines a set of built-in **operators**. ECMAScript operators include various unary operations, multiplicative operators, additive operators, bitwise shift operators, relational operators, equality operators, binary bitwise operators, binary logical operators, assignment operators, and the comma operator.

ECMAScript syntax intentionally resembles Java syntax. ECMAScript syntax is relaxed to enable it to serve as an easy-to-use scripting language. For example, a variable is not required to have its type declared nor are types associated with properties, and defined functions are not required to have their declarations appear textually before calls to them.

4.2.1 Objects

ECMAScript does not use classes such as those in C++, Smalltalk, or Java. Instead objects may be created in various ways including via a literal notation or via **constructors** which create objects and then execute code that initialises all or part of them by assigning initial values to their properties. Each constructor is a function that has a property named “**prototype**” that is used to implement **prototype-based inheritance** and **shared properties**. Objects are created by using constructors in **new** expressions; for example, **new Date(2009,11)** creates a new Date object. Invoking a constructor without using **new** has consequences that depend on the constructor. For example, **Date()** produces a string representation of the current date and time rather than an object.

Comment [AWB101]: This description probably need to be tweaked in light of new features such as class declarations and explicit exposure of the [[Prototype]] property

Every object created by a constructor has an implicit reference (called the object’s **prototype**) to the value of its constructor’s “**prototype**” property. Furthermore, a prototype may have a non-null implicit reference to its prototype, and so on; this is called the **prototype chain**. When a reference is made to a property in an object, that reference is to the property of that name in the first object in the prototype chain that contains a property of that name. In other words, first the object mentioned directly is examined for such a property; if that object contains the named property, that is the property to which the reference refers; if that object does not contain the named property, the prototype for that object is examined next; and so on.

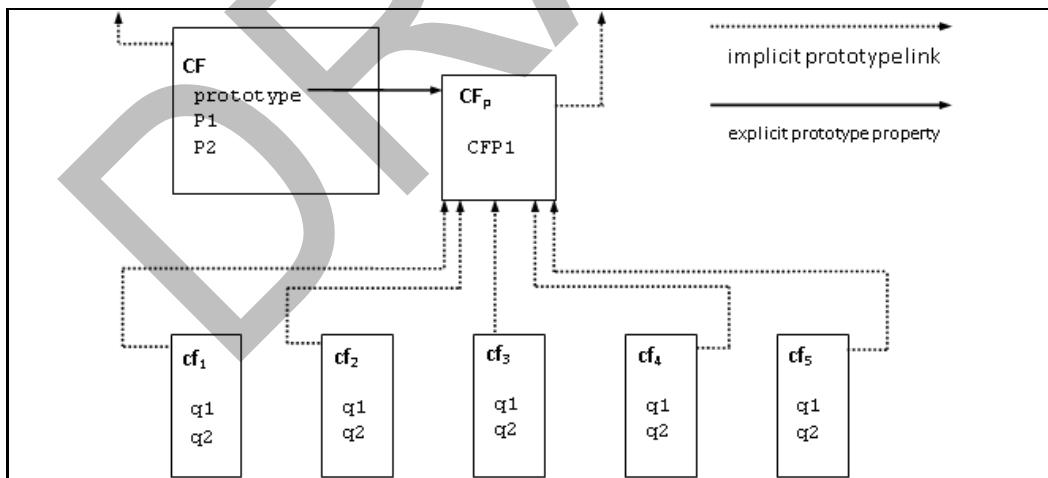


Figure 1 — Object/Prototype Relationships

In a class-based object-oriented language, in general, state is carried by instances, methods are carried by classes, and inheritance is only of structure and behaviour. In ECMAScript, the state and methods are carried by objects, **while** structure, behaviour, and state are all inherited.

Deleted: and

All objects that do not directly contain a particular property that their prototype contains share that property and its value. [Figure 1](#) illustrates this:

Deleted: Figure 1

CF is a constructor (and also an object). Five objects have been created by using `new` expressions: **cf₁**, **cf₂**, **cf₃**, **cf₄**, and **cf₅**. Each of these objects contains properties named **q₁** and **q₂**. The dashed lines represent the implicit prototype relationship; so, for example, **cf₃**'s prototype is **CF_p**. The constructor, **CF**, has two properties itself, named **P₁** and **P₂**, which are not visible to **CF_p**, **cf₁**, **cf₂**, **cf₃**, **cf₄**, or **cf₅**. The property named **CFP₁** in **CF_p** is shared by **cf₁**, **cf₂**, **cf₃**, **cf₄**, and **cf₅** (but not by **CF**), as are any properties found in **CF_p**'s implicit prototype chain that are not named **q₁**, **q₂**, or **CFP₁**. Notice that there is no implicit prototype link between **CF** and **CF_p**.

Unlike class-based object languages, properties can be added to objects dynamically by assigning values to them. That is, constructors are not required to name or assign values to all or any of the constructed object's properties. In the above diagram, one could add a new shared property for **cf₁**, **cf₂**, **cf₃**, **cf₄**, and **cf₅** by assigning a new value to the property in **CF_p**.

4.2.2 The Strict Variant of ECMAScript

The ECMAScript Language recognises the possibility that some users of the language may wish to restrict their usage of some features available in the language. They might do so in the interests of security, to avoid what they consider to be error-prone features, to get enhanced error checking, or for other reasons of their choosing. In support of this possibility, ECMAScript defines a strict variant of the language. The strict variant of the language excludes some specific syntactic and semantic features of the regular ECMAScript language and modifies the detailed semantics of some features. The strict variant also specifies additional error conditions that must be reported by throwing error exceptions in situations that are not specified as errors by the non-strict form of the language.

The strict variant of ECMAScript is commonly referred to as the *strict mode* of the language. Strict mode selection and use of the strict mode syntax and semantics of ECMAScript is explicitly made at the level of individual ECMAScript code units. Because strict mode is selected at the level of a syntactic code unit, strict mode only imposes restrictions that have local effect within such a code unit. Strict mode does not restrict or modify any aspect of the ECMAScript semantics that must operate consistently across multiple code units. A complete ECMAScript program may be composed for both strict mode and non-strict mode ECMAScript code units. In this case, strict mode only applies when actually executing code that is defined within a strict mode code unit.

In order to conform to this specification, an ECMAScript implementation must implement both the full unrestricted ECMAScript language and the strict mode variant of the ECMAScript language as defined by this specification. In addition, an implementation must support the combination of unrestricted and strict mode code units into a single composite program.

4.3 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following terms and definitions apply.

4.3.1 type

set of data values as defined in Clause 8 of this specification

4.3.2 primitive value

member of one of the types Undefined, Null, Boolean, Number, or String as defined in Clause 8

NOTE A primitive value is a datum that is represented directly at the lowest level of the language implementation.

4.3.3 object

member of the type Object

NOTE An object is a collection of properties and has a single prototype object. The prototype may be the null value.

4.3.4

constructor

function object that creates and initialises objects

NOTE The value of a constructor's "prototype" property is a prototype object that is used to implement inheritance and shared properties.

4.3.5

prototype

object that provides shared properties for other objects

NOTE When a constructor creates an object, that object implicitly references the constructor's "prototype" property for the purpose of resolving property references. The constructor's "prototype" property can be referenced by the program expression `constructor.prototype`, and properties added to an object's prototype are shared, through inheritance, by all objects sharing the prototype. Alternatively, a new object may be created with an explicitly specified prototype by using the `Object.create` built-in function.

4.3.6

ordinary object

object that has the default behaviour for the internal methods that must be supported by all ECMAScript objects.

Deleted: native

Deleted: in an ECMAScript implementation whose semantics are fully defined by this specification rather than by the host environment

4.3.7

exotic object

object that has some alternative behaviour for one or more of the internal methods that must be supported by all ECMAScript objects.

NOTE Any object that is not an ordinary object is an exotic object.

4.3.8

standard object

object whose semantics are defined by this specification.

Deleted: NOTE Standard native objects are defined in this specification. Some native objects are built-in; others may be constructed during the course of execution of an ECMAScript program.¶

Deleted: 7

Deleted: Every built-in object is a native object.

4.3.9

built-in object

object supplied by an ECMAScript implementation, independent of the host environment, that is present at the start of the execution of an ECMAScript program

Deleted: 4.3.8¶

Deleted: host exotic object¶
object that has some alternative behaviour for one or more of the internal methods that must be supported by all ECMAScript objects supplied by the host environment to complete the execution environment of ECMAScript¶
NOTE .. Any object that is not a native ordinary object is a host exotic object.¶

Deleted: 9

Deleted: 10

Deleted: 11

Deleted: 12

4.3.10

undefined value

primitive value used when a variable has not been assigned a value

4.3.11

Undefined type

type whose sole value is the **undefined** value

4.3.12

null value

primitive value that represents the intentional absence of any object value

4.3.13

Null type

type whose sole value is the null value

4.3.14

Boolean value

member of the Boolean type

Deleted: 13

NOTE There are only two Boolean values, **true** and **false**.

4.3.15

Boolean type

type consisting of the primitive values **true** and **false**

Deleted: 14

4.3.16

Boolean object

member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in **Boolean** constructor

Deleted: 15

4.3.17

String value

primitive value that is a finite ordered sequence of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer

4.3.18

String type

set of all possible String values

Deleted: 16

4.3.19

String object

member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in **String** constructor

Deleted: 18

4.3.20

Number value

primitive value corresponding to a double-precision 64-bit binary format IEEE 754 value

4.3.21

Number type

set of all possible Number values including the special “Not-a-Number” (NaN) value, positive infinity, and negative infinity

Deleted: 19

4.3.22

Number object

member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in **Number** constructor

Deleted: 20

Deleted: s

4.3.23

Infinity

number value that is the positive infinite Number value

Deleted: 21

4.3.24

NaN

number value that is a IEEE 754 “Not-a-Number” value

Deleted: 22

Deleted: 23

4.3.25**function**

member of the Object type that may be invoked as a subroutine

Deleted: 24

NOTE In addition to its properties, a function contains executable code and state that determine how it behaves when invoked. A function's code may or may not be written in ECMAScript.

Deleted: is an instance of the standard built-in Function constructor and that
Deleted: named

4.3.26**built-in function**

built-in object that is a function

Deleted: 25

4.3.27**property**

association between a name and a value that is a part of an object

Deleted: 26

NOTE Depending upon the form of the property the value may be represented either directly as a data value (a primitive value, an object, or a function object) or indirectly by a pair of accessor functions.

4.3.28**method**

function that is the value of a property

Deleted: 27

4.3.29**built-in method**

method that is a built-in function

Deleted: 28

4.3.30**attribute**

internal value that defines some characteristic of a property

Deleted: 29

4.3.31**own property**

property that is directly contained by its object

Deleted: 30

4.3.32**inherited property**

property of an object that is not an own property but is a property (either own or inherited) of the object's prototype

Deleted: 31

5 Notational Conventions

5.1 Syntactic and Lexical Grammars

5.1.1 Context-Free Grammars

A context-free grammar consists of a number of *productions*. Each production has an abstract symbol called a *nonterminal* as its *left-hand side*, and a sequence of zero or more nonterminal and *terminal* symbols as its *right-hand side*. For each grammar, the terminal symbols are drawn from a specified alphabet.

Deleted:

A chain production is a production that has exactly one nonterminal symbol on its right-hand side along with zero or more terminal symbols.

Deleted: one

Starting from a sentence consisting of a single distinguished nonterminal, called the *goal symbol*, a given context-free grammar specifies a *language*, namely, the (perhaps infinite) set of possible sequences of terminal symbols that can result from repeatedly replacing any nonterminal in the sequence with a right-hand side of a production for which the nonterminal is the left-hand side.

5.1.2 The Lexical and RegExp Grammars

A *lexical grammar* for ECMAScript is given in clause 7. This grammar has as its terminal symbols characters (Unicode code units) that conform to the rules for *SourceCharacter* defined in Clause 6. It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *InputElementDiv* or *InputElementRegExp*, that describe how sequences of such characters are translated into a sequence of input elements.

Input elements other than white space and comments form the terminal symbols for the syntactic grammar for ECMAScript and are called ECMAScript *tokens*. These tokens are the reserved words, identifiers, literals, and punctuators of the ECMAScript language. Moreover, line terminators, although not considered to be tokens, also become part of the stream of input elements and guide the process of automatic semicolon insertion (7.9). Simple white space and single-line comments are discarded and do not appear in the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. A *MultiLineComment* (that is, a comment of the form “/* ... */” regardless of whether it spans more than one line) is likewise simply discarded if it contains no line terminator; but if a *MultiLineComment* contains one or more line terminators, then it is replaced by a single line terminator, which becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar.

A *RegExp grammar* for ECMAScript is given in 15.10. This grammar also has as its terminal symbols the characters as defined by *SourceCharacter*. It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *Pattern*, that describe how sequences of characters are translated into regular expression patterns.

Productions of the lexical and RegExp grammars are distinguished by having two colons “::” as separating punctuation. The lexical and RegExp grammars share some productions.

5.1.3 The Numeric String Grammar

Another grammar is used for translating Strings into numeric values. This grammar is similar to the part of the lexical grammar having to do with numeric literals and has as its terminal symbols *SourceCharacter*. This grammar appears in 9.3.1.

Productions of the numeric string grammar are distinguished by having three colons “:::” as punctuation.

5.1.4 The Syntactic Grammar

The *syntactic grammar* for ECMAScript is given in clauses 11, 12, 13 and 14. This grammar has ECMAScript tokens defined by the lexical grammar as its terminal symbols (5.1.2). It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *Script*, that describe how sequences of tokens can form syntactically correct *independent components of an ECMAScript programs*.

When a stream of characters is to be parsed as an ECMAScript *script*, it is first converted to a stream of input elements by repeated application of the lexical grammar; this stream of input elements is then parsed by a single application of the syntactic grammar. The *script* is syntactically in error if the tokens in the stream of input elements cannot be parsed as a single instance of the goal nonterminal *Script*, with no tokens left over.

Productions of the syntactic grammar are distinguished by having just one colon “:” as punctuation.

The syntactic grammar as presented in clauses 11, 12, 13 and 14 is actually not a complete account of which token sequences are accepted as correct ECMAScript *scripts*. Certain additional token sequences are also accepted, namely, those that would be described by the grammar if only semicolons were added to the sequence in certain places (such as before line terminator characters). Furthermore, certain token sequences that are described by the grammar are not considered acceptable if a terminator character appears in certain “awkward” places.

Deleted: Program

Deleted: program

Deleted: program

Deleted: Program

Deleted: programs

In certain cases in order to avoid ambiguities the syntactic grammar uses generalize productions that permit token sequences that are not valid ECMAScript scripts. For example, this technique is used in with object literals and object destructuring patterns. In such cases a more restrictive supplemental grammar is provided that further restricts the acceptable token sequences. In certain contexts, when explicitly specific, the input elements corresponding to such a production are parsed again using a goal symbol of a supplemental grammar. The script is syntactically in error if the tokens in the stream of input elements cannot be parsed as a single instance of the supplemental goal symbol, with no tokens left over.

Deleted: program
Deleted: s
Deleted:
Deleted: such situations
Deleted: is
Deleted: program

5.1.5 The JSON Grammar

The JSON grammar is used to translate a String describing a set of ECMAScript objects into actual objects. The JSON grammar is given in 15.12.1.

The JSON grammar consists of the JSON lexical grammar and the JSON syntactic grammar. The JSON lexical grammar is used to translate character sequences into tokens and is similar to parts of the ECMAScript lexical grammar. The JSON syntactic grammar describes how sequences of tokens from the JSON lexical grammar can form syntactically correct JSON object descriptions.

Productions of the JSON lexical grammar are distinguished by having two colons “::” as separating punctuation. The JSON lexical grammar uses some productions from the ECMAScript lexical grammar. The JSON syntactic grammar is similar to parts of the ECMAScript syntactic grammar. Productions of the JSON syntactic grammar are distinguished by using one colon “:” as separating punctuation.

5.1.6 Grammar Notation

Terminal symbols of the lexical, RegExp, and numeric string grammars, and some of the terminal symbols of the other grammars, are shown in fixed width font, both in the productions of the grammars and throughout this specification whenever the text directly refers to such a terminal symbol. These are to appear in a script either exactly as written or using equivalent Unicode escape sequences (see clause 6). All terminal symbol characters specified in this way are to be understood as the appropriate Unicode character from the ASCII range, as opposed to any similar-looking characters from other Unicode ranges.

Deleted: program

Nonterminal symbols are shown in *italic* type. The definition of a nonterminal (also called a “production”) is introduced by the name of the nonterminal being defined followed by one or more colons. (The number of colons indicates to which grammar the production belongs.) One or more alternative right-hand sides for the nonterminal then follow on succeeding lines. For example, the syntactic definition:

```
WhileStatement :
  while ( Expression ) Statement
```

states that the nonterminal *WhileStatement* represents the token **while**, followed by a left parenthesis token, followed by an *Expression*, followed by a right parenthesis token, followed by a *Statement*. The occurrences of *Expression* and *Statement* are themselves nonterminals. As another example, the syntactic definition:

```
ArgumentList :
  AssignmentExpression
  ArgumentList , AssignmentExpression
```

states that an *ArgumentList* may represent either a single *AssignmentExpression* or an *ArgumentList*, followed by a comma, followed by an *AssignmentExpression*. This definition of *ArgumentList* is recursive, that is, it is defined in terms of itself. The result is that an *ArgumentList* may contain any positive number of arguments, separated by commas, where each argument expression is an *AssignmentExpression*. Such recursive definitions of nonterminals are common.

The subscripted suffix “_{opt}”, which may appear after a terminal or nonterminal, indicates an optional symbol. The alternative containing the optional symbol actually specifies two right-hand sides, one that omits the optional element and one that includes it. This means that:

VariableDeclaration :
Identifier Initialiser_{opt}

is a convenient abbreviation for:

VariableDeclaration :
Identifier
Identifier Initialiser

and that:

IterationStatement :
for (*Expression_{opt}* ; *Expression_{opt}* ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*

is a convenient abbreviation for:

IterationStatement :
for (; *Expression_{opt}* ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*
for (*Expression* ; *Expression_{opt}* ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*

which in turn is an abbreviation for:

IterationStatement :
for (; ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*
for (; *Expression* ; ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*
for (*Expression* ; ; ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*
for (*Expression* ; *Expression* ; ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*

which in turn is an abbreviation for:

IterationStatement :
for (; ;) *Statement*
for (; ; *Expression*) *Statement*
for (; *Expression* ;) *Statement*
for (; *Expression* ; *Expression*) *Statement*
for (*Expression* ; ;) *Statement*
for (*Expression* ; ; *Expression*) *Statement*
for (*Expression* ; *Expression* ;) *Statement*
for (*Expression* ; *Expression* ; *Expression*) *Statement*

so the nonterminal *IterationStatement* actually has eight alternative right-hand sides.

When the words “one of” follow the colon(s) in a grammar definition, they signify that each of the terminal symbols on the following line or lines is an alternative definition. For example, the lexical grammar for ECMAScript contains the production:

NonZeroDigit :: **one of**
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

which is merely a convenient abbreviation for:

NonZeroDigit ::

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

If the phrase “[empty]” appears as the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production's right-hand side contains no terminals or nonterminals.

If the phrase “[lookahead \notin set]” appears in the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production may not be used if the immediately following input token is a member of the given *set*. The *set* can be written as a list of terminals enclosed in curly braces. For convenience, the set can also be written as a nonterminal, in which case it represents the set of all terminals to which that nonterminal could expand. For example, given the definitions

DecimalDigit :: one of
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

DecimalDigits ::
DecimalDigit
DecimalDigits DecimalDigit

the definition

LookaheadExample ::
n [lookahead \notin {1, 3, 5, 7, 9}] *DecimalDigits*
DecimalDigit [lookahead \notin *DecimalDigit*]

matches either the letter *n* followed by one or more decimal digits the first of which is even, or a decimal digit not followed by another decimal digit.

If the phrase “[no LineTerminator here]” appears in the right-hand side of a production of the syntactic grammar, it indicates that the production is a *restricted production*: it may not be used if a *LineTerminator* occurs in the input stream at the indicated position. For example, the production:

ThrowStatement :
throw [no LineTerminator here] *Expression* ;

indicates that the production may not be used if a *LineTerminator* occurs in the *script* between the **throw** token and the *Expression*.

Deleted: program

Unless the presence of a *LineTerminator* is forbidden by a restricted production, any number of occurrences of *LineTerminator* may appear between any two consecutive tokens in the stream of input elements without affecting the syntactic acceptability of the *script*.

Deleted: program

The lexical grammar has multiple goal symbols and the appropriate goal symbol to use depends upon the syntactic grammar context. If a phrase of the form “[Lexical goal LexicalGoalSymbol]” appears on the right-hand-side of a syntactic production then the next token must be lexically recognised using the indicated goal symbol. In the absence of such a phrase the default lexical goal symbol is used.

Deleted: z

When an alternative in a production of the lexical grammar or the numeric string grammar appears to be a multi-character token, it represents the sequence of characters that would make up such a token.

The right-hand side of a production may specify that certain expansions are not permitted by using the phrase “**but not**” and then indicating the expansions to be excluded. For example, the production:

Identifier ::
IdentifierName **but not** *ReservedWord*

means that the nonterminal *Identifier* may be replaced by any sequence of characters that could replace *IdentifierName* provided that the same sequence of characters could not replace *ReservedWord*.

Finally, a few nonterminal symbols are described by a descriptive phrase in sans-serif type in cases where it would be impractical to list all the alternatives:

SourceCharacter ::
any Unicode character

Deleted: code unit

5.2 Algorithm Conventions

The specification often uses a numbered list to specify steps in an algorithm. These algorithms are used to precisely specify the required semantics of ECMAScript language constructs. The algorithms are not intended to imply the use of any specific implementation technique. In practice, there may be more efficient algorithms available to implement a given feature.

Algorithms may be explicitly parameterised, in which case the names and usage of the parameters must be provided as part of the algorithm's definition. In order to facilitate their use in multiple parts of this specification, some algorithms, called *abstract operations*, are named and written in parameterised functional form so that they may be referenced by name from within other algorithms.

Deleted: z

Deleted: the

Algorithms may be associated with productions of one of the ECMAScript grammars. A production that has multiple alternative definitions will typically have a distinct algorithm for each alternative. When an algorithm is associated with a grammar production, it may reference the terminal and non-terminal symbols of the production alternative as if they were parameters of the algorithm. When used in this manner, non-terminal symbols refer to the actual alternative definition that is matched when parsing the script source code.

Deleted: program

Unless explicitly specified otherwise, all chain productions have an implicit associated definition for every algorithm that might be applied to that production's left-hand side nonterminal. The implicit simply reapplies the same algorithm name with the same parameters, if any, to the chain production's sole right-hand side nonterminal and then result. For example, assume there is a production

Deleted: ra

Block :
{ *StatementList* }

but there is no evalution algorithm that is explicitly specified for that production. If in some algorithm there is a statement of the form: "Return the result of evaluating *Block*" it is implicit that the algorithm has an evalution algorithm of the form:

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Block : { *StatementList* }

1. Return the result of evaluating *StatementList*

For clarity of expression, algorithm steps may be subdivided into sequential substeps. Substeps are indented and may themselves be further divided into indented substeps. Outline numbering conventions are used to identify substeps with the first level of substeps labelled with lower case alphabetic characters and the second level of substeps labelled with lower case roman numerals. If more than three levels are required these rules repeat with the fourth level using numeric labels. For example:

Deleted: When an algorithm is to produce a value as a result, the directive "return x" is used to indicate that the result of the algorithm is the value of *x* and that the algorithm should terminate. The notation *Result(n)* is used as shorthand for "the result of step n". ¶

1. Top-level step
 - a. Substep.

- b. Substep.
 - i. Subsubstep.
 - ii. Subsubstep.
 - 1. Subsubsubstep
 - a. Subsubsubsubstep
 - i. Subsubsubsubsubstep

A step or substep may be written as an "if" predicate that conditions its substeps. In this case, the substeps are only applied if the predicate is true. If a step or substep begins with the word "else", it is a predicate that is the negation of the preceding "if" predicate step at the same level.

A step may specify the iterative application of its substeps.

A step may assert an invariant condition of its algorithm. Such assertions are used to make explicit algorithmic invariants that would otherwise be implicit. Such assertions add no additional semantic requirements and hence need not be checked by an implementation. They are used simply to clarify algorithms.

Mathematical operations such as addition, subtraction, negation, multiplication, division, and the mathematical functions defined later in this clause should always be understood as computing exact mathematical results on mathematical real numbers, which do not include infinities and do not include a negative zero that is distinguished from positive zero. Algorithms in this standard that model floating-point arithmetic include explicit steps, where necessary, to handle infinities and signed zero and to perform rounding. If a mathematical operation or function is applied to a floating-point number, it should be understood as being applied to the exact mathematical value represented by that floating-point number; such a floating-point number must be finite, and if it is $+0$ or -0 then the corresponding mathematical value is simply 0 .

The mathematical function $\text{abs}(x)$ produces the absolute value of x , which is $-x$ if x is negative (less than zero) and otherwise is x itself.

Deleted: yields

The mathematical function $\text{sign}(x)$ produces 1 if x is positive and -1 if x is negative. The sign function is not used in this standard for cases when x is zero.

Deleted: yields

The mathematical function $\text{min}(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$ produces the mathematically smallest of x_1 through x_n .

Deleted: yields

The notation " x modulo y " (y must be finite and nonzero) computes a value k of the same sign as y (or zero) such that $\text{abs}(k) < \text{abs}(y)$ and $x - k = q \times y$ for some integer q .

The mathematical function $\text{floor}(x)$ produces the largest integer (closest to positive infinity) that is not larger than x .

Deleted: yields

NOTE $\text{floor}(x) = x - (x \text{ modulo } 1)$.

5.3 Static Semantic Rules

Context-free grammars are not sufficiently powerful to express all the rules that define whether a stream of input elements make up a valid ECMAScript script that may be evaluated. In some situations additional rules are needed that may be expressed using either ECMAScript algorithm conventions or prose requirements. Such rules are always associated with a production of a grammar and are called the static semantics of the production.

Deleted: If an algorithm is defined to "throw exception", execution of the algorithm is terminated and no result is returned. The call algorithms are also terminated, until an algorithm step is reached that explicitly deals with the exception, using terminology such as an exception was thrown...". Once such an algorithm step has been encountered the exception is no longer considered to have occurred.¹

Static Semantic Rules have names and typically are defined using an algorithm. Named Static Semantic Rules are associated with grammar productions and a production that has multiple alternative definitions will typically have for each alternative a distinct algorithm for each applicable named static semantic rule.

Deleted: program

Deleted: Such algorithms may be parameterized.

Unless otherwise specified every grammar production alternative in this specification implicitly has a definition for a static semantic rule named `Contains` which takes an argument named `symbol` whose value is a terminal or non-terminal of the grammar that includes the associated production. The default definition of `Contains` is:

Deleted: grammar

1. For each terminal and non-terminal grammar symbol, *sym*, in the definition of this production do
 - a. If *sym* is the same grammar symbol as *symbol*, return **true**.
 - b. If *sym* is a non-terminal, then
 - i. Let *contained* be the result of Contains for *sym* with argument *symbol*.
 - ii. If *contained* is **true**, return **true**.
2. Return **false**.

The above definition is explicitly over-ridden for specific productions.

A special kind of static semantic rule is an Early Error Rule. Early error rules define early error conditions (see clause 16) that are associate with specific grammar productions. Evaluation of most early error rules are not explicitly invoked within the algorithms of this specification. A conforming implementation must, prior to the first evaluation of a *Script*, validate all of the early error rules of the productions used to parse that *Script*. If any of the early error rules are violated the *Script* is invalid and can not be evaluated.

6 Source Text

Syntax

SourceCharacter ::=
any Unicode character

The ECMAScript code is expressed using Unicode, version 5.1 or later. ECMAScript source text is a sequence of Unicode characters. The phrase “Unicode character” refers to the abstract linguistic or typographical unit represented by a single Unicode scalar value. The actual encodings used to store and interchange ECMAScript source text is not relevant to this specification. Any well-defined encoding such as UTF-32 or UTF-16 may be used. Source text might even be externally represented using a non-Unicode character encoding. Regardless of the external source text encoding, a conforming ECMAScript implementation processes the source text as if it was an equivalent sequence of *SourceCharacter* values. Each *SourceCharacter* being an abstract Unicode character with a corresponding Unicode scalar value. Conforming ECMAScript implementations are not required to perform any normalisation of text, or behave as though they were performing normalisation of text.

The phrase “code point” refers to such a Unicode scalar value. “Unicode character” only refers to entities represented by single Unicode scalar values: the components of a combining character sequence are still individual “Unicode characters,” even though a user might think of the whole sequence as a single character.

In string literals, regular expression literals, template literals and identifiers, any Unicode characters may also be expressed as a Unicode escape sequence that explicitly express a code point’s numeric value. Within a comment, such an escape sequence is effectively ignored as part of the comment. Within other contexts, such an escape sequence contextually contributes one Unicode character.

NOTE ECMAScript differs from the Java programming language in the behaviour of Unicode escape sequences. In a Java program, if the Unicode escape sequence \u000a, for example, occurs within a single-line comment, it is interpreted as a line terminator (Unicode character 000a is line feed) and therefore the next Unicode character is not part of the comment. Similarly, if the Unicode escape sequence \u000a occurs within a string literal in a Java program, it is likewise interpreted as a line terminator, which is not allowed within a string literal—one must write \n instead of \u000a to cause a line feed to be part of the string value of a string literal. In an ECMAScript program, a Unicode escape sequence occurring within a comment is never interpreted and therefore cannot contribute to termination of the comment. Similarly, a Unicode escape sequence occurring within a string literal in an ECMAScript program always contributes a Unicode character to the literal and is never interpreted as a line terminator or as a quote mark that might terminate the string literal.

ECMAScript String values (8.4) are computational sequences of 16-bit integer values called “code units”. ECMAScript language constructs that generate string values from *SourceCharacter* sequences use UTF-16 encoding to generate the code unit values.

Static Semantics: UTF-16 Encoding

The UTF-16 Encoding of a numeric code point value, *cp*, is determined as follows:

Deleted:
Deleted: i
Deleted: An
Deleted: Program
Deleted: static semantic
Deleted: used to
Deleted: a
Deleted: Program
Deleted: prior to the first evaluation of that Program
Comment [AW2]: Perhaps this should be somewhere else. Currently we don’t have a section that enumerates all the steps in loading and evaluating a program.
Deleted: static semantic
Deleted: Program
Deleted:
Deleted: Static semantic rule violations are early errors (see clause 16) and reported in the same manner as syntax errors.
Deleted: ECMAScript source text is represented as a sequence of characters in the Unicode character encoding, version 3.0 or later. The text is expected to have been normalised to Unicode Normalization Form (canonical composition), as described in Unicode Technical Report #15. Conforming ECMAScript implementations are not required to perform any normalisation of text, or behave as though they were performing normalisation of text, themselves. ECMAScript source text is assumed to be a sequence of 16-bit code units for the purposes of this specification. Such a source text may include sequences of 16-bit code units that are not valid UTF-16 character encodings. If actual source text is encoded in a form other than 16-bit code units it must be processed as if it was first converted to UTF-16.¶
Deleted: code unit
Deleted: well defined
Deleted: source character
Deleted: s
Deleted: Throughout the rest of this document, the phrase “code unit” and the word “character” will be used to refer to a 16-bit unsigned value used to represent a single 16-bit unit of text. The phrase “Unicode character” will be used to refer to the abstract linguistic or
Deleted: quasi
Deleted: (code unit)
Deleted: consisting
Deleted: of six characters, namely \u plus four
Deleted: Within a string literal or regular expression
Deleted: the
Deleted: to the identifier
Deleted: ¶
Formatted: Note
Deleted: NOTE Although this document sometimes
Deleted: String value of the
Deleted: determined

1. Assert: $0 \leq cp \leq 0x10FFFF$
2. If $cp \leq 65535$, then return cp .
3. Let $cu1$ be $\text{floor}((cp - 65536) / 1024) + 55296$. NOTE 55296 is 0xD800.
4. Let $cu2$ be $((cp - 65536) \bmod 1024) + 56320$. NOTE 56320 is 0xDC00.
5. Return the code unit sequence consisting of $cu1$ followed by $cu2$.

7 Lexical Conventions

The source text of an ECMAScript script is first converted into a sequence of input elements, which are tokens, line terminators, comments, or white space. The source text is scanned from left to right, repeatedly taking the longest possible sequence of characters as the next input element.

Deleted: program

There are several situations where the identification of lexical input elements is sensitive to the syntactic grammar context that is consuming the input elements. This requires multiple goal symbols for the lexical grammar. The InputElementDiv goal symbol is the default goal symbol and is used in those syntactic grammar contexts where a leading division (/) or division-assignment (/=) operator is permitted. The InputElementRegExp goal symbol is used in all syntactic grammar contexts where a RegularExpressionLiteral is permitted. The InputElementTemplateTail goal is used in syntactic grammar contexts where a TemplateLiteral logically continues after a substitution element.

Deleted: o

Deleted: There

Deleted: are two

Deleted: other

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Comment [AWB93]: May need to also say something about TemplateSubstitution tail. Also need to consider with there are any ASI issues concerning it.

NOTE There are no syntactic grammar contexts where both a leading division or division-assignment, and a leading RegularExpressionLiteral are permitted. This is not affected by semicolon insertion (see 7.9); in examples such as the following:

```
a = b
/hi/g.exec(c).map(d);
```

where the first non-whitespace, non-comment character after a LineTerminator is slash (/) and the syntactic context allows division or division-assignment, no semicolon is inserted at the LineTerminator. That is, the above example is interpreted in the same way as:

```
a = b / hi / g.exec(c).map(d);
```

Syntax

InputElementDiv ::

- WhiteSpace
- LineTerminator
- Comment
- Token
- DivPunctuator
- RightBracePunctuator

Deleted: Quasi

InputElementRegExp ::

- WhiteSpace
- LineTerminator
- Comment
- Token
- RightBracePunctuator
- RegularExpressionLiteral

Deleted: Quasi

InputElementTemplateTail ::

- WhiteSpace
- LineTerminator
- Comment
- Token
- DivPunctuator
- TemplateSubstitutionTail

7.1 Unicode Format-Control Characters

The Unicode format-control characters (i.e., the characters in category “Cf” in the Unicode Character Database such as LEFT-TO-RIGHT MARK or RIGHT-TO-LEFT MARK) are control codes used to control the formatting of a range of text in the absence of higher-level protocols for this (such as mark-up languages).

It is useful to allow format-control characters in source text to facilitate editing and display. All format control characters may be used within comments, and within string literals, [template literals](#), and regular expression literals.

<ZWNJ> and <ZWJ> are format-control characters that are used to make necessary distinctions when forming words or phrases in certain languages. In ECMAScript source text, <ZWNJ> and <ZWJ> may also be used in an identifier after the first character.

<BOM> is a format-control character used primarily at the start of a text to mark it as Unicode and to allow detection of the text's encoding and byte order. <BOM> characters intended for this purpose can sometimes also appear after the start of a text, for example as a result of concatenating files. <BOM> characters are treated as white space characters (see 7.2).

The special treatment of certain format-control characters outside of comments, string literals, and regular expression literals is summarised in [Table 1](#).

Table 1 — Format-Control Character Usage

Code Point	Name	Formal Name	Usage
U+200C	Zero width non-joiner	<ZWNJ>	IdentifierPart
U+200D	Zero width joiner	<ZWJ>	IdentifierPart
U+FEFF	Byte Order Mark	<BOM>	Whitespace

7.2 White Space

White space characters are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens (indivisible lexical units) from each other, but are otherwise insignificant. White space characters may occur between any two tokens and at the start or end of input. White space characters may occur within a [StringLiteral](#), a [RegularExpressionLiteral](#), a [Template](#), or a [TemplateSubstitutionTail](#) where they are considered significant characters forming part of a literal value. They may also occur within a [Comment](#), but cannot appear within any other kind of token.

The ECMAScript white space characters are listed in [Table 2](#).

Table 2 — Whitespace Characters

Code Point	Name	Formal Name
U+0009	Tab	<TAB>
U+000B	Vertical Tab	<VT>
U+000C	Form Feed	<FF>
U+0020	Space	<SP>
U+00A0	No-break space	<NBSP>
U+FEFF	Byte Order Mark	<BOM>
Other category “Zs”	Any other Unicode “space separator”	<USP>

ECMAScript implementations must recognise all of the white space characters defined in Unicode [5.1](#). Later editions of the Unicode Standard may define other white space characters. ECMAScript implementations may recognise white space characters from later editions of the Unicode Standard.

Deleted: , quasis

Deleted: Unit

Deleted: Value

Deleted: \u

Deleted: \u

Deleted: \u

Deleted: also

Deleted: or

Deleted:

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: (

Deleted: the

Deleted:)

Deleted: or

Deleted: Unit

Deleted: Value

Deleted: \u

Deleted: \u

Deleted: \u

Deleted: \u

Deleted: \u

Deleted: \u

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 0

Syntax

```
WhiteSpace ::  
    <TAB>  
    <VT>  
    <FF>  
    <SP>  
    <NBSP>  
    <BOM>  
    <USP>
```

7.3 Line Terminators

Comment [AWB94]: Need to talk about line terminators in Templates

Like white space characters, line terminator characters are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens (indivisible lexical units) from each other. However, unlike white space characters, line terminators have some influence over the behaviour of the syntactic grammar. In general, line terminators may occur between any two tokens, but there are a few places where they are forbidden by the syntactic grammar. Line terminators also affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (7.9). A line terminator cannot occur within any token except a *StringLiteral*, *Template*, or *TemplateSubstitutionTail*. Line terminators may only occur within a *StringLiteral* token as part of a *LineContinuation*.

Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: Quasi

A line terminator can occur within a *MultiLineComment* (7.4) but cannot occur within a *SingleLineComment*.

Line terminators are included in the set of white space characters that are matched by the \s class in regular expressions.

The ECMAScript line terminator characters are listed in [Table 3](#).

Table 3 — Line Terminator Characters

Code Point	Name	Formal Name
U+000A	Line Feed	<LF>
U+000D	Carriage Return	<CR>
U+2028	Line separator	<LS>
U+2029	Paragraph separator	<PS>

Deleted: Unit
Deleted: Value
Deleted: \u
Deleted: \u
Deleted: \u
Deleted: \u
Deleted: character
Deleted: character

Only the [Unicode](#) characters in [Table 3](#) are treated as line terminators. Other new line or line breaking [Unicode](#) characters are treated as white space but not as line terminators. The sequence <CR><LF> is commonly used as a line terminator. It should be considered a single [SourceCharacter](#) for the purpose of reporting line numbers.

Syntax

```
LineTerminator ::  
    <LF>  
    <CR>  
    <LS>  
    <PS>
```

```
LineTerminatorSequence ::  
    <LF>  
    <CR> [lookahead &lt;LF> ]  
    <LS>  
    <PS>  
    <CR> <LF>
```

7.4 Comments

Comments can be either single or multi-line. Multi-line comments cannot nest.

Because a single-line comment can contain any [Unicode](#) character except a *LineTerminator* character, and because of the general rule that a token is always as long as possible, a single-line comment always consists of all characters from the `//` marker to the end of the line. However, the *LineTerminator* at the end of the line is not considered to be part of the single-line comment; it is recognised separately by the lexical grammar and becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. This point is very important, because it implies that the presence or absence of single-line comments does not affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (see 7.9).

Comments behave like white space and are discarded except that, if a *MultiLineComment* contains a line terminator character, then the entire comment is considered to be a *LineTerminator* for purposes of parsing by the syntactic grammar.

Syntax

Comment ::

MultiLineComment
 SingleLineComment

MultiLineComment ::

`/* MultiLineCommentCharsopt */`

MultiLineCommentChars ::

MultiLineNotAsteriskChar *MultiLineCommentChars_{opt}*
 `* PostAsteriskCommentCharsopt`

PostAsteriskCommentChars ::

MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar *MultiLineCommentChars_{opt}*
 `* PostAsteriskCommentCharsopt`

MultiLineNotAsteriskChar ::

SourceCharacter **but not** `*`

MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar ::

SourceCharacter **but not one of** `/` `or` `*`

SingleLineComment ::

`// SingleLineCommentCharsopt`

SingleLineCommentChars ::

SingleLineCommentChar *SingleLineCommentChars_{opt}*

SingleLineCommentChar ::

SourceCharacter **but not** *LineTerminator*

7.5 Tokens

Syntax

Token ::

IdentifierName
 Punctuator
 NumericLiteral
 StringLiteral
 Template

Deleted: *Quasi*

NOTE The *DivPunctuator*, *RegularExpressionLiteral*, *RightBracePunctuator*, and *TemplateSubstitutionTail* productions define tokens, but are not included in the *Token* production.

Deleted: *and*

Deleted: *Quasi*

7.6 Identifier Names and Identifiers

IdentifierName, *Identifier*, and *ReservedWord* are tokens that are interpreted according to the Default Identifier Syntax given in Unicode Standard Annex #31, Identifier and Pattern Syntax, with some small modifications. *ReservedWord* is is an enumerated subset of *IdentifierName* and *Identifier* is an *IdentifierName* that is not a *ReservedWord* (see 7.6.1). The Unicode identifier grammar is based on character *properties* specified by the Unicode Standard. The Unicode characters in the specified categories in version 5.1.0 of the Unicode standard must be treated as in those categories by all conforming ECMAScript implementations. ECMAScript implementations may recognise identifier characters defined in later editions of the Unicode Standard.

NOTE 1 This standard specifies specific character additions: The dollar sign (U+0024) and the underscore (U+005F) are permitted anywhere in an *IdentifierName*, and the characters zero width non-joiner (U+200C) and zero width joiner (U+200D) are permitted anywhere after the first character of an *IdentifierName*.

Unicode escape sequences are permitted in an *IdentifierName*, where they contribute a single Unicode character to the *IdentifierName*. The code point of the contributed character is expressed by the HexDigits of the UnicodeEscapeSequence (see 7.8.6). The \ preceding the UnicodeEscapeSequence and the u and { } characters, if they appear, do not contribute characters to the *IdentifierName*. A UnicodeEscapeSequence cannot be used to put a character into an *IdentifierName* that would otherwise be illegal. In other words, if a \ UnicodeEscapeSequence sequence were replaced by the Unicode character it contributes, the result must still be a valid *IdentifierName* that has the exact same sequence of characters as the original *IdentifierName*. All interpretations of *IdentifierName* within this specification are based upon their actual characters regardless of whether or not an escape sequence was used to contribute any particular characters.

Two *IdentifierName* that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard are *not* equal unless they are represented by the exact same sequence of code units (in other words, conforming ECMAScript implementations are only required to do bitwise comparison on *IdentifierName* values).

NOTE 2 If maximal portability is a concern, programmers should only employ the identifier characters that were defined in Unicode 3.0.

Syntax

Identifier ::
 IdentifierName **but not** *ReservedWord*

IdentifierName ::
 IdentifierStart
 IdentifierName *IdentifierPart*

IdentifierStart ::
 UnicodeIDStart
 \$
 \ UnicodeEscapeSequence

IdentifierPart ::
 UnicodeIDContinue
 \$
 \ UnicodeEscapeSequence
<ZWNJ>
<ZWJ>

UnicodeIDStart ::
 any Unicode character with the Unicode property "ID_Start"

UnicodeIDContinue ::
 any Unicode character with the Unicode property "ID_Continue"

Deleted: Identifier,
Deleted: Identifier Names
Deleted: grammar given in the "Identifiers" section of chapter 5 of the Unicode standard
Deleted: An
Deleted: both normative and informative
Deleted: categories
Deleted: 3
Formatted: Note
Deleted: (\$)
Deleted: ()
Deleted: also
Deleted: ,
Deleted: as computed by the CV of the
Deleted: 4
Deleted: es
Deleted: a
Deleted: its
Deleted: <u>UnicodeEscapeSequence's CV</u>
Deleted: identifiers
Deleted: The intent is that the incoming source text has been converted to normalised form C before it reaches the compiler.
Formatted: Note
Deleted: ECMAScript implementations may recognise identifier characters defined in later editions of the Unicode Standard.
Comment [AWB95]: Norbert suggests changing this to 5.1.0. Would be really be better for "portability"?
Deleted: <u>UnicodeLetter</u>
Deleted: <u>IdentifierStart</u>
Deleted: <u>Identifier</u>
Deleted: <u>UnicodeCombiningMark</u> ↗ <u>UnicodeDigit</u> <u>UnicodeConnectorPunctuation</u>
Deleted: <u>UnicodeLetter</u>
Deleted: in
Deleted: categories
Deleted: Uppercase letter (Lu)
Deleted: , "Lowercase letter (Ll)", "Titlecase letter (Lt)", "Modifier letter (Lm)", "Other letter (Lo)", or "Letter number (Ni)"
Deleted: Start
Deleted: <u>UnicodeCombiningMark</u>
Deleted: in
Deleted: categories
Deleted: Non-spacing mark (Mn)
Deleted: or "Combining spacing mark (Mc)"

The definitions of the nonterminal *UnicodeEscapeSequence* is given in 7.8.6

Static Semantics: StringValue

Identifier :: *IdentifierName* but not *ReservedWord*

1. Return the *StringValue* of *IdentifierName*.

IdentifierName ::

IdentifierStart
IdentifierName IdentifierPart

1. Return the *String* value consisting of the sequence of code units corresponding to *IdentifierName*. In determining the sequence any occurrences of \ *UnicodeEscapeSequence* are first replaced with the code point represented by the *UnicodeEscapeSequence* and then the code points of the entire *IdentifierName* are converted to code units by UTF-16 Encoding (clause 6) each code point.

7.6.1 Reserved Words

A reserved word is an *IdentifierName* that cannot be used as an *Identifier*.

Syntax

ReservedWord ::
 Keyword
FutureReservedWord
NullLiteral
BooleanLiteral

The *ReservedWord* definitions are specified as literal sequences of Unicode characters. However, any Unicode character in a *ReservedWord* can also be expressed by a \ *UnicodeEscapeSequence* that expresses that same Unicode character's code point. Use of such escape sequences does not change the meaning of the *ReservedWord*.

7.6.1.1 Keywords

The following tokens are ECMAScript keywords and may not be used as *Identifiers* in ECMAScript programs.

Syntax

<i>Keyword</i> :: one of				
break	delete	<u>import</u>	this	
case	do	in	throw	
catch	else	instanceof	try	
<u>class</u>	<u>export</u>	<u>let</u>	<u>typeof</u>	
<u>continue</u>	finally	new	var	
<u>const</u>	for	return	void	
debugger	function	<u>super</u>	while	
default	if	switch	with	

7.6.1.2 Future Reserved Words

The following words are used as keywords in proposed extensions and are therefore reserved to allow for the possibility of future adoption of those extensions.

Deleted: <i>UnicodeDigit</i> ::¶ any character in the Unicode category "Decimal number (Nd)"¶
<i>UnicodeConnectorPunctuation</i> ::¶ any character in the Unicode category "Connector punctuation (Pc)"¶
Deleted: 4
Deleted:
Deleted: <i>Semantics</i> ¶ The String value of the production
Deleted: is determined as follows:
Deleted:
Deleted: v
Deleted: consisting
Deleted: The String value of <i>IdentifierName</i> is determined as follows:
Deleted: characters
Deleted: a
Deleted: and

Syntax

FutureReservedWord :: one of

```
enum      extends
```

The following tokens are also considered to be *FutureReservedWords* when they occur within strict mode code (see 10.1.1). The occurrence of any of these tokens within strict mode code in any context where the occurrence of a *FutureReservedWord* would produce an error must also produce an equivalent error:

```
implements      private      public      yield
interface       package      protected     static
```

- Comment [AWB86]:** It isn't clear that `extends` actually needs to be reserved. It's only usage is highly contextual.
- Deleted:** `class`
- Deleted:** `super`
- Deleted:** `const`
- Deleted:** `export`
- Deleted:** `import`
- Comment [AWB87]:** Move to keywords
- Deleted:** `let`

7.7 Punctuators

Syntax

Punctuator :: one of

{	↳)	↳	[↳]	↳	:
· · ·	;	,	<	>	<=			
>=	==	!=	==	!==				
+	-	*	%	++	--			
<<	>>	>>>	&		^			
!	~	&&		?	:			
=	+=	-=	*=	%=	<<=			
>>=	>>>=	&=	=	^=	=>			

Deleted: `}`

DivPunctuator :: one of
/ /=

RightBracePunctuator ::
}

7.8 Literals

7.8.1 Null Literals

Syntax

NullLiteral ::
null

7.8.2 Boolean Literals

Syntax

BooleanLiteral ::
true
false

- Deleted:** <#>Syntax¶
- <#>Literal :¶
- <#>NullLiteral
- ValueLiteral .. ¶
- <#>ValueLiteral :¶
- <#>BooleanLiteral
- NumericLiteral ..
- StringLiteral
- RegularExpressionLiteral¶

- Deleted:** <#>Semantics¶
- <#>The value of the null literal `null` is the sole value of the Null type, namely

7.8.3 Numeric Literals

Syntax

NumericLiteral ::
DecimalLiteral
BinaryIntegerLiteral
OctalIntegerLiteral
HexIntegerLiteral

DecimalLiteral ::
DecimalIntegerLiteral . *DecimalDigits*_{opt} *ExponentPart*_{opt}
. *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart*_{opt}
DecimalIntegerLiteral *ExponentPart*_{opt}

DecimalIntegerLiteral ::
0
NonZeroDigit *DecimalDigits*_{opt}

DecimalDigits ::
DecimalDigit
DecimalDigits *DecimalDigit*

DecimalDigit :: one of
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NonZeroDigit :: one of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

ExponentPart ::
ExponentIndicator *SignedInteger*

ExponentIndicator :: one of
e E

SignedInteger ::
DecimalDigits
+ *DecimalDigits*
- *DecimalDigits*

BinaryIntegerLiteral ::
0b BinaryDigits
0B BinaryDigits

BinaryDigits ::
BinaryDigit
BinaryDigits BinaryDigit

BinaryDigit :: one of
0 1

OctalIntegerLiteral ::
0o OctalDigits
0O OctalDigits

OctalDigits ::
OctalDigit
OctalDigits OctalDigit

Deleted: <#>Semantics¶
<#>The value of the Boolean literal true is a value of the Boolean type, namely true.¶
<#>The value of the Boolean literal false is a value of the Boolean type, namely false.¶

Comment [AWB78]: From March 29 meeting notes:
Hex floating point literals:
Waldemar: Other languages include these things.
They're rarely used but when you want one, you really want one. Use cases are similar to that of hex literals.
Will explore adding them.
MarkM: 0x3.p1 currently evaluates to undefined. This would be a breaking change.
Waldemar: Not clear anyone would notice. How did other languages deal with this?

Comment [AWB79]: The various Digit productions could be refactored to have less redundancy

Deleted:
BinaryIntegerLiteral *BinaryDigit*

Deleted:
OctalIntegerLiteral *OctalDigit*

OctalDigit :: one of
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

HexIntegerLiteral ::
0x HexDigits
0X HexDigits

HexDigits ::
HexDigit
HexDigits HexDigit

HexDigit :: one of
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

The SourceCharacter, immediately following a NumericLiteral must not be an IdentifierStart or DecimalDigit.

NOTE For example:
3in

is an error and not the two input elements 3 and in.

A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code (see 10.1.1), must not extend the syntax of NumericLiteral to include LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral as described in B.1.1.

Static Semantics: MV's

A numeric literal stands for a value of the Number type. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the literal; second, this mathematical value is rounded as described below.

- The MV of NumericLiteral :: DecimalLiteral is the MV of DecimalLiteral.
- The MV of NumericLiteral :: BinaryIntegerLiteral is the MV of BinaryIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of NumericLiteral :: OctalIntegerLiteral is the MV of OctalIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of NumericLiteral :: HexIntegerLiteral is the MV of HexIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral plus (the MV of DecimalDigits $\times 10^n$), where n is the number of characters in DecimalDigits.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral $\times 10^e$, where e is the MV of ExponentPart.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits ExponentPart is (the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral plus (the MV of DecimalDigits $\times 10^n$) $\times 10^e$, where n is the number of characters in DecimalDigits and e is the MV of ExponentPart).
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: . DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalDigits $\times 10^{-n}$, where n is the number of characters in DecimalDigits.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: . DecimalDigits ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalDigits $\times 10^{e-n}$, where n is the number of characters in DecimalDigits and e is the MV of ExponentPart.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral $\times 10^e$, where e is the MV of ExponentPart.
- The MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral :: 0 is 0.
- The MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral :: NonZeroDigit is the MV of NonZeroDigit.
- The MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral :: NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits is (the MV of NonZeroDigit $\times 10^n$ plus the MV of DecimalDigits), where n is the number of characters in DecimalDigits.
- The MV of DecimalDigits :: DecimalDigit is the MV of DecimalDigit.
- The MV of DecimalDigits :: DecimalDigits DecimalDigit is (the MV of DecimalDigits $\times 10$ plus the MV of DecimalDigit).
- The MV of ExponentPart :: ExponentIndicator SignedInteger is the MV of SignedInteger.
- The MV of SignedInteger :: DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalDigits.

- The MV of *SignedInteger :: + DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger :: - DecimalDigits* is the negative of the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 0 or of HexDigit :: 0 or of OctalDigit :: 0 or of BinaryDigit :: 0* is 0.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 1 or of NonZeroDigit :: 1 or of HexDigit :: 1 or of OctalDigit :: 1 or of BinaryDigit :: 1* is 1.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 2 or of NonZeroDigit :: 2 or of HexDigit :: 2 or of OctalDigit :: 2* is 2.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 3 or of NonZeroDigit :: 3 or of HexDigit :: 3 or of OctalDigit :: 3* is 3.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 4 or of NonZeroDigit :: 4 or of HexDigit :: 4 or of OctalDigit :: 4* is 4.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 5 or of NonZeroDigit :: 5 or of HexDigit :: 5 or of OctalDigit :: 5* is 5.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 6 or of NonZeroDigit :: 6 or of HexDigit :: 6 or of OctalDigit :: 6* is 6.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 7 or of NonZeroDigit :: 7 or of HexDigit :: 7 or of OctalDigit :: 7* is 7.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 8 or of NonZeroDigit :: 8 or of HexDigit :: 8* is 8.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit :: 9 or of NonZeroDigit :: 9 or of HexDigit :: 9* is 9.
- The MV of *HexDigit :: a or of HexDigit :: A* is 10.
- The MV of *HexDigit :: b or of HexDigit :: B* is 11.
- The MV of *HexDigit :: c or of HexDigit :: C* is 12.
- The MV of *HexDigit :: d or of HexDigit :: D* is 13.
- The MV of *HexDigit :: e or of HexDigit :: E* is 14.
- The MV of *HexDigit :: f or of HexDigit :: F* is 15.
- The MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral :: 0b BinaryDigits* is the MV of *BinaryDigits*.
- The MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral :: 0B BinaryDigits* is the MV of *BinaryDigits*.
- The MV of *BinaryDigits :: BinaryDigit* is the MV of *BinaryDigit*.
- The MV of *BinaryDigits :: BinaryDigits BinaryDigit* is (the MV of *BinaryDigits* × 2) plus the MV of *BinaryDigit*.
- The MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral :: 0o OctalDigits* is the MV of *OctalDigits*.
- The MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral :: 0O OctalDigits* is the MV of *OctalDigits*.
- The MV of *OctalDigits :: OctalDigit* is the MV of *OctalDigit*.
- The MV of *OctalDigits :: OctalDigits OctalDigit* is (the MV of *OctalDigits* × 8) plus the MV of *OctalDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral :: 0x HexDigits* is the MV of *HexDigits*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral :: 0X HexDigits* is the MV of *HexDigits*.
- The MV of *HexDigits :: HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexDigits :: HexDigits HexDigit* is (the MV of *HexDigits* × 16) plus the MV of *HexDigit*.

Once the exact MV for a numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0, then the rounded value is +0; otherwise, the rounded value must be the Number value for the MV (as specified in 8.5), unless the literal is a *DecimalLiteral* and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the Number value may be either the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit or the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th significant digit position. A digit is *significant* if it is not part of an *ExponentPart* and

- it is not 0; or
- there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the *ExponentPart*, to its right.

7.8.4 Regular Expression Literals

NOTE A regular expression literal is an input element that is converted to a *RegExp* object (see 15.10) each time the literal is evaluated. Two regular expression literals in a program evaluate to regular expression objects that never compare as === to each other even if the two literals' contents are identical. A *RegExp* object may also be created at runtime by `new RegExp` (see 15.10.4) or calling the *RegExp* constructor as a function (15.10.3).

The productions below describe the syntax for a regular expression literal and are used by the input element scanner to find the end of the regular expression literal. The *source code* comprising the

Deleted:

Deleted: <#>The MV of *NumericLiteral :: BinaryIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral*.
<#>The MV of *BinaryDigit :: 0* is 0.
<#>The MV of *BinaryDigit :: 1* is 1.
<#>The MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral :: 0ob BinaryDigits* is the MV of *BinaryDigit*.
<#>The MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral :: 0OB BinaryDigits* is the MV of *BinaryDigit*.
<#>The MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral :: BinaryIntegerLiteral BinaryDigit* is (the MV of *BinaryIntegerLiteral* times 2) plus the MV of *BinaryDigit*.
<#>The MV of *NumericLiteral :: OctalIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral*.
<#>The MV of *OctalDigit :: 0* is 0.
<#>The MV of *OctalDigit :: 1* is 1.
<#>The MV of *OctalDigit :: 2* is 2.
<#>The MV of *OctalDigit :: 3* is 3.
<#>The MV of *OctalDigit :: 4* is 4.
<#>The MV of *OctalDigit :: 5* is 5.
<#>The MV of *OctalDigit :: 6* is 6.
<#>The MV of *OctalDigit :: 7* is 7.
<#>The MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral :: 0o OctalDigits* is the MV of *OctalDigit*.
<#>The MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral :: 0O OctalDigits* is the MV of *OctalDigit*.
<#>The MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral :: OctalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit* is (the MV of *OctalIntegerLiteral* times 8) plus the MV of *OctalDigit*.

Deleted: IntegerLiteral

Deleted: IntegerLiteral

Deleted: IntegerLiteral

Deleted: times

Deleted:

Deleted: IntegerLiteral

Deleted: IntegerLiteral

Deleted: IntegerLiteral

Deleted: times

Deleted: HexIntegerLiteral

Deleted: HexIntegerLiteral

Deleted: HexIntegerLiteral

Deleted: times

Deleted: <#>A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code (see 10.1.1), must not extend the syntax of *NumericLiteral* to include *OctalIntegerLiteral* as described in B.1.1.¶

Deleted: <#>7.8.4 String Literals¶

NOTE . A string literal is zero or more Unicode character code points enclosed in single or double quotes. Unicode character code points may also be represented by an escape sequence. All characters may appear literally in a string literal except for the closing quote character, backslash, carriage return, line separator, paragraph separator, and line feed. Any character may appear in the form of an escape sequence. String literals evaluate to ECMAScript String values. When generated

Formatted: Note

Deleted: Strings of characters

RegularExpressionBody and the *RegularExpressionFlags* are subsequently parsed using the more stringent ECMAScript Regular Expression grammar (15.10.1).

An implementation may extend the ECMAScript Regular Expression grammar defined in 15.10.1, but it must not extend the *RegularExpressionBody* and *RegularExpressionFlags* productions defined below or the productions used by these productions.

Deleted: passed uninterpreted to the regular expression constructor, which interprets them according to its own, grammar.

Deleted: regular expression constructor's grammar

Syntax

RegularExpressionLiteral ::
 / *RegularExpressionBody* / *RegularExpressionFlags*

RegularExpressionBody ::
 RegularExpressionFirstChar *RegularExpressionChars*

RegularExpressionChars ::
 [empty]
 RegularExpressionChars *RegularExpressionChar*

RegularExpressionFirstChar ::
 RegularExpressionNonTerminator **but not one of** * or \ or / or [
 RegularExpressionBackslashSequence
 RegularExpressionClass

RegularExpressionChar ::
 RegularExpressionNonTerminator **but not one of** \ or / or [
 RegularExpressionBackslashSequence
 RegularExpressionClass

RegularExpressionBackslashSequence ::
 \ *RegularExpressionNonTerminator*

RegularExpressionNonTerminator ::
 SourceCharacter **but not** LineTerminator

RegularExpressionClass ::
 [*RegularExpressionClassChars*]

RegularExpressionClassChars ::
 [empty]
 RegularExpressionClassChars *RegularExpressionClassChar*

RegularExpressionClassChar ::
 RegularExpressionNonTerminator **but not one of**] or \
 RegularExpressionBackslashSequence

RegularExpressionFlags ::
 [empty]
 RegularExpressionFlags *IdentifierPart*

NOTE Regular expression literals may not be empty; instead of representing an empty regular expression literal, the characters // start a single-line comment. To specify an empty regular expression, use: /(?:)/.

Static Semantics: Early Errors

RegularExpressionFlags :: *RegularExpressionFlags* *IdentifierPart*

- It is a Syntax Error if *IdentifierPart* contains a Unicode escape sequence.

Static Semantics: BodyText

RegularExpressionLiteral :: / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags

1. Return the source code that was recognised as RegularExpressionBody.

Static Semantics: FlagText

RegularExpressionLiteral :: / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags

1. Return the source code that was recognised as RegularExpressionFlags.

7.8.5 Template Literal Lexical Components

Syntax

Template ::

NoSubstitutionTemplate
TemplateHead

NoSubstitutionTemplate ::

` TemplateCharacters_{opt} `

TemplateHead ::

` TemplateCharacters_{opt} \${

TemplateSubstitutionTail ::

TemplateMiddle
TemplateTail

TemplateMiddle ::

` TemplateCharacters_{opt} \${

TemplateTail ::

` TemplateCharacters_{opt} `

TemplateCharacters ::

TemplateCharacter TemplateCharacters_{opt}

TemplateCharacter ::

SourceCharacter but not one of ` or \ or \$
\$ _lookahead ∈ { } |
\ EscapeSequence
LineContinuation

Static Semantics: TV's and TRV's

A template literal component is interpreted as a sequence of Unicode characters. The Template Value (TV) of a literal component is described in terms of code unit values (CV, 7.8.4) contributed by the various parts of the template literal component. As part of this process, some Unicode characters within the template component are interpreted as having a mathematical value (MV, 7.8.3). In determining a TV, escape sequences are replaced by the code unit of the Unicode characters represented by the escape sequence. The Template Raw Value (TRV) is similar to a Template Value with the difference that in TRVs escape sequences are interpreted literally.

- The TV and TRV of NoSubstitutionTemplate :: `` is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of TemplateHead :: ` \${` is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of TemplateMiddle :: \${`} is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of TemplateTail :: ` ` is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV of NoSubstitutionTemplate :: ` TemplateCharacters ` is the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateHead :: ` TemplateCharacters \${` is the TV of TemplateCharacters.

Deleted: z

Deleted: z

Deleted: <#>Semantics¶

<#>A regular expression literal evaluates to a value of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in constructor RegExp. This value is determined in two steps: first, the characters comprising the regular expression's RegularExpressionBody and RegularExpressionFlags production expansions are collected uninterpreted into two Strings Pattern and Flags, respectively. Then each time the literal is evaluated, a new object is created as if by the expression new RegExp(Pattern, Flags) where RegExp is the standard built-in constructor with that name. The newly constructed object becomes the value of the RegularExpressionLiteral. If the call to new RegExp would generate an error as specified in 15.10.4.1, the error must be treated as an early error (Clause 16).¶

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted:

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: FullQuasi...oSubstitutionTemplate

Deleted: FullQuasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi...emplateMiddle ↵

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi...emplateCharacter Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Comment [AWB910]: Note that the original proposal allowed \$IdentifierName to be used as a substitution without {} around the name.

Line terminations characters are simply handled as literal SourceCharacters. I find this troublesome. Shouldn't we have some sort of normalizations of line terminators. Otherwise, the actual characters in a multi-line template are at the mercy of the authors editor/OS.

Deleted: QV...V's and RQV

Deleted: quasi...emplate literal component is interpret

Deleted: QV...V and QRV...RV of FullQuasi

Deleted: QV...V and QRV...RV of Quasi

Deleted: QV...V and QRV...RV of Quasi

Deleted: r

Deleted: QV...V and QRV...RV of Quasi

Deleted: QV...V of FullQuasi...oSubstitutionTemplate

Deleted: QV...V of Quasi...emplateHead :: `

- The TV of *TemplateMiddle* :: } *TemplateCharacters* \$ { is the TV of *TemplateCharacters*. Deleted: QV...V of Quasi...templateMiddle :: }
- The TV of *TemplateTail* :: } *TemplateCharacters* ` is the TV of *TemplateCharacters*. Deleted: QV...V of Quasi...templateTail :: }
- The TV of *TemplateCharacters* :: *TemplateCharacter* is the TV of *TemplateCharacter*. Deleted: QV...V of Quasi...templateCharacter :: }
- The TV of *TemplateCharacters* :: *TemplateCharacter* *TemplateCharacters* is a sequence consisting of the code units in the TV of *TemplateCharacter* followed by all the code units in the TV of *TemplateCharacters* in order. Deleted: QV...V of Quasi...templateCharacter :: }
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* but not one of ` or \ or \$ is the UTF-16 Encoding (clause 6) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*. Deleted: QV...V of Quasi
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: \$!lookahead € { 1 is the code unit value 0x0024. Deleted: QV...V of Quasi
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the CV of *EscapeSequence*. Deleted: QV...V of Quasi
- The TV of *TemplateCharacter* :: LineContinuation is the TV of *LineContinuation*. Deleted: QV...V of Quasi...templateCharacter :: LineContinuation :: }
- The TV of *LineContinuation* :: \ *LineTerminatorSequence* is the empty code unit sequence. Deleted: QV...V of Quasi...lineContinuation :: }
- The TRV of *NoSubstitutionTemplate* :: ` *TemplateCharacters* ` is the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*. Deleted: QV
- The TRV of *TemplateHead* :: ` *TemplateCharacters* \$ { is the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *TemplateMiddle* :: } *TemplateCharacters* \$ { is the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi...templateHead :: }
- The TRV of *TemplateTail* :: } *TemplateCharacters* ` is the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi...templateMiddle :: }
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacters* :: *TemplateCharacter* *TemplateCharacters* is a sequence consisting of the code units in the TRV of *TemplateCharacter* followed by all the code units in the TRV of *TemplateCharacters*, in order. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi...templateCharacter :: }
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter* but not one of ` or \ or \$ is the UTF-16 Encoding (clause 6) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: \$!lookahead € { 1 is the code unit value 0x0024. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the sequence consisting of the code unit value 0x005C followed by the code units of *TRV of EscapeSequence*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *TemplateCharacter* :: LineContinuation is the TRV of *LineContinuation*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *EscapeSequence* :: *CharacterEscapeSequence* is the TRV of the *CharacterEscapeSequence*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *EscapeSequence* :: 0 !lookahead € { DecimalDigit is the code unit value 0x0030. Deleted: QRV
- The TRV of *EscapeSequence* :: *HexEscapeSequence* is the TRV of the *HexEscapeSequence*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *EscapeSequence* :: *UnicodeEscapeSequence* is the TRV of the *UnicodeEscapeSequence*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *CharacterEscapeSequence* :: *SingleEscapeCharacter* is the TRV of the *SingleEscapeCharacter*. Deleted: C...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *CharacterEscapeSequence* :: *NonEscapeCharacter* is the CV of the *NonEscapeCharacter*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *SingleEscapeCharacter* :: one of ' " \ b f n r t v is the CV of the *SourceCharacter* that is that single character. Deleted: QRV
- The TRV of *HexEscapeSequence* :: x *HexDigit* *HexDigit* is the sequence consisting of code unit value 0x0078 followed by *TRV of the first HexDigit* followed by the *TRV of the second HexDigit*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *UnicodeEscapeSequence* :: u{ *HexDigit* *HexDigit* *HexDigit* *HexDigit* is the sequence consisting of code unit value 0x0075 followed by *TRV of the first HexDigit* followed by the *TRV of the second HexDigit* followed by *TRV of the third HexDigit* followed by the *TRV of the fourth HexDigit*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *UnicodeEscapeSequence* :: u{ *HexDigits* } is the sequence consisting of code unit value 0x0075 followed by code unit value 0x007B followed by *TRV of HexDigits* followed by code unit value 0x007D. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *HexDigits* :: *HexDigit* is the TRV of *HexDigit*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *HexDigits* :: *HexDigits* *HexDigit* is the sequence consisting of *TRV of HexDigits* followed by *TRV of HexDigit*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of a *HexDigit* is the CV of the *SourceCharacter* that is that *HexDigit*. Deleted: QRV
- The TRV of *LineContinuation* :: \ *LineTerminatorSequence* is the sequence consisting of the code unit value 0x005C followed by the code units of *TRV of LineTerminatorSequence*. Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi
- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: <LF> is the code unit value 0x000A. Deleted: QRV
- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: <CR>!lookahead € { <LF> 1 is the code unit value 0x000D. Deleted: QRV
- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: <LS> is the code unit value 0x2028. Deleted: QRV
- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: <PS> is the code unit value 0x2029. Deleted: QRV

- The TRV of *LineTerminatorSequence* :: <CR><LF> is the sequence consisting of the code unit value 0x000D followed by the code unit value 0x000A.

Deleted: QRV

NOTE TV excludes the code units of *LineContinuation* while TRV includes them.

Deleted: QV

Deleted: QRV

7.8.6 String Literals

NOTE A string literal is zero or more Unicode code points enclosed in single or double quotes. Unicode code points may also be represented by an escape sequence. All characters may appear literally in a string literal except for the closing quote character, backslash, carriage return, line separator, paragraph separator, and line feed. Any character may appear in the form of an escape sequence. String literals evaluate to ECAMScript String values. When generating these string values Unicode code points are UTF-16 encoded as defined in clause 6. Code points belonging to Basic Multilingual Plane are encoded as a single code unit element of the string. All other code points are encoded as two code unit elements of the string.

Deleted: be

Syntax

StringLiteral ::
 " DoubleStringCharacters_{opt} "
 ' SingleStringCharacters_{opt} '

DoubleStringCharacters ::
DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters_{opt}

SingleStringCharacters ::
SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacters_{opt}

DoubleStringCharacter ::
SourceCharacter **but not one of** " or \ or LineTerminator
 \ EscapeSequence
LineContinuation

SingleStringCharacter ::
SourceCharacter **but not one of** ' or \ or LineTerminator
 \ EscapeSequence
LineContinuation

LineContinuation ::
 \ LineTerminatorSequence

EscapeSequence ::
CharacterEscapeSequence
0 [lookahead notin DecimalDigit]
HexEscapeSequence
UnicodeEscapeSequence

A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code (see 10.1.1), must not extend the syntax of EscapeSequence to include LegacyOctalEscapeSequence as described in B.1.2.

CharacterEscapeSequence ::
SingleEscapeCharacter
NonEscapeCharacter

SingleEscapeCharacter :: **one of**
 ' " \ b f n r t v

NonEscapeCharacter ::
SourceCharacter **but not one of** EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator

EscapeCharacter ::

SingleEscapeCharacter

DecimalDigit

x

u

HexEscapeSequence ::

x HexDigit HexDigit

UnicodeEscapeSequence ::

u HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit

u{ HexDigits }

The definition of the nonterminal *HexDigit* is given in 7.8.3. *SourceCharacter* is defined in clause 6.

NOTE A line terminator character cannot appear in a string literal, except as part of a *LineContinuation* to produce the empty character sequence. The correct way to cause a line terminator character to be part of the String value of a string literal is to use an escape sequence such as `\n` or `\u000A`.

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u{ HexDigits }

- It is a Syntax Error if the MV of *HexDigits* > 1114111.

Static Semantics: SV's and CV's

A string literal stands for a value of the String type. The String value (SV) of the literal is described in terms of code unit values (CV) contributed by the various parts of the string literal. As part of this process, some Unicode characters within the string literal are interpreted as having a mathematical value (MV), as described below or in 7.8.3.

- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: "" is the empty code unit sequence.
- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: ' ' is the empty code unit sequence.
- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: " DoubleStringCharacters " is the SV of *DoubleStringCharacters*.
- The SV of *StringLiteral* :: ' SingleStringCharacters ' is the SV of *SingleStringCharacters*.
- The SV of *DoubleStringCharacters* :: *DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters* is a sequence of one or two code units that is the CV of *DoubleStringCharacter*.
- The SV of *DoubleStringCharacters* :: *DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters* is a sequence of one or two code units that is the CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* followed by all the code units in the SV of *DoubleStringCharacters* in order.
- The SV of *SingleStringCharacters* :: *SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacters* is a sequence of one or two code units that is the CV of *SingleStringCharacter* followed by all the code units in the SV of *SingleStringCharacters* in order.
- The SV of *LineContinuation* :: \ LineTerminatorSequence is the empty code unit sequence.
- The CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or LineTerminator* is the UTF-16 Encoding (clause 6) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*.
- The CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the CV of the *EscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *DoubleStringCharacter* :: *LineContinuation* is the empty character sequence.
- The CV of *SingleStringCharacter* :: *SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or LineTerminator* is the UTF-16 Encoding (clause 6) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*.
- The CV of *SingleStringCharacter* :: \ *EscapeSequence* is the CV of the *EscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *SingleStringCharacter* :: *LineContinuation* is the empty character sequence.

- The CV of *EscapeSequence :: CharacterEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *CharacterEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence :: 0 [lookahead < DecimalDigit]* is the code unit value 0.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence :: HexEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *HexEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *EscapeSequence :: UnicodeEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *UnicodeEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *CharacterEscapeSequence :: SingleEscapeCharacter* is the character whose code unit value is determined by the *SingleEscapeCharacter* according to Table 4;

Table 4—String Single Character Escape Sequences

Escape Sequence	Code Unit Value	Name	Symbol
\b	0x0008	backspace	<BS>
\t	0x0009	horizontal tab	<HT>
\n	0x000A	line feed (new line)	<LF>
\v	0x000B	vertical tab	<VT>
\f	0x000C	form feed	<FF>
\r	0x000D	carriage return	<CR>
\"	0x0022	double quote	"
\'	0x0027	single quote	'
\\	0x005C	backslash	\

- The CV of *CharacterEscapeSequence :: NonEscapeCharacter* is the CV of the *NonEscapeCharacter*.
- The CV of *NonEscapeCharacter :: SourceCharacter but not one of EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator* is the UTF-16 Encoding (clause 6) of the code point value of *SourceCharacter*.
- The CV of *HexEscapeSequence :: x HexDigit HexDigit* is the code unit value that is (16 times the MV of the first *HexDigit*) plus the MV of the second *HexDigit*.
- The CV of *UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit* is the code unit value that is (4096 times the MV of the first *HexDigit*) plus (256 times the MV of the second *HexDigit*) plus (16 times the MV of the third *HexDigit*) plus the MV of the fourth *HexDigit*.
- The CV of *UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u{ HexDigits }* is the UTF-16 Encoding (clause 6) of the MV of *HexDigits*.

Deleted: Table 5

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Complex Script Font Arial

Field Code Changed

Deleted: 5

7.9 Automatic Semicolon Insertion

Certain ECMAScript statements (empty statement, let and const declarations, variable statement, expression statement, debugger statement, continue statement, break statement, return statement, and throw statement) must be terminated with semicolons. Such semicolons may always appear explicitly in the source text. For convenience, however, such semicolons may be omitted from the source text in certain situations. These situations are described by saying that semicolons are automatically inserted into the source code token stream in those situations.

Deleted: the

Deleted:

Deleted: do-while

7.9.1 Rules of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

There are three basic rules of semicolon insertion:

- When, as the script is parsed from left to right, a token (called the *offending token*) is encountered that is not allowed by any production of the grammar, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the offending token if one or more of the following conditions is true:
 - The offending token is separated from the previous token by at least one *LineTerminator*.
 - The offending token is }.
- When, as the script is parsed from left to right, the end of the input stream of tokens is encountered and the parser is unable to parse the input token stream as a single complete ECMAScript script, then a semicolon is automatically inserted at the end of the input stream.

Deleted: program

Deleted: program

Deleted: Program

3. When, as the `script` is parsed from left to right, a token is encountered that is allowed by some production of the grammar, but the production is a *restricted production* and the token would be the first token for a terminal or nonterminal immediately following the annotation “[no LineTerminator here]” within the restricted production (and therefore such a token is called a restricted token), and the restricted token is separated from the previous token by at least one *LineTerminator*, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the restricted token.

Deleted: program

However, there is an additional overriding condition on the preceding rules: a semicolon is never inserted automatically if the semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement or if that semicolon would become one of the two semicolons in the header of a `for` statement (see 12.6.3).

NOTE The following are the only restricted productions in the grammar:

```

PostfixExpression :
  LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] ++
  LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] --

ContinueStatement :
  continue [no LineTerminator here] Identifier ;

BreakStatement :
  break [no LineTerminator here] Identifier ;

ReturnStatement :
  return [no LineTerminator here] Expression ;

ThrowStatement :
  throw [no LineTerminator here] Expression ;

```

The practical effect of these restricted productions is as follows:

When a `++` or `--` token is encountered where the parser would treat it as a postfix operator, and at least one *LineTerminator* occurred between the preceding token and the `++` or `--` token, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the `++` or `--` token.

When a `continue`, `break`, `return`, or `throw` token is encountered and a *LineTerminator* is encountered before the next token, a semicolon is automatically inserted after the `continue`, `break`, `return`, or `throw` token.

The resulting practical advice to ECMAScript programmers is:

A postfix `++` or `--` operator should appear on the same line as its operand.

An *Expression* in a `return` or `throw` statement should start on the same line as the `return` or `throw` token.

An *Identifier* in a `break` or `continue` statement should be on the same line as the `break` or `continue` token.

7.9.2 Examples of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

The source

```
{ 1 2 } 3
```

is not a valid sentence in the ECMAScript grammar, even with the automatic semicolon insertion rules. In contrast, the source

```
{ 1
  2 } 3
```

is also not a valid ECMAScript sentence, but is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
{ 1
;2 ;} 3;
```

which is a valid ECMAScript sentence.

The source

```
for (a; b
    )
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion because the semicolon is needed for the header of a `for` statement. Automatic semicolon insertion never inserts one of the two semicolons in the header of a `for` statement.

The source

```
return
a + b
```

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
return;
a + b;
```

NOTE The expression `a + b` is not treated as a value to be returned by the `return` statement, because a *LineTerminator* separates it from the token `return`.

The source

```
a = b
++c
```

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
a = b;
++c;
```

NOTE The token `++` is not treated as a postfix operator applying to the variable `b`, because a *LineTerminator* occurs between `b` and `++`.

The source

```
if (a > b)
else c = d
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion before the `else` token, even though no production of the grammar applies at that point, because an automatically inserted semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement.

The source

```
a = b + c
(d + e).print()
```

is *not* transformed by automatic semicolon insertion, because the parenthesised expression that begins the second line can be interpreted as an argument list for a function call:

```
a = b + c(d + e).print()
```

In the circumstance that an assignment statement must begin with a left parenthesis, it is a good idea for the programmer to provide an explicit semicolon at the end of the preceding statement rather than to rely on automatic semicolon insertion.

8 Types

Algorithms within this specification manipulate values each of which has an associated type. The possible value types are exactly those defined in this clause. Types are further subclassified into ECMAScript language types and specification types.

Within this specification, the notation “`Type(x)`” is used as shorthand for “the type of `x`” where “type” refers to the ECMAScript language and specification types defined in this clause.

Deleted: An ECMAScript language type corresponds to values that are directly manipulated by an ECMAScript programmer using the ECMAScript language. The ECMAScript language types are `Undefined`, `Null`, `Boolean`, `String`, `Number`, and `Object`.¹¹ A specification type corresponds to meta-values that are used within algorithms to describe the semantics of ECMAScript language constructs and ECMAScript language types. The specification types are `Reference`, `List`, `Completion`, `Property Descriptor`, `Property Identifier`, `Lexical Environment`, and `Environment Record`, and `Declarative Block`. Specification type values are specification artefacts that do not necessarily correspond to any specific entity within an ECMAScript implementation. Specification type values may be used to describe intermediate results of ECMAScript expression evaluation but such values cannot be stored as properties of objects or values of ECMAScript language variables.¹²

8.1 ECMAScript Language Types

An ECMAScript language type corresponds to values that are directly manipulated by an ECMAScript programmer using the ECMAScript language. The ECMAScript language types are Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, Number, and Object. An ECMAScript language value is a value that is characterized by an ECMAScript language type.

8.1.1 The Undefined Type

The Undefined type has exactly one value, called **undefined**. Any variable that has not been assigned a value has the value **undefined**.

8.1.2 The Null Type

The Null type has exactly one value, called **null**.

8.1.3 The Boolean Type

The Boolean type represents a logical entity having two values, called **true** and **false**.

8.1.4 The String Type

The String type is the set of all finite ordered sequences of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer values ("elements"). The String type is generally used to represent textual data in a running ECMAScript program, in which case each element in the String is treated as a UTF-16 code unit value. Each element is regarded as occupying a position within the sequence. These positions are indexed with nonnegative integers. The first element (if any) is at index 0, the next element (if any) at index 1, and so on. The length of a String is the number of elements (i.e., 16-bit values) within it. The empty String has length zero and therefore contains no elements.

Where ECMAScript operations interpret String values, each element is interpreted as a single UTF-16 code unit. However, ECMAScript does not place any restrictions or requirements on the sequence of code units in a String value, so they may be ill-formed when interpreted as UTF-16 code unit sequences. Operations that do not interpret String contents treat them as sequences of undifferentiated 16-bit unsigned integers. No operations ensure that Strings are in a normalized form. Only operations that are explicitly specified to be language or locale sensitive produce language-sensitive results

NOTE The rationale behind this design was to keep the implementation of Strings as simple and high-performing as possible. If ECMAScript source code is in Normalised Form C, string literals are guaranteed to also be normalised, as long as they do not contain any Unicode escape sequences.

Some operations interpret String contents as UTF-16 encoded Unicode code points. In that case the interpretation is:

- A code unit in the range 0 to 0xD7FF or in the range 0xE000 to 0xFFFF is interpreted as a code point with the same value.
- A sequence of two code units, where the first code unit *c1* is in the range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF and the second code unit *c2* is in the range 0xDC00 to 0xDFFF, is a surrogate pair and is interpreted as a code point with the value $(c1 - 0xD800) \times 0x400 + (c2 - 0xDC00) + 0x10000$.
- A code unit that is in the range 0xD800 to 0xDFFF, but is not part of a surrogate pair, is interpreted as a code point with the same value.

8.1.5 The Number Type

The Number type has exactly 18437736874454810627 (that is, $2^{64}-2^{53}+3$) values, representing the double-precision 64-bit format IEEE 754 values as specified in the IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic, except that the 9007199254740990 (that is, $2^{53}-2$) distinct "Not-a-Number" values of the IEEE Standard are represented in ECMAScript as a single special **NaN** value. (Note that the **NaN** value is produced by the program expression **NaN**.) In some implementations, external code might be able to detect a difference

Deleted: Unicode
Deleted: (see Clause 6)
Deleted: position
Deleted: position

Deleted: <#>When a String contains act textual data, each element is considered to be a single UTF-16 code unit. Whether or this is the actual storage format of a String the characters within a String are numbered by their initial code unit element position as though they were represented using UTF-16. All operations on Strings (except as otherwise stated) treat them as sequences undifferentiated 16-bit unsigned integers; they do not ensure the resulting String is in normalised form, nor do they ensure language-sensitive results.¶

Deleted: The intent is that textual data coming into the execution environment from outside (e.g., user input, text read from a file or received over the network, etc.) be converted to Unicode Normalised Form C before the running program sees it. Usually this would occur at the same time incoming text is converted from its original character encoding to Unicode (and would impose no additional overhead). Since it is recommended that

Deleted: be

Deleted: (if source text is guaranteed to be normalised)

between various Not-a-Number values, but such behaviour is implementation-dependent; to ECMAScript code, all NaN values are indistinguishable from each other.

There are two other special values, called **positive Infinity** and **negative Infinity**. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols $+\infty$ and $-\infty$, respectively. (Note that these two infinite Number values are produced by the program expressions `+Infinity` (or simply `Infinity`) and `-Infinity`.)

The other 18437736874454810624 (that is, $2^{64}-2^{53}$) values are called the finite numbers. Half of these are positive numbers and half are negative numbers; for every finite positive Number value there is a corresponding negative value having the same magnitude.

Note that there is both a **positive zero** and a **negative zero**. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols `+0` and `-0`, respectively. (Note that these two different zero Number values are produced by the program expressions `+0` (or simply `0`) and `-0`.)

The 18437736874454810622 (that is, $2^{64}-2^{53}-2$) finite nonzero values are of two kinds:

18428729675200069632 (that is, $2^{64}-2^{54}$) of them are normalised, having the form

$$s \times m \times 2^e$$

where s is $+1$ or -1 , m is a positive integer less than 2^{53} but not less than 2^{52} , and e is an integer ranging from -1074 to 971 , inclusive.

The remaining 9007199254740990 (that is, $2^{53}-2$) values are denormalised, having the form

$$s \times m \times 2^e$$

where s is $+1$ or -1 , m is a positive integer less than 2^{52} , and e is -1074 .

Note that all the positive and negative integers whose magnitude is no greater than 2^{53} are representable in the Number type (indeed, the integer 0 has two representations, `+0` and `-0`).

A finite number has an *odd significand* if it is nonzero and the integer m used to express it (in one of the two forms shown above) is odd. Otherwise, it has an *even significand*.

In this specification, the phrase “the Number value for x ” where x represents an exact nonzero real mathematical quantity (which might even be an irrational number such as π) means a Number value chosen in the following manner. Consider the set of all finite values of the Number type, with `-0` removed and with two additional values added to it that are not representable in the Number type, namely 2^{1024} (which is $+1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{971}$) and -2^{1024} (which is $-1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{971}$). Choose the member of this set that is closest in value to x . If two values of the set are equally close, then the one with an even significand is chosen; for this purpose, the two extra values 2^{1024} and -2^{1024} are considered to have even significands. Finally, if 2^{1024} was chosen, replace it with $+\infty$; if -2^{1024} was chosen, replace it with $-\infty$; if `+0` was chosen, replace it with `-0` if and only if x is less than zero; any other chosen value is used unchanged. The result is the Number value for x . (This procedure corresponds exactly to the behaviour of the IEEE 754 “round to nearest” mode.)

Some ECMAScript operators deal only with integers in the range -2^{31} through $2^{31}-1$, inclusive, or in the range 0 through $2^{32}-1$, inclusive. These operators accept any value of the Number type but first convert each such value to one of 2^{32} integer values. See the descriptions of the `ToInt32` and `ToUint32` operators in 9.5 and 9.6, respectively.

8.1.6 The Object Type

An Object is logically a collection of properties. Each property is either a *data property*, or an *accessor property*:

Deleted: named

Deleted: named

Deleted: , or an internal property

- A *data property* associates a *key value* with an ECMAScript language value and a set of Boolean attributes.
- A *accessor property* associates a *key value* with one or two accessor functions, and a set of Boolean attributes. The accessor functions are used to store or retrieve an ECMAScript language value that is associated with the property.

Properties are identified using key values. A key value is either an ECMAScript String value or an Exotic Symbol object.

Property keys are used to access properties and their values. There are two kinds of access for properties: *get* and *set*, corresponding to *value* retrieval and assignment, respectively. The properties accessible via get and set access includes both own properties that are a direct part of an object and inherited properties which are provided by another associated object via a property inheritance relationship. Inherited properties may be either own or inherited properties of the associated object.

All objects are logically collections of properties, but there are multiple forms of objects that differ in their semantics for accessing and manipulating their properties. Ordinary objects are the most common form of objects and have the default object semantics. An exotic object is any form of object whose property semantics differ in any way from the default semantics.

8.1.6.1 Property Attributes

Attributes are used in this specification to define and explain the state of *Object* properties. A data property associates a *key value* with the attributes listed in [Table 5](#).

Table 5 — Attributes of a Data Property

Attribute Name	Value Domain	Description
<code>[[Value]]</code>	Any ECMAScript language type	The value retrieved by <i>a get access of</i> the property.
<code>[[Writable]]</code>	Boolean	If false , attempts by ECMAScript code to change the property's <code>[[Value]]</code> attribute using <code>[[Set]]</code> will not succeed.
<code>[[Enumerable]]</code>	Boolean	If true , the property will be enumerated by a for-in enumeration (see 12.6.4). Otherwise, the property is said to be non-enumerable.
<code>[[Configurable]]</code>	Boolean	If false , attempts to delete the property, change the property to be an accessor property, or change its attributes (other than <code>[[Value]]</code> , or changing <code>[[Writable]]</code> to false) will fail.

An accessor property associates a *key value* with the attributes listed in [Table 6](#).

Table 6 — Attributes of an Accessor Property

Attribute Name	Value Domain	Description
[[Get]]	Object or Undefined	If the value is an Object it must be a function Object. The function's [[Call]] internal method (8.6.2) is called with an empty arguments list to retrieve the property value each time a get access of the property is performed.
[[Set]]	Object or Undefined	If the value is an Object it must be a function Object. The function's [[Call]] internal method (8.6.2) is called with an arguments list containing the assigned value as its sole argument each time a set access of the property is performed. The effect of a property's [[Set]] internal method may, but is not required to, have an effect on the value returned by subsequent calls to the property's [[Get]] internal method.
[[Enumerable]]	Boolean	If true, the property is to be enumerated by a for-in enumeration (see 12.6.4). Otherwise, the property is said to be non-enumerable.
[[Configurable]]	Boolean	If false, attempts to delete the property, change the property to be a data property, or change its attributes will fail.

If the initial values of a property's attributes are not explicitly specified by this specification, the default value defined in Table 7 is used.

Table 7 — Default Attribute Values

Attribute Name	Default Value
[[Value]]	undefined
[[Get]]	undefined
[[Set]]	undefined
[[Writable]]	false
[[Enumerable]]	false
[[Configurable]]	false

8.1.6.2 Object Internal Methods and Internal Data Properties

The actual semantics of ECMAScript objects are specified via algorithms called *internal methods*. Each object in an ECMAScript engine is associated with a set of internal methods that defines its runtime behaviour. These internal methods are not part of the ECMAScript language. They are defined by this specification purely for expository purposes. However, each object within an implementation of ECMAScript must behave as specified by the internal methods associated with it. The exact manner in which this is accomplished is determined by the implementation.

Internal methods are identified within this specification using names enclosed in double square brackets [[]]. Internal method names are polymorphic. This means that different ECMAScript object values may perform different algorithms when a common internal method name is invoked upon them. If, at runtime, the implementation of an algorithm attempts to use an internal method of an object that the object does not support, a **TypeError** exception is thrown.

Internal data properties correspond to internal state that is associated with objects and used by various ECMAScript specification algorithms. Depending upon the specific internal data property such state may consist of values of any ECMAScript language type or of specific ECMA specification type values. Unless explicitly specified otherwise, internal data properties are allocated as part of the process of creating an ECMAScript object and may not be dynamically added to ECMAScript objects. Unless specified otherwise, the initial value of an internal data property is the value **undefined**.

Deleted: Named

Deleted: return

Deleted: P

Deleted: P

Deleted: n

Deleted: is

Deleted: for a named property

Deleted: Properties and

Deleted: This specification uses various internal properties to define the semantics of object values.

Deleted: properties

Deleted: An

Deleted: as if it produced and operated upon internal properties in the manner described here

Deleted: .

Deleted: The names of i

Deleted: properties

Deleted: are

Deleted: When

Deleted: uses an

Deleted: property

Deleted: and the object does not implement the indicated internal property

Deleted: an

Table 8 summarises the essential internal methods used by this specification that are applicable to all ECMAScript objects. Every object must have algorithms for all of the essential internal methods. However, all objects do not necessarily use the same algorithms for those methods.

The “Signature” column of Table 8 and other similar tables describes the invocation pattern for each internal method. The invocation pattern always includes a parenthesised list of descriptive parameter names. If a parameter name is the same as an ECMAScript type name then the name describes the required type of the parameter value. If an internal method explicitly returns a value, its parameter list is followed by the symbol “→” and the type name of the returned value. The type names used in signatures refer to the types defined in Clause 8 augmented by the following additional names. “any” means the value may be any ECMAScript language type. An internal method implicitly returns a Completion Record as described in 8.8. In addition to its parameters, an internal method always has access to the object upon which it is invoked as a method.

Deleted: Table 8
Deleted:
Deleted: properties
Deleted: Value Type Domain
Deleted: s
Deleted: the following
Deleted: define
Deleted: the types of values associated with internal properties
Deleted: The type names refer to the types defined in Clause 8 augmented by the following additional names. “any” means the value may be any ECMAScript language type. “primitive” means Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, or Number. “SpecOp” means the internal operation is an internal method, an implementation provided procedure defined by an abstract operation specification. “SpecOp” is followed a
Deleted: “SpecOp”
Deleted: “primitive” means Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, or Number.

Table 8 — Essential Internal Methods

Internal Method	Signature	Description
<code>[[GetInheritance]]</code>	<code>() → Object or Null</code>	Determine the object that provides inherited properties for this object. A <code>null</code> value indicates that there are no inherited properties.
<code>[[SetInheritance]]</code>	<code>(Object or Null) → Boolean</code>	Associate with an object another object that provides inherited properties. Passing <code>null</code> indicates that there are no inherited properties. Returns <code>true</code> indicating that the operation was completed successfully or <code>false</code> indicating that the operation was not successful.
<code>[[IsExtensible]]</code>	<code>() → Boolean</code>	Determine whether it is permitted to add additional properties to an object.
<code>[[PreventExtensions]]</code>	<code>() → Boolean</code>	Control whether new properties may be added to an object. Returns <code>true</code> indicating that the operation was completed successfully or <code>false</code> indicating that the operation was not successful.
<code>[[HasOwnProperty]]</code>	<code>(propertyKey) → Boolean</code>	Returns a Boolean value indicating whether the object already has an own property whose key is <code>propertyKey</code> .
<code>[[GetOwnProperty]]</code>	<code>(propertyKey) → Undefined or Property Descriptor</code>	Returns a Property Descriptor for the own property of this object whose key is <code>propertyKey</code> , or <code>undefined</code> if no such property exists.
<code>[[GetProperty]]</code>	<code>(propertyKey) → Boolean,</code>	Returns a Boolean value indicating whether the object already has either an own or inherited property whose key is <code>propertyKey</code> .
<code>[[Get]]</code>	<code>(propertyKey, Receiver) → any</code>	Retrieve the value of an object's property using the <code>propertyKey</code> parameter. If any ECMAScript code must be executed to retrieve the property value, <code>Receiver</code> is used as the <code>this</code> value when evaluating the code.
<code>[[Set]]</code>	<code>(propertyKey, value, Receiver) → Boolean</code>	Try to set the value of an object's property identified by <code>propertyKey</code> to <code>value</code> . If any ECMAScript code must be executed to set the property value, <code>Receiver</code> is used as the <code>this</code> value when evaluating the code. Returns <code>true</code> indicating that the property value was set or <code>false</code> indicating that it could not be set.
<code>[[Invoke]]</code>	<code>(propertyKey, a List of any, Receiver) → any</code>	Retrieve the value of an object's property using the <code>propertyKey</code> parameter. If the retrieved property value is a function, <code>[[Call]]</code> it using the List as the arguments list and <code>Receiver</code> as the <code>this</code> value. A <code>TypeError</code> is thrown if a function is not retrieved.
<code>[[Delete]]</code>	<code>(propertyKey) → Boolean</code>	Removes the own property identified by the <code>propertyKey</code> parameter from the object. Returns <code>false</code> if the property was not deleted and is still present. Returns <code>true</code> if the property was deleted or was not present.
<code>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</code>	<code>(propertyKey,PropertyDescriptor) → Boolean</code>	Creates or alters the named own property to have the state described by a <code>PropertyDescriptor</code> . Returns <code>true</code> indicating that the property was successfully created/updated or <code>false</code> indicating that the property could not be created or updated.
<code>[[Enumerate]]</code>	<code>() → Object</code>	Returns an iterator object over the string values of the keys of the enumerable properties of the object.

Deleted:
Deleted: an object.

Deleted: Has
Deleted: Integrity
Deleted: String
Deleted: the property structure of an object is fixed to least the specified level. The argument is one of the values "nonextensible", "sealed", or "frozen"
Deleted: SetIntegrityPp
Deleted: String
Deleted: Restrict the mutability of an object's properties to that which is allowed for the specified integrity level. The argument is one of the values "nonextensible", "sealed", or "frozen".
Deleted: The integrity level of an object may be raised but may not be lowered.
Deleted: [[GetP]]
Deleted: (propertyKey, Receiver) → any
Deleted: Retrieve the value of an object's property using the `propertyKey` parameter. If any ECMAScript code must be executed to retrieve the property value, `Receiver` is used as the `this` value when evaluating the code.

Deleted: P

Deleted: is the property was not deleted because its `[[Configurable]]` attribute is `false`
Deleted: Otherwise r

Deleted: that

<code>[[OwnPropertyKeys]]</code>	<code>() → Object</code>	Returns an <code>Iterator</code> object that produces all of the own property keys for the object.
----------------------------------	--------------------------	--

Table 9 summarises additional essential internal methods that are supported by objects that may be called as functions.

Table 9 — Additional Essential Internal Methods of Function Objects

Internal Method	Signature	Description
<code>[[Call]]</code>	<code>(any, a List of any) → any</code>	Executes code associated with the object. Invoked via a function call expression. The arguments to the internal method are a <code>this</code> value and a list containing the arguments passed to the function by a call expression. Objects that implement this internal method are <i>callable</i> .
<code>[[Construct]]</code>	<code>(a List of any) → Object</code>	Creates an object. Invoked via the <code>new</code> operator. The arguments to the internal method are the arguments passed to the <code>new</code> operator. Objects that implement this internal method are called <i>constructors</i> . A Function object is not necessarily a constructor and such non-constructor Function objects do not have a <code>[[Construct]]</code> internal method.

8.1.6.3 Invariants of the Essential Internal Methods

Current this section is just a bunch of material merged together from the ES5 spec. and from the wiki Proxy pages. It need to be completely reworked.

The intent is that it lists all invariants of the Essential Internal Methods. This includes both invariants that are enforced for Proxy objects and other invariants that may not be enforced.

Definitions:

- The *target* of an internal method is the object the internal method is called upon.
- A *sealed* property is a non-configurable own property of a target.
- A *frozen* property is a non-configurable non-writable own property of a target.
- A new property is a property that does not exist on a non-extensible target.
- Two property descriptors *desc1* and *desc2* for a property key value are incompatible if:
 - desc1* is produced by calling `[[GetOwnPropertyDescriptor]]` of *target* with *key*, and
 - Calling `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` of *target* with arguments *key* and *desc2* would throw a *TypeError* exception.

Exotic objects may define additional constraints upon their `[[Set]]` internal method behaviour. If possible, exotic objects should not allow `[[Set]]` operations in situations where this definition of `[[CanPut]]` returns `false`.

`[[GetInheritance]]`

Every `[[Prototype]]` chain must have finite length (that is, starting from any object, recursively accessing the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property must eventually lead to a `null` value).

`getOwnPropertyDescriptor`

Non-configurability invariant: cannot return incompatible descriptors for sealed properties

- Deleted:** List of (String or Symbol)
- Deleted:** Arrayinterator
- Deleted:** containing
- Deleted:** except those that are private Symbols
- Deleted:** `[[Freeze]]`
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:** The
- Deleted:** Table 9
- Deleted:** the
- Deleted:** properties
- Deleted:** used by this specification that are only applicable to some ECMAScript objects
- Deleted:** must
- Deleted:** be
- Deleted:** all
- Deleted:** .
- Deleted:** .
- Deleted:** `Value Type Domain`
- Deleted:** or Reference
- Deleted:** Only callable objects that are host objects may return Reference values.
- Deleted:** <#>¶

Non-extensibility invariant: must return **undefined** for new properties

Invariant checks:

if trap returns **undefined**, check if the property is configurable

if property exists on target, check if the returned descriptor is compatible

if returned descriptor is non-configurable, check if the property exists on the target and is also non-configurable

defineProperty

Non-configurability invariant: cannot succeed (return true) for incompatible changes to sealed properties

Non-extensibility invariant: must reject (return **false**) for new properties

Invariant checks:

on success, if property exists on target, check if existing descriptor is compatible with argument descriptor

on success, if argument descriptor is non-configurable, check if the property exists on the target and is also non-configurable

getOwnPropertyNames

Non-configurability invariant: must report all sealed properties

Non-extensibility invariant: must not list new property names

Invariant checks:

check whether all sealed target properties are present in the trap result

If the target is non-extensible, check that no new properties are listed in the trap result

deleteProperty

Non-configurability invariant: cannot succeed (return true) for sealed properties

Invariant checks:

on success, check if the target property is configurable

getPrototypeOf

Invariant check: check whether the target's prototype and the trap result are identical (according to the `egal` operator)

freeze | seal | preventExtensions

Invariant checks:

on success, check if `isFrozen(target)`, `isSealed(target)` or `!isExtensible(target)`

isFrozen | isSealed | isExtensible

Invariant check: check whether the boolean trap result is equal to `isFrozen(target)`, `isSealed(target)` or `isExtensible(target)`

hasOwn

Non-configurability invariant: cannot return **false** for sealed properties

Non-extensibility invariant: must return **false** for new properties

Invariant checks:

if **false** is returned, check if the target property is configurable

if **false** is returned, the property does not exist on target, and the target is non-extensible, throw a `TypeError`

has

Non-configurability invariant: cannot return **false** for sealed properties

Invariant checks:

if **false** is returned, check if the target property is configurable

get

Non-configurability invariant: cannot return inconsistent values for frozen data properties, and must return **undefined** for sealed accessors with an **undefined** getter

Invariant checks:

if property exists on target as a data property, check whether the target property's value and the trap result are identical (according to the `egal` operator)

if property exists on target as an accessor, and the accessor's `get` attribute is **undefined**, check whether the trap result is also **undefined**.

set

Non-configurability invariant: cannot succeed (return true) for frozen data properties or sealed accessors with an **undefined** setter

Invariant checks:

on success, if property exists on target as a data property, check whether the target property's value and the update value are identical (according to the `egal` operator)

on success, if property exists on target as an accessor, check whether the accessor's `set` attribute is not **undefined**

keys

Non-configurability invariant: must report all enumerable sealed properties

Non-extensibility invariant: must not list new property names

Invariant checks:

Check whether all enumerable sealed target properties are listed in the trap result

If the target is non-extensible, check that no new properties are listed in the trap result

enumerate

Non-configurability invariant: must report all enumerable sealed properties

Invariant checks:

Check whether all enumerable sealed target properties are listed in the trap result

NOTE This specification defines no ECMAScript language operators or built-in functions that permit a program to modify an object's `[[Prototype]]` internal properties or to change the value of `[[Extensible]]` from **false** to **true**. Implementation specific extensions that modify `[[Prototype]]` or `[[Extensible]]` must not violate the invariants defined in the preceding paragraph.

Unless otherwise specified, the standard ECMAScript objects are ordinary objects and behave as described in 8.3. Some standard objects are exotic objects and have behaviour defined in 8.4.

Exotic objects may implement internal methods in any manner unless specified otherwise; for example, one possibility is that `[[Get]]` and `[[Set]]` for a particular exotic object indeed fetch and store property values but

Comment [AWB1213]: These are placeholders based upon the proxy trap invariants. We need to provide new versions all the essential internal methods.

Deleted: Clause 8.12 provides the algorithm that defined the default behaviour for the internal methods in Table 8. An *ordinary object* is an object that uses all of these default algorithms. An *exotic object* is an object that uses some other algorithm to provide alternative behaviour for one or more of these internal methods. The descriptions in these tables indicate their behaviour for native ECMAScript objects, unless stated otherwise in this document for particular kinds of native ECMAScript objects. ¶

Deleted: Host objects may support these internal properties with any implementation-dependent behaviour as long as it is consistent with the specific host object restrictions stated in this document. ¶

Deleted: The "Value Type Domain" column in the following tables define the types of values associated with internal properties. The type names refer to the types defined in Clause 8 augmented by the following additional names: "**any**" means the value may be any ECMAScript language type. "**primitive**" means Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, or Number. "**SpecOp**" means the internal property is an internal method, an implementation provided procedure defined by an abstract operation specification. "**SpecOp**" is followed by a list of descriptive parameter names. If a parameter name is the same as a type name then the name describes the type of the parameter. If a "SpecOp" returns a value, its parameter list is followed by the symbol "**-**" and the type of the returned value.

Comment [AWB1214]: No longer true because of Proxies.

Deleted: Every object (including host objects) must implement all of the internal properties.

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Deleted: `[[Class]]` or

Deleted: `[[Class]]`,

Deleted: The value of the `[[Class]]` internal property is defined by this specification for every object.

Deleted: common internal methods of native objects

Deleted: 12

Deleted: Array objects have a slightly different implementation of the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method.

Deleted:]

Deleted: .

Deleted: Host

Deleted: these

Deleted: P

Deleted: Put

Deleted: P

Deleted: host

[[HasOwnProperty]] always generates **false**. However, if any specified manipulation of an exotic object's internal properties is not supported by an implementation, that manipulation must throw a **TypeError** exception when attempted.

Deleted: host

The [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of all objects must conform to the following invariants for each property of the object:

Deleted: host

Deleted: host

- If a property is described as a data property and it may return different values over time, then either or both of the [[Writable]] and [[Configurable]] attributes must be **true** even if no mechanism to change the value is exposed via the other internal methods.
- If a property is described as a data property and its [[Writable]] and [[Configurable]] are both **false**, then the SameValue (according to 9.12) must be returned for the [[Value]] attribute of the property on all calls to [[GetOwnProperty]].
- If the attributes other than [[Writable]] may change over time or if the property might disappear, then the [[Configurable]] attribute must be **true**.
- If the [[Writable]] attribute may change from **false** to **true**, then the [[Configurable]] attribute must be **true**.
- If the result of calling an object's [[IsExtensible]] internal method has been observed by ECMAScript code to be **false**, then if a call to [[GetOwnProperty]] describes a property as non-existent all subsequent calls must also describe that property as non-existent.

The [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of all objects must not permit the addition of a new property to an object if the [[Extensible]] internal method of that object has been observed by ECMAScript code to be **false**.

Deleted: value

Deleted: of

Deleted: the

Deleted: host

Deleted: property

Deleted: host

Deleted: host

Deleted: that

Deleted: property

Deleted: host

Deleted: property

Deleted: that

Deleted: host

Deleted: exotic s

Deleted: objects

Deleted: values

Deleted: 8.4.4

Deleted: values

Deleted: and the value of their [[Private]] internal data property (forward ref)attribute is **false**

If the result of calling the [[IsExtensible]] internal method of an object has been observed by ECMAScript code to be **false** then it must not subsequently become **true**.

8.1.6.4 Well-Known Symbols and Intrinsics

Well-known symbols are built-in Symbol exotic objects (8.4.4) that are explicitly referenced by algorithms of this specification. They are typically used as the keys of properties whose values serve as extension points of a specification algorithm. Unless otherwise specified, well-known symbols objects are shared by all Code Realms (10.3).

Within this specification a well-known symbol is referred to by using a notation of the form @@name, where "name" is one of the values listed in Table 10.

[Table 10.-Well-known Symbols](#)

<u>Specification Name</u>	<u>Value and Purpose</u>
<u>@@create</u>	A method used to allocate an object. Called from the <u>[[Construct]]</u> internal method.
<u>@@hasInstance</u>	A method that determines if a constructor object recognises an object as one of the constructor's instances. Called by the semantics of the <u>instanceof</u> operator.
<u>@@isRegExp</u>	A Boolean value that if true indicates that an object may be used as a regular expression.
<u>@@iterator</u>	A method that returns the default iterator for an object. Called by the semantics of the <u>for-of</u> statement.
<u>@@ToPrimitive</u>	A method that converts an object to a corresponding primitive value. Called by the <u>ToPrimitive</u> abstract operation.
<u>@@toStringTag</u>	A string value that is used in the creation of the default string description of an object. Called by the built-in method <u>Object.prototype.toString</u> .
<u>@@unscopables</u>	An Array of strings values that are property names that are excluded from the with environment bindings of the associated objects.

Deleted: 10
Deleted: 1010101011

Deleted: z

Well-known intrinsics are built-in objects that are explicitly referenced by the algorithms of this specification and which usually have Realm specific identities. Unless otherwise specified each intrinsic object actually corresponds to a set of similar objects, one per Realm.

Within this specification a reference such as %name% means the intrinsic object, associated with the current Realm, corresponding to the name. Determination of the current Realm and its intrinsics is described in 10.4. The well-known intrinsics are listed in Table 11.

Deleted: a
Deleted: Code
Deleted: f
Deleted: specific
Deleted: Code
Deleted: Code
Deleted: e
Deleted: Code
Deleted: a
Deleted: 3
Deleted: intrinsics

Table 11.— Well-known Intrinsic Objects

<i>Intrinsic Name</i>	<i>ECMAScript Language Association</i>
%Object%	The initial value of the global object property named "Object".
%ObjectPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Object%.
%ObjProto_toString%	The initial value of the "toString" data property of the intrinsic %ObjectPrototype%.
%Function%	The initial value of the global object property named "Function".
%FunctionPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Function%.
%Array%	The initial value of the global object property named "Array".
%ArrayPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Array%.
%ArrayIteratorPrototype%	The prototype object used for iterator objects created by the CreateArrayIterator abstract operation.
%String%	The initial value of the global object property named "String".
%StringPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %String%.
%Boolean%	The initial value of the global object property named "Boolean".
%BooleanPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Boolean%.
%Number%	The initial value of the global object property named "Number".
%NumberPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Number%.
%Date%	The initial value of the global object property named "Date".
%DatePrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Date%.
%RegExp%	The initial value of the global object property named "RegExp".
%RegExpPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %RegExp%.
%Map%	The initial value of the global object

Deleted: 1111111125

Formatted Table

Deleted: iterator

Formatted Table

	property named " Map ".
%MapPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Map% .
%MapIteratorPrototype%	The prototype object used for Iterator objects created by the CreateMapIterator abstract operation
%WeakMap%	The initial value of the global object property named " WeakMap ".
%WeakMapPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %WeakMap% .
%Set%	The initial value of the global object property named " Set ".
%SetPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Set% .
%WeakSet%	The initial value of the global object property named " WeakSet ".
%WeakSetPrototype%	The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %WeakSet% .
%SetIteratorPrototype%	The prototype object used for Iterator objects created by the CreateSetIterator abstract operation
%GeneratorFunction%	The initial value of the name "GeneratorFunction" exported from the built-in module "std:iteration".
%Generator%	The initial value of the name "Generator" exported from the built-in module "std:iteration".
%GeneratorPrototype%	The initial value of the prototype property of the %Generator% intrinsic
%Error%	
%EvalError%	
%RangeError%	
%ReferenceError%	
%SyntaxError%	
%TypeError%	
%URIError%	
%ErrorPrototype%	
%EvalErrorPrototype%	
%RangeErrorPrototype%	
%ReferenceErrorPrototype%	
%SyntaxErrorPrototype%	
%TypeErrorPrototype%	
%URIErrorPrototype%	
%ArrayBuffer%	

Deleted: interator

Formatted Table

Deleted: interator

Deleted: %StopIteration%

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.28"

Formatted Table

<u>%ArrayBufferPrototype%</u>	The initial value of the " <u>prototype</u> " data property of the intrinsic %ArrayBuffer%.
<u>%TypedArray%</u>	
<u>%TypedArrayPrototype%</u>	The initial value of the " <u>prototype</u> " data property of the intrinsic %TypedArray%.
<u>%Int8Array%</u>	
<u>%Int8ArrayPrototype%</u>	
<u>%DataView%</u>	
<u>%DataViewPrototype%</u>	
<u>%ThrowTypeError%</u>	A function object that <u>un</u> conditionally throws a new instance of %TypeError%.
<u>???</u>	

Comment [AWB1615]: TODO add all the other TypedArray view intrinsics

Deleted: e

Comment [AWB1216]: TODO more to comeTODO

Formatted Table

Formatted: Heading 2

DRAFT

8.2 ECMAScript Specification Types

A specification type corresponds to meta-values that are used within algorithms to describe the semantics of ECMAScript language constructs and ECMAScript language types. The specification types are Reference, List, Completion, Property Descriptor, Lexical Environment, Environment Record, and Data Block. Specification type values are specification artefacts that do not necessarily correspond to any specific entity within an ECMAScript implementation. Specification type values may be used to describe intermediate results of ECMAScript expression evaluation but such values cannot be stored as properties of objects or values of ECMAScript language variables.

Deleted: Property Identifier,

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: the

8.2.1 Data Blocks

This section is a placeholder for describing the Data Block internal type. The following material is verbatim from the Binary Data ES wiki proposal. The material has not yet been reviewed or integrated with the rest of this spec.

This spec introduces a new, spec-internal block datatype, intuitively representing a contiguously allocated block of binary data. Blocks are not ECMAScript language values and appear only in the program store (aka heap).

A block is one of:

- a number-block
- an array-block[t, n]
- a struct-block[t₁, ..., t_n]

A number-block is one of:

- an unsigned-integer: i.e., one of uint8, uint16, uint32, or uint64
- a signed-integer: i.e., one of int8, int16, int32, or int64
- a floating-point: i.e., one of float32 or float64

A uintk is an integer in the range [0, 2^k). An intk is an integer in the range [-2^{k-1}, 2^{k-1}). A floatk is a floating-point number representable as a k-bit IEE754 value.

An array-block[t, n] is an ordered sequence of n blocks of homogeneous block type t. Each element of the array is stored at an independently addressable location in the program store, and multiple Data objects may contain references to the element.

A struct-block[t₁, ..., t_n] is an ordered sequence of n blocks of heterogeneous types t₁ to t_n, respectively. Each field of the struct is stored at an independently addressable location in the program store, and multiple Data objects may contain references to the field.

The spec also introduces a datatype of Data objects, which are ECMAScript objects that encapsulate references to block data in the program store. Every Data object has the following properties:

- [[Class]] = "Data"
- [[Value]] : reference[block] – a reference to a block in the program store
- [[DataType]] : reference[Type] – a reference to a Type object describing this object's data block

8.2.2 The List and Record Specification Type

The List type is used to explain the evaluation of argument lists (see 11.2.4) in new expressions, in function calls, and in other algorithms where a simple list of values is needed. Values of the List type are simply ordered sequences of values. These sequences may be of any length.

The Record type is used to describe data aggregations within the algorithms of this specification. A Record type value consists of one or more named fields. The value of each field is either an ECMAScript value or an abstract value represented by a name associated with the Record type. Field names are always enclosed in double brackets, for example, `[[value]]`.

For notational convenience within this specification, an object literal-like syntax can be used to express a Record value. For example, `{[[field1]]: 42, [[field2]]: false, [[field3]]: empty}` defines a Record value that has three fields each of which is initialised to a specific value. Field name order is not significant. Any fields that are not explicitly listed are considered to be absent.

In specification text and algorithms, dot notation may be used to refer to a specific field of a Record value. For example, if `R` is the record shown in the previous paragraph then `R.[[field2]]` is shorthand for "the field of `R` named `[[field2]]`".

Schema for commonly used Record field combinations may be named, and that name may be used as a prefix to a literal Record value to identify the specific kind of aggregations that is being described. For example: Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: 42, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}`.

8.2.3 The Completion Record Specification Type

The Completion type is a Record used to explain the runtime propagation of values and control flow such as the behaviour of statements (`break`, `continue`, `return` and `throw`) that perform nonlocal transfers of control.

Values of the Completion type are Record values whose fields are defined as by [Table 12](#).

Table 12 — Completion Record Fields

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
<code>[[type]]</code>	<u>One of <code>normal</code>, <code>break</code>, <code>continue</code>, <code>return</code>, or <code>throw</code></u>	<u>The type of completion that occurred.</u>
<code>[[value]]</code>	<u>any ECMAScript language value or <code>empty</code></u>	<u>The value that was produced.</u>
<code>[[target]]</code>	<u>any ECMAScript identifier or <code>empty</code></u>	<u>The target label for directed control transfers.</u>

The term "abrupt completion" refers to any completion with a `[[type]]` value other than `normal`.

8.2.3.1 NormalCompletion

The abstract operation `NormalCompletion` with a single argument, such as:

1. Return `NormalCompletion(argument)`.

Is a short hand that is defined as follows:

1. Return `Completion{[[type]]: normal, [[value]]: argument, [[target]]:empty}`.

8.2.3.2 Implicit Completion Values

The algorithms of this specification often implicitly return Completion Records whose `[[type]]` is `normal`. Unless it is otherwise obvious from the context, an algorithm statement that returns a value that is not a Completion Record, such as:

1. Return `"Infinity"`.

Generally means the same thing as:

1. Return `NormalCompletion("Infinity")`.

Deleted: aggregations

Deleted: the

Deleted: type

Deleted: a

Deleted: at

Deleted: .

Deleted: F

Deleted: ,

Deleted: fields

Deleted: why

Deleted: z

Deleted: D

Deleted: D

Deleted: D

Deleted: F

Deleted: aggregations

Deleted: ie

Deleted: I

Deleted: y

Deleted: the String

Deleted: s

Deleted: `{[[type]]: normal, [[value]]: String}`

Deleted: `, [[target]]:empty`

Deleted: }

A “return” statement without a value in an algorithm step means the same thing as:

1. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).

Similarly, any reference to a Completion Record value that is in a context that does not explicitly require a complete Completion Record value is equivalent to an explicit reference to the [[value]] field of the Completion Record value unless the Completion Record is an abrupt completion.

8.2.3.3 Throw an Exception

Algorithms steps that say to throw an exception, such as

1. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

Mean the same things as:

1. Return Completion {[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: a newly created **TypeError** object, [[target]]:empty}.

8.2.3.4 ReturnIfAbrupt

Algorithms steps that say

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(argument).

mean the same things as:

1. If argument is an abrupt completion, then return argument.
2. Else if argument is a Completion Record, then let argument be argument.[[value]].

8.2.4 The Reference Specification Type

NOTE The Reference type is used to explain the behaviour of such operators as **delete**, **typeof**, the assignment operators, the **super** keyword and other language features. For example, the left-hand operand of an assignment is expected to produce a reference.

A **Reference** is a resolved name or property binding. A Reference consists of three components, the *base* value, the *referenced name* and the Boolean valued *strict reference* flag. The *base* value is either **undefined**, an Object, a Boolean, a String, a Number, or an environment record (10.2.1). A *base* value of **undefined** indicates that the **Reference** could not be resolved to a binding. The *referenced name* is a String or Symbol.

A **Super Reference** is a Reference that is used to represents a name binding that was expressed using the **super** keyword. A Super Reference has an additional *thisValue* component and its *base* value will never be an environment record.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to access the components of references:

- GetBase(V). Returns the *base* value component of the reference V.
- GetReferencedName(V). Returns the *referenced name* component of the reference V.
- IsStrictReference(V). Returns the *strict reference flag* component of the reference V.
- HasPrimitiveBase(V). Returns **true** if the *base* value is a Boolean, String, or Number.
- IsPropertyReference(V). Returns **true** if either the *base* value is an object or HasPrimitiveBase(V) is **true**; otherwise returns **false**.
- IsUnresolvableReference(V). Returns **true** if the *base* value is **undefined** and **false** otherwise.
- IsSuperReference(V). Returns **true** if this reference has a *thisValue* component.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate on references:

Deleted: argument

Deleted: <#>8.8.2 NormalCompletion

The abstract operation NormalCompletion with a single argument, such as:
 The abstraction operation NormalValue with a single argument is a short hand that is defined as follows:
 <#>If argument is not a Completion Record, return argument.
 <#>If argument is an abrupt completion, return argument.
 <#>Return argument.[[value]].

The abstraction operation abstract operation NormalCompletion with a single argument, such as:
 <#>Return NormalCompletion(argument).
 Is a short hand that is defined as follows:
 <#>Return Completion {[[type]]: normal, [[value]]: argument, [[target]]:empty}.
Deleted:

Deleted:

Deleted:,

Deleted:,

Deleted:,

Deleted: and

Deleted: launge

Deleted: .

Deleted: The behaviour of assignment could instead, be explained entirely in terms of a case analysis on the syntactic form of the left-hand operand of an assignment operator, but for o difficulty: function calls are permitted to return references. This possibility is admitted purely for the sake of host objects. No built-in ECMAScript function defined by this specification returns a reference and there is no provision for a user-defined function to return a reference. (Another reason not to use a syntactic case analysis is that it would be lengthy and awkward, affecting many parts of the specification.)

Deleted: reference

Deleted: <#>GetThisValue(V). Returns the *thisValue* component of the reference V.

8.2.4.1 GetValue (V)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(V).
2. If Type(V) is not Reference, return V.
3. Let *base* be the result of calling GetBase(V).
4. If IsUnresolvableReference(V), throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
5. If IsPropertyReference(V), then
 - a. If HasPrimitiveBase(V) is **true**, then
 - i. Assert: In this case, base will never be null or undefined.
 - ii. Let base be ToObject(base).
 - b. Return the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of base passing GetReferencedName(V) and GetThisValue(V) as the arguments.
6. Else, *base* must be an environment record.
 - a. Return the result of calling the GetBindingValue (see 10.2.1) concrete method of *base* passing GetReferencedName(V) and IsStrictReference(V) as arguments.

NOTE The object that may be created in step 5.a.ii is not accessible outside of the above abstract operation and the ordinary object [[Get]] internal method. An implementation might choose to avoid the actual creation of the object.

8.2.4.2 PutValue (V, W)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(V).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(W).
3. If Type(V) is not Reference, throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
4. Let *base* be the result of calling GetBase(V).
5. If IsUnresolvableReference(V), then
 - a. If IsStrictReference(V) is **true**, then
 - i. Throw **ReferenceError** exception.
 - ii. Let globalObj be the result of the abstract operation GetGlobalObject.
 - c. Return the result of calling Put(globalObj, GetReferencedName(V), W, false).
6. Else if IsPropertyReference(V), then
 - a. If HasPrimitiveBase(V) is **true**, then
 - i. Assert: In this case, base will never be null or undefined.
 - ii. Set base to ToObject(base).
 - b. Let succeeded be the result of calling the [[Set]] internal method of base passing GetReferencedName(V), W, and GetThisValue(V) as arguments.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(succeeded).
 - d. If succeeded is **false** and IsStrictReference(V) is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - e. Return.
7. Else *base* must be a reference whose base is an environment record. So,
 - a. Return the result of calling the SetMutableBinding (10.2.1) concrete method of base, passing GetReferencedName(V), W, and IsStrictReference(V) as arguments.
8. Return.

NOTE The object that may be created in step 6.a.ii is not accessible outside of the above algorithm and the ordinary object [[Set]] internal method. An implementation might choose to avoid the actual creation of that object.

8.2.4.3 GetThisValue (V)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(V).
2. If Type(V) is not Reference, return V.
3. If IsUnresolvableReference(V), throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
4. If IsSuperReference(V), then
 - a. Return the value of the thisValue component of the reference V.
5. Return GetBase(V).

8.2.5 The Property Descriptor Specification Type

The Property Descriptor type is used to explain the manipulation and reification of Object property attributes. Values of the Property Descriptor type are Records composed of named fields where each field's name is an

- Deleted:** <#>Let *V* be NormalValue(*V*).¶
- Deleted:** false...rue, then
- Deleted:** Set
- Deleted:** let *get* be the [[Get]] internal method of *base* otherwise let
- Deleted:** to
- Deleted:** *get* be the special [[Get]] internal method defined below
- Deleted:** <#>If IsSuperReference(*V*) is false, then ¶
 - <#>Return the result of calling the *get* as an internal method using of *base* as its **this** value, and passing GetReferencedName(*V*) for the argument.¶
 - <#>Else,¶
 - Deleted:** *get* as an
 - Deleted:** *P*
- Deleted:** ...*base* must be an environment record.
- Deleted:** The following [[Get]](*P* [, accessorThisValue]) internal method is used by GetValue when *V* is a property reference with a primitive base value. It is called using *base* as the value of the internal method is called upon **this** value and with property name *P* as its argument. The following steps are taken:¶
 - <#>Let *O* be ToObject(*base*).¶
 - Deleted:** method
 - Deleted:** The only situation where such an actual
 - Deleted:** <#>Let *V* be NormalValue(*V*).¶
 - Deleted:** ion
 - Deleted:** Call
 - Deleted:** the [[...ut]] internal method of... ...*lobalObj*
 - Deleted:** false
 - Deleted:** <#> let *put* be the [[Put]] internal method of
 - Deleted:** Call
 - Deleted:** the
 - Deleted:** put
 - Deleted:** *P*
 - Deleted:** as an
 - Deleted:** using ...*f* *base* as its **this** value, and
 - Deleted:** for the property name... *W* for the value
 - Deleted:**)
 - Deleted:** for the Throw flag
 - Deleted:** Call
 - Deleted:** The following [[Put]] internal method is used
 - Deleted:** transient
 - Deleted:** The only situations where such an actual
 - Deleted:** <#>8.8 The List Specification Type¶
 - Deleted:** and Property Identifier
 - Deleted:** s
 - Deleted:** named
 - Deleted:** records

attribute name and its value is a corresponding attribute value as specified in 8.1.6.1. In addition, any field may be present or absent.

Property Descriptor values may be further classified as data property descriptors and accessor property descriptors based upon the existence or use of certain fields. A data property descriptor is one that includes any fields named either `[[Value]]` or `[[Writable]]`. An accessor property descriptor is one that includes any fields named either `[[Get]]` or `[[Set]]`. Any property descriptor may have fields named `[[Enumerable]]` and `[[Configurable]]`. A Property Descriptor value may not be both a data property descriptor and an accessor property descriptor; however, it may be neither. A generic property descriptor is a Property Descriptor value that is neither a data property descriptor nor an accessor property descriptor. A fully populated property descriptor is one that is either an accessor property descriptor or a data property descriptor and that has all of the fields that correspond to the property attributes defined in either 8.1.6.1 [Table 5](#) or [Table 6](#).

A Property Descriptor may be derived from an ECMAScript object that has properties that directly correspond to the fields of a Property Descriptor. Such a derived Property Descriptor has an additional field named `[[Origin]]` whose value is the object from which the Property Descriptor was derived.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon Property Descriptor values:

8.2.5.1 `IsAccessorDescriptor (Desc)`

When the abstract operation `IsAccessorDescriptor` is called with property descriptor `Desc`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Desc` is **undefined**, then return **false**.
2. If both `Desc.[[Get]]` and `Desc.[[Set]]` are absent, then return **false**.
3. Return **true**.

8.2.5.2 `IsDataDescriptor (Desc)`

When the abstract operation `IsDataDescriptor` is called with property descriptor `Desc`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Desc` is **undefined**, then return **false**.
2. If both `Desc.[[Value]]` and `Desc.[[Writable]]` are absent, then return **false**.
3. Return **true**.

8.2.5.3 `IsGenericDescriptor (Desc)`

When the abstract operation `IsGenericDescriptor` is called with property descriptor `Desc`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Desc` is **undefined**, then return **false**.
2. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc)` and `IsDataDescriptor(Desc)` are both **false**, then return **true**.
3. Return **false**.

8.2.5.4 `FromPropertyDescriptor (Desc)`

When the abstract operation `FromPropertyDescriptor` is called with property descriptor `Desc`, the following steps are taken:

The following algorithm assumes that `Desc` is a fully populated Property Descriptor, such as that returned from `[[GetOwnProperty]]` (see 8.12.1).

1. If `Desc` is **undefined**, then return **undefined**.
2. If `Desc` has an `[[Origin]]` field, then return `Desc.[[Origin]]`.
3. Let `obj` be the result of [the abstract operation `ObjectCreate`](#) with the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` as its argument.
4. Assert: `obj` is an extensible ordinary object with no own properties.
5. If `Desc` has a `[[Value]]` field, then

Deleted: For notational convenience within this specification, an object literal-like syntax can be used to define a property descriptor value. For example, `Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: 42, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}` defines a data property descriptor. Field name order is not significant. Any fields that are not explicitly listed are considered to be absent. ¶

In specification text and algorithms, dot notation may be used to refer to a specific field of a Property Descriptor. For example, if `D` is a property descriptor then `D.[[Value]]` is shorthand for "the field of `D` named `[[Value]]`". ¶

The Property Identifier type is used to associate a property name with a Property Descriptor. Values of the Property Identifier type are pairs of the form `(name, descriptor)`, where `name` is a String and `descriptor` is a Property Descriptor value. ¶

Deleted: ion

Deleted: (15.2)

Deleted: creating a new object as if by the expression `new Object()` where `Object` is the standard built-in constructor with that name

Deleted: If `IsDataDescriptor(Desc)` is **true**

- a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments obj , "value", and Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: $Desc.[[Value]], [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true\}$

Deleted: the [...]rdinaryDefineOwnProperty internal method

6. If $Desc$ has a [[Writable]] field, then

- a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments obj , "writable", and Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: $Desc.[[Writable]], [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true\}$

Deleted: the [...]fineOwnProperty with arguments internal method

7. If $Desc$ has a [[Get]] field, then

- a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments obj , "get", and Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: $Desc.[[Set]], [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true\}$

Deleted: Else, IsAccessorDescriptor($Desc$) must be true

8. If $Desc$ has a [[Set]] field, then

- a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments obj , "set", and Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: $Desc.[[Set]], [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true\}$

Deleted: so

9. If $Desc$ has a [[Enumerable]] field, then

- a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments obj , "enumerable", and Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: $Desc.[[Enumerable]], [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true\}$

Deleted: the [...]fineOwnProperty with arguments internal method

10. If $Desc$ has a [[Configurable]] field, then

- a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments obj , "configurable", and Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: $Desc.[[Configurable]], [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true\}$

Deleted: the [...]fineOwnProperty with arguments internal method

11. Return obj .

8.2.5.5 ToPropertyDescriptor (Obj)

When the abstract operation ToPropertyDescriptor is called with object Obj , the following steps are taken:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(Obj).

2. If Type(Obj) is not Object throw a **TypeError** exception.

3. Let $desc$ be the result of creating a new Property Descriptor that initially has no fields.

4. If the result of HasProperty(Obj , "enumerable") is true, then

- a. Let $enum$ be the result of Get(Obj , "enumerable").

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj

b. ReturnIfAbrupt($enum$).

Deleted: calling the [...]et internal method of ...bj

c. Set the [[Enumerable]] field of $desc$ to ToBoolean($enum$).

Deleted: g

5. If the result of HasProperty(Obj , "configurable") is true, then

- a. Let $conf$ be the result of Get(Obj , "configurable").

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

b. ReturnIfAbrupt($conf$).

Deleted: calling the [...]et internal method of ...bj

c. Set the [[Configurable]] field of $desc$ to ToBoolean($conf$).

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

6. If the result of HasProperty(Obj , "value") is true, then

- a. Let $value$ be the result of Get(Obj , "value").

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

b. ReturnIfAbrupt($value$).

Deleted: calling the [...]et internal method of ...bj

c. Set the [[Value]] field of $desc$ to $value$.

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

7. If the result of HasProperty(Obj , "writable") is true, then

- a. Let $writable$ be the result of Get(Obj , "writable").

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

b. ReturnIfAbrupt($writable$).

Deleted: calling the [...]et internal method of ...bj

c. Set the [[Writable]] field of $desc$ to ToBoolean($writable$).

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

8. If the result of HasProperty(Obj , "get") is true, then

- a. Let $getter$ be the result of Get(Obj , "get").

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

b. ReturnIfAbrupt($getter$).

Deleted: calling the [...]et internal method of ...bj

c. If IsCallable($getter$) is false and $getter$ is not undefined, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

d. Set the [[Get]] field of $desc$ to $getter$.

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

9. If the result of HasProperty(Obj , "set") is true, then

- a. Let $setter$ be the result of Get(Obj , "set").

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

b. ReturnIfAbrupt($setter$).

Deleted: calling the [...]et internal method of ...bj

c. If IsCallable($setter$) is false and $setter$ is not undefined, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of ...bj with argument

d. Set the [[Set]] field of $desc$ to $setter$.

10. If either $desc.[[Get]]$ or $desc.[[Set]]$ are present, then

- a. If either $desc.[[Value]]$ or $desc.[[Writable]]$ are present, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

11. Set the [[Origin]] field of $desc$ to Obj .

12. Return $desc$.

8.2.5.6 CompletePropertyDescriptor (Desc, LikeDesc)

When the abstract operation CompletePropertyDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: *LikeDesc* is either a Property Descriptor or **undefined**.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*Desc*).
3. Assert: *Desc* is a Property Descriptor.
4. If *LikeDesc* is **undefined**, then set *LikeDesc* to Record{[[Value]]: **undefined**, [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Get]]: **undefined**, [[Set]]: **undefined**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false**}.
5. If either IsGenericDescriptor(*Desc*) or IsDataDescriptor(*Desc*) is **true**, then
 - a. If *Desc* does not have a [[Value]] field, then set *Desc*.[[Value]] to *LikeDesc*.[[Value]].
 - b. If *Desc* does not have a [[Writable]] field, then set *Desc*.[[Writable]] to *LikeDesc*.[[Writable]].
6. Else
 - a. If *Desc* does not have a [[Get]] field, then set *Desc*.[[Get]] to *LikeDesc*.[[Get]].
 - b. If *Desc* does not have a [[Set]] field, then set *Desc*.[[Set]] to *LikeDesc*.[[Set]].
7. If *Desc* does not have a [[Enumerable]] field, then set *Desc*.[[Enumerable]] to *LikeDesc*.[[Enumerable]].
8. If *Desc* does not have a [[Configurable]] field, then set *Desc*.[[Configurable]] to *LikeDesc*.[[Configurable]].
9. Return *Desc*.

8.2.6 The Lexical Environment and Environment Record Specification Types

The Lexical Environment and Environment Record types are used to explain the behaviour of name resolution in nested functions and blocks. These types and the operations upon them are defined in Clause 10.

8.3 Ordinary Object Internal Methods and Internal Data Properties

Sections 8.3-8.5 will eventually be subsections of a new toplevel section that follow the current section 10

All ordinary objects have an internal data property called [[Prototype]]. The value of this property is either **null** or an object and is used for implementing inheritance. Data properties of the [[Prototype]] object are inherited (are visible as properties of the child object) for the purposes of get access, but not for set access. Accessor properties are inherited for both get access and set access.

Every ordinary ECMAScript object has a Boolean-valued [[Extensible]] internal data property that controls whether or not properties may be added to the object. If the value of the [[Extensible]] internal data property is **false** then additional properties may not be added to the object. In addition, if [[Extensible]] is **false** the value of [[Prototype]] internal data properties of the object may not be modified. Once the value of an object's [[Extensible]] internal data property has been set to **false** it may not be subsequently changed to **true**.

In the following algorithm descriptions, assume *O* is an ordinary ECMAScript object, *P* is a property key value, *V* is any ECMAScript language value, and *Desc* is a Property Description record.

8.3.1 [[GetInheritance]] ()

When the [[GetInheritance]] internal method of *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return the value of the [[Prototype]] internal data property of *O*.

8.3.2 [[SetInheritance]] (V)

When the [[SetInheritance]] internal method of *O* is called with argument *V* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Either Type(V) is Object or Type(V) is Null.
2. Let *extensible* be the value of the [[Extensible]] internal data property of *O*.
3. Let *current* be the value of the [[Prototype]] internal data property of *O*.
4. If SameValue(V, current), then return **true**.
5. If *extensible* is **false**, then return **false**.

Deleted: Record

Deleted: Record

Deleted: Record

Deleted:)

Deleted: d

Deleted: <#>8.112.6 The Lexical Environment and Environment Record Specification Types

The Lexical Environment and Environment Record types are used to explain the behavior of name resolution in nested functions and blocks. These types and the operations upon them are defined in Clause 10.

Comment [AWB1217]: TODO

Deleted: <#>Algorithms for Ordinary Object Internal Methods and Internal Data Properties

Deleted: Whether or not an object can have an object as its [[Prototype]] depends on the implementation. Every [[Prototype]] chain must have finite length (that is, starting from any object, recursively accessing the [[Prototype]] internal property must eventually lead to a **null** value).

Deleted: Named d

Deleted: put

Deleted: Named a

Deleted: put

Deleted: named

Deleted: named

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: native

Deleted: String

Deleted: , and Throw B is a Boolean flag

Deleted: r

6. If V is not **null**, then
 - a. Let p be V .
 - b. Repeat, while p is not **null**
 - i. If $\text{SameValue}(p, O)$ is **true**, then return **false**.
 - ii. Let nextp be the result of calling the **[[GetInheritance]]** internal method of p with no arguments.
 - iii. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{nextp})$.
 - iv. Let p be nextp .
7. Set the value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal data property of O to V .
8. Return **true**.

8.3.3 **[[IsExtensible]] ()**

When the **[[IsExtensible]]** internal method of O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return the value of the **[[Extensible]]** internal data property of O .

8.3.4 **[[PreventExtensions]] ()**

When the **[[PreventExtensions]]** internal method of O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Set the value of the **[[Extensible]]** internal data property of O to **false**.
2. Return **true**.

8.3.5 **[[HasOwnProperty]] (P)**

When the **[[HasOwnProperty]]** internal method of O is called with property key P , the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: **IsPropertyKey(P)** is **true**.
2. If O does not have an own property with key P , return **false**.
3. Return **true**.

8.3.6 **[[GetOwnProperty]] (P)**

When the **[[GetOwnProperty]]** internal method of O is called with property **key** P , the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of **OrdinaryGetOwnProperty** with arguments O and P .

8.3.6.1 **OrdinaryGetOwnProperty (O, P)**

When the abstract operation **OrdinaryGetOwnProperty** is called with Object O and with property key P , the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: **IsPropertyKey(P)** is **true**.
2. If O does **not** have an own property with **key** P , return **undefined**.
3. Let D be a newly created Property Descriptor with no fields.
4. Let X be O 's own property **whose key is** P .
5. If X is a data property, then
 - a. Set $D.[[Value]]$ to the value of X 's **[[Value]]** attribute.
 - b. Set $D.[[Writable]]$ to the value of X 's **[[Writable]]** attribute
6. Else X is an accessor property, so
 - a. Set $D.[[Get]]$ to the value of X 's **[[Get]]** attribute.
 - b. Set $D.[[Set]]$ to the value of X 's **[[Set]]** attribute.
7. Set $D.[[Enumerable]]$ to the value of X 's **[[Enumerable]]** attribute.
8. Set $D.[[Configurable]]$ to the value of X 's **[[Configurable]]** attribute.
9. Return D .

Deleted: HasIntegrity

Deleted:

Deleted: Level

Deleted: HasIntegrity

Deleted: <#>If **Level** is "nonextensible", then
<#>Return Boolean negation of the value of the
[[Extensible]] internal data property of O .

Deleted: 1

Deleted: SetIntegrity

Deleted:

Deleted: Level

Deleted: SetIntegrity

Deleted: <#>Assert: Type(B) is Boolean.

Deleted: NormalCompletion(empty)

Deleted: P is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object

Deleted: name

Deleted: P is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object

Deleted: <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(O).

Deleted: n't

Deleted: name

Deleted: named

8.3.7 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` is called with property key `P` and property descriptor `Desc`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` with arguments `O, P, and Desc.`

8.3.7.1 OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty (O, P, Desc)

When the abstract operation `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` is called with Object `O`, property key `P`, and property descriptor `Desc` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `current` be the result of calling `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty` with arguments `O and P.`
2. Let `extensible` be the value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of `O`.
3. Return the result of `ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor` with arguments `O, P, extensible, Desc, and current.`

8.3.7.2 IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor (Extensible, Desc, Current)

When the abstract operation `IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor` is called with Boolean value `Extensible`, and property descriptors `Desc`, and `Current` the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of `ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor` with arguments `undefined, undefined, Extensible, Desc, and Current.`

8.3.7.3 ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor (O, P, extensible, Desc, current)

When the abstract operation `ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor` is called with Object `O`, property key `P`, Boolean value `extensible`, and property descriptors `Desc`, and `current` the following steps are taken:

This algorithm contains steps that test various fields of the Property Descriptor `Desc` for specific values. The fields that are tested in this manner need not actually exist in `Desc`. If a field is absent then its value is considered to be `false`.

NOTE If `undefined` is passed as the `O` argument only validation is performed and no object updates are preformed.

1. Assert: If `O` is not `undefined` then `P` is a valid property key.
2. If `current` is `undefined`, then
 - a. If `extensible` is `false`, then return `false`.
 - b. Assert: `extensible` is `true`.
 - c. If `IsGenericDescriptor(Desc)` or `IsDataDescriptor(Desc)` is `true`, then
 - i. If `O` is not `undefined`, then create an own data property named `P` of object `O` whose `[[Value]], [[Writable]], [[Enumerable]]` and `[[Configurable]]` attribute values are described by `Desc`. If the value of an attribute field of `Desc` is absent, the attribute of the newly created property is set to its default value.
 - d. Else `Desc` must be an accessor Property Descriptor.
 - i. If `O` is not `undefined`, then create an own accessor property named `P` of object `O` whose `[[Get]], [[Set]], [[Enumerable]]` and `[[Configurable]]` attribute values are described by `Desc`. If the value of an attribute field of `Desc` is absent, the attribute of the newly created property is set to its default value.
 - e. Return `true`.
 3. Return `true`, if every field in `Desc` is absent.
 4. Return `true`, if every field in `Desc` also occurs in `current` and the value of every field in `Desc` is the same value as the corresponding field in `current` when compared using the `SameValue` algorithm (9.12).
 5. If the `[[Configurable]]` field of `current` is `false` then
 - a. Return `false`, if the `[[Configurable]]` field of `Desc` is `true`.
 - b. Return `false`, if the `[[Enumerable]]` field of `Desc` is present and the `[[Enumerable]]` fields of `current` and `Desc` are the Boolean negation of each other.
 6. If `IsGenericDescriptor(Desc)` is `true`, then no further validation is required.
 7. Else if `IsDataDescriptor(current)` and `IsDataDescriptor(Desc)` have different results, then
 - a. Return `false`, if the `[[Configurable]]` field of `current` is `false`.

Deleted: However, if `O` is a String object it has a more elaborate `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method defined in 15.5.5.2.¶

Deleted: s

- b. If `IsDataDescriptor(current)` is `true`, then
 - i. If `O` is not `undefined`, then convert the property named `P` of object `O` from a data property to an accessor property. Preserve the existing values of the converted property's `[[Configurable]]` and `[[Enumerable]]` attributes and set the rest of the property's attributes to their default values.
 - c. Else,
 - i. If `O` is not `undefined`, then convert the property named `P` of object `O` from an accessor property to a data property. Preserve the existing values of the converted property's `[[Configurable]]` and `[[Enumerable]]` attributes and set the rest of the property's attributes to their default values.
- 8. Else if `IsDataDescriptor(current)` and `IsDataDescriptor(Desc)` are both `true`, then
 - a. If the `[[Configurable]]` field of `current` is `false`, then
 - i. Return `false`, if the `[[Writable]]` field of `current` is `false` and the `[[Writable]]` field of `Desc` is `true`.
 - ii. If the `[[Writable]]` field of `current` is `false`, then
 - 1. Return `false`, if the `[[Value]]` field of `Desc` is present and `SameValue(Desc.[[Value]], current.[[Value]])` is `false`.
 - b. else the `[[Configurable]]` field of `current` is `true`, so any change is acceptable.
- 9. Else `IsAccessorDescriptor(current)` and `IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc)` are both `true`,
 - a. If the `[[Configurable]]` field of `current` is `false`, then
 - i. Return `false`, if the `[[Set]]` field of `Desc` is present and `SameValue(Desc.[[Set]], current.[[Set]])` is `false`.
 - ii. Return `false`, if the `[[Get]]` field of `Desc` is present and `SameValue(Desc.[[Get]], current.[[Get]])` is `false`.
- 10. If `O` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. For each attribute field of `Desc` that is present, set the correspondingly named attribute of the property named `P` of object `O` to the value of the field.
- 11. Return `true`.

NOTE Step 8.b allows any field of `Desc` to be different from the corresponding field of `current` if `current`'s `[[Configurable]]` field is `true`. This even permits changing the `[[Value]]` of a property whose `[[Writable]]` attribute is `false`. This is allowed because a true `[[Configurable]]` attribute would permit an equivalent sequence of calls where `[[Writable]]` is first set to `true`, a new `[[Value]]` is set, and then `[[Writable]]` is set to `false`.

8.3.8 `[[HasProperty]](P)`

When the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of `O` is called with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let `hasOwn` be the result of calling the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` with argument `P`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`hasOwn`).
4. If `hasOwn` is `false`, then
 - a. Let `parent` be the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of `O`.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`parent`).
 - c. If `parent` is not `null`, then
 - i. Return the result of calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of `parent` with argument `P`.
5. Return `hasOwn`.

8.3.9 `[[Get]](P, Receiver)`

When the `[[Get]]` internal method of `O` is called with property key `P` and ECMAScript language value `Receiver`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let `desc` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` with argument `P`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`desc`).
4. If `desc` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `parent` be the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of `O`.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`parent`).
 - c. If `parent` is `null`, then return `undefined`.
 - d. Return the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of `parent` with arguments `P` and `Receiver`.

Deleted: However, if `O` has an `[[BuiltInBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `BuiltinArray` `O` also has a more elaborate `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method defined in 15.4.5.1.¶

Deleted: 10

Deleted: 8.3.11 `[[DefaultValue]](hint)`

When the `[[DefaultValue]]` internal method of `O` is called with hint `String`, the following steps are taken:¶

```
<--> Let toString be the result of Get(O, "toString").¶
<--> ReturnIfAbrupt(toString).¶
<--> If IsCallable(toString) is true then, ¶
    <--> Let str be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of toString, with O as thisArgument and an empty argument list.¶
    <--> Return(Abrupt(str)).¶
    <--> If str is a primitive value, return str.¶
<--> Let valueOf be the result of Get(O, "valueOf").¶
<--> ReturnIfAbrupt(valueOf).¶
<--> If IsCallable(valueOf) is true then, ¶
    <--> Let val be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of valueOf, with O as thisArgument and an empty argument list.¶
    <--> Return(Abrupt(val)).¶
    <--> If val is a primitive value, return val.¶
<--> Throw a TypeError exception.¶
```

When the `[[DefaultValue]]` internal method of `O` is called with hint `Number`, the following steps are taken:¶

```
<--> Let valueOf be the result of Get(O, "valueOf").¶
<--> ReturnIfAbrupt(valueOf).¶
<--> If IsCallable(valueOf) is true then, ¶
    <--> Let val be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of valueOf, with O as thisArgument and an empty argument list.¶
    <--> Return(Abrupt(val)).¶
    <--> If val is a primitive value, return val.¶
```

Deleted: Get

Deleted: `desc`

Deleted: `desc`

Deleted: `desc`

Deleted: `undefined`

Deleted: `false`

Deleted: `P`

Deleted: `P`

Deleted: `name`

Deleted: `P`

Deleted: ,

Deleted: `P` is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object

Deleted: `the [[`

Deleted: OrdinaryGetOwnProperty

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted: `s`

Deleted: `O` with property name and

Deleted: return `undefined`.

Deleted: `P`

Deleted: `s`

5. If `IsDataDescriptor(desc)` is `true`, return `desc.[[Value]]`.
6. Otherwise, `IsAccessorDescriptor(desc)` must be `true` so, let `getter` be `desc.[[Get]]`.
7. If `getter` is `undefined`, return `undefined`.
8. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `getter` with `Receiver` as the `thisArgument` and an empty List as `argumentsList`.

8.3.10 `[[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)`

When the `[[Set]]` internal method of `O` is called with property `key P`, value `V`, and ECMAScript language value `Receiver`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let `ownDesc` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O`, with argument `P`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(ownDesc)`.
4. If `ownDesc` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `parent` be the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of `O`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(parent)`.
 - c. If `parent` is not `null`, then
 - i. Return the result of calling the `[[Set]]` internal method of `parent` with arguments `P, V`, and `Receiver`.
 - d. Else,
 - i. Let `ownDesc` be the Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: undefined, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
5. If `IsDataDescriptor(ownDesc)` is `true`, then
 - a. If `ownDesc.[[Writable]]` is `false`, return `false`.
 - b. If `Type(Receiver)` is not `Object`, return `false`.
 - c. Let `existingDescriptor` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `Receiver`, with argument `P`.
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(existingDescriptor)`.
 - e. If `existingDescriptor` is not `undefined`, then
 - i. Let `valueDesc` be the Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: V}`.
 - ii. Return the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `Receiver`, with arguments `P` and `valueDesc`.
 - f. Else `Receiver` does not currently have a property `P`.
 - i. Return the result of performing `CreateOwnProperty(Receiver, P, V)`.
6. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(ownDesc)` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `setter` be `ownDesc.[[Set]]`.
 - b. If `setter` is `undefined`, return `false`.
 - c. Let `setterResult` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `setter` providing `Receiver` as `thisArgument` and a new List containing `V` as `argumentsList`.
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(setterResult)`.
 - e. Return `true`.

8.3.11 `[[Invoke]] (P, ArgumentsList, Receiver)`

When the `[[Invoke]]` internal method of `O` is called with property key `P`, List `ArgumentsList`, and ECMAScript language value `Receiver` the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Assert: `ArgumentsList` is a List.
3. Let `method` be the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of `O` with arguments `P`, and `Receiver`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(method)`.
5. If `Type(method)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If `IsCallable(method)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `method` with `Receiver` as the `thisArgument` and `ArgumentsList` as `argumentsList`.

8.3.12 `[[Delete]] (P)`

When the `[[Delete]]` internal method of `O` is called with property `key P`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let $desc$ be the result of calling the $[[GetOwnProperty]]$ internal method of O , with argument P .
3. If $desc$ is **undefined**, then return **true**.
4. If $desc.[[Configurable]]$ is **true**, then
 - a. Remove the own property with name P from O .
 - b. Return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

8.3.13 $[[Enumerate]]()$

When the $[[Enumerate]]$ internal method of O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return an Iterator object (reference $xxxx$) whose next method iterates over all the **String** valued keys of enumerable property keys of O . The mechanics and order of enumerating the properties is not specified but must conform to the rules specified below.

Enumerated properties do not include properties whose property key is a Symbol. Properties of the object being enumerated may be deleted during enumeration. If a property that has not yet been visited during enumeration is deleted, then it will not be visited. If new properties are added to the object being enumerated during enumeration, the newly added properties are not guaranteed to be visited in the active enumeration. A property name must not be visited more than once in any enumeration.

Enumerating the properties of an object includes enumerating properties of its prototype, and the prototype of the prototype, and so on, recursively; but a property of a prototype is not enumerated if it is “shadowed” because some previous object in the prototype chain has a property with the same name. The values of $[[Enumerable]]$ attributes are not considered when determining if a property of a prototype object is shadowed by a previous object on the prototype chain.

The following is an informative algorithm that conforms to these rules

1. Let obj be O .
2. Let $proto$ be the result of calling the $[[GetInheritance]]$ internal method of O with no arguments.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt($proto$).
4. If $proto$ is the value **null**, then
 - a. Let $propList$ be a new empty List.
5. Else
 - a. Let $propList$ be the result of calling the $[[Enumerate]]$ internal method of $proto$.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt($propList$).
7. For each $name$ that is the property key of an own property of O
 - a. If $Type(name)$ is **String**, then
 - i. Let $desc$ be the result of calling $OrdinaryGetOwnProperty$ with arguments O and $name$.
 - ii. If $name$ is an element of $propList$, then remove $name$ as an element of $propList$.
 - iii. If $desc.[[Enumerable]]$ is **true**, then add $name$ as an element of $propList$.
8. Order the elements of $propList$ in an implementation defined order.
9. Return $propList$.

8.3.14 $[[OwnPropertyKeys]]()$

When the $[[OwnPropertyKeys]]$ internal method of O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let $keys$ be a new empty List.
2. For each own property key P of O
 - a. Add P as the last element of $keys$.
3. Return $MakeListIterator(keys)$.

8.3.15 $\text{ObjectCreate}(\text{proto}, \text{internalDataList})$ Abstract Operation

The abstract operation ObjectCreate with argument proto (an object or **null**) is used to specify the runtime creation of new ordinary objects. The optional argument internalDataList is a List of the names of internal data property names that should be defined as part of the object. If the list is not provided, an empty List is used. If

Deleted: P is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object

Deleted: $<\#>\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(O)$

Deleted: the $[[$

Deleted: $\text{OrdinaryGetOwnProperty}$

Deleted: $]]$ internal method of

Deleted: s

Deleted: O with property name and

Deleted: $<\#>\text{Else if } Throw, \text{ then throw a } \text{TypeError} \text{ exception.}$

Comment [AWB618]: TODO

Comment [AWB619]: TODO: Finish this up, and into iterator definition include a next method

Deleted: $<\#>8.3.910 \text{ } [[\text{DefineOwnProperty}]](P, Desc, Throw)$

When the $[[\text{DefineOwnProperty}]]$ internal method of O is called with property key P and property descriptor $Desc$, the following steps are taken:

$<\#>\text{Return the result of } \text{OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments } O, P, \text{ and } Desc$

Deleted: $<\#>8.3.10.1 \text{ } \text{OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty}(O, P, Desc)$

When the abstract operation $\text{OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty}$ is called with Object O , property key P , and property descriptors $Desc$ the following steps are taken:

$<\#>\text{Let } current \text{ be the result of calling }$

$\text{OrdinaryGetOwnProperty with arguments } O \text{ and } P$

$<\#>\text{Let } extensible \text{ be the value of the } [[\text{Extensible}]] \text{ internal$

$\text{data property of } O$

$<\#>\text{Return the result of }$

$\text{ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor with arguments } O, I$

$\text{extensible, Desc, and current.}$

Deleted: $<\#>8.3.10.2 \text{ } \text{IsCompatableDescriptor}(Extensible, Desc, Current)$

When the abstract operation $\text{IsCompatablePropertyDescriptor}$ is called with Boolean value $Extensible$, and property descriptors $Desc$, and $Current$ the following steps are taken:

$<\#>\text{Return the result of }$

$\text{ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor with arguments }$

$\text{undefined, undefined, Extensible, Desc, and Current.}$

Comment [AWB620]: TODO

Comment [AWB621]: TODO: Finish this up, and into iterator definition include a next method

Deleted: $<\#>8.123.112 \text{ } [[\text{IterateKeys}]]()$

Deleted: $result$

Deleted: $<\#>\text{If } Type(O) \text{ is not Object, return } result$

Deleted: $<\#>\text{If } P \text{ is not a private Symbol, then}$

Deleted: $result$

Comment [AWB1322]: TODO: need to define, return an iterator object over the elements of an internal list.

Deleted: $result$

Deleted: $list$

Deleted: $<\#>8.3.14 \text{ } [[\text{Freeze}]]()$

Deleted: $optional$

no arguments are provided %ObjectPrototype% is used as the value of proto. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If *internalDataList* was not provided, let *internalDataList* be an empty List.
2. Let *obj* be a newly created ECMAScript object with an internal data property for each name in *internalDataList*.
3. Set *obj*'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 8.3.
4. Set the [[Prototype]] internal data property of *obj* to *proto*.
5. Set the [[Extensible]] internal data property of *obj* to true.
6. Return *obj*.

Deleted: its

Deleted: It

Deleted: <#>If *proto* was not provided, let *proto* be the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%. ¶

8.3.16 Ordinary Function Objects

Ordinary function objects encapsulate parameterised ECMAScript code closed over a lexical environment and support the dynamic evaluation of that code. An ordinary function object is an ordinary object and has the same internal data properties and (except as noted below) the same internal methods as other ordinary objects.

Deleted: <#>8.3.195 Ordinary Function Objects¶

Deleted: z

Ordinary function objects have the additional internal data properties listed in Table 13. ¶

Deleted: They also have a [[BuiltinBrand]] internal data property whose value is BuiltinFunction.

Deleted: P

Ordinary function objects provide alternative definitions for the [[Get]] and [[GetOwnProperty]] internal methods. These alternatives prevent the value of strict mode function from being revealed as the value of a function object property named "caller". These alternative definitions exist sole to preclude a non-standard legacy feature of some ECMAScript implementations from revealing information about strict mode callers. If an implementation does not provide such a feature, it need not implement these alternative internal methods for ordinary function objects.

Table 13 -- Internal Data Properties of Ordinary Function Objects

Internal Data Property	Type	Description
<code>[[Scope]]</code>	<code>Lexical Environment</code>	The Lexical Environment that the function was closed over. Is used as the outer environment when evaluating the code of the function.
<code>[[FormalParameters]]</code>	<code>Parse Node</code>	The root parse node of the source code that defines the function's formal parameter list.
<code>[[FunctionKind]]</code>	<code>String</code>	Either "normal" or "generator".
<code>[[Code]]</code>	<code>Parse Node</code>	The root parse node of the source code that defines the function's body.
<code>[[Realm]]</code>	<code>Realm Record</code>	The Code Realm in which the function was created and which provides any intrinsic objects that are accessed when evaluating the function.
<code>[[ThisMode]]</code>	<code>(lexical, strict, global)</code>	Defines how <code>this</code> references are interpreted within the formal parameters and code body of the function. <code>lexical</code> means that <code>this</code> refers to the <code>this</code> value of a lexically enclosing function. <code>strict</code> means that the <code>this</code> value is used exactly as provided by an invocation of the function. <code>global</code> means that a <code>this</code> value of <code>undefined</code> is interpreted as a reference to the global object.
<code>[[Strict]]</code>	<code>Boolean</code>	<code>true</code> if this is a strict mode function, <code>false</code> if this is not a strict mode function.
<code>[[HomeObject]]</code>	<code>Object</code>	If the function uses <code>super</code> , this is the object whose <code>[[GetInheritance]]</code> provides the object where <code>super</code> property lookups begin. Not present for functions that don't reference <code>super</code> .
<code>[[MethodName]]</code>	<code>String or Symbol</code>	If the function uses <code>super</code> , this is the property keys that is used for unqualified references to <code>super</code> . Not present for functions that don't reference <code>super</code> .

Ordinary function objects all have the `[[Call]]`, `[[Get]]` and `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal methods defined here. Ordinary functions that are also constructors in addition have the `[[Construct]]` internal method.

8.3.16.1 `[[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)`

The `[[Call]]` internal method for an ordinary Function object `F` is called with parameters `thisArgument` and `argumentsList`, a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. If `F`'s `[[Code]]` internal data property has the value `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `callerContext` be the running execution context.
3. If `callerContext` is not already suspended, then Suspend `callerContext`.
4. Let `calleeContext` be a new ECMAScript Code execution context.
5. Let `calleeRealm` be the value of `F`'s `[[Realm]]` internal data property.
6. Set `calleeContext`'s Realm to `calleeRealm`.
7. Let `thisMode` be the value of `F`'s `[[ThisMode]]` internal data property.
8. If `thisMode` is lexical, then
 - a. Let `localEnv` be the result of calling `NewDeclarativeEnvironment` passing the value of the `[[Scope]]` internal data property of `F` as the argument.
9. Else,
 - a. If `thisMode` is strict, set `thisValue` to `thisArgument`.
 - b. Else
 - i. If `thisArgument` is `null` or `undefined`, then
 1. Set `thisValue` to `calleeRealm.[[globalThis]]`.
 - ii. Else if `Type(thisArgument)` is not `Object`, set the `thisValue` to `ToObject(thisArgument)`.
 - iii. Else set the `thisValue` to `thisArgument`.
 - c. Let `localEnv` be the result of calling `NewFunctionEnvironment` passing `F` and `thisValue` as the arguments.

Deleted: P

Deleted: i

Deleted: Internal Method

10. Set the LexicalEnvironment of *calleeContext* to *localEnv*.
11. Set the VariableEnvironment of *calleeContext* to *localEnv*.
12. Push *calleeContext* onto the execution context stack; *calleeContext* is now the running execution context.
13. Let *status* be the result of performing Function Declaration Instantiation using the function *F*, *argumentsList*, and *localEnv* as described in [10.5.3].
14. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
 - a. Remove *calleeContext* from the execution context stack and restore *callerContext* as the running execution context.
 - b. Return *status*.
15. Let *result* be the result of EvaluateBody of the production that is the value of *F*'s [[Code]] internal data property passing *F* as the argument.
16. Remove *calleeContext* from the execution context stack and restore *callerContext* as the running execution context.
17. Return *result*.

NOTE 1 Most ordinary functions use a Function Environment Record as their LexicalEnvironment. Ordinary functions that are arrow functions use a Declarative Environment Record as their LexicalEnvironment.

NOTE 2 When *calleeContext* is removed from the execution context stack it must not be destroyed because it may have been suspended and retained by a generator object for later resumption.

8.3.16.2 [[Construct]] (*argumentsList*)

The [[Construct]] internal method for an ordinary Function object *F* is called with a single parameter *argumentsList* which is a possibly empty List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of OrdinaryConstruct(*F*, *argumentsList*).

8.3.16.2.1 OrdinaryConstruct (*F*, *argumentsList*)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryConstruct is called with Object *F* and List *argumentsList* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *creator* be the result of Get(*F*, @@create).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*creator*).
3. If *creator* is not undefined, then
 - a. If IsCallable(*creator*) is false, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - b. Let *obj* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *creator* with arguments *F* and an empty List.
4. Else *creator* is undefined so fall back to object creation defaults
 - a. Let *obj* be the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(*F*, "%ObjectPrototype%").
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
6. If Type(*obj*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Let *result* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *F*, providing *obj* and *argumentsList* as the arguments.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
9. If Type(*result*) is Object then return *result*.
10. Return *obj*.

8.3.16.3 [[Get]] (*P*, *Receiver*)

When the [[Get]] internal method of ordinary function object *F* is called with property key *P* and ECMAScript language value *Receiver* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *v* be the result of calling the default ordinary object [[Get]] internal method (8.3.7) on *F* passing *P* and *Receiver* as arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
3. If *P* is "caller" and *v* is a strict mode Function object, return **null**.
4. Return *v*.

If an implementation does not provide such a built-in *caller* method for **Function.prototype** then it must not use this definition. Instead the ordinary object [[Get]] internal method is used.

Deleted:

Comment [AWB 323]: May need to update section number

Deleted: evaluating

Deleted: FunctionBody

Deleted: <#>If *result.type* is return then return NormalCompletion(*result.[[value]]*).¶

Deleted: Internal Method

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and

Deleted: , fallBackProto

Comment [AWB1424]: At Jan 29, 2012 TC several people suggest that this fall back was unnecessary complexity and that it should thus be thrown. However, that means that a ordinary function whose __proto__ is set to undefined will throw if newed. I'm not sure that is desirable. It's a breaking change for the real world.

Deleted: <#>Let *proto* be the result of Get("prototype").¶

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*proto*).¶

<#>If Type(*proto*) is Object, let *obj* be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with argument *proto*.¶

<#>Else, let *obj* be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate.¶

Deleted: NormalCompletion(

Deleted:)

Deleted: *P*

Deleted: *P*

Deleted: *P*

Deleted: undefined

8.3.16.4 [[GetOwnProperty]] (P)

When the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of ordinary function object F is called with property key P , the following steps are taken:

1. Let v be the result of calling the default ordinary object [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method (8.3.6) on F passing P as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
3. If IsDataDescriptor(v) is true, then
 - a. If P is "caller" and $v.[[Value]]$ is a strict mode Function object, then
 - i. Set $v.[[Value]]$ to **null**.
4. Return v .

If an implementation does not provide such a built-in `caller` method for `Function.prototype` then it must not use this definition. Instead the ordinary object [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method is used.

8.3.16.5 FunctionAllocate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `FunctionAllocate` requires the one argument `functionPrototype` and accepts one optional argument, `functionKind`. `FunctionAllocate` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(functionPrototype)` is Object.
2. Assert: If `functionKind` is present, its value is either "normal" or "generator".
3. If `functionKind` is not present, then let `functionKind` be "normal".
4. Let F be a newly created ordinary function object with the internal data properties listed in Table 13. All of those internal data properties are initialized to `undefined`.
5. Set F 's essential internal methods except for [[Get]] and [[GetOwnProperty]] to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 8.3.
6. Set F 's essential internal methods for [[Call]], [[Get]] and [[GetOwnProperty]] to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 8.3.16.
7. Set the [[FunctionKind]] internal data property of F to `functionKind`.
8. Set the [[Prototype]] internal data property of F to `functionPrototype`.
9. Set the [[Extensible]] internal data property of F to `true`.
10. Set the [[Realm]] internal data property of F to the running execution context's Realm.
11. Return F .

8.3.16.6 FunctionInitialise Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `FunctionInitialise` requires the arguments: a function object F , `kind` which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), an parameter list production specified by `ParameterList`, a body production specified by `Body`, a Lexical Environment specified by `Scope`, a Boolean flag `Strict`, and optionally, an object `homeObject` and a property key `methodName`. `FunctionInitialise` performs the following steps:

1. Let len be the `ExpectedArgumentCount` of `ParameterList`.
2. Let $status$ be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "length", Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: len , [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}).`
3. If `Strict` is true, then
 - a. Let $status$ be the result of the `AddRestrictedFunctionProperties` abstract operation with argument F .
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt($status$).
4. Set the [[Scope]] internal data property of F to the value of `Scope`.
5. Set the [[FormalParameters]] internal property of F to `ParameterList`.
6. Set the [[Code]] internal data property of F to `Body`.
7. If the `homeObject` argument was provided, set the [[HomeObject]] internal data property of F to `homeObject`.
8. If the `methodName` argument was provided, set the [[MethodName]] internal data property of F to `methodName`.
9. Set the [[Strict]] internal data property of F to `Strict`.
10. If `kind` is Arrow, then set the [[ThisMode]] internal data property of F to lexical.
11. Else if `Strict` is true, then set the [[ThisMode]] internal data property of F to strict.
12. Else set the [[ThisMode]] internal data property of F to global.
13. Return F .

Deleted: undefined
Deleted: $v.[[Value]]$

Deleted: s
Deleted:
Deleted:
Deleted: 8.3
Deleted: 8.3
Deleted:
Deleted: 8.3.16
Deleted: 8.3.15
Deleted: ize
Deleted: ize
Deleted: ize
Moved (insertion) [5]
Moved (insertion) [4]
Deleted: Call the [[
Deleted: Own
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted: f
Deleted:
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted:
Deleted: and
Deleted: false
Deleted: Perform
Deleted: <#>Set the [[Prototype]] internal data property F to <code>functionPrototype</code> .¶
Moved up [5]: <#>Let len be the <code>ExpectedArgumentCount</code> of <code>ParameterList</code> .¶
Deleted: <#>Let len be the <code>ExpectedArgumentCount</code> of <code>ParameterList</code> .¶
Moved up [4]: <#>Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of F with arguments "length" and Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: len , [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}¶
<#>If <code>Strict</code> is true, then¶
<#>Perform the <code>AddRestrictedFunctionProperties</code> abstract operation with argument F . ¶

8.3.16.7 FunctionCreate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation FunctionCreate requires the arguments: *kind* which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), an parameter list production specified by *ParameterList*, a body production specified by *Body*, a Lexical Environment specified by *Scope*, a Boolean flag *Strict*, and optionally, an object *functionPrototype*, an object *homeObject* and a property key *methodName*. FunctionCreate performs the following steps:

1. If the *functionPrototype* argument was not passed, then
 - a. Let *functionPrototype* be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
2. Let *F* be the result of performing FunctionAllocate with argument *functionPrototype*.
3. Return the result of performing FunctionInitialise with passing *F*, *kind*, *ParameterList*, *Body*, *Scope*, and *Strict*. Also pass *homeObject* and *methodName* if they are present.

Deleted: string

8.3.16.8 GeneratorFunctionCreate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation GeneratorFunctionCreate requires the arguments: *kind* which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), an parameter list production specified by *ParameterList*, a body production specified by *Body*, a Lexical Environment specified by *Scope*, a Boolean flag *Strict*, and optionally, an object *functionPrototype*, an object *homeObject* and a property key *methodName*. GeneratorFunctionCreate performs the following steps:

1. If the *functionPrototype* argument was not passed, then
 - a. Let *functionPrototype* be the intrinsic object %Generator%.
2. Let *F* be the result of performing FunctionAllocate with arguments *functionPrototype* and "generator".
3. Return the result of performing FunctionInitialise with passing *F*, *kind*, *ParameterList*, *Body*, *Scope*, and *Strict*. Also pass *homeObject* and *methodName* if they are present.

Deleted: ize

8.3.16.9 AddRestrictedFunctionProperties Abstract Operation

The abstract operation is called with a function object *F* as its argument. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *thrower* be the %ThrowTypeError% intrinsic function Object.
2. Let *status* be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*F*, "caller", PropertyDescriptor {[[Get]]: *thrower*, [[Set]]: *thrower*, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
4. Return the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*F*, "arguments", PropertyDescriptor {[[Get]]: *thrower*, [[Set]]: *thrower*, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}).

Deleted: string

The %ThrowTypeError% object is a unique function object that is defined once for each Realm as follows:

1. Assert: %FunctionPrototype% for the current Realm has already been initialized.
2. Let *functionPrototype* be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
3. Let *scope* be the Global Environment.
4. Let *formalParameters* be the syntactic production: *FormalParameters* : [empty].
5. Let *body* be the syntactic production: *FunctionBody* : *ThrowTypeError*.
6. Let *F* be the result of performing FunctionAllocate with argument *functionPrototype*.
7. Let %ThrowTypeError% be *F*.
8. Perform the abstract operation FunctionInitialise with arguments *F*, Normal, *formalParameters*, *body*, *scope*, and true.
9. Call the [[PreventExtensions]] internal method of *F*.

Deleted: ize

8.3.16.10 MakeConstructor Abstract Operation

The abstract operation MakeConstructor requires a Function argument *F* and optionally, a Boolean *writablePrototype* and an object *prototype*. If *prototype* is provided it is assumed to already contain, if needed, a "constructor" property whose value is *F*. This operation converts *F* into a constructor by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: *F* is a ordinary function object, that has not already had MakeConstructor applied to it. It is extensible and does not have a "constructor" or a "prototype" own property.

Deleted: Call the

Deleted: []

Deleted: Own

Deleted:]] internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and

Deleted: Call

Deleted: []

Deleted: Own

Deleted:]] internal method of

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and

Deleted: the

Deleted: Let *F* be

Deleted: the result of

Deleted: Create

Deleted: SetIntegrity

Deleted: with argument "nonextensible"

Deleted: ¶

Let %ThrowTypeError% be *F*.

Deleted: s

2. Let `installNeeded` be `false`.
3. If the `prototype` argument was not provided, then
 - a. Let `installNeeded` be `true`.
 - b. Let `prototype` be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` as its argument.
3. If the `writablePrototype` argument was not provided, then
 - a. Let `writablePrototype` be `true`.
4. Set `F`'s essential internal method `[[Construct]]` to the definition specified in 8.3.16.2.
5. If `installNeeded`, then
 - a. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `prototype` with arguments `"constructor"` and `Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: F, [[Writable]]: writablePrototype, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: writablePrototype}`.
6. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `F` with arguments `"prototype"` and `Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: writablePrototype, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}`.
7. Return.

Deleted: 8.3.15.2

8.4 Built-in Exotic Object Internal Methods and Data Fields

This specification defines several kinds of built-in exotic objects. These objects generally behave similar to ordinary objects except for a few specific situations. The following exotic objects use the ordinary object internal methods except where it is explicitly specified otherwise below:

Deleted: t

Deleted: at

8.4.1 Bound Function Exotic Objects

A *bound function* is an exotic object that wraps another function object. A bound function is callable (it has a `[[Call]]` internal method and may have a `[[Construct]]` internal method). Calling a bound function generally results in a call of its wrapped function.

Deleted: s

Bound function objects do not have the internal data properties of ordinary function objects defined in Table 13. Instead they have the internal data properties defined in Table 14.

Deleted: They also have a `[[BuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `BuiltinFunction`.

Table 14 -- Internal Data Properties of Exotic Bound Function Objects

<i>Internal Data Property</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Description</i>
<code>[[BoundTargetFunction]]</code>	Callable Object	The wrapped function object.
<code>[[BoundThis]]</code>	Any	The value that is always passed as the <code>this</code> value when calling the wrapped function.
<code>[[BoundArguments]]</code>	List of Any	A list of values that whose elements are used as the first arguments to any call to the wrapped function.

Deleted: P

Unlike ordinary function objects, bound function objects do not use alternative definitions of the `[[Get]]` and `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal methods. Bound function objects provide all of the essential internal methods as specified in 8.3. However, they use the following definitions for the essential internal methods of function objects.

8.4.1.1 `[[Call]]`

When the `[[Call]]` internal method of an exotic bound function object, `F`, which was created using the `bind` function is called with parameters `thisArgument` and `argumentsList`, a List of ECMAScript language values, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `boundArgs` be the value of `F`'s `[[BoundArguments]]` internal data property.
2. Let `boundThis` be the value of `F`'s `[[BoundThis]]` internal data property.
3. Let `target` be the value of `F`'s `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal data property.
4. Let `args` be a new list containing the same values as the list `boundArgs` in the same order followed by the same values as the list `argumentsList` in the same order.
5. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `target` providing `boundThis` as `thisArgument` and providing `args` as `argumentsList`.

8.4.1.2 [[Construct]]

When the [[Construct]] internal method of an exotic bound function object, *F* that was created using the bind function is called with a list of arguments *ExtraArgs*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *target* be the value of *F*'s [[BoundTargetFunction]] internal data property.
2. Assert: *target* has a [[Construct]] internal method.
3. Let *boundArgs* be the value of *F*'s [[BoundArguments]] internal data property.
4. Let *args* be a new list containing the same values as the list *boundArgs* in the same order followed by the same values as the list *ExtraArgs* in the same order.
5. Return the result of calling the [[Construct]] internal method of *target* providing *args* as the arguments.

8.4.1.3 BoundFunctionCreate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation BoundFunctionCreate with arguments *targetFunction*, *boundThis* and *boundArgs* is used to specify the creation of new Bound Function exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *proto* be the intrinsic %FunctionPrototype%.
2. Let *obj* be a newly created ECMAScript object.
3. Set *obj*'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 8.3.
4. Set the [[Call]] internal method of *obj* as described in 8.4.1.1.
5. If *targetFunction* has a [[Construct]] internal method, then
 - a. Set the [[Construct]] internal method of *obj* as described in 8.4.1.2.
6. Set the [[Prototype]] internal data property of *obj* to *proto*.
7. Set the [[Extensible]] internal data property of *obj* to true.
8. Set the [[BoundTargetFunction]] internal data property of *obj* to *targetFunction*.
9. Set the [[BoundThis]] internal data property of *obj* to the value of *boundThis*.
10. Set the [[BoundArguments]] internal data property of *obj* to *boundArgs*.
11. Return *obj*.

8.4.2 Array Exotic Objects

An *Array object* is an exotic object that gives special treatment to a certain class of property names. A property name *P* (in the form of a String value) is an *array index* if and only if ToString(ToUint32(*P*)) is equal to *P* and ToUint32(*P*) is not equal to $2^{32}-1$. A property whose property name is an array index is also called an *element*. Every Array object has a *length* property whose value is always a nonnegative integer less than 2^{32} . The value of the *length* property is numerically greater than the name of every property whose name is an array index; whenever a property of an Array object is created or changed, other properties are adjusted as necessary to maintain this invariant. Specifically, whenever a property is added whose name is an array index, the *length* property is changed, if necessary, to be one more than the numeric value of that array index; and whenever the *length* property is changed, every property whose name is an array index whose value is not smaller than the new length is automatically deleted. This constraint applies only to own properties of an Array object and is unaffected by *length* or array index properties that may be inherited from its prototypes.

Exotic Array objects have the same internal data properties as ordinary objects. They also have an [[ArrayInitialisationState]] internal data property.

Exotic Array objects always have a non-configurable property named "length".

Exotic Array objects provide an alternative definition for the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method. Except for that internal methods, exotic Array objects provide all of the other essential internal methods as specified in 8.3.

8.4.2.1 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (*P*, *Desc*)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of an exotic Array object *A* is called with property key *P*, and Property Descriptor *Desc* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is true.

Deleted: If
Deleted: no
Deleted: , a <i>TypeError</i> exception is thrown
Deleted: Object
Deleted: the
Deleted: <i>F</i>
Deleted: <#>Add the [[BuiltinBrand]] internal data property with value <i>BuiltinFunction</i> to <i>obj</i> .
Deleted: Array objects
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: Exotic Array objects have the same internal data properties as ordinary objects. They also have a [[BuiltinBrand]] internal data property whose value is <i>BuiltinArray</i> .¶
Deleted: <i>s</i>
Deleted: [[SetP]] and
Deleted: <i>s</i>
Deleted: these two
Deleted: <#>8.4.2.1 [[SetP]] (<i>P</i> , <i>V</i> , <i>Receiver</i>)¶
When the [[SetP]] internal method of an exotic Array object <i>O</i> is called with property key <i>P</i> , value <i>V</i> , and ECMAScript language value <i>Receiver</i> , the following steps are taken:¶
<#>Assert: <i>P</i> is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object.¶
<#>Let <i>ownDesc</i> be the result of calling OrdinaryGetOwnProperty with arguments <i>O</i> and <i>P</i> .¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(<i>ownDesc</i>).¶
<#>If <i>desc</i> is undefined, then¶
<#>Let <i>parent</i> be the result of calling the [[GetInheritance]] internal method of <i>O</i> .¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(<i>parent</i>).¶
<#>If <i>parent</i> is not null, then¶
<#>Return the result of calling the [[SetP]] internal methods of <i>parent</i> with arguments <i>V</i> , and <i>Receiver</i> .¶
<#>Else,¶
<#>If Type(<i>Receiver</i>) is not Object, return false.¶
<#>Return the result of performing CreateOwnProperty(<i>Receiver</i> , <i>P</i> , <i>V</i>).¶
<#>If IsDataDescriptor(<i>ownDesc</i>) is true, then¶
<#>If <i>ownDesc</i> .[[Writable]] is false, return false.¶
<#>If SameValue(<i>O</i> , <i>Receiver</i>) is true, then¶
<#>Let <i>valueDesc</i> be the Property Descriptor [[{Value}: <i>V</i> }].¶
<#>If <i>P</i> is "length", then¶
<#>Return the result of calling ArraySetLength with arguments <i>O</i> , and <i>valueDesc</i> .¶
<#>Else,¶
<#>Return the result of calling OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty with arguments <i>O</i> , <i>P</i> , and <i>valueDesc</i> .¶
<#>Else <i>O</i> and <i>Receiver</i> are different values
Deleted: <i>P</i> is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object
Deleted: t

2. If P is "**length**", then
 - a. Return the result of calling `ArraySetLength` with arguments A , and $Desc$.
3. Else if P is an array index, then
 - a. Let $oldLenDesc$ be the result of calling `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of A passing "**length**" as the argument. The result will never be **undefined** or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured.
 - b. Let $oldLen$ be $oldLenDesc.[[Value]]$.
 - c. Let $index$ be $\text{ToUint32}(P)$.
 - d. Assert: $index$ will never be an abrupt completion.
 - e. If $index > oldLen$ and $oldLenDesc.[[Writable]]$ is **false**, then return **false**.
 - f. Let $succeeded$ be the result of calling `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` passing A , P , and $Desc$ as arguments.
 - g. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(succeeded)$.
 - h. If $succeeded$ is **false**, then return **false**.
 - i. If $index > oldLen$
 - i. Set $oldLenDesc.[[Value]]$ to $index + 1$.
 - ii. Let $succeeded$ be the result of calling `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` passing A , "**length**", and $oldLenDesc$ as arguments.
 - iii. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(succeeded)$.
 - j. Return **true**.
4. Return the result of calling `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` passing A , P , and $Desc$ as arguments.

8.4.2.2 ArrayCreate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument $length$ (a positive integer or **undefined**) and optional argument $proto$ is used to specify the creation of new exotic Array objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If the $proto$ argument was not passed, then let $proto$ be the intrinsic object `%ArrayPrototype%`.
2. Let A be a newly created `Array` exotic object.
3. Set A 's essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 8.3.
4. Set the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A as specified in 8.4.2.1.
5. Set the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of A to $proto$.
6. Set the `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of A to **true**.
7. If $length$ is not **undefined**, then
 - a. Set the `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal data property of A to **true**.
8. Else
 - a. Set the `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal data property of A to **false**.
 - b. Let $length$ be **0**.
9. Call `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` with arguments A , "**length**" and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: length, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}`.
10. Return A .

8.4.2.3 ArraySetLength Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation `ArraySetLength` is called with an exotic Array object A , and Property Descriptor $Desc$ the following steps are taken:

1. If the `[[Value]]` field of $Desc$ is absent, then
 - a. Return the result of calling `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` passing A , "**length**", and $Desc$ as arguments.
2. Let $newLenDesc$ be a copy of $Desc$.
3. Let $newLen$ be $\text{ToUint32}(Desc.[[Value]])$.
4. If $newLen$ is not equal to $\text{ToNumber}(Desc.[[Value]])$, throw a **RangeError** exception.
5. Set $newLenDesc.[[Value]]$ to $newLen$.
6. Let $oldLenDesc$ be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of A passing "**length**" as the argument. The result will never be **undefined** or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured.
7. Let $oldLen$ be $oldLenDesc.[[Value]]$.
8. If $newLen > oldLen$, then

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(index)`

Deleted: `Reject i`

Deleted: ECMAScript

Deleted: <#>Set the `[[SetP]]` internal method of A as specified in 8.4.2.1.¶

Deleted: 2

Deleted: the intrinsic object `%ArrayPrototype%`

Deleted: <#>Set the `[[BuiltInBrand]]` internal data property of A to the value `BuiltinArray`.¶

Deleted: z

Deleted: z

Deleted: o

Deleted: <#>Let $oldLenDesc$ be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of A passing "**length**" as the argument. The result will never be **undefined** or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured
<#>Let $oldLen$ be $oldLenDesc.[[Value]]$.¶

Comment [AWB1425]: Note that if `[[Value]]` is an object this sequence will call its `valueOf` method twice. That seems undesirable, but it is the legacy behaviour going back to at least ES3

Comment [AWB1426]: See bug https://bugs.ecmascript.org/show_bug.cgi?id=1200 for why these two lines moved.

- a. Return the result of calling OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty passing A , `"length"`, and $newLenDesc$ as arguments.
9. If $oldLenDesc.[[Writable]]$ is `false`, then return `false`.
10. If $newLenDesc.[[Writable]]$ is absent or has the value `true`, let $newWritable$ be `true`.
11. Else,
 - a. Need to defer setting the `[[Writable]]` attribute to `false` in case any elements cannot be deleted.
 - b. Let $newWritable$ be `false`.
 - c. Set $newLenDesc.[[Writable]]$ to `true`.
12. Let $succeeded$ be the result of calling OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty passing A , `"length"`, and $newLenDesc$ as arguments.
13. ReturnIfAbrupt($succeeded$).
14. If $succeeded$ is `false`, return `false`.
15. While $newLen < oldLen$ repeat,
 - a. Set $oldLen$ to $oldLen - 1$.
 - b. Let $deleteSucceeded$ be the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method of A passing `ToString(oldLen)`.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt($deleteSucceeded$).
 - d. If $deleteSucceeded$ is `false`, then
 - i. Set $newLenDesc.[[Value]]$ to $oldLen + 1$.
 - ii. If $newWritable$ is `false`, set $newLenDesc.[[Writable]]$ to `false`.
 - iii. Let $succeeded$ be the result of calling OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty passing A , `"length"`, and $newLenDesc$ as arguments.
 - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt($succeeded$).
 - v. Return `false`.
16. If $newWritable$ is `false`, then
 - a. Call OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty passing A , `"length"`, and Property Descriptor $\{[[Writable]]: false\}$ as arguments. This call will always return `true`.
17. Return `true`.

8.4.3 String Exotic Objects

A `String` object is an exotic object that encapsulates a `String` value and exposes virtual `integer` indexed data properties corresponding to the individual code unit elements of the string value. Exotic `String` objects always have a data property named `"length"` whose value is the number of code unit elements in the encapsulated `String` value. Both the code unit data properties and the `"length"` property are non-writable and non-configurable.

Deleted: array

Exotic `String` objects have the same internal data properties as ordinary objects. They also have a `[[StringData]]` internal data property.

Deleted: and a `[[BuiltInBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `BuiltinStringWrapper`

Exotic `String` objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other exotic `String` object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 8.3.

8.4.3.1 `[[HasOwnProperty]](P)`

When the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of exotic `String` object O is called with property key P , the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let has be the result of calling the ordinary object `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method (8.3.5) on O with argument P .
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(has).
4. If has is `true`, then return `true`.
5. If `Type(P)` is not `String`, then return `false`.
6. Let $index$ be `ToInteger(P)`.
7. Assert: $index$ is not an abrupt completion.
8. Let $absIntIndex$ be `ToString(abs(index)).`
9. If `SameValue(absIntIndex, P)` is `false` return `false`.

Deleted: Assert: P is a valid property key, either a `String` or a `Symbol` Object.

Deleted: ReturnIfAbrupt($index$).

Deleted: `<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(absIntIndex)`.

10. Let *str* be the String value of the `[[StringData]]` internal property of *O*, if the value of `[[StringData]]` is undefined the empty string is used as its value.
11. Let *len* be the number of elements in *str*.
12. If *len* \leq *index*, return **false**.
13. Return **true**.

8.4.3.2 `[[GetOwnProperty]] (P)`

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic String object *S* is called with property key *P* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is **true**.
2. Let *desc* be the result of `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(S, P)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).
4. If *desc* is not **undefined** return *desc*.
5. If `Type(P)` is not String, then return **undefined**.
6. Let *index* be `ToInteger(P)`.
7. Assert: *index* is not an abrupt completion.
8. Let *absIntIndex* be `ToString(abs(index))`.
9. If `SameValue(absIntIndex, P)` is **false** return **undefined**.
10. Let *str* be the String value of the `[[StringData]]` internal data property of *S*, if the value of `[[StringData]]` is undefined the empty string is used as its value.
11. Let *len* be the number of elements in *str*.
12. If *len* \leq *index*, return **undefined**.
13. Let *resultStr* be a String value of length 1, containing one code unit from *str*, specifically the code unit at position *index*, where the first (leftmost) element in *str* is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.
14. Return a Property Descriptor { `[[Value]]: resultStr, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

8.4.3.3 `[[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)`

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic String object *O* is called with property key *P*, and Property Descriptor *Desc* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *current* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* with argument *P*.
2. Let *extensible* be the value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of *O*.
3. Return the result of `ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor` with arguments *O, P, extensible, Desc, and current*.

NOTE This algorithm differs from the ordinary object `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty` abstract operation algorithm only in invocation of `[[GetOwnProperty]]` in step 1.

8.4.3.4 `[[Enumerate]] ()`

When the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of an exotic String object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

8.4.3.5 `[[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()`

When the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of an exotic String object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

8.4.3.6 `StringCreate Abstract Operation`

The abstract operation `StringCreate` with argument *prototype* is used to specify the creation of new exotic String objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *A* be a newly created String exotic object.
2. Set *A*'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 8.3.
3. Set the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.3.1.

Deleted: .

Deleted: an

Deleted: *P* is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object

Deleted: calling the default `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method (8.12.1) on

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: <#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(index)`.¶

Deleted: <#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(absIntIndex)`.¶

Deleted: `ToString(abs(ToInteger(P)))` is not the same value as

Deleted: ,

Deleted: <#>`Let index be ToInteger(P)`.¶

Deleted: ¶

<#>8.4.3.3 `[[GetP]] (P, Receiver)`¶

When the `[[GetP]]` internal method of exotic String object *O* is called with property key *P* and ECMAScript language value *Receiver* the following steps are taken:¶

Assert: *P* is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object.¶

Let *desc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* with argument *P*.¶

`ReturnIfAbrupt(desc)`.¶

If *desc* is **undefined**, then¶

Let *parent* be the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of *O*.¶

`ReturnIfAbrupt(parent)`.¶

If *parent* is **null**, then return **undefined**.¶

Return the result of calling the `[[GetP]]` internal methods of *parent* with arguments *P* and *Receiver*.¶

If `IsDescriptor(desc)` is **true**, return *desc*.`[[Value]]`.¶

Otherwise, `IsAccessorDescriptor(desc)` must be **true** so, let *getter* be `desc`.`[[Get]]`.¶

If *getter* is **undefined**, return **undefined**.¶

Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *getter* with *targetThis* as the *thisArgument* and an empty *args* argumentsList.¶

NOTE This algorithm differs from the ordinary object `[[GetP]]` algorithm only in invocation of `[[GetOwnProperty]]` in step 2.

Deleted: Let *extensible* be the result of calling the `[[GetIsExtensible]]` internal method of *O*.

Deleted: and `[[IsExtensible]]` in step 2

Comment [AWB1227]: TODO

Deleted: ¶

8.4.3.7 `[[Keys]] ()`

Comment [AWB1228]: TODO

Deleted: When the `[[Keys]]` internal method of an exotic String object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

Comment [AWB1329]: TODO

Deleted: (

4. Set the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.3.2.
5. Set the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.3.3.
6. Set the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.3.4.
7. Set the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.3.5.
8. Set the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of *A* to *prototype*.
9. Set the `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of *A* to `true`.
10. Return *A*.

8.4.4 Symbol Exotic Objects

A `Symbol` object is an exotic object that may be used as a property key. Symbol exotic objects are always immutable and never observably reference any other object.

Exotic `Symbol` objects provide alternative definitions for all of the essential internal methods.

8.4.4.1 `[[GetInheritance]]()`

When the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of an exotic `Symbol` object *O* is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `null`.

8.4.4.2 `[[SetInheritance]](V)`

When the `[[SetInheritance]]` internal method of an exotic `Symbol` object *O* is called with argument *V* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Either `Type(V)` is `Object` or `Type(V)` is `Null`.
2. Return `false`.

8.4.4.3 `[[IsExtensible]]()`

When the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of an exotic `Symbol` object *O* is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `false`.

8.4.4.4 `[[PreventExtensions]]()`

When the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of an exotic `Symbol` object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

Deleted: an exotic `Symbol` object

1. Return `true`.

8.4.4.5 `[[HasOwnProperty]](P)`

When the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic `Symbol` object *O* is called with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `false`.

8.4.4.6 `[[GetOwnProperty]](P)`

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic `Symbol` object *O* is called with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `undefined`.

8.4.4.7 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object O is called with property key P and property descriptor $Desc$, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `false`.

8.4.4.8 [[HasProperty]] (P)

When the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object O is called with property key P , the following steps are taken:

1. Return `false`.

8.4.4.9 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)

When the `[[Get]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object O is called with property key P and ECMAScript language value $Receiver$ the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Return `undefined`.

8.4.4.10 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

When the `[[Set]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object O is called with property key P , value V , and ECMAScript language value $Receiver$, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `false`.

8.4.4.11 [[Invoke]] (P, ArgumentsList, Receiver)

When the `[[Invoke]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object O is called with property key P , List `ArgumentsList`, and ECMAScript language value $Receiver$ the following steps are taken:

1. Throw a `TypeError` exception..

8.4.4.12 [[Delete]] (P)

When the `[[Delete]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object O is called with property key P the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Return `true`.

8.4.4.13 [[Enumerate]] ()

When the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of `CreateEmptyIterator()`.

8.4.4.14 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

When the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of `CreateEmptyIterator()`.

8.4.5 Exotic Arguments Objects

An *arguments object* is an exotic object whose array index properties map to the formal parameters bindings of an invocation of a non-strict function.

Exotic arguments objects have the same internal data properties as ordinary objects. They also have a `[[ParameterMap]]` internal data.

Exotic arguments objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other exotic arguments object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 8.3.

8.4.6 Integer Indexed Exotic Objects

An *Integer Indexed object* is an exotic object that performs special handling of integer property keys.

Integer Indexed exotic objects have the same internal data properties as ordinary objects additionally `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[TypedArrayName]]` internal data properties.

Integer Indexed Exotic objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other *Integer Indexed exotic object* essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 8.3.

8.4.6.1 `[[HasOwnProperty]](P)`

When the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object *O* is called with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is true.
2. Assert: *O* is an Object that has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data.
3. If `Type(P)` is String, then
 - a. Let *intIndex* be `ToInteger(P)`.
 - b. Assert: *intIndex* is not an abrupt completion.
 - c. If `SameValue(ToString(intIndex), P)` is true, then
 - i. If *intIndex* < 0, then return false.
 - ii. Let *length* be the value of *O*'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property.
 - iii. If *length* is undefined, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - iv. If *intIndex* > *length*, then return false.
 - v. Return true.
4. Return the result of calling the ordinary object `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method (8.3.5) on *O* with argument *P*.

8.4.6.2 `[[GetProperty]](P)`

When the `[[GetProperty]]` internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object *O* is called with property key *P* the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is true.
2. Assert: *O* is an Object that has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data.
3. If `Type(P)` is String, then
 - a. Let *intIndex* be `ToInteger(P)`.
 - b. Assert: *intIndex* is not an abrupt completion.
 - c. If `SameValue(ToString(intIndex), P)` is true, then
 - i. Let *value* be the result of `IntegerIndexedElementGet(O, intIndex)`.
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
 - iii. If *value* is undefined, then return undefined.
 - iv. Let *writable* be true if the integer indexed properties of *O* are writable and false if they are not.
 - v. Return a Property Descriptor { `[[Value]]: value, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: writable, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

Comment [AWB630]: TODO

Deleted: <#>8.4.4 Exotic Symbol Object

An *Symbol object* is an exotic object that may be used as a property key. Symbol exotic objects are unique in that they are always immutable and never observably reference another object.¶

Exotic String objects have a single internal data properties named `[[Private]]` that is set when the object is created and never modified. Exotic Symbol objects provide alternative definitions for all of the essential internal methods. ¶

<#>8.4.4.1 `[[GetInheritance]]()`¶

When the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called the following steps are taken:¶

<#>Return null.¶

<#>8.4.4.2 . `[[SetInheritance]](V)`¶

When the `[[SetInheritance]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called with argument *V* the following steps are taken:¶

<#>Assert: Either Type(*V*) is Object or Type(*V*) is Null.¶

<#>Return false.¶

<#>8.4.4.3 `[[HasIntegrity]](Level)[[IsExtensible]]()`¶

When the `[[HasIntegrityIsExtensible]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called the following steps are taken:¶

Deleted: <#>8.4.4.14 . `[[Freeze]]()`¶

Deleted: invocation

Deleted: *s*

Deleted: property and a `[[BuiltInBrand]]` internal data property whose value is

Comment [AWB1231]: TODO move arguments internal methods here.

Deleted: Typed

Deleted:

Deleted: Delegation

Deleted: Array

Comment [AWB1332]: Issue: does the TypedArray spec./WebIDL specs require that

Deleted: Delegation

Deleted: that

Deleted: delegates `[[GetP]]` and `[[SetP]]`

Deleted: array index

Deleted: to methods of the object

Deleted: Delegation

Deleted: initially

Deleted: Exotic

Deleted: Delegation

Deleted: exotic

Deleted: Delegation

Deleted: *s*

Comment [AWB1633]: TODO: need to formalize this.

4. Return the result of OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(O, P).

8.4.6.3 $\text{[[DefineOwnProperty]]}(P, Desc)$

When the $\text{[[DefineOwnProperty]]}$ internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object O is called with property key P , and Property Descriptor $Desc$ the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Assert: O is an Object that has a $\text{[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]}$ internal data.
3. If Type(P) is String, then
 - a. Let $intIndex$ be $\text{ToIntInteger}(P)$.
 - b. Assert: $intIndex$ is not an abrupt completion.
 - c. If SameValue($\text{ToString}(intIndex)$, P) is true, then
 - i. If $intIndex < 0$, then return false.
 - ii. Let $length$ be the value of O 's [[ArrayLength]] internal data property.
 - iii. If $length$ is undefined, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - iv. If $intIndex \geq length$, then return false.
 - v. If IsAccessorDescriptor($Desc$) is true, then return false.
 - vi. If $Desc$ has a [[Configurable]] field and if $Desc.\text{[[Configurable]]}$ is true, then return false.
 - vii. If $Desc$ has an [[Enumerable]] field and if $Desc.\text{[[Enumerable]]}$ is false, then return false.
 - viii. Let $writable$ be true if the integer indexed properties of O are writable and false if they are not.
 - ix. Let $makeReadOnly$ be false.
 - x. If $Desc$ has a [[Writable]] field, then
 1. If $Desc.\text{[[Writable]]}$ is true and $writable$ is false, then return false.
 2. If $Desc.\text{[[Writable]]}$ is false and $writable$ is true, then let $makeReadOnly$ be true.
 - xi. If $Desc$ has an [[Value]] field, then
 1. Let $value$ be $Desc.\text{[[Value]]}$.
 2. If $writable$ is false, then
 - a. Let $oldValue$ be the result of $\text{IntegerIndexedElementGet}(O, intIndex)$.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt($oldValue$).
 - c. If $oldValue$ is undefined, then return false.
 - d. If SameValue($value, oldValue$) is false, then return false.
 3. Else
 - a. Let $status$ be the result of $\text{IntegerIndexedElementSet}(O, intIndex, value)$.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt($status$).
 - xii. If $makeReadOnly$ is true, then mark the integer indexed properties of O as non-writable.
 - xiii. Return true.
 4. Return the result of OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(O, P).

8.4.6.4 $\text{[[Get]]}(P, Receiver)$

When the [[Get]] internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object O is called with property key P and ECMAScript language value $Receiver$ the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If Type(P) is String and if SameValue($O, Receiver$) is true, then
 - a. Let $intIndex$ be $\text{ToIntInteger}(P)$.
 - b. Assert: $intIndex$ is not an abrupt completion.
 - c. If SameValue($\text{ToString}(intIndex)$, P) is true, then
 - i. Return the result of $\text{IntegerIndexedElementGet}(O, intIndex)$.
3. Return the result of calling the default ordinary object [[Get]] internal method (8.3.7) on O passing P and $Receiver$ as arguments.

8.4.6.5 $\text{[[Set]]}(P, V, Receiver)$

When the [[Set]] internal method of an Integer Indexed exotic object O is called with property key P , value V , and ECMAScript language value $Receiver$, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.

Comment [AWB1634]: TODO: need to formalize this

Deleted: ..

Deleted: be

Deleted: v

Comment [AWB1635]: TODO: need to formalize this

Deleted: P

Deleted: P

Deleted: exotic

Deleted: i

Deleted: delegation

Deleted:

Deleted: and

Deleted: an array index

Deleted: <#>Let args be a new List containing $intIndex, P, V$

Deleted: Invoke

Deleted: @@@elementGet,

Deleted: args

Deleted:)

Deleted: P

Deleted: P

Deleted: P

Deleted: an

Deleted: exotic i

Deleted: delegation

2. If Type(*P*) is String and if SameValue(*O*, *Receiver*) is true, then
 - a. Let *intIndex* be ToInteger(*P*).
 - b. Assert: *intIndex* is not an abrupt completion.
 - c. If SameValue(ToString(*intIndex*), *P*) is true, then
 - i. Return the result of ToBoolean(IntegerIndexedElementSet(*O*, *intIndex*, *V*)).
3. Return the result of calling the default ordinary object [[Set]] internal method (8.3.7) on *O* passing *P*, *V*, and *Receiver* as arguments.

8.4.6.6 [[Enumerate]] ()

8.4.6.7 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

8.4.6.8 IntegerIndexedObjectCreate Abstract Operation

The abstract operation IntegerIndexedObjectCreate with argument *prototype* is used to specify the creation of new Integer Indexed exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *A* be a newly created ECMAScript object.
2. Set *A*'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 8.3.
3. Set the [[HasOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.6.1.
4. Set the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.6.2.
5. Set the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.6.3.
6. Set the [[Get]] internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.6.4.
7. Set the [[Set]] internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.6.5.
8. Set the [[Enumerate]] internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.6.6.
9. Set the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of *A* as specified in 8.4.6.7.
10. Set the [[Prototype]] internal data property of *A* to *prototype*.
11. Set the [[Extensible]] internal data property of *A* to true.
12. Return *A*.

8.4.6.9 IntegerIndexedElementGet (*O*, *index*) Abstract Operation

1. Assert: Type(*index*) is Number and *index* is an integer.
2. Assert: *O* is an Object that has [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[TypedPropertyName]] internal data properties.
3. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property.
4. If *buffer* is undefined, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *length* be the value of *O*'s [[ArrayLength]] internal data property.
6. If *index* < 0 or *index* > *length*, then return undefined.
7. Let *offset* be the value of *O*'s [[ByteOffset]] internal data property.
8. Let *arrayTypeName* be the string value *O*'s [[TypedPropertyName]] internal data property.
9. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 36 for *arrayTypeName*.
10. Let *indexedPosition* = (*index* × *elementSize*) + *offset*.
11. Let *elementType* be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 36 for *arrayTypeName*.
12. Return the result of GetValueFromBuffer(*buffer*, *indexedPosition*, *elementType*).

8.4.6.10 IntegerIndexedElementSet (*O*, *index*, *value*) Abstract Operation

1. Assert: Type(*index*) is Number and *index* is an integer.
2. Assert: *O* is an Object that has [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[TypedPropertyName]] internal data properties.
3. Let *buffer* be the value of *O*'s [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property.
4. If *buffer* is undefined, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *length* be the value of *O*'s [[ArrayLength]] internal data property.
6. Let *numValue* be ToNumber(*value*).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*numValue*).
8. If *index* < 0 or *index* > *length*, then return false.
9. Let *offset* be the value of *O*'s [[ByteOffset]] internal data property.
10. Let *arrayTypeName* be the string value *O*'s [[TypedPropertyName]] internal data property.
11. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 36 for *arrayTypeName*.

Deleted:

Deleted: and

Deleted:)

Deleted: an array index

Deleted: <#>Let *args* be a new List containing *index* *intIndexP* and *V*.¶

Deleted: Invoke

Deleted: @@elementSet,

Deleted: *args*

Deleted: *P*

Comment [AWB1636]: TODO

Deleted: *t*

Deleted: Delegator

Deleted: Delegator

Deleted: (

Deleted: exotic

Deleted: Delegation

Deleted: *P*

Deleted: 8.4.6.1

Deleted: *P*

Deleted: 8.4.6.2

Deleted: a

Deleted:

Deleted: <#>Let *O* be the result of calling

ToObject with the **this** value as its argument.¶

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).¶

<#>If *O* does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.¶

Deleted: *numValue*

12. Let `indexedPosition` = $(index \times elementSize) + offset$.
13. Let `elementType` be the string value of the Element Type value in [Table 36](#) for `arrayTypeName`.
14. Let `status` be the result of `SetValueInBuffer(buffer, indexedPosition, elementType, numValue)`.
15. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
16. Return `true`.

Deleted: `numValue`

Deleted: 8.4.6

8.4.7 Built-in Function Objects

The function objects specified in Clause 15 may be implemented as either ordinary function objects whose behaviour is provided using ECMAScript code or as implementation provided exotic function objects whose behaviour is provided in some other manner. In either case, the effect of calling such functions must be that specified for each one in Clause 15.

If an implementation provided exotic object is used, the object must have the ordinary object behaviour specified in 8.3 except for `[[Get]]` and `[[GetOwnProperty]]` which must be as specified in 8.3.16. All such exotic function objects also have `[[Prototype]]` and `[[Extensible]]` internal data.

`[[Call]]` and `[[Construct]]`

8.4.7.1 CreateBuiltinFunction Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `CreateBuiltinFunction` takes a single argument, `steps`, that is a list of algorithm steps. It returns a built-in function object created by following steps:

1. Let `func` be a new built-in function object, in the current Realm, that when called performs the action described by `steps`.
2. Return `func`.

Deleted: s

Deleted: non-function

Deleted: 8.3

Deleted: P

Deleted: 8.3.1

Deleted: 9

Deleted: 5

Deleted: properties and a `[[BuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `BuiltinFunction`

Comment [AWB1237]: TODO: need to talk about `[[Call]]` and `[[Construct]]` behaviour of chapter 15 native functions.

Deleted: I

Comment [AWB1638]: Perhaps this needs to be elaborated.

8.5 Proxy Object Internal Methods and Internal Data Properties

A proxy object is an exotic object whose essential internal methods are partially implemented using ECMAScript code. Every proxy objects has an internal data property called `[[ProxyHandler]]`. The value of `[[ProxyHandler]]` is always an object called the proxy's handler object. Methods of a handler object may be used to augment the implementation for one or more of the proxy object's internal methods. Every proxy object also has an internal data property called `[[ProxyTarget]]` whose value is either an object or the `null` value. This object is called the proxy's target object.

When a handler method is called to provide the implementation of a proxy object internal method, the handler method is passed the proxy's target object as a parameter. A proxy's handler object does not necessarily have a method corresponding to every essential internal method. Invoking an internal method on the proxy results in the invocation of the corresponding internal method on the proxy's target object if the handler object does not have a method corresponding to the internal trap.

The `[[ProxyHandler]]` and `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data properties of a proxy object are always initialised when the object is created and typically may not be modified. Some proxy objects are created in a manner that permits them to be subsequently revoked. When a proxy is revoked, its `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property is set to a special revoked proxy handler object and its `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property is set to `null`.

Because proxy permit arbitrary ECMAScript code to be used to implement internal methods, it is possible to define a proxy object whose handler methods violates the invariants defined in 8.1.6.2. Some of the internal method invariants defined in 8.1.6.2 are essential integrity invariants. These invariants are explicitly enforced by the proxy internal methods specified in this section. An ECMAScript implementation must be robust in the presence of all possible invariant violations.

In the following algorithm descriptions, assume `O` is an ECMAScript proxy object, `P` is a property key value, `V` is any ECMAScript language value, `Desc` is a Property Description record, and `B` is a Boolean flag.

Deleted: usually

Deleted: s

Deleted: z

Deleted: that

Deleted: An ECMAScript implementation must be robust in the presence of such violations.

8.5.1 `[[GetInheritance]]()`

When the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let $handler$ be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of O .
2. Let $target$ be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of O .
3. Let $trap$ be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "getPrototypeOf")`.
4. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(trap)$.
5. If $trap$ is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of $target$.
6. Let $handlerProto$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of $trap$ with $handler$ as the `this` value and a new List containing $target$.
7. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(handlerProto)$.
8. Let $targetProto$ be the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of $target$.
9. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(targetProto)$.
10. If $\text{SameValue}(handlerProto, targetProto)$ is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
11. Return $handlerProto$.

NOTE `[[GetInheritance]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- `[[GetInheritance]]` applied to the proxy object must return the same value as `[[GetInheritance]]` applied to the proxy object's `target` object.

8.5.2 `[[SetInheritance]](V)`

When the `[[SetInheritance]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called with argument V the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Either `Type(V)` is `Object` or `Type(V)` is `Null`.
2. Let $handler$ be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of O .
3. Let $target$ be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of O .
4. Let $trap$ be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "setPrototypeOf")`.
5. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(trap)$.
6. If $trap$ is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[SetInheritance]]` internal method of $target$ with argument V .
7. Let $trapResult$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of $trap$ with $handler$ as the `this` value and a new List containing $target$ and V .
8. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(trapResult)$.
9. Let $trapResult$ be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
10. Let $extensibleTarget$ be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
11. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget)}$.
12. If `extensibleTarget` is `true`, then return $trapResult$.
13. Let $targetProto$ be the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of $target$.
14. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(targetProto)$.
15. If $trapResult$ is `true` and $\text{SameValue}(V, targetProto)$ is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
16. Return $trapResult$.

NOTE `[[SetInheritance]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- If the `target` object is not extensible, the argument value must be the same as the result of `[[GetInheritance]]` applied to `target` object.

8.5.3 `[[IsExtensible]]()`

When the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let $handler$ be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of O .
2. Let $target$ be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of O .
3. Let $trap$ be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "isExtensible")`.
4. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(trap)$.
5. If $trap$ is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of $target$.

Deleted: proxy

Deleted: trapResult

Deleted: handler

Deleted: 8.5.2

Deleted: proxy

Deleted: <#>`Set extensibleTarget to ToBoolean(extensibleTarget)."`

Deleted: <#>Let `getProtoTrap` be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "getPrototypeOf")`.
 <#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(getProtoTrap)"`
 <#>If `getProtoTrap` is `undefined`, then
 <#>Return `trapResult`.
 <#>Let `getProtoResult` be the result of calling `getProtoTrap` with `handler` as the `this` value and new List containing `target`.
 <#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(getProtoResult)"`

Deleted: getProtoResult

Deleted: After a

Deleted: [[SetInheritance]] call,
 [[GetInheritance]] applied to the proxy object
 must may only return true if

Deleted: is now the valued return the same
 value asfor

Deleted:

Deleted: the proxy object's

Deleted: handler

Deleted: HasIntegrity

Deleted:

Deleted: HasIntegrity

Deleted: proxy

Deleted: <#>If `Level` is "nonextensible", then let `trapName` be "isExtensible".
 <#>Else if `Level` is "sealed", then let `trapName` be "isSealed".
 <#>Else `Level` is "frozen", so let `trapName` be "isFrozen".

Deleted: trapName

Deleted: HasIntegrity

Deleted:

6. Let `trapResult` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `trap` with `handler` as the `this` value and a new List containing `target`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult)`.
8. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
9. Let `targetResult` be the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of `target`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetResult)`.
11. If `SameValue(booleanTrapResult, targetResult)` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
12. Return `booleanTrapResult`.

NOTE `[[IsExtensible]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object must return the same value as `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object's `target` object with the same argument.

8.5.4 `[[PreventExtensions]] ()`

When the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object `O` is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of `O`.
2. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of `O`.
3. Let `trap` be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "preventExtensions")`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
5. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of `target`.
6. Let `trapResult` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `trap` with `handler` as the `this` value and a new List containing `target`.
7. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(booleanTrapResult)`.
9. Let `targetIsExtensible` be the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of `target`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetIsExtensible)`.
11. If `booleanTrapResult` is `true` and `targetIsExtensible` is `true`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
12. Return `targetIsExtensible`.

NOTE `[[PreventExtensions]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- `[[PreventExtensions]]` applied to the proxy object only returns `true` if `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object's `target` object is `false`.

8.5.5 `[[HasOwnProperty]] (P)`

When the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object `O` is called with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of `O`.
3. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of `O`.
4. Let `trap` be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "hasOwn")`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
6. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of `target` with argument `P`.
7. Let `trapResult` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `trap` with `handler` as the `this` value and a new List containing `target` and `P`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult)`.
9. Let `success` be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
10. If `success` is `false`, then
 - a. Let `targetDesc` be the result of calling the `[[GetProperty]]` internal method of `target` with argument `P`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc)`.
 - c. If `targetDesc` is not `undefined`, then
 - i. If `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - ii. Let `extensibleTarget` be the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of `target`.

Deleted: <code>proxyIsExtensible</code>
Deleted: <code>targetIsExtensible</code>
Deleted: <code>HasIntegrity</code>
Deleted: <code>targetIsExtensible</code>
Deleted: <code>proxyIsExtensible</code>
Deleted: <code>targetIsExtensible</code>
Deleted: <code>proxyIsExtensible</code>
Deleted: <code>handler</code>
Deleted: <code>SetIntegrity</code>
Deleted: <code>proxy</code>
Deleted: <code>1</code>
Moved down [3]: <code>ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult)</code> .
Deleted: <#>Let <code>booleanTrapResult</code> be <code>ToBoolean(trapResult)</code> .¶
Deleted: <#>Let <code>isTrap</code> be the result of <code>GetMethod(handler, "isExtensible")</code> .¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(<code>isTrap</code>).¶
<#>If <code>isTrap</code> is <code>undefined</code> , then¶
<#>Return <code>NormalCompletion(empty)</code> .¶
<#>Let <code>isTrapResult</code> be the result of calling <code>isTrap</code> with <code>handler</code> as the <code>this</code> value and a new List containing <code>target</code> .¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(<code>isTrapResult</code>).¶
Deleted: <code>proxyIsExtensible</code>
Deleted: <code>isT</code>
Deleted: <code>.</code>
Deleted: <code>1</code>
Moved (insertion) [3]
Deleted: <code>trapResult</code>
Deleted: <code>SameValue(proxyIsExtensible</code>
Deleted: <code>,</code>
Deleted: <code>)</code>
Deleted: <code>false</code>
Deleted: <code>proxy</code>
Deleted: <code>booleanTrapResult</code>
Deleted: <code>NormalCompletion(empty)</code>
Deleted: <code>SetIntegrity</code>
Deleted: <code>After a</code>
Deleted: <code>SetIntegrity</code>
Deleted: <code>must return the same</code>
Deleted: <code>value as</code>
Deleted: <code>HasIntegrity</code>
Deleted: <code>.</code>
Deleted: <code>with the same argument</code>
Deleted: <code>[[PreventExtensions]] call, [[IsExtensible]] applied to the proxy object must return the same val</code>
Deleted: <code>proxy</code>
Deleted: <code>P</code> is a valid property key, either a String or a

- iii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget).`
- iv. If `ToBoolean(extensibleTarget)` is `false`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

11. Else `success` is `true`.

- a. Let `extensibleTarget` be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
- b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget).`
- c. If `ToBoolean(extensibleTarget)` is `true`, then return `success`.
- d. Let `targetDesc` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `target` with argument `P`.
- e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc).`
- f. If `targetDesc` is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.

12. Return `success`.

NOTE `[[HasOwnProperty]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be reported as existent, if it does not exists as a own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.

8.5.6 `[[GetOwnProperty]](P)`

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object `O` is called with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert: IsPropertyKey(`P`) is `true`.**
2. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of `O`.
3. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of `O`.
4. Let `trap` be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "getOwnPropertyDescriptor")`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap).`
6. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `target` with argument `P`.
7. Let `trapResultObj` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `trap` with `handler` as the `this` value and a new List containing `target` and `P`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResultObj).`
9. If `Type(trapResultObj)` is neither `Object` or `Undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
10. Let `targetDesc` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `target` with argument `P`.
11. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc).`
12. If `trapResultObj` is `undefined`, then
 - a. If `targetDesc` is `undefined`, then return `undefined`.
 - b. If `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `false`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - c. Let `extensibleTarget` be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget).`
 - e. If `ToBoolean(extensibleTarget)` is `false`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - f. Return `undefined`.
13. Let `extensibleTarget` be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
14. `ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget).`
15. Set `extensibleTarget` to `ToBoolean(extensibleTarget)`.
16. Let `resultDesc` be `ToPropertyDescriptor(trapResultObj)`.
17. `ReturnIfAbrupt(resultDesc).`
18. Call `CompletePropertyDescriptor(resultDesc, targetDesc)`.
19. Let `valid` be the result of `IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor(extensibleTarget, resultDesc, targetDesc)`.
20. If `valid` is `false`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
21. If `resultDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `false`, then
 - a. If `targetDesc` is `undefined` or `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `true`, then
 - i. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
22. Return `resultDesc`.

NOTE `[[GetOwnProperty]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[GetOwnProperty]]` must be either an `Object` or `undefined`.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.

Deleted: <#>If `targetDesc` is `undefined`, then
Deleted: calling the `[[`
Deleted: `]]` internal method of
Deleted: `false`
Deleted: throw a **TypeError** exception

Deleted: proxy

Deleted: Assert: `P` is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object.

Deleted: `u`

Deleted: calling the `[[`
Deleted: `]]` internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: calling the `[[`
Deleted: `]]` internal method of
Deleted:

Comment [AWB1239]: Note the result descriptor defaults are set to the values in the `targetDesc` (if there is one) rather than the normal defaults. This is a change from the wiki spec.

Deleted: a

Deleted: not

Deleted: and

Comment [AWB1240]: The `resultDesc` carries a reference to the original descriptor returned by the trap. A copy is not made and missing attribute properties are not added to `resultDesc`.

This is a change from the wiki spec.

- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be reported as existent, if it does not exists as a own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be reported as non-configurable, if it does not exists as a own property of the target object or, if it exists as a configurable own property of the target object.
- The result of `[[GetOwnProperty]]` can be applied to the target object using `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` and will not throw an exception.

8.5.7 `[[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)`

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called with property key P and property descriptor $Desc$, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let $handler$ be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of O .
3. Let $target$ be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of O .
4. Let $trap$ be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "defineProperty")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt($trap$).
6. If $trap$ is undefined, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of $target$ with arguments P and $Desc$.
7. Let $descObj$ be `FromPropertyDescriptor(Desc).`
8. NOTE If $Desc$ was originally generated from an object using `ToPropertyDescriptor`, then $descObj$ will be that original object.
9. Let $trapResult$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of $trap$ with $handler$ as the `this` value and a new List containing $target$, P , and $descObj$.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt($trapResult$).
11. If `ToBoolean(trapResult)` is false, then return false.
12. Let $targetDesc$ be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of $target$ with argument P .
13. ReturnIfAbrupt($targetDesc$).
14. Let $extensibleTarget$ be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
15. ReturnIfAbrupt($extensibleTarget$).
16. Set $extensibleTarget$ to `ToBoolean(extensibleTarget).`
17. If $Desc$ has a `[[Configurable]]` field and if $Desc.[[Configurable]]$ is false, then
 - a. Let $settingConfigFalse$ be true.
18. Else let $settingConfigFalse$ be false.
19. If $targetDesc$ is undefined, then
 - a. If $extensibleTarget$ is false, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - b. If $settingConfigFalse$ is true, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
20. Else $targetDesc$ is not undefined,
 - a. If `IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor(extensibleTarget, Desc, targetDesc)` is false, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - b. If $settingConfigFalse$ is true and $targetDesc.[[Configurable]]$ is true, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
21. Return true.

NOTE `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- A property cannot be added, if the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be added as or modified to be non-configurable, if it does not exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
- A property may not be non-configurable, if corresponding configurable property of the target object exists.
- If a property has a corresponding target object property then apply the property descriptor of the property to the target object using `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` will not throw an exception.

Deleted: calling the `[[`
Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted: $Desc.[[Configurable]]$
Deleted: false

Deleted: $Desc.[[Configurable]]$ is false

Deleted: Get

8.5.8 `[[HasProperty]] (P)`

When the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called with property key P , the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.

2. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of *O*.
3. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of *O*.
4. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "has")`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
6. If *trap* is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
7. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the `this` value and a new List containing *target* and *P*.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult)`.
9. Let *success* be `ToBoolean(trapResult)`.
10. If *success* is `false`, then
 - a. Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc)`.
 - c. If *targetDesc* is not `undefined`, then
 - i. If *targetDesc.[[Configurable]]* is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - ii. Let *extensibleTarget* be the result of `IsExtensible(target)`.
 - iii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(extensibleTarget)`.
 - iv. If `ToBoolean(extensibleTarget)` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
11. Return *success*.

NOTE `[[GetProperty]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.

8.5.9 `[[Get]]` (P, Receiver)

When the `[[Get]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called with property key *P* and ECMAScript language value *Receiver* the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert: IsPropertyKey(*P*) is true.**
2. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of *O*.
3. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of *O*.
4. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "get")`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
6. If *trap* is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *target* with arguments *P* and *Receiver*.
7. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the `this` value and a new List containing *target*, *P*, and *Receiver*.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult)`.
9. Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc)`.
11. If *targetDesc* is not `undefined`, then
 - a. If `IsDataDescriptor(targetDesc)` and *targetDesc.[[Configurable]]* is `false` and *targetDesc.[[Writable]]* is `false`, then
 - i. If `SameValue(trapResult, targetDesc.[[Value]])` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - b. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(targetDesc)` and *targetDesc.[[Configurable]]* is `false` and *targetDesc.[[Get]]* is `undefined`, then
 - i. If *trapResult* is not `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
12. Return *trapResult*.

NOTE `[[Get]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The value reported for a property must be the same as the value of the corresponding target object property if the target object property is a non-writable, non-configurable data property.
- The value reported for a property must be `undefined` if the corresponding corresponding target object property is non-configurable accessor property that has `undefined` as its `[[Get]]` attribute.

8.5.10 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

When the `[[Set]]` internal method of an exotic `Proxy` object `O` is called with property key `P`, value `V`, and ECMAScript language value `Receiver`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(`P`) is true.
2. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of `O`.
3. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of `O`.
4. Let `trap` be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "set")`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
6. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Set]]` internal method of `target` with arguments `P`, `V`, and `Receiver`.
7. Let `trapResult` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `trap` with `handler` as the `this` value and a new `List` containing `target`, `P`, `V`, and `Receiver`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult)`.
9. If `ToBoolean(trapResult)` is `false`, then return `false`.
10. Let `targetDesc` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `target` with argument `P`.
11. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc)`.
12. If `targetDesc` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. If `IsDataDescriptor(targetDesc)` and `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `false` and `targetDesc.[[Writable]]` is `false`, then
 - i. If `SameValue(V, targetDesc.[[Value]])` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - b. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(targetDesc)` and `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `false`, then
 - i. If `targetDesc.[[Set]]` is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
13. Return `true`.

NOTE `[[Set]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- Cannot change the value of a property to be different from the value of the corresponding target object property if the corresponding target object property is a non-writable, non-configurable data property.
- Cannot set the value of a property if the corresponding corresponding target object property is a non-configurable accessor property that has `undefined` as its `[[Set]]` attribute.

8.5.11 [[Invoke]] (P, ArgumentsList, Receiver)

When the `[[Invoke]]` internal method of an exotic `Proxy` object `O` is called with property key `P`, `List ArgumentsList`, and ECMAScript language value `Receiver` the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(`P`) is true.
2. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of `O`.
3. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of `O`.
4. Let `trap` be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "invoke")`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
6. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Invoke]]` internal method of `target` with arguments `P`, `ArgumentsList`, and `Receiver`.
7. Let `argArray` be the result of `CreateArrayFromList(ArgumentsList)`.
8. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `trap` with `handler` as the `this` value and a new `List` containing `target`, `P`, `argArray`, and `Receiver`.

NOTE There are no invariants enforced for `[[Invoke]]`.

8.5.12 [[Delete]] (P)

When the `[[Delete]]` internal method of an exotic `Proxy` object `O` is called with property name `P` the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(`P`) is true.
2. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of `O`.
3. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of `O`.
4. Let `trap` be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "deleteProperty")`.

5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
6. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
7. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target* and *P*.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult)`.
9. If `ToBoolean(trapResult)` is **false**, then return **false**.
10. Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.
11. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetDesc)`.
12. If *targetDesc* is **undefined**, then return **true**.
13. If *targetDesc.[[Configurable]]* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
14. Return **true**.

NOTE `[[Delete]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariant:

- A property cannot be deleted, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.

8.5.13 `[[Enumerate]]()`

When the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of *O*.
 2. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of *O*.
 3. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "enumerate")`.
 4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
 5. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of *target*.
 6. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*.
 7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult)`.
 8. If `Type(trapResult)` is not **Object**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
- TODO:** we may need to add a lot of additional invariant checking here according to the wiki spec. But maybe it really isn't necessary. Tomvc response: I think it may be possible to waive the extra invariant checks for `[[Enumerate]]`. It's not a crucial primitive. My reasoning is that `[[Enumerate]]` deals with both own and inherited properties, and we don't really enforce any invariants on inherited properties. So I guess it's ok if the invariants for `[[Enumerate]]` are weakened.
- Do note that this is a bit inconsistent with the way we treat internal methods like `[[HasProperty]]`, `[[GetProperty]]` and `[[SetP]]`: these also deal with own and inherited properties, but still enforce invariants on own properties.

9. Return *trapResult*.

NOTE `[[Enumerate]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[Enumerate]]` must be an **Object**.

8.5.14 `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]()`

When the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object *O* is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let *handler* be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of *O*.
2. Let *target* be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of *O*.
3. Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "ownKeys")`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trap)`.
5. If *trap* is **undefined**, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of *target*.
6. Let *trapResult* be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(trapResult)`.
8. If `Type(trapResult)` is not **Object**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
9. **TODO:** we may need to add a lot of additional invariant checking here according to the wiki spec. But maybe it really isn't necessary.
10. Return *trapResult*.

Deleted: *d*

Deleted: <#>8.5.10 `[[DefineOwnProperty]](P, Desc)`

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of proxy object *O* is called with property key *P* and property descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:¹¹

<#>Assert: *P* is a valid property key, either a String or a Symbol Object.¹²

<#>Let *handler* the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of *O*.¹³

<#>Let *target* the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of *O*.¹⁴

<#>Let *trap* be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "defineProperty")`.¹⁵

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*trap*).¹⁶

<#>If *trap* is **undefined**, then¹⁷

<#>Return the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with arguments *P* and *Desc*.¹⁸

<#>Let *descObj* be

`FromPropertyDescriptor(Desc)`.¹⁹

<#>NOTE If *Desc* was originally generated from an object using `ToPropertyDescriptor`, the *descObj* will be that original object.²⁰

<#>Let *trapResult* be the result of calling *trap* with *handler* as the **this** value and a new List containing *target*, *P*, and *descObj*.²¹

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*trapResult*).²²

<#>If `ToBoolean(trapResult)` is **false**, then return **false**.²³

<#>Let *targetDesc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *target* with argument *P*.²⁴

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*targetDesc*).²⁵

<#>Let *extensibleTarget* be the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of *target*.²⁶

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*extensibleTarget*).²⁷

<#>Set *extensibleTarget* to `ToBoolean(extensibleTarget)`.²⁸

<#>If *targetDesc* is **undefined**, then²⁹

<#>If *extensibleTarget* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.³⁰

<#>If *targetDesc.[[Configurable]]* is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.³¹

<#>Else *targetDesc* is not **undefined**,³²

<#>If *IsCompatableDescriptor(extensibleTarget, Desc)*

Deleted: *of*

Deleted: proxy

Comment [AWB1241]: TODO.

Comment [AWB1242]: TODO

Deleted: <#>8.5.12 `[[Keys]]()`

When the `[[Keys]]` internal method of proxy object *O* is called the following steps are taken:³³

<#>Let *handler* the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of *O*.³⁴

Deleted: proxy

Deleted: `getO`

Deleted: `Property`

Deleted: `Names`

Comment [AWB1243]: TODO

NOTE `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` must be an Object.

8.5.15 `[[Call]](thisArgument, argumentsList)`

The `[[Call]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called with parameters `thisArgument` and `argumentsList`, a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of O .
2. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of O .
3. Let `trap` be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "apply")`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`trap`).
5. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `target` with arguments `thisArgument` and `argumentsList`.
6. Let `argArray` be the result of `CreateArrayFromList(argumentsList)`.
7. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `trap` with `handler` as the `this` value and a new List containing `target`, `thisArgument`, and `argArray`.

NOTE An Proxy exotic object only has a `[[Call]]` internal method if the initial value of its `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property is an object that has a `[[Call]]` internal method.

8.5.16 `[[Construct]] Internal Method`

The `[[Construct]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called with a single parameter `argumentsList` which is a possibly empty List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `handler` be the value of the `[[ProxyHandler]]` internal data property of O .
2. Let `target` be the value of the `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property of O .
3. Let `trap` be the result of `GetMethod(handler, "construct")`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`trap`).
5. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of `target` with argument `argumentsList`.
6. Let `argArray` be the result of `CreateArrayFromList(argumentsList)`.
7. Let `newObj` be the result of calling `trap` with `handler` as the `this` value and a new List containing `target` and `argArray`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`newObj`).
9. If `Type(newObj)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
10. Return `newObj`.

NOTE 1 An Proxy exotic object only has a `[[Construct]]` internal method if the initial value of its `[[ProxyTarget]]` internal data property is an object that has a `[[Construct]]` internal method.

NOTE 2 `[[Construct]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[Construct]]` must be an Object.

Deleted: `<#>8.5.14 [[Freeze]]()`
 When the `[[Freeze]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called the following steps are taken:
`<#>Return the result of MakeObjectSecure(O, false).`
Deleted: `<#>8.5.15 [[Seal]]()`
 When the `[[Seal]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called the following steps are taken:
`<#>Return the result of MakeObjectSecure(O, true).`
Deleted: `<#>8.5.16 [[IsFrozen]]()`
 When the `[[IsFrozen]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called the following steps are taken:
`<#>Return the result of TestIfSecureObject(O, true).`
Deleted: `<#>8.5.17 [[IsSealed]]()`
 When the `[[IsSealed]]` internal method of an exotic Proxy object O is called the following steps are taken:
`<#>Return the result of TestIfSecureObject(O, false).`

9 Abstract Operations

These operations are not a part of the ECMAScript language; they are defined here to solely aid the specification of the semantics of the ECMAScript language. Other, more specialized abstract operations are defined throughout this specification.

9.1 Type Conversion and Testing

The ECMAScript language implicitly performs automatic type conversion as needed. To clarify the semantics of certain constructs it is useful to define a set of conversion abstract operations. The conversion abstract operations are polymorphic; they can accept a value of any ECMAScript language type or of a Completion Record value. But no other specification types are used with these operations.

Deleted: Return

Deleted: L

Deleted: runtime system

Deleted: These abstract operations are not a part of the language; they are defined here to aid the specification of the semantics of the language

Deleted: .

Deleted: that is,

Deleted: ,

Deleted: but

Deleted: not of

9.1.1 ToPrimitive

The abstract operation `ToPrimitive` takes an input `argument` and an optional argument `PreferredType`. The abstract operation `ToPrimitive` converts its `input` argument to a non-Object type. If an object is capable of converting to more than one primitive type, it may use the optional hint `PreferredType` to favour that type. Conversion occurs according to [Table 15](#):

Table 15 — ToPrimitive Conversions

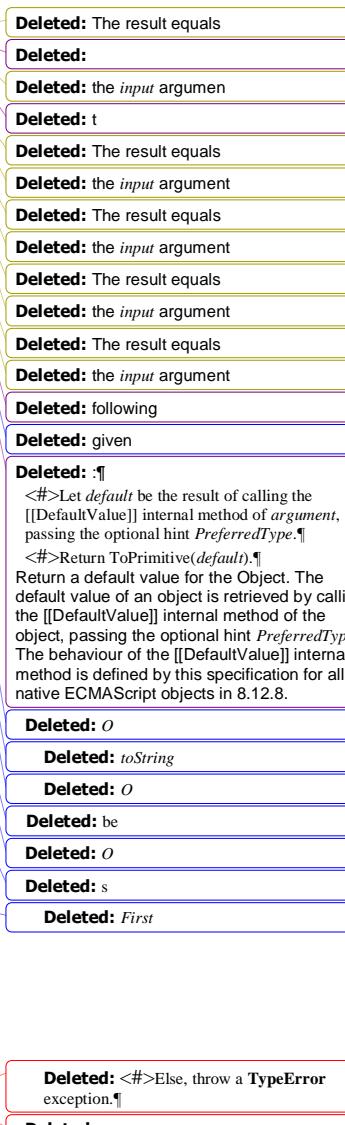
Input Type	Result
Completion Record	If <code>argument</code> is an abrupt completion, return <code>argument</code> . Otherwise return <code>ToPrimitive(argument.[[value]])</code> also passing the optional hint <code>PreferredType</code> .
Undefined	Return <code>argument</code> (no conversion).
Null	Return <code>argument</code> (no conversion).
Boolean	Return <code>argument</code> (no conversion).
Number	Return <code>argument</code> (no conversion).
String	Return <code>argument</code> (no conversion).
Object	Perform the steps following this table.

When the `InputType` is Object, the following steps are taken:

1. If `PreferredType` was not passed, let `hint` be "default".
2. Else if `PreferredType` is `String`, let `hint` be "string".
3. Else `PreferredType` is `Number`, let `hint` be "number".
4. Let `exoticToPrim` be the result of `Get(argument, @@ToPrimitive)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`exoticToPrim`).
6. If `exoticToPrim` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. If `IsCallable(exoticToPrim)` is false, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - b. Let `result` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `exoticToPrim`, with `argument` as `thisArgument` and a List containing `hint` as `argumentsList`.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`result`).
 - d. If `result` is an ECMAScript language value and `Type(result)` is not `Object`, then return `result`.
 - e. Else, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If `hint` is "default" then, let `hint` be "number".
8. Return the result of `OrdinaryToPrimitive(argument, hint)`.

When the `OrdinaryToPrimitive` is called with arguments `O` and `hint`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is `Object`
2. Assert: `Type(hint)` is `String` and its value is either "string" or "number".
3. If `hint` is "string", then
 - a. Let `tryFirst` be "toString".
 - b. Let `trySecond` be "valueOf".
4. Else,
 - a. Let `tryFirst` be "valueOf".
 - b. Let `trySecond` be "toString".
5. Let `first` be the result of `Get(O, tryFirst)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`first`).
7. If `IsCallable(first)` is true then,
 - a. Let `result` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `first`, with `O` as `thisArgument` and an empty List as `argumentsList`.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`result`).
 - c. If `result` is an ECMAScript language value and `Type(result)` is not `Object`, then return `result`.
8. Let `second` be the result of `Get(O, trySecond)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`second`).



10. If IsCallable(*second*) is true then,

- Let *result* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *second*, with *O* as *thisArgument* and an empty *List* as *argumentsList*.
- ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
- If *result* is an ECMAScript language value and Type(*result*) is not Object, then return *result*.

Deleted: 1

11. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

NOTE When ToPrimitive is called with no hint, then it generally behaves as if the hint were Number. However, objects may over-ride this behaviour by defining a @@ToPrimitive method. Of the objects defined in this specification only Date objects (see 15.9.6) over-ride the default ToPrimitive behaviour. Date objects treat no hint as if the hint were String.

9.1.2 ToBoolean

The abstract operation ToBoolean converts its *argument* to a value of type Boolean according to [Table 16](#):

Table 16 — ToBoolean Conversions

Argument Type	Result
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return the argument. Otherwise return ToBoolean(<i>argument</i> .[[value]])
Undefined	Return false
Null	Return false
Boolean	Return the input argument (no conversion).
Number	Return false if the argument is +0, -0, or NaN; otherwise, return true.
String	Return false if the argument is the empty String (its length is zero); otherwise, return true.
Object	Return true

Deleted: The result equals
Deleted: The result is
Deleted: the result is
Deleted: The result is
Deleted: the result is

9.1.3 ToNumber

The abstract operation ToNumber converts its *argument* to a value of type Number according to [Table 17](#):

Table 17 — ToNumber Conversions

Argument Type	Result
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return ToNumber(<i>argument</i> .[[value]])
Undefined	Return NaN
Null	Return +0
Boolean	Return 1 if <i>argument</i> is true. Return +0 if <i>argument</i> is false.
Number	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).
String	See grammar and note below.
Object	Apply the following steps: 1. Let <i>primValue</i> be ToPrimitive(<i>argument</i> , hint Number). 2. Return ToNumber(<i>primValue</i>).

Deleted:
Deleted: The result is
Deleted: the
Deleted: The result is
Deleted: the
Deleted: The result equals
Deleted: the input
Deleted: input

9.1.3.1 ToNumber Applied to the String Type

ToNumber applied to Strings applies the following grammar to the input String. If the grammar cannot interpret the String as an expansion of *StringNumericLiteral*, then the result of ToNumber is NaN.

Syntax

StringNumericLiteral ::=
 StrWhiteSpace_{opt}
 StrWhiteSpace_{opt} *StrNumericLiteral* *StrWhiteSpace_{opt}*

StrWhiteSpace ::=
 StrWhiteSpaceChar *StrWhiteSpace_{opt}*

StrWhiteSpaceChar ::=
 WhiteSpace
 LineTerminator

StrNumericLiteral ::=
 StrDecimalLiteral
 HexIntegerLiteral

StrDecimalLiteral ::=
 StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral
 + *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*
 - *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*

StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral ::=
Infinity
 DecimalDigits . *DecimalDigits_{opt}* *ExponentPart_{opt}*
 . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart_{opt}*
 DecimalDigits *ExponentPart_{opt}*

DecimalDigits ::=
 DecimalDigit
 DecimalDigits *DecimalDigit*

DecimalDigit :: **one of**
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

ExponentPart ::=
 ExponentIndicator *SignedInteger*

ExponentIndicator :: **one of**
 e E

SignedInteger ::=
 DecimalDigits
 + *DecimalDigits*
 - *DecimalDigits*

HexIntegerLiteral ::=
 0x *HexDigit*
 0X *HexDigit*
 HexIntegerLiteral *HexDigit*

HexDigit :: **one of**
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

NOTE Some differences should be noted between the syntax of a *StringNumericLiteral* and a *NumericLiteral* (see 7.8.3):

- A *StringNumericLiteral* may be preceded and/or followed by white space and/or line terminators.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* that is decimal may have any number of leading 0 digits.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* that is decimal may be preceded by + or - to indicate its sign.
- A *StringNumericLiteral* that is empty or contains only white space is converted to +0.

- [Infinity](#) and [-Infinity](#) are recognised as a *StringNumericLiteral* but not as a *NumericLiteral*.

Deleted: z

Runtime Semantics

The conversion of a String to a Number value is similar overall to the determination of the Number value for a numeric literal (see 7.8.3), but some of the details are different, so the process for converting a String numeric literal to a value of Number type is given here in full. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the String numeric literal; second, this mathematical value is rounded as described below.

- The MV of *StringNumericLiteral* :: [empty] is 0.
- The MV of *StringNumericLiteral* :: *StrWhiteSpace* is 0.
- The MV of *StringNumericLiteral* :: *StrWhiteSpace*_{opt} *StrNumericLiteral* *StrWhiteSpace*_{opt} is the MV of *StrNumericLiteral*, no matter whether white space is present or not.
- The MV of *StrNumericLiteral* :: *StrDecimalLiteral* is the MV of *StrDecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrNumericLiteral* :: *HexIntegerLiteral* is the MV of *HexIntegerLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* :: *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* is the MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* :: + *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* is the MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*.
- The MV of *StrDecimalLiteral* :: - *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* is the negative of the MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*. (Note that if the MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* is 0, the negative of this MV is also 0. The rounding rule described below handles the conversion of this signless mathematical zero to a floating-point +0 or -0 as appropriate.)
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*:: **Infinity** is 10^{10000} (a value so large that it will round to $+\infty$).
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*:: *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*:: *DecimalDigits* . *DecimalDigits* is the MV of the first *DecimalDigits* plus (the MV of the second *DecimalDigits* times 10^{-n}), where *n* is the number of characters in the second *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*:: *DecimalDigits* . *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times 10^e , where *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*:: *DecimalDigits* . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is (the MV of the first *DecimalDigits* plus (the MV of the second *DecimalDigits* times 10^{-n})) times 10^e , where *n* is the number of characters in the second *DecimalDigits* and *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*:: . *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times 10^{-n} , where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*:: . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times 10^{e-n} , where *n* is the number of characters in *DecimalDigits* and *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*:: DecimalDigits is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral*:: *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart* is the MV of *DecimalDigits* times 10^e , where *e* is the MV of *ExponentPart*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigits*:: *DecimalDigit* is the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigits*:: *DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit* is (the MV of *DecimalDigits* times 10) plus the MV of *DecimalDigit*.
- The MV of *ExponentPart*:: *ExponentIndicator* *SignedInteger* is the MV of *SignedInteger*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger*:: *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger*:: + *DecimalDigits* is the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *SignedInteger*:: - *DecimalDigits* is the negative of the MV of *DecimalDigits*.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit*:: 0 or of *HexDigit*:: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit*:: 1 or of *HexDigit*:: 1 is 1.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit*:: 2 or of *HexDigit*:: 2 is 2.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit*:: 3 or of *HexDigit*:: 3 is 3.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit*:: 4 or of *HexDigit*:: 4 is 4.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit*:: 5 or of *HexDigit*:: 5 is 5.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit*:: 6 or of *HexDigit*:: 6 is 6.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit*:: 7 or of *HexDigit*:: 7 is 7.

- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :::: 8 or of *HexDigit* :::: 8 is 8.
- The MV of *DecimalDigit* :::: 9 or of *HexDigit* :::: 9 is 9.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :::: a or of *HexDigit* :::: A is 10.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :::: b or of *HexDigit* :::: B is 11.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :::: c or of *HexDigit* :::: C is 12.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :::: d or of *HexDigit* :::: D is 13.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :::: e or of *HexDigit* :::: E is 14.
- The MV of *HexDigit* :::: f or of *HexDigit* :::: F is 15.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* :::: 0x*HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* :::: 0X*HexDigit* is the MV of *HexDigit*.
- The MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* :::: *HexIntegerLiteral**HexDigit* is (the MV of *HexIntegerLiteral* times 16) plus the MV of *HexDigit*.

Once the exact MV for a String numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0, then the rounded value is +0 unless the first non white space character in the String numeric literal is ‘-’, in which case the rounded value is -0. Otherwise, the rounded value must be the Number value for the MV (in the sense defined in 8.5), unless the literal includes a *StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral* and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the Number value may be either the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit or the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th digit position. A digit is *significant* if it is not part of an *ExponentPart* and

- it is not 0; or
- there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the *ExponentPart*, to its right.

9.1.4 ToInteger

The abstract operation *ToInteger* converts its argument to an integral numeric value. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling *ToNumber* on the input argument.
2. *ReturnIfAbrupt(number)*.
3. If *number* is *NaN*, return +0.
4. If *number* is +0, -0, +∞, or -∞, return *number*.
5. Return the result of computing *sign(number)* × *floor(abs(number))*.

9.1.5ToInt32: (Signed 32 Bit Integer)

The abstract operation *ToInt32* converts its argument to one of 2^{32} integer values in the range -2^{31} through $2^{31}-1$, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling *ToNumber* on the input argument.
2. *ReturnIfAbrupt(number)*.
3. If *number* is *NaN*, +0, -0, +∞, or -∞, return +0.
4. Let *int* be *sign(number)* × *floor(abs(number))*.
5. Let *int32bit* be *int* modulo 2^{32} .
6. If *int32bit* $\geq 2^{31}$, return *int32bit* - 2^{32} , otherwise return *int32bit*.

NOTE Given the above definition of *ToInt32*:

- The *ToInt32* abstract operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.
- *ToInt32*(*ToUint32(x)*) is equal to *ToInt32(x)* for all values of *x*. (It is to preserve this latter property that +∞ and -∞ are mapped to +0.)
- *ToInt32* maps -0 to +0.

Deleted: *posInt*

Deleted: *

Deleted: *posInt*

Deleted: ; that is, a finite integer value *k* of Number type with positive sign and less than 2^{32} magnitude such that the mathematical difference *posInt int* and *k* is mathematically an integer multiple of 2^{32}

Deleted: is greater than or equal to

9.1.6 ToUint32: (Unsigned 32 Bit Integer)

The abstract operation ToUint32 converts its argument to one of 2^{32} integer values in the range 0 through $2^{32}-1$, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, +0, -0, $+\infty$, or $-\infty$, return +0.
4. Let *int* be sign(*number*) \times floor(abs(*number*)).
5. Let int32bit be *int* modulo 2^{32} .
6. Return int32bit.

NOTE Given the above definition of ToUint32:

- Step 6 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToInt32.
- The ToUint32 abstract operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.
- ToUint32(ToInt32(*x*)) is equal to ToUint32(*x*) for all values of *x*. (It is to preserve this latter property that $+\infty$ and $-\infty$ are mapped to +0.)
- ToUint32 maps -0 to +0.

9.1.7 ToUint16: (Unsigned 16 Bit Integer)

The abstract operation ToUint16 converts its argument to one of 2^{16} integer values in the range 0 through $2^{16}-1$, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let *number* be the result of calling ToNumber on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*number*).
3. If *number* is NaN, +0, -0, $+\infty$, or $-\infty$, return +0.
4. Let *int* be sign(*number*) \times floor(abs(*number*)).
5. Let int16bit be *int* modulo 2^{16} .
6. Return int16bit.

NOTE Given the above definition of ToUint16:

- The substitution of 2^{16} for 2^{32} in step 4 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToUint16.
- ToUint16 maps -0 to +0.

9.1.8 ToString

The abstract operation ToString converts its *argument* to a value of type String according to [Table 18](#):

Deleted: ion

Deleted: posInt

Deleted: posInt

Deleted: ; that is, a finite integer value *k* of Number type with positive sign and less than 2^{32} in magnitude such that the mathematical difference of posInt int and *k* is mathematically an integer multiple of 2^{32}

Deleted: ToUint32

Deleted: 5

Deleted: posInt

Deleted: posInt

Deleted: ; that is, a finite integer value *k* of Number type with positive sign and less than 2^{16} in magnitude such that the mathematical difference of posInt int and *k* is mathematically an integer multiple of 2^{16}

Table 18 — ToString Conversions

Argument Type	Result
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return <code>ToString(argument.[[value]])</code> .
Undefined	" <code>undefined</code> "
Null	" <code>null</code> "
Boolean	If <i>argument</i> is <code>true</code> , then return " <code>true</code> ". If <i>argument</i> is <code>false</code> , then return " <code>false</code> ".
Number	See 9.8.1.
String	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion)
Object	Apply the following steps: 1. Let <i>primValue</i> be <code>ToPrimitive(argument, hint String)</code> . 2. Return <code>ToString(primValue)</code> .

Deleted: the
Deleted: the result is
Deleted: the
Deleted: the result is
Deleted: the input
Deleted: input

9.1.8.1 ToString Applied to the Number Type

The abstract operation `ToString` converts a Number *m* to String format as follows:

1. If *m* is `NaN`, return the String "`NaN`".
2. If *m* is `+0` or `-0`, return the String "`0`".
3. If *m* is less than zero, return the String concatenation of the String "`-`" and `ToString(-m)`.
4. If *m* is `+infinity`, return the String "`Infinity`".
5. Otherwise, let *n*, *k*, and *s* be integers such that $k \geq 1$, $10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k$, the Number value for $s \times 10^{n-k}$ is *m*, and *k* is as small as possible. Note that *k* is the number of digits in the decimal representation of *s*, that *s* is not divisible by 10, and that the least significant digit of *s* is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
6. If $k \leq n \leq 21$, return the String consisting of the *k* digits of the decimal representation of *s* (in order, with no leading zeroes), followed by $n-k$ occurrences of the character '`0`'.
7. If $0 < n \leq 21$, return the String consisting of the most significant *n* digits of the decimal representation of *s*, followed by a decimal point '`.`', followed by the remaining $k-n$ digits of the decimal representation of *s*.
8. If $-6 < n \leq 0$, return the String consisting of the character '`0`', followed by a decimal point '`.`', followed by $-n$ occurrences of the character '`0`', followed by the *k* digits of the decimal representation of *s*.
9. Otherwise, if *k* = 1, return the String consisting of the single digit of *s*, followed by lowercase character '`e`', followed by a plus sign '`+`' or minus sign '`-`' according to whether *n*-1 is positive or negative, followed by the decimal representation of the integer `abs(n-1)` (with no leading zeroes).
10. Return the String consisting of the most significant digit of the decimal representation of *s*, followed by a decimal point '`.`', followed by the remaining *k*-1 digits of the decimal representation of *s*, followed by the lowercase character '`e`', followed by a plus sign '`+`' or minus sign '`-`' according to whether *n*-1 is positive or negative, followed by the decimal representation of the integer `abs(n-1)` (with no leading zeroes).

Deleted: infinity

NOTE 1 The following observations may be useful as guidelines for implementations, but are not part of the normative requirements of this Standard:

- If *x* is any Number value other than `-0`, then `ToNumber(ToString(x))` is exactly the same Number value as *x*.
- The least significant digit of *s* is not always uniquely determined by the requirements listed in step 5.

NOTE 2 For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 5 be used as a guideline:

Otherwise, let *n*, *k*, and *s* be integers such that $k \geq 1$, $10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k$, the Number value for $s \times 10^{n-k}$ is *m*, and *k* is as small as possible. If there are multiple possibilities for *s*, choose the value of *s* for which $s \times 10^{n-k}$ is closest in value to *m*. If there are two such possible values of *s*, choose the one that is even. Note that *k* is the number of digits in the decimal representation of *s* and that *s* is not divisible by 10.

NOTE 3 Implementers of ECMAScript may find useful the paper and code written by David M. Gay for binary-to-decimal conversion of floating-point numbers:

Gay, David M. Correctly Rounded Binary-Decimal and Decimal-Binary Conversions. Numerical Analysis, Manuscript 90-10. AT&T Bell Laboratories (Murray Hill, New Jersey). November 30, 1990. Available as <http://cm.bell-labs.com/cm/cs/doc/90/4-10.ps.gz>. Associated code available as <http://netlib.sandia.gov/fp/dtoa.c> and as http://netlib.sandia.gov/fp/g_fmt.c and may also be found at the various `netlib` mirror sites.

Deleted: <http://cm.bell-labs.com/netlib/fp/dtoa.c.gz>
Deleted: http://cm.bell-labs.com/netlib/fp/g_fmt.c.gz

9.1.9 ToObject

The abstract operation `ToObject` converts its *argument* to a value of type `Object` according to [Table 19](#):

[Table 19](#) — `ToObject` Conversions

Argument Type	Result
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return <code>ToObject(argument.[[value]])</code> .
Undefined	Throw a <code>TypeError</code> exception.
Null	Throw a <code>TypeError</code> exception.
Boolean	Return a new Boolean object whose <code>[[BooleanData]]</code> internal <code>data</code> property is set to the value of <i>argument</i> . See 15.6 for a description of Boolean objects.
Number	Return a new Number object whose <code>[[NumberData]]</code> internal <code>data</code> property is set to the value of <i>argument</i> . See 15.7 for a description of Number objects.
String	Return a new String object whose <code>[[StringData]]</code> internal <code>data</code> property is set to the value of <i>argument</i> . See 15.5 for a description of String objects.
Object	Return <i>argument</i> (no conversion).

9.1.10 ToPropertyKey

The abstract operation `ToPropertyKey` converts its *argument* to a value that can be used as a property key by performing the following steps:

1. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(argument\).](#)
2. If *argument* is an exotic `Symbol` `Object`, then
 - a. Return *argument*.
3. Return `ToString(argument)`.

9.1.11 ToLength

The abstract operation `ToLength` converts its *argument* to an integer suitable for use as the length of an array-like object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *len* be `ToInteger(argument)`.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(len\).](#)
3. If *len* ≤ 0 , then return 0.
4. Return $\min(\text{len}, 2^{53}-1)$.

9.2 Testing and Comparison Operations

9.2.1 CheckObjectCoercible

The abstract operation `CheckObjectCoercible` throws an error if its argument is a value that cannot be converted to an `Object` using `ToObject`. It is defined by [Table 20](#):

Table 20 — CheckObjectCoercible Results

Argument Type	Result
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return <code>CheckObjectCoercible(argument.[[value]])</code> .
Undefined	Throw a TypeError exception.
Null	Throw a TypeError exception.
Boolean	Return <i>argument</i>
Number	Return <i>argument</i>
String	Return <i>argument</i>
Object	Return <i>argument</i>

9.2.2 IsCallable

The abstract operation `IsCallable` determines if its *argument*, which must be an ECMAScript language value or a Completion Record, is a callable function Object according to [Table 21](#):

Table 21 — IsCallable Results

Argument Type	Result
Completion Record	If <i>argument</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>argument</i> . Otherwise return <code>IsCallable(argument.[[value]])</code> .
Undefined	Return false .
Null	Return false .
Boolean	Return false .
Number	Return false .
String	Return false .
Object	If <i>argument</i> has a <code>[[Call]]</code> internal method, then return true , otherwise return false .

9.2.3 SameValue(x, y)

The internal comparison abstract operation `SameValue(x, y)`, where *x* and *y* are ECMAScript language values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(x).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(y).
3. If `Type(x)` is different from `Type(y)`, return **false**.
4. If `Type(x)` is `Undefined`, return **true**.
5. If `Type(x)` is `Null`, return **true**.
6. If `Type(x)` is `Number`, then
 - a. If *x* is `Nan` and *y* is `Nan`, return **true**.
 - b. If *x* is `+0` and *y* is `-0`, return **false**.
 - c. If *x* is `-0` and *y* is `+0`, return **false**.
 - d. If *x* is the same Number value as *y*, return **true**.
 - e. Return **false**.
7. If `Type(x)` is `String`, then
 - a. If *x* and *y* are exactly the same sequence of `code units` (same length and same `code units` in corresponding positions) `return true`; otherwise, return **false**.
8. If `Type(x)` is `Boolean`, then
 - a. If *x* and *y* are both `true` or both `false`, `then return true`; otherwise, return **false**.
9. Return **true** if *x* and *y* are the same Object value. Otherwise, return **false**.

9.2.4 SameValueZero(x, y)

The internal comparison abstract operation `SameValueZero(x, y)`, where *x* and *y* are ECMAScript language values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(x).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(y).
3. If Type(x) is different from Type(y), return false.
4. If Type(x) is Undefined, return true.
5. If Type(x) is Null, return true.
6. If Type(x) is Number, then
 - a. If x is NaN and y is NaN, return true.
 - b. If x is +0 and y is -0, return true.
 - c. If x is -0 and y is +0, return true.
 - d. If x is the same Number value as y, return true.
 - e. Return false.
7. If Type(x) is String, then
 - a. If x and y are exactly the same sequence of code units (same length and same code units in corresponding positions) return true; otherwise, return false.
8. If Type(x) is Boolean, then
 - a. If x and y are both true or both false, then return true; otherwise, return false.
9. Return true if x and y are the same Object value. Otherwise, return false.

NOTE SameValueZero differs from SameValue only in its treatment of +0 and -0.

Formatted: Note

9.2.5 IsConstructor

The abstract operation IsConstructor determines if its argument, which must be an ECMAScript language value or a Completion Record, is a function object with a [[Construct]] internal method.

Deleted: Callable

Deleted: value

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(argument).
2. If Type(argument) is not Object, return false.
3. If argument has a [[Construct]] internal method, return true.
4. Return false.

9.2.6 IsPropertyKey

The abstract operation IsPropertyKey determines if its argument, which must be an ECMAScript language value or a Completion Record, is a value that may be used as a property key.

1. ReturnIfAbrupt(argument).
2. If Type(argument) is String, return true.
3. If Type(argument) is Object and argument is an exotic Symbol object, return true.
4. Return false.

9.2.7 IsExtensible (O)

The abstract operation IsExtensible is used to determine whether additional properties can be added to the object that is O. A Boolean value is returned. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Return the result of calling the [[IsExtensible]] internal method of O.

9.3 Operations on Objects

9.3.1 Get (O, P)

The abstract operation Get is used to retrieve the value of a specific property of an object. The operation is called with arguments O and P where O is the object and P is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
3. Return the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of O passing P and O as the arguments.

Deleted: an

Deleted: The operation is called with the argument O where O is the object that is tested.

Deleted: Let notExtensible be

Deleted: HasIntegrity

Deleted: globalObject

Deleted: with argument "nonextensible"

Deleted: ¶

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(notExtensible).¶ If notExtensible is true, then return false; else return true.

Deleted: Property Access

Deleted: n

Deleted: ,

Deleted: Either

Deleted: Type

Deleted: String

Deleted: or Type(O) is Object and O is a Symbol object.

Deleted: P

9.3.2 Put (O, P, V, Throw)

The abstract operation `Put` is used to set the value of a specific property of an object. The operation is called with arguments `O`, `P`, `V`, and `Throw` where `O` is the object, `P` is the property key, `V` is the new value for the property and `Throw` is a Boolean flag. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is true.
3. Assert: `Type(Throw)` is Boolean.
4. Let `success` be the result of calling the `[[Set]]` internal method of `O` passing `P`, `V`, and `O` as the arguments.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(success).`
6. If `success` is false and `Throw` is true, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Return `success`.

Deleted: n

Deleted: ,

Deleted: Either `Type(P)` is String or `Type(O)` Object and `O` is a Symbol object

Deleted: P

9.3.3 CreateOwnProperty (O, P, V)

The abstract operation `CreateOwnProperty` is used to create a new own property of an object. The operation is called with arguments `O`, `P`, and `V` where `O` is the object, `P` is the property key, and `V` is the value for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is true.
3. Assert: `O` does not have an own property whose key is `P`.
4. Let `newDesc` be the Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: V, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
5. Return the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` passing `P` and `newDesc` as arguments.

Deleted: new

Deleted: ,

Deleted: Either `Type(P)` is String or `Type(O)` Object and `O` is a Symbol object

Deleted: .

Deleted: <#>Let `noteExtensible` be the result calling the `[[GetIsExtensible]]` internal method of `O` with argument "nonextensible".
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(`enoExtensible`).
<#>If `noteExtensible` is false return false.

Deleted: .

Deleted: .

Formatted: Note

Deleted: as

Deleted: :

Deleted: record

Deleted: s

Deleted: Either `Type(P)` is String or `Type(O)` Object and `O` is a Symbol object

NOTE This abstract operation creates a property whose attributes are set to the same defaults used for properties created by the ECMAScript language assignment operator.

9.3.4 DefinePropertyOrThrow (O, P, desc)

The abstract operation `DefinePropertyOrThrow` is used to call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an object in a manner that will throw a `TypeError` exception if the requested property update cannot be performed. The operation is called with arguments `O`, `P`, and `desc` where `O` is the object, `P` is the property key, and `desc` is the Property Descriptor for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is true.
3. Let `success` be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` passing `P` and `desc` as arguments.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(success).`
5. If `success` is false, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Return `success`.

Deleted: Put

Deleted: s

Deleted: ,

Deleted: Either `Type(P)` is String or `Type(O)` Object and `O` is a Symbol object

9.3.5 DeletePropertyOrThrow (O, P)

The abstract operation `DeletePropertyOrThrow` is used to remove a specific own property of an object. It throws an exception if the property is not configurable. The operation is called with arguments `O` and `P` where `O` is the object and `P` is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is true.
3. Let `success` be the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method of `O` passing `P` as the argument.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(success).`
5. If `success` is false, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Return `success`.

9.3.6 HasProperty (O, P)

The abstract operation `HasProperty` is used to determine whether an object has a property with the specified property key. The property may be either an own or inherited. A Boolean value is returned. The operation is called with arguments `O` and `P` where `O` is the object and `P` is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is true.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of `O` with argument `P`.

9.3.7 GetMethod (O, P)

The abstract operation `GetMethod` is used to get the value of a specific property of an object when the value of the property is expected to be a function. The operation is called with arguments `O` and `P` where `O` is the object, `P` is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is true.
3. Let `func` be the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of `O` passing `P` and `O` as the arguments.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(func)`.
5. If `func` is `undefined`, then return `undefined`.
6. If `IsCallable(func)` is false, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Return `func`.

9.3.8 Invoke(O,P,[args])

The abstract operation `Invoke` is used to call a method property of an object. The operation is called with arguments `O`, `P`, and optionally `args` where `O` serves as both the lookup point for the property and the `this` value of the call, `P` is the property key, and `args` is the list of arguments values passed to the method. If `args` is not present, an empty List is used as its value. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `P` is a valid property key.
2. If `args` was not passed, then let `args` be a new empty List.
3. If `Type(O)` is Object then:
 - a. Let `base` be `O`.
4. Else,
 - a. Let `base` be `ToObject(O)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(base)`.
6. Return the result of calling the `[[Invoke]]` internal method of `base` passing arguments `P`, `args`, and `O`.

9.3.9 SetIntegrityLevel (O,level)

The abstract operation `SetIntegrityLevel` is used to fix the set of own properties of an object. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Assert: `level` is either "sealed" or "frozen".
3. Let `keys` be the result of calling the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of `O`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(keys)`.
5. Let `pendingException` be `undefined`.
6. If `level` is "sealed", then
 - a. Repeat for each element `k` of `keys`,
 - i. Let `status` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, k,PropertyDescriptor{[[Configurable]]: false})`.
 - ii. If `status` is an abrupt completion, then
 1. If `pendingException` is `undefined`, then set `pendingException` to `status`.
7. Else `level` is "frozen",
 - a. Repeat for each element `k` of `keys`,
 - i. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `O` with `k`.

Deleted: ,
Deleted: Either <code>Type(P)</code> is String or <code>Type(O)</code> is Object and <code>O</code> is a Symbol object
Deleted: <#>Let <code>obj</code> be <code>O</code> . <#>Repeat, <#>If <code>obj</code> is null, then return <code>false</code> . <#>If <code>Type(obj)</code> is not Object, then throw a <code>TypeError</code> exception. <#>Let <code>has</code> be the result of calling the <code>[[HasOwnProperty]]</code> internal method of <code>obj</code> argument <code>P</code> . <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(<code>has</code>). <#>If <code>has</code> is true, return <code>has</code> . <#>Set <code>obj</code> to the result of calling the <code>[[GetInheritance]]</code> internal method of <code>obj</code> . Deleted: <code>IfAbrupt(obj)</code> .
Deleted: <code>n</code>
Deleted: ,
Deleted: Either <code>Type(P)</code> is String or <code>Type(O)</code> is Object and <code>O</code> is a Symbol object
Deleted: <code>P</code>
Deleted: ,
Deleted: <code>V</code>
Deleted: ,
Deleted: <code>Invoke</code>
Deleted: <code>ion</code>
Deleted: abstract
Deleted: <code>P</code>
Deleted: <code>O</code>
Deleted: <code>P</code> is the property key,
Deleted: ,
Deleted: <code>obj</code>
Deleted: <code>obj</code>
Deleted: <#>Let <code>func</code> be the result of calling the <code>[[Get]]</code> internal method of <code>O</code> passing <code>P</code> and <code>O</code> as the arguments.
Deleted: Call
Deleted: <code>func</code>
Deleted: <code>O</code>
Deleted: as <code>thisArgument</code> the <code>this</code> value and
Deleted: argument list
Deleted: as
Deleted: <code>argumentsList</code>
Deleted: <code>MakeObjectSecure</code>
Deleted: immutable
Deleted: <code>MakeObjectSecure</code>
Deleted: If the Boolean argument <code>immutable</code> is true a
Deleted: ,
Deleted: <#>Assert: <code>Type(immutable)</code> is Boolean.
Deleted: <code>immutable</code>
Deleted: <code>false</code>
Deleted: A
Deleted: C

ii. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
 1. If *pendingException* is undefined, then set *pendingException* to *status*.
 iii. Else,
 1. Let *currentDesc* be *status*.[[value]].
 2. If *currentDesc* is not undefined, then
 a. If *IsAccessorDescriptor(currentDesc)* is true, then
 i. Let *desc* be *PropertyDescriptor{[[Configurable]]: false}*.
 b. Else,
 i. Let *desc* be *PropertyDescriptor{[[Configurable]]: false, [[Writable]]: false}*.
 c. Let *status* be the result of *DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, k, desc)*.
 d. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
 i. If *pendingException* is undefined, then set *pendingException* to *status*.
 8. If *pendingException* is not undefined, then return *pendingException*.
 9. Return the result of calling the [[PreventExtensions]] internal method of *O*.

Deleted: A
Deleted: C

9.3.10 TestIntegrityLevel (*O*, *level*)

The abstract operation *TestIntegrityLevel* is used to determine if the set of own properties of an object are fixed. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*O*) is Object.
2. Assert: *level* is either "sealed" or "frozen".
3. Let *status* be the result of *JsExtensible(O)*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
5. If *status* is true, then return false
6. NOTE If the object is extensible, none of its properties are examined.
7. Let *keys* be the result of calling the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of *O*.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keys*).
9. Let *pendingException* be undefined.
10. Let *configurable* be false.
11. Let *writable* be false.
12. Repeat for each element *k* of *keys*.
 - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *O* with *k*.
 - b. If *status* is an abrupt completion, then
 - i. If *pendingException* is undefined, then set *pendingException* to *status*.
 - ii. Let *configurable* be true.
 - c. Else,
 - i. Let *currentDesc* be *status*.[[value]].
 - ii. If *currentDesc* is not undefined, then
 1. Set *configurable* to *configurable* logically ored with *currentDesc*.[[Configurable]].
 2. If *IsDataDescriptor(currentDesc)* is true, then
 - a. Set *writable* to *writable* logically ored with *currentDesc*.[[Writable]].
13. If *pendingException* is not undefined, then return *pendingException*.
14. If *level* is "frozen" and *writable* is true, then return false.
15. If *configurable* is true, then return false.
16. Return true.

9.3.11 CreateArrayFromList (*elements*)

The abstract operation *CreateArrayFromList* is used to create an Array object whose elements are provided by an internal List. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *elements* is a List whose elements are all ECMAScript language values.
2. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation *ArrayCreate* with argument 0.
3. Let *n* be 0.
4. For each element *e* of *elements*
 - a. Let *status* be the result of *CreateOwnProperty(array, ToString(*n*), *e*)*.

Deleted: A
Deleted: C

Deleted: TestIfSecureObject
Deleted: immutable
Deleted: TestIfSecureObject
Deleted: If the Boolean argument *immutable* true a check is also made to determine whether all own data properties are non-writable.
Deleted: ,
Deleted: <#>Assert: Type(*immutable*) is Boolean.
Deleted: calling the [[
Deleted: Get
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: <#>If *immutable* is false, then
Deleted: A
Deleted: C

- b. Assert: *status* is true.
- c. Increment *n* by 1.

5. Return array.

Deleted: the call in step 4.a will never result in an abrupt completion

9.3.12 CreateListFromArrayLike (obj)

The abstract operation `CreateListFromArrayLike` is used to create a `List` value whose elements are provided by the indexed properties of an Array-like Object. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(obj)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let *len* be the result of `Get(obj, "length")`.
3. Let *n* be `ToInteger(len)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(n).
5. Let *list* be an empty `List`.
6. Let *index* be 0.
7. Repeat while *index* < *n*
 - a. Let *indexName* be `ToString(index)`.
 - b. Let *next* be the result of `Get(obj, indexName)`.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
 - d. Append *next* as the last element of *list*.
 - e. Set *index* to *index* + 1.
8. Return *list*.

Deleted: an

9.3.13 OrdinaryHasInstance (C, O)

The abstract operation `OrdinaryHasInstance` implements the default algorithm for determining if an object *O* inherits from the `instance object` inheritance path provided by constructor *C*. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If `IsCallable(C)` is `false`, return `false`.
2. If *C* has a `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal data property, then
 - a. Let *BC* be the value of *C*'s `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal data property.
 - b. Return the result of `instanceofOperator(O, BC)` (see 11.8).
3. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return `false`.
4. Let *P* be the result of `Get(C, "prototype")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(P).
6. If `Type(P)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Repeat
 - a. Set *O* to the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of *O* with no arguments.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
 - c. If *O* is `null`, return `false`.
 - d. If `SameValue(P, O)` is `true`, return `true`.

Deleted: used

Deleted: ,

Deleted: r

Deleted: a

Deleted: the

Deleted: O

Deleted: abstract operation

Deleted:) with *C* and *O* as arguments

Deleted: an

9.3.14 GetPrototypeOfFromConstructor (constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto)

The abstract operation `GetPrototypeOfFromConstructor` determines the `[[Prototype]]` value that should be used to create an object corresponding to a specific constructor. The value is retrieved from the constructor's `prototype` property, if it exists. Otherwise the supplied default is used for `[[Prototype]]`. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: *intrinsicDefaultProto* is a string value that is this specification's name of an intrinsic object. The corresponding object must be an intrinsic that is intended to be used as the `[[Prototype]]` value of an object.
2. If `IsConstructor(constructor)` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let *proto* be the result of `Get(constructor, "prototype")`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(proto).
5. If `Type(proto)` is not `Object`, then
 - a. If *constructor* has a `[[Realm]]` internal data property, let *realm* be *constructor*'s `[[Realm]]`.
 - b. Else,
 - i. Let *ctx* be the running execution context.
 - ii. Let *realm* be *ctx*'s `Realm`.

Deleted: F

Deleted: be

- c. Let `proto` be `realm`'s intrinsic object named `intrinsicDefaultProto`.
 6. Return `proto`.

NOTE If `constructor` does not supply a `[[Prototype]]` value, the default value that is used is obtained from the Code Realm of the `constructor` function rather than from the running execution context. This accounts for the possibility that a built-in `@@create` method from a different Code Realm might be installed on `constructor`.

9.3.15 OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor (`constructor`, `intrinsicDefaultProto`, `internalDataList`)

The abstract operation `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor` creates an ordinary object whose `[[Prototype]]` value is retrieved from a `constructor`'s `prototype` property, if it exists. Otherwise the supplied default is used for `[[Prototype]]`. The optional `internalDataList` is a List of the names of internal data property names that should be defined as part of the object. If the list is not provided, an empty List is used. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `intrinsicDefaultProto` is a string value that is this specification's name of an intrinsic object. The corresponding object must be an intrinsic that is intended to be used as the `[[Prototype]]` value of an object.
2. Let `proto` be the result of `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(constructor, intrinsicDefaultProto)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`proto`).
4. Return the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate(proto, internalDataList)`.

10 Executable Code and Execution Contexts

10.1 Types of Executable Code

There are four types of ECMAScript executable code:

- *Global code* is source text that is treated as an ECMAScript Script. The global code of a particular Script does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a FunctionBody, GeneratorBody, ConciseBody, ClassBody, or ModuleBody.
- *Eval code* is the source text supplied to the built-in eval function. More precisely, if the parameter to the built-in eval function is a String, it is treated as an ECMAScript Script. The eval code for a particular invocation of eval is the global code portion of that Script.
- *Function code* is source text that is parsed to supply the value of the [[Code]] internal data property (see 8.3.15) of function and generator objects. The function code of a particular function or generator does not include any source text that is parsed as the function code of a nested FunctionBody, GeneratorBody, ConciseBody, or ClassBody.
- *Module code* is source text that is parse code that is provided as a ModuleBody. It is the code that is directly evaluated when a module is initialised. The module code of a particular module does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a nested FunctionBody, GeneratorBody, ConciseBody, ClassBody, or ModuleBody.

NOTE Function code is generally provided as the bodies of Function Definitions (13.1), Arrow Function Definitions (13.2), Method Definitions (13.3) and Generator Definitions (13.4). Function code is also derived from the last argument to the Function constructor (15.3).

10.1.1 Strict Mode Code

An ECMAScript Script syntactic unit may be processed using either unrestricted or strict mode syntax and semantics. When processed using strict mode the four types of ECMAScript code are referred to as module code, strict global code, strict eval code, and strict function code. Code is interpreted as strict mode code in the following situations:

- Global code is strict global code if it begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive (see 14.1).

Deleted: <#>If Type(`constructor`) is not Object then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 <#>Let `proto` be the result of `Get(constructor, "prototype")`.
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(`proto`).
 <#>If Type(`proto`) is not Object, then
 <#>If `constructor` has a [[Realm]] internal data property, let `realm` be F's [[Realm]].
 <#>Else,
 <#>Let `ctx` be the running execution context.
 <#>Let `realm` be `ctx`'s Realm.
 <#>Let `proto` be `realm`'s intrinsic object named `intrinsicDefaultProto`.
Deleted: with argument
Deleted:

Deleted: three

Deleted: five

Deleted: Program

Deleted: Program

Deleted: Program

Deleted: Program

Comment [AWB744]: TODO: may need an additional reference to the [[Code]] of a generator.

Deleted: 13.56

Deleted: as part of a FunctionBody.

Deleted: FunctionBody

Deleted: part

Deleted: function or generator

Deleted: FunctionBody

Deleted:

Deleted: <#>Generator code is source text that is parsed to supply the value of the [[Code]] internal data property (see 8.3.15) of function and generator objects. The function code of a particular function or generator does not include any source text that is parsed as the function code of a nested FunctionBody, GeneratorBody, ConciseBody, or ClassBody. All generator code is also considered to be function code, but only function code that is defined within a generator code is generator code. ¶

Deleted: z

Deleted:

Deleted: Function code also denotes the source text supplied when using the built-in Function object as a constructor. More precisely, the last parameter provided to the Function constructor is converted to a String and treated as the FunctionBody. If more than one parameter is provided to the Function constructor, all parameters except the last one

Deleted: d

Deleted: Generator code is provided as the bodies of Generator Definitions 13.4 and

Deleted: Program

Deleted: three

- Module code is always strict code.
- A ClassDeclaration or a ClassExpression is always strict code.
- Eval code is strict eval code if it begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive or if the call to eval is a direct call (see 15.1.2.1.1) to the eval function that is contained in strict mode code.
- Function code that is part of a FunctionDeclaration, FunctionExpression, or accessor PropertyDefinition is strict function code if its FunctionDeclaration, FunctionExpression, or PropertyDefinition is contained in strict mode code or if the function code begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive.
- Function code that is supplied as the last argument to the built-in Function constructor is strict function code if the last argument is a String that when processed as a FunctionBody begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a Use Strict Directive.

10.1.2 Non-ECMAScript Functions

An ECMAScript implementation may support the evaluation of function objects whose evaluative behaviour is expressed in some implementation defined form of executable code other than via ECMAScript code. Whether a function object is an ECMAScript code function or a non-ECMAScript function is not semantically observable from the perspective of an ECMAScript code function that calls or is called by such a non-ECMAScript function.

10.2 Lexical Environments

A *Lexical Environment* is a specification type used to define the association of *Identifiers* to specific variables and functions based upon the lexical nesting structure of ECMAScript code. A Lexical Environment consists of an Environment Record and a possibly null reference to an *outer* Lexical Environment. Usually a Lexical Environment is associated with some specific syntactic structure of ECMAScript code such as a *FunctionDeclaration*, a *BlockStatement*, or a *Catch* clause of a *TryStatement* and a new Lexical Environment is created each time such code is evaluated.

An *Environment Record* records the identifier bindings that are created within the scope of its associated Lexical Environment.

The outer environment reference is used to model the logical nesting of Lexical Environment values. The outer reference of a (inner) Lexical Environment is a reference to the Lexical Environment that logically surrounds the inner Lexical Environment. An outer Lexical Environment may, of course, have its own outer Lexical Environment. A Lexical Environment may serve as the outer environment for multiple inner Lexical Environments. For example, if a *FunctionDeclaration* contains two nested *FunctionDeclarations* then the Lexical Environments of each of the nested functions will have as their outer Lexical Environment the Lexical Environment of the current *evaluation* of the surrounding function.

A *global environment* is a Lexical Environment which does not have an outer environment. The global environment's outer environment reference is *null*. A global environment's environment record may be prepopulated with identifier bindings and includes an associated *global object* whose properties provide some of the global environment's identifier bindings. This *global object* is the value of a global environment's *this* binding. As ECMAScript code is executed, additional properties may be added to the *global object* and the initial properties may be modified.

A *method environment* is a Lexical Environment that corresponds to the invocation of an ECMAScript function object that establishes a new *this* binding. A method environment also captures the state necessary to support *super* method invocations.

Lexical Environments and Environment Record values are purely specification mechanisms and need not correspond to any specific artefact of an ECMAScript implementation. It is impossible for an ECMAScript program to directly access or manipulate such values.

Comment [AWB1745]: See
<https://github.com/rwldrn/tc39-notes/blob/master/es6/2013-07/july-25.md#consensusresolution>

Deleted: All

Deleted: code contained in a *ClassBody* is

Deleted: *PropertyAssignment*

Deleted: *PropertyAssignment*

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: <#>Unless specified otherwise, extended code (10.21.12) is also considered strict mode code.¶

Deleted: <#>10.1.2 Extended Code¶

Extended code is any any code contained in an ECMAScript *Program* syntactic unit that contains occurrences of lexical or syntactic productions defined subsequent to the Fifth Edition of the ECMAScript specification. Code is interpreted as extended code in following situations:¶

<#>Global code is extended global code if it is contained in an ECMAScript *Program* syntactic unit that has been designated as an extended *Program* unit in implementation defined manner or if ???¶

<#>Eval code is extended eval code if the call to eval is a direct call (see 15.1.2.1.1) to the eval function that is contained in extended mode code or if it begins with '¶

<#>Function code that is part of a *FunctionDeclaration*, *FunctionExpression*, or accessor *PropertyAssignment* is extended function code if its *FunctionDeclaration*, *FunctionExpression*, or *PropertyAssignment* is contained in extended mode code or if the function code begins with ???¶

<#>Function code that is supplied as the last argument to the built-in Function constructor is strict function code if the last argument is a String that when processed as a *FunctionBody* begins with ???¶

The term "strict code" includes is used to designate both actual strict mode code and extended code while the term "extended code" is loosely designates only use to mean actual extended code.

Deleted: *WithStatement*

Deleted: execution

Deleted: the

10.2.1 Environment Records

There are two primary kinds of Environment Record values used in this specification: *declarative environment records* and *object environment records*. Declarative environment records are used to define the effect of ECMAScript language syntactic elements such as *FunctionDeclarations*, *VariableDeclarations*, and *Catch* clauses that directly associate identifier bindings with ECMAScript language values. Object environment records are used to define the effect of ECMAScript elements such as *WithStatement* that associate identifier bindings with the properties of some object. Global Environment Records and Function Environment Records are specializations that are used for specifically for Script global declarations and for top-level declarations within functions.

Deleted: Program and

For specification purposes Environment Record values can be thought of as existing in a simple object-oriented hierarchy where Environment Record is an abstract class with three concrete subclasses, declarative environment record, object environment record, and global environment record. Function environment records are a subclass of declarative environment record. The abstract class includes the abstract specification methods defined in [Table 22](#). These abstract methods have distinct concrete algorithms for each of the concrete subclasses.

Deleted: two

Deleted: and

Table 22 — Abstract Methods of Environment Records

Method	Purpose
HasBinding(N)	Determine if an environment record has a binding for an identifier. Return true if it does and false if it does not. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the identifier.
CreateMutableBinding(N, D)	Create a new <u>but uninitialised</u> mutable binding in an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. If the optional Boolean argument <i>D</i> is true the binding is may be subsequently deleted.
<u>CreateImmutableBinding(N)</u>	<u>Create a new but uninitialised immutable binding in an environment record. The String value N is the text of the bound name.</u>
<u>InitialiseBinding(N,V)</u>	<u>Set the value of an already existing but uninitialised binding in an environment record. The String value N is the text of the bound name. V is the value for the binding and is a value of any ECMAScript language type.</u>
SetMutableBinding(N,V, S)	Set the value of an already existing mutable binding in an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. <i>V</i> is the value for the binding and may be a value of any ECMAScript language type. <i>S</i> is a Boolean flag. If <i>S</i> is true and the binding cannot be set throw a TypeError exception. <i>S</i> is used to identify strict mode references.
GetBindingValue(N,S)	Returns the value of an already existing binding from an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. <i>S</i> is used to identify strict mode references. If <i>S</i> is true and the binding does not exist or is uninitialised throw a ReferenceError exception.
DeleteBinding(N)	Delete a binding from an environment record. The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. If a binding for <i>N</i> exists, remove the binding and return true . If the binding exists but cannot be removed return false . If the binding does not exist return true .
<u>HasThisBinding()</u>	<u>Determine if an environment record establishes a this binding. Return true if it does and false if it does not.</u>
<u>HasSuperBinding()</u>	<u>Determine if an environment record establishes a super method binding. Return true if it does and false if it does not.</u>
<u>WithBaseObject()</u>	<u>If this environment record is associated with a with statement,</u>

Deleted: InitializeBinding

Deleted: CreateVarBinding(N, D)

Deleted: ImplicitThisValue

[return the with object. Otherwise, return `undefined`.](#)

Deleted: Returns the value to use as the `this` value or calls to function objects that are obtained as binding values from this environment record.

10.2.1.1 Declarative Environment Records

Each declarative environment record is associated with an ECMAScript program scope containing variable, [constant](#), [let](#), [class](#), [module](#), [import](#), and/or function declarations. A declarative environment record binds the set of identifiers defined by the declarations contained within its scope.

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for Declarative Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

10.2.1.1.1 HasBinding(N)

The concrete environment record method `HasBinding` for declarative environment records simply determines if the argument identifier is one of the identifiers bound by the record:

1. Let `envRec` be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. If `envRec` has a binding for the name that is the value of `N`, return `true`.
3. [Return `false`.](#)

Deleted: If it does not have such a binding, r

10.2.1.1.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method `CreateMutableBinding` for declarative environment records creates a new mutable binding for the name `N` that is [uninitialised](#). A binding must not already exist in this Environment Record for `N`. If Boolean argument `D` is provided and has the value `true` the new binding is marked as being subject to deletion.

Deleted: to the value `undefined`

Deleted:

1. Let `envRec` be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: `envRec` does not already have a binding for `N`.
3. Create a mutable binding in `envRec` for `N` and [record that it is uninitialised](#). If `D` is `true` record that the newly created binding may be deleted by a subsequent `DeleteBinding` call.
4. [Return NormalCompletion\(empty\).](#)

Deleted: and

Deleted: set its bound value to `undefined`

10.2.1.1.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N)

[The concrete Environment Record method `CreateImmutableBinding` for declarative environment records creates a new immutable binding for the name `N` that is uninitialised. A binding must not already exist in this environment record for `N`.](#)

Comment [AWB46]: This probably needs a `D` option argument, just like `createMutableEnvironment`

1. Let `envRec` be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: `envRec` does not already have a binding for `N`.
3. Create an immutable binding in `envRec` for `N` and record that it is uninitialised.

10.2.1.1.4 InitialiseBinding (N,V)

[The concrete Environment Record method `InitialiseBinding` for declarative environment records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument `N` to the value of argument `V`. An uninitialised binding for `N` must already exist.](#)

Deleted: InitializeBinding

Deleted: InitializeBinding

1. Let `envRec` be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: `envRec` must have an uninitialised binding for `N`.
3. Set the bound value for `N` in `envRec` to `V`.
4. Record that the binding for `N` in `envRec` has been initialised.

10.2.1.1.5 SetMutableBinding (N,V,S)

The concrete Environment Record method `SetMutableBinding` for declarative environment records attempts to change the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument `N` to the value of argument `V`. A binding for `N` must already exist. If the binding is an immutable binding, a `TypeError` is thrown if `S` is `true`.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: *envRec* must have a binding for *N*.
3. If the binding for *N* in *envRec* has not yet been initialised throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
4. Else if the binding for *N* in *envRec* is a mutable binding, change its bound value to *V*.
5. Else this must be an attempt to change the value of an immutable binding so if *S* is true throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. **Return NormalCompletion(empty)**.

10.2.1.6 GetBindingValue(*N,S*)

The concrete Environment Record method `GetBindingValue` for declarative environment records simply returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N*. The binding must already exist. If *S* is true and the binding is an uninitialised immutable binding throw a **ReferenceError** exception.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: *envRec* has a binding for *N*.
3. If the binding for *N* in *envRec* is an uninitialised binding, then
 - a. If *S* is false, return the value **undefined**, otherwise throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
4. Else
 - a. **Return** the value currently bound to *N* in *envRec*.

10.2.1.7 DeleteBinding (*N*)

The concrete Environment Record method `DeleteBinding` for declarative environment records can only delete bindings that have been explicitly designated as being subject to deletion.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. If *envRec* does not have a binding for the name that is the value of *N*, return true.
3. If the binding for *N* in *envRec* cannot be deleted, return false.
4. Remove the binding for *N* from *envRec*.
5. Return true.

10.2.1.8 HasThisBinding ()

Regular Declarative Environment Records do not provide a `this` binding.

1. **Return** false.

10.2.1.9 HasSuperBinding ()

Regular Declarative Environment Records do not provide a `super` binding.

1. **Return** false.

10.2.1.10 WithBaseObject()

Declarative Environment Records always return **undefined** as their `WithBaseObject`.

1. **Return** undefined.

10.2.1.12 Object Environment Records

Each object environment record is associated with an object called its *binding object*. An object environment record binds the set of **string** identifier names that directly correspond to the property names of its binding object. Property **keys** that are not **strings in the form of an IdentifierName** are not included in the set of bound identifiers. Both own and inherited properties are included in the set regardless of the setting of their `[[Enumerable]]` attribute. Because properties can be dynamically added and deleted from objects, the set of identifiers bound by an object environment record may potentially change as a side-effect of any operation that adds or deletes properties. Any bindings that are created as a result of such a side-effect are considered to be a mutable binding even if the `Writable` attribute of the corresponding property has the value **false**. Immutable bindings do not exist for object environment records.

Deleted: <#>If the binding for *N* in *envRec* is a mutable binding, change its bound value to *V*.
Deleted: *f*
Deleted: *z*
Deleted: *if*
Deleted: *undefined*
Deleted: *immutable*
Deleted: .
Deleted: **return**
Deleted: *is*
Deleted: <#>10.2.1.16 CreateVarBinding (*N, D*)
<#>The concrete Environment Record method `CreateVarBinding` for declarative environment records performs the same action as the `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method of the same environment Record.
<#>Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
<#>Return the result of calling *envRec*'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method with arguments *N* and *D*.
Deleted: **ImplicitThisValue**
Deleted: **ImplicitThisValue**
Comment [AWB47]: This probably needs a `createMutableEnvironment` option argument, just like `createEnvironment`
Deleted: <#>10.2.1.17.10 CreateImmutableBinding (*N*)
<#>The concrete Environment Record method `CreateImmutableBinding` for declarative environment records creates a new immutable binding for the name that is initialised to the value **undefined**. A binding must not already exist in this environment record for *N*.
<#>Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
<#>Assert: *envRec* does not already have a binding for *N*.
<#>Create an immutable binding in *envRec* for *N* and record that it is uninitialised.
<#>10.2.1.18.11 InitializeImmutableBinding (*N,V*)
<#>The concrete Environment Record method `InitializeImmutableBinding` for declarative environment records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N* to the value of argument *V*. An uninitialised immutable binding for *N* must already exist.
<#>Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
<#>Assert: *envRec* must have an uninitialised immutable binding for *N*.
Deleted: **names**

Object environment records also have a possibly empty List of strings called *unscopables*. The strings in this List are exclude from the environment records set of bound names, regardless of whether or not they exist as property keys of its binding object.

Object environment records [created for with statements \(12.10\)](#) can provide their binding object as an implicit this value for use in function calls. The capability is controlled by a *withEnvironment* Boolean value that is associated with each object environment record. By default, the value of *withEnvironment* is false for any object environment record.

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for Object Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

10.2.1.2.1 HasBinding(N)

The concrete Environment Record method HasBinding for object environment records determines if its associated binding object has a property whose name is the value of the argument N:

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. If N is an element of envRec's unscopables, then return false.
3. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *envRec*.
4. Return the result of HasProperty(bindings, N).

10.2.1.2.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateMutableBinding for object environment records creates in an environment record's associated binding object a property whose name is the String value and initialises it to the value **undefined**. If Boolean argument D is provided and has the value **true** the new property's [[Configurable]] attribute is set to **true**, otherwise it is set to **false**.

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *envRec*.
3. If D is **true** then let *configValue* be **true** otherwise let *configValue* be **false**.
4. Return the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(bindings, N, Property Descriptor {[[Value]]:undefined, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: configValue}).

NOTE Normally *envRec* will not have a binding for N but if it does, the semantics of DefinePropertyOrThrow may result in an existing binding being replaced or shadowed or cause an abrupt completion to be returned.

10.2.1.2.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImmutableBinding is never used within this specification in association with Object environment records.

10.2.1.2.4 InitialiseBinding (N,V)

The concrete Environment Record method InitialiseBinding for object environment records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument N to the value of argument V. An uninitialized binding for N must already exist.

1. Let *envRec* be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: *envRec* must have an uninitialized binding for N.
3. Record that the binding for N in *envRec* has been initialised.
4. Return the result of calling the SetMutableBinding concrete method of *envRec* with N, V, and false as arguments.

10.2.1.2.5 SetMutableBinding (N,V,S)

The concrete Environment Record method SetMutableBinding for object environment records attempts to set the value of the environment record's associated binding object's property whose name is the value of the

Deleted: be configured to

Deleted: This capability is used to specify the behavior of With Statement (12.10) induced bindings.

Deleted: provideThis

Deleted: provideThis

Deleted: calling

Deleted: the [[HasProperty]] internal method of

Deleted: , passing

Deleted: as the property name

Deleted: A property named N must not already exist in the binding object.

Deleted: <#>Assert: The result of HasProperty(calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of *bindings*, passing N as the property name), is false. ¶

Deleted:

Deleted: Call

Deleted: the

Deleted: [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of

Deleted: passing

Deleted: ,

Deleted: , and true as arguments

Comment [AWB48]: This probably needs a D option argument, just like createMutableEnvironment

Deleted: InitializeBinding

Deleted: InitializeBinding

Deleted: Call

argument N to the value of argument V . A property named N normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument S .

Deleted: should

1. Let $envRec$ be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let $bindings$ be the binding object for $envRec$.
3. Return the result of $\text{Put}(\text{bindings}, N, V, \text{and } S)$.

10.2.1.2.6 GetBindingValue(N, S)

The concrete Environment Record method `GetBindingValue` for object environment records returns the value of its associated binding object's property whose name is the String value of the argument identifier N . The property should already exist but if it does not the result depends upon the value of the S argument:

1. Let $envRec$ be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let $bindings$ be the binding object for $envRec$.
3. Let $value$ be the result of `HasProperty(bindings, N)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt($value$).
5. If $value$ is **false**, then
 - a. If S is **false**, return the value **undefined**, otherwise throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
6. Return the result of `Get(bindings, N)`.

10.2.1.2.7 DeleteBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method `DeleteBinding` for object environment records can only delete bindings that correspond to properties of the environment object whose `[[Configurable]]` attribute have the value **true**.

1. Let $envRec$ be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let $bindings$ be the binding object for $envRec$.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method of $bindings$, passing N as the argument.

10.2.1.2.8 HasThisBinding ()

Regular Object Environment Records do not provide a `this` binding.

1. Return **false**.

10.2.1.2.9 HasSuperBinding ()

Regular Object Environment Records do not provide a `super` binding.

1. Return **false**.

10.2.1.2.10 WithBaseObject()

Object Environment Records return **undefined** as their `WithBaseObject` unless their `withEnvironment` flag is **true**.

1. Let $envRec$ be the object environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. If the `withEnvironment` flag of $envRec$ is **true**, return the binding object for $envRec$.
3. Otherwise, return **undefined**.

10.2.1.3 Function Environment Records

A `function` environment record is a declarative environment record that is used to represent the outermost scope of a function that provides a `this` binding. In addition to its identifier bindings, a `function` environment record contains the `this` value used within its scope. If such a function references `super`, its `function` environment record also contains the state that is used to perform `super` method invocations from within the function.

Function environment records store their `this` binding as the value of their `thisValue`. If the associated function references `super`, the environment record stores in `HomeObject` the object that the function is bound

Deleted: Call

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of

Deleted: passing

Deleted: as the property name

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted: passing

Deleted: for the argument

Deleted:,

Deleted: and **false**

Deleted: s

Deleted: <#>10.2.1.12.6 CreateVarBinding (N, D)||

<#>The concrete Environment Record method `CreateVarBinding` for object environment records performs the same action as the `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method of the same environment Record.||

<#>Let $envRec$ be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.||

<#>Return the result of calling `envRec.CreateMutableBinding` concrete method with arguments N and D .||

Deleted: ImplicitThisValue

Deleted: ImplicitThisValue

Deleted: provideThis

Deleted: provideThis

Deleted: Method

Deleted: method

Deleted: method

Deleted: method

Deleted: Method

to as a method and in *MethodName* the property key used for unqualified super invocations from within the function. The default value for *HomeObject* and *MethodName* is undefined.

Methods environment records support all of Declarative Environment Record methods listed in [Table 22](#), and share the same specifications for all of those methods except for HasThisBinding and HasSuperBinding. In addition, declarative environment records support the methods listed in [Table 23](#):

Table 23 — Additional Methods of Function Environment Records

Method	Purpose
<code>GetThisBinding()</code>	Return the value of this environment record's <code>this</code> binding.
<code>GetSuperBase()</code>	Return the object that is the base for <code>super</code> property accesses bound in this environment record. The object is derived from <code>this</code> environment record's <i>HomeObject</i> binding. If the value is <i>Empty</i> , return <u>undefined</u> .
<code>GetMethodName()</code>	Return the value of this environment record's <i>MethodName</i> binding.

- Deleted:** and Table 20
- Deleted:** those
- Deleted:** j
- Deleted:** Table 21
- Deleted:** Method
- Deleted:** Home
- Deleted:** Object
- Deleted:** value
- Deleted:** of

The behaviour of the additional concrete specification methods for Function Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms:

- Deleted:** Method

[10.2.1.3.1 HasThisBinding \(\)](#)

Function Environment Records always provide a `this` binding.

- Deleted:** Regular
- Deleted:** Method

[10.2.1.3.2 HasSuperBinding \(\)](#)

1. If this environment record's *HomeObject* has the value *Empty*, then return `false`. Otherwise, return `true`.

[10.2.1.3.3 GetThisBinding \(\)](#)

1. Return the value of this environment record's `thisValue`.

- Deleted:** HomeObject

[10.2.1.3.4 GetSuperBase \(\)](#)

1. Let *home* be the value of this environment record's *HomeObject*.
 2. If *home* has the value *Empty*, then return undefined.
 3. Assert `Type(home)` is `Object`.
 4. Return the result of calling *home*'s `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method.

- Deleted:** this environment record's *HomeObject*
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:** Otherwise, r
- Deleted:** value
- Deleted:** of
- Deleted:** Prototype
- Deleted:** property
- Deleted:** *HomeObject* value
- Deleted:** .
- Deleted:** is
- Deleted:** of a
- Deleted:** Program
- Deleted:** If such a function references `super`,
- Deleted:** Program

[10.2.1.3.5 GetMethodName \(\)](#)

1. Return the value of this environment record's *MethodName*.

[10.2.1.4 Global Environment Records](#)

A global environment record is used to represent the outer most scope that is shared by all of the ECMAScript Script elements that are processed in a common Realm (10.3). A global environment provides the bindings for built-in globals (15.1), properties of the global object, and for all declarations that are not function code and that occur within *Script* productions.

A global environment record is logically a single record but it is specified as a composite encapsulating an object environment record and a declarative environment record. The object environment record has as its base object the global object of the associated Realm. This global object is also the value of the global environment record's `thisValue`. The object environment record component of a global environment record contains the bindings for all built-in globals (15.1) and all bindings introduced by a *FunctionDeclaration* or *VariableStatement* contained in global code. The bindings for all other ECMAScript declarations in global code are contained in the declarative environment record component of the global environment record.

- Deleted:** . All ECMAScript Program productions that are processed in a specific Realm (10.3) share the same global environment record..
- Deleted:** composit

Properties may be created directly on a global object. Hence, the object environment record component of a global environment record may contain both bindings created explicitly by *FunctionDeclaration* or *VariableStatement* declarations and binding created implicitly as properties of the global object. In order to identify which bindings were explicitly created using declarations, a global environment record maintains a list of the names bound using its *CreateGlobalVarBindings* and *CreateGlobalFunctionBindings* concrete methods.

Global environment records have the additional state components listed in Table 24 and the additional methods listed in Table 25.

Table 24 -- Components of Global Environment Records

<u>Component</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
<u>ObjectEnvironment</u>	A Object Environment Record whose base object is the global object. Contains global built-in bindings as well as bindings for <i>FunctionDeclaration</i> or <i>VariableStatement</i> declarations in global code for the associated Realm.
<u>DeclarativeEnvironment</u>	A Declarative Environment Record that contains bindings for all declarations in global for the associated Realm code except for <i>FunctionDeclaration</i> and <i>VariableStatement</i> declarations.
<u>VarNames</u>	A List containing the string names bound by <i>FunctionDeclaration</i> or <i>VariableStatement</i> declarations in global code for the associated Realm.

Deleted: o

Deleted: r

Table 25 — Additional Methods of Global Environment Records

<u>Method</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
<u>GetThisBinding()</u>	Return the value of this environment record's <i>this</i> binding.
<u>HasVarDeclaration (N)</u>	Determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this environment record that was created using a <i>VariableStatement</i> or a <i>FunctionDeclaration</i> .
<u>HasLexicalDeclaration (N)</u>	Determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this environment record that was created using a lexical declaration such as a <i>LexicalDeclaration</i> or a <i>ClassDeclaration</i> .
<u>CanDeclareGlobalVar (N)</u>	Determines if a corresponding <i>CreateGlobalVarBinding</i> call would succeed if called for the same argument <i>N</i> .
<u>CanDeclareGlobalFunction (N)</u>	Determines if a corresponding <i>CreateGlobalFunctionBinding</i> call would succeed if called for the same argument <i>N</i> .
<u>CreateGlobalVarBinding(N, D)</u>	Used to create global <i>var</i> bindings in the <i>ObjectEnvironmentComponent</i> of the environment record. The binding will be a mutable binding. The corresponding global object property will have attribute values appropriate for a <i>var</i> . The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. <i>V</i> is the initial value of the binding. If the optional Boolean argument <i>D</i> is <i>true</i> the binding is may be subsequently deleted. This is logically equivalent to <i>CreateMutableBinding</i> but it allows <i>var</i> declarations to receive special treatment.
<u>CreateGlobalFunctionBinding(N, V, D)</u>	Used to create and initialise global <i>function</i> bindings in the <i>ObjectEnvironmentComponent</i> of the environment record. The binding will be a mutable binding. The corresponding global object property will have attribute values appropriate for a <i>function</i> . The String value <i>N</i> is the text of the bound name. If the optional Boolean argument <i>D</i> is <i>true</i> the binding is may be subsequently deleted. This is logically equivalent to <i>CreateMutableBinding</i> followed by a <i>SetMutableBinding</i> but it allows <i>function</i> declarations to receive special treatment.

Deleted: :

Deleted: or

Deleted: z

Deleted: or

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for Global Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

10.2.1.4.1 HasBinding(N)

The concrete environment record method `HasBinding` for global environment records simply determines if the argument identifier is one of the identifiers bound by the record:

1. Let `envRec` be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `DclRec` be `envRec`'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling `DclRec`'s `HasBinding` concrete method with argument `N` is `true`, return `true`.
4. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`'s ObjectEnvironment.
5. Return the result of calling `ObjRec`'s `HasBinding` concrete method with argument `N`.

Deleted: n

Deleted: n

10.2.1.4.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete environment record method `CreateMutableBinding` for global environment records creates a new mutable binding for the name `N` that is uninitialized. The binding is created in the associated `DeclarativeEnvironment`. A binding for `N` must not already exist in the `DeclarativeEnvironment`. If Boolean argument `D` is provided and has the value `true` the new binding is marked as being subject to deletion.

Deleted: or

1. Let `envRec` be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `DclRec` be `envRec`'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. Assert: `DclRec` does not already have a binding for `N`.
4. **Return the result of calling the `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method of `DclRec` with arguments `N` and `D`.**

10.2.1.4.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method `CreateImmutableBinding` for global environment records creates a new immutable binding for the name `N` that is uninitialized. A binding must not already exist in this environment record for `N`.

1. Let `envRec` be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `DclRec` be `envRec`'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. Assert: `DclRec` does not already have a binding for `N`.
4. **Return the result of calling the `CreateImmutableBinding` concrete method of `DclRec` with argument `N`.**

10.2.1.4.4 InitialiseBinding (N,V)

The concrete Environment Record method `InitialiseBinding` for global environment records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument `N` to the value of argument `V`. An uninitialized binding for `N` must already exist.

1. Let `envRec` be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `DclRec` be `envRec`'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling `DclRec`'s `HasBinding` concrete method with argument `N` is `true`, then
 - a. **Return the result of calling `DclRec`'s `InitialiseBinding` concrete method with arguments `N` and `V`.**
4. **Assert: If the binding exists it must be in the object environment record.**
5. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`'s ObjectEnvironment.
6. **Return the result of calling `ObjRec`'s `InitialiseBinding` concrete method with arguments `N` and `V`.**

Deleted: <#>Create a mutable binding in `DclRec` for `N` and record that it is uninitialized. If `D` is `true` record that newly created binding may be deleted by a subsequent `DeleteBinding` call.¶

Deleted: Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`

Comment [AWB49]: This probably needs a `D` option argument, just like `createMutableEnvironment`

Deleted: declarative

Deleted: `envRec`

Deleted: Create an immutable binding in `envRec` for `N` and record that it is uninitialized.

Deleted: `InitializeBinding`

Deleted: `InitialiseBinding`

10.2.1.4.5 SetMutableBinding (N,V,S)

The concrete Environment Record method `SetMutableBinding` for global environment records attempts to change the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument `N` to the value of argument `V`. If the binding is an immutable binding, a `TypeError` is thrown if `S` is `true`. A property named `N` normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument `S`.

Deleted: n

Deleted: the

Deleted: `InitializeBinding`

Deleted: Declarative

Deleted: <#>If the result of calling `ObjRec`'s `HasBinding` concrete method with argument `n` is `true`, then¶
 <#>Set the bound value for `N` in `envRec` to `V`.¶

Deleted: Record that the binding for `N` in `envRec` has been initialised.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *DclRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is true, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the SetMutableBinding concrete method of *DclRec* with arguments *N*, *V*, and *S*.
4. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
5. Return the result of calling the SetMutableBinding concrete method of *ObjRec* with arguments *N*, *V*, and *S*.

Deleted: n

Deleted: Declarative

10.2.1.4.6 GetBindingValue(*N*,*S*)

The concrete Environment Record method GetBindingValue for global environment records simply returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument *N*. If *S* is true and the binding is an uninitialised binding throw a ReferenceError exception. A property named *N* normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument *S*.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *DclRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is true, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the GetBindingValue concrete method of *DclRec* with arguments *N*, and *S*.
4. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
5. Return the result of calling the GetBindingValue concrete method of *ObjRec* with arguments *N*, and *S*.

Deleted: n

Deleted: v,

Deleted: Declarative

Deleted: v,

10.2.1.4.7 DeleteBinding (*N*)

The concrete Environment Record method DeleteBinding for global environment records can only delete bindings that have been explicitly designated as being subject to deletion.

1. Let *envRec* be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *DclRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is true, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the DeleteBinding concrete method of *DclRec* with argument *N*.
4. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
5. If the result of calling *ObjRec*'s HasBinding concrete method with argument *N* is true, then
 - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the DeleteBinding concrete method of *ObjRec* with argument *N*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
 - c. If *status* is true, then
 - i. Let *varNames* be *envRec*'s VarNames List.
 - ii. If *N* is an element of *varNames*, then remove that element from the *varNames*.
 - d. Return *status*.
6. Return true.

Deleted: n

Deleted: n

Deleted: Del

10.2.1.4.8 HasThisBinding ()

Global Environment Records always provide a this binding whose value is the associated global object.

1. Return true.

10.2.1.4.9 HasSuperBinding ()

1. Return false.

10.2.1.4.10 WithBaseObject()

Global Environment Records always return undefined as their WithBaseObject.

1. Return undefined.

10.2.1.4.11 GetThisBinding ()

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.

2. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
3. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *ObjRec*.
4. Return *bindings*.

10.2.1.4.12 HasVarDeclaration (N)

The concrete environment record method *HasVarDeclaration* for global environment records determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this record that was created using a *VariableStatement* or a *FunctionDeclaration*:

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *varDeclaredNames* be *envRec*'s VarNames List.
3. If *varDeclaredNames* contains the value of *N*, return **true**.
4. Return **false**.

10.2.1.4.13 HasLexicalDeclaration (N)

The concrete environment record method *HasLexicalDeclaration* for global environment records determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this record that was created using a lexical declaration such as a *LexicalDeclaration* or a *ClassDeclaration*:

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *DclRec* be *envRec*'s DeclarativeEnvironment.
3. Return the result of calling *DclRec*'s *HasBinding* concrete method with argument *N*.

10.2.1.4.14 CanDeclareGlobalVar (N)

The concrete environment record method *CanDeclareGlobalVar* for global environment records determines if a corresponding *CreateGlobalVarBinding* call would succeed if called for the same argument *N*. Redundant var declarations and var declarations for pre-existing global object properties are allowed.

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
3. If the result of calling *ObjRec*'s *HasBinding* concrete method with argument *N* is **true**, return **true**.
4. Let *bindings* be the binding object for *ObjRec*.
5. Let *extensible* be the result of *IsExtensible(bindings)*.
6. Return *extensible*.

10.2.1.4.15 CanDeclareGlobalFunction (N)

The concrete environment record method *CanDeclareGlobalFunction* for global environment records determines if a corresponding *CreateGlobalFunctionBinding* call would succeed if called for the same argument *N*.

1. Let *envRec* be the global environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let *ObjRec* be *envRec*'s ObjectEnvironment.
3. Let *globalObject* be the binding object for *ObjRec*.
4. Let *extensible* be the result of *IsExtensible(globalObject)*.
5. Return *IfAbrupt(extensible)*.
6. If the result of calling *ObjRec*'s *HasBinding* concrete method with argument *N* is **false**, then return *extensible*.
7. Let *existingProp* be the result of calling the *[[GetOwnProperty]]* internal method of *globalObject* with argument *N*.
8. If *existingProp* is **undefined**, then return *extensible*.
9. If *existingProp*.*[[Configurable]]* is **true**, then return **true**.
10. If *IsDataDescriptor(existingProp)* is **true** and *existingProp* has attribute values *[[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true*, then return **true**.
11. Return **false**.

Deleted: <#>If the result of calling the *[[GetIsExtensible]]* internal propertymethod of *bindings* is **true**, return **true**.

Deleted: **false**

Deleted: **Var**

Deleted: **value**

Deleted: calling of the *[[GetIsExtensible]]* internal propertymethod of

Comment [AWB1150]: Carry over from ES5, but perhaps unnecessary

10.2.1.4.16 CreateGlobalVarBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method `CreateGlobalVarBinding` for global environment records creates a mutable binding in the associated object environment record and records the bound name in the associated `VarNames` List. If a binding already exists, it is reused.

1. Let `envRec` be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`'s `ObjectEnvironment`.
3. If the result of calling `ObjRec`'s `HasBinding` concrete method with argument `N` is `false`, then
 - a. Let `status` be the result of calling the `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method of `ObjRec` with arguments `N` and `D`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. Let `varDeclaredNames` be `envRec`'s `VarNames` List.
5. If `varDeclaredNames` does not contain the value of `N`, then
 - a. Append `N` to `varDeclaredNames`.
6. `Return NormalCompletion(empty)`.

Deleted: <#>Assert: The result of calling `envRec`'s `CanDeclareGlobalVar` concrete method with argument `n` is `true`. ¶

Deleted: Call

Deleted: s

10.2.1.4.17 CreateGlobalFunctionBinding (N, V, D)

The concrete Environment Record method `CreateGlobalFunctionBinding` for global environment records creates a mutable binding in the associated object environment record and records the bound name in the associated `VarNames` List. If a binding already exists, it is replaced.

1. Let `envRec` be the declarative environment record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`'s `ObjectEnvironment`.
3. Let `globalObject` be the binding object for `ObjRec`.
4. Let `existingProp` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `globalObject` with argument `N`.
5. If `existingProp` is `undefined` or `existingProp.[[Configurable]]` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `desc` be Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]:V, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: D}`.
6. Else,
 - a. Let `desc` be Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]:V}`.
7. Let `status` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(globalObject, N, desc)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
9. Let `varDeclaredNames` be `envRec`'s `VarNames` List.
10. If `varDeclaredNames` does not contain the value of `N`, then
 - a. Append `N` to `varDeclaredNames`.
11. `Return NormalCompletion(empty)`.

Deleted: <#>Assert: The result of calling `envRec`'s `CanDeclareGlobalFunction` concrete method with argument `n` is `true`. ¶

Deleted: Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `globalObject`, passing `N`, a

Deleted: , and `false`

Deleted: as arguments

Deleted: Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `globalObject`, passing `N`, a

Deleted: , and `false`

Deleted: as arguments

Deleted: NOTE The assertion in step 3 means that the above `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` calls will never return `false` or an abrupt completion.

Deleted: s

Deleted: a

Deleted: y

Deleted: <#>¶

NOTE Global function declarations are always represented as own properties of the global object. If possible, an existing own property is reconfigured to have a standard set of attribute values.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon lexical environments:

10.2.2 Lexical Environment Operations

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon lexical environments:

10.2.2.1 GetIdentifierReference (lex, name, strict)

The abstract operation `GetIdentifierReference` is called with a Lexical Environment `lex`, a String `name`, and a Boolean flag `strict`. The value of `lex` may be `null`. When called, the following steps are performed:

1. If `lex` is the value `null`, then
 - a. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is `undefined`, whose referenced name is `name`, and whose strict `reference` flag is `strict`.
2. Let `envRec` be `lex`'s environment record.
3. Let `exists` be the result of calling the `HasBinding(N)` concrete method of `envRec` passing `name` as the argument `N`.
4. If `exists` is `true`, then

Deleted: n

Deleted: identifier

Deleted: mode

- a. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is *envRec*, whose referenced name is *name*, and whose strict reference flag is *strict*.
5. Else
 - a. Let *outer* be the value of *lex*'s outer environment reference.
 - b. Return the result of calling *GetIdentifierReference* passing *outer*, *name*, and *strict* as arguments.

Deleted: mode

10.2.2.2 NewDeclarativeEnvironment (E)

When the abstract operation *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* is called with either a Lexical Environment or **null** as argument *E* the following steps are performed:

1. Let *env* be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let *envRec* be a new declarative environment record containing no bindings.
3. Set *env*'s environment record to be *envRec*.
4. Set the outer lexical environment reference of *env* to *E*.
5. Return *env*.

10.2.2.3 NewObjectEnvironment (O, E)

When the abstract operation *NewObjectEnvironment* is called with an Object *O* and a Lexical Environment *E* (or **null**) as arguments, the following steps are performed:

1. Let *env* be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let *envRec* be a new object environment record containing *O* as the binding object.
3. Let *envRec*'s unscopables be an empty List.
4. Set *env*'s environment record to be *envRec*.
5. Set the outer lexical environment reference of *env* to *E*.
6. Return *env*.

10.2.2.4 NewFunctionEnvironment (F, T)

When the abstract operation *NewFunctionEnvironment* is called with an ECMAScript function Object *F* and an ECMAScript value *T* as arguments, the following steps are performed:

1. Assert: The value of *F*'s [[ThisMode]] internal data property is not lexical.
2. Let *env* be a new Lexical Environment.
3. Let *envRec* be a new Function environment record containing containing no bindings.
4. Set *envRec*'s *thisValue* to *T*.
5. If *F* has a [[HomeObject]] internal data property, then
 - a. Set *envRec*'s *HomeObject* to the value of *F*'s [[HomeObject]] internal data property.
 - b. Set *envRec*'s *MethodName* to the value of *F*'s [[MethodName]] internal data property.
6. Else
 - a. Set *envRec*'s *HomeObject* to Empty.
7. Set *env*'s environment record to be *envRec*.
8. Set the outer lexical environment reference of *env* to the value of *F*'s [[Scope]] internal data property.
9. Return *env*.

Deleted: Method

Deleted: Object

Deleted: t

Deleted: method

Deleted:

Deleted: <#>If *F*'s [[ThisMode]] internal data property is lexical, then ¶

Deleted: home

Comment [AWB851]: Other possible terms that have been discussed are "Home" and "Island". We still need final agreement on terminology.

Deleted: 10.3

Deleted: as

Deleted: n

Deleted: following

10.3 Code Realms

Before it is evaluated, all ECMAScript code must be associated with a *Realm*. Conceptually, a realm consists of a set of intrinsic objects, an ECMAScript global environment, all of the ECMAScript code that is loaded within the scope of that global environment, a Loader object that can associate new ECMAScript code with the realm, and other associated state and resources.

A Realm is specified as a Record with the fields specified in Table 26:

Table 26 — Realm Record Fields

Field Name	Value	Meaning
<code>[[intrinsics]]</code>	A record whose field names are intrinsic keys and whose values are objects	These are the intrinsic values used by code associated with this Realm
<code>[[globalThis]]</code>	An ECMAScript object	The global object for this Realm
<code>[[globalEnv]]</code>	A ECMAScript environment	The global environment for this Realm
<code>[[loader]]</code>	any ECMAScript identifier or <code>empty</code>	The Loader object that can associate ECMAScript code with this Realm

The intrinsic objects associated with a code Realm [include the well-known intrinsics listed in Table 11](#) and additional intrinsics specified by [Table 27](#).

Table 27 — Additional Intrinsic Objects with Realm Specific Bindings

Intrinsic Name	ECMAScript Language Association
<code>???</code>	<code>???</code>
<code>???</code>	<code>???</code>

10.4 Execution Contexts

An execution context is a specification device that is used to track the runtime evaluation of code by an ECMAScript implementation. At any point in time, there is at most one execution context that is actually executing code. This is known as the running execution context. A stack is used to track execution contexts. The running execution context is always the top element of this stack. A new execution context is created whenever control is transferred from the executable code associated with the currently running execution context to executable code that is not associated with that execution context. The newly created execution context is pushed onto the stack and becomes the running execution context.

An execution context contains whatever implementation specific state is necessary to track the execution progress of its associated code. Each execution context has the state components listed in [Table 28](#).

Table 28 — State Components for All Execution Contexts

Component	Purpose
<code>code evaluation state</code>	Any state needed to perform, suspend, and resume evaluation of the code associated with this execution context.
<code>Realm</code>	The Realm from which associated code accesses ECMAScript resources.

Evaluation of code by the running execution context may be suspended at various points defined within this specification. Once the running execution context has been suspended a different execution context may become the running execution context and commence evaluating its code. At some latter time a suspended execution context may again become the running execution context and continue evaluating its code at the point where it had previously been suspended. Transition of the running execution context status among execution contexts usually occurs in stack-like last-in/first-out manner. However, some ECMAScript features require non-LIFO transitions of the running execution context.

The value is the Realm component of the running execution context is also called the current Realm.

Execution contexts for ECMAScript code have the additional state components listed in [Table 29](#).

Deleted: t
Deleted: are
Deleted: Within this specification a reference such as %name% means the value with this intrinsic name in the [[intrinsics]] record of the Realm of the running execution context.
Deleted: %Object%
Deleted: The initial value of the global object property named "object".
Comment [AWB1352]: This is where we should list all the per realm intrinsics that don't have %names%.
Deleted: %ObjectPrototype%
Deleted: The initial value of the "prototype" data property of the intrinsic %Object%.
Deleted: %ObjProto_toString%
Deleted: <#>10.2.3 The Global Environment
<#>The global environment is a unique Lexical Environment which is created before any ECMAScript code is executed. The global environment's Environment Record is an object environment record whose binding object is the global object.
Deleted: n
Deleted: When control is transferred to
Deleted: to
Deleted: At any point in time, there is at most
Deleted: t
Deleted: and
Deleted: In addition, e
Deleted:
Deleted: Execution Context
Deleted: ECMAScript
Deleted: PreviousContext
Deleted: within which the associated
Deleted: code is evaluated
Deleted: LexicalEnvironment
Deleted: ThisBinding
Deleted: The code evaluation state
Deleted: current
Deleted: current
Deleted: current
Deleted: ECMAScript
Deleted: current
Deleted: ECMAScript
Deleted: of
Deleted: current
Deleted: changes
Deleted: to
Deleted: current

Table 29 —Additional State Components for ECMAScript Code Execution Contexts

Component	Purpose
LexicalEnvironment	Identifies the Lexical Environment used to resolve identifier references made by code within this execution context.
VariableEnvironment	Identifies the Lexical Environment whose environment record holds bindings created by <i>VariableStatements</i> within this execution context.

The LexicalEnvironment and VariableEnvironment components of an execution context are always Lexical Environments. When an execution context is created its LexicalEnvironment and VariableEnvironment components initially have the same value. The value of the VariableEnvironment component never changes while the value of the LexicalEnvironment component may change during execution of code within an execution context.

Execution contexts representing the evaluation of generator objects have the additional state components listed in Table 30.

Table 30 -- Additional State Components for Generator Execution Contexts

Component	Purpose
Generator	The GeneratorObject that this execution context is evaluating.

In most situations only the running execution context (the top of the execution context stack) is directly manipulated by algorithms within this specification. Hence when the terms “LexicalEnvironment”, and “VariableEnvironment” are used without qualification they are in reference to those components of the running execution context.

Deleted: and “ThisBinding”

An execution context is purely a specification mechanism and need not correspond to any particular artefact of an ECMAScript implementation. It is impossible for an ECMAScript program to directly access or observe an execution context.

10.4.1 Identifier Resolution

Identifier resolution is the process of determining the binding of an *IdentifierName* using the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context. During execution of ECMAScript code, Identifier Resolution is performed using the following algorithm:

Deleted: the syntactic production *PrimaryExpression : Identifier* is evaluated

1. Let *env* be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
2. If the syntactic production that is being evaluated is contained in strict mode code, then let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
3. Return the result of calling *GetIdentifierReference abstract operation* passing *env*, the String Value of IdentifierName, and *strict* as arguments.

Deleted: a

Deleted: function

Deleted:

Deleted: v

Deleted: containing the same sequence of characters as

Deleted: Identifier

The result of evaluating an identifier is always a value of type Reference with its referenced name component equal to the *IdentifierName* String.

10.4.2 GetThisEnvironment

The abstract operation *GetThisEnvironment* finds the lexical environment that currently supplies the binding of the keyword *this*. *GetThisEnvironment* performs the following steps:

Deleted: It starts search with the LexicalEnvironment of the current execution context.

1. Let *lex* be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
2. Repeat
 - a. Let *envRec* be *lex*’s environment record.
 - b. Let *exists* be the result of calling the *HasThisBinding* concrete method of *envRec*.
 - c. If *exists* is **true**, then return *envRec*.
 - d. Let *outer* be the value of *lex*’s outer environment reference.

Deleted: current

e. Let *lex* be *outer*.

NOTE The loop in step 2 will always terminate because the list of environments always ends with the global environment which has a *this* binding.

10.4.3 ThisResolution

The abstract operation *ThisResolution* is the process of determining the binding of the keyword *this* using the *LexicalEnvironment* of the running execution context. *ThisResolution* performs the following steps:

1. Let *env* be the result of performing the *GetThisEnvironment* abstract operation.
2. Return the result of calling the *GetThisBinding* concrete method of *env*.

10.4.4 GetGlobalObject

The abstract operation *GetGlobalObject* returns the global object used by the currently running execution context. *GetGlobalObject* performs the following steps:

1. Let *ctx* be the running execution context.
2. Let *currentRealm* be *ctx*'s Realm.
3. Return *currentRealm*.[[globalThis]].

10.5 Declaration Binding Instantiation

10.5.1 Global Declaration Instantiation

NOTE When an execution context is established for evaluating scripts, declarations are instantiated in the current global environment. Each global binding declared in the code is instantiated.

Global Declaration Instantiation is performed as follows using arguments *script*, *env*, and *deletableBindings*. *script* is the *ScriptBody* that for which the execution context is being established. *env* is the global environment record in which bindings are to be created. *deletableBindings* is true if the bindings that are created should be deletable.

1. Let *strict* be *IsStrict* of *script*.
2. Let *lexNames* be the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *script*.
3. Let *varNames* be the *VarDeclaredNames* of *script*.
4. For each *name* in *lexNames*, do
 - a. If the result of calling *env*'s *HasVarDeclaration* concrete method passing *name* as the argument is true, throw a *SyntaxError* exception.
 - b. If the result of calling *env*'s *HasLexicalDeclaration* concrete method passing *name* as the argument is true, throw a *SyntaxError* exception.
5. For each *name* in *varNames*, do
 - a. If the result of calling *env*'s *HasLexicalDeclaration* concrete method passing *name* as the argument is true, throw a *SyntaxError* exception.
6. Let *varDeclarations* be the *VarScopedDeclarations* of *script*.
7. Let *functionsToInitialise* be an empty List.
8. Let *declaredFunctionNames* be an empty List.
9. For each *d* in *varDeclarations*, in reverse list order do
 - a. If *d* is a *FunctionDeclaration* then
 - i. NOTE If there are multiple *FunctionDeclarations* for the same name, the last declaration is used.
 - ii. Let *fn* be the sole element of the *BoundNames* of *d*.
 - iii. If *fn* is not an element of *declaredFunctionNames*, then
 1. Let *fnDefinable* be the result of calling *env*'s *CanDeclareGlobalFunction* concrete method passing *fn* as the argument.
 2. If *fnDefinable* is false, throw *TypeError* exception.
 3. Append *fn* to *declaredFunctionNames*.
 4. Append *d* to *functionsToInitialise*.
10. Let *declaredVarNames* be an empty List.
11. For each *d* in *varDeclarations*, do

Deleted: 4

Deleted:

Deleted: current

Deleted: P

Deleted: <#>10.4 Establishing an Execution Context¶

<#>Evaluation of global code or code using the eval function (15.1.2.1) establishes and enters a new execution context. Every invocation of an ECMAScript code function (13.2.1) also establishes and enters a new execution context, even if a function is calling itself recursively. Every return exits an execution context. A thrown exception may also exit one or more execution contexts.¶

<#>When control enters an execution context, the execution context's *ThisBinding* is set, its *VariableEnvironment* and initial *LexicalEnvironment* are defined, and declaration binding instantiation (10.5) is performed. The exact manner in which these actions occur depend on the type of code being entered.¶

<#>10.4.1 . Entering Global Code¶

<#>The following steps are performed when control enters the execution context for global code:¶

<#>Initialise the execution context using the global code as described in 10.4.1.1.¶

<#>Perform Declaration Binding Instantiation as described in 10.5 using global code.¶

<#>10.4.1.1 Initial Global Execution Context¶

<#>The following steps are performed initialise a global execution context for ECMAScript code C:¶

Deleted: <#>10.5 . Declaration Binding Instantiation¶

Comment [AWB53]: It may make sense to split eval code out into a separate subsection

Deleted: <#>Every execution context has an associated *VariableEnvironment*.

Deleted: Base Code

Deleted: Top-Level

Deleted: non-function code

Deleted: that is base code

Deleted: VariableEnvironment

Deleted: top-level

Deleted: level variable, constant, or function

Deleted: Top-level Declaration Instantiation base code is performed as follows: ¶

Deleted: true else let *strict* be false

Deleted: code

Deleted: z

Deleted: z

- a. If d is a *VariableStatement* then
- For each String vn in the *BoundNames* of d , do
 - If vn is not an element of *declaredFunctionNames*, then
 - Let $vnDefinable$ be the result of calling env 's *CanDeclareGlobalVar* concrete method passing vn and *deletableBindings* as the arguments.
 - If $vnDefinable$ is **false**, throw **TypeError** exception.
 - If vn is not an element of *declaredVarNames*, then
 - Append vn to *declaredVarNames*.
12. NOTE: No abnormal terminations occur after this algorithm step.
13. For each *FunctionDeclaration* f in *functionsToInitialise*, do
- Let fn be the sole element of the *BoundNames* of f .
 - Let fo be the result of performing *InstantiateFunctionObject* for f with argument env .
 - Let $status$ be the result of calling env 's *CreateGlobalFunctionBinding* concrete method passing fn , fo , and *deletableBindings* as the arguments.
 - ReturnIfAbrupt(status)*.
14. For each String vn in *declaredVarNames*, in list order do
- Let $status$ be the result of calling env 's *CreateGlobalVarBinding* concrete method passing vn and *deletableBindings* as the argument.
 - ReturnIfAbrupt(status)*.
15. Let *lexDeclarations* be the Lexically ~~ScopedDeclarations~~ of *script*.
16. For each element d in *lexDeclarations* do
- NOTE Except for generator function declarations, lexically declared names are only instantiated here but not initialised.
 - For each element dn of the *BoundNames* of d do
 - If *IsConstantDeclaration* of d is **true**, then
 - Let $status$ be the result of calling env 's *CreateImmutableBinding* concrete method passing dn as the argument.
 - Else,
 - Let $status$ be the result of calling env 's *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method passing dn and **false** as the arguments.
 - Assert $status$ is never an abrupt completion for lexically declared names.
 - If d is a *GeneratorDeclaration* production, then
 - Let fn be the sole element of the *BoundNames* of d .
 - Let fo be the result of performing *InstantiateFunctionObject* for d with argument env .
 - Let $status$ be the result of calling env 's *SetMutableBinding* concrete method passing fn , fo , and **false** as the arguments.
 - ReturnIfAbrupt(status)*.
17. *Return NormalCompletion(empty)*

NOTE Early errors specified in 14.1 prevent name conflicts between function/var declarations and *let/const/class/module declarations* as well as redeclaration of *let/const/class/module bindings* for declaration contained within a single *Script*. However, such conflicts and redeclarations that span more than one *Script* are detected as runtime errors during Global Declaration Instantiation. If any such errors are detected, no bindings are instantiated for the script.

Unlike explicit var or function declarations, properties that are directly created on the global object result in global bindings that may be shadowed by *let*, *const*, *class*, and *module* declarations.

10.5.2 Module Declaration Instantiation

This version reflects the consensus as of the Sept. 2012 TC39 meeting. However, it now appears that the binding semantics of formal parameters is like to change again.

Deleted: *configurableBindings*
Deleted: f
Deleted: z
Deleted: Call
Deleted: Call
Deleted: Y
Deleted: code
Deleted: L
Deleted: z
Deleted: Call
Deleted: Call
Deleted: Call
Comment [AWB54]: The exact details of declaration instantiation for module code still need to be worked out.
Deleted: <#>If *code* is function code, then
<#>Let *func* be the function whose [[Call]] internal method initiated execution of *code*. Let *names* be the value of *func*'s [[FormalParameters]] internal property. ¶
<#>Let *argCount* be the number of elements in *args*.¶
<#>Let *n* be the number 0.¶
<#>For each String *argName* in *names*, in list order do¶
<#>Let *n* be the current value of *n* plus 1.¶
<#>If *n* is greater than *argCount*, let *v* be undefined otherwise let *v* be the value of the *n*'th element of *args*.¶
<#>Let *argAlreadyDeclared* be the result of calling *env*'s *HasBinding* concrete method passing *argName* as the argument.¶
<#>If *argAlreadyDeclared* is false, then¶
<#>call *env*'s *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method passing *argName* as the argument.¶
<#>Call *env*'s *InitializeBinding* concrete method passing *argName*, and undefined as the arguments.¶
<#>Call *env*'s *SetMutableBinding* concrete method passing *argName*, *v*, and strict as the arguments.
Deleted: <#>For each *FunctionDeclaration* f in *code*, in source text order do¶
<#>Let fn be the Identifier in *FunctionDeclaration*
<#>Let fo be the result of performing *InstantiateFunctionDeclaration* for instantiating *FunctionDeclaration* f as described in Clause 13.
<#>Let *funcAlreadyDeclared* be the result of calling *env*'s *HasBinding* concrete method passing fn as the argument.¶
<#>If *funcAlreadyDeclared* is false, then¶
<#>call *Call env*'s *CreateMutableVarBinding* concrete method passing fn and *configurableBindings* as the arguments.¶
<#>Call *env*'s *InitializeBinding* concrete method passing fn , and undefined as the arguments.¶
<#>Else if *env* is the environment record component of the global environment then¶
<#>Let *go* be the global object.¶
Deleted: Extnded Code Top-Level
Deleted: <#>¶

NOTE When an execution context is established for evaluating function code a new Declarative Environment Record is created and bindings for each formal parameter, and each function level variable, constant, or function declared in the function are instantiated in the environment record. Formal parameters and functions are initialised as part of this process. All other bindings are initialised during execution of the function code.

Deleted: z

Deleted: z

Function Declaration Instantiation is performed as follows using arguments *func*, *argumentsList*, and *env*. *func* is the function object that for which the execution context is being established. *env* is the declarative environment record in which bindings are to be created.

1. Let *code* be the value of the `[[Code]]` internal data property of *func*.
2. Let *strict* be the value of the `[[Strict]]` internal data property of *func*.
3. Let *formals* be the value of the `[[FormalParameters]]` internal data property of *func*.
4. Let *parameterNames* be the *BoundNames* of *formals*.
5. Let *varDeclarations* be the *VarScopedDeclarations* of *code*.
6. Let *functionsToInitialise* be an empty List.
7. If the value of the `[[ThisMode]]` internal data property of *func* is `lexical`, then
 - a. Let *argumentsObjectNeeded* be `false`.
8. Else, let *argumentsObjectNeeded* be `true`.
9. For each *d* in *varDeclarations*, in reverse list order do
 - a. If *d* is a *FunctionDeclaration* then
 - i. NOTE If there are multiple *FunctionDeclarations* for the same name, the last declaration is used.
 - ii. Let *fn* be the sole element of the *BoundNames* of *d*.
 - iii. If *fn* is "arguments", then let *argumentsObjectNeeded* be `false`.
 - iv. Let *alreadyDeclared* be the result of calling *env*'s *HasBinding* concrete method passing *fn* as the argument.
 - v. If *alreadyDeclared* is `false`, then
 1. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method passing *fn* as the argument.
 2. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
 3. Append *d* to *functionsToInitialise*.
10. For each String *paramName* in *parameterNames*, do
 - a. Let *alreadyDeclared* be the result of calling *env*'s *HasBinding* concrete method passing *paramName* as the argument.
 - b. NOTE Duplicate parameter names can only occur in non-strict functions. Parameter names that are the same as function declaration names do not get initialised to `undefined`.
 - c. If *alreadyDeclared* is `false`, then
 - i. If *paramName* is "arguments", then let *argumentsObjectNeeded* be `false`.
 - ii. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method passing *paramName* as the argument.
 - iii. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
 - iv. Call *env*'s *InitialiseBinding* concrete method passing *paramName*, and `undefined` as the arguments.
11. NOTE If there is a function declaration or formal parameter with the name "arguments" then an argument object is not created.
12. If *argumentsObjectNeeded* is `true`, then
 - a. If *strict* is `true`, then
 - i. Call *env*'s *CreateImmutableBinding* concrete method passing the String "arguments" as the argument.
 - b. Else,
 - i. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method passing the String "arguments" as the argument.
 - ii. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
13. Let *varNames* be the *VarDeclaredNames* of *code*.
14. For each String *varName* in *varNames*, in list order do
 - a. Let *alreadyDeclared* be the result of calling *env*'s *HasBinding* concrete method passing *varName* as the argument.
 - b. NOTE A *VarDeclaredNames* is only instantiated and initialised here if it is not also the name of a formal parameter or a *FunctionDeclarations*.
 - c. If *alreadyDeclared* is `false`, then

Deleted: be

Deleted: FormalParameterList

Deleted: List

Deleted: FormalParameterList

Deleted: z

Comment [AWB1655]: Issue: should concise methods also not get an arguments object?

Deleted: L

Deleted: Not

Deleted: false

Deleted: Not

Deleted:

Deleted: true

Deleted: A

Deleted: C

Deleted: z

Deleted: arg

Deleted: in list order

Deleted: arg

Deleted: Normal

Deleted: code

Deleted: z

Deleted: Not

Deleted: true

Deleted: Call

Deleted: arg

Deleted: ReturnIfAbrupt(status).

Deleted: A

Deleted: C

Deleted: <#>If strict is false, then

Deleted: InitializeBinding

Deleted: arg

Deleted: Not

Deleted: false

Deleted: Call

10.5.4 Block Declaration Instantiation

- NOTE When a *Block* or *CaseBlock* production is evaluated a new Declarative Environment Record is created and bindings for each block scoped variable, constant, or function declared in the block are instantiated in the environment record.
- Block Declaration Instantiation is performed as follows using arguments *code* and *env*. *code* is the grammar production corresponding to the body of the block. *env* is the declarative environment record in which bindings are to be created.
1. Let *declarations* be the LexicalDeclarations of *code*.
 2. Let *functionsToInitialise* be an empty List.
 3. For each element *d* in *declarations* do
 - a. For each element *dn* of the BoundNames of *d* do
 - i. If *IsConstantDeclaration* of *d* is true, then
 1. Call *env*'s *CreateImmutableBinding* concrete method passing *dn* as the argument.
 - ii. Else,
 1. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method passing *dn* and false as the arguments.
 2. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
 - c. If *d* is a *GeneratorDeclaration* production, then
 - i. Append *d* to *functionsToInitialise*.
 17. For each *production f* in *functionsToInitialise*, do
 - a. Let *fn* be the sole element of the BoundNames of *f*.
 - b. Let *fo* be the result of performing *InstantiateFunctionObject* for *f* with argument *env*.
 - c. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s *SetMutableBinding* concrete method passing *fn*, *fo*, and false as the arguments.
 - d. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.
 18. NOTE Function declaration are initialised prior to parameter initialisation so that default value expressions may reference them. "arguments" is not initialised until after parameter initialization.
 19. Let *ao* be the result of *InstantiateArgumentsObject* with argument *argumentsList*.
 20. NOTE If *argumentsObjectNeeded* is false then the value of *ao* is not directly observable to ECMAScript code and need not actually exist. In that case, its use in the above steps is strictly as a device for specifying formal parameter initialisation semantics.
 21. Let *formalStatus* be the result of performing Binding Initialisation for *formals* with *ao* and undefined as arguments.
 22. ReturnIfAbrupt(*formalStatus*).
 23. If *argumentsObjectNeeded* is true, then
 - a. If strict is true, then
 - i. Perform the abstract operation *CompleteStrictArgumentsObject* with argument *ao*.
 - b. Else,
 - i. Perform the abstract operation *CompleteMappedArgumentsObject* with arguments *ao*, *func*, *formals*, and *env*.
 - c. Call *env*'s *InitialiseBinding* concrete method passing "arguments" and *ao* as arguments.
 24. Return *NormalCompletion(empty)*.

10.5.4.1 Block Declaration Instantiation

NOTE When a *Block* or *CaseBlock* production is evaluated a new Declarative Environment Record is created and bindings for each block scoped variable, constant, or function declared in the block are instantiated in the environment record.

Block Declaration Instantiation is performed as follows using arguments *code* and *env*. *code* is the grammar production corresponding to the body of the block. *env* is the declarative environment record in which bindings are to be created.

1. Let *declarations* be the LexicalDeclarations of *code*.
2. Let *functionsToInitialise* be an empty List.
3. For each element *d* in *declarations* do
 - a. For each element *dn* of the BoundNames of *d* do
 - i. If *IsConstantDeclaration* of *d* is true, then
 1. Call *env*'s *CreateImmutableBinding* concrete method passing *dn* as the argument.
 - ii. Else,
 1. Let *status* be the result of calling *env*'s *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method passing *dn* and false as the arguments.
 2. Assert: *status* is never an abrupt completion.

- Deleted:** Call
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:** z
- Deleted:** Call
- Deleted:** ize
- Deleted:** FunctionDeclaration
- Deleted:** ize
- Deleted:** Call
- Deleted:** M
- Deleted:** it is not extended code.
- Deleted:** z
- Deleted:** <#>Let declarations be the LexicalDeclarations of code.¶
- <#>If strict is true, then¶
- <#>Let *ao* be the result of *CreateStrictArgumentsObject* with argument *argumentsList*. ¶
- <#>Let *formalStatus* be the result of *Performperforming* Binding InitialisationInitialisation for *formals* with *ao* as arguments.¶
- <#>Else.¶
- <#>Let *names* be BoundNames of *formals*.¶
- <#>NOTE Because *F* is a none strict function it is not extended code. Hence *formals* does not contain the names of any destructuring *BindingProperties*, *parameters*, or parameters with default value initialisers.¶
- <#>Let *ao* be the result of performing the abstract operation *CreateMappedArgumentsObject* with arguments *func*, *names*, *env*, and *argumentsList*.¶
- Deleted:** Not
- Deleted:** argumentsAlreadyDeclared
- Deleted:** true
- Deleted:** initialization
- Deleted:** <#>Let *hasArgumentsObject* be the Boolean
- Deleted:** Not
- Deleted:** argumentsAlreadyDeclared
- Deleted:** false
- Deleted:** 0
- Deleted:** <#>Call *env*'s *CreateImmutableBinding*
- Deleted:** 0
- Deleted:** <#>Call *env*'s *CreateMutableBinding*
- Deleted:** InitializeBinding
- Deleted:** <#>Let *varNames* be the VarDeclaredNames
- Deleted:** .
- Deleted:** hasArgumentsObject
- Comment [AWB756]:** Jan 19 meeting notes: Current
- Deleted:** contained in extended code
- Deleted:** <#>Assert: *parameterNames* has no duplicate
- Deleted:** ize
- Deleted:** a ConstDeclaration
- Deleted:** Call

- b. If d is a *GeneratorDeclaration* production or a *FunctionDeclaration* production, then
 i. Append d to *functionsToInitialise*.
4. For each *production* f in *functionsToInitialise*, in list order do
 a. Let fn be the sole element of the *BoundNames* of f .
 b. Let fo be the result of performing *InstantiateFunctionObject* for f with argument env .
 c. Call env 's *InitialiseBinding* concrete method passing fn , and fo as the arguments.

10.5.5 Eval Declaration Instantiation

10.6 Arguments Object

When function code is evaluated, an arguments object is created unless (as specified in 10.5) the identifier *arguments* occurs as an *Identifier* in the function's *FormalParameters* or occurs as the *BindingIdentifier* of a *FunctionDeclaration* contained in the outermost *StatementList* of the function code.

The abstract operation *InstantiateArgumentsObject* called with an argument *args* performs the following steps:

1. Let len be the number of elements in *args*.
2. Let obj be the result of the abstract operation *ObjectCreate* with the intrinsic object *%ObjectPrototype%* as its argument.
3. Call the *[[DefineOwnProperty]]* internal method on obj passing "length" and the Property Descriptor *{[[Value]]: len, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}* as arguments.
4. Let $indx = len - 1$.
5. Repeat while $indx \geq 0$.
 - a. Let val be the element of *args* at 0-originated list position $indx$.
 - b. Call the *[[DefineOwnProperty]]* internal method on obj passing *ToString(indx)* and the Property Descriptor *{[[Value]]: val, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}* as arguments.
 - c. Let $indx = indx - 1$.
6. Return obj .

The abstract operation *CompleteStrictArgumentsObject* is called with argument *obj* which must have been previously created by the abstract operation *InstantiateArgumentsObject*. The following steps are performed:

1. Perform the *AddRestrictedFunctionProperties* abstract operation with argument *obj*.
2. Return.

The abstract operation *CompleteMappedArgumentsObject* is called with object *obj*, object *func*, grammar production *formals*, and environment record *env*. *obj* must have been previously created by the abstract operation *InstantiateArgumentsObject*. The following steps are performed:

1. Let len be the result of *Get(obj, "length")*.
2. Let *mappedNames* be an empty List.
3. Let *numberOfNonRestFormals* be *NumberOfParameters* of *formals*.
4. Let *map* be the result of the abstract operation *ObjectCreate* with the intrinsic object *%ObjectPrototype%* as its argument.
5. Let $indx = len - 1$.
6. Repeat while $indx \geq 0$.
 - a. If $indx$ is less than the *numberOfNonRestFormals*, then
 - i. Let *param* be *getParameter* of *formals* with argument *indx*.
 - ii. If *param* is a *BindingIdentifier*, then
 1. Let *name* be the sole element of *BoundNames* of *param*.
 2. If *name* is not an element of *mappedNames*, then
 - a. Add *name* as an element of the list *mappedNames*.
 - b. Let *g* be the result of calling the *MakeArgGetter* abstract operation with arguments *name* and *env*.
 - c. Let *p* be the result of calling the *MakeArgSetter* abstract operation with arguments *name* and *env*.

- d. Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *map* passing *Tostring(indx)* and the Property Descriptor {[[Set]]: *p*, [[Get]]: *g*, [[Configurable]]: **true**} as arguments.
- b. Let *indx* = *indx* - 1
1. If *mappedNames* is not empty, then
 - a. Set the [[ParameterMap]] internal *data* property of *obj* to *map*.
 - b. Set the [[Get]], [[GetOwnProperty]], [[DefineOwnProperty]], and [[Delete]] internal methods of *obj* to the definitions provided below.
 8. Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method on *obj* passing "callee" and the Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: *func*, [[Writable]]: **true**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true**} as arguments.
 9. Return *obj*

The abstract operation *MakeArgGetter* called with String *name* and environment record *env* creates a function object that when executed returns the value bound for *name* in *env*. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *bodyText* be the result of concatenating the Strings "return ", *name*, and ";".
2. Let *body* be the result of parsing *bodyText* using *FunctionBody* as the goal symbol.
3. Let *parameters* be a *FormalParameters* : [empty] production.
4. Return the result of calling the abstract operation *FunctionCreate* using **Normal** as the kind, *parameters* as *FormalParameterList*, *body* for *FunctionBody*, *env* as *Scope*, and **true** for *Strict*.

The abstract operation *MakeArgSetter* called with String *name* and environment record *env* creates a function object that when executed sets the value bound for *name* in *env*. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *paramText* be the String *name* concatenated with the String "_arg".
2. Let *parameters* be the result of parsing *paramText* using *FormalParameters* as the goal symbol.
3. Let *bodyText* be the String "<name> = <param>;" with <name> replaced by the value of *name* and <param> replaced by the value of *paramText*.
4. Let *body* be the result of parsing *bodyText* using *FunctionBody* as the goal symbol.
5. Return the result of calling the abstract operation *FunctionCreate* using **Normal** as the kind, *parameters* as *FormalParameterList*, *body* for *FunctionBody*, *env* as *Scope*, and **true** for *Strict*.

The [[Get]] internal method of an arguments object for a non-strict mode function with formal parameters when called with a property name *P* performs the following steps:

1. Let *args* be the arguments object.
2. Let *map* be the value of the [[ParameterMap]] internal *data* property of the arguments object.
3. Let *isMapped* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *map* passing *P* as the argument.
4. If the value of *isMapped* is **undefined**, then
 - a. Let *v* be the result of calling the default *ordinary object* [[Get]] internal method (8.12.3) on *args* passing *P* and *args* as the arguments.
 - b. If *P* is "caller" and *v* is a strict mode Function object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - c. Return *v*.
5. Else *map* contains a formal parameter mapping for *P*.
 - a. Return the result of calling *Get(map, P)*.

The [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of an arguments object for a non-strict mode function with formal parameters when called with a property name *P* performs the following steps:

1. Let *desc* be the result of calling the default [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method (8.12.1) on the arguments object passing *P* as the argument.
2. If *desc* is **undefined** then return *desc*.
3. Let *map* be the value of the [[ParameterMap]] internal *data* property of the arguments object.
4. Let *isMapped* be the result of calling the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of *map* passing *P* as the argument.
5. If the value of *isMapped* is not **undefined**, then
 - a. Set *desc.[[Value]]* to the result of calling *Get(map, P)*.
6. Return *desc*.

Deleted: ,
Deleted: , and false
Deleted: <i>P</i>
Deleted: ,
Deleted: <i>p</i>
Deleted: <i>d</i>
Deleted: , and false
Deleted: The abstract operation InstantiateArgumentsObject called with an argument <i>len</i> performs the following steps: <#>Let <i>obj</i> be the result of creating a new ECMAScript object. <#>Set all the internal methods of <i>obj</i> as specified in 8.12.4. <#>Set Add the [[ClassIsArgumentsNativeBrand]] internal property of to <i>obj</i> with value NativeArguments to "Arguments". <#>Let <i>Object</i> be the standard built-in Object constructor (15.2.2). <#>Set the [[Prototype]] internal property of <i>obj</i> to the standard built-in Object prototype object (15.2.4). <#>Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method on <i>obj</i> passing "length", the Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: <i>len</i> , [[Writable]]: true , [[Enumerable]]: false , [[Configurable]]: true }, and false as arguments. <#>Let <i>idx</i> = <i>len</i> - 1. <#>Repeat while <i>idx</i> >= 0, <#>Let <i>val</i> be the element of <i>args</i> at 0-origin listed position <i>idx</i> . <#>Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method on <i>obj</i> passing <i>Tostring(indx)</i> , the property descriptor {[[Value]]: <i>val</i> , [[Writable]]: true , [[Enumerable]]: false , [[Configurable]]: true }, and false as arguments.
Deleted: <i>List</i>
Deleted: creating a function object as described in 13.2.6
Deleted: no <i>FormalParameterList</i>
Deleted: <i>List</i>
Deleted: creating a function object as described in 13.2.6
Deleted: a List containing the single String
Deleted: <i>param</i>
Comment [AWB1258]: TODO: keep reference up to
Deleted: <i>P</i>
Deleted:
Deleted: the arguments object
Deleted: ,
Deleted: so
Deleted: the []
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted: passing
Deleted: as the argument
Deleted: the []
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted: passing
Deleted: as the argument

The `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an arguments object for a non-strict mode function with formal parameters when called with a property name P and Property Descriptor $Desc$ performs the following steps:

1. Let map be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal `data` property of the arguments object.
2. Let $isMapped$ be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of map passing P as the argument.
3. Let $allowed$ be the result of calling the default `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method (8.3.9) on the arguments object passing P and $Desc$ as the arguments.
4. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(allowed\)](#).
5. If $allowed$ is `false`, then return `false`.
6. If the value of $isMapped$ is not `undefined`, then
 - a. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc)` is `true`, then
 - i. Call the `[[Delete]]` internal method of map passing P as the argument.
 - b. Else
 - i. If $Desc.[[Value]]$ is present, then
 1. [Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put\(map, P, Desc.\[\[Value\]\], false\)`.](#)
 2. [Assert: `putStatus` is `true` because formal parameters mapped by argument objects are always writable.](#)
 - ii. If $Desc.[[Writable]]$ is present and its value is `false`, then
 1. Call the `[[Delete]]` internal method of map passing P as the argument.
7. Return `true`.

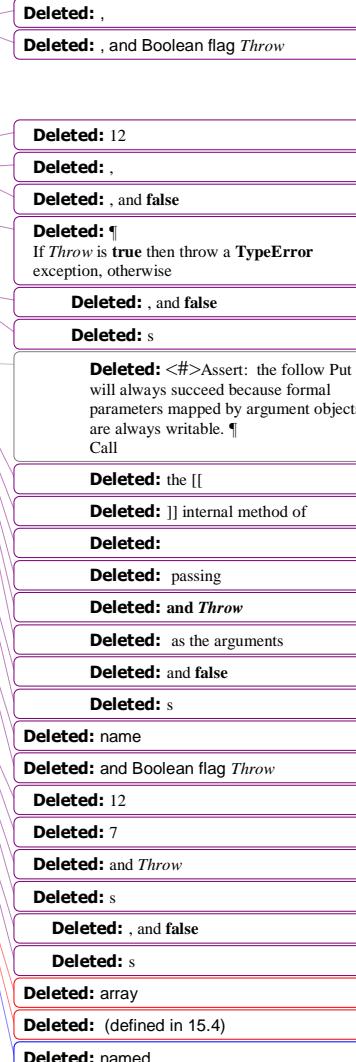
The `[[Delete]]` internal method of an arguments object for a non-strict mode function with formal parameters when called with a property key P performs the following steps:

1. Let map be the value of the `[[ParameterMap]]` internal `data` property of the arguments object.
2. Let $isMapped$ be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of map passing P as the argument.
3. Let $result$ be the result of calling the default `[[Delete]]` internal method for ordinary objects (8.3.10) on the arguments object passing P as the argument.
4. If $result$ is `true` and the value of $isMapped$ is not `undefined`, then
 - a. Call the `[[Delete]]` internal method of map passing P as the argument.
5. Return $result$.

NOTE 1 For non-strict mode functions the integer indexed data properties of an arguments object whose numeric name values are less than the number of formal parameters of the corresponding function object initially share their values with the corresponding argument bindings in the function's execution context. This means that changing the property changes the corresponding value of the argument binding and vice-versa. This correspondence is broken if such a property is deleted and then redefined or if the property is changed into an accessor property. For strict mode functions, the values of the arguments object's properties are simply a copy of the arguments passed to the function and there is no dynamic linkage between the property values and the formal parameter values.

NOTE 2 The ParameterMap object and its property values are used as a device for specifying the arguments object correspondence to argument bindings. The ParameterMap object and the objects that are the values of its properties are not directly accessible from ECMAScript code. An ECMAScript implementation does not need to actually create or use such objects to implement the specified semantics.

NOTE 3 Arguments objects for strict mode functions define non-configurable accessor properties named "`caller`" and "`callee`" which throw a `TypeError` exception on access. The "`callee`" property has a more specific meaning for non-strict mode functions and a "`caller`" property has historically been provided as an implementation-defined extension by some ECMAScript implementations. The strict mode definition of these properties exists to ensure that neither of them is defined in any other manner by conforming ECMAScript implementations.



11 Expressions

11.1 Primary Expressions

Syntax

PrimaryExpression :

this

Identifier

Literal

ArrayInitialiser

ObjectLiteral

FunctionExpression

ClassExpression

GeneratorExpression

GeneratorComprehension

RegularExpressionLiteral

TemplateLiteral

CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

Deleted: *ArrayLiteral*

CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList :

(Expression)

()

(... Identifier)

(Expression , ... Identifier)

Deleted: [Lexical goal *InputElementRegExp*]

Deleted: *Quasi*

Deleted: *z*

Deleted: (*Expression*)

Deleted: *z*

Supplemental Syntax

When processing the production *PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.

ParenthesisedExpression :

(Expression)

Deleted: *z*

Deleted: *z*

Deleted: *z*

Deleted: *FormalParameterList*

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: CoveredParenthesisedExpression

CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList : (Expression)

1. Return the result of parsing the lexical token stream matched by *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* using *ParenthesisedExpression* as the goal symbol.

Deleted: Static Semantics: Early Errors

PrimaryExpression :
CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList ¶
 <#>It is a Syntax Error if the lexical token sequence
 matched by
CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList
 cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using
ParenthesisedExpression as the goal symbol.¶
 <#>All Early Errors rules for *ParenthesisedExpression*
 and its derived productions also apply to the
CoverParenthesisedExpression of
CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.¶

Deleted: *z*

Deleted: *z*

Deleted: *z*

Deleted: *z*

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

PrimaryExpression :

this

Literal

ArrayInitialiser

ObjectLiteral

FunctionExpression

ClassExpression

GeneratorExpression

GeneratorComprehension

RegularExpressionLiteral

TemplateLiteral

1. Return false.

PrimaryExpression : Identifier

1. If this *PrimaryExpression* is contained in strict code and StringValue of *Identifier* is "**eval**" or "**arguments**", then return **false**.
2. Return **true**.

PrimaryExpression : *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*

1. Let *expr* be *CoveredParenthesisedExpression* of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return *IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget* of *expr*.

11.1.1 The *this* Keyword

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PrimaryExpression : **this**

1. Return the result of calling the *ThisResolution* abstract operation.

11.1.2 Identifier Reference

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PrimaryExpression : *Identifier*

1. Let *ref* be the result of performing Identifier Resolution as specified in 10.4.1 using the *IdentifierName* corresponding to *Identifier*.
2. Return *ref*.

NOTE: The result of evaluating an *Identifier* is always a value of type Reference.

11.1.3 Literals

Syntax

Literal :

NullLiteral
ValueLiteral

ValueLiteral :

BooleanLiteral
NumericLiteral
StringLiteral

Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Literal : *NullLiteral*

1. Return **null**.

ValueLiteral : *BooleanLiteral*

1. Return **false** if *BooleanLiteral* is the token *BooleanLiteral :: false*
2. Return **true** if *BooleanLiteral* is the token *BooleanLiteral :: true*

ValueLiteral : *NumericLiteral*

1. Return the number whose value is MV of *NumericLiteral* as defined in 7.8.3.

Deleted: z

Deleted: z

Deleted: z

Deleted: <#>Let *env* be the result of performing the *GetThisEnvironment* abstract operation.¶

Deleted: *GetThisBinding*

Deleted: concrete method of *env*

Deleted: <#>The *this* keyword evaluates to Return the value of the *ThisBinding* of the current execution context.¶

Comment [AWB859]: It may make sense to define some of the static semantic rules related to static name resolution

Deleted: 3

Deleted: An *Identifier* is evaluated by performing Identifier Resolution as specified in 10.3.1 using the *IdentifierName* corresponding to *Identifier*.

Deleted: Reference

Deleted: *RegularExpressionLiteral*

ValueLiteral : StringLiteral

1. Return the string whose elements are the SV of *StringLiteral* as defined in 7.8.4.

Deleted: character

11.1.4 Array Initialiser

Syntax

ArrayInitialiser :

ArrayLiteral
ArrayComprehension

Deleted: A *Literal* is evaluated as described in 7.8.

11.1.4.1 Array Literal

NOTE An *ArrayLiteral* is an expression describing the initialisation of an *Array* object, using a list of zero or more expressions, each of which represents an array element, enclosed in square brackets. The elements need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the array initialiser is evaluated.

Deleted: *SealedArrayInitialiser* :
 ArrayInitialiser
 # *ArrayInitialiser*

Array elements may be elided at the beginning, middle or end of the element list. Whenever a comma in the element list is not preceded by an *AssignmentExpression* (i.e., a comma at the beginning or after another comma), the missing array element contributes to the length of the *Array* and increases the index of subsequent elements. Elided array elements are not defined. If an element is elided at the end of an array, that element does not contribute to the length of the *Array*.

Deleted: *array initialiser*
Deleted: written in a form of a literal. It is
Deleted: ,

Syntax

ArrayLiteral :

[*Elision*_{opt}]
[*ElementList*]
[*ElementList* , *Elision*_{opt}]

ElementList :

*Elision*_{opt} *AssignmentExpression*
*Elision*_{opt} *SpreadElement*
ElementList , *Elision*_{opt} *AssignmentExpression*
ElementList , *Elision*_{opt} *SpreadElement*

Deleted: ... *AssignmentExpression*
Deleted: ... *AssignmentExpression*

Elision :

,
Elision ,

Deleted: ...
Deleted: *ArrayComprehension* :
 Expression ComprehensionForList .
 Expression ComprehensionForList if (Expression)
ComprehensionForList :
 ComprehensionFor
 ComprehensionForList ComprehensionFor
ComprehensionFor :
 for (LeftHandSideExpression of Expression)

Deleted: 11.1.4.1

SpreadElement :

... *AssignmentExpression*

Deleted: Static Semantics: Early Errors
Early Errors
The static semantics of the production
SpreadElementElementList : *Elision*_{opt} ...
AssignmentExpression are:
 <#>It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is not extended code.

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Elision Width

Elision :

1. Return the numeric value 1.

Deleted: *ElementList* : *ElementList* , *Elision*_{opt} ...
AssignmentExpression :
 <#>It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is not extended code.

Elision : Elision ,

1. Let *preceding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*.
2. Return *preceding*+1.

Deleted: *Elision* : [empty] :
 <#>Return the numeric value 0.

Runtime Semantics

Deleted: 11.1.4.2

Runtime Semantics: Array Accumulation

With parameters *array* and *nextIndex*.

ElementList : Elision_{opt} AssignmentExpression

1. Let *padding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Let *initResult* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
3. Let *initValue* be *GetValue(initResult)*.
4. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*initValue*)**.
5. Let *created* be the result of calling the **[[DefineOwnProperty]]** internal method of *array* with arguments `ToString(ToUint32(nextIndex+padding))` and the Property Descriptor `{ [[Value]]: initValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true }`.
6. **Assert: *created* is true.**
7. Return *nextIndex+padding+1*.

Deleted: _{opt}

Deleted: If *initValue* is an abrupt completion, return *initValue*

Deleted: C

Deleted: all

Deleted: ,

Deleted: , and false

Deleted:

Deleted: the above call to **[[DefineOwnProperty]]** will never return **false** or an abrupt completion value

Deleted: _{opt}

ElementList : Elision_{opt} SpreadElement

1. Let *padding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Return the result of performing Array Accumulation for *SpreadElement* with arguments *array* and *nextIndex+padding*.

Deleted: If *postIndex* is an abrupt completion, return *postIndex*

Deleted: _{opt}

Deleted: If *initValue* is an abrupt completion, return *initValue*

Deleted: Call

Deleted: (

Deleted: , and false

Deleted: the above call to **[[DefineOwnProperty]]** will never return **false** or an abrupt completion value

Deleted: If *postIndex* is an abrupt completion, return *postIndex*

Deleted: Let *pad* be the result of evaluating *Elision_{opt}*; if not present, use the numeric value zero.

Deleted: ...

Comment [AW60]: Note that the value the spread operator is applied to is coerced to an Object.

Deleted: If *spreadObj* is an abrupt completion, return *spreadObj*

Deleted: the **[[**

Deleted: **]]** internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: "

Deleted: "

ElementList : ElementList , Elision_{opt} AssignmentExpression

1. Let *postIndex* be the result of performing Array Accumulation for *ElementList* with arguments *array* and *nextIndex*.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*postIndex*)**.
3. Let *padding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Let *initResult* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
5. Let *initValue* be *GetValue(initResult)*.
6. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*initValue*)**.
7. Let *created* be the result of calling the **[[DefineOwnProperty]]** internal method of *array* with arguments `ToString(ToUint32(postIndex+padding))` and the Property Descriptor `{ [[Value]]: initValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true }`.
8. **Assert: *created* is true.**
9. Return *postIndex+padding+1*.

ElementList : ElementList , Elision_{opt} SpreadElement

1. Let *postIndex* be the result of performing Array Accumulation for *ElementList* with arguments *array* and *nextIndex*.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*postIndex*)**.
3. Let *padding* be the Elision Width of *Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Return the result of performing Array Accumulation for *SpreadElement* with arguments *array* and *postIndex+padding*.

SpreadElement : ... AssignmentExpression

1. Let *spreadRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *spreadValue* be *GetValue(spreadRef)*.
3. Let *spreadObj* be *ToObject(spreadValue)*.
4. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*spreadObj*)**.
5. Let *lenVal* be the result of calling `Get(spreadObj, "length")`.
6. Let *spreadLen* be *ToInt32(lenVal)*.
7. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*spreadLen*)**.
8. Let *n=0*.
9. Repeat, while *n < spreadLen*

- a. Let *exists* be the result of `HasProperty(spreadObj, ToString(n))`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(exists)`.
 - c. If *exists* is **true** then,
 - i. Let *v* be the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *spreadObj* passing `ToString(n)` as the argument.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(v)`.
 - iii. Let *created* be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *array* with arguments `ToString(ToUint32(nextIndex))` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: v, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 - iv. `Assert: created is true`.
 - d. Let *n* = *n*+1.
 - e. Let *nextIndex* = *nextIndex* + 1.
10. Return *nextIndex*.

NOTE `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` is used to ensure that own properties are defined for the array even if the standard built-in Array prototype object has been modified in a manner that would preclude the creation of new own properties using `[[Set]]`.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ArrayLiteral : [*Elision_{opt}*]

1. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
2. Let *pad* be the *Elision Width of Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
3. Call `Put(array, "length", pad, false)`.
4. Return *array*.

ArrayLiteral : [*ElementList*]

1. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
2. Let *len* be the result of performing `Array Accumulation` for *ElementList* with arguments *array* and 0.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
4. Call `Put(array, "length", len, false)`.
5. Return *array*.

ArrayLiteral : [*ElementList*, *Elision_{opt}*]

1. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
2. Let *len* be the result of performing `Array Accumulation` for *ElementList* with arguments *array* and 0.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
4. Let *padding* be the *Elision Width of Elision*; if *Elision* is not present, use the numeric value zero.
5. Call `Put(array, "length", ToUint32(padding+len), false)`.
6. Return *array*.

11.1.4.2 Array Comprehension

Syntax

ArrayComprehension :
[*Comprehension*]

Comprehension :
`ComprehensionFor ComprehensionQualifierTail`

ComprehensionQualifierTail :
`AssignmentExpression`
`ComprehensionQualifier ComprehensionQualifierTail`

- Deleted:** calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of *array*
- Deleted:** Call
- Comment [AW61]:** Note that indices wrap. For example consider:
[.....,{ 4294967293: "x", length: Math.pow(2,32)-2}]
- Deleted:** ...and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: v, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`
- Deleted:** the above call to `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` will never return `false` or an abrupt completion value
- Deleted:** Put
- Deleted:** P
- Deleted:** The production `...rrayLiteral : [Elisionopt]`
- Deleted:** ion
- Deleted:** (15.4)
- Deleted:** the result of creating a new object as if by the expression `new Array()` where `Array` is the standard built-in constructor with that name
- Deleted:** result of evaluating
- Deleted:** *opt*
- Deleted:** ; if not present, use the numeric value zero
- Deleted:** the `[[...ut]]` internal method of *...rray* with
- Deleted:** The production `...rrayLiteral : [ElementList]`
- Deleted:** ion
- Deleted:** (15.4)
- Deleted:** the result of creating a new object as if by the expression `new Array()` where `Array` is the standard built-in constructor with that name
- Deleted:** Return the...et *len* be the result of evaluating
- Deleted:** If *len* is an abrupt completion, return *len*
- Deleted:** the `[[...ut]]` internal method of *...rray* with
- Deleted:** The production `...rrayLiteral : [ElementList]`
- Deleted:** ion
- Deleted:** (15.4)
- Deleted:** the result of creating a new object as if by the expression `new Array()` where `Array` is the standard built-in constructor with that name
- Deleted:** <#>Let *array* be the result of evaluating *ElementList*.¶
- Deleted:** If *len* is an abrupt completion, return *len*
- Deleted:** Let *pad* be the *Elision Width of result of evaluating Elision_{opt}*; if not present, use the numeric value zero.
- Deleted:** <#>Let *len* be the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *array* with argument "`length`".¶
- Deleted:** the `[[...ut]]` internal method of *...rray* with
- Deleted:** [`AssignmentExpression`
`ComprehensionForList`]
- Deleted:**)
- Deleted:** Comprehension :¶
`ComprehensionQualification AssignmentExpression`¶

ComprehensionQualifier :
ComprehensionFor
ComprehensionIf

ComprehensionFor :
for (ForBinding of AssignmentExpression)

ComprehensionIf :
if (AssignmentExpression)

ForBinding :
BindingIdentifier
BindingPattern ▾

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

ComprehensionFor : for (ForBinding of AssignmentExpression)

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of ForBinding contains any duplicate entries.

Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Binding Initialisation

With arguments value and environment.

NOTE undefined is passed for environment to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for var statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser.

ForBinding : BindingPattern

1. Let obj be ToObject(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).
3. Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation for BindingPattern passing obj and environment as the arguments.

Runtime Semantics: ComprehensionEvaluation

With argument accumulator.

NOTE undefined is passed for accumulator to indicate that a comprehension component is being evaluated as part of a generator comprehension. Otherwise, the value of accumulator is the array object into the elements of an array comprehension are to be accumulated.

Comprehension : ComprehensionFor ComprehensionQualifierTail

1. Return the result of performing QualifierEvaluation for ComprehensionFor with arguments ComprehensionQualifierTail and accumulator.

ComprehensionQualifierTail : ComprehensionQualifier ComprehensionQualifierTail

1. Return the result of performing QualifierEvaluation for ComprehensionQualifier with arguments ComprehensionQualifierTail and accumulator.

ComprehensionQualifierTail : AssignmentExpression

Deleted: ComprehensionForQualifierList :¶
 ComprehensionForQualifier
 ComprehensionForQualifierList
 ComprehensionForQualifier¶

Deleted: (AssignmentExpression)
Deleted: LeftHandSideExpression
Deleted: Expression

Deleted:)

Deleted: Static Semantics¶
 Static Semantics: Bound Names¶
 ForBinding : BindingIdentifier ¶
 ↳ Return the Bound Names of
 BindingIdentifier.¶
 ForBinding : BindingPattern¶
 ↳ Return the Bound Names of
 BindingPattern.¶

Deleted: z

Deleted: [

1. Let *valueRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *value* be *GetValue(valueRef)*.
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(value)*.
4. If *accumulator* is not **undefined**, then
 - a. Assert: this is part of an array comprehension.
 - b. Assert: *accumulator* is an exotic array object so access to its **length** property should never fail.
 - c. Let *len* be the result of *Get(accumulator, "length")*.
 - d. If *len* $\geq 2^{32}-1$, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
 - e. Let *putStatus* be the result of *Put(accumulator, ToString(len), value, true)*.
 - f. *ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)*.
 - g. Increase *len* by 1.
 - h. Let *putStatus* be the result of *Put(accumulator, "length", len, true)*.
 - i. *ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)*.
 - j. *Return NormalCompletion(undefined)*.
5. Assert: *accumulator* is **undefined**, so this is part of a generator comprehension.
6. Let *yieldStatus* be the result of *GeneratorYield(CreateItrResultObject(value, false))*.
7. *ReturnIfAbrupt(yieldStatus)*.
8. *Return NormalCompletion(undefined)*.

Runtime Semantics: QualifierEvaluation

With arguments *tail* and *accumulator*.

NOTE **undefined** is passed for *accumulator* to indicate that a comprehension component is being evaluated as part of a generator comprehension. Otherwise, the value of *accumulator* is the array object into the elements of an array comprehension are to be accumulated.

ComprehensionFor : **for** (*ForBinding* of *AssignmentExpression*)

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *exprValue* be *GetValue(exprRef)*.
3. Let *obj* be *ToObject(exprValue)*.
4. *ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)*.
5. Let *iterator* be the result of performing *Invoke* with arguments *obj*, $\text{@}@\text{iterator}$, and an empty List.
6. Let *keys* be *ToObject(iterator)*.
7. *ReturnIfAbrupt(keys)*.
8. Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
9. Repeat
 - a. Let *nextResult* be the result of *IteratorNext(keys)*.
 - b. *ReturnIfAbrupt(nextResult)*.
 - c. Let *done* be *IteratorComplete(nextResult)*.
 - d. *ReturnIfAbrupt(done)*.
 - e. If *done* is **true**, then return **true**.
 - f. Let *nextValue* be *IteratorValue(nextResult)*.
 - g. *ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)*.
 - h. Let *forEnv* be the result of calling *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* passing *oldEnv* as the argument.
 - i. For each element *name* of the *BoundNames* of *ForBinding* do
 - i. Call *forEnv*'s *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method with argument *name*.
 - ii. Assert: The above call to *CreateMutableBinding* will never return an abrupt completion.
 - j. Let *status* be the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* for *ForBinding* passing *nextValue* and *forEnv* as the arguments.
 - k. *ReturnIfAbrupt(status)*.
 - l. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *forEnv*.
 - m. Let *continue* be the result of performing *ComprehensionEvaluation* for *tail* with argument *accumulator*.
 - n. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *oldEnv*.
 - o. *ReturnIfAbrupt(continue)*.

ComprehensionIf : **if** (*AssignmentExpression*)

Deleted: o

Deleted: o

Deleted: e

Deleted: e

Deleted: <#>Let noArgs be an empty List.¶

Deleted: Invoke

Deleted: , "next"

Deleted: <#>If Type(nextResult) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.¶

Deleted: v

Deleted: environment

Deleted: For

1. Let *valueRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *value* be *GetValue(valueRef)*.
3. Let *boolValue* be *ToBoolean(value)*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*boolValue*).
5. If *boolValue* is true, then
 - a. Return the result of performing *ComprehensionEvaluation* for *tail* with argument *accumulator*.
6. Else,
 - a. Return *NormalCompletion(undefined)*.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ArrayComprehension : [Comprehension]

1. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation *ArrayCreate* with argument 0.
2. Let *status* be the result of performing *ComprehensionEvaluation* for *Comprehension* with argument *array*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
4. Return *array*.

11.1.5 Object Initialiser

NOTE 1 An object initialiser is an expression describing the initialisation of an Object, written in a form resembling a literal. It is a list of zero or more pairs of property names and associated values, enclosed in curly braces. The values need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the object initialiser is evaluated.

Syntax

ObjectLiteral :

```
{ }  
{ PropertyDefinitionList }  
{ PropertyDefinitionList , }
```

PropertyDefinitionList :

```
PropertyDefinition  
PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition
```

PropertyDefinition :

```
IdentifierName  
CoverInitialisedName  
PropertyName : AssignmentExpression  
MethodDefinition
```

PropertyName :

```
LiteralPropertyName  
ComputedPropertyName
```

LiteralPropertyName :

```
IdentifierName  
StringLiteral  
NumericLiteral
```

ComputedPropertyName :

```
[ AssignmentExpression ]
```

CoverInitialisedName :

```
IdentifierName Initialiser
```

Initialiser :

```
= AssignmentExpression
```

NOTE 2 *MethodDefinition* is defined in 13.3.

Deleted: *expr*

Deleted: **Runtime Semantics: Binding Initialisation**

With arguments *value* and *environment*.¶
NOTE *undefined* is passed for *environment* indicate that a *PutValue* operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for *var* statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser.¶
ForBinding : *BindingIdentifier* ¶

<#>Perform Binding Initialisation for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and *env* as the arguments.¶

ForBinding : *BindingPattern* ¶

<#>Perform Binding Initialisation for *BindingPattern* passing *value* and *env* as the arguments.¶

Deleted: *ss*

Deleted: <#>*ArrayComprehensionLiteral* [*ElementList*] ¶

<#>Let *array* be the result of the abstraction operation *ArrayCreate* (15.4) with argument 0.¶

<#>Let *len* be result of performing *Accumulation* for *ElementList* with arguments *array* and 0.¶

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*)If *len* is an abrupt completion, return *len*.¶

<#>Call the [[Put]] internal method of *array* with arguments "length", *len*, and *false*.¶

<#>Return *array*.¶

Deleted: <#>The production *ElementList* _{opt} *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated as follows:¶

<#>Let *array* be the result of creating a new object as if by the expression *new Array()* where *Array* is the standard built-in constructor with that name.¶

<#>Let *firstIndex* be the result of evaluating *Elision*; if not present, use the numeric value zero.¶

<#>Let *initResult* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.¶

<#>Let *initValue* be *GetValue(initResult)*¶

<#>Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *array* with arguments *ToString(firstIndex)*, the *PropertyDescriptor* { [[Value]]: *initValue* },

Deleted: *PropertyNameAndValueList*

Deleted: *PropertyNameAndValueList*

Deleted: *PropertyNameAndValueList*

Deleted: *PropertyAssignment*

Deleted: *PropertyNameAndValueList*

Deleted: *PropertyAssignment*

Deleted: *PropertyAssignment*

Deleted: ~
PropertyName (*FormalParameterList*) {
 FunctionBody }
* *PropertyName* (*FormalParameterList*) {

Deleted: 1

NOTE 3 In certain contexts, *ObjectLiteral* is used as a cover grammar for a more restricted secondary grammar. The *CoverInitialisedName* production is necessary to fully cover these secondary grammars. However, use of this production results in an early Syntax Error in normal contexts where an actual *ObjectLiteral* is expected.

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

In addition to describing an actual object initialiser the *ObjectLiteral* productions are also used as a cover grammar for *ObjectAssignmentPattern* (11.13.1). When *ObjectLiteral* appears in a context where *ObjectAssignmentPattern* is required, the following Early Error rules are **not** applied.

ObjectLiteral : { *PropertyDefinitionList* }

and

ObjectLiteral : { *PropertyDefinitionList* , }

- It is a Syntax Error if *PropertyNameList* of *PropertyDefinitionList* contains any duplicate entries, unless one of the following conditions are true for each duplicate entry:

1. The source code corresponding to *PropertyDefinitionList* is not strict code and all occurrences in the list of the duplicated entry were obtained from productions of the form *PropertyDefinition* : *PropertyName* : *AssignmentExpression*.
2. The duplicated entry occurs exactly twice in the list and one occurrence was obtained from a *get* accessor *MethodDefinition* and the other occurrence was obtained from a *set* accessor *MethodDefinition*.

PropertyDefinition : *MethodDefinition*

- It is a Syntax Error if *ReferencesSuper* of *MethodDefinition* is true.

PropertyDefinition : *IdentifierName*

- It is a Syntax Error if *IdentifierName* is a ReservedWord.

PropertyDefinition : *CoverInitialisedName*

- Always throw a Syntax Error if this production is present

NOTE This production exists so that *ObjectLiteral* can serve as a cover grammar for *ObjectAssignmentPattern* (11.13.1). It cannot occur in an actual object initialiser.

Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter *symbol*.

PropertyDefinition : *MethodDefinition*

1. If *symbol* is *MethodDefinition*, return true.
2. Return false.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

LiteralPropertyName : *IdentifierName*

1. If *symbol* is a ReservedWord, return false.
2. If *symbol* is an Identifier and *StringValue* of *symbol* is the same value as the *StringValue* of *IdentifierName*, return true;
3. Return false.

Static Semantics: IsComputedPropertyName

Deleted: 2
Deleted: <#> <i>PropertySetParameterList</i> ¶ <#> <i>BindingIdentifier</i> <i>BindingPattern</i> ¶
Deleted: <#> <i>Identifier</i> ¶ <#> <i>Semantics</i> ¶
Deleted: e
Deleted: <i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> : <i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> , <i>PropertyAssignment</i> ¶
Deleted: a
Deleted: <i>property definition</i>
Deleted: <i>property definition</i>
Deleted: i
Comment [AWB862]: The currently prevailing position in TC39 is that use of super should not be allowed in object literals. This restriction is arbitrary in the sense that the runtime semantics would work.
Deleted: i
Deleted:
Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if this production is contained in strict code, <i>PropertyAssignment</i> is the production <i>PropertyAssignment</i> : <i>PropertyName</i> : <i>AssignmentExpression</i> , and <i>PropertyDefinitionList</i> (<i>PropertyName</i> of <i>PropertyAssignment</i>) of <i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> is not the empty List.¶ <#>It is a Syntax Error if <i>PropertyAssignment</i> is the production <i>PropertyAssignment</i> : <i>IdentifierName</i> and <i>PropertyDefinitionList</i> (<i>PropertyName</i> of <i>PropertyAssignment</i>) of <i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> is not the empty List.¶ <#>It is a Syntax Error if <i>PropertyAssignment</i> is the production <i>PropertyAssignment</i> : <i>PropertyName</i> (<i>FormalParameterList</i>) { <i>FunctionBody</i> } and <i>PropertyDefinitionList</i> (<i>PropertyName</i> of <i>PropertyAssignment</i>) of <i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> is not the empty List.¶ <#>It is a Syntax Error if <i>PropertyAssignment</i> is the production <i>PropertyAssignment</i> : * <i>PropertyName</i> (<i>FormalParameterList</i>) { <i>FunctionBody</i> } and <i>PropertyDefinitionList</i> (<i>PropertyName</i> of <i>PropertyAssignment</i>) of <i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> is not the empty List.¶ <#>It is a Syntax Error if <i>PropertyAssignment</i> is the production <i>PropertyAssignment</i> : <i>get</i> <i>PropertyName</i> () { <i>FunctionBody</i> } and <i>PropertyDefinitionList</i> (<i>PropertyName</i> of <i>PropertyAssignment</i>) of <i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> includes a production of the form <i>PropertyAssignment</i> <i>PropertyName</i> : <i>AssignmentExpression</i> .¶ <#>It is a Syntax Error if <i>PropertyAssignment</i> is the production <i>PropertyAssignment</i> : <i>set</i> <i>PropertyName</i> (<i>PropertySetParameterList</i>) { <i>FunctionBody</i> } and <i>PropertyDefinitionList</i> (<i>PropertyName</i> of <i>PropertyAssignment</i>) of <i>PropertyNameAndValueList</i> includes a production of the form <i>PropertyAssignment</i> <i>PropertyName</i> : <i>AssignmentExpression</i> .¶ <#>It is a Syntax Error if <i>PropertyAssignment</i> is the production <i>PropertyAssignment</i> : <i>get</i> <i>PropertyName</i> () { <i>FunctionBody</i> }
Deleted: <i>PropertyDefinition</i> : <i>MethodDefinition</i> ¶
Deleted:
Deleted:

PropertyName : LiteralPropertyName

1. Return false.

PropertyName : ComputedPropertyName

1. Return true.

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

PrimaryExpression : Literal

1. Return false.

Static Semantics: PropName

PropertyDefinition : IdentifierName

1. Return StringValue of IdentifierName.

PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression

1. Return PropName of PropertyName.

LiteralPropertyName : StringLiteral

1. Return a String value whose characters are the SV of the StringLiteral.

LiteralPropertyName : NumericLiteral

1. Let nbr be the result of forming the value of the NumericLiteral.

2. Return ToString(nbr).

ComputedPropertyName : [AssignmentExpression]

1. Return empty.

Static Semantics: PropertyNameList

PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinition

1. If PropName of PropertyDefinition is empty, return a new empty List.

2. Return a new List containing PropName of PropertyDefinition.

PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition

1. Let list be PropertyNameList of PropertyDefinitionList.

2. If PropName of PropertyDefinition is empty, return list.

3. Append PropName of PropertyDefinition to the end of list.

4. Return list.

Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ObjectLiteral : { } ,

1. Return the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% as its argument.

Deleted: NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not live into function definitions.¶

Deleted: **Static Semantics:**

```
ExpectedArgumentCount¶
PropertySetParameterList : BindingIdentifier ¶
<#>Return 1.¶
PropertySetParameterList : BindingPattern ¶
<#>Return 1.¶
Static Semantics: HasInitialiser¶
PropertySetParameterList : BindingIdentifier ¶
<#>Return false.¶
PropertySetParameterList : BindingPattern ¶
<#>Return false.¶
Static Semantics:
PropertyDefinitionList(name)¶
PropertyNameAndValueList : PropertyAssignment ¶
PropertyName : AssignmentExpression ¶
<#>If PropName of PropertyAssignment is not name return the empty List.¶
<#>Return a List containing PropertyAssignment ¶
PropertyNameAndValueList : PropertyAssignment ¶
<#>Let previous be PropertyDefinitionList(name) of PropertyNameAndValueList.¶
<#>If PropName of PropertyAssignment is name then,¶
    <#>Append PropertyAssignment to the end of previous.¶
<#>Return previous.¶
```

Deleted: **PropertyAssignment**

Deleted:

Deleted: **PropertyAssignment**

Deleted: **PropertyDefinition : MethodDefinition** ¶
<#>Return PropName of MethodDefinition.¶

Deleted: **PropertyAssignment : PropertyName (FormalParameterList) { FunctionBody }** ¶
<#>Return PropName of PropertyName.¶
PropertyAssignment : * PropertyName (FormalParameterList) { FunctionBody } ¶
<#>Return PropName of PropertyName.¶
PropertyAssignment : get PropertyName () { FunctionBody } ¶
<#>Return PropName of PropertyName(PropertyName).¶
PropertyAssignment : set PropertyName (PropertySetParameterList) { FunctionBody } ¶

Deleted: **PropertyName : IdentifierName** ¶
<#>Return PropName of IdentifierName.¶

Deleted: the

Deleted: s

Comment [AWB1063]: Issue: static semantic rules probably should call ToString runtime operation).

Deleted:

Deleted: 11.1.5.2

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: a new object created as if by the expression `new Object()` where `Object` is the standard built-in constructor with that name

ObjectLiteral :

{ *PropertyDefinitionList* }
 { *PropertyDefinitionList* , }

1. Let *obj* be the result of the abstract operation *ObjectCreate* with the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% as its argument.
2. Let *status* be the result of performing Property Definition Evaluation of *PropertyDefinitionList* with argument *obj*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
4. Return *obj*.

PropertyDefinition : IdentifierName

1. Return StringValue of *IdentifierName*.

PropertyDefinition :PropertyName : AssignmentExpression

1. Return the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.

LiteralPropertyName : IdentifierName

1. Return StringValue of *IdentifierName*.

LiteralPropertyName : StringLiteral

1. Return a String value whose characters are the SV of the *StringLiteral*.

LiteralPropertyName : NumericLiteral

1. Let *nbr* be the result of forming the value of the *NumericLiteral*.
2. Return *ToString(nbr)*.

ComputedPropertyName : [AssignmentExpression]

1. Let *exprValue* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *propName* be *GetValue(exprValue)*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propName*).
4. Return *ToPropertyKey(propName)*.

Runtime Semantics: Property Definition Evaluation

With parameter *object* and optional parameter *functionPrototype*.

PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition

1. Let *status* be the result of performing Property Definition Evaluation of *PropertyDefinitionList* with argument *object*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return the result of performing Property Definition Evaluation of *PropertyDefinition* with argument *object*.

PropertyDefinition : IdentifierName

1. Let *propName* be *StringValue* of *IdentifierName*.
2. Let *exprValue* be the result of performing Identifier Resolution as specified in 10.3.1 using *IdentifierName*.
3. Let *propValue* be *GetValue(exprValue)*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propValue*).
5. Let *desc* be the Property Descriptor{[[Value]]: *propValue*, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}.
6. Return the result of *DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propName, desc)*.

Deleted: *PropertyNameAndValueList...propertyDefinitionList*
Deleted: *ObjectLiteral : {PropertyNameAndValueList,}* are evaluated as follows:
Deleted: *ion*
Deleted: (15.2)
Deleted: creating a new object as if by the expression *Object()* where *Object* is the standard built-in constructor with that name
Deleted: *P*
Deleted: *success*
Deleted: *D*
Deleted: *PropertyNameAndValueList*
Deleted: If *successstatus* is an abrupt completion, return *successstatus*
Deleted: the result of evaluating *PropertyNameAndValueList*
Deleted: <#>If *propName* is not an exotic Symbol Object then!
Deleted: .
Deleted: The production
Deleted: The production ..
Deleted: *PropertyNameAndValueList...propertyDefinitionList*
Deleted:
Deleted: <#>Let *obj* be the result of evaluating
Deleted: <#>Let *previous* be the result of calling the
Deleted: *success*
Deleted: Performing Property Definition Evaluation
Deleted: *PropertyNameAndValueList*
Deleted: Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method
Deleted: If *successstatus* is an abrupt completion, return
Deleted: Performing Property Definition Evaluation
Deleted: *PropertyAssignment*
Deleted: Return *obj*.
Deleted: .
Deleted: The production
Deleted: *PropertyAssignment*
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: *PropName*(
Deleted:)
Deleted: as the *Identifier*
Deleted: If *propValue* is an abrupt completion, return
Deleted: Call
Deleted: calling the [[...defineOwn...property]]...rThrow(
Deleted: ,
Deleted: and
Deleted: , and false.

PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression

1. Let propKey be the result of evaluating PropertyName.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(propKey).
3. If the source code corresponding to PropertyDefinition is strict code and if isComputedPropertyName(propKey) is true, then
 - a. Let duplicateKey be the result of calling the [[HasOwnProperty]] internal method of object with argument propKey.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(duplicateKey).
 - c. If duplicateKey is true, then throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let exprValue be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
5. Let propValue be GetValue(exprValue).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(propValue).
7. Let desc be the Property Descriptor{[[Value]]: propValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}
8. Return the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, desc).

NOTE An alternative semantics for this production is given in B.3.1.

11.1.6 Function Defining Expressions

See 13.1 for PrimaryExpression : FunctionExpression.

See 13.4 for PrimaryExpression : GeneratorExpression.

See 13.5 for PrimaryExpression : ClassExpression.

11.1.7 Generator Comprehensions

Syntax

GeneratorComprehension :
 (Comprehension)

11.1.7.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

GeneratorComprehension : (Comprehension)

- It is a Syntax Error if Comprehension Contains YieldExpression is true.

11.1.7.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

GeneratorComprehension : (Comprehension)

1. If GeneratorComprehension is contained in strict mode code, then let strict be true; otherwise let strict be false.
2. Let scope be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
3. Let parameters be the production: FormalParameters : emptyty.
4. Using Comprehension from the production that is being evaluated, let body be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: GeneratorBody : Comprehension.
5. Let closure be the result of performing the GeneratorFunctionCreate abstract operation with arguments Arrow, parameters, body, scope, and strict.
6. Let prototype be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with the intrinsic object %GeneratorPrototype% as its argument.
7. Perform the abstract operation MakeConstructor with arguments closure, true, and prototype.
8. Let iterator be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of closure with undefined as thisArgument and a empty List as argumentsList.

Deleted: <#>Return Property Identifier (propName, desc).¶

Deleted: The production

Deleted: PropertyAssignment

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: propName

Deleted: the result of evaluating

Deleted: PropName(of

Deleted:)

Deleted: propName

Deleted: If propValue is an abrupt completion return propValue

Deleted: calling Call the [[

Deleted: Own

Deleted:]] internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: propName

Deleted: ,

Deleted: and

Deleted: , and false

Deleted: Return Property Identifier (propName, desc).

Comment [AWB664]: Need a actual reference

Deleted: <#>PropertyDefinition : MethodDefinition ¶

<#>Return the result of Property Definition Evaluation of MethodDefinition with argument object.¶

Deleted: <#>PropertyAssignment : PropertyName (FormalParameterList) { FunctionBody } ¶

<#>Let propName be PropName of PropertyName.¶

<#>Let closure be the result of creating new Function object as specified in 13.1.21 using a FormalParameterList : [empty] production as the parameter list and body specified by FunctionBody. Pass in the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context as the Scope. Pass in true as the Strict flag. Pass obj as the optional homeObject argument a propName as the optional methodName argument.¶

<#>Let desc be the Property Descriptor{[[Get]]: closure,

Deleted: <#>Runtime Semantics:

Deleted: (Expression ComprehensionForList)

Deleted:

Deleted: Expression

Deleted: ForList if (Expression

Deleted:)

9. Return iterator.

NOTE The `GeneratorFunction` object created in step 5 is not observable from ECMAScript code so an implementation may choose to avoid its allocation and initialization. In that case use other semantically equivalent means must be used to allocate and initialise the `iterator` object in step 8. In either case, the `prototype` object created in step 6 must be created because it is potentially observable as the value of the `iterator` object's `[[Prototype]]` internal data property.

Deleted: ize

11.1.8 Regular Expression Literals

Syntax

See 7.8.4.

Deleted: 5

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

PrimaryExpression : RegularExpressionLiteral

- It is a Syntax Error if BodyText of `RegularExpressionLiteral` cannot be recognised using the goal symbol `Pattern` of the ECMAScript RegExp grammar specified in 15.10.
- It is a Syntax Error if FlagText of `RegularExpressionLiteral` contains any character other than "g", "i", "m", "u", or "y", or if it contains the same character more than once.

Deleted:

Deleted: z

Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PrimaryExpression : RegularExpressionLiteral

1. A regular expression literal evaluates to a value of the `Object` type that is an instance of the standard built-in constructor `RegExp`. This value is determined in two steps: first, the characters comprising the regular expression's `RegularExpressionBody` and `RegularExpressionFlags` production expansions are collected uninterpreted into two Strings `Pattern` and `Flags`, respectively. Then each time the literal is evaluated, a new object is created as if by the expression `new RegExp(Pattern, Flags)` where `RegExp` is the standard built-in constructor with that name. The newly constructed object becomes the value of the `RegularExpressionLiteral`.

Comment [AWB865]: Should convert to a multistep algorithm and breakout a static semantic rule for the error

Deleted: Quasi

11.1.9 Template Literals

Syntax

TemplateLiteral :

NoSubstitutionTemplate
TemplateHead Expression [Lexical goal InputElementTemplateTail] TemplateSpans

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: FullQuasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: QuasiMiddleList_{opt} [Lexical goal InputElementQuasiTail]

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Tail

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: [Lexical goal InputElementQuasiTail] Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: QuasiStrings

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: TemplateStrings

With parameter `raw`.

TemplateLiteral : NoSubstitutionTemplate

1. If *raw* is **false**, then
 - a. Let *string* be the *TV* of *NoSubstitutionTemplate*.
2. Else,
 - a. Let *string* be the *TRV* of *NoSubstitutionTemplate*.
3. Return a List containing the single element, *string*.

Deleted: Quasi...emplateLiteral : FullQuasi

TemplateLiteral : TemplateHead Expression [Lexical goal InputElementTemplateTail] TemplateSpans

1. If *raw* is **false**, then
 - a. Let *head* be the *TV* of *TemplateHead*.
2. Else,
 - a. Let *head* be the *TRV* of *TemplateHead*.
3. Let *tail* be *TemplateStrings* of *TemplateSpans* with argument *raw*.
4. Return a List containing *head* followed by the element, in order of *tail*.

Deleted: Quasi...emplateLiteral :

Deleted: QV...V of Quasi

Deleted: <#>Let *tail* be the *QV* of *QuasiT*

Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi

Deleted: the QRV ...f Quasi...emplateTail

TemplateSpans : TemplateTail

1. If *raw* is **false**, then
 - a. Let *tail* be the *TV* of *TemplateTail*.
2. Else,
 - a. Let *tail* be the *TRV* of *TemplateTail*.
3. Return a List containing the single element, *tail*.

Deleted: Quasi...emplateLiteral...pans :

1. Let *middle* be *TemplateStrings* of *TemplateMiddleList* with argument *raw*.
2. If *raw* is **false**, then
 - a. Let *tail* be the *TV* of *TemplateTail*.
3. Else,
 - a. Let *tail* be the *TRV* of *TemplateTail*.
4. Return a List containing the elements, in order, of *middle* followed by *tail*.

Deleted: <#>Let *head* be the *QV* of *QuasiHe*

Deleted: <#>Let *head* be the *QRV* of *QuasiHead*.¶

Deleted: <#>Let *middle* be *QuasiStrings* of *QuasiMiddleList* with argument *raw*.¶

Deleted: Quasi...emplateMiddleList : [Lexical

Deleted: QV...V of Quasi

Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddle Expression

1. If *raw* is **false**, then
 - a. Let *string* be the *TV* of *TemplateMiddle*.
2. Else,
 - a. Let *string* be the *TRV* of *TemplateMiddle*.
3. Return a List containing the single element, *string*.

Deleted: Quasi...emplateMiddleList :

Deleted: QuasiStrings...emplateStrings of Qu

Deleted: QV...V of Quasi

Deleted: QRV...RV of Quasi

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddleList [Lexical goal InputElementTemplateTail] TemplateMiddle Expression

1. Let *front* be *TemplateStrings* of *TemplateMiddleList* with argument *raw*.
2. If *raw* is **false**, then
 - a. Let *last* be the *TV* of *TemplateMiddle*.
3. Else,
 - a. Let *last* be the *TRV* of *TemplateMiddle*.
4. Append *last* as the last element of the List *front*.
5. Return *front*.

Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: ArgumentListEvaluation

TemplateLiteral : NoSubstitutionTemplate

1. Let *siteObj* be the result of the abstract operation *GetTemplateCallSite* passing this *TemplateLiteral* production as the argument.

Deleted: Quasi...emplateLiteral : FullQuasi

Deleted: the

Deleted: ion

Deleted: Quasi...emplateCallSite passing this

2. Return a List containing the one element which is *siteObj*.

TemplateLiteral : TemplateHead Expression₁ [Lexical goal InputElementTemplateTail] TemplateSpans

1. Let *siteObj* be the result of the abstract operation `GetTemplateCallSite` passing this *TemplateLiteral* production as the argument.
2. Let *firstSub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(firstSub)`.
4. Let *restSub* be `SubstitutionEvaluation` of *TemplateSpans*.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(restSub)`.
6. Assert, *restSub* is a List.
7. Return a List whose first element is *siteObj*, whose second elements is *firstSub*, and whose subsequent elements are the elements of *restSub*, in order. *restSub* may contain no elements.

Runtime Semantics: GetTemplateCallSite Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `GetTemplateCallSite` is called with a grammar production, *templateLiteral*, as an argument. It performs the following steps:

1. If a call site object for the source code corresponding to *templateLiteral* has already been created by a previous call to this abstract operation, then
 - a. Return that call site object.
2. Let *cookedStrings* be `TemplateStrings` of *templateLiteral* with argument **false**.
3. Let *rawStrings* be `TemplateStrings` of *templateLiteral* with argument **true**.
4. Let *count* be the number of elements in the List *cookedStrings*.
5. Let *siteObj* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument *count*.
6. Let *rawObj* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument *count*.
7. Let *index* be **0**.
8. Repeat while *index* < *count*
 - a. Let *prop* be `ToString(index)`.
 - b. Let *cookedValue* be the string value at 0-based position *index* of the List *cookedStrings*.
 - c. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *siteObj* with arguments *prop*, and `PropertyDescriptor` `{[[Value]]: cookedValue, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}`.
 - d. Let *rawValue* be the string value at 0-based position *index* of the List *rawStrings*.
 - e. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *rawObj* with arguments *prop*, and `PropertyDescriptor` `{[[Value]]: rawValue, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}`.
 - f. Let *index* be *index+1*.
9. Perform `SetIntegrityLevel(rawObj, "frozen")`.
10. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *siteObj* with arguments `"raw"`, and `PropertyDescriptor` `{[[Value]]: rawObj, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}`.
11. Perform `SetIntegrityLevel(siteObj, "frozen")`.
12. Remember an association between the source code corresponding to *templateLiteral* and *siteObj* such that *siteObj* can be retrieved in subsequent calls to this abstract operation.
13. Return *siteObj*.

NOTE 1 The creation of a call site object cannot result in an abrupt completion.

NOTE 2 Each *TemplateLiteral* in the program code is associated with a unique *Template call site object* that is used in the evaluation of *tagged Templates* (11.2.6). The same call site object is used each time a specific *tagged Template* is evaluated. Whether call site objects are created lazily upon first evaluation of the *TemplateLiteral* or eagerly prior to first evaluation is an implementation choice that is not observable to ECMAScript code.

Runtime Semantics: SubstitutionEvaluation

TemplateSpans : TemplateTail

1. Return an empty List.

TemplateSpans : TemplateMiddleList [Lexical goal InputElementTemplateTail] TemplateTail

Deleted: QuasiLiteral : QuasiHead Expression [Lexical g InputElementQuasiTail] QuasiTail¶
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: QuasiMiddleList
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: Tail
Deleted: the
Deleted: ion
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: MiddleList
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: quasi
Deleted: quasi
Deleted: :
Deleted: r
Deleted: QuasiStrings
Deleted: quasi
Deleted: QuasiStrings
Deleted: quasi
Deleted: ion
Deleted: ion
Deleted: :
Deleted: ,
Deleted: }
Deleted: , and false
Deleted: value
Deleted: ,
Deleted: ,
Deleted: , and false
Deleted: Call
Deleted: the <code>[[FreezeObject]]</code> internal method of
Deleted: abstract operation with argument
Deleted: ,
Deleted: , and false
Deleted: Call the <code>[[FreezeObject]]</code> internal method of
Deleted: abstract operation with argument
Deleted: quasi
Deleted: n
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: Quasi
Deleted: Quasi

1. Return the result of SubstitutionEvaluation of *TemplateMiddleList*.

TemplateMiddleList : *TemplateMiddle Expression*

1. Let *sub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*sub*).
3. Return a List containing only *sub*.

TemplateMiddleList : *TemplateMiddleList* [Lexical goal *InputElementTemplateTail*] *TemplateMiddle Expression*

1. Let *preceding* be the result of SubstitutionEvaluation of *TemplateMiddleList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*preceding*).
3. Let *next* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
5. Append *next* as the last element of the List *preceding*.
6. Return *preceding*.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

TemplateLiteral : *NoSubstitutionTemplate*

1. Return the string value whose elements are the TV of *NoSubstitutionTemplate* as defined in 7.8.5.

TemplateLiteral : *TemplateHead Expression* [Lexical goal *InputElementTemplateTail*] *TemplateSpans*

1. Let *head* be the TV of *TemplateHead* as defined in 7.8.5.
2. Let *sub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
3. Let *middle* be `[ToString(sub)]`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*middle*).
5. Let *tail* be the result of evaluating *TemplateSpans*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*tail*).
7. Return the string value whose elements are the code units of *head* followed by the code units of *tail*.

TemplateSpans : *TemplateTail*

1. Let *tail* be the TV of *TemplateTail* as defined in 7.8.5.
2. Return the string whose elements are the code units of *tail*.

TemplateSpans : *TemplateMiddleList* [Lexical goal *InputElementTemplateTail*] *TemplateTail*

1. Let *head* be the result of evaluating *TemplateMiddleList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*head*).
3. Let *tail* be the TV of *TemplateTail* as defined in 7.8.5.
4. Return the string whose elements are the elements of *head* followed by the elements of *tail*.

TemplateMiddleList : *TemplateMiddle Expression*

1. Let *head* be the TV of *TemplateMiddle* as defined in 7.8.5.
2. Let *sub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
3. Let *middle* be `[ToString(sub)]`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*middle*).
5. Return the sequence of characters consisting of the code units of *head* followed by the elements of *middle*.

TemplateMiddleList : *TemplateMiddleList* [Lexical goal *InputElementTemplateTail*] *TemplateMiddle Expression*

1. Let *rest* be the result of evaluating *TemplateMiddleList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rest*).
3. Let *middle* be the TV of *TemplateMiddle* as defined in 7.8.5.
4. Let *sub* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
5. Let *last* be `[ToString(sub)]`.

Deleted: `Quasi...emplateMiddleList` : [Lexical
Deleted: `middle`

Deleted: `Quasi...emplateMiddleList` :

Deleted: `Quasi`

Deleted: `list`

Deleted: `Quasi...emplateLiteral` : `FullQuasi`

Deleted: `QV...V` of `FullQuasi`

Deleted: `6`

Deleted: `Quasi...emplateLiteral` :

Deleted: `QV...V` of `Quasi`

Deleted: `6`

Comment [AWB966]: Note that the conversion semantics are like `String.prototype.concat` rather than the `+` operator.

Deleted: `<#>Let tail be the QV of QuasiTail defined in 7.8.6.`

Deleted: `6`

Deleted: `Quasi...emplateLiteral...pans` :

Comment [AWB967]: Note that the conversion semantics are like `String.prototype.concat` rather than the `+` operator.

Deleted: `<#>Let head be the QV of QuasiHead as defined in 7.8.6.`
`<#>Let sub be the result of evaluating Expression.`
`<#>Let first be [ToString(sub)].`
`<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(first).`
`<#>Let rest be the result of evaluating QuasiMiddleList.`

Deleted: `rest`

Deleted: `QV...V` of `Quasi`

Deleted: `6`

Deleted: `code units`

Deleted: `followed by the elements of first followed by the code units of rest`

Deleted: `code units`

Deleted: `Quasi...emplateMiddleList` : [Lexical

Deleted: `QV...V` of `Quasi`

Deleted: `6`

Comment [AWB968]: Note that the conversion semantics are like `String.prototype.concat` rather than the `+` operator.

Deleted: `Quasi...emplateMiddleList` :

Deleted: `Quasi`

Deleted: `QV...V` of `Quasi`

Deleted: `6`

Comment [AWB969]: Note that the conversion semantics are like `String.prototype.concat` rather than the `+` operator.

CallExpression :

 MemberExpression Arguments

 super Arguments

 CallExpression Arguments

 CallExpression [Expression]

 CallExpression . IdentifierName

 CallExpression TemplateLiteral

Arguments :

 ()

 (ArgumentList)

ArgumentList :

 AssignmentExpression

 ... AssignmentExpression

 ArgumentList , AssignmentExpression

 ArgumentList , ... AssignmentExpression

LeftHandSideExpression :

 NewExpression

 CallExpression

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.

MemberExpression : MemberExpression . IdentifierName

1. If MemberExpression Contains symbol is true, return true.

2. If symbol is a ReservedWord, return false.

3. If symbol is an Identifier and StringValue of symbol is the same value as the StringValue of IdentifierName,

 return true;

4. Return false.

MemberExpression : super . IdentifierName

1. If symbol is the ReservedWord super, return true.

2. If symbol is a ReservedWord, return false.

3. If symbol is an Identifier and StringValue of symbol is the same value as the StringValue of IdentifierName,

 return true;

4. Return false.

CallExpression : CallExpression . IdentifierName

1. If CallExpression Contains symbol is true, return true.

2. If symbol is a ReservedWord, return false.

3. If symbol is an Identifier and StringValue of symbol is the same value as the StringValue of IdentifierName,

 return true;

4. Return false.

MemberExpression : new super

1. If symbol is the ReservedWord super, return true.

2. If symbol is the ReservedWord new, return true.

3. Return false.

MemberExpression : new super Arguments

1. If `symbol` is the ReservedWord `super`, return `true`.
2. If `symbol` is the ReservedWord `new`, return `true`.
3. Return the result of `Arguments Contains symbol`.

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

CallExpression :

CallExpression [Expression]
CallExpression . IdentifierName

MemberExpression :

MemberExpression [Expression]
MemberExpression . IdentifierName
super [Expression]
super . IdentifierName

1. Return `true`.

CallExpression :

MemberExpression Arguments
super Arguments
CallExpression Arguments
CallExpression TemplateLiteral

NewExpression : new NewExpression

MemberExpression :

new super Arguments_{opt}
new MemberExpression Arguments

1. Return `false`.

11.2.1 Property Accessors

Properties are accessed by name, using either the dot notation:

MemberExpression . IdentifierName
CallExpression . IdentifierName

or the bracket notation:

MemberExpression [Expression]
CallExpression [Expression]

The dot notation is explained by the following syntactic conversion:

MemberExpression . IdentifierName

is identical in its behaviour to

MemberExpression [<identifier-name-string>]

and similarly

CallExpression . IdentifierName

is identical in its behaviour to

CallExpression [<identifier-name-string>]

where `<identifier-name-string>` is a string literal containing the same sequence of characters after processing of Unicode escape sequences as the `IdentifierName`.

Deleted: Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

LeftHandSideExpression : NewExpression¶
<#>If the source code corresponding to `NewExpression` cannot be parsed as `ArrayLiteral`, then¶
<#>If the source code corresponding to `NewExpression` cannot be parsed as `ObjectLiteral`, then return `false`.¶
<#>If the source code corresponding to `NewExpression` cannot be parsed using `AssignmentPattern` (11.13.1) as the goal symbol, return `true`.¶
<#>Return `false`.¶
LeftHandSideExpression : CallExpression¶
<#>Return `false`.¶

Deleted: MemberExpression Arguments
super Arguments ~
CallExpression Arguments

Comment [AWB1070]: These are false, because we disallow host functions returning reference values.

Deleted: CallExpression : CallExpression TemplateLiteral

Deleted: MemberExpression : new MemberExpression Arguments

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

MemberExpression : MemberExpression [Expression]

1. Let *baseReference* be the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.
2. Let *baseValue* be *GetValue(baseReference)*.
3. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(baseValue\)](#)
4. Let *propertyNameReference* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
5. Let *propertyNameValue* be *GetValue(propertyNameReference)*.
6. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(propertyNameValue\)](#)
7. Let *bv* be *CheckObjectCoercible(baseValue)*.
8. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(bv\)](#).
9. Let *propertyNameString* be *ToString(propertyNameValue)*.
10. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
11. Return a value of type Reference whose base value is *bv* and whose referenced name is *propertyNameString*, and whose strict reference flag is *strict*.

CallExpression : CallExpression [Expression]

Is evaluated in exactly the same manner as MemberExpression : MemberExpression [Expression], except that the contained *CallExpression* is evaluated in step 1.

11.2.2 The new Operator

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

NewExpression : new NewExpression

1. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *NewExpression*.
2. Let *constructor* be *GetValue(ref)*.
3. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(constructor\)](#)
4. If *IsConstructor(constructor)* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return the result of calling the [[Construct]] internal method on *constructor*, with an empty List as the argument.

MemberExpression : new MemberExpression Arguments

1. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.
2. Let *constructor* be *GetValue(ref)*.
3. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(constructor\)](#)
4. Let *argList* be the result of evaluating *Arguments*, producing an internal List of argument values (11.2.4).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(argList\)](#)
6. If *IsConstructor(constructor)* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Return the result of calling the [[Construct]] internal method on *constructor*, passing argList as the argument.

11.2.3 Function Calls

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

CallExpression : MemberExpression Arguments

1. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.
2. If this *CallExpression* is in a tail position (13.6) then let *tailCall* be **true**, otherwise let *tailCall* be **false**.
3. Return the result of the abstract operation EvaluateCall with arguments *ref*, *Arguments*, and *tailCall*.

CallExpression : CallExpression Arguments

Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>baseValue</i> is an abrupt completion return <i>baseValue</i>
Deleted: If <i>propertyNameValue</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>propertyNameValue</i>
Deleted: Call
Deleted: If the result of
Deleted:
Deleted: <i>CheckObjectCoercible(baseValue)</i>
Deleted: is an abrupt completion, return that result
Deleted: contained in
Deleted: <i>baseValue</i>
Deleted: mode
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is
Deleted: ,
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>constructor</i> is an abrupt completion return <i>constructor</i>
Deleted: Type
Deleted: not Object
Deleted: <i><#></i> If <i>constructor</i> does not implement the <u>[[Construct]]</u> internal method, throw a TypeError exception.
Deleted: , providing no arguments (that is,
Deleted: list
Deleted: of
Comment [AWB971]: TODO probably need
Deleted: arguments
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>constructor</i> is an abrupt completion
Deleted: list
Deleted: If <i>argList</i> is an abrupt completion,
Deleted: Type
Deleted: not Object
Deleted: <i><#></i> If <i>constructor</i> does not implement
Deleted: providing the list
Deleted: values
Comment [AWB772]: TODO: tail calls.
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: 7
Deleted:
Deleted: and

1. Let `ref` be the result of evaluating `CallExpression`.
2. If this `CallExpression` is in a tail position (13.6) then let `tailCall` be `true`, otherwise let `tailCall` be `false`.
3. Return the result of the abstract operation `EvaluateCall` with arguments `ref`, `Arguments`, and `tailCall`.

Deleted: 7

Deleted:

Deleted: and

Moved down [1]: A tail position call must either release any transient internal resources associated with the currently executing function execution context before invoking the target function or reuse those resources in support of the target function. ¶

NOTE 1 For example, a tail position call should only grow an implementation's activation record stack by the amount that the size of the target function's activation record exceeds the size of the calling function's activation record. If the target function's activation record is small then the total size of the stack should decrease. ¶

Deleted:

Deleted: Reference,

Comment [AWB1573]: Explicit property references are handled as method calls.

Comment [AWB1574]: Implicit property references (e.g., with binding or global object binding) are also handled as method calls.

Deleted: <#>Let `ref` be the result of evaluating `MemberExpression`.¶

Deleted: If `func` is an abrupt completion, return `func`

Deleted: evaluating

Deleted: `Arguments`

Deleted: , producing an internal list of argument values (11.2.4)

Deleted: If `argList` is an abrupt completion, return `argList`

Deleted: <#>If `Type(ref)` is Reference, then¶
 <#>If `IsPropertyReference(ref)` is true, then¶
 <#>Let `thisValue` be `GetBaseGetThisValue(ref)`.¶
 <#>Else, the base of `ref` is an Environment Record¶
 <#>Let `thisValue` be the result of calling the WithBaseObject concrete method of `GetBase(ref)`.¶
 <#>If `thisValue` is not undefined, then¶
 1. Let `newRef` be a value of type Reference whose base value is `thisValue` and whose referenced name is `GetReferencedName(ref)`, and whose strict reference flag is `IsStrictReference(ref)`.¶
 2. Return the result of the abstract operation `EvaluateMethodCall` with arguments `newRef`, `arguments`, and `tailPosition`.

<#>Else, `Type(ref)` is not Reference,¶

a. Let `thisValue` be undefined.

3. Assert: This is a direct function call rather than a method call.

4. Let `func` be `GetValue(ref)`.

5. **ReturnIfAbrupt(func)**

6. Let `argList` be the result of performing `ArgumentListEvaluation` of `arguments`.

7. **ReturnIfAbrupt(argList)**

8. If `Type(func)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.

9. If `IsCallable(func)` is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.

10. If `tailPosition` is true, then perform the `PrepareForTailCall` abstract operation.

11. Let `result` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method on `func`, passing `thisValue` as the `thisArgument` and `argList` as the `argumentsList`.

12. Assert: If `tailPosition` is true, the above call will not return here, but instead evaluation will continue with the resumption of `leafCallerContext` as the running execution context.

13. Assert: If `result` is not an abrupt completion then `Type(result)` is an ECMAScript language type

14. **Return result**.

Runtime Semantics: EvaluateMethodCall Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `EvaluateMethodCall` takes as arguments a value `ref`, and a syntactic grammar production `arguments`, and a Boolean argument `tailPosition`. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(ref)` is Reference and `IsPropertyReference(ref)` is true

2. Let `base` be the result of calling `GetBase(ref)`.

3. If `HasPrimitiveBase(ref)` is true, then

- a. Assert: In this case, `base` will never be null or undefined.
- b. Let `base` be `ToObject(base)`.

4. Let `argList` be the result of performing `ArgumentListEvaluation` of `arguments`.

5. **ReturnIfAbrupt(argList)**

6. Let `thisValue` be `GetThisValue(ref)`.

7. Let `key` be `GetReferencedName(ref)`.

8. If `tailPosition` is true, then perform the `PrepareForTailCall` abstract operation.

9. Let `result` be the result of calling the `[[Invoke]]` internal method on `base`, passing `key`, `argList`, and `thisValue`.

Deleted: <#>If `IsUnresolvableReference(V)`, throw a

Moved (insertion) [11]

Comment [AWB1575]: This takes care of property

Deleted: ¶

Moved up [11]: Let `base` be the result of calling

Deleted: Key

Comment [AWB1576]: It translates them into calls or

Deleted: uments

10. Assert: If *tailPosition* is **true**, the above **[[Invoke]]** will not return here, but instead evaluation will continue with the resumption of *leafCallerContext* as the running execution context.
11. Assert: If *result* is not an abrupt completion then *Type(result)* is an ECMAScript language type
12. Return *result*.

11.2.4 The super Keyword

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

MemberExpression :

super [Expression]
super . IdentifierName
new super Arguments_{opt}

CallExpression : super Arguments

- It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is global code that is not eval code.
- It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is eval code and the source code is not being processed by a direct call to eval that is contained in function code.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

MemberExpression : super [Expression]

1. Let *propertyNameReference* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *propertyNameValue* be *GetValue(propertyNameReference)*.
3. Let *propertyKey* be *ToPropertyKey(propertyNameValue)*.
4. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
5. Return the result of *MakeSuperReference(propertyKey, strict)*.

MemberExpression : super . IdentifierName

1. Let *propertyKey* be *StringValue of IdentifierName*.
2. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
3. Return the result of *MakeSuperReference(propertyKey, strict)*.

MemberExpression : new super Arguments_{opt}

1. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let *strict* be **true**, else let *strict* be **false**.
2. Let *ref* be the result of *MakeSuperReference(undefined, strict)*.
3. Let *constructor* be *GetValue(ref)*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*constructor*).
5. If *Arguments* is present, then
 - a. Let *argList* be the result of evaluating *Arguments*, producing an internal List of argument values (11.2.4).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*argList*).
6. Else,
 - a. Let *argList* be a new empty List.
7. If *IsConstructor(constructor)* is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Return the result of calling the **[[Construct]]** internal method on *constructor*, passing *argList* as the argument.

CallExpression : super Arguments

Deleted: A tail position call must either release any transient internal resources associated with the currently executing function execution context before invoking the target function or reuse those resources in support of the target function.¶

NOTE 1 For example, a tail position call should only grow an implementation's activation record stack by the amount that the size of the target function's activation record exceeds the size of the calling function's activation record; the target function's activation record is small, then the total size of the stack should decrease.

Deleted: The This production *CallExpression CallExpression Arguments* is evaluated in exactly the same manner, as *CallExpression : MemberExpression Arguments* except that the contained *CallExpression* is evaluated in step

Deleted: NOTE 2. The returned result will never be of type Reference if *func* is a native ordinary ECMAScript object. Whether calling host exotic object can return a value of type Reference is implementation-dependent. If a value of type Reference is returned, it must be a non-strict Property Reference.¶

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is global code code that is not eval code.¶

<#>It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is eval code that is also global code and the source code is being processed by a direct call to eval that is contained in function code.¶

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is not extended code.¶

Deleted: code

Deleted: that is also global code

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is

Deleted: <#>Let *env* be the result of performing the *GetThisEnvironment* abstract operation.¶

Deleted: <#>Let *baseReference* be the result evaluating *MemberExpression*.¶

Deleted: <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(CheckObjectCallable(*baseValue*).Call)

Deleted: *NameString*

Deleted: *String*

Deleted: a value of type Reference that is a *SubReference* whose base value is *baseValue* and,

Deleted: <#>Let *env* be the result of performing the *GetThisEnvironment* abstract operation.¶

Deleted:

Deleted: a value of type Reference that is a *SubReference* whose base value is *baseValue*, whose

Deleted:

Deleted: Type

Deleted: not Object

Deleted: <#>If *constructor* does not implement the **[[Construct]]** internal method, throw a

1. If the code matched by the syntactic production that is being evaluated is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`, else let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `ref` be the result of `MakeSuperReference(undefined, strict)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(ref)`.
4. If this `CallExpression` is in a tail position (13.7) then let `tailCall` be `true`, otherwise let `tailCall` be `false`.
5. Return the result of the abstract operation `EvaluateMethodCall` with arguments `ref`, `Arguments`, and `tailCall`.

Runtime Semantics: Abstract Operation `MakeSuperReference(propertyKey, strict)`

1. Let `env` be the result of performing the `GetThisEnvironment` abstract operation.
2. If the result of calling the `HasSuperBinding` concrete method of `env` is `false`, then throw a `ReferenceError` exception.
3. Let `actualThis` be the result of calling the `GetThisBinding` concrete method of `env`.
4. Let `baseValue` be the result of calling the `GetSuperBase` concrete method of `env`.
5. Let `bv` be `CheckObjectCoercible(baseValue)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(bv)`.
7. If `propertyKey` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `propertyKey` be the result of calling the `GetMethodNames` concrete method of `env`.
8. Return a value of type Reference that is a Super Reference whose base value is `bv`, whose referenced name is `propertyKey`, whose `thisValue` is `actualThis`, and whose strict reference flag is `strict`.

11.2.5 Argument Lists

The evaluation of an argument list produces a List of values (see 8.7).

11.2.5.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: ArgumentListEvaluation

`Arguments : ()`

1. Return an empty List.

`ArgumentList : AssignmentExpression`

1. Let `ref` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
2. Let `arg` be `GetValue(ref)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(arg)`.
4. Return a List whose sole item is `arg`.

`ArgumentList : ... AssignmentExpression`

1. Let `list` be an empty List.
2. Let `spreadRef` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
3. Let `spreadValue` be `GetValue(spreadRef)`.
4. Let `spreadObj` be `ToObject(spreadValue)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(spreadObj)`.
6. Let `lenVal` be the result of calling `Get(spreadObj, "length")`.
7. Let `spreadLen` be `ToInt32(lenVal)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(spreadLen)`.
9. Let `n = 0`.
10. Repeat, while `n < spreadLen`
 - a. Let `nextArg` be the result of calling `Get(spreadObj, ToString(n))`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextArg)`.
 - c. Append `nextArg` as the last element of `list`.
 - d. Let `n = n+1`.
11. Return `list`.

`ArgumentList : ArgumentList , AssignmentExpression`

Deleted: <#>Let `env` be the result of performing the `GetThisEnvironment` abstract operation.
 <#>If the result of calling the `HasSuperBinding` concrete method of `env` is `false`, then throw a `ReferenceError` exception.
 <#>Let `actualThis` be the result of calling the `GetThisBinding` concrete method of `env`.
 <#>Let `baseValue` be the result of calling the `GetSuperBase` concrete method of `env`.
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(CheckObjectCoercible(`baseValue`)).
 <#>Let `propertyKey` be the result of calling the `GetMethodNames` concrete method of `env`.

Deleted: be a value of type Reference that is a Super Reference whose base value is `baseValue`, whose reference name is `propertyKey`, whose `thisValue`

Deleted:

Deleted: and

Deleted: 8

Deleted: <#>11.2.45.1 Static Semantics
 <#>Static Semantics: Early Errors
 <#>The production `Arguments : ()` is evaluated as follows:
 <#>Return an empty List.
 <#>The production `Arguments : (ArgumentList)` is evaluated as follows:
 <#>Return the result of evaluating `ArgumentList`.
 <#>The production `ArgumentList : AssignmentExpression` is evaluated as follows:
 <#>Let `ref` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.

Deleted: Evaluation

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: The production `Arguments : (ArgumentList)`

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If `arg` is an abrupt completion, return `arg`

Deleted: ...

Comment [AW77]: Note that the value the spread

Deleted: If `spreadObj` is an abrupt completion, return
Deleted: the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: "
Deleted: "
Deleted: the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted: passing
Deleted:
Deleted: as the argument
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *precedingArgs* be the result of evaluating *ArgumentList*.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*precedingArgs*)**
3. Let *ref* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Let *arg* be *GetValue(ref)*.
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*arg*)**
6. Return a List whose length is one greater than the length of *precedingArgs* and whose items are the items of *precedingArgs*, in order, followed at the end by *arg* which is the last item of the new list.

ArgumentList : ArgumentList , ... AssignmentExpression

1. Let *precedingArgs* be an empty List.
2. Let *spreadRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
3. Let *spreadValue* be *GetValue(spreadRef)*.
4. Let *spreadObj* be *ToObject(spreadValue)*.
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*spreadObj*)**
6. Let *lenVal* be the result of calling *Get(spreadObj, "length")*.
7. Let *spreadLen* be *ToUint32(lenVal)*.
8. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*spreadLen*)**
9. Let *n* = 0.
10. Repeat, while *n* < *spreadLen*
 - a. Let *nextArg* be the result of calling *Get(spreadObj, ToString(*n*)*.
 - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextArg*)**.
 - c. Append *nextArg* as the last element of *precedingArgs*.
 - d. Let *n* = *n*+1.
11. **Return *precedingArgs***.

11.2.6 Tagged Templates

11.2.6.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

MemberExpression : MemberExpression TemplateLiteral

1. Let *tagRef* be the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.
2. If this *MemberExpression* is in a tail position (13.7) then let *tailCall* be **true**, otherwise let *tailCall* be **false**.
3. Return the result of the abstract operation *EvaluateCall* with arguments *tagRef*, *TemplateLiteral*, and *tailCall*.

CallExpression : CallExpression TemplateLiteral

1. Let *tagRef* be the result of evaluating *CallExpression*.
2. If this *CallExpression* is in a tail position (13.7) then let *tailCall* be **true**, otherwise let *tailCall* be **false**.
3. Return the result of the abstract operation *EvaluateCall* with arguments *tagRef*, *TemplateLiteral*, and *tailCall*.

11.3 Postfix Expressions

Syntax

PostfixExpression :
LeftHandSideExpression
LeftHandSideExpression [no *LineTerminator* here] **++**
LeftHandSideExpression [no *LineTerminator* here] **--**

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

PostfixExpression :

LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] ++
LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] --

- It is an early Reference Error if IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of *LeftHandSideExpression* is false.

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

PostfixExpression :

LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] ++
LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] --

1. Return false.

11.3.1 Postfix Increment Operator

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PostfixExpression : LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] ++

1. Let *lhs* be the result of evaluating *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be ToNumber(GetValue(*lhs*)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*oldValue*).
4. Let *newValue* be the result of adding the value 1 to *oldValue*, using the same rules as for the + operator (see 11.6.3).
5. Let *status* be PutValue(*lhs*, *newValue*).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
7. Return *oldValue*.

11.3.2 Postfix Decrement Operator

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

PostfixExpression : LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] --

1. Let *lhs* be the result of evaluating *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be ToNumber(GetValue(*lhs*)).
3. Let *newValue* be the result of subtracting the value 1 from *oldValue*, using the same rules as for the - operator (11.6.3).
4. Let *status* be PutValue(*lhs*, *newValue*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
6. Return *oldValue*.

11.4 Unary Operators

Syntax

UnaryExpression :

PostfixExpression
delete UnaryExpression
void UnaryExpression
typeof UnaryExpression
++ UnaryExpression
-- UnaryExpression
+ UnaryExpression
- UnaryExpression
~ UnaryExpression
! UnaryExpression

Deleted: PostfixExpression :
LeftHandSideExpression
LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] ++
LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] --
<#>It is a Syntax Error if the derived
LeftHandSideExpression is *PrimaryExpression* :
ObjectLiteral and ContainsNonObjectLiteralProduction
ObjectLiteral is true.
<#>It is a Syntax Error if the derived
LeftHandSideExpression is *PrimaryExpression* :
(*Expression*) and *Expression* derived a production
that if used in place of *LeftHandSideExpression* would
produce a Syntax Error according to these rules. This
rule is recursively applied.

Deleted: It is a Syntax Error if the *PostfixExpression* contained in strict code and *LeftHandSideExpression* is the Identifier *eval* or the Identifier *arguments*.

Deleted: 1
<#>It is a Syntax Error if the *AssignmentExpression* is contained in extended code and the *LeftHandSideExpression* is a *Literal* or a *FunctionExpression*.
<#>It is a Syntax Error if the *AssignmentExpression* is contained in extended code and the *LeftHandSideExpression* is an *Identifier* that does not statically resolve to a declarative environment record binding or if the resolved binding is an immutable binding.
It is a Syntax Error if the *LeftHandSideExpression* is *PrimaryExpression* : (*Expression*) and *Expression* derived a production that if used in place of *LeftHandSideExpression* that would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules. This rule is recursively applied.

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: <#>Throw a *SyntaxError* exception if the following conditions are all true:
<#>Type(*lhs*) is Reference is true
<#>IsStrictReference(*lhs*) is true
<#>Type(GetBase(*lhs*)) is Environment Record
<#>GetReferencedName(*lhs*) is either "eval" or "arguments"

Deleted: If *oldValue* is an abrupt completion, return *oldValue*.

Deleted: Call

Deleted: If

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: <#>Throw a *SyntaxError* exception if the following conditions are all true:
<#>Type(*lhs*) is Reference is true
<#>IsStrictReference(*lhs*) is true
<#>Type(GetBase(*lhs*)) is Environment Record
<#>GetReferencedName(*lhs*) is either "eval" or "arguments"

Deleted: If Call

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

UnaryExpression :
 ++ UnaryExpression
 -- UnaryExpression

- It is an early Reference Error if IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of UnaryExpression is false.

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

UnaryExpression :
 delete UnaryExpression
 void UnaryExpression
 typeof UnaryExpression
 ++ UnaryExpression
 -- UnaryExpression
 + UnaryExpression
 - UnaryExpression
 ~ UnaryExpression
 ! UnaryExpression

1. Return false.

11.4.1 The **delete** Operator

Static Semantics: Early Errors

UnaryExpression : delete UnaryExpression

- It is a Syntax Error if the UnaryExpression is contained in strict code and the derived UnaryExpression is PrimaryExpression : Identifier.
- It is a Syntax Error if the derived UnaryExpression is PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList and derives a production that, if used in place of UnaryExpression, would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules. This rule is recursively applied.

NOTE The last rule means that expressions such as
`delete (((foo)))`
 produce early errors because of recursive application of the first rule.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : delete UnaryExpression

1. Let ref be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(ref).
3. If Type(ref) is not Reference, return true.
4. If IsUnresolvableReference(ref) is true, then
 - a. If IsStrictReference(ref) is true, then throw a SyntaxError exception.
 - b. Return true.
5. If IsPropertyReference(ref) is true, then
 - a. If IsSuperReference(ref), then throw a ReferenceError exception.
 - b. Let deleteStatus be the result of calling the [[Delete]] internal method on ToObject(GetBase(ref)), providing GetReferencedName(ref) as the argument.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).
 - d. If deleteStatus is false and IsStrictReference(ref) is true, then throw a TypeError exception.
 - e. Return deleteStatus.

Deleted: UnaryExpression :
 delete UnaryExpression
 <#>
 ++ UnaryExpression ..
 -- UnaryExpression¶
 <#>It is a Syntax Error if the UnaryExpression is contained in strict code and the derived UnaryExpression is the Identifier `eval` or the Identifier `arguments`.¶
 <#>It is a Syntax Error if the UnaryExpression is contained in extended code and the derived UnaryExpression is a Literal or a FunctionExpression.¶
 <#>It is a Syntax Error if the UnaryExpression is contained in extended code and the derived UnaryExpression is an Identifier that does not statically resolve to a declarative environment record binding or if the resolution binding is an immutable binding.¶
 <#>It is a Syntax Error if the derived UnaryExpression is
`PrimaryExpression :`
`(CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList Expression)` ..
 and Expression derives a production that is used in place of LeftHandSideUnaryExpression would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules. This rule is recursively applied to

Deleted: derives an

Deleted: that statically resolves to a environment record

Deleted: z

Deleted: is

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If ref is an abrupt completion, return

Deleted: Else, r

Deleted: Return

Deleted: and IsStrictReference(ref)

Deleted: s

Deleted: t

Deleted: true

6. Else, *ref* is a Reference to an Environment Record binding.
- Let *bindings* be GetBase(*ref*).
 - Return the result of calling the DeleteBinding concrete method of *bindings*, providing GetReferencedName(*ref*) as the argument.

NOTE When a `delete` operator occurs within strict mode code, a `SyntaxError` exception is thrown if its `UnaryExpression` is a direct reference to a variable, function argument, or function name. In addition, if a `delete` operator occurs within strict mode code and the property to be deleted has the attribute `{ [[Configurable]]: false }`, a `TypeError` exception is thrown.

11.4.2 The `void` Operator

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : `void UnaryExpression`

- Let *expr* be the result of evaluating `UnaryExpression`.
- Let *status* be `GetValue(expr)`.
- ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
- Return `undefined`.

NOTE `GetValue` must be called even though its value is not used because it may have observable side-effects.

11.4.3 The `typeof` Operator

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : `typeof UnaryExpression`

- Let *val* be the result of evaluating `UnaryExpression`.
- If `Type(val)` is Reference, then
 - If `IsUnresolvableReference(val)` is `true`, return `"undefined"`.
 - Let *val* be `GetValue(val)`.
- ReturnIfAbrupt(val).
- Return a String determined by `Type(val)` according to [Table 31](#).

Table 31 — `typeof` Operator Results

Type of <i>val</i>	Result
Undefined	<code>"undefined"</code>
Null	<code>"object"</code>
Boolean	<code>"boolean"</code>
Number	<code>"number"</code>
String	<code>"string"</code>
Object (<u>ordinary</u> and does not implement <code>[[Call]]</code>)	<code>"object"</code>
Object (is a Symbol exotic object)	<code>"symbol"</code>
Object (standard exotic other than Symbol and does not implement <code>[[Call]]</code>)	<code>"object"</code>
Object (implements <code>[[Call]]</code>)	<code>"function"</code>
Object (non-standard exotic and does not implement <code>[[Call]]</code>)	Implementation-defined. May not be <code>"undefined"</code> , <code>"boolean"</code> , <code>"number"</code> , <code>"symbol"</code> , or <code>"string"</code> .

Deleted: ,

Deleted: so

Deleted: <#>If `IsStrictReference(ref)` is `true`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.¶

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: Call

Deleted: <#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(expr)`. If *ref* is an abrupt completion, return *ref*.¶

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *val* is an abrupt completion, return *val*.

Deleted: Table 31

Deleted: native

Deleted: native or host and does

Deleted:

Deleted: host

Deleted: unless explicitly specified

Deleted: except m

NOTE Implementations are discouraged from defining new `typeof` result values for non-standard exotic objects. If possible "`object`" should be used for such objects.

11.4.4 Prefix Increment Operator

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : ++ UnaryExpression

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToNumber(GetValue(expr))`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*oldValue*).
4. Let *newValue* be the result of adding the value **1** to *oldValue*, using the same rules as for the `+` operator (see 11.6.3).
5. Let *status* be `PutValue(expr, newValue)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
7. Return *newValue*.

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: <#>Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the following conditions are all true:
 <#>`Type(expr)` is Reference is **true**
 <#>`IsStrictReference(expr)` is **true**
 <#>`Type(GetBase(expr))` is Environment Record
 <#>`GetReferencedName(expr)` is either "`eval`" or "`arguments`"

Deleted: If *oldValue* is an abrupt completion, return *oldValue*.

Deleted: If

Deleted: Call

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: <#>Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the following conditions are all true:
 <#>`Type(expr)` is Reference is **true**
 <#>`IsStrictReference(expr)` is **true**
 <#>`Type(GetBase(expr))` is Environment Record
 <#>`GetReferencedName(expr)` is either "`eval`" or "`arguments`"

Deleted: If *oldValue* is an abrupt completion, return *oldValue*.

Deleted: Call

Deleted: If

11.4.5 Prefix Decrement Operator

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : -- UnaryExpression

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToNumber(GetValue(expr))`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*oldValue*).
4. Let *newValue* be the result of subtracting the value **1** from *oldValue*, using the same rules as for the `-` operator (see 11.6.3).
5. Let *status* be `PutValue(expr, newValue)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
7. Return *newValue*.

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: <#>Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the following conditions are all true:
 <#>`Type(expr)` is Reference is **true**
 <#>`IsStrictReference(expr)` is **true**
 <#>`Type(GetBase(expr))` is Environment Record
 <#>`GetReferencedName(expr)` is either "`eval`" or "`arguments`"

Deleted: If *oldValue* is an abrupt completion, return *oldValue*.

Deleted: Call

Deleted: If

11.4.6 Unary + Operator

NOTE The unary `+` operator converts its operand to Number type.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : + UnaryExpression

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Return `ToNumber(GetValue(expr))`.

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

11.4.7 Unary - Operator

NOTE The unary `-` operator converts its operand to Number type and then negates it. Negating **+0** produces **-0**, and negating **-0** produces **+0**.

Deleted: Note that negating

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : - UnaryExpression

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToNumber(GetValue(expr))`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*oldValue*).
4. If *oldValue* is `NaN`, return `NaN`.
5. Return the result of negating *oldValue*; that is, compute a Number with the same magnitude but opposite sign.

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *oldValue* is an abrupt completion, return *oldValue*.

11.4.8 Bitwise NOT Operator (~)

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : \sim *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToInt32(GetValue(expr))`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*oldValue*)
4. Return the result of applying bitwise complement to *oldValue*. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *oldValue* is an abrupt completion, return *oldValue*.

11.4.9 Logical NOT Operator (!)

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : $!$ *UnaryExpression*

1. Let *expr* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
2. Let *oldValue* be `ToBoolean(GetValue(expr))`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*oldValue*)
4. If *oldValue* is **true**, return **false**.
5. Return **true**.

Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *oldValue* is an abrupt completion, return *oldValue*.

11.5 Multiplicative Operators

Syntax

MultiplicativeExpression :

UnaryExpression
MultiplicativeExpression $*$ *UnaryExpression*
MultiplicativeExpression $/$ *UnaryExpression*
MultiplicativeExpression $\%$ *UnaryExpression*

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

MultiplicativeExpression :

MultiplicativeExpression $*$ *UnaryExpression*
MultiplicativeExpression $/$ *UnaryExpression*
MultiplicativeExpression $\%$ *UnaryExpression*

1. Return false.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

The production *MultiplicativeExpression* : *MultiplicativeExpression* @ *UnaryExpression*, where @ stands for one of the operators in the above definitions, is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *left* be the result of evaluating *MultiplicativeExpression*.
2. Let *leftValue* be `GetValue(left)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*leftValue*)
4. Let *right* be the result of evaluating *UnaryExpression*.
5. Let *rightValue* be `GetValue(right)`.
6. Let *lnum* be `ToNumber(leftValue)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lNum*)
8. Let *rnum* be `ToNumber(rightValue)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rnum*)
10. Return the result of applying the specified operation ($*$, $/$, or $\%$) to *lNum* and *rnum*. See the Notes below
11.5.1, 11.5.2, 11.5.3.

Deleted: Semantics¶

Deleted: *lval*

Deleted: If *leftValue* is an abrupt completion, return *leftValue*.

Deleted: *leftNum*

Deleted: *n*

Deleted: If *leftNum* is an abrupt completion, return *leftNum*.

Deleted: *rightNum*

Deleted: *n*

Deleted: If *rightNum* is an abrupt completion, return *rightNum*.

Deleted: *leftNum*

Deleted: *rightNum*

11.5.1 Applying the * Operator

The `*` operator performs multiplication, producing the product of its operands. Multiplication is commutative. Multiplication is not always associative in ECMAScript, because of finite precision.

The result of a floating-point multiplication is governed by the rules of IEEE 754 binary double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a zero results in **NaN**.
- Multiplication of an infinity by an infinity results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a finite nonzero value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity or NaN is involved, the product is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the result is then a zero of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754.

11.5.2 Applying the / Operator

The `/` operator performs division, producing the quotient of its operands. The left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor. ECMAScript does not perform integer division. The operands and result of all division operations are double-precision floating-point numbers. The result of division is determined by the specification of IEEE 754 arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
- Division of an infinity by an infinity results in **NaN**.
- Division of an infinity by a zero results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of an infinity by a nonzero finite value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a finite value by an infinity results in zero. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a zero by a zero results in **NaN**; division of zero by any other finite value results in zero, with the sign determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a nonzero finite value by a zero results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor **NaN** is involved, the quotient is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows; the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the operation underflows and the result is a zero of the appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754.

11.5.3 Applying the % Operator

The `%` operator yields the remainder of its operands from an implied division; the left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor.

NOTE In C and C++, the remainder operator accepts only integral operands; in ECMAScript, it also accepts floating-point operands.

The result of a floating-point remainder operation as computed by the % operator is not the same as the “remainder” operation defined by IEEE 754. The IEEE 754 “remainder” operation computes the remainder from a rounding division, not a truncating division, and so its behaviour is not analogous to that of the usual integer remainder operator. Instead the ECMAScript language defines % on floating-point operations to behave in a manner analogous to that of the Java integer remainder operator; this may be compared with the C library function fmod.

The result of an ECMAScript floating-point remainder operation is determined by the rules of IEEE arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sign of the result equals the sign of the dividend.
- If the dividend is an infinity, or the divisor is a zero, or both, the result is **NaN**.
- If the dividend is finite and the divisor is an infinity, the result equals the dividend.
- If the dividend is a zero and the divisor is nonzero and finite, the result is the same as the dividend.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor **NaN** is involved, the floating-point remainder r from a dividend n and a divisor d is defined by the mathematical relation $r = n - (d \times q)$ where q is an integer that is negative only if n/d is negative and positive only if n/d is positive, and whose magnitude is as large as possible without exceeding the magnitude of the true mathematical quotient of n and d. r is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode.

11.6 Additive Operators

Syntax

AdditiveExpression :

MultiplicativeExpression

AdditiveExpression + MultiplicativeExpression

AdditiveExpression - MultiplicativeExpression

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

AdditiveExpression :

AdditiveExpression + MultiplicativeExpression

AdditiveExpression - MultiplicativeExpression

1. Return false.

11.6.1 The Addition operator (+)

NOTE The addition operator either performs string concatenation or numeric addition.

Formatted: Note

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

AdditiveExpression : AdditiveExpression + MultiplicativeExpression

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *MultiplicativeExpression*.

5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).

6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)

Deleted: If *rval* is an abrupt completion, return *rval*.

7. Let *lprim* be ToPrimitive(*lval*).

8. ReturnIfAbrupt(lprim)

Deleted: If *lprim* is an abrupt completion, return *lprim*.

9. Let *rprim* be ToPrimitive(*rval*).

10. ReturnIfAbrupt(rprim)

Deleted: If *rprim* is an abrupt completion, return *rprim*.

11. If Type(*lprim*) is String or Type(*rprim*) is String, then

a. Return the String that is the result of concatenating ToString(*lprim*) followed by ToString(*rprim*)

12. Return the result of applying the addition operation to `ToNumber(lprim)` and `ToNumber(rprim)`. See the Note below 11.6.3.

NOTE 1 No hint is provided in the calls to `ToPrimitive` in steps 7 and 9. All standard ECMAScript objects except Date objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint Number were given; Date objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint String were given. Exotic objects may handle the absence of a hint in some other manner.

NOTE 2 Step 11 differs from step 5 of the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm (11.8.1), by using the logical-or operation instead of the logical-and operation.

11.6.2 The Subtraction Operator (-)

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

AdditiveExpression : AdditiveExpression – MultiplicativeExpression

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `AdditiveExpression`.
2. Let `lval` be `GetValue(lref)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)`
4. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `MultiplicativeExpression`.
5. Let `rval` be `GetValue(rref)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)`
7. Let `lnum` be `ToNumber(lval)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum)`
9. Let `rnum` be `ToNumber(rval)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum)`
11. Return the result of applying the subtraction operation to `lnum` and `rnum`. See the note below 11.6.3.

11.6.3 Applying the Additive Operators to Numbers

The `+` operator performs addition when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the sum of the operands. The `-` operator performs subtraction, producing the difference of two numeric operands.

Addition is a commutative operation, but not always associative.

The result of an addition is determined using the rules of IEEE 754 binary double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is **NaN**, the result is **NaN**.
- The sum of two infinities of opposite sign is **NaN**.
- The sum of two infinities of the same sign is the infinity of that sign.
- The sum of an infinity and a finite value is equal to the infinite operand.
- The sum of two negative zeroes is **-0**. The sum of two positive zeroes, or of two zeroes of opposite sign, is **+0**.
- The sum of a zero and a nonzero finite value is equal to the nonzero operand.
- The sum of two nonzero finite values of the same magnitude and opposite sign is **+0**.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor **NaN** is involved, and the operands have the same sign or have different magnitudes, the sum is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows and the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754.

The `-` operator performs subtraction when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the difference of its operands; the left operand is the minuend and the right operand is the subtrahend. Given numeric operands a and b , it is always the case that $a - b$ produces the same result as $a + (-b)$.

Deleted: 5
Deleted: 6
Deleted: native
Deleted: Host
Deleted: 7
Deleted: 3
Deleted: comparison
Deleted: for the relational operators
Deleted: 5
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: .If <code>lval</code> is an abrupt completion, return <code>lval</code> .
Deleted: If <code>rval</code> is an abrupt completion, return <code>rval</code> .
Deleted: If <code>lnum</code> is an abrupt completion, return <code>lnum</code> .
Deleted: If <code>rnum</code> is an abrupt completion, return <code>rnum</code> .

11.7 Bitwise Shift Operators

Syntax

ShiftExpression :

- AdditiveExpression*
- ShiftExpression* \ll *AdditiveExpression*
- ShiftExpression* \gg *AdditiveExpression*
- ShiftExpression* $\gg\gg$ *AdditiveExpression*

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

ShiftExpression :

- ShiftExpression* \ll *AdditiveExpression*
- ShiftExpression* \gg *AdditiveExpression*
- ShiftExpression* $\gg\gg$ *AdditiveExpression*

1. Return **false**.

11.7.1 The Left Shift Operator (\ll)

NOTE Performs a bitwise left shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

◀ Formatted: Note

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ShiftExpression : *ShiftExpression* \ll *AdditiveExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)*
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AdditiveExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. *ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)*
7. Let *lnum* be *ToInt32(lval)*.
8. *ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum)*
9. Let *rnum* be *ToInt32(rval)*.
10. *ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum)*
11. Let *shiftCount* be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of *rnum*, that is, compute *rnum* & 0x1F.
12. Return the result of left shifting *lnum* by *shiftCount* bits. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: If *rval* is an abrupt completion, return *rval*.

Deleted: *n*

Deleted: If *lnum* is an abrupt completion, return *lnum*.

Deleted: *n*

Deleted: If *rnum* is an abrupt completion, return *rnum*.

11.7.2 The Signed Right Shift Operator (\gg)

NOTE Performs a sign-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

◀ Formatted: Note

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ShiftExpression : *ShiftExpression* \gg *AdditiveExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)*
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AdditiveExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. *ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)*
7. Let *lnum* be *ToInt32(lval)*.
8. *ReturnIfAbrupt(lnum)*
9. Let *rnum* be *ToInt32(rval)*.
10. *ReturnIfAbrupt(rnum)*

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: If *rval* is an abrupt completion, return *rval*.

Deleted: *n*

Deleted: If *lnum* is an abrupt completion, return *lnum*.

Deleted: *n*

Deleted: If *rnum* is an abrupt completion, return *rnum*.

11. Let *shiftCount* be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of *rnum*, that is, compute *rnum* & 0x1F.
12. Return the result of performing a sign-extending right shift of *lnum* by *shiftCount* bits. The most significant bit is propagated. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

11.7.3 The Unsigned Right Shift Operator (>>)

NOTE Performs a zero-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

Formatted: Note

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ShiftExpression : *ShiftExpression* >> *AdditiveExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be GetValue(*lref*).
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*)**
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AdditiveExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be GetValue(*rref*).
6. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*)**
7. Let *lnum* be ToUint32(*lval*).
8. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*lnum*)**
9. Let *rnum* be ToUint32(*rval*).
10. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*rnum*)**
11. Let *shiftCount* be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of *rnum*, that is, compute *rnum* & 0x1F.
12. Return the result of performing a zero-filling right shift of *lnum* by *shiftCount* bits. Vacated bits are filled with zero. The result is an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: If *rval* is an abrupt completion, return *rval*.

Deleted: *n*

Deleted: If *lnum* is an abrupt completion, return *lnum*.

Deleted: *n*

Deleted: If *rnum* is an abrupt completion, return *rnum*.

11.8 Relational Operators

NOTE The result of evaluating a relational operator is always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.

Formatted: Note

Syntax

RelationalExpression :

```

ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression

```

Deleted: *RelationalExpressionNoIn* :

```

ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn < ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn > ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn <= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn >= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn instanceof ShiftExpression

```

The semantics of the *RelationalExpressionNoIn* productions are evaluated in the same manner as the *RelationalExpression* productions except that the contained *RelationalExpressionNoIn* is used in place evaluated instead of the contained *RelationalExpression*.

NOTE: The "NoIn" variants are needed to avoid confusing the *in* operator in a relational expression with the *in* operator in a *for* statement.

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

RelationalExpression :

```

RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression

```

1. **Return false.**

11.8.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Abstract Relational Comparison

The comparison $x < y$, where x and y are values, produces **true**, **false**, or **undefined** (which indicates that at least one operand is **NaN**). In addition to x and y the algorithm takes a Boolean flag named *LeftFirst* as a parameter. The flag is used to control the order in which operations with potentially visible side-effects are performed upon x and y . It is necessary because ECMAScript specifies left to right evaluation of expressions. The default value of *LeftFirst* is **true** and indicates that the x parameter corresponds to an expression that occurs to the left of the y parameter's corresponding expression. If *LeftFirst* is **false**, the reverse is the case and operations must be performed upon y before x . Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(x\)](#)
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(y\)](#)
3. If the *LeftFirst* flag is **true**, then
 - a. Let px be the result of calling `ToPrimitive(x, hint Number)`.
 - b. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(px\)](#)
 - c. Let py be the result of calling `ToPrimitive(y, hint Number)`.
 - d. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(py\)](#)
4. Else the order of evaluation needs to be reversed to preserve left to right evaluation
 - a. Let py be the result of calling `ToPrimitive(y, hint Number)`.
 - b. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(py\)](#)
 - c. Let px be the result of calling `ToPrimitive(x, hint Number)`.
 - d. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(px\)](#)
5. If both px and py are Strings, then
 - a. If py is a prefix of px , return **false**. (A String value p is a prefix of String value q if q can be the result of concatenating p and some other String r . Note that any String is a prefix of itself, because r may be the empty String.)
 - b. If px is a prefix of py , return **true**.
 - c. Let k be the smallest nonnegative integer such that the character at position k within px is different from the character at position k within py . (There must be such a k , for neither String is a prefix of the other.)
 - d. Let m be the integer that is the code unit value for the character at position k within px .
 - e. Let n be the integer that is the code unit value for the character at position k within py .
 - f. If $m < n$, return **true**. Otherwise, return **false**.
6. Else
 - a. Let nx be the result of calling `ToNumber(px)`. Because px and py are primitive values evaluation order is not important.
 - b. Let ny be the result of calling `ToNumber(py)`.
 - c. If nx is **NaN**, return **undefined**.
 - d. If ny is **NaN**, return **undefined**.
 - e. If nx and ny are the same Number value, return **false**.
 - f. If nx is **+0** and ny is **-0**, return **false**.
 - g. If nx is **-0** and ny is **+0**, return **false**.
 - h. If nx is **+∞**, return **false**.
 - i. If ny is **+∞**, return **true**.
 - j. If ny is **-∞**, return **false**.
 - k. If nx is **-∞**, return **true**.
 - l. If the mathematical value of nx is less than the mathematical value of ny —note that these mathematical values are both finite and not both zero—return **true**. Otherwise, return **false**.

NOTE 1 Step 5 differs from step 11 in the algorithm for the addition operator + (11.6.1) in using and instead of or.

NOTE 2 The comparison of Strings uses a simple lexicographic ordering on sequences of code unit values. There is no attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order defined in the Unicode specification. Therefore String values that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both Strings are already in normalised form. Also, note that for strings containing supplementary characters, lexicographic ordering on sequences of UTF-16 code unit values differs from that on sequences of code point values.

Deleted: <#>Semantics¶

<#>The result of evaluating a relational operator always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.¶

<#>The `RelationalExpressionNoIn` productions are evaluated in the same manner as the `RelationalExpression` productions except that the contained `RelationalExpressionNoIn` is evaluated instead of the contained `RelationalExpression`.¶

Deleted: The

Deleted: Algorithm

Deleted: If x is an abrupt completion, return x .

Deleted: If y is an abrupt completion, return y .

Deleted: If px is an abrupt completion, return px .

Deleted: If py is an abrupt completion, return py .

Deleted: If py is an abrupt completion, return py .

Deleted: If px is an abrupt completion, return px .

Deleted: If it is not the case that

Deleted: both `Type(px)` is String and `Type(py)` is String, then

Deleted: <#>Else, both px and py are Strings.¶

<#>If py is a prefix of px , return **false**. (A String value q is a prefix of String value p if q can be the result of concatenating p and some other String r . Note that any String is a prefix of itself, because r may be the empty String.)¶

<#>If px is a prefix of py , return **true**.¶

<#>Let k be the smallest nonnegative integer such that character at position k within px is different from the character at position k within py . (There must be such a k , for neither String is a prefix of the other.)¶

<#>Let m be the integer that is the code unit value for the character at position k within px .¶

<#>Let n be the integer that is the code unit value for the character at position k within py .¶

<#>If $m < n$, return **true**. Otherwise, return **false**.¶

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 7

[Runtime Semantics: Evaluation](#)

RelationalExpression : RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*lval*\)](#)
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. Let *r* be the result of performing [Abstract_Relational_Comparison *lval* < *rval*](#). (see 11.8.5)
7. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*r*\)](#)
8. If *r* is **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return *r*.

RelationalExpression : RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*lval*\)](#)
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. Let *r* be the result of performing [Abstract_Relational_Comparison *rval* < *lval*](#) with *LeftFirst* equal to **false**.
7. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*r*\)](#)
8. If *r* is **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return *r*.

RelationalExpression : RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*lval*\)](#)
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. Let *r* be the result of performing [Abstract_Relational_Comparison *rval* < *lval*](#) with *LeftFirst* equal to **false**.
7. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*r*\)](#)
8. If *r* is **true** or **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

RelationalExpression : RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*lval*\)](#)
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. Let *r* be the result of performing [Abstract_Relational_Comparison *lval* < *rval*](#).
7. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*r*\)](#)
8. If *r* is **true** or **undefined**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

RelationalExpression : RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*lval*\)](#)
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *ShiftExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
6. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*rval*\)](#)
7. [Return the result of *instanceofOperator\(*lval*, *rval*\)*](#).

The abstract operation *instanceofOperator(*O*, *C*)* implements the generic algorithm for determining if an object *O* inherits from the inheritance path defined by constructor *C*. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

Deleted: <#>11.8.1 The Less-than Operator (<)¶
The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>lval</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>lval</i> .
Deleted: abstract
Deleted: relational
Deleted: comparison
Deleted: <#>11.8.2 . The Greater-than Operator (>)¶
The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>lval</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>lval</i> .
Deleted: abstract
Deleted: relational
Deleted: comparison
Deleted: . (see 11.8.5).
Deleted: <#>11.8.3 The Less-than-or-equals Operator (<=)¶
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>lval</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>lval</i> .
Deleted: abstract
Deleted: relational
Deleted: comparison
Deleted: . (see 11.8.5).
Deleted: <#>11.8.4 . The Greater-than-or-equals Operator (>=)¶
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>lval</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>lval</i> .
Deleted: abstract
Deleted: relational
Deleted: comparison
Deleted: (see 11.8.5).
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>lval</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>lval</i> .
Deleted: abstract
Deleted: relational
Deleted: comparison
Deleted: (see 11.8.5).
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>lval</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>lval</i> .
Deleted: If <i>rval</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>rval</i> .
Deleted: <#>If <i>Type(rval)</i> is not Object, throw
Deleted: calling the
Deleted: calling the <i>[[HasInstance</i>
Deleted: O
Deleted: abstract operator with arguments
Deleted: J] internal method of
Deleted: r
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: and
Deleted: <i>lval</i>
Deleted: HasI
Deleted: ,

1. If `Type(C)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `instOfHandler` be the result of `GetMethod(C, @@hasInstance)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(instOfHandler)`.
4. If `instOfHandler` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `result` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `instOfHandler` passing `C` as `thisArgument` and a new `List` containing `O` as `argumentsList`.
 - b. `Return ToBoolean(result)`.
5. If `IsCallable(C)` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. `Return the result of OrdinaryHasInstance(C, O)`.

NOTE Steps 5 and 6 provide compatibility with previous editions of ECMAScript that did not use a `@@hasInstance` method to define the `instanceof` operator semantics. If a function object does not define or inherit `@@hasInstance`, it uses the default `instanceof` semantics.

RelationalExpression : RelationalExpression `in` ShiftExpression

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `RelationalExpression`.
2. Let `lval` be `GetValue(lref)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)`.
4. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `ShiftExpression`.
5. Let `rval` be `GetValue(rref)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)`.
7. If `Type(rval)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. `Return the result of HasProperty(rval, ToPropertyKey(lval))`.

11.9 Equality Operators

NOTE The result of evaluating an equality operator is always of type `Boolean`, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.

Syntax

EqualityExpression :

```

RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression ==== RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

```

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

EqualityExpression :

```

EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression ==== RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

```

1. `Return false`.

11.9.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Abstract Equality Comparison

The comparison `x == y`, where `x` and `y` are values, produces `true` or `false`. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If `Type(x)` is the same as `Type(y)`, then
 - a. `Return the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison x === y`.
2. If `x` is `null` and `y` is `undefined`, return `true`.
3. If `x` is `undefined` and `y` is `null`, return `true`.

Deleted: Return

Deleted: it is

Deleted: assumed that it implements

Deleted: `<#>11.8.7 The in operator`
The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If `lval` is an abrupt completion, return `lval`.

Deleted: If `rval` is an abrupt completion, return `rval`.

Deleted: of calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: `ToString`

Formatted: Note

Deleted: `-`
`EqualityExpression` [no LineTerminator here] `is`
`RelationalExpression`
`EqualityExpression` [no LineTerminator here] `isnt`
`RelationalExpression`

Deleted: `EqualityExpressionNoIn :~`
`RelationalExpressionNoIn ~`
`EqualityExpressionNoIn == RelationalExpressionNoIn`
`EqualityExpressionNoIn != RelationalExpressionNoIn`
`EqualityExpressionNoIn === RelationalExpressionNoIn`
`EqualityExpressionNoIn !== RelationalExpressionNoIn`
`EqualityExpressionNoIn [no LineTerminator here] is`
`RelationalExpression`
`EqualityExpression` [no LineTerminator here] `isnt`
`RelationalExpression`

Semantics

The result of evaluating an equality operator is always type `Boolean`, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands. The semantics of the `EqualityExpressionNoIn` production are evaluated in the same manner as the `EqualityExpression` productions except that the contained `EqualityExpressionNoIn` and `RelationalExpressionNoIn` are used in place evaluated instead of the contained `EqualityExpression` and `RelationalExpression`, respectively.

Deleted: `-`
`EqualityExpression` [no LineTerminator here] `is`
`RelationalExpression`
`EqualityExpression` [no LineTerminator here] `isnt`
`RelationalExpression`

Deleted: The

Deleted: Algorithm

Deleted: `<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(x).` If `x` is an abrupt completion, return `x`.
`<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(y).` If `y` is an abrupt completion, return

Deleted: s

Deleted: e

Deleted: c

Deleted: algorithm

Deleted: `<#>..` If `Type(x)` is `Undefined`, return `true`.
`<#>If Type(x) is Null, return true.`
`<#> If Type(x) is Number, then`
`<#>If x is Nan, return false.`
`<#>If y is Nan, return false.`
`<#>If x is the same Number value as y, return true.`
`<#>If x is +0 and y is -0, return true.`

4. If Type(x) is Number and Type(y) is String,
return the result of the comparison $x == \text{ToNumber}(y)$.
5. If Type(x) is String and Type(y) is Number,
return the result of the comparison $\text{ToNumber}(x) == y$.
6. If Type(x) is Boolean, return the result of the comparison $\text{ToNumber}(x) == y$.
7. If Type(y) is Boolean, return the result of the comparison $x == \text{ToNumber}(y)$.
8. If Type(x) is either String or Number and Type(y) is Object,
return the result of the comparison $x == \text{ToPrimitive}(y)$.
9. If Type(x) is Object and Type(y) is either String or Number,
return the result of the comparison $\text{ToPrimitive}(x) == y$.
10. Return **false**.

NOTE 1 Given the above definition of equality:

- String comparison can be forced by: `" " + a == " " + b`.
- Numeric comparison can be forced by: `+a == +b`.
- Boolean comparison can be forced by: `!a == !b`.

NOTE 2 The equality operators maintain the following invariants:

- $A != B$ is equivalent to $!(A == B)$.
- $A == B$ is equivalent to $B == A$, except in the order of evaluation of A and B .

NOTE 3 The equality operator is not always transitive. For example, there might be two distinct String objects, each representing the same String value; each String object would be considered equal to the String value by the $==$ operator, but the two String objects would not be equal to each other. For Example:

- `new String("a") == "a"` and `"a == new String("a")` are both **true**.
- `new String("a") == new String("a")` is **false**.

NOTE 4 Comparison of Strings uses a simple equality test on sequences of code unit values. There is no attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order defined in the Unicode specification. Therefore Strings values that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both Strings are already in normalised form.

Runtime Semantics: Strict Equality Comparison

Deleted: The
Deleted: Algorithm

The comparison $x === y$, where x and y are values, produces **true** or **false**. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If Type(x) is different from Type(y), return **false**.
2. If Type(x) is Undefined, return **true**.
3. If Type(x) is Null, return **true**.
4. If Type(x) is Number, then
 - a. If x is **NaN**, return **false**.
 - b. If y is **NaN**, return **false**.
 - c. If x is the same Number value as y , return **true**.
 - d. If x is **+0** and y is **-0**, return **true**.
 - e. If x is **-0** and y is **+0**, return **true**.
 - f. Return **false**.
5. If Type(x) is String, then
 - a. If x and y are exactly the same sequence of characters (same length and same characters in corresponding positions), return **true**.
 - b. Else, return **false**.
6. If Type(x) is Boolean, then
 - a. If x and y are both **true** or both **false**, return **true**.
 - b. Else, return **false**.
7. If x and y are the same **Object** value, return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

Deleted: <#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(x)`. If x is an abrupt completion, return x .
<#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(y)`. If y is an abrupt completion, return y .
||

Deleted: `return true` if
Deleted: ; otherwise
Deleted: `return true` if
Deleted: ;
Deleted: otherwise
Deleted: `Return true` if
Deleted: refer to
Deleted: object
Deleted: .
Deleted: Otherwise, r

NOTE This algorithm differs from the SameValue Algorithm (9.12) in its treatment of signed zeroes and NaNs.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *EqualityExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
- 3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)***
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
- 6. *ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)***
7. Return the result of performing *Abstract Equality Comparison rval == lval*.

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *EqualityExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
- 3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)***
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
- 6. *ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)***
7. Let *r* be the result of performing *Abstract Equality Comparison rval == lval*.
8. If *r* is **true**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *EqualityExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
- 3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)***
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
- 6. *ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)***
7. Return the result of performing *Strict Equality Comparison rval === lval*.

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *EqualityExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
- 3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)***
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *RelationalExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
- 6. *ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)***
7. Let *r* be the result of performing *Strict Equality Comparison rval === lval*.
8. If *r* is **true**, return **false**. Otherwise, return **true**.

11.10 Binary Bitwise Operators

Syntax

BitwiseANDExpression :
EqualityExpression
BitwiseANDExpression & EqualityExpression

BitwiseXORExpression :
BitwiseANDExpression
BitwiseXORExpression ^ BitwiseANDExpression

BitwiseORExpression :
BitwiseXORExpression
BitwiseORExpression | BitwiseXORExpression

Deleted: *<#>11.9.1 The Equals Operator (==)*
The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: abstract

Deleted: equality

Deleted: comparison

Deleted: algorithm

Deleted: (see 11.9.3).

Deleted: *<#>11.9.2 . The Does-not-equals Operator (!=)*
The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: abstract

Deleted: equality

Deleted: comparison

Deleted: algorithm

Deleted: (see 11.9.3).

Deleted: *<#>11.9.4 The Strict Equals Operator (===)*
The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: the

Deleted: strict

Deleted: equality

Deleted: comparison

Deleted: algorithm

Deleted: (See 11.9.6)

Deleted: *<#>11.9.5 . The Strict Does-not-equal Operator (!==)*
The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: strict

Deleted: equality

Deleted: comparison

Deleted: algorithm

Deleted: (See 11.9.6)

Deleted: *<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(r)*

Deleted: *EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression [no LineTerminator here] is RelationalExpression ¶*
*<#>Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *EqualityExpression**
*<#>Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.¶*

Deleted: *BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn : ¶*

Deleted: *BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn : ¶*

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

*BitwiseANDExpression : BitwiseANDExpression & EqualityExpression
 BitwiseXORExpression : BitwiseXORExpression ^ BitwiseANDExpression
 BitwiseORExpression : BitwiseORExpression | BitwiseXORExpression*

1. Return **false**.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

The production $A : A @ B$, where $@$ is one of the bitwise operators in the productions above, is evaluated as follows:

1. Let $lref$ be the result of evaluating A .
2. Let $lval$ be $\text{GetValue}(lref)$.
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt($lval$)**
4. Let $rref$ be the result of evaluating B .
5. Let $rval$ be $\text{GetValue}(rref)$.
6. **ReturnIfAbrupt($rval$)**
7. Let $lnum$ be $\text{ToInt32}(lval)$.
8. **ReturnIfAbrupt($lnum$)**
9. Let $rnum$ be $\text{ToInt32}(rval)$.
10. **ReturnIfAbrupt($rnum$)**
11. Return the result of applying the bitwise operator $@$ to $lnum$ and $rnum$. The result is a signed 32 bit integer.

Deleted: BitwiseORExpressionNoIn : ¶
 BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn ~
 BitwiseORExpressionNoIn ||
 BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn ¶

Deleted: Semantics¶

Deleted: If $lval$ is an abrupt completion, return $lval$.
Deleted: If $rval$ is an abrupt completion, return $rval$.
Deleted: If $lnum$ is an abrupt completion, return $lnum$.
Deleted: If $rnum$ is an abrupt completion, return $rnum$.

11.11 Binary Logical Operators

Syntax

*LogicalANDExpression :
 BitwiseORExpression
 LogicalANDExpression && BitwiseORExpression*

*LogicalORExpression :
 LogicalANDExpression
 LogicalORExpression || LogicalANDExpression*

NOTE The value produced by a $&&$ or $||$ operator is not necessarily of type Boolean. The value produced will always be the value of one of the two operand expressions.

Deleted: LogicalANDExpressionNoIn : ¶
 BitwiseORExpressionNoIn ~
 LogicalANDExpressionNoIn &&
 BitwiseORExpressionNoIn ¶

Deleted: LogicalORExpressionNoIn : ¶
 LogicalANDExpressionNoIn
 LogicalORExpressionNoIn ||
 LogicalANDExpressionNoIn ¶
 The semantics of the *LogicalANDExpressionNoIn* and *LogicalORExpressionNoIn* productions are evaluated in the same manner as the *LogicalANDExpression* and *LogicalORExpression* productions except that the contained *LogicalANDExpressionNoIn*, *BitwiseORExpressionNoIn* and *LogicalORExpressionNoIn* are used in place evaluated instead of the contained *LogicalANDExpression*, *BitwiseORExpression* and *LogicalORExpression*, respectively. ¶

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

*LogicalANDExpression : LogicalANDExpression && BitwiseORExpression
 LogicalORExpression : LogicalORExpression || LogicalANDExpression*

1. Return **false**.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

LogicalANDExpression : LogicalANDExpression && BitwiseORExpression

1. Let $lref$ be the result of evaluating *LogicalANDExpression*.
2. Let $lval$ be $\text{GetValue}(lref)$.
3. **Let $lbool$ be $\text{ToBoolean}(lval)$.**
4. **ReturnIfAbrupt($lbool$)**
5. If $lbool$ is **false**, return $lval$.
6. Let $rref$ be the result of evaluating *BitwiseORExpression*.
7. Return $\text{GetValue}(rref)$.

Deleted: Semantics¶
 The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: $lval$
Deleted: If $lval$ is an abrupt completion, return $lval$.
Deleted: $lvalToBoolean(lval)$

LogicalORExpression : LogicalORExpression || LogicalANDExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *LogicalORExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
3. Let *lbool* be *ToBoolean(lval)*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lbool*)
5. If *lbool* is true, return *lval*.
6. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *LogicalANDExpression*.
7. Return *GetValue(rref)*.

11.12 Conditional Operator (? :)

Syntax

ConditionalExpression :

LogicalORExpression

LogicalORExpression ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpression*

NOTE The grammar for a *ConditionalExpression* in ECMAScript is a little bit different from that in C and Java, which each allow the second subexpression to be an Expression but restrict the third expression to be a *ConditionalExpression*. The motivation for this difference in ECMAScript is to allow an assignment expression to be governed by either arm of a conditional and to eliminate the confusing and fairly useless case of a comma expression as the centre expression.

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

ConditionalExpression : *LogicalORExpression* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Return false.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ConditionalExpression : *LogicalORExpression* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *LogicalORExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *ToBoolean(GetValue(lref))*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lval*)
4. If *lval* is true, then
 - a. Let *trueRef* be the result of evaluating the first *AssignmentExpression*.
 - b. Return *GetValue(trueRef)*.
5. Else
 - a. Let *falseRef* be the result of evaluating the second *AssignmentExpression*.
 - b. Return *GetValue(falseRef)*.

11.13 Assignment Operators

Syntax

AssignmentExpression :

ConditionalExpression

YieldExpression

ArrowFunction

LeftHandSideExpression = *AssignmentExpression*

LeftHandSideExpression *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpression*

AssignmentOperator : one of

 * = / = % = += -= <=> >>= &= ^= |=

11.13.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: *lval*

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: *lvalToBoolean(lval)*

Deleted: ~~<#>The *LogicalANDExpressionNoIn* and *LogicalORExpressionNoIn* productions are evaluated in the same manner as the *LogicalANDExpression* and *LogicalORExpression* productions except that contained *LogicalANDExpressionNoIn*, *BitwiseORExpressionNoIn* and *LogicalORExpressionNoIn* are evaluated instead of the contained *LogicalANDExpression*, *BitwiseORExpression* and *LogicalORExpression*, respectively.¶~~

<#>NOTE The value produced by a *&&* or *||* operator is not necessarily of type Boolean. The value produced will always be the value of one of the two operand expressions.¶

Deleted: *ConditionalExpressionNoIn* : ¶

LogicalORExpressionNoIn . *LogicalORExpressionNoIn* ? *AssignmentExpression* : *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* ¶

The semantics of the *ConditionalExpressionNoIn* production is evaluated in the same manner as the *ConditionalExpression* production except that the contained *LogicalORExpressionNoIn*, *AssignmentExpression* and *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* are used in place evaluated instead of the contained *LogicalORExpression*, first *AssignmentExpression* and second *AssignmentExpression*, respectively.¶

Deleted: *Semantics* ¶

The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: *ToBoolean(GetValue(lref))*

Deleted: *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* : ¶

ConditionalExpressionNoIn . *YieldExpression* . *ArrowFunction* . *LeftHandSideExpression* = *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* . *LeftHandSideExpression* *AssignmentOperator* *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* ¶

Deleted: The semantics of the *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* productions are the same manner as the *AssignmentExpression* productions except that the contained *ConditionalExpressionNoIn* and *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* are used in place of the contained *ConditionalExpression* and *AssignmentExpression*, respectively.¶

Deleted: ~~<#>Supplemental Syntax¶~~

~~<#>In certain circumstances when processing the production *AssignmentExpression* : *LeftHandSideExpression* = *AssignmentExpression* the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of *LeftHandSideExpression*.¶~~

~~<#>*AssignmentPattern* .¶~~

~~<#>*ObjectAssignmentPattern*~~

~~*ArrayAssignmentPattern* .¶~~

~~<#>{ } .~~

~~{ *AssignmentPropertyList* }~~

~~{ *AssignmentPropertyList* , } .¶~~

~~<#>*ArrayAssignmentPattern* .¶~~

AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression

- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is either an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral and if the lexical token sequence matched by LeftHandSideExpression cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using AssignmentPattern as the goal symbol.
- If LeftHandSideExpression is either an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral and if the lexical token sequence matched by LeftHandSideExpression can be parsed with no tokens left over using AssignmentPattern as the goal symbol then the following rules are not applied. Instead, the Early Error rules for AssignmentPattern are used.
- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is an Identifier that can be statically determined to always resolve to a declarative environment record binding and the resolved binding is an immutable binding.
- It is an early Reference Error if LeftHandSideExpression is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral and IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of LeftHandSideExpression is false.

AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

- It is a Syntax Error if the LeftHandSideExpression is an Identifier that can be statically determined to always resolve to a declarative environment record binding and the resolved binding is an immutable binding.
- It is an early Reference Error if IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of LeftHandSideExpression is false.

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

AssignmentExpression :

YieldExpression

ArrowFunction

LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression

LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

1. Return false.

11.13.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression

1. If LeftHandSideExpression is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral then
 - a. Let lref be the result of evaluating LeftHandSideExpression.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(lref).
 - c. Let rref be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
 - d. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
 - e. Let status be PutValue(lref, rval).
 - f. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
 - g. Return rval.
2. Let AssignmentPattern be the parse of the source code corresponding to LeftHandSideExpression using AssignmentPattern as the goal symbol.
3. Let rref be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
4. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval).
6. If Type(rval) is not Object, then throw a TypeError exception.
7. Let status be the result of performing Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of AssignmentPattern using rval as the argument.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
9. Return rval.

AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

Deleted: <u>AssignmentExpression : ¶</u>
<u>LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression</u>
<u>LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression</u>
Deleted: <u>AssignmentExpression : ¶</u>
<#>Semantics¶
<#>11.13.1 Simple Assignment (=)¶
<u><#>The static semantics of AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression are: ¶</u>
<u><#>It is a Syntax Error if the AssignmentExpression is contained in strict code and LeftHandSideExpression is the Identifier eval or the Identifier arguments</u>
<u><#>It is a Syntax Error if the AssignmentExpression is contained in extended code and the LeftHandSideExpression is the Identifier this or the Identifier super. ¶</u>
<u><#>It is a Syntax Error if the AssignmentExpression is contained in extended code and the LeftHandSideExpression is a Literal or a FunctionExpression. ¶</u>
<u><#>It is a Syntax Error if the AssignmentExpression is contained in extended code and the LeftHandSideExpression is an Identifier that can be does not statically determine to always resolves to a declarative environment record binding or if the resolved binding is an immutable binding. ¶</u>
<u><#>It is a Syntax Error if the LeftHandSideExpression is PrimaryExpression (Expression) and Expression derived a production that would produce a Syntax Error</u>
Deleted: the
Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if the AssignmentExpression is contained in extended code and IsInvalidAssignmentPattern of the
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If lref is an abrupt completion, return lref.
Deleted: <#>Throw a SyntaxError exception if the following conditions are all true: <#> Type(lref) is Reference is true ¶
Deleted: Call
Deleted: If the result of
Deleted: <#>If this is not extended code, throw a ReferenceError exception. ¶
Deleted: ToObject(
Deleted:)
Deleted: If rval is an abrupt completion, return rval.
Deleted: P
Deleted: Evaluate
Deleted: obj parameter
Deleted: If status is an abrupt completion, return rval.
Deleted: where AssignmentOperator is @= and @ represents one of the operators indicated above

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *LeftHandSideExpression*.
2. Let *lval* be *GetValue(lref)*.
- 3. ReturnIfAbrupt(lval)**
4. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
5. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rref)*.
- 6. ReturnIfAbrupt(rval)**
- 7. Let operator be the @ where AssignmentOperator is @=**
8. Let *r* be the result of applying operator @ to *lval* and *rval*.
- 9. Let status be PutValue(lref, r)**
- 10. ReturnIfAbrupt(status)**
11. Return *r*.

NOTE When an assignment occurs within strict mode code, *it is an runtime error if *lref* in step 1.e of the first algorithm or step 9 of the second algorithm *it is an* unresolvable reference*. If it *is a ReferenceError exception is thrown*, The *LeftHandSide* also may not be a reference to a data property with the attribute value *{[[Writable]]:false}*, to an accessor property with the attribute value *{[[Set]]:undefined}*, nor to a non-existent property of an object *for which the JsExtensible predicate returns the value false*. In these cases a *TypeError* exception is thrown.

11.13.3 Destructuring Assignment

Supplemental Syntax

In certain circumstances when processing the production *AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression* the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of *LeftHandSideExpression*.

AssignmentPattern :

ObjectAssignmentPattern
ArrayAssignmentPattern

ObjectAssignmentPattern :

{ }
{ AssignmentPropertyList , }
{ AssignmentPropertyList , , }

ArrayAssignmentPattern :

[Elision_{opt} AssignmentRestElement_{opt}]
[AssignmentElementList]
[AssignmentElementList , Elision_{opt} AssignmentRestElement_{opt}]

AssignmentPropertyList :

AssignmentProperty
AssignmentPropertyList , AssignmentProperty

AssignmentElementList :

Elision_{opt} AssignmentElement
AssignmentElementList , Elision_{opt} AssignmentElement

AssignmentProperty :

Identifier Initialiser_{opt}
PropertyName : AssignmentElement

AssignmentElement :

DestructuringAssignmentTarget Initialiser_{opt}

AssignmentRestElement :

... DestructuringAssignmentTarget

DestructuringAssignmentTarget :

LeftHandSideExpression

Deleted: If *lval* is an abrupt completion, return *lval*.

Deleted: If *rval* is an abrupt completion, return *rval*.

Deleted: <#> Throw a *SyntaxError* exception if the following conditions are all true:
 <#> *Type(lref)* is *Reference* is **true**
 <#> *IsStrictReference(lref)* is **true**
 <#> *Type(GetBase(lref))* is *Environment Record*
 <#> *GetReferencedName(lref)* is either "*eval*" or "*arguments*"

Deleted: If the result of

Deleted: Call

Deleted: is an abrupt completion, return that result

Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Note

Deleted: its *LeftHandSide* must not evaluate to an

Deleted: d

Deleted:

Deleted: must not be

Deleted: an

Deleted: does

Deleted: upon assignment

Deleted: whose

Deleted: where calling its

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: Get

Deleted:]] internal property method

Deleted: has

Deleted: ¶

11.13.3.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

AssignmentProperty : Identifier Initialiser_{opt}

- It is a Syntax Error if Identifier is the Identifier eval or the Identifier arguments.
- It is a Syntax Error if Identifier does not statically resolve to a declarative environment record binding or if the resolved binding is an immutable binding.

AssignmentRestElement : . . . DestructuringAssignmentTarget

- It is a Syntax Error if IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of DestructuringAssignmentTarget is false.

DestructuringAssignmentTarget : LeftHandSideExpression

- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is either an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral and if the lexical token sequence matched by LeftHandSideExpression cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using AssignmentPattern as the goal symbol.
- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral and IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget of LeftHandSideExpression is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is an Identifier that can be statically determined to always resolve to a declarative environment record binding and the resolved binding is an immutable binding.
- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is the Identifier eval or the Identifier arguments.
- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList ; (Expression), and Expression derives a production that would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules if that production is substituted for LeftHandSideExpression. This rule is recursively applied.

NOTE The last rule means that the other rules are applied even if multiple levels of nested parentheses surround Expression.

11.13.3.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Destructuring Assignment Evaluation

with parameter obj

ObjectAssignmentPattern : { }

and

ArrayAssignmentPattern :

[]
[Elision]

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

AssignmentPropertyList : AssignmentPropertyList , AssignmentProperty

1. Let status be the result of performing Destructuring Assignment Evaluation for AssignmentPropertyList using obj as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
3. Return the result of performing Destructuring Assignment Evaluation for AssignmentProperty using obj as the argument.

AssignmentProperty : Identifier Initialiser_{opt}

1. Let P be StringValue of Identifier.

Deleted: PropertyName

Deleted: :

Deleted: LeftHandSideExpression

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if Identifier is the Identifier this or the Identifier super.

Comment [AW79]: This part probably does need to be here if 11.1.2 has this as a static semantic for extended code.

Deleted:

Deleted: the

Deleted: AssignmentElement : LeftHandSideExpression Initialiser_{opt}

Comment [AW80]: This part probably does need to be here if 11.1.2 has this as a static semantic for extended code.

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is the Identifier this or the Identifier super.

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if

Deleted: the

Deleted: z

Deleted: PrimaryExpression

Deleted:

Deleted: d

Deleted: <#>AssignmentRestElement :

Deleted: The supplemental production

Deleted: The supplemental production

Deleted: ,the production

Deleted: ObjectAssignmentPattern : ¶

Deleted: The supplemental production

Deleted: is evaluated with the parameter

Deleted: Perform

Deleted: of

Deleted: Evaluate

Deleted: with

Deleted: using

Deleted: obj parameter

Deleted: If status is an abrupt completion, retu

Deleted:

Deleted: Perform

Deleted: of Evaluate AssignmentProperty

Deleted: with

Deleted: using

Deleted: obj

Deleted: parameter

Deleted: The supplemental production

Deleted:

2. Let v be the result of calling $\text{Get}(obj, P)$.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
4. If $\text{Initialiser}_{\text{opt}}$ is present and v is **undefined**, then
 - a. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initialiser .
 - b. Let v be $\text{ToObject}(\text{GetValue}(\text{defaultValue}))$.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
6. Let $lref$ be the result of performing Identifier Resolution(10.3.1) with the **IdentifierName** corresponding to **Identifier**.
7. Return $\text{PutValue}(lref, v)$.

AssignmentProperty : **PropertyName** : AssignmentElement

1. Let name be the result of evaluating **PropertyName**.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(name).
3. Return the result of performing Keyed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of **AssignmentElement** with obj and name as the arguments.

ArrayAssignmentPattern : [Elision_{opt} AssignmentRestElement]

1. Let $skip$ be the Elision Width of **Elision**; if **Elision** is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Return the result of performing Indexed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of **AssignmentRestElement** with obj and $skip$ as the arguments.

ArrayAssignmentPattern : [AssignmentElementList]

1. Return the result of performing Indexed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of **AssignmentElementList** using obj and 0 as the arguments.

ArrayAssignmentPattern : [AssignmentElementList , Elision_{opt} AssignmentRestElement_{opt}]

1. Let $lastIndex$ be the result of performing Indexed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of **AssignmentElementList** using obj and 0 as the arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt($lastIndex$).
3. Let $skip$ be the Elision Width of **Elision**; if **Elision** is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. If **AssignmentRestElement** is present, then return the result of performing Indexed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of **AssignmentRestElement** with obj and $lastIndex+skip$ as the arguments.
5. Return $lastIndex$.

Runtime Semantics: Indexed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation

with parameters obj and $index$

AssignmentElementList : Elision_{opt} AssignmentElement

1. Let $skip$ be the Elision Width of **Elision**; if **Elision** is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Let name be $\text{ToString}(index+skip)$.
3. Let status be the result of performing Keyed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of **AssignmentElement** with obj and name as the arguments.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
5. Return $index+skip+1$.

AssignmentElementList : AssignmentElementList , Elision_{opt} AssignmentElement

1. Let $listNext$ be the result of performing Indexed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of **AssignmentElementList** using obj as the **obj** parameter and $index$ as the **index** parameter.
2. Let $skip$ be the Elision Width of **Elision**; if **Elision** is not present, use the numeric value zero.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt($listNext$).
4. Let name be $\text{ToString}(listNext+skip)$.

Deleted: <#>Let $exists$ be the result of calling the

Deleted: the $[\dots \text{et}(\dots)]$ internal method of $\dots obj$ with argument

Deleted: <#>Else ¶

Deleted: v

Deleted: Else,

Deleted: <#> Let v be **undefined**. ¶

Deleted: using

Deleted: Call

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: The static semantics of the supplemental

Deleted: LeftHandSideExpression

Deleted: is evaluated with the parameter obj as

Deleted: the result of evaluating

Deleted: PropName of

Deleted:

Deleted: N

Deleted: Indexed

Deleted: <#>Let v be the result of calling the $[[\text{Get}]]$

Deleted: The supplemental production

Deleted:

Deleted: is evaluated with the parameter obj as

Deleted: If **Elision** is present, then let $skip$ be the result of

Deleted: Perform

Deleted: Evaluate ...**ssignmentRestElement** with obj us

Deleted: 0

Deleted: $index \dots \text{rgumentsparameter} \dots$ ¶

Deleted: <#>Perform Indexed Destructuring Assignmen

Deleted: The supplemental production

Deleted: AssignmentPropertyList

Deleted: ..

Deleted: <#>is evaluated with the parameter obj as

Deleted: $index$

Deleted: evaluating ...**ssignmentElementList** using obj a

Deleted: If $lastIndex$ is an abrupt completion, return

Deleted: If **Elision** is present, then let $skip$ be the result o

Deleted: perform

Deleted: evaluate ...**ssignmentRestElement** with using ..

Deleted: i

Deleted: $index \dots \text{rgumentsparameter} \dots$ ¶

Deleted: The supplemental production

Deleted: is evaluated with the parameters obj and

Deleted: If **Elision** is present, then let $skip$ be the result o

Deleted: Perform

Deleted: Indexed

Deleted: Evaluate

Deleted: Let $index$ be the result of evaluating

Deleted: using ... bj as the **obj** parameter

Deleted: $index+skip$

Deleted: $index \dots \text{rgumentsparameter}$

Deleted: If $status$ is an abrupt completion, return $status$

Deleted: + $skip$

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: The supplemental production

Deleted: is evaluated with the parameters obj and

Deleted: e...**istNextmd**

5. Let *status* be the result of performing Keyed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of *AssignmentElement* with *obj* and *name* as the arguments.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
7. Return *listNext+skip+1*.

AssignmentRestElement : ... DestructuringAssignmentTarget

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating DestructuringAssignmentTarget.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lref*).
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of Get(obj, "length").
4. Let *len* be ToUint32(lenVal).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
6. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation ArrayCreate with argument *0*.
7. Let *n=0*:
8. Repeat, while *index < len*
 - a. Let *P* be ToString(index).
 - b. Let *exists* be the result of HasProperty(obj, P).
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*exists*).
 - d. If *exists* is true, then
 - i. Let *v* be the result of Get(obj, ToString(index)).
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
 - iii. Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* with arguments ToString(n) and PropertyDescriptor [[Value]]: v, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true.
 - e. Let *n = n+1*.
 - f. Let *index = index+1*.
9. Return PutValue(lref, A).

Runtime Semantics: Keyed Destructuring Assignment Evaluation

with parameters *obj* and *propertyName*

AssignmentElement : DestructuringAssignmentTarget Initialiser_{opt}

1. Let *exists* be the result of HasProperty(obj, propertyName).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*exists*).
3. If *exists* is false, then
 - a. If *Initialiser_{opt}* is not present, then throw a TypeError exception.
 - b. Else, let *v* be undefined.
4. Else,
 - a. Let *v* be the result of Get(obj, propertyName).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
5. If *Initialiser_{opt}* is present and *v* is undefined, then
 - a. Let *defaultValue* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
 - b. Let *v* be GetValue(defaultValue).
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
6. If *DestructuringAssignmentTarget* is an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral then
 - a. Let *AssignmentPattern* be the parse of the source code corresponding to *DestructuringAssignmentTarget*, using *AssignmentPattern* as the goal symbol.
 - b. If Type(v) is not Object, then throw a TypeError exception.
 - c. Return the result of performing Destructuring Assignment Evaluation of AssignmentPattern with *v* as the argument.
- 7.
8. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating DestructuringAssignmentTarget.
9. Return PutValue(lref, v).

- Deleted:** Let *index* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentElement* with *obj* and *name* as the arguments.
- Deleted:** Perform *Indexed*.
- Deleted:** Evaluate ...AssignmentElement with *obj* and *name* as the arguments.
- Deleted:** *e*
- Deleted:** *listNextnd+skip*
- Deleted:** *p*
- Deleted:** *index ...rgumentsparameter*
- Deleted:** If *status* is an abrupt completion, return *status*.
- Deleted:** *...istNextndex*
- Deleted:** ¶
- Deleted:** The supplemental production AssignmentElement : LeftHandSideExpression Initialiser_{opt} is evaluated with the parameters *obj* and *initialiser* as follows:
 - <#>Let *name* be ToString(index).
 - <#>Let *exists* be the result of calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of *obj* with argument *name*.
- Deleted:** The supplemental production AssignmentElement : LeftHandSideExpression Initialiser_{opt} is evaluated with the parameters *obj* and *initialiser* as follows:
 - <#>Let *name* be ToString(index).
 - <#>Let *exists* be the result of calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of *obj* with argument *name*.
- Deleted:** ...
- Deleted:** LeftHandSideExpression
- Deleted:** is evaluated with the parameters *obj* and *initialiser*.
- Deleted:** LeftHandSideExpression
- Deleted:** If *lref* is an abrupt completion, return *lref*.
- Deleted:** calling the [[...et]] internal method
- Deleted:** t
- Deleted:** If *len* is an abrupt completion, return *len*.
- Deleted:** ion
- Deleted:** (15.4)
- Deleted:** a new array object created as if by the ArrayCreate abstract operation.
- Deleted:** calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of *obj*.
- Deleted:** calling the [[...et]] internal method of *obj*.
- Deleted:** If *v* is an abrupt completion, return *v*.
- Deleted:**and PropertyDescriptor
- Deleted:** Call
- Deleted:** ¶
- Moved (insertion) [13]**
- Deleted:** LeftHandSideExpression
- Deleted:** LeftHandSideExpression
- Deleted:** <#>Let *vObj* be ToObject(v).
- Deleted:** *Obj*
- Moved up [13]:** ReturnIfAbrupt(*v*).
- Deleted:** LeftHandSideExpression

11.14 Comma Operator (,)

Syntax

Expression :

AssignmentExpression
Expression , AssignmentExpression

Static Semantics: IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget

Expression : Expression , AssignmentExpression

1. Return false.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Expression : Expression , AssignmentExpression

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(GetValue(*lref*)).
3. Let *rref* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Return *GetValue(rref)*.

NOTE GetValue must be called even though its value is not used because it may have observable side-effects.

Deleted: *ExpressionNoIn : Expression , AssignmentExpressionNoIn , AssignmentExpressionNoIn*
AssignmentExpressionNoIn , AssignmentExpressionNoIn
The semantics of the *ExpressionNoIn* production is evaluated in the same manner as the *Expression* production except that the contained *ExpressionNoIn* and *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* are used in place evaluated instead of the contained *Expression* and *AssignmentExpression*, respectively.¶

Deleted: *Semantics*
The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: Call

Deleted: If the result of

Deleted:

Deleted: is an abrupt completion, return that result

Deleted: .

12 Statements and Declarations

Syntax

Statement :

BlockStatement
VariableStatement
EmptyStatement
ExpressionStatement
IfStatement
BreakableStatement
ContinueStatement
BreakStatement
ReturnStatement
WithStatement
LabelledStatement
ThrowStatement
TryStatement
DebuggerStatement

Deleted: IterationStatement

Declaration :

FunctionDeclaration
GeneratorDeclaration
ClassDeclaration
LexicalDeclaration

Deleted: ~
SwitchStatement

BreakableStatement :

IterationStatement
SwitchStatement

Static Semantics

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

Deleted: LetDeclaration
Const

Deleted: A *Statement* can be part of a *LabelledStatement*, which itself can be part of a *LabelledStatement*, and so on. The labels introduced this way are collectively referred to as the “current label set” when describing the semantics of individual statements. A *LabelledStatement* has no semantic meaning other than the introduction of a label set. The label set of an *IterationStatement* or a *SwitchStatement* initially contains the single element empty. The label set of any other statement is initially empty.¶

Deleted: Static Semantics: BoundNames¶

The *BoundNames* of the *Declaration* productions are determined as follows:¶

<#>Return the *BoundNames* of the single non-terminal symbol that is the right hand side of the production.¶

Statement :

EmptyStatement
ExpressionStatement
ContinueStatement
BreakStatement
ReturnStatement
ThrowStatement
DebuggerStatement

1. Return a new empty List.

Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Labelled Evaluation

With argument *labelSet*.

BreakableStatement : IterationStatement

1. Let *stmtResult* be the result of performing Labelled Evaluation of *IterationStatement* with argument *labelSet*.
2. If *stmtResult*.[[type]] is break and *stmtResult*.[[target]] is empty, then
 - a. If *stmtResult*.[[value]] is empty, then let *stmtResult* be NormalCompletion(**undefined**).
 - b. Else, let *stmtResult* be NormalCompletion(*stmtResult*.[[value]])
3. Return *stmtResult*.

BreakableStatement : SwitchStatement

1. Let *stmtResult* be the result of evaluating *SwitchStatement*.
2. If *stmtResult*.[[type]] is break and *stmtResult*.[[target]] is empty, then
 - a. If *stmtResult*.[[value]] is empty, then let *stmtResult* be NormalCompletion(**undefined**).
 - b. Else, let *stmtResult* be NormalCompletion(*stmtResult*.[[value]])
3. Return *stmtResult*.

NOTE A *BreakableStatement* is one that can be exited via an unlabelled *BreakStatement*.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

BreakableStatement :

IterationStatement
SwitchStatement

1. Let *newLabelSet* be a new empty List.
2. Return the result of performing Labelled Evaluation of this *BreakableStatement* with argument *newLabelSet*.

12.1 Block

Syntax

BlockStatement :
Block

Block :
{ *StatementList*_{opt} }

StatementList :
*Statement*_{ListItem}
*StatementList Statement*_{ListItem}

Deleted: The VarDeclaredNames of the productions:

Statement : *EmptyStatement* ~
Statement : *ExpressionStatement* ~
Statement : *ContinueStatement* ~
Statement : *BreakStatement* ~
Statement : *ReturnStatement* ~
Statement : *ThrowStatement* ~
Statement : *DebuggerStatement* ~
is determined as follows:

Deleted: *Statement* :||

BlockStatement
VariableStatement ~
IterationStatement
WithStatement ~
LabelledStatement
SwitchStatement ~
TryStatement ||
The VarDeclaredNames of the productions:
Statement : *BlockStatement* ~
Statement : *IfStatement* ~
Statement : *IterationStatement* ~
Statement : *WithStatement* ~
Statement : *LabelledStatement* ~
Statement : *SwitchStatement* ~
Statement : *TryStatement* ~
is determined as follows:
Return the VarDeclaredNames of the single non-terminal symbol that is the right hand side of the production.||

The VarDeclaredNames of the production Statement : VariableStatement is determined as follows:
Return the BoundNames of VariableStatement.||

Deleted: L

Deleted: L

Deleted: S

Comment [AWB 381]: Need to have an evalution semantics in section 13 for FunctionDeclaration

Deleted: The *Statement* productions are all evaluated as as follows||

<#>Return the result of evaluating the single non-terminal symbol that is the right hand side of the production.||

The *Declaration* productions are all evaluated as as follows||

<#>Return the result of evaluating the single non-terminal symbol that is the right hand side of the production.||

NOTE The result of evaluating a *Statement* or *Declaration* is always a Completion value.||

Deleted: <#>The BoundNames of the *Declaration* productions are determined as follows:

<#>Return the BoundNames of the single non-terminal symbol that is the right hand side of the production.||

<#>The *Declaration* productions are all evaluated as as follows||

Deleted: <#>NOTE .. Several widely used implementations of ECMAScript are known to support the use of FunctionDeclaration as a Statement. However there are significant and irreconcilable variations among the implementations in the semantics applied to such *FunctionDeclarations*. Because of

StatementListItem :
Statement
Declaration

12.1.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

Block : { StatementList }

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList* contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList* also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if *StatementList* includes a *StatementListItem : Declaration* production whose *Declaration* is a *Declaration : FunctionDeclaration* production and the source code matching this *Block* production is not contained in extended code.¶

Deleted: i

Deleted: *StatementList : StatementListItem* ¶
 <#>Return the LexicalDeclarations of *StatementListItem*.¶

Deleted: *names*

Static Semantics: LexicalDeclarations

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let *declarations* be LexicalDeclarations of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the LexicalDeclarations of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

StatementListItem : Statement

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. Return a new List containing *Declaration*.

Deleted: return

Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

Block : { } ¶

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let *names* be LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *names*.

Deleted: The VarDeclaredNames of the production *BlockStatement : Block* is determined as follows:¶
 <#>Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.¶
 The production *BlockStatement : Block* is evaluated as follows:¶
 <#>Return the result of evaluating *Block*.¶

Deleted: The LexicallyDeclaredNames of the production

Deleted: is determined as follows:

Deleted: *Block : { StatementList }* ¶
 <#>Return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.¶
StatementList : StatementListItem ¶
 <#>Return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.¶

StatementListItem : Statement

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. Return the BoundNames of *Declaration*.

Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let *names* be TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *names*.

StatementListItem : Statement

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. If *Declaration* is *Declaration : FunctionDeclaration*, then return a new empty List.
2. Return the *BoundNames* of *Declaration*.

NOTE At the top level of a function, or script, function declarations are treated like var declarations rather than like lexical declarations.

Deleted: ..

Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let *declarations* be *TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations* of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the *TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations* of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

StatementListItem : Statement

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. If *Declaration* is *Declaration : FunctionDeclaration*, then return a new empty List.
2. Return a new List containing *Declaration*.

Static Semantics: TopLevelVarDeclaredNames

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let *names* be *TopLevelVarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the *TopLevelVarDeclaredNames* of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *names*.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. If *Declaration* is *Declaration : FunctionDeclaration*, then return the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *Declaration*.
2. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Statement

1. Return *VarDeclaredNames* of *Statement*.

NOTE At the top level of a function or script, inner function declarations are treated like var declarations.

Static Semantics: TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let *declarations* be *TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations* of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the *TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations* of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

StatementListItem : Statement

1. If *Statement* is *Statement : VariableStatement*, then return a new List containing *VariableStatement*.
2. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. If *Declaration* is *Declaration* : *FunctionDeclaration*, then return a new List containing *Declaration*.
2. Return a new empty List.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

Block : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let *names* be *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementListItem*.
3. Return *names*.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. Return a new empty List.

12.1.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Block : { }

1. Return *NormalCompletion*(*undefined*).

Block : { StatementList }

1. Let *oldEnv* be the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment*.
2. Let *blockEnv* be the result of calling *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* passing *oldEnv* as the argument.
3. Perform Block Declaration Instantiation using *StatementList* and *blockEnv*.
4. Set the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment* to *blockEnv*.
5. Let *blockValue* be the result of evaluating *StatementList*.
6. Set the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment* to *oldEnv*.
7. If *blockValue.[[type]]* is *normal* and *blockValue.[[value]]* is *empty*, then
 - a. Return *NormalCompletion*(*undefined*).
8. Return *blockValue*.

NOTE No matter how control leaves the *Block* the *LexicalEnvironment* is always restored to its former state.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let *sl* be the result of evaluating *StatementList*.
2. *ReturnIfAbrupt*(*sl*).
3. Let *s* be the result of evaluating *StatementListItem*.
4. If *s.[[type]]* is *throw*, *return s*.
5. If *s.[[value]]* is *empty*, let *V* = *sl.[[value]]*, otherwise let *V* = *s.[[value]]*.
6. Return *Completion* {*[[type]]*: *s.[[type]]*, *[[value]]*: *V*, *[[target]]*: *s.[[target]]*}.

NOTE Steps 5 and 6 of the above algorithm ensure that the value of a *StatementList* is the value of the last value producing *Statement* in the *StatementList*. For example, the following calls to the *eval* function all return the value 1:

```
eval("1;;;;")
eval("1;{}")
eval("1;var a;")
```

- Deleted:** *BlockStatement : Block* ¶
 <#>Return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *Block*.¶
- Deleted:** The *VarDeclaredNames* of the production
- Deleted:** is determined as follows:
- Deleted:** *Block : { StatementList }* ¶
 <#>Return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.¶
StatementList : StatementListItem ¶
 <#>Return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementListItem*.¶
- Deleted:** *StatementListItem : Statement* ¶
 <#>Return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *Statement*.¶
- Deleted:** *BlockStatement : Block* ¶
- Deleted:** The production
- Deleted:** is evaluated as follows:
- Comment [AWB1382]:** Breaking change: completion
- Comment [AWB1383]:** TODO, need to verify that
- Deleted:** normal,
- Deleted:** empty
- Deleted:** , empty
- Deleted:** The static semantics of the production *Block*
- Deleted:** is evaluated as follows:
- Deleted:** running
- Deleted:** current
- Deleted:** For each element *param*, of *formals*, ¶
- Deleted:** running
- Deleted:** current
- Deleted:** running
- Deleted:** current
- Comment [AWB1384]:** Breaking change: completion
- Comment [AW85]:** If evaluation of code starts
- Deleted:** The *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of the production
- Deleted:** The production *StatementList : StatementListItem*
- Deleted:** The *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of the production
- Deleted:** is evaluated as follows:
- Deleted:** If *sl* is an abrupt completion, return *sl*
- Deleted:** an exception was thrown, return ()
- Deleted:** *V*, empty
- Deleted:** where
- Deleted:** *V* is the exception. (Execution now proceeds as if the exception had been handled)
- Deleted:** value
- Deleted:** (
- Deleted:** type
- Deleted:**).
- Deleted:** 5
- Deleted:** 4
- Deleted:** 6
- Deleted:** 5
- Comment [AWB1386]:** ISSUE: above changes to

12.2 Declarations and the Variable Statement

12.2.1 Let and Const Declarations

NOTE A `let` and `const` declarations define variables that are scoped to the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment. The variables are created when their containing Lexical Environment is instantiated but may not be accessed in any way until the variable's *LexicalBinding* is evaluated. A variable defined by a *LexicalBinding* with an *Initialiser* is assigned the value of its *Initialiser's AssignmentExpression* when the *LexicalBinding* is evaluated, not when the variable is created. If a *LexicalBinding* in a `let` declaration does not have an *Initialiser* the variable is assigned the value `undefined` when the *LexicalBinding* is evaluated.

Syntax

LexicalDeclaration :

LetOrConst BindingList ;

LetOrConst :

let
const

BindingList :

LexicalBinding
BindingList , LexicalBinding

LexicalBinding :

BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}
BindingPattern Initialiser

BindingIdentifier :

Identifier

12.2.1.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

LexicalBinding : *BindingIdentifier*

- It is a Syntax Error if *IsConstantDeclaration* of the *LexicalDeclaration* containing this production is true.

BindingIdentifier : *Identifier*

- It is a Syntax Error if the *BindingIdentifier* is contained in strict code and if the *Identifier* is `eval` or `arguments`.

Static Semantics: BoundNames

LexicalDeclaration : *LetOrConst BindingList ;*

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingList*.

BindingList : *BindingList , LexicalBinding*

1. Let *names* be the *BoundNames* of *BindingList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the *BoundNames* of *LexicalBinding*.
3. Return *names*.

LexicalBinding : *BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}*

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier*.

Deleted: <#>The LexicallyDeclaredNames and the LexicalDeclarations of the production <i>StatementListItem</i> : <i>Statement</i> are determined as follows: ¹¹
Deleted: <#>The production
Deleted: <#>The
Deleted: <#>The production
Deleted: s
Deleted: current
Deleted: Let...he variables are created when
Deleted: t
Deleted: executed...valuated, not when the
Deleted: an
Deleted: t...icalBinding is executed
Deleted: Let
Deleted: let Let
Deleted: LexicalDeclarationNoIn :¶
Deleted: Let
Deleted: Let...exicalBinding
Deleted: LetBindingListNoIn :¶
Deleted: Let
Deleted: LexicalLetBindingNoIn :¶
Deleted: Initialiser :¶
Deleted: InitialiserNoIn :¶
Deleted: <#>NOTE . A let declaration
Deleted: if the <i>BindingIdentifier</i>
Comment [AWB887]: Consider disallowing
Deleted: Semantics¶
Deleted: The static semantics of the
Deleted: Bound Names
Deleted: The <i>BoundNames</i> of the production
Deleted: Let...exicalDeclaration : <i>LetOrConst</i>
Deleted: is determined as follows:
Deleted: Bound Names
Deleted: Let
Deleted: LetBindingList : LetLexicalBinding 1
Deleted: Let...indingList : Let...indingList , Le
Deleted: N
Deleted:
Deleted: Let
Deleted: of
Deleted: Bound Names
Deleted: Let
Deleted: Let
Deleted: Bound Names

LexicalBinding : BindingPattern Initialiser

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingPattern.

Deleted: Let

BindingIdentifier : Identifier

1. Return a new List containing the StringValue of Identifier.

Deleted: Bound Names

Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

LexicalDeclaration : LetOrConst BindingList ;

1. Return IsConstantDeclaration of LetOrConst.

Deleted:

Deleted:

Deleted: BindingList

Deleted:

Deleted: BindingList

Deleted: false

Deleted: <#>RuntimeStatic Semantics: String Value
 <#>BindingIdentifier : Identifier ¶
 <#>Return the String Value of Identifier. ¶

Deleted: Initialization

Deleted: enviornment

Deleted: initialization

Deleted: the

Deleted: z

Deleted: z

Deleted: BindingIdentifier BindingIdentifier : Identifier

Deleted: enviornment

Deleted:

Deleted: InitializeBinding

Deleted: enviornment

Deleted: environment

Deleted: Identifier

Deleted: Value

Deleted: Call

Deleted: The production

Deleted: LetDeclaration

Deleted: let Let

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: Evaluate Let

Deleted: If next is an abrupt completion, return next

Deleted: (normal,

Deleted: , empty)

Deleted: LetBindingList : LetLexicalBinding is evaluated

Deleted: Let

Deleted: Let

Deleted: Let

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: Evaluate Let

Deleted: If next is an abrupt completion, return next

Deleted: Evaluate Let

Deleted: Let

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

12.2.1.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Binding Initialisation

With arguments value and environment.

NOTE undefined is passed for environment to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for var statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser.

BindingIdentifier : Identifier

1. If environment is not undefined, then

- a. Let name be StringValue of Identifier.
- b. Let env be the environment record component of environment.
- c. Call the InitialiseBinding concrete method of env passing name and value as the arguments.
- d. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).

2. Else

- a. Let lhs be the result of evaluating Identifier as described in 11.1.2.
- b. Return PutValue(lhs, value).

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

LexicalDeclaration : LetOrConst BindingList ;

1. Let next be the result of evaluating BindingList.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).

3. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

BindingList : BindingList , LexicalBinding

1. Let next be the result of evaluating BindingList.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).

3. Return the result of evaluating LexicalBinding.

LexicalBinding : BindingIdentifier

1. Let *env* be the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment*.
2. Return the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* for *BindingIdentifier* passing *undefined* and *env* as the arguments.

NOTE A static semantics rule ensures that this form of *LexicalBinding* never occurs in a *const* declaration.

LexicalBinding : BindingIdentifier Initialiser

1. Let *rhs* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
2. Let *value* be *GetValue(rhs)*.
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(value)*.
4. Let *env* be the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment*.
5. Return the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and *env* as the arguments.

LexicalBinding : BindingPattern Initialiser

1. Let *rhs* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
2. Let *value* be *GetValue(rhs)*.
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(value)*.
4. If *Type(value)* is not *Object*, then throw a *TypeError* exception.
5. Let *env* be the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment*.
6. Return the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* for *BindingPattern* using *value* and *env* as the arguments.

12.2.2 Variable Statement

NOTE A *var* statement declares variables that are scoped to the *running execution context's VariableEnvironment*. Var variables are created when their containing Lexical Environment is instantiated and are initialised to *undefined* when created. Within the scope of any VariableEnvironemnt a common *Identifier* may appear in more than one *VariableDeclaration* but those declarations collective define only one variable. A variable defined by a *VariableDeclaration* with an *Initialiser* is assigned the value of its *Initialiser's AssignmentExpression* when the *VariableDeclaration* is executed, not when the variable is created.

Syntax

VariableStatement :
var VariableDeclarationList ;

VariableDeclarationList :
VariableDeclaration
VariableDeclarationList , VariableDeclaration

VariableDeclaration :
BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}
BindingPattern Initialiser

12.2.2.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: BoundNames

VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclarationList , VariableDeclaration

1. Let *names* be *BoundNames* of *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of *BoundNames* of *VariableDeclaration*.
3. Return *names*.

VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier*.

Deleted: running
Deleted: current
Deleted: Perform
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: e
Deleted: The production
Deleted: Let
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>value</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>rval</i> .
Deleted: running
Deleted: current
Deleted: Perform
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: Let
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: <i>rval</i>
Deleted: ToObject(<i>value</i>)
Deleted:)
Deleted: If <i>rval</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>rval</i>
Deleted:
Deleted: <i>rval</i>
Deleted: running
Deleted: current
Deleted: Perform
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: Evaluate
Deleted: <i>rval</i>
Deleted: as the <i>obj</i> parameter
Deleted: environment parameter
Deleted: <#> <i>BindingIdentifier</i> : <i>Identifier</i> evaluated as follows: <#>Return the result of evaluating <i>Identifier</i> as described in 11.1.2.
Deleted: <#>The production <i>Initialiser</i> : <i>AssignmentExpression</i> is evaluated as follows: <#>Return the result of evaluating <i>AssignmentExpression</i> .
Deleted: <#>The <i>LetBindingListNoIn</i> , <i>LetBindingNoIn</i> and <i>InitialiserNoIn</i> productions are evaluated in the same
Deleted: <#>12.2.2 Const Declaration
Deleted: current
Deleted: <i>VariableDeclarationListNoIn</i> : &
Deleted: <i>VariableDeclarationNoIn</i> : &
Deleted: <#>NOTE - A <i>var</i> statement
Deleted: Static Semantics: Early Errors
Deleted: The <i>BoundNames</i> of the production

VariableDeclaration : BindingPattern Initialiser

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingPattern*.

12.2.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Binding Initialisation

With arguments *value* and *environment*.

NOTE *undefined* is passed for *environment* to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for *var* statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser.

VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier

1. Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and *undefined* as the arguments.

VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier Initialiser

1. Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and *undefined* as the arguments.

VariableDeclaration : BindingPattern Initialiser

1. Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation for *BindingPattern* passing *value* and *undefined* as the arguments.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

VariableStatement : var VariableDeclarationList ;

1. Let *next* be the result of evaluating *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
3. Return NormalCompletion(*empty*).

VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclarationList , VariableDeclaration

1. Let *next* be the result of evaluating *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
3. Return the result of evaluating *VariableDeclaration*.

VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier

1. Return NormalCompletion(*empty*).

VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier Initialiser

1. Let *rhs* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
2. Let *value* be GetValue(*rhs*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
4. Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and *undefined* as the arguments.

NOTE If a *VariableDeclaration* is nested within a *with* statement and the *Identifier* in the *VariableDeclaration* is the same as a property name of the binding object of the *with* statement's object environment record, then step 3 will assign *value* to the property instead of to the *VariableEnvironment* binding of the *Identifier*.

VariableDeclaration : BindingPattern Initialiser

Deleted: the
Deleted: z
Deleted: ize
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: Evaluate
Deleted: If <i>next</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>next</i>
Deleted: (normal,
Deleted: y, empty)
Deleted: The BoundNames of the production <i>VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclaration</i> is determined as follows: <#>Return BoundNames of <i>VariableDeclaration</i> .¶
Deleted: The production <i>VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclaration</i> is evaluated as follows: <#>Return the result of evaluating Evaluate <i>VariableDeclaration</i> .¶
Deleted: The BoundNames of the production <i>VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclarationList , VariableDeclaration</i> is determined as follows: <#>Let <i>names</i> be BoundNames of <i>VariableDeclarationList</i> <#>Append to <i>names</i> the elements of BoundNames of <i>VariableDeclaration</i> .¶ <#>Return <i>names</i> .¶ The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: Evaluate
Deleted: If <i>next</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>next</i>
Deleted: Evaluate
Deleted: The BoundNames of the production <i>VariableDeclaration : BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}</i> is determined as follows: ¶ <#>Return the BoundNames of <i>BindingIdentifier</i> .¶ The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: the String value of <i>BindingIdentifier</i>
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: If <i>value</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>value</i>
Deleted: Perform
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: NOTE 1 The String value of a <i>VariableDeclaration</i> is used in the evaluation of for-in statements (12.6.4).¶
Deleted: 2
Deleted: 4
Deleted: The static semantics of the production <i>VariableDeclaration : BindingPattern Initialiser</i> are: ¶ <#>It is a Syntax Error if the source code matching this production is not contained in extended code.¶ The BoundNames of the production <i>VariableDeclaration : BindingPattern Initialiser</i> is determined as follows: ¶ <#>Return the BoundNames of <i>BindingPattern</i> .¶
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *rhs* be the result of evaluating *Initialiser*.
2. Let *rval* be *GetValue(rhs)*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*rval*).
4. If *Type(rval)* is not *Object*, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return the result of performing *BindingInitialisation* for *BindingPattern* passing *rval* and *undefined* as arguments.

12.2.3 Destructuring Binding Patterns

Syntax

BindingPattern :

ObjectBindingPattern
 ArrayBindingPattern

ObjectBindingPattern :

 {
 BindingPropertyList }
 {
 BindingPropertyList , }
 {
 *Elision*_{opt} *BindingRestElement*_{opt} }
 {
 BindingElementList }
 {
 BindingElementList , *Elision*_{opt} *BindingRestElement*_{opt} }

ArrayBindingPattern :

 [
 *Elision*_{opt} *BindingRestElement*_{opt}]
 [
 BindingElementList]
 [
 BindingElementList , *Elision*_{opt} *BindingRestElement*_{opt}]

BindingPropertyList :

BindingProperty
 BindingPropertyList , *BindingProperty*

BindingElementList :

*Elision*_{opt} *BindingElement*
 BindingElementList , *Elision*_{opt} *BindingElement*

BindingProperty :

SingleNameBinding
 PropertyName : *BindingElement*

BindingElement :

SingleNameBinding
 *BindingPattern Initialiser*_{opt}

SingleNameBinding :

*BindingIdentifier Initialiser*_{opt}

BindingRestElement :

 ... *BindingIdentifier*

12.2.3.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

BindingPattern : *ObjectBindingPattern*

- It is a Syntax Error if the *BoundNames* of *ObjectBindingPattern* contains the string “*eval*” or the string “*arguments*”.

BindingPattern : *ArrayBindingPattern*

Deleted: *ToObject*
Deleted: *ToObject*
Deleted:)
Deleted:)
Deleted: If *rval* is an abrupt completion, return *rval*
Deleted: Perform
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: Evaluate
Deleted: using
Deleted: as the *obj* parameter
Deleted: the *environment* parameter
Deleted: <#>The *VariableDeclarationListNoIn*, *VariableDeclarationNoIn* and *InitialiserNoIn* productions are evaluated in the same manner as the *VariableDeclarationList*, *VariableDeclaration* and *Initialiser* productions except that the contained *VariableDeclarationListNoIn*, *VariableDeclarationNoIn*, *InitialiserNoIn* and *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* are evaluated instead of the contained *VariableDeclarationList*, *VariableDeclaration*, *Initialiser* and *AssignmentExpression*, respectively.||

Deleted: *VariableStatement* :
 var *VariableDeclarationList* ;
VariableDeclarationList , *VariableDeclaration*
VariableDeclarationList , *VariableDeclarationNoIn* ;
VariableDeclarationNoIn ,
VariableDeclarationListNoIn ,
VariableDeclarationNoIn ;
VariableDeclaration :
 Identifier *Initialiser*_{opt} ;
VariableDeclarationNoIn :
 Identifier *InitialiserNoIn*_{opt} ;
Initialiser :
 = *AssignmentExpression* ;
InitialiserNoIn :
 = *AssignmentExpressionNoIn* ;

Deleted: Identifier

Comment [AWB1688]: Note that this may be a computed property name

Deleted: *PropertyName* : *SingleNameBinding*

Deleted: *PropertyName* : *BindingPattern Initialiser*_{opt}

Deleted: Identifier ↗
Deleted: ...

Deleted: Identifier

Deleted: Bound Names

Deleted: Object

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of ArrayBindingPattern contains the string “eval” or the string “arguments”.

Static Semantics: BoundNames

ObjectBindingPattern : { }

1. Return an empty List.

ArrayBindingPattern : [Elision_{opt}]

1. Return an empty List.

ArrayBindingPattern : [Elision_{opt} BindingRestElement]

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingRestElement.

ArrayBindingPattern : [BindingElementList , Elision_{opt}]

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingElementList.

ArrayBindingPattern : [BindingElementList , Elision_{opt} BindingRestElement]

1. Let names be BoundNames of BindingElementList.
2. Append to names the elements of BoundNames of BindingRestElement.
3. Return names.

BindingPropertyList : BindingPropertyList , BindingProperty

1. Let names be BoundNames of BindingPropertyList.
2. Append to names the elements of BoundNames of BindingProperty.
3. Return names.

BindingElementList : Elision_{opt} BindingElement

1. Return BoundNames of BindingElement.

BindingElementList : BindingElementList , Elision_{opt} BindingElement

1. Let names be BoundNames of BindingElementList.
2. Append to names the elements of BoundNames of BindingElement.
3. Return names.

BindingProperty : PropertyName : BindingElement

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingElement.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

BindingElement : BindingPattern Initialiser_{opt}

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingPattern.

Static Semantics: HasInitialiser

BindingElement : BindingPattern

Deleted: Bound Names

Deleted: Bound Names

Deleted: Semantics¶

Deleted: A variable statement declares variables that are created as defined in 10.5. Variables are initialised undefined when created. A variable with an Initialiser assigned the value of its AssignmentExpression when the VariableStatement is executed, not when the variable is created.¶

Semantics¶

The production VariableStatement : var VariableDeclarationList ; is evaluated as follows:¶

<#>Evaluate VariableDeclarationList.¶
<#>Return (normal, empty, empty).¶

The production VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclaration is evaluated as follows:¶

<#>Evaluate VariableDeclaration.¶

The production VariableDeclarationList : VariableDeclaration , VariableDeclaration is evaluated as follows:¶

<#>Evaluate VariableDeclarationList.¶
<#>Evaluate VariableDeclaration.¶

The production VariableDeclaration : Identifier is evaluated as follows:¶

<#>Return a String value containing the same sequence of characters as in the Identifier.¶

The production VariableDeclaration : Identifier Initialiser is evaluated as follows:¶

<#>Let lhs be the result of evaluating Identifier as described in 11.1.2.¶

<#>Let rhs be the result of evaluating Initialiser.¶
<#>Let value be GetValue(rhs).¶

<#>Call PutValue(lhs, value).¶

<#>Return a String value containing the same sequence of characters as in the Identifier.¶

NOTE 1 The String value of a VariableDeclaration is used in the evaluation of for-in statements (12.6.4).¶

Deleted: The BoundNames of the production BindingPattern : ObjectBindingPattern is determined as follows:¶

<#>Return the Bound Names of ObjectBindingPattern.¶

Comment [AW89]: The destructuring wiki page argues for allowing empty binding patterns. I'm not really convinced.

Deleted: ObjectBindingPattern : { BindingPropertyList } , { BindingPropertyList , }
<#>Return the BoundNames of BindingPropertyList.¶

Deleted: List

Deleted: ArrayBindingPattern : [BindingElementList]
<#>Return the BoundNames of BindingElementList.¶

Deleted: BindingPropertyList : BindingProperty
<#>Return BoundNames of BindingProperty.¶

Deleted: BindingProperty : SingleNameBinding
<#>Return the BoundNames of SingleNameBinding.¶

Deleted: BindingElement : SingleNameBinding
<#>Return the BoundNames of SingleNameBinding.¶

Deleted: BindingRestElement : . . . BindingIdentifier
<#>Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.¶

Deleted: BindingElement : SingleNameBinding
<#>Return HasInitializer of SingleNameBinding.¶

1. Return **false**.

BindingElement : BindingPattern Initialiser

1. Return **true**.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initialiser

1. Return **false**.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initialiser

1. Return **true**.

12.2.3.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Binding Jinitialisation

With parameters *value* and *environment*.

NOTE When **undefined** is passed for *environment* it indicates that a *PutValue* operation should be used to assign the *initialisation* value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

BindingPattern : ObjectBindingPattern

1. **Assert:** *Type(value)* is *Object*

2. Return the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* for *ObjectBindingPattern* using *value* and *environment* as arguments.

BindingPattern : ArrayBindingPattern

1. **Assert:** *Type(value)* is *Object*

2. Return the result of performing *Indexed Binding Initialisation* for *ArrayBindingPattern* using *value*, *0*, and *environment* as arguments.

ObjectBindingPattern : { }

1. Return *NormalCompletion(empty)*.

BindingPropertyList : BindingPropertyList , BindingProperty

1. Let *status* be the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* for *BindingPropertyList* using *value* and *environment* as arguments.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).

3. Return the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* for *BindingProperty* using *value* and *environment* as arguments.

BindingProperty : SingleNameBinding

1. Let *name* be the string that is the only element of *BoundNames* of *SingleNameBinding*.

2. Return the result of performing *Keyed Binding Initialisation* for *SingleNameBinding* using *value*, *environment*, and *name* as the arguments.

BindingProperty : PropertyName : BindingElement

1. Let *P* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*P*).

Deleted: Initialization

Deleted: environment

Deleted: initialization

Deleted: the

Deleted: z

Deleted: The production

Deleted: If *value* is neither of **null** or **undefined**, then

Deleted: <#>Let *obj* be *ToObject(value)*.
<#>Else, let *obj* be **undefined**.¶

Deleted: is evaluated with parameters *value*

Deleted: Perform ...inding Initialization

Deleted: *value* as the

Deleted: *obj*

Deleted: parameter ...nd *env* as the ...nvironment

Deleted: The BoundNames of the production

Deleted: If *value* is neither of **null** or **undefined**, then

Deleted: <#>Let *array* be *ToObject(value)*.
<#>Else, let *lenValue* be the result of

Deleted: <#>Else,¶

Deleted: <#>Let *arrayLength* be **0**.¶

Deleted: is evaluated with parameters *value*

Deleted: Perform ...ndexed Binding Initializa

Deleted: Evaluate ...rayBindingPattern using

Deleted: *array*

Deleted:

Deleted: *arrayLength*, **undefined**

Deleted: as the *obj* parameter ...nd *env* as the

Deleted: The BoundNames of the production

Deleted: with parameters *value* and *env* as

Deleted: Return

Comment [AW90]: The destructuring wiki

Deleted: *ObjectBindingPattern* : ¶

Deleted: The BoundNames of the production

Deleted: The production *BindingPropertyList*

Deleted: The BoundNames of the production

Deleted: with parameters *obj* and *env* as

Deleted: *next*

Deleted: Perform ...inding Initialization

Deleted: Evaluate ...indingPropertyList using

Deleted: *next*

Deleted: If *next* is an abrupt completion, return

Deleted: Perform ...inding Initialization

Deleted: Evaluate ...indingProperty using

Deleted: Perform ...yed Binding Initializatio

Deleted: PropName of

3. Return the result of performing Keyed Binding Initialisation for BindingElement using value, environment, and P as arguments.

Runtime Semantics: Indexed Binding Initialisation

With parameters array, nextIndex, and environment.

NOTE When undefined is passed for environment it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

ArrayBindingPattern : [Elision_{opt}]

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

ArrayBindingPattern: [Elision_{opt} BindingRestElement]

1. Let nextIndex be the Elision Width of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Return the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for BindingRestElement using array, nextIndex, and environment as arguments.

ArrayBindingPattern: [BindingElementList]

1. Return the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for BindingElementList using array, nextIndex, and environment as arguments.

ArrayBindingPattern: [BindingElementList , Elision_{opt}]

1. Return the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for BindingElementList using array, nextIndex, and environment as arguments.

ArrayBindingPattern: [BindingElementList , Elision_{opt} BindingRestElement]

1. Let next be the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for BindingElementList using array, nextIndex, and environment as arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
3. Let skip be the Elision Width of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Return the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for BindingRestElement using array, next+skip, and environment as arguments.

BindingElementList : Elision_{opt} BindingElement

1. Let skip be the Elision Width of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Let status be the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for BindingElement using array, nextIndex+skip, and environment as arguments.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
4. Return nextIndex+skip+1.

BindingElementList : BindingElementList , Elision_{opt} BindingElement

1. Let listNext be the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for BindingElementList using array, nextIndex, and environment as arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(listNext).
3. Let skip be the Elision Width of Elision; if Elision is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Let status be the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for BindingElement using array, listNext+skip, and environment as arguments.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
6. Return listNext+skip+1.

Deleted: Perform ...eyed Binding Initialisation
Deleted: Evaluate
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: arrayLength,
Deleted: initialization
Deleted: the
Deleted: z
Deleted: Return
Deleted: If <u>Elision</u> is present, then let <u>nextIndex</u> be the
Deleted: Perform ...ndexed Binding Initialisation
Deleted: arrayLength,
Deleted: Perform ...ndexed Binding Initialization
Deleted: Perform ...ndexed Binding Initialization
Deleted: 0,
Deleted: index
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: ,
Deleted: 0
Deleted: index
Deleted: If <u>index</u> is an abrupt completion, return <u>index</u> .
Deleted: If <u>Elision</u> is present, then let <u>skip</u> be the result o
Deleted: Perform ...ndexed Binding Initialization
Deleted: arrayLength,
Deleted: index
Deleted: The BoundNames of the production
Deleted: with the parameters <u>obj</u> , <u>env</u> , and <u>index</u> as
Deleted: If <u>Elision</u> is present, then let <u>skip</u> be the result o
Deleted: next
Deleted: Perform ...ndexed Binding Initialization
Deleted: Evaluate ...indingElement using obj...rray as th
Deleted: arrayLength,
Deleted:
Deleted: env as the env parameter, and index+skip ...s th
Deleted: next
Deleted: If <u>next</u> is an abrupt completion, return <u>next</u> .
Deleted: index
Deleted: The BoundNames of the production
Deleted: is evaluated with the parameters <u>obj</u> , <u>env</u> , a
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: obj
Deleted: arrayLength,
Deleted: as the <u>obj</u> parameter, <u>env</u> as the <u>env</u> parameter,
Deleted: next
Deleted: If <u>next</u> is an abrupt completion, return <u>next</u>
Deleted: If <u>Elision</u> is present, then let <u>skip</u> be the result o
Deleted: Evaluate
Deleted: next
Deleted: Perform ...ndexed Binding Initialization
Deleted: obj...rray as the <u>obj</u> parameter
Deleted: arrayLength,
Deleted: env as the env parameter
Deleted:
Deleted: and ...istNext+skip , and environment as the ind
Deleted: listNext
Deleted: If <u>listNext</u> is an abrupt completion, return <u>listNe</u>

BindingElement : SingleNameBinding

1. Return the result of performing Keyed Binding Initialisation for SingleNameBinding using array, environment, and ToString(nextIndex) as the arguments.

BindingElement : BindingPattern Initialiser_{opt}

1. Let P be ToString(nextIndex).
2. Let exists be the result of HasProperty(obj, P).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(exists).
4. If exists is **false**, then
 - a. If Initialiser_{opt} is not present, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - b. Else, let v be **undefined**.
5. Else,
 - a. Let v be the result of Get(array, P).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
6. If Initialiser_{opt} is present and v is **undefined**, then
 - a. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initialiser.
 - b. Let v be GetValue(defaultValue).
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
7. If Type(v) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation for BindingPattern passing v and environment as arguments.

BindingRestElement : ... BindingIdentifier

1. Let A be the result of the abstract operation ArrayCreate with argument 0.
2. Let lenVal be the result of Get(array, "length").
3. Let arrayLength be ToLength(lenVal).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(arrayLength).
5. Let n=0.
6. Let index = nextIndex.
7. Repeat, while index < arrayLength
 - a. Let P be ToString(index).
 - b. Let exists be the result of HasProperty(array, P).
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(exists).
 - d. If exists is **true**, then
 - i. Let v be the result of Get(array, P).
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
 - iii. Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of A with arguments ToString(n) and PropertyDescriptor {[[Value]]: v, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}.
 - e. Let n = n+1.
 - f. Let index = index+1.
8. Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation for BindingIdentifier using A and environment as arguments.

Runtime Semantics: Keyed Binding Initialisation

With parameters obj, environment, and propertyName.

NOTE When **undefined** is passed for environment it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

BindingElement : BindingPattern Initialiser_{opt}

1. Let exists be the result of HasProperty(obj, propertyName).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(exists).
3. If exists is **false**, then

Deleted: The BoundNames of the productions
Deleted: BindingProperty : SingleNameBinding Identifier and BindingProperty : PropertyName :
SingleNameBinding and BindingElement : Identifier is determined as follows:
 ¶
 ¶Return the BoundNames of SingleNameBinding Identifier.¶

Deleted: ¶If nextIndex ≥ arrayLength, then
Deleted: with the parameters obj, env and
Deleted: Perform ...eyed Binding Initializatio
Deleted: Evaluate
Deleted: P, obj...array, environment, and
Deleted: The BoundNames of the production

Deleted: ¶If nextIndex ≥ arrayLength, then
Deleted: ¶Let exists be the result of callin
Deleted: ¶with the parameters obj, en
Deleted: ¶If exists is **true**, then¶
Deleted: calling the [...et]... internal metho
Deleted: obj
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: passing P as the argument
Deleted: ¶Else ¶
Deleted: ToObject(...etValue(defaultValue))
Deleted: ¶Let v be the result of evaluatin
Deleted: If v is an abrupt completion, return
Deleted: Perform ...inding Initializatio
Deleted: Evaluate ...indingPattern passing v
Deleted: ...
Deleted: ion
Deleted: (15.4)
Deleted: a new array object created as if by the
Deleted: calling the [...et]... internal metho
Deleted: Uint32
Deleted: If arrayLength is an abrupt completio
Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal
Deleted: calling the [[...et]]... internal meth
Deleted: If v is an abrupt completion, retur
Deleted: ,
Deleted: .[[value]]
Deleted: , and false
Deleted: Perform ...inding Initializatio
Deleted: array
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: initialization
Deleted: the
Deleted: z
Deleted: BindingElement: SingleNameBinding

- a. If $\text{Initialiser}_{\text{opt}}$ is not present, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - b. Else, let v be **undefined**.
4. Else,
- a. Let v be the result of $\text{Get}(\text{obj}, \text{propertyName})$.
 - b. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(v)$.
5. If $\text{Initialiser}_{\text{opt}}$ is present and v is **undefined**, then
- a. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initialiser .
 - b. Let v be $\text{GetValue}(\text{defaultValue})$.
 - c. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(v)$.
6. If $\text{Type}(v)$ is not **Object**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Return the result of performing **Binding Initialisation** for **BindingPattern** passing v and **environment** as arguments.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}

1. Let exists be the result of $\text{HasProperty}(\text{obj}, \text{propertyName})$.
 2. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{exists})$.
 3. If exists is **false**, then
 - a. If $\text{Initialiser}_{\text{opt}}$ is not present, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - b. Else, let v be **undefined**.
4. Else,
- a. Let v be the result of $\text{Get}(\text{obj}, \text{propertyName})$.
 - b. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(v)$.
5. If $\text{Initialiser}_{\text{opt}}$ is present and v is **undefined**, then
- a. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initialiser .
 - b. Let v be $\text{GetValue}(\text{defaultValue})$.
 - c. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(v)$.
6. Return the result of performing **Binding Initialisation** for **BindingIdentifier** passing v and **environment** as arguments.

12.3 Empty Statement

Syntax

EmptyStatement :
;

12.3.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

EmptyStatement : ;

1. Return **NormalCompletion**(empty).

12.4 Expression Statement

Syntax

ExpressionStatement :
[lookahead $\notin \{\text{, function, class}\}$] *Expression* ;

NOTE An *ExpressionStatement* cannot start with an opening curly brace because that might make it ambiguous with a *Block*. Also, an *ExpressionStatement* cannot start with the **function** or **class** keywords because that would make it ambiguous with a *FunctionDeclaration*, a *GeneratorDeclaration*, or a *ClassDeclaration*.

- Deleted:** <#>Let exists be the result of calling the **[[HasProperty]]** internal method of obj with argument propertyName . ¶
 <#>If exists is true, then ¶
 <#>Let v be the result of calling the **[[Get]]** internal method of obj with argument propertyName . ¶
- Deleted:** calling the **[[**
- Deleted:** **]]**
- Deleted:** internal method of
- Deleted:** with argument
- Deleted:** <#>Else ¶
- Deleted:** v
- Deleted:** **ToObject**(
- Deleted:** **)**
- Deleted:** <#>Else, ¶
 <#> Let v be undefined. ¶
- Deleted:** If v is an abrupt completion, return v .
- Deleted:** Perform
- Deleted:** Initialization
- Deleted:** <#>Let exists be the result of calling the **[[HasProperty]]** internal method of obj with argument propertyName . ¶
 <#>If exists is true, then ¶
 <#>Let v be the result of calling the **[[Get]]** internal method of obj passing propertyName as the argument. ¶
- Deleted:** calling the **[[**
- Deleted:** **]]** internal method of
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:** passing
- Deleted:** as the argument
- Deleted:** <#>Else ¶
- Deleted:** v
- Deleted:** <#>Else, ¶
 <#> Let v be undefined. ¶
- Deleted:** If v is an abrupt completion, return v .
- Deleted:** Perform
- Deleted:** Initialization
- Deleted:** *enviornment*
- Deleted:** <#>The BoundNames of the production **BindingRestElement : ... BindingIdentifier** is determined as follows: ¶
 <#>Return the BoundNames of **BindingIdentifier**.
- Deleted:** <#>The BoundNames of the production **BindingRestElement : ... Identifier** is determined
- Deleted:** <#>The production **BindingRestElement**
- Deleted:** Semantics ¶
- Deleted:** is evaluated as follows:
- Deleted:** (normal,
- Deleted:** , empty).
- Deleted:** might

12.4.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ExpressionStatement : [lookahead $\notin \{i, \text{function}, \text{class}\}] \text{ Expression};$

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Let value be GetValue(exprRef).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
4. Return NormalCompletion(value).

Deleted: Semantics¶
The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If value is an abrupt completion, return value

Deleted: (normal, GetValue(exprRef))

Deleted: , empty

12.5 The if Statement

Syntax

IfStatement :
 if (Expression) Statement else Statement
 if (Expression) Statement

Each else for which the choice of associated if is ambiguous shall be associated with the nearest possible if that would otherwise have no corresponding else.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

IfStatement : if (Expression) Statement else Statement

1. Let names be VarDeclaredNames of the first Statement.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of the second Statement.
3. Return names.

Deleted: Semantics¶
The VarDeclaredNames of the production

Deleted: is determined as follows:

IfStatement : if (Expression) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If exprValue is an abrupt completion, return exprValue

Deleted: ToBoolean(GetValue(exprRef))

Deleted: Return

Deleted: Return

Comment [AWB1391]: Breaking change from ES5: completion reform

Deleted: The VarDeclaredNames of the production IfStatement : if (Expression) Statement is determined as follows:¶
 <#>Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement

The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If exprValue is an abrupt completion, return exprValue

Deleted: ToBoolean(GetValue(exprRef))

Comment [AWB692]: Breaking change from ES5: completion reform

Deleted: return

Deleted: (normal, empty)

Deleted: , empty).

12.5.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

IfStatement : if (Expression) Statement else Statement

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Let exprValue be ToBoolean(GetValue(exprRef)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
4. If exprValue is true, then
 - a. Let stmtValue be the result of evaluating the first Statement.
5. Else,
 - a. Let stmtValue be the result of evaluating the second Statement.
6. If stmtValue.[[type]] is normal and stmtValue.[[value]] is empty, then
 - a. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).
7. Return stmtValue.

IfStatement : if (Expression) Statement

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Let exprValue be ToBoolean(GetValue(exprRef)).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue).
4. If exprValue is false, then
 - a. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).
5. Else,

a. Let *stmtValue* be the result of evaluating *Statement*.
 6. If *stmtValue*.[[type]] is normal and *stmtValue*.[[value]] is empty, then
 a. Return NormalCompletion(**undefined**).
 7. Return *stmtValue*.

Comment [AWB1393]: Breaking change from ES5: completion reform

12.6 Iteration Statements

Syntax

IterationStatement :
 do *Statement* while (*Expression*) ; _{opt}

while (*Expression*) *Statement*

for (*Expression*_{opt}; *Expression*_{opt}; *Expression*_{opt}) *Statement*

for (var *VariableDeclarationList*; *Expression*_{opt}; *Expression*_{opt}) *Statement*

for (*LexicalDeclaration*; *Expression*_{opt}; *Expression*_{opt}) *Statement*

for (*LeftHandSideExpression* in *Expression*) *Statement*

for (var *ForBinding* in *Expression*) *Statement*

for (*ForDeclaration* in *Expression*) *Statement*

for (*LeftHandSideExpression* of *AssignmentExpression*) *Statement*

for (var *ForBinding* of *AssignmentExpression*) *Statement*

for (*ForDeclaration* of *AssignmentExpression*) *Statement*

Deleted: NoIn

Deleted: NoIn

Deleted: NoIn

Comment [AWB694]: This is breaking change from ES5 which allowed a *VariableDeclarationNoIn* to appear here. See es-discuss thread "lexical for-in/of loose end"

Deleted: BindingIdentifier

Deleted: VariableDeclarationNoIn

Deleted: ForVarDeclaration

Deleted: Expression

Deleted: ForVarDeclaration :_¶
BindingPattern
VariableDeclarationNoIn ¶

Comment [AWB695]: Note that this is technically a breaking change from ES5, however it is made to match web reality.

Deleted: ForBinding :_¶
BindingIdentifier ↗
BindingPattern ¶

Formatted: Note

Deleted: Within the *Statement* part of an *IterationStatement* a *ContinueStatement* may be used to begin a new iteration. This semantics is defined using t

Deleted: The

Deleted: loopContinues

Deleted: be

Deleted: s

ForDeclaration :
LetOrConst ForBinding

NOTE 1 *ForBinding* is defined in 11.1.4.2.

NOTE 2 A semicolon is not required after a *do-while* statement.

Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: LoopContinues Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *LoopContinues* with arguments *completion* and *labelSet* is defined by the following step:

1. If *completion*.[[type]] is normal, then return **true**.
2. If *completion*.[[type]] is not continue, then return **false**.
3. If *completion*.[[target]] is empty, then return **true**.
4. If *completion*.[[target]] is an element of *labelSet*, then return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

NOTE Within the *Statement* part of an *IterationStatement* a *ContinueStatement* may be used to begin a new iteration.

12.6.1 The do-while Statement

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

IterationStatement : do *Statement* while (*Expression*) ; _{opt} ↴

Deleted: The *VarDeclaredNames* of the production

Deleted: is determined as follows:

1. Return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *Statement*.

12.6.1.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Labelled Evaluation

With argument *labelSet*.

IterationStatement : do *Statement* while (*Expression*) ; _{opt} ↴

Deleted: Runtime Semantics: Evaluation ¶

Deleted: The production

Deleted:

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

1. Let $V = \text{undefined}$.
2. Repeat
 - a. Let stmt be the result of evaluating Statement .
 - b. If $\text{stmt}[\text{value}]$ is not empty, let $V = \text{stmt}[\text{value}]$.
 - c. If stmt is an abrupt completion and $\text{LoopContinues}(\text{stmt}, \text{labelSet})$ is false, return stmt .
 - d. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression .
 - e. Let exprValue be $\text{ToBoolean}(\text{GetValue}(\text{exprRef}))$.
 - f. If exprValue is false, Return $\text{NormalCompletion}(V)$.
 - g. Else if exprValue is not true, then
 - i. Assert: exprValue is an abrupt completion.
 - ii. If $\text{LoopContinues}(\text{exprValue}, \text{labelSet})$ is false, return exprValue .

12.6.2 The while Statement

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

IterationStatement : while (Expression) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement .

12.6.2.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Labelled Evaluation

With argument labelSet .

IterationStatement : while (Expression) Statement

1. Let $V = \text{undefined}$.
2. Repeat
 - a. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating Expression .
 - b. Let exprValue be $\text{ToBoolean}(\text{GetValue}(\text{exprRef}))$.
 - c. If exprValue is false, return $\text{NormalCompletion}(V)$.
 - d. If exprValue is not true, then
 - i. Assert: exprValue is an abrupt completion.
 - ii. If $\text{LoopContinues}(\text{exprValue}, \text{labelSet})$ is false, return exprValue .
 - e. Let stmt be the result of evaluating Statement .
 - f. If $\text{stmt}[\text{value}]$ is not empty, let $V = \text{stmt}[\text{value}]$.
 - g. If $\text{LoopContinues}(\text{stmt}, \text{labelSet})$ is false, return stmt .

12.6.3 The for Statement

12.6.3.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

IterationStatement : for (Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt}) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement .

IterationStatement : for (var VariableDeclarationList ; Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt}) Statement

1. Let names be BoundNames of $\text{VariableDeclarationList}$.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Statement .
3. Return names .

IterationStatement : for (LexicalDeclaration ; Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt}) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement .

Comment [AWB696]: Breaking change: completion reform
Deleted: empty

Deleted: <#>Let iterating be true.
Deleted: ,

Deleted: while iterating is true
Deleted: <#>If stmt.type is not continue or break and stmt.target is not in the current label set, then

<#>If stmt.type is break and stmt.target is the current label set, return (normal, V , empty).¶
Deleted: loopContinues
Deleted: $\text{ToBoolean}(\text{GetValue}(\text{exprRef}))$
Deleted: set iterating to false

Comment [AWB697]: Break/continue/return in the expression works normally (future for do {} or block lambda expressions)
Deleted: a Completion Record
Deleted: loopContinues
Deleted: <#>Return (normal, V , empty)

Deleted: The VarDeclaredNames of the production
Deleted: Statement is determined as follows:

Deleted: Runtime Semantics: Evaluation
Deleted: The production
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Comment [AWB698]: ES5 breaking change completion reform
Deleted: empty
Deleted: $\text{ToBoolean}(\text{GetValue}(\text{exprRef}))$
Deleted: (normal,
Deleted: , empty

Comment [AWB699]: Break/continue/return in the expression works normally (future for do {} or block lambda expressions)
Deleted: Else i
Deleted: a Completion Record
Deleted: loopContinues
Deleted: <#>If stmt.type is not continue or break and stmt.target is not in the current label set, then

Deleted: stmt is an abrupt completion
Deleted: loopContinues
Comment [AWB 3100]: The lexical scoping rules for the for-in statement have changed

Deleted: The VarDeclaredNames of the production
Deleted: NoIn
Deleted: is determined as follows:

Deleted: NoIn
Deleted: NoIn
Deleted: NoIn

12.6.3.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Labelled Evaluation

With argument *labelSet*.

IterationStatement : **for** (*Expression_{opt}* ; *Expression_{opt}* ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*

1. If *Expression* is present, then
 - a. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
 - b. Let *exprValue* be *GetValue(exprRef)*.
 - c. If *LoopContinues(exprValue,labelSet)* is **false**, return *exprValue*.
2. Return the result of performing For Body Evaluation with the first *Expression* as the *testExpr* argument, the second *Expression* as the *incrementExpr* argument, *Statement* as the *stmt* argument, and with *labelSet*.

IterationStatement : **for** (**var** *VariableDeclarationList* ; *Expression_{opt}* ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*

1. Let *varDcl* be the result of evaluating *VariableDeclarationList*.
2. If *LoopContinues(varDcl,labelSet)* is **false**, return *varDcl*.
3. Return the result of performing For Body Evaluation with the first *Expression* as the *testExpr* argument, the second *Expression* as the *incrementExpr* argument, *Statement* as the *stmt* argument, and with *labelSet*.

IterationStatement : **for** (*LexicalDeclaration* ; *Expression_{opt}* ; *Expression_{opt}*) *Statement*

1. Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
2. Let *loopEnv* be the result of calling *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* passing *oldEnv* as the argument.
3. Let *isConst* be the result of performing *IsConstantDeclaration* of *LexicalDeclaration*.
4. For each element *dn* of the *BoundNames* of *LexicalDeclaration*, do
 - a. If *isConst* is **true**, then
 - i. Call *loopEnv*'s *CreateImmutableBinding* concrete method passing *dn* as the argument.
 - ii. Else,
 - i. Call *loopEnv*'s *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method passing *dn* and **false** as the arguments.
 - ii. Assert: The above call to *CreateMutableBinding* will never an return an abrupt completion.
5. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *loopEnv*.
6. Let *forDcl* be the result of evaluating *LexicalDeclaration*.
7. If *LoopContinues(forDcl,labelSet)* is **false**, then
 - a. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *oldEnv*.
 - b. Return *forDcl*.
8. Let *bodyResult* be the result of performing For Body Evaluation with the first *Expression* as the *testExpr* argument, the second *Expression* as the *incrementExpr* argument, *Statement* as the *stmt* argument, and with *labelSet*.
9. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *oldEnv*.
10. Return *bodyResult*.

Runtime Semantics: For Body Evaluation Abstract Operation

The abstract operation For Body Evaluation with arguments *testExpr*, *incrementExpr*, *stmt*, and *labelSet* is performed as follows:

1. Let *V* = **undefined**.
2. Repeat
 - a. If *testExpr* is not **empty**, then
 - i. Let *testExprRef* be the result of evaluating *testExpr*.
 - ii. Let *testExprValue* be *ToBoolean(GetValue(testExprRef))*.
 - iii. If *testExprValue* is **false**, return *NormalCompletion(V)*.
 - iv. Else if *LoopContinues(testExprValue,labelSet)* is **false**, return *testExprValue*.
 - b. Let *result* be the result of evaluating *stmt*.
 - c. If *result.[[value]]* is not **empty**, let *V* = *result.[[value]]*.

Deleted: Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Deleted: The production

Deleted: *NoIn*

Deleted: *is evaluated as follows:*

Deleted: *NoIn*

Deleted: .

Deleted: *NoIn*

Deleted: Call

Deleted: (This value is not used but the call may have side-effects.)

Deleted: *loopContinues*

Deleted: *increment*

Deleted: *testExpr*

Comment [AWB6101]: ES5 breaking change: Completion reform

Deleted: The abstraction operation For Body Evaluation with arguments *testExpr*, *incrementExpr*, and *labelSet* is performed as follows.

Deleted: *NoIn*

Deleted: *NoIn*

Deleted: *loopContinues*

Deleted: *incrementExpr*

Deleted: *testExpr*

Comment [AWB6102]: A final decision has not yet

Deleted: <#>Evaluate *VariableDeclarationListNoIn*.

Deleted: *NoIn*

Deleted: *running*

Deleted: *current*

Deleted: *the*

Deleted: *NoIn*

Deleted: *d*

Deleted: *NoIn*

Deleted: *running*

Deleted: *current*

Deleted: *NoIn*

Deleted: *loopContinues*

Deleted: *varDcl*

Deleted: *increment*

Deleted: *testExpr*

Deleted: *running*

Deleted: *current*

Comment [AWB6103]: ES5 breaking change:

Deleted: ,

- d. If `LoopContinues(result,labelSet)` is `false`, return `result`.
- e. If `incrementExpr` is not `[empty]`, then
 - i. Let `incExprRef` be the result of evaluating `incrementExpr`.
 - ii. Let `incExprValue` be `GetValue(incExprRef)`.
 - iii. If `LoopContinues(incExprValue,labelSet)` is `false`, return `incExprValue`.

12.6.4 The `for-in` and `for-of` Statements

12.6.4.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

IterationStatement :

`for (LeftHandSideExpression in Expression) Statement`
`for (LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression) Statement`

- It is a Syntax Error if `LeftHandSideExpression` is either an `ObjectLiteral` or an `ArrayLiteral` and if the lexical token sequence matched by `LeftHandSideExpression` cannot be parsed with no tokens left over using `AssignmentPattern` as the goal symbol.
- If `LeftHandSideExpression` is either an `ObjectLiteral` or an `ArrayLiteral` and if the lexical token sequence matched by `LeftHandSideExpression` can be parsed with no tokens left over using `AssignmentPattern` as the goal symbol then the following rules are not applied. Instead, the Early Error rules for `AssignmentPattern` are used.
- It is a Syntax Error if `LeftHandSideExpression` is an `Identifier` that can be statically determined to always resolve to a declarative environment record binding and the resolved binding is an immutable binding.
- It is a Syntax Error if `LeftHandSideExpression` is neither an `ObjectLiteral` nor an `ArrayLiteral` and `IsValidSimpleAssignmentTarget` of `LeftHandSideExpression` is `false`.
- It is a Syntax Error if the `LeftHandSideExpression` is
~~`CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList : (Expression)`~~
~~and `Expression` derives a production that would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules if that production is substituted for `LeftHandSideExpression`. This rule is recursively applied.~~

NOTE The last rule means that the other rules are applied even if multiple levels of nested parentheses surround `Expression`.

IterationStatement :

`for (ForDeclaration in Expression) Statement`
`for (ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression) Statement`

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames` of `ForDeclaration` also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.

Static Semantics: BoundNames

ForDeclaration : LetOrConst ForBinding

1. Return the `BoundNames` of `ForBinding`.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

IterationStatement : for (LeftHandSideExpression in Expression) Statement

1. Return the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.

IterationStatement : for (var ForBinding in Expression) Statement

1. Let `names` be the `BoundNames` of `ForBinding`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.
3. Return `names`

Deleted: the

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if the `IterationStatement` is contained in strict code and `LeftHandSideExpression` is the `Identifier eval` or the `Identifier arguments`.¶

<#>It is a Syntax Error if the `LeftHandSideExpression` is an `Identifier` that statically resolves to a declarative environment record binding and the resolved binding is an immutable binding.¶

Deleted: z

Deleted: d

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if the `LeftHandSideExpression` is `PrimaryExpression (Expression)` and `Expression` derived a production that would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules. This rule is recursively applied.¶

<#>It is a Syntax Error if `IsInvalidAssignmentPattern` of `LeftHandSideExpression` is `true`. It is a Syntax Error if the `LeftHandSideExpression` is an `ObjectLiteral` or an `ArrayLiteral` and the source code corresponding to `LeftHandSideExpression` cannot be parsed using `AssignmentPattern` as the goal symbol.¶

I

Deleted: Lexically Declared Names

Deleted: Var Declared Names

Deleted: Bound Names

Deleted: `ForVarDeclaration : BindingPattern` ¶
<#>Return the Bound Names of `BindingPattern`
Deleted: `ForVarDeclaration : VariableDeclarationNonInl` ¶
<#>Return the Bound Names of `VariableDeclarationNonInl`.¶

Deleted: Bound Names

Deleted: `ForBinding : BindingIdentifier` ¶
<#>Return the Bound Names of `BindingIdentifier`
Deleted: `ForDeclaration : BindingPattern` ¶
<#>Return the Bound Names of `BindingPattern`

Deleted: Var Declared Names

Deleted: The `VarDeclaredNames` of the production

Deleted: is determined as follows:

Deleted: Var Declared Names

Deleted: `VariableDeclarationNonInl`

Deleted: `BindingIdentifier`

Deleted: Bound Names

Deleted: Variable

Deleted: `BindingIdentifier`

Deleted: `DeclarationNonInl`

Deleted: Var Declared Names

IterationStatement : for (ForDeclaration in Expression) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

Deleted: Var Declared Names

IterationStatement : for (LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

Deleted: Var Declared Names

IterationStatement : for (var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression) Statement

1. Let names be the BoundNames of ForBinding.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.
3. Return names.

Deleted: Bound Names

Deleted: ForVarDeclaration

Deleted: Var Declared Names

IterationStatement : for (ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

Deleted: Var Declared Names

12.6.4.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Binding Instantiation

With arguments value and environment.

ForDeclaration : LetOrConst ForBinding

1. For each element name of the BoundNames of ForBinding do
 - a. If IsConstantDeclaration of LetOrConst is false, then
 - i. Call environment's CreateMutableBinding concrete method with argument name.
 - ii. Assert: The above call to CreateMutableBinding will never return an abrupt completion.
 - b. Else,
 - i. Call environment's CreateImmutableBinding concrete method with argument name.
2. Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation for ForBinding passing value and environment as the arguments.

Deleted: Bound Names

Deleted: Perform

Deleted: Runtime Semantics: Binding Initialisation

With arguments value and environment.
 NOTE undefined is passed for environment to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for var statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser. ¶

ForVarDeclaration : BindingPattern ¶

<#>Perform Binding Initialisation for BindingPattern passing value and env as the arguments.¶

ForVarDeclaration : VariableDeclarationNoIn ¶

<#>Perform Binding Initialisation for VariableDeclarationNoIn passing value and env as the arguments.¶

ForBinding : BindingIdentifier ¶

<#>Perform Binding Initialisation for BindingIdentifier passing value and env as the arguments.¶

ForBinding : BindingPattern ¶

<#>Perform Binding Initialisation for BindingPattern passing value and env as the arguments.¶

Deleted: Runtime Semantics: Evaluation¶

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: Statement

Deleted: .[[value]]

Deleted: BindingIdentifier

Deleted: Statement

Deleted: BindingIdentifier

Deleted: .[[value]]

Deleted: Statement

IterationStatement : for (var ForBinding in Expression) Statement

1. Let keyResult be the result of performing For In/Of Expression Evaluation with Expression, enumerate, and labelSet.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return the result of performing For In/Of Body Evaluation with LeftHandSideExpression, Statement, keyResult, varBinding, and labelSet.

IterationStatement : for (ForDeclaration in Expression) Statement

1. Let keyResult be the result of performing For In/Of Expression Evaluation with Expression, enumerate, and labelSet.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return the result of performing For In/Of Body Evaluation with ForDeclaration, Statement, keyResult, lexicalBinding, and labelSet.

IterationStatement : for (LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression) Statement

1. Let keyResult be the result of performing For In/Of Expression Evaluation with AssignmentExpression, iterate, and labelSet.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return the result of performing For In/Of Body Evaluation with LeftHandSideExpression, Statement, keyResult, assignment, and labelSet.

IterationStatement : for (var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression) Statement

1. Let keyResult be the result of performing For In/Of Expression Evaluation with AssignmentExpression, iterate, and labelSet.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return the result of performing For In/Of Body Evaluation with ForBinding, Statement, keyResult, varBinding, and labelSet.

IterationStatement : for (ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression) Statement

1. Let keyResult be the result of performing For In/Of Expression Evaluation with AssignmentExpression, iterate, and labelSet.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(keyResult).
3. Return the result of performing For In/Of Body Evaluation with ForDeclaration, Statement, keyResult, lexicalBinding, and labelSet.

Runtime Semantics: For In/Of Expression Evaluation Abstract Operation

The abstract operation For In/Of Expression Evaluation is called with arguments expr, iterationKind, and labelSet. The value of iterationKind is either enumerate or iterate.

1. Let exprRef be the result of evaluating the production that is expr.
2. Let exprValue be GetValue(exprRef).
3. If exprValue is an abrupt completion,
 - a. If LoopContinues(exprValue,labelSet) is false, then return exprValue.
 - b. Else, return Completion { [[type]]: break, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty }.
4. If exprValue [[value]] is null or undefined, return Completion { [[type]]: break, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty }.
5. Let obj be ToObject(exprValue).
6. If iterationKind is enumerate, then
 - a. Let keys be the result of calling the [[Enumerate]] internal method of obj with no arguments.
7. Else,
 - a. Assert iterationKind is iterate.
 - b. Let iterator be the result of performing Invoke with arguments obj, @@iterator and an empty List.
 - c. Let keys be ToObject(iterator).
8. If keys is an abrupt completion, then
 - a. If LoopContinues(exprValue,labelSet) is false, then return exprValue.
 - b. Assert: keys [[type]] is continue
 - c. Return Completion { [[type]]: break, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty }.
9. Return keys.

Runtime Semantics: For In/Of Body Evaluation Abstract Operation

The abstract operation For In/Of Body Evaluation is called with arguments lhs, stmt, keys, lhsKind, and labelSet. The value of lhsKind is either assignment, varBinding or lexicalBinding.

1. Let oldEnv be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.

Deleted: .[[value]]...
Deleted: Statement
Deleted: .[[value]]
Deleted: BindingIdentifier
Deleted: Statement
Deleted: BindingIdentifier...orBinding,
Deleted: Statement
Deleted: .[[value]]...
Deleted: ion
Deleted: is performed as follows:
Comment [AWB15104]: NOTE that if this a for-let, this places the evaluation of the AssignmentExpression outside the scope of the bindings. Perhaps in should be within that scope and subject to TDZ checks on the bound values.
Deleted: Expression
Deleted: e
Deleted: e
Deleted: then return
Deleted: loopContinues
Deleted: e...Value,labelSet) is false, then
Comment [AWB6105]: Note a continue in initializer expression is just like a break
Comment [AWB6106]: Completion value reform
Deleted: undefined,
Comment [AWB6107]: Completion value reform
Deleted: e
Deleted: undefined,
Deleted: .
Deleted: (normal, empty, empty)
Deleted: e
Deleted: arguments true and true
Deleted: keys ...e the result of performing
Comment [AWB6108]: Break/continue in the expression works normally (future for do {} or
Deleted: <#>Let keys be the result of calling
Deleted: LoopContinues
Deleted: e...Value,labelSet) is false, then
Comment [AWB6109]: Note a continue in
Comment [AWB6110]: Completion value
Deleted: undefined,
Deleted: ion
Deleted: is performed as follows:
Deleted: running
Deleted: current

2. Let $V = \text{undefined}$.
3. Repeat
 - a. Let nextResult be the result of $\text{IteratorNext}(\text{keys})$.
 - b. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{nextResult})$.
 - c. Let done be $\text{IteratorComplete}(\text{nextResult})$.
 - d. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{done})$.
 - e. If done is true, then return $\text{NormalCompletion}(V)$.
 - f. Let nextValue be the result of $\text{IteratorValue}(\text{nextResult})$.
 - g. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{nextValue})$.
 - h. If lhsKind is assignment, then
 - i. Assert: lhs is a *LeftHandSideExpression*.
 - ii. If lhs is neither an *ObjectLiteral* nor an *ArrayLiteral* then
 1. Let lhsRef be the result of evaluating lhs (it may be evaluated repeatedly).
 2. Let status be the result of performing $\text{PutValue}(\text{lhsRef}, \text{nextValue})$.
 - iii. Else
 1. Let AssignmentPattern be the parse of the source code corresponding to lhs using AssignmentPattern as the goal symbol.
 2. Let rval be $\text{ToObject}(\text{nextValue})$.
 3. If rval is an abrupt completion, then let status be rval .
 4. Else, let status be the result of performing *Destructuring Assignment Evaluation* of AssignmentPattern using rval as the argument.
 - i. Else if lhsKind is *varBinding*, then
 - i. Assert: lhs is a *ForBinding*.
 - ii. Let status be the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* for lhs passing nextValue and undefined as the arguments.
 - j. Else,
 - i. Assert lhsKind is *lexicalBinding*.
 - ii. Assert: lhs is a *ForDeclaration*.
 - iii. Let iterationEnv be the result of calling *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* passing oldEnv as the argument.
 - iv. Perform *Binding Instantiation* for lhs passing nextValue and iterationEnv as arguments.
 - v. Let status be $\text{NormalCompletion}(\text{empty})$.
 - vi. Set the *running* execution context's *LexicalEnvironment* to iterationEnv .
 - k. If $\text{status}.[[\text{type}]]$ is normal, then
 - i. Let status be the result of evaluating stmt .
 - ii. If $\text{status}.[[\text{type}]]$ is normal and $\text{status}.[[\text{value}]]$ is not empty, then
 1. Let $V = \text{status}.[[\text{value}]]$.
 - l. Set the *running* execution context's *LexicalEnvironment* to oldEnv .
 - m. If status is an abrupt completion and $\text{LoopContinues}(\text{status}, \text{labelSet})$ is false, then return status .

12.7 The continue Statement

Syntax

ContinueStatement :
continue ;
continue [no *LineTerminator* here] *Identifier* ;

12.7.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

ContinueStatement : *continue* ;

- It is a Syntax Error if this production is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an *IterationStatement*.

ContinueStatement : *continue* [no *LineTerminator* here] *Identifier* ;

- Comment [AWB6111]:** Completion value reform
- Deleted:** <#>Let *noArgs* be an empty List.
Deleted:)
Deleted: empty
Deleted: *next*
Deleted: performing
Deleted: Invoke
Deleted: ,
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: "next"
Deleted: , *keys*, and an empty arguments List
Deleted: <#>If *Type(nextResult)* is not Object, then throw a *TypeError* exception.
Deleted: *inner*
Deleted: *IteratorComplete(next)*
- Deleted:** <#>If *loopContinuesLoopContinues(next,labelSet)* is false, then return *next*.
<#>If *next* is an abrupt completion, then let *status* be *next*.
<#>Else,
<#>Assert *next.[[type]]* is normal.
<#>Let *nextValue* be *next.[[value]]*.
- Deleted:** <#>Let *P* be the name of the next property of *obj* whose *[[Enumerable]]* attribute is true. If there is no such property, return (normal, empty).
Deleted: the *LeftHandSideExpression*
Deleted: Call
Deleted: *P*
- Comment [AWB15112]:** Recent destructuring assign
- Comment [AWB6113]:** ToDo, update this to return a
- Deleted:** ForDeclaration
- Comment [AWB11114]:** Need to understand why
- Deleted:** running
Deleted: current
Deleted: *stmt*
Deleted: *Statement*
Deleted: If *stmt.value* is not empty, 1
Deleted: *stmt*
Deleted: running
Deleted: current
Deleted: *loopContinues*
Deleted: <#>If *stmt.type* is break and *stmt.target*
- Deleted:** <#>The *VarDeclaredNames* of the
- Deleted:** <#>The production
- Deleted:** Semantics¶
- Deleted:** A program is considered syntactically incorre
- Deleted:** The program contains a *continue*

- It is a Syntax Error if *Identifier* does not appear in the *CurrentLabelSet* of an enclosing (but not crossing function boundaries) *IterationStatement*.

12.7.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ContinueStatement : `continue` ;

1. Return *Completion* {[[type]]: `continue`, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty}.

ContinueStatement : `continue` [no LineTerminator here] *Identifier* ;

1. Return *Completion* {[[type]]: `continue`, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: *Identifier*}.

12.8 The break Statement

Syntax

BreakStatement :
 `break` ;
 `break` [no LineTerminator here] *Identifier* ;

12.8.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

BreakStatement : `break` ;

- It is a Syntax Error if this production is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an *IterationStatement* or a *SwitchStatement*.

BreakStatement : `break` [no LineTerminator here] *Identifier* ;

- It is a Syntax Error if *Identifier* does not appear in the *CurrentLabelSet* of an enclosing (but not crossing function boundaries) *Statement*.

12.8.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

BreakStatement : `break` ;

1. Return *Completion* {[[type]]: `break`, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: empty}.

BreakStatement : `break` [no LineTerminator here] *Identifier* ;

1. Return *Completion* {[[type]]: `break`, [[value]]: empty, [[target]]: *Identifier*}.

12.9 The return Statement

Syntax

ReturnStatement :
 `return` ;
 `return` [no LineTerminator here] *Expression* ;

NOTE A `return` statement causes a function to cease execution and return a value to the caller. If *Expression* is omitted, the return value is `undefined`. Otherwise, the return value is the value of *Expression*.

12.9.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

- It is a Syntax Error if a `return` statement is not within a `FunctionBody` or a `GeneratorBody`.

12.9.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

`ReturnStatement : return ;`

1. Return `Completion {[[type]]: return, [[value]]: undefined, [[target]]: empty}`.

`ReturnStatement : return [no LineTerminator here] Expression ;`

1. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `Expression`.

2. Let `exprValue` be `GetValue(exprRef)`.

3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue)`.

4. Return `Completion {[[type]]: return, [[value]]: exprValue, [[target]]: empty}`.

12.10 The `with` Statement

Syntax

`WithStatement :`
`with (Expression) Statement`

NOTE The `with` statement adds an object environment record for a computed object to the lexical environment of the running execution context. It then executes a statement using this augmented lexical environment. Finally, it restores the original lexical environment.

12.10.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

`WithStatement : with (Expression) Statement`

- It is a Syntax Error if the code that matches this production is contained in strict code.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

`WithStatement : with (Expression) Statement`

1. Return the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.

12.10.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

`WithStatement : with (Expression) Statement`

1. Let `val` be the result of evaluating `Expression`.
2. Let `obj` be `ToObject(GetValue(val))`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
4. Let `oldEnv` be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
5. Let `newEnv` be the result of calling `NewObjectEnvironment` passing `obj` and `oldEnv` as the arguments.
6. Set the `withEnvironment` flag of `newEnv`'s `environment record` to `true`.
7. Let `blackListArray` be the result of `Get(obj, @@unscopables)`.

Deleted: `<#>Semantics`

Deleted: An ECMAScript program is considered syntactically incorrect if it contains

Deleted: that

Deleted: A `return` statement causes a function to cease execution and return a value to the caller. If `Expression` is omitted, the return value is `undefined`. Otherwise, the return value is the value of `Expression`.

Deleted: A `ReturnStatement` is evaluated as follows:
If the `Expression` is not present, r

Deleted: (

Deleted:).

Comment [AWB9115]: TODO If `exprRef` is a Reference that invokes a getter we probably should find a way to specify that the get call is handled as a tail call.

Deleted: If `exprValue` is an abrupt completion, return `exprValue`

Deleted: (

Deleted: `GetValue`

Deleted: `exprRef`

Deleted:).

Deleted: current

Deleted: `Semantics`

The static semantics of the production

Deleted: are:

Deleted: static

Deleted: The `VarDeclaredNames` of the production

Deleted: is determined as follows:

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: If `obj` is an abrupt completion, return `obj`

Deleted: `j`

Deleted: `running`

Deleted: `current`

Deleted: `provideThis`

8. ReturnIfAbrupt(blackListArray).
9. If Type(blackListArray) is Object, then
 - a. Let *blacklist* be CreateListFromArray(blackListArray).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(blackListArray).
 - c. Set *withEnvironment* of *newEnv*'s environment record to *blackListArray*.
10. Set the *running* execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *newEnv*.
11. Let *C* be the result of evaluating *Statement*.
12. Set the *running* execution context's Lexical Environment to *oldEnv*.
13. Return *C*.

NOTE No matter how control leaves the embedded *Statement*, whether normally or by some form of abrupt completion or exception, the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

12.11 The switch Statement

Syntax

SwitchStatement :
switch (Expression) CaseBlock

CaseBlock :
{ CaseClauses_{opt} }
{ CaseClauses_{opt} DefaultClause CaseClauses_{opt} }

CaseClauses :
CaseClause
CaseClauses CaseClause

CaseClause :
case Expression : StatementList_{opt}

DefaultClause :
default : StatementList_{opt}

12.11.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses }

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *CaseClauses* contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *CaseClauses* also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of *CaseClauses*.

Static Semantics: LexicalDeclarations

CaseBlock : {}

1. Return a new empty List.

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses_{opt} DefaultClause CaseClauses_{opt} }

1. If the first *CaseClauses* is present, let *declarations* be the LexicalDeclarations of the first *CaseClauses*.
2. Else let *declarations* be a new empty List.
3. Append to *declarations* the elements of the LexicalDeclarations of the *DefaultClause*.
4. If the second *CaseClauses* is not present, return *declarations*.
5. Else return the result of appending to *declarations* the elements of the LexicalDeclarations of the second *CaseClauses*.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

Deleted: running
Deleted: current
Deleted: but if an exception is thrown during evaluation, let *C* be (throw, *V*, empty), where *V* is the exception. (Execution now proceeds as if no exception were thrown.)
Deleted: running
Deleted: current
Deleted: <#>12.10.1 Strict Mode Restrictions¶
<#>Strict mode code may not include a WithStatement. The occurrence of a WithStatement in such a context is treated as a SyntaxError.¶

Deleted: are:
Deleted: i
Deleted: CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList ¶
<#>It is a Syntax Error if *StatementList* includes a *StatementListItem* : FunctionDeclaration production and the source code matching this *CaseClause* production is not contained in extended contexts.
Deleted: CaseBlock : { CaseClauses } ¶
<#>Return the LexicalDeclarations of *CaseClauses*.¶
Deleted: LexicallyDeclaredNames
Deleted: names
Deleted: names
Deleted: the
Deleted: lyDeclaredNames
Deleted: CaseClauses : CaseClause ¶
<#>Return the LexicalDeclarations of *CaseClause*.¶

1. Let *declarations* be LexicalDeclarations of *CaseClauses*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the LexicalDeclarations of *CaseClause*.
3. Return *declarations*.

Deleted: *names*

CaseClause : **case** *Expression* : *StatementList*_{opt}

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the LexicalDeclarations of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

DefaultClause : **default** : *StatementList*_{opt}

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the LexicalDeclarations of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

CaseBlock : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

CaseBlock : { *CaseClauses*_{opt} *DefaultClause* *CaseClauses*_{opt} }

1. If the first *CaseClauses* is present, let *names* be the LexicallyDeclaredNames of the first *CaseClauses*.
2. Else let *names* be a new empty List.
3. Append to *names* the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of the *DefaultClause*.
4. If the second *CaseClauses* is not present, return *names*.
5. Else return the result of appending to *names* the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of the second *CaseClauses*.

Deleted: *CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses* } ¶
<#>Return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *CaseClauses*.¶

CaseClauses : *CaseClauses* *CaseClause*

1. Let *names* be LexicallyDeclaredNames of *CaseClauses*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *CaseClause*.
3. Return *names*.

Deleted: *CaseClauses* : *CaseClause* ¶
<#>Return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *CaseClause*.¶

CaseClause : **case** *Expression* : *StatementList*_{opt}

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

DefaultClause : **default** : *StatementList*_{opt}

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

SwitchStatement : **switch** (*Expression*) *CaseBlock*

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *CaseBlock*.

Deleted: Semantics¶
The VarDeclaredNames of the production

Deleted: is determined as follows:

CaseBlock : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

CaseBlock : { *CaseClauses*_{opt} *DefaultClause* *CaseClauses*_{opt} }

1. If the first *CaseClauses* is present, let *names* be the VarDeclaredNames of the first *CaseClauses*.
2. Else let *names* be a new empty List.

Deleted: *CaseBlock* : { *CaseClauses* } ¶
<#>Return the VarDeclaredNames of *CaseClauses*.¶

3. Append to *names* the elements of the *VarDeclaredNames* of the *DefaultClause*.
4. If the second *CaseClauses* is not present, return *names*.
5. Else return the result of appending to *names* the elements of the *VarDeclaredNames* of the second *CaseClauses*.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let *names* be *VarDeclaredNames* of *CaseClauses*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the *VarDeclaredNames* of *CaseClause*.
3. Return *names*.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList_{opt}

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

DefaultClause : default : StatementList_{opt}

1. If the *StatementList* is present, return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.
2. Else return a new empty List.

12.11.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Case Block Evaluation

With argument *input*

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses_{opt} }

1. Let *V* = undefined.
2. Let *A* be the list of *CaseClause* items in source text order.
3. Let *searching* be **true**.
4. Repeat, while *searching* is **true**
 - a. Let *C* be the next *CaseClause* in *A*. If there is no such *CaseClause*, return NormalCompletion(*V*).
 - b. Let *clauseSelector* be the result of Case Selector Evaluation of C.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*clauseSelector*).
 - d. Let *matched* be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison *input* === *clauseSelector*.
 - e. If *matched* is **true**, then
 - i. Set *searching* to **false**.
 - ii. If *C* has a *StatementList*, then
 1. Evaluate *C*'s *StatementList* and let *V* be the result.
 2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*V*).
5. Repeat
 - a. Let *C* be the next *CaseClause* in *A*. If there is no such *CaseClause*, return NormalCompletion(*V*).
 - b. If *C* has a *StatementList*, then
 - i. Evaluate *C*'s *StatementList* and let *R* be the result.
 - ii. If *R.[[value]]* is not **empty**, then let *V* = *R.[[value]]*.
 - iii. If *R* is an abrupt completion, then return Completion {{[[type]]: *R.[[type]]*, [[value]]: *V*, [[target]]: *R.[[target]]*}}.

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses_{opt} DefaultClause CaseClauses_{opt} }

1. Let *V* = undefined.
2. Let *A* be the list of *CaseClause* items in the first *CaseClauses*, in source text order.
3. Let *found* be **false**.
4. Repeat letting *C* be in order each *CaseClause* in *A*
 - a. If *found* is **false**, then
 - i. Let *clauseSelector* be the result of Case Selector Evaluation of C.
 - ii. If *clauseSelector* is an abrupt completion, then

Deleted: the

Deleted: *CaseClauses : CaseClause* ¶
<#>Return the *VarDeclaredNames* of *CaseClause*

Deleted: **Runtime Semantics: Evaluation**

The production *SwitchStatement : switch (Expression) CaseBlock* is evaluated as follows:
<#>Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*. ¶
<#>Let *oldEnv* be the running execution context's *LexicalEnvironment*. ¶
<#>Let *blockEnv* be the result of calling *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* passing *oldEnv* as argument. ¶
<#>Perform *Block Declaration Instantiation* using *CaseBlock* and *blockEnv*. ¶
<#>Let *R* be the result of evaluating *CaseBlock* passing it *GetValue(exprRef)* as a parameter. ¶
<#>Set the running execution context's *LexicalEnvironment* to *oldEnv*. ¶
<#>If *R.type* is *break* and *R.target* is in the current label set, return (normal, *R.value*, **empty**). ¶
<#>Return *R*. ¶

NOTE No matter how control leaves the *SwitchStatement* the *LexicalEnvironment* is always restored to its former state. ¶

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is given an input parameter, *input*, and is evaluated as follows:

Comment [AWB6116]: ES5 breaking change: completion reform

Deleted: empty

Deleted: (normal,

Deleted: , empty

Deleted: evaluating

Deleted: If *clauseSelector* is an abrupt completion, return *clauseSelector*

Deleted: *input*

Deleted: equal to *clauseSelector* as defined

Deleted: === operator

Deleted: *R*

Deleted: *r*

Deleted: *R*

Deleted: If *R* is an abrupt completion,

Deleted: <#>Let *V* = *R.[[value]]*. ¶

Deleted: (normal,

Deleted: , empty

Deleted: (

Deleted:).

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is given an input parameter, *input*,

Comment [AWB6117]: ES5 breaking

Deleted: .empty.

Deleted: <#>Let *B* be the list of *CaseClause*

Deleted: evaluating

1. If `clauseSelector.[[value]]` is empty, then return `Completion {[[type]]: clauseSelector.[[type]], [[value]]: undefined, [[target]]: clauseSelector.[[target]]}`.
2. Else, return `clauseSelector`.
- iii. Let `found` be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison `input === clauseSelector`.
- b. If `found` is true, then
 - i. Evaluate `CaseClause C` and let `R` be the result.
 - ii. If `R.[[value]]` is not empty, then let `V = R.[[value]]`.
 - iii. If `R` is an abrupt completion, then return `Completion {[[type]]: R.[[type]], [[value]]: V, [[target]]: R.[[target]]}`.
5. Let `foundInB` be false.
6. If `found` is false, then
 - a. Let `B` be a new List containing the `CaseClause` items in the second `CaseClauses`, in source text order.
 - b. Repeat, letting `C` be in order each `CaseClause` in `B`.
 - i. If `foundInB` is false, then
 1. Let `clauseSelector` be the result of `Case Selector Evaluation of C`.
 2. If `clauseSelector` is an abrupt completion, then
 - a. If `clauseSelector.[[value]]` is empty, then return `Completion {[[type]]: clauseSelector.[[type]], [[value]]: undefined, [[target]]: clauseSelector.[[target]]}`.
 - b. Else, return `clauseSelector`.
 3. Let `foundInB` be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison `input === clauseSelector`.
 - ii. If `foundInB` is true, then
 1. Evaluate `CaseClause C` and let `R` be the result.
 2. If `R.[[value]]` is not empty, then let `V = R.[[value]]`.
 3. If `R` is an abrupt completion, then return `Completion {[[type]]: R.[[type]], [[value]]: V, [[target]]: R.[[target]]}`.
 7. If `foundInB` is true, then return `NormalCompletion(V)`.
 8. Evaluate `DefaultClause` and let `R` be the result.
 9. If `R.[[value]]` is not empty, then let `V = R.[[value]]`.
 10. If `R` is an abrupt completion, then return `Completion {[[type]]: R.[[type]], [[value]]: V, [[target]]: R.[[target]]}`.
 11. Let `B` be a new List containing the `CaseClause` items in the second `CaseClauses`, in source text order.
 12. Repeat, letting `C` be in order each `CaseClause` in `B` (NOTE: this is another complete iteration of the second `CaseClauses`)
 - a. Evaluate `CaseClause C` and let `R` be the result.
 - b. If `R.[[value]]` is not empty, then let `V = R.[[value]]`.
 - c. If `R` is an abrupt completion, then return `Completion {[[type]]: R.[[type]], [[value]]: V, [[target]]: R.[[target]]}`.
 13. Return `NormalCompletion(V)`.

Runtime Semantics: Case Selector Evaluation

`CaseClause : case Expression : StatementListopt`

1. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `Expression`.
2. Return `GetValue(exprRef)`.

NOTE `Case Selector Evaluation` does not execute the associated `StatementList`. It simply evaluates the `Expression` and returns the value, which the `CaseBlock` algorithm uses to determine which `StatementList` to start executing.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

`SwitchStatement : switch (Expression) CaseBlock`

1. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `Expression`.
2. Let `switchValue` be `GetValue(exprRef)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(switchValue)`.
4. Let `oldEnv` be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
5. Let `blockEnv` be the result of calling `NewDeclarativeEnvironment` passing `oldEnv` as the argument.
6. Perform Block Declaration Instantiation using `CaseBlock` and `blockEnv`.
7. Let `R` be the result of performing Case Block Evaluation of `CaseBlock` with argument `switchValue`.

- Deleted:** <#>If `input` is equal to `clauseSelector` as defined by the Strict Equality ComparisonComparison Algorithm (11.9.61) == operator, then set `found` to true.
- Deleted:** <#>If `C` has a `StatementList`,
- Deleted:** 's `StatementList`
- Deleted:** (
- Deleted:**).
- Deleted:** 1
- Deleted:** of
- Deleted:** while `foundInB` is false and all elements of `B` have not been processed
- Deleted:** <#>Let `C` be the next `CaseClause` in `B`
- Deleted:** evaluating
- Deleted:** .
- Deleted:** <#>If `input` is equal to `clauseSelector` defined by the Strict Equality ComparisonComparison Algorithm (11.9.61) == operator, then ¶
- <#>Set `foundInB` to true.¶
- Deleted:** If `C` has a `StatementList`,
- Deleted:** `C`'s `StatementList`
- Deleted:** (
- Deleted:**).
- Deleted:** <#>If `foundInB` is false and the `DefaultClause` has a `StatementList`, then ¶
- Deleted:** the
- Deleted:** 's `StatementList`
- Deleted:** (`R.type`, `V`, `R.target`)
- Deleted:** 1
- Deleted:** of
- Deleted:** Note
- Deleted:** that if step 7.a.i has been performed this loop does not start at the beginning of `B`
- Deleted:** <#>Let `C` be the next `CaseClause` in `B`. If there is no such `CaseClause`, return `NormalCompletion(normal, empty)`.¶
- <#>If `C` has a `StatementList`, then ¶
- Deleted:** E
- Deleted:** 's `StatementList`
- Deleted:** t.¶
- Deleted:** return (`R.type`, `V`, `R.target`)
- Deleted:** Evaluating
- Deleted:** CaseClause
- Deleted:** If `switchValue` is an abrupt completion, return `switchValue`
- Deleted:** running
- Deleted:** current

8. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *oldEnv*.
 9. Return *R*.

NOTE No matter how control leaves the *SwitchStatement* the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

CaseClause : case Expression :

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList

1. Return the result of evaluating *StatementList*.

DefaultClause : default :

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

DefaultClause : default : StatementList

1. Return the result of evaluating *StatementList*.

12.12 Labelled Statements

Syntax

LabelledStatement :
 Identifier : Statement

NOTE A Statement may be prefixed by a label. Labelled statements are only used in conjunction with labelled *break* and *continue* statements. ECMAScript has no *goto* statement. A *Statement* can be part of a *LabelledStatement*, which itself can be part of a *LabelledStatement*, and so on. The labels introduced this way are collectively referred to as the "current label set" when describing the semantics of individual statements. A *LabelledStatement* has no semantic meaning other than the introduction of a label to a label set. The label set of an *IterationStatement* or a *SwitchStatement* initially contains the single element *empty*. The label set of any other statement is initially empty.

12.12.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

- If is a Syntax Error if a *LabelledStatement* is enclosed by a *LabelledStatement* with the same Identifier as the enclosed *LabelledStatement*. This does not apply to a *LabelledStatement* appearing within the body of a *FunctionDeclaration* and a *LabelledStatement* that encloses, directly or indirectly, the *FunctionDeclaration*.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

LabelledStatement : Identifier : Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Statement*.

12.12.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Labelled Evaluation

With argument *labelSet*.

LabelledStatement : Identifier : Statement

Deleted: running

Deleted: current

Deleted: <#>If *R*.[[type]] is break and *R*.[[target]] is in *CurrentLabelSet*, return NormalCompletion(*R*.[[value]]).¶

Deleted: [empty]

Deleted: The production

Deleted: opt

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: [empty]

Deleted: <#>Let *exprRef* be the result evaluating *Expression*.¶
 <#>Return GetValue(*exprRef*).¶
 <#>NOTE Evaluating *CaseClause* does not execute the associated *StatementList*; simply evaluates the *Expression* and return the value, which the *CaseBlock* algorithm uses to determine which *StatementList* to start executing.¶

Deleted: Semantics¶

Deleted: An ECMAScript program is considered syntactically incorrect if it contains

Deleted: that

Deleted: label

Deleted: labels

Deleted: that

Deleted: is

Deleted: nested

Deleted: ,

Deleted: within

Deleted: a labelled statement

Deleted: The VarDeclaredNames of the production *DefaultCase*

Deleted: *t* is determined as follows:

1. Let *label* be the StringValue of *Identifier*.
2. Let *newLabelSet* be a new List containing *label* and the elements of *labelSet*.
3. If Statement is either *LabelledStatement* or *BreakableStatement*, then
 - a. Let *stmtResult* be the result of performing *Labelled Evaluation* of *Statement* with argument *newLabelSet*.
4. Else,
 - a. Let *stmtResult* be the result of evaluating *Statement*.
5. If *stmtResult*.[[type]] is **break** and *stmtResult*.[[target]] is the same value as *label*, then
 - a. Let *result* be *NormalCompletion*(*stmtResult*.[[value]]).
6. Else,
 - a. Let *result* be *stmtResult*.
7. Return *result*.

Deleted:
Deleted: 1

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

LabelledStatement : *Identifier* : *Statement*

1. Let *newLabelSet* be a new empty List.
2. Return the result of performing *Labelled Evaluation* of this *LabelledStatement* with argument *newLabelSet*.

12.13 The throw Statement

Syntax

ThrowStatement :
 throw [no LineTerminator here] *Expression* ;

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

The production *ThrowStatement* : **throw** [no LineTerminator here] *Expression* ; is evaluated as follows:

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *Expression*.
2. Let *exprValue* be *GetValue*(*exprRef*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*exprValue*).
4. Return *Completion* {[[type]]: **throw**, [[value]]: *exprValue*, [[target]]: empty}.

Deleted: The production *Identifier* : *Statement* is evaluated by adding *Identifier* to the label set of *Statement* and then evaluating *Statement*. If the *LabelledStatement* itself has a non-empty label set, these labels are also added to the label set of *Statement* before evaluating it. The result of evaluating *Statement* is (**break**, *V*, *L*) where *is equal to Identifier*, the production results in (**normal**, empty). ¶

Deleted: <#> Prior to the evaluation of a *LabelledStatement*, the contained *Statement* is regarded as possessing an empty label set, unless it is an *IterationStatement* or a *SwitchStatement*, in which case it is regarded as possessing a label set consisting of the single element, empty. ¶

Deleted: Semantics¶

Deleted: *GetValue*(*exprRef*)

12.14 The try Statement

Syntax

TryStatement :
 try *Block* *Catch*
 try *Block* *Finally*
 try *Block* *Catch* *Finally*

Catch :
 catch (*CatchParameter*) *Block*

Finally :
 finally *Block*

CatchParameter :
 BindingIdentifier
 BindingPattern

NOTE The **try** statement encloses a block of code in which an exceptional condition can occur, such as a runtime error or a **throw** statement. The **catch** clause provides the exception-handling code. When a catch clause catches an exception, its *CatchParameter* is bound to that exception.

Deleted: *Identifier*

Formatted: Note

Deleted: *Identifier*

12.14.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

Catch : catch (CatchParameter) Block

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of *CatchParameter* also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of *Block*.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of *CatchParameter* also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

TryStatement : try Block Catch

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Catch*.
3. Return *names*.

TryStatement : try Block Finally

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Finally*.
3. Return *names*.

TryStatement : try Block Catch Finally

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Catch*.
3. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *Finally*.
4. Return *names*.

Catch : catch (CatchParameter) Block

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of *Block*.

12.14.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Binding Jinitialisation

With arguments *value* and *environment*.

NOTE *undefined* is passed for *environment* to indicate that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for *var* statements formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In those cases a lexical binding is hosted and preinitialised prior to evaluation of its initialiser.

CatchParameter : BindingPattern

1. Let *exceptionObj* be ToObject(*value*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*exceptionObj*).
3. Return the result of performing *Binding Jinitialisation* for *BindingPattern* passing *exceptionObj* and *environment* as the arguments.

Runtime Semantics: Catch Clause Evaluation

with parameter *thrownValue*

Catch : catch (CatchParameter) Block

Deleted: the code that matches this production is contained in extended code a

Comment [AWB118]: Note that this is a new restriction that does not exist in ES5

Deleted: Static Semantics: *BoundNames*

CatchParameter: *BindingIdentifier* ¶
 <#>Return the BoundNames of *BindingIdentifier*
CatchParameter: *BindingPattern* ¶
 <#>Return the BoundNames of *BindingPattern*

Deleted: Semantics¶
 The VarDeclaredNames of the production

Deleted: is determined as follows:

1. Let *oldEnv* be the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment*.
2. Let *catchEnv* be the result of calling *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* passing *oldEnv* as the argument.
3. For each element *argName* of the *BoundNames* of *CatchParameter*, do
 - a. Call the *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method of *catchEnv* passing *argName* as the argument.
 - b. Assert: The above call to *CreateMutableBinding* will never return an abrupt completion.
4. Let *status* be the result of performing *BindingInitialisation* for *CatchParameter* passing *thrownValue* and *catchEnv* as arguments.
5. *ReturnIfAbrupt*(*status*).
6. Set the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment* to *catchEnv*.
7. Let *B* be the result of evaluating *Block*.
8. Set the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment* to *oldEnv*.
9. Return *B*.

NOTE No matter how control leaves the *Block* the *LexicalEnvironment* is always restored to its former state.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

TryStatement : try Block Catch

1. Let *B* be the result of evaluating *Block*.
2. If *B.[[type]]* is not *throw*, return *B*.
3. Return the result of *performing Catch Clause Evaluation of Catch* with parameter *B.[[value]]*.

TryStatement : try Block Finally

1. Let *B* be the result of evaluating *Block*.
2. Let *F* be the result of evaluating *Finally*.
3. If *F.[[type]]* is *normal*, return *B*.
4. Return *F*.

TryStatement : try Block Catch Finally

1. Let *B* be the result of evaluating *Block*.
2. If *B.[[type]]* is *throw*, then
 - a. Let *C* be the result of *performing Catch Clause Evaluation of Catch* with parameter *B.value*.
3. Else, *B.[[type]]* is not *throw*,
 - a. Let *C* be *B*.
4. Let *F* be the result of evaluating *Finally*.
5. If *F.[[type]]* is *normal*, return *C*.
6. Return *F*.

12.15 The debugger statement

Syntax

```
DebuggerStatement :
  debugger ;
```

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

NOTE Evaluating the *DebuggerStatement* production may allow an implementation to cause a breakpoint when run under a debugger. If a debugger is not present or active this statement has no observable effect.

The production DebuggerStatement : debugger ; is evaluated as follows:

1. If an implementation defined debugging facility is available and enabled, then
 - a. Perform an implementation defined debugging action.
 - b. Let *result* be an implementation defined Completion value.
2. Else
 - a. Let *result* be *NormalCompletion*(*empty*).

Deleted: running

Deleted: current

Deleted: Perform

Deleted: Initialization

Deleted: *g*

Deleted: If an exception was thrown in the preceding step, return (*throw*, *V*, *empty*) where *V* is the exception. (Execution now proceeds as if no exception were thrown.) *status* is an abrupt completion, then return *status*

Deleted: running

Deleted: current

Deleted: running

Deleted: current

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: evaluating

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: The production

Deleted: is evaluated as follows:

Deleted: evaluating

Deleted: ,

Deleted: <#>The production *Catch* : *catch* (*IdentifierCatchParameter*) *Block* is evaluated with parameter *C* as follows:||

<#>Let *C* be the parameter that has been passed to this production.||

<#>Let *oldEnv* be the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment*.||

<#>Let *catchEnv* be the result of calling *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* passing *oldEnv* as argument.||

<#>For each element *argName* of the *BoundNames* of *CatchParameter*, do||

<#>Call the *CreateMutableBinding* concrete method of *catchEnv* passing *argName* the *IdentifierString* value as the argument.||

<#>Call the *Evaluate* *CatchParameter* *SetMutableBinding* using concrete method of *catchEnv* passing the *Identifier*, *C* and *catEnv*, and *falses* as arguments. Note that the last argument is immaterial in this situation.||

<#>If an exception was thrown in the preceding step, return (*throw*, *V*, *empty*) where *V* is the exception. (Execution now proceeds as if no exception were thrown.)||

<#>Set the *running execution context's LexicalEnvironment* to *catchEnv*.||

<#>Let *B* be the result of evaluating *Block*.||

Deleted: <#>The production *Finally* : *finally*

Deleted: <#>The *BoundNames* of the production

Deleted: Semantics||

Deleted: Runtime Semantics: Evaluation||

Deleted: (normal,

Deleted: , empty)

3. Return *result*.

13 Functions and Generators

13.1 Function Definitions

Syntax

FunctionDeclaration :

`function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }`

FunctionExpression :

`function BindingIdentifieropt (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }`

StrictFormalParameters :

`FormalParameters`

FormalParameters :

`[empty]
FormalParameterList`

FormalParameterList :

`FunctionRestParameter,
FormalsList,
FormalsList, FunctionRestParameter,`

FormalsList :

`FormalParameter,
FormalsList, FormalParameter,`

FunctionRestParameter :

`... BindingIdentifier`

FormalParameter :

`BindingElement`

FunctionBody :

`FunctionStatementList`

FunctionStatementList :

`StatementListopt`

Supplemental Syntax

The following productions are used as an aid in specifying the semantics of certain ECMAScript language features. They are not used when parsing ECMAScript source code.

FunctionBody :

`ThrowTypeError`

ThrowTypeError :

`[empty]`

13.1.1.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

FunctionDeclaration : `function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }`
and

FunctionExpression : `function BindingIdentifieropt (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }`

Deleted: List

Deleted: opt

Deleted: List

Deleted: opt

Deleted: [empty]

Deleted: ... Identifier

Deleted: ... Identifier

Deleted: FormalParameterList

Deleted: Identifier

Deleted: FormalParameterList

Deleted: Identifier

Deleted: BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}

Deleted: Pattern

Deleted: Initialiser_{opt}

Deleted: opt

Deleted: SourceElements_{opt}

Deleted: <#>NOTE The identifier of a rest parameter is specified as an *Identifier* rather than a *BindingIdentifier* because it may be the identifier arguments...||

Deleted: Semantics||

Deleted: List

Deleted: List

- It is a Syntax Error if *FunctionBody* Contains *YieldExpression* is true.
- If the source code matching this production is strict code, the Early Error rules for *StrictFormalParameters : FormalParameters* are applied.
It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *FormalParameters* is false and any element of the *BoundNames* of *FormalParameters* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the *BoundNames* of *FormalParameters* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.

NOTE The *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of a *FunctionBody* does not include identifiers bound using *var* or *function* declarations. Simple parameter lists bind identifiers as *VarDeclaredNames*. Parameter lists that contain destructuring patterns, default value initialisers, or a rest parameter bind identifiers as *LexicallyDeclaredNames*.

StrictFormalParameters : FormalParameters

- It is a Syntax Error if *BoundNames* of *FormalParameters* contains any duplicate elements.
- It is a Syntax Error if *BoundNames* of *FormalParameters* contains either "eval" or "arguments".

FormalParameters : FormalParameterList

- It is a Syntax Error if *FormalParameters* Contains *YieldExpression* is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *FormalParameterList* is false and *BoundNames* of *FormalParameterList* contains any duplicate elements.
- It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *FormalParameterList* is false and *BoundNames* of *FormalParameterList* contains either "eval" or "arguments".
- It is a Syntax Error if the source code matching this production is strict code and *BoundNames* of *FormalParameterList* contains any duplicate elements.

NOTE Multiple occurrences of the same *Identifier* in a *FormalParameterList* is only allowed for non-strict functions and generator functions that have simple parameter lists.

FunctionStatementList : StatementList

- It is a Syntax Error if the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *StatementList* contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *StatementList* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *StatementList*.

FormalParameter : BindingElement

- It is a Syntax Error if *BindingElement* Contains *YieldExpression*.

Static Semantics: BoundNames

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier*.

FormalParameters : [empty]

1. Return an empty List.

FormalParameterList : FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter

1. Let *names* be *BoundNames* of *FormalsList*.
2. Append to *names* the *BoundNames* of *FunctionRestParameter*.
3. Return *names*.

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter

1. Let *names* be *BoundNames* of *FormalsList*.

Deleted: It is a Syntax Error if the source code matching this production is extended code and the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.
It is a Syntax Error if the source code matching this production is extended code and the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.

Deleted: It is a Syntax Error if the source code matching this production is extended code and any element of the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *FormalParameterList* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.

Deleted: List

Deleted: true

Deleted: the source code matching this production extended code and

Deleted: List

Deleted: Lexically

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *FormalParameterList* is false and *BoundNames* of *FormalsParameterList* contains any duplicate elements.
<#>It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *FormalParameterList* is false and *BoundNames* of *FormalsParameterList* contains either "eval" or "arguments".

<#>It is a Syntax Error if the source code matching this production is strict code and *BoundNames* of *FormalsParameterList* contains any duplicate elements.

Deleted: List

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if *FunctionBody* Contains *YieldExpression*.
Deleted: <#>Multiple occurrences of the same *Identifier* in a *FormalParameterList* is only allowed for non-strict functions and generator functions that have simple parameter lists.

Deleted: List

Deleted: Body

Deleted: the source code matching this production extended code and

Deleted: BoundNames

Deleted: i

Deleted: the source code matching this production extended code and

Deleted: *FormalParameterList : FormalsList*
<#>It is a Syntax Error if *FormalParameterList* Contains *YieldExpression*.
<#>It is a Syntax Error if *BoundNames* of *FormalsList* contains any duplicate elements and either *FormalsList* Contains *BindingPattern* or *FormalsList* Contains *Initialiser*.

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if the source code parsed with this production is not extended code.

Deleted: List

Deleted: List

Deleted: *FormalParameterList : FunctionRestParameter*
<#>Return the *BoundNames* of *FunctionRestParameter*.

2. Append to *names* the elements of *BoundNames* of *FormalParameter*.
3. Return *names*.

Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return false.

FunctionExpression : function BindingIdentifier_{opt} (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return false.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

FormalParameters : [empty]

1. Return 0.

FormalParameterList : FunctionRestParameter

1. Return 0.

FormalParameterList : FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter

1. Return the ExpectedArgumentCount of *FormalsList*.

NOTE The ExpectedArgumentCount of a *FormalParameterList* is the number of *FormalParameters* to the left of either the rest parameter or the first *FormalParameter* with an Initialiser. A *FormalParameter* without an initialiser is allowed after the first parameter with an initialiser but such parameters are considered to be optional with *undefined* as their default value.

FormalsList : FormalParameter

1. If HasInitialiser of *FormalParameter* is false return 0
2. Return 1.

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter

1. Let *count* be the ExpectedArgumentCount of *FormalsList*.
2. If HasInitialiser of *FormalsList* is true or HasInitialiser of *FormalParameter* is true, then return *count*.
3. Return *count*+1.

Static Semantics: HasInitialiser

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter

1. If HasInitialiser of *FormalsList* is true, then return true.
2. Return HasInitialiser of *FormalParameter*.

Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return false.

Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

Deleted: *FormalParameterList* : . . .
BindingIdentifier ¶
 <#>Return the *BoundNames* String Value of
BindingIdentifier ¶
FormalParameter : *BindingElement* ¶
 <#>Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingElement*
Deleted: *List*

Deleted: *List*

Deleted: ¶
[empty]

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: *FormalsList* ,

Deleted: *ize*

Deleted: *are*

Deleted: *ize*

Deleted: *FormalsList* : *FormalParameter* ¶
 <#>Return HasInitialiser of *FormalParameter*.

Deleted: *FormalParameter* : *BindingElement* ¶
 <#>Return HasInitialiser of *BindingElement*. ¶
Deleted: *List*

FormalParameters : [empty]

Deleted: List

1. Return **true**.

FormalParameterList : FunctionRestParameter

1. Return **false**.

FormalParameterList : FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter

1. Return **false**.

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter

1. If IsSimpleParameterList of FormalsList is **false**, return **false**.
 2. Return IsSimpleParameterList of FormalParameter.

FormalParameter : BindingElement

1. If HasInitialiser of BindingElement is **true**, return **false**.
 2. If FormalParameter Contains BindingPattern is **true**, return **false**.
 3. Return **true**.

Static Semantics: IsStrict

FunctionStatementList : StatementList_{opt}

Deleted: Body

Deleted: StatementList_{opt}

Deleted: Body

Deleted:

Comment [AWB10120]: Need a better definition

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: List

1. If this FunctionStatementList is contained in strict code or if StatementList is strict code, then return **true**.
 Otherwise, return **false**.

Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

FunctionDeclaration : **function** BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

FunctionStatementList : [empty]

Deleted: Body

1. Return an empty List.

FunctionStatementList : StatementList

Deleted: Body

1. Return TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

FunctionDeclaration : **function** BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

Deleted: FunctionBody : StatementList ¶
 <#>Return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList

Deleted: List

1. Return an empty List.

FunctionBody : [empty]

1. Return an empty List.

FunctionBody : StatementList

1. Return TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of StatementList.

13.1.1.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Binding Initialisation

With parameters *value* and *environment*.

NOTE When `undefined` is passed for *environment* it indicates that a `PutValue` operation should be used to assign the *initialisation* value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

FormalParameters : [empty]

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

FormalParameterList : FunctionRestParameter

1. Return the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for *FunctionRestParameter* using *value*, *0*, and *environment* as the arguments.

FormalParameterList : FormalsList

1. Return the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for *FormalsList* using *value*, *0*, and *environment* as the arguments.

FormalParameterList : FormalsList , FunctionRestParameter

1. Let *restIndex* be the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for *FormalsList* using *value*, *0*, and *environment* as the arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*restIndex*).
3. Return the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for *FunctionRestParameter* using *value*, *restIndex*, and *environment* as the arguments.

Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameter *functionObject*.

FunctionBody : FunctionStatementList_{opt}

1. The code of this *FunctionBody* is strict mode code if it is contained in strict mode code or if the Directive Prologue (14.1) of its *FunctionStatementList* contains a Use Strict Directive or if any of the conditions in 10.1.1 apply. If the code of this *FunctionBody* is strict mode code, *FunctionStatementList* is evaluated in the following steps as strict mode code. Otherwise, *StatementList* is evaluated in the following steps as non-strict mode code.
2. If *FunctionStatementList* is not present, then return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.
3. Let *result* be the result of evaluating *FunctionStatementList*.
4. If *result.[[type]]* is `return` then return `NormalCompletion(result.[[value]])`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*result*).
6. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

FunctionBody : ThrowTypeError

1. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

Runtime Semantics: Indexed Binding Initialisation

With parameters *array*, *nextIndex*, and *environment*.

Deleted: <#>FunctionBody : StatementList ¶
Deleted: <#>Return the VarDeclaredNames of StatementList.¶
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: environment
Deleted: and optional parameter index
Deleted: initialization
Deleted: the
Deleted: z
Deleted: List

Deleted: Perform
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: lenValue,
Deleted: .¶
Deleted: Return.
Deleted: <#>Asset: value is a new created arguments object and hence it has a valid integer valued "length" property.¶
<#>Let lenValue be the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of value with argument "length".¶
Deleted: Perform
Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: lenValue,
Deleted: .¶
Deleted: lenValue,
Deleted: .¶
Deleted: lenValue,
Deleted: .¶
Deleted: lenValue,
Deleted: .[[value]]

FormalsList : FormalParameter

1. Let *status* be the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for *FormalParameter* using *array*, *nextIndex*, and *environment* as the arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
3. Return *nextIndex* + 1.

Deleted: Perform ...inding Initialization
Deleted: value
Deleted: env, and
Deleted: i
Deleted: i

FormalsList : FormalsList , FormalParameter

1. Let *lastIndex* be the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for *FormalsList* using *array*, *nextIndex*, and *environment* as the arguments.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lastIndex*).
3. Let *status* be the result of performing Indexed Binding Initialisation for *FormalParameter* using *array*, *lastIndex*, and *environment* as the arguments.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
5. Return *lastIndex* + 1.

Deleted: Initialization
Deleted: value...rray, lenValue,
Deleted: Perform...et *status* be the result of performing
Deleted: value...rray, lenValue,
Deleted: argumentsLength
Deleted: calling the [[...et]] internal method of...
Deleted: value

FunctionRestParameter : ... BindingIdentifier

1. Assert: *array* is a well formed arguments object and hence it has a valid integer valued "**length**" property.
2. Let *status* be the result of Get(*array*, "length").
3. Let *argumentsLength* be *status*.[[value]].
4. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation *ArrayCreate* with argument 0.
5. Let *n*=0;
6. Repeat, while *nextIndex* < *argumentsLength*,
 - a. Let *P* be ToString(*nextIndex*).
 - b. Assert: *array* is a well formed arguments object, hence it must have a property *P*.
 - c. Let *v* be the result of Get(*array*, *P*).
 - d. Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* with arguments *ToString(n)* and *Property Descriptor* {[[Value]]: *v*, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}.
 - e. Let *n* = *n*+1.
 - f. Let *nextIndex* = *nextIndex* + 1.
7. Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation for *BindingIdentifier* using *A* and *environment* as arguments.

Deleted: with argument
Deleted: argumentsLength
Deleted: ion
Deleted: (15.4)
Deleted: a new array object created as if by the expression `new Array()` where `Array` is the standard built-in constructor with that name
Deleted: arrayLength
Deleted: calling the [[...et]] internal method of ...rra

Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter *scope*.

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If the *FunctionDeclaration* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise let *strict* be **false**.
2. Let *F* be the result of performing the *FunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Normal*, *FormalParameters*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict*.
3. Perform the abstract operation *MakeConstructor* with argument *F*.
4. Return *F*.

Deleted: *FormalParameter* : *BindingElement* ¶
 ¶#>Return the result of performing Perform Indexed Bind InitialisationInitialisation for *BindingElement* using *array*, *arrayLength*, *nextIndex*, and *environment* as the arguments
Deleted: Instantiate Function Declaration
Deleted: List
Deleted: <#>Let *scope* be the LexicalEnvironment of the running current execution context.¶
Deleted: List
Deleted: ing
Deleted: The production
Deleted: List
Deleted: opt... } { *FunctionBody* } ~
Deleted: (normal, empty, empty).
Deleted: Return the result of creating a new Function object as specified in 13.2 with parameters specified by *FormalParameterListOpt*, and body specified by *FunctionBody*. Pass in the VariableEnvironment of the running execution context as the *Scope*. Pass in **true** as the *Strict* flag if the *FunctionDeclaration* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return *NormalCompletion(empty)*.

Deleted: The production
Deleted: List
Deleted: opt... } { *FunctionBody* } ~

FunctionExpression : function (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If the *FunctionExpression* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise let *strict* be **false**.

2. Let `scope` be the LexicalEnvironment of the `running` execution context.
3. Let `closure` be the result of performing the `FunctionCreate` abstract operation with arguments `Normal`, `FormalParameters`, `FunctionBody`, `scope`, and `strict`.
4. Perform the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with argument `closure`.
5. Return `closure`.

`FunctionExpression : function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameter) { FunctionBody }`

1. If the `FunctionExpression` is contained in strict code or if its `FunctionBody` is strict code, then let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `funcEnv` be the result of calling `NewDeclarativeEnvironment` passing the `running` execution context's Lexical Environment as the argument.
3. Let `envRec` be `funcEnv`'s environment record.
4. Let `name` be `StringValue` of `BindingIdentifier`.
5. Call the `CreateImmutableBinding` concrete method of `envRec` passing `name` as the argument.
6. Let `closure` be the result of performing the `FunctionCreate` abstract operation with arguments `Normal`, `FormalParameters`, `FunctionBody`, `funcEnv`, and `strict`.
7. Perform the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with argument `closure`.
8. Call the `InitialiseBinding` concrete method of `envRec` passing `name` and `closure` as the arguments.
9. Return `NormalCompletion`(`closure`).

NOTE 1 The `BindingIdentifier` in a `FunctionExpression` can be referenced from inside the `FunctionExpression`'s `FunctionBody` to allow the function to call itself recursively. However, unlike in a `FunctionDeclaration`, the `BindingIdentifier` in a `FunctionExpression` cannot be referenced from and does not affect the scope enclosing the `FunctionExpression`.

NOTE 2 A `prototype` property is automatically created for every function defined using a `FunctionDeclaration` or `FunctionExpression`, to allow for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

13.2 Arrow Function Definitions

Syntax

`ArrowFunction :`
`ArrowParameters => ConciseBody`

`ArrowParameters :`
`BindingIdentifier`
`CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`

`ConciseBody :`
`[lookahead $\notin \{, \}\}$` `AssignmentExpression`
`| FunctionBody]`

Supplemental Syntax

When processing the production `ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList` the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of `CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`.

`ArrowFormalParameters :`
`(StrictFormalParameters)`

13.2.1.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

`ArrowFunction : ArrowParameters => ConciseBody`

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames` of `ArrowParameters` also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of `ConciseBody`.

Deleted: current

Deleted: List

Deleted: ing

Deleted: the result of creating a new `Function` object as specified in 13.2 with parameters specified by `FormalParameterListopt` and body specified by `FunctionBody`. Pass in the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context as the `Scope`. Pass in `true` as the `Strict` flag if the `FunctionExpression` is contained in strict code or if its `FunctionBody` is strict code

Deleted: List

Deleted: opt

Deleted: running

Deleted: current

Deleted:

Deleted: the `String` value of `BindingIdentifier`

Deleted: <#>Let `closure` be the result of creating a new `Function` object as specified in 13.2 with parameters specified by `FormalParameterListopt` and body specified by `FunctionBody`. Pass in the `funcEnv` as the `Scope`. Pass in `true` as the `Strict` flag if the `FunctionExpression` is contained in strict code or if its `FunctionBody` is strict code.`¶`

Deleted: `FormalParameterList`

Deleted: ing

Deleted: ize

Deleted: Immutable

Deleted: the `String` value of `Identifier`

Deleted: Value

Deleted: The production `FunctionBody : SourceStatementListElementsopt` is evaluated as follows:`¶`

<#>The code of this `FunctionBody` is strict mode code if it is part of a `FunctionDeclaration` or `FunctionExpression` that is contained in strict mode code or if the Directive Prologue (14.1) of its `SourceElementsStatementList` contains a `Use Strict Directive` or if any of the conditions in 10.1.1 are met. If the code of this `FunctionBody` is strict mode code, `SourceElementsStatementList` is evaluated in the following steps as strict mode code. Otherwise, `SourceElementsStatementList` is evaluated in the following steps as non-strict mode code.`¶`

Deleted: z

Deleted: (`ArrowFormalParameterList`)

Deleted: `ArrowFormalParameterList : ¶`

Deleted: z

Deleted: z

Deleted: List

Deleted: List

Deleted: <#>`CouFormalsList : ¶`

Deleted: `ConciseBody`

Deleted: `IsSimpleParameterList` of

Deleted: `FormalParameterList`

1. Return the result of parsing the lexical token stream matched by *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList* using *ArrowFormalParameters* as the goal symbol.

Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

ArrowParameters : BindingIdentifier

1. Return 1.

ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let *formals* be *CoveredFormalsList* of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return the *ExpectedArgumentCount* of *formals*.

Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

ArrowParameters : BindingIdentifier

1. Return true.

ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let *formals* be *CoveredFormalsList* of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return the *IsSimpleParameterList* of *formals*.

Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

ConciseBody : [lookahead $\notin \{ \, \} \} \right] AssignmentExpression$

1. Return an empty List.

13.2.1.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Binding Initialisation

With parameters *value* and *environment*.

NOTE When *undefined* is passed for *environment* it indicates that a *PutValue* operation should be used to assign the initialisation value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialised in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

ArrowParameters : BindingIdentifier

1. Return the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* for *BindingIdentifier* using *value* and *environment* as the arguments.

ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let *formals* be *CoveredFormalsList* of *CoverParenthesisedExpressionAndArrowParameterList*.
2. Return the result of performing *Binding Initialisation* of *formals* with arguments *value* and *environment*.

Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameter *functionObject*.

ConciseBody : [lookahead $\notin \{ \, \} \} \right] AssignmentExpression$

1. The code of this *ConciseBody* is strict mode code if it is contained in strict mode code or if any of the conditions in 10.1.1 apply. If the code of this *ConciseBody* is strict mode code, *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated in the

Deleted: <i>CoverFormalsList : Expression</i>
Deleted: source code
Deleted: corresponding to
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: <i>Expression</i>
Deleted: <i>List</i>
Deleted: <i>FormalsList</i>
Deleted: <i>ArrowParameters : (ArrowFormalParameterList)</i>
<#>Return the <i>ExpectedArgumentCount</i> of <i>ArrowFormalParameterList</i> .
Deleted: <i>ArrowFormalParameterList : [empty]</i>
<#>Return 0.
<i>ArrowFormalParameterList : [empty]</i>
Deleted: <i>CoverFormalsList : (CoverFormalsList , FunctionRestParameter)</i>
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: <i>CoveredCFormalsList of CoverFormalsList</i>
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: <i>ConciseBody</i>

Deleted: <#> <i>ConciseBody : (FunctionBody)</i>
<#>Return the <i>LexicallyDeclaredName</i> of <i>FunctionBody</i> .
Deleted: <#> <i>Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames</i>
<#> <i>ConciseBody : [lookahead $\notin \{ \, \} \} \right] AssignmentExpression$</i>
<#>Return the <i>VarDeclaredNames</i> of <i>AssignmentExpression</i> .
Deleted: <#> <i>ConciseBody : (FunctionBody)</i>
<#>Return the <i>VarDeclaredNames</i> of <i>FunctionBody</i> .
Deleted: and optional parameter <i>index</i>
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: Indexed
Deleted: , <i>lenValue</i>
Deleted: ,
Deleted: 0,
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: <i>ro</i>
Deleted: <i>i</i>
Deleted: <i>z</i>
Deleted: and optional argument <i>index</i> , if index was passed to this routine

following steps as strict mode code. Otherwise, *AssignmentExpression* is evaluated in the following steps as non-strict mode code.]

2. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
3. Let *exprValue* be *GetValue(exprRef)*.
4. If *exprValue.[[type]]* is *return* then return *NormalCompletion(exprValue.[[value]])*.
5. *ReturnIfAbrupt(exprValue)*.
6. Return *NormalCompletion(exprValue)*.

NOTE In the absence of extensions to this specification, the test in step 4 will never be **true**.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ArrowFunction : *ArrowParameters* => *ConciseBody*

1. Let *strict* be **true**.
2. Let *scope* be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
3. Let *parameters* be *CoveredFormalsList* of *ArrowParameters*.
4. Let *closure* be the result of performing the *FunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Arrow*, *parameters*, *ConciseBody*, *scope*, and *strict*.
5. Return *closure*.

NOTE Even though an *ArrowFunction* may contain references to *super*, the *FunctionCreate* call in step 3 is not passed the optional *homeObject* and *methodName* parameters. An *ArrowFunction* that references *super* is always contained within a non-*ArrowFunction* and the necessary state to implement *super* is accessible via the *scope* that is captured by the function object of the *ArrowFunction*.

13.3 Method Definitions

Syntax

MethodDefinition :

```
PropertyName ( StrictFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
GeneratorMethod
get PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }
set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }
```

PropertySetParameterList :

```
BindingIdentifier
BindingPattern
```

NOTE The single element of a *PropertySetParameterList* may not have a default value *Initialiser* because *set* accessor are always called with an implicitly provided argument.

13.3.1.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

MethodDefinition : *PropertyName* (*StrictFormalParameters*) { *FunctionBody* }

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the *BoundNames* of *StrictFormalParameters* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the *BoundNames* of *StrictFormalParameters* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.

MethodDefinition : set *PropertyName* (*PropertySetParameterList*) { *FunctionBody* }

- It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *PropertySetParameterList* is **false** and any element of the *BoundNames* of *PropertySetParameterList* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.
- It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *PropertySetParameterList* is **false** and *BoundNames* of *PropertySetParameterList* contains any duplicate elements.

Comment [AWB7121]: TODO, need to resolve whether or not ArrowBodies are always strict

Comment [AWB9122]: TODO If *exprRef* is a Reference that invokes a getter we probably should find a way to specify that the get call is handled as a tail call

Deleted: *ArrowParameters* : (*ArrowFormalParameterList*) ¶

<#>Return the result of performing Binding Initialisation *ArrowFormalParameterList* using *value*, *environment* as the arguments. Also pass the optional argument *index* if it is present. ¶

Deleted: *ArrowFormalParameterList* : [empty] ¶

<#>Return *NormalCompletion(empty)*. ¶

Deleted: *ConciseBody*

Comment [AWB7123]: Confirm: concise methods are

Deleted: current

Deleted: *ArrowParameterLists*

Comment [AWB7124]: TODO, need to resolve

Comment [AWB9125]: TODO If *exprRef* is a

Deleted: *ConciseBodyConciseBody* : [lookahead ∈ { (}]

Deleted: <#>*ConciseBody* : t *FunctionBody*)

Deleted: *List*

Deleted: *ConciseBody*

Deleted: * *PropertyName*

Deleted: (*FormalParameterList*) *ConciseBody* {

Deleted: {

Deleted: *ConciseBody*

Deleted: *FunctionBody* }

Deleted: :

Deleted: {

Deleted: *ConciseBody*

Deleted: *FunctionBody* }

Deleted: ed

Deleted: *MethodDefinition* : *PropertyName*

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if any element of

Deleted: F

Deleted: *List*

Deleted: *ConciseBody*

Deleted::

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if *ConciseBody*

Deleted: *ConciseBody*

Deleted: *FormalParameterList*

Deleted: true

Deleted: *FormalParameterList*

Deleted: *FormalParameterList*

Deleted: *FormalsParameterList*

- It is a Syntax Error if IsSimpleParameterList of PropertySetParameterList is false and BoundNames of PropertySetParameterList contains either "eval" or "arguments".
- It is a Syntax Error if BoundNames of PropertySetParameterList contains any duplicate elements.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of PropertySetParameterList also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionBody.
- It is a Syntax Error if PropertySetParameterList Contains YieldExpression.

Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

PropertySetParameterList : BindingIdentifier

1. Return 1.

PropertySetParameterList : BindingPattern

1. Return 1.

Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

PropertySetParameterList : BindingIdentifier

1. Return true.

PropertySetParameterList : BindingPattern

1. Return false.

Static Semantics: PropName

MethodDefinition :

```
PropertyName ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
  get PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }
  set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }
```

1. Return PropName of PropertyName.

Static Semantics: ReferencesSuper

MethodDefinition : PropertyName (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If FormalParameter Contains super is true, then return true.
2. Return FunctionBody Contains super.

MethodDefinition : get PropertyName () { FunctionBody }

1. Return FunctionBody Contains super.

MethodDefinition : set PropertyName (PropertySetParameterList) { FunctionBody }

1. If PropertySetParameterList Contains super is true, then return true.
2. Return FunctionBody Contains super.

Static Semantics: SpecialMethod

MethodDefinition : PropertyName (StrictFormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return false.

Deleted: FormalParameterList

Deleted: FormalParameterList

Deleted: ConciseBody

Deleted: <#>It is a Syntax Error if ConciseBodyFunctionBody Contains YieldExpression.¶

Deleted: PropertySetParameterList : BindingPattern ¶

<#>It is a Syntax Error if BoundNames of BindingPattern contains any duplicate elements.¶

Deleted: Static Semantics: BoundNames

PropertySetParameterList : BindingIdentifier ¶

<#>Return BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.¶

PropertySetParameterList : BindingPattern ¶

<#>Return BoundNames of BindingPattern.¶

Deleted: List

Deleted:

* PropertyName (FormalParameterList) ConciseBody ¶

Deleted: MethodDefinition : PropertyName (FormalParameterList) ConciseBody ¶

<#>Return PropName of PropertyName.¶

MethodDefinition : get PropertyName () ConciseBody ¶

<#>Return PropName of PropertyName.¶

MethodDefinition : set PropertyName (PropertySetParameterList) ConciseBody ¶

<#>Return PropName of PropertyName.¶

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: List

Deleted: ¶

* PropertyName (FormalParameterList) { FunctionBody }

Deleted: get PropertyName () { FunctionBody }

Deleted: set PropertyName (PropertySetParameterList) { FunctionBody }

Deleted: List

Deleted: FormalParameterList

MethodDefinition :

GeneratorMethod

```
get PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }
set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }
```

1. Return **true**.

13.3.1.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Property Definition Evaluation

With parameter *object* and optional parameter *functionPrototype*.

MethodDefinition : PropertyName (StrictFormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Let *propKey* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propKey*).
3. Let *strict* be *IsStrict* of *FunctionBody*.
4. Let *scope* be the running execution context's *LexicalEnvironment*.
5. If *isComputedPropertyName*(*propKey*) is **true**, then
 - a. Let *duplicateKey* be the result of calling the *[[HasOwnProperty]]* internal method of *object* with argument *propKey*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*duplicateKey*).
 - c. If *duplicateKey* is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *ReferencesSuper* of *MethodDefinition* is **true**, then
 - a. Let *closure* be the result of performing the *FunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *StrictFormalParameters*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict* and with *object* as the *homeObject* optional argument and *propKey* as the *methodName* optional argument. If *functionPrototype* was passed as a parameter then also pass its value as the *functionPrototype* optional argument of *FunctionCreate*.
7. Else
 - a. Let *closure* be the result of performing the *FunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *StrictFormalParameters*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict*. If *functionPrototype* was passed as a parameter then also pass its value as the *functionPrototype* optional argument of *FunctionCreate*.
8. Let *desc* be the *PropertyDescriptor*{*[[Value]]*: *closure*, *[[Writable]]*: **true**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **true**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true**}.
9. Let *status* be the result of *DefinePropertyOrThrow*(*object*, *propKey*, *desc*).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
11. NormalCompletion(*closure*).

MethodDefinition : GeneratorMethod

See 13.4.

MethodDefinition : get PropertyName () { FunctionBody }

1. Let *propKey* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propKey*).
3. Let *strict* be *IsStrict* of *FunctionBody*.
4. Let *scope* be the running execution context's *LexicalEnvironment*.
5. Let *formalParameterList* be the production *FormalParameters* : [empty].
6. If *isComputedPropertyName*(*propKey*) is **true**, then
 - a. Let *duplicateKey* be the result of calling the *[[HasOwnProperty]]* internal method of *object* with argument *propKey*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*duplicateKey*).
 - c. If *duplicateKey* is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If *ReferencesSuper* of *MethodDefinition* is **true**, then
 - a. Let *closure* be the result of performing the *FunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *formalParameterList*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict* and with *object* as the *homeObject* optional argument and *propKey* as the *methodName* optional argument.

Deleted: * ...*eneratorMethod* *PropertyName* (

Deleted: .

Deleted: *FormalParameterList*

Deleted: *ConciseBody*... *FunctionBody* }

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: *PropName* of

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: **true**

Deleted: *current*

Deleted: <#>Let *needsSuperBinding* be the result of *FunctionBody* Contains **super**. ¶

<#>If *needsSuperBinding* is **false**, then let *needsSuperBinding* be the result of *FormalParameterList* Contains **super**. ¶

Deleted: *FormalParameterList*

Deleted: *ConciseBody*

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: *FormalParameterList*

Comment [AWB10126]: At its sept 2012 meeting TC39 decided that it wants methods to be enumerable.

Deleted: **true**,

Deleted: **false**...**rue**, [[*Enumerable*]]: **false**

Deleted: *Return*

Deleted: calling the *[[...efineOwn...roperty]]* internal

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: ,

Deleted: and

Deleted: , and *false*

Deleted: *MethodDefinition*

Deleted: : * *PropertyName* (*FormalParameterList* *ConciseBody* { *FunctionBody* })

Deleted:

Comment [AWB8127]: A default value expression could reference super

Deleted: <#>Let *propName* be *PropName* of *PropertyName*. ¶

<#>Let *strict* be *IsStrict* of *FunctionBody* **true**. ¶

<#>Let *scope* be the running current execution context's *LexicalEnvironment* . ¶

Deleted: *ConciseBody*... *FunctionBody* { *FunctionBody* }

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: *PropName* of

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: If this *MethodDefinition* is contained in strict context

Deleted: *current*

Deleted: *List*

Deleted: <#>Let *needsSuperBinding* be the result of

Deleted: *propName*

8. Else
 - a. Let *closure* be the result of performing the FunctionCreate abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *formalParameterList*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict*.
9. Let *desc* be the Property Descriptor *{[[Get]]: closure, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}*
10. Let *status* be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*object*, *propKey*, *desc*)
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
12. Return NormalCompletion(*closure*).

MethodDefinition : **set** *PropertyName* (*PropertySetParameterList*) *{ FunctionBody }*

1. Let *propKey* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propKey*).
3. Let *strict* be IsStrict of *FunctionBody*.
4. Let *scope* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
5. If *isComputedPropertyName*(*propKey*) is **true**, then
 - a. Let *duplicateKey* be the result of calling the *[[HasOwnProperty]]* internal method of *object* with argument *propKey*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*duplicateKey*).
 - c. If *duplicateKey* is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *ReferencesSuper* of *MethodDefinition* is **true**, then
 - a. Let *closure* be the result of performing the FunctionCreate abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *PropertySetParameterList*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict* and with *object* as the *homeObject* optional argument and *propKey* as the *methodName* optional argument.
7. Else
 - a. Let *closure* be the result of performing the FunctionCreate abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *PropertySetParameterList*, *FunctionBody*, *scope*, and *strict*.
8. Let *desc* be the Property Descriptor *{[[Set]]: closure, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}*
9. Let *status* be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*object*, *propKey*, *desc*)
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
11. Return NormalCompletion(*closure*).

13.4 Generator Function Definitions

Syntax

GeneratorMethod :
 * *PropertyName* (*StrictFormalParameters*) { *FunctionBody* }

GeneratorDeclaration :
 function * *BindingIdentifier* (*FormalParameters*) { *FunctionBody* }

GeneratorExpression :
 function * *BindingIdentifier*_{opt} (*FormalParameters*) { *FunctionBody* }

YieldExpression :
 yield *YieldDelegator*_{opt} [Lexical goal *InputElementRegExp*] *AssignmentExpression*

YieldDelegator :
 *
 —

Supplemental Syntax

The following productions are used as an aid in specifying the semantics of certain ECMAScript language features. They are not used when parsing ECMAScript source code.

GeneratorBody :
FunctionBody
Comprehension

Deleted: <#>Let *closure* be the result of performing the FunctionCreate abstract operation with arguments *Method*, *formalParameterList*, *ConciseBody*, *scope*, and *strict* and with *object* as the *homeObject* optional argument and *propName* as the *methodName* optional argument.¶

Deleted: <#>TODO: Make closure a constructor for ES5 compatibility

Deleted: Return

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: calling the *[[DefineOwnProperty]]* internal method of *object* with arguments *propName*, and *desc*

Deleted: , and **false**

Deleted: *o*

Deleted: *ConciseBody*

Deleted: { *FunctionBody* }

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: *PropName* of

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: If this *MethodDefinition* is contained in strict code or if *FunctionBody ConciseBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise, let *strict* be **false**.

Deleted: current

Deleted: <#>Let *needsSuperBinding* be the result of *FunctionBody Contains super*.¶

Deleted: *needsSuperBinding*

Deleted: *o*

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: *o*

Deleted: <#>Let *closure* be the result of

Deleted: <#>TODO: Make closure a constructor

Deleted: Return

Deleted: calling the *[[*

Deleted: Own

Deleted: *]]* internal method of

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: *propName*

Deleted: ,

Deleted: and

Deleted: , and **false**

Deleted: <#>NOTE The strictness and

Deleted: *f*

Deleted: *List*

Deleted: *Function*

Deleted: *List*

Deleted: *Function*

Comment [AWB10128]: This actually does

13.4.1.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

GeneratorMethod : * PropertyName (StrictFormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of *StrictFormalParameters* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of *StrictFormalParameters* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.

GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }
and

GeneratorExpression : function * BindingIdentifier_{opt} (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

- If the source code matching this production is strict code, the Early Error rules for *StrictFormalParameters*: *FormalParameters* are applied.
- It is a Syntax Error if *IsSimpleParameterList* of *FormalParameters* is *false* and any element of the BoundNames of *FormalParameters* also occurs in the *VarDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of *FormalParameters* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.

Static Semantics: BoundNames

GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingIdentifier*.

Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter *symbol*.

GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return *false*.

GeneratorExpression : function * BindingIdentifier_{opt} (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return *false*.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return *false*.

Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingIdentifier*.

Static Semantics: PropName

GeneratorMethod : * PropertyName (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return *PropName* of *PropertyName*.

Deleted: GeneratorMethod : * *PropertyName* (*StrictFormalParameters*) { *FunctionBody* }
and
FunctionGeneratorDeclaration : **function** * *BindingIdentifier* (*FormalParameterLists*) { *FunctionBody* } ~
and
FunctionGeneratorExpression : **function** * *BindingIdentifier_{opt}* (*FormalParameterLists*) { *FunctionBody* } FunctionBody { *FunctionBody* }
<#>It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of *FormalParameterList* also occurs in the *LexicallyDeclaredNames* of *FunctionBody*.
<#>It is a Syntax Error if *FunctionBody* *FunctionBody* Contains *YieldExpression* is *false*.

Deleted: YieldExpression : **yield** *YieldDelegator_{opt}* (*AssignmentExpression*)
<#>It is a Syntax Error if any *AssignmentExpression* Contains *YieldExpression*.
Deleted: *List*
Deleted: *FunctionBody*

Deleted: *FunctionDeclaration*
Deleted: *List*
Deleted: *FunctionBody*
Deleted: *Function*
Deleted: *List*
Deleted: *FunctionBody*

Deleted: *List*
Deleted: *FunctionBody*

Deleted: *List*
Deleted: *FunctionBody*

Static Semantics: ReferencesSuper

GeneratorMethod : * PropertyName (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If FormalParameters Contains super is true, then return true.
2. Return FunctionBody Contains super.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return an empty List.

13.4.1.2 Runtime Semantics

NOTE: Abstract operations relating to generator objects are defined in 15.19.4.3.

Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameter *functionObject*.

GeneratorBody : FunctionBody

1. Assert: A Function Environment Record containing a this binding has already been activated as the current environment.
2. Let env be the result of the GetThisEnvironment abstract operation.
3. Let G be the result of calling the GetThisBinding concrete method of env.
4. If Type(G) is not Object or if Type(G) is Object and G does not have a [[GeneratorState]] internal data property or if Type(G) is Object and G has a [[GeneratorState]] internal data property and the value of G's [[GeneratorState]] internal data property is not undefined, then
 - a. Let newG be the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(functionObject, "%GeneratorPrototype%", ([[GeneratorState]], [[GeneratorContext]])).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(newG).
 - c. Let G be newG.
5. Return the result of GeneratorStart(G, FunctionBody).

GeneratorBody : Comprehension

1. Let G be the result of ObjectCreate("%GeneratorPrototype%", ([[GeneratorState]], [[GeneratorContext]]).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(G).
3. Assert: the value of G's [[GeneratorState]] internal data property is undefined.
4. Let startStatus be the result of GeneratorStart(G, Comprehension).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(startStatus).
6. Return G.

Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter *scope*.

GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If the GeneratorDeclaration is contained in strict code or if its FunctionBody is strict code, then let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
2. Using FunctionBody from the production that is being evaluated, let body be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: GeneratorBody : FunctionBody.
3. Let F be the result of performing the GeneratorFunctionCreate abstract operation with arguments Normal, FormalParameters, body, scope, and strict.
4. Let prototype be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with the intrinsic object %GeneratorPrototype% as its argument.

Deleted: List

Deleted: FunctionBody

Deleted: 15.19.4.3

Deleted: of calling the

Deleted: If

Deleted:]]

Deleted: not

Deleted: ,

Deleted: then throw a TypeError exception

5. Perform the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with arguments `F`, `true`, and `prototype`.
6. Return `F`.

Runtime Semantics: Property Definition Evaluation

With parameter `object` and optional parameter `functionPrototype`.

GeneratorMethod : * `PropertyName` (`StrictFormalParameters`) { `FunctionBody` }

1. Let `propKey` be the result of evaluating `PropertyName`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`propKey`).
3. Let `strict` be `IsStrict` of `FunctionBody`.
4. Let `scope` be the running execution context's `LexicalEnvironment`.
5. If `isComputedPropertyName(propKey)` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `duplicateKey` be the result of calling the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of `object` with argument `propKey`.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`duplicateKey`).
 - c. If `duplicateKey` is `true`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Using `FunctionBody` from the production that is being evaluated, let `body` be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: `GeneratorBody : FunctionBody`.
7. If `ReferencesSuper` of `GeneratorMethod` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `closure` be the result of performing the `GeneratorFunctionCreate` abstract operation with arguments `Method`, `StrictFormalParameters`, `body`, `scope`, and `strict` and with `object` as the `homeObject` optional argument and `propKey` as the `methodName` optional argument.
8. Else
 - a. Let `closure` be the result of performing the `GeneratorFunctionCreate` abstract operation with arguments `Method`, `StrictFormalParameters`, `body`, `scope`, and `strict`.
9. Let `prototype` be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%GeneratorPrototype%` as its argument.
10. Perform the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with arguments `closure`, `true`, and `prototype`.
11. Let `desc` be the Property Descriptor`[[Value]]: closure, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true`.
12. Let `status` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, desc)`.
13. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
14. Return `NormalCompletion(closure)`.

Deleted: `propName`
Deleted: `PropName` of
Deleted: `propName`

Deleted: `propName`

Deleted: `propName`

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

GeneratorDeclaration : `function` * `BindingIdentifier` (`FormalParameters`) { `FunctionBody` }

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

GeneratorExpression : `function` * (`FormalParameters`) { `FunctionBody` }

1. If the `GeneratorExpression` is contained in strict code or if its `FunctionBody` is strict code, then let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Using `FunctionBody` from the production that is being evaluated, let `body` be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: `GeneratorBody : FunctionBody`.
3. Let `scope` be the `LexicalEnvironment` of the running execution context.
4. Let `closure` be the result of performing the `GeneratorFunctionCreate` abstract operation with arguments `Normal`, `FormalParameters`, `body`, `scope`, and `strict`.
5. Let `prototype` be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%GeneratorPrototype%` as its argument.
6. Perform the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with arguments `closure`, `true`, and `prototype`.
7. Return `closure`.

GeneratorExpression : `function` * `BindingIdentifier` (`FormalParameters`) { `FunctionBody` }

1. If the *GeneratorExpression* is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code, then let *strict* be **true**. Otherwise let *strict* be **false**.
2. Using *FunctionBody* from the production that is being evaluated, let *body* be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: *GeneratorBody* : *FunctionBody*.
3. Let *funcEnv* be the result of calling *NewDeclarativeEnvironment* passing the running execution context's Lexical Environment as the argument.
4. Let *envRec* be *funcEnv*'s environment record.
5. Let *name* be *StringValue* of *BindingIdentifier*.
6. Call the *CreateImmutableBinding* concrete method of *envRec* passing *name* as the argument.
7. Let *closure* be the result of performing the *GeneratorFunctionCreate* abstract operation with arguments *Normal*, *FormalParameters*, *body*, *funcEnv*, and *strict*.
8. Let *prototype* be the result of the abstract operation *ObjectCreate* with the intrinsic object `%GeneratorPrototype%` as its argument.
9. Perform the abstract operation *MakeConstructor* with arguments *closure*, **true**, and *prototype*.
10. Call the *InitialiseBinding* concrete method of *envRec* passing *name* and *closure* as the arguments.
11. Return *NormalCompletion*(*closure*).

NOTE 1 The *BindingIdentifier* in a *GeneratorExpression* can be referenced from inside the *GeneratorExpression*'s *FunctionBody* to allow the generator code to call itself recursively. However, unlike in a *GeneratorDeclaration*, the *BindingIdentifier* in a *GeneratorExpression* cannot be referenced from and does not affect the scope enclosing the *GeneratorExpression*.

YieldExpression : **yield** *YieldDelegator*_{opt} *AssignmentExpression*

1. Let *exprRef* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
2. Let *value* be *GetValue*(*exprRef*).
3. *ReturnIfAbrupt*(*value*).
4. If *YieldDelegator* is present, then
 - a. Let *iterator* be the result of *GetIterator*(*value*).
 - b. *ReturnIfAbrupt*(*iterator*).
 - c. Let *received* be **undefined**.
 - d. Repeat
 - i. Let *innerResult* be the result of *IteratorNext*(*iterator*, *received*).
 - ii. *ReturnIfAbrupt*(*innerResult*).
 - iii. Let *done* be *IteratorComplete*(*innerResult*).
 - iv. *ReturnIfAbrupt*(*done*).
 - v. If *done* is **true**, then
 1. Let *innerValue* be the result of *IteratorValue*(*innerResult*).
 2. *Return* *innerValue*.
 - vi. Let *yieldCompletion* be the result of *GeneratorYield*(*innerResult*).
 - vii. Let *received* be *yieldCompletion*.`[value]`.
 - viii. If *yieldCompletion*.`[type]` is **throw**, then
 1. If *HasProperty*(*iterator*, `"throw"`) is **true**, then
 - a. Let *innerResult* be the result of *Invoke*(*iterator*, `"throw"`, (*received*)).
 - b. *ReturnIfAbrupt*(*innerResult*).
 2. *Return* *yieldCompletion*.
5. *Return* the result of *GeneratorYield*(*CreateItrResultObject*(*value*, **false**)).

Deleted: <#>If Type(<i>value</i>) is not then a TypeError exception.¶
Deleted: performing <i>Invoke</i> with argument
Deleted: :
Deleted: ,
Deleted: @@ <i>iterator</i> and an empty List
Deleted: <#>If Type(<i>iterator</i>) is not then throw a TypeError exception.¶
Deleted: <i>Invoke</i>
Deleted: "value", (
Deleted:)
Deleted: <#>If Type(<i>innerResult</i>) is not Object, then throw a TypeError exception
Deleted: Get
Deleted: , "value"

13.5 Class Definitions

Syntax

ClassDeclaration :
class *BindingIdentifier* *ClassTail*

ClassExpression :
class *BindingIdentifier*_{opt} *ClassTail*

ClassTail :
*ClassHeritage*_{opt} { *ClassBody*_{opt} }

ClassHeritage :
 extends AssignmentExpression

ClassBody :
 ClassElementList

ClassElementList :
 ClassElement
 ClassElementList ClassElement

ClassElement :
 MethodDefinition
 static MethodDefinition
 ;

NOTE A ClassBody is always strict code.

13.5.1.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

ClassBody : ClassElementList ▾

- It is a Syntax Error if PrototypePropertyNameList of ClassElementList contains any duplicate entries, unless the following condition is true for each duplicate entry: The duplicated entry occurs exactly twice in the list and one occurrence was obtained from a get accessor MethodDefinition and the other occurrence was obtained from a set accessor MethodDefinition.
- It is a Syntax Error if StaticPropertyNameList of ClassElementList contains any duplicate entries, unless the following condition is true for each duplicate entry: The duplicated entry occurs exactly twice in the list and one occurrence was obtained from a get accessor MethodDefinition and the other occurrence was obtained from a set accessor MethodDefinition.

ClassElement : MethodDefinition

- It is a Syntax Error if PropName of MethodDefinition is "constructor" and SpecialMethod of MethodDefinition is true.

ClassElement : static MethodDefinition

- It is a Syntax Error if PropName of MethodDefinition is "prototype".

Static Semantics: BoundNames

ClassDeclaration: class BindingIdentifier ClassTail

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

Static Semantics: ConstructorMethod

ClassElementList : ClassElement

1. If ClassElement is the production ClassElement : ; then, return empty.
2. If IsStatic of ClassElement is true, return empty.
3. If PropName of ClassElement is not "constructor", return empty.
4. Return ClassElement.

ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement

1. Let head be ConstructorMethod of ClassElementList.

Deleted: ClassDeclaration : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail
and ~
Deleted: ClassExpression : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail ¶
<#>It is a Syntax Error if BoundNames of BindingIdentifier contains either "eval" or "arguments"¶
Deleted: {
Deleted: }
Deleted: Method

Deleted: ClassHeritage : extends AssignmentExpression
<#>It is a Syntax Error if AssignmentExpression Contains YieldExpression.¶

2. If *head* is not empty, return *head*.
3. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return empty.
4. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is true, return empty.
5. If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is not "constructor", return empty.
6. Return *ClassElement*.

NOTE Early Error rules ensure that there is only one method definition named "constructor" and that it isn't an accessor property or generator definition.

Deleted: *ClassBody* : *ClassElementList* ¶
 <#>Let *list* be *PrototypeMethodDefinitions* of *ClassElementList*.¶
 <#>For each *MethodDefinition* *m* in *list*, do¶
 <#>If *PropName* of *m* is "constructor"
 return *m*.¶
 <#>Return empty.¶

Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter *symbol*.

ClassTail : *ClassHeritage*_{opt} { *ClassBody* }

1. If *symbol* is *ClassBody*, return true.
2. If *ClassHeritage* is not present, return false.
3. If *symbol* is *ClassHeritage*, return true.
4. Return the result of Contains for *ClassHeritage* with argument *symbol*.

NOTE Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into class bodies.

Deleted: true

Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

ClassDeclaration: class *BindingIdentifier* *ClassTail*

1. Return false.

Static Semantics: IsStatic

ClassElement : *MethodDefinition*

1. Return false.

ClassElement : static *MethodDefinition*

1. Return true.

ClassElement : ;

1. Return false.

Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

ClassDeclaration: class *BindingIdentifier* *ClassTail*

1. Return the *BoundNames* of *BindingIdentifier*.

Static Semantics: PrototypeMethodDefinitions

ClassElementList : *ClassElement*

5. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return a new empty List.
6. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is true, return a new empty List.
7. If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is "constructor", return a new empty List.
8. Return a List containing *ClassElement*.

Deleted: <#>If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is empty or "constructor", return a new empty List.¶
 <#>If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is true, return a new empty List.¶

ClassElementList : *ClassElementList* *ClassElement*

7. Let *list* be *PrototypeMethodDefinitions* of *ClassElementList*.
8. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return *list*.
9. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is true, return *list*.
10. If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is "constructor", return *list*.
11. Append *ClassElement* to the end of *list*.
12. Return *list*.

Moved (insertion) [8]

Moved up [8]: If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is true, return *list*.¶

Deleted: empty or

Deleted: ¶

Static Semantics: PrototypePropertyNameList

ClassElementList : *ClassElement*

1. If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is empty, return a new empty List.
2. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is true, return a new empty List.
3. Return a List containing *PropName* of *ClassElement*.

ClassElementList : *ClassElementList ClassElement*

1. Let *list* be *PrototypePropertyNameList* of *ClassElementList*.
2. If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is empty, return *list*.
3. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is true, return *list*.
4. Append *PropName* of *ClassElement* to the end of *list*.
5. Return *list*.

Static Semantics: PropName

ClassElement : ;

1. Return empty.

Static Semantics: StaticPropertyNameList

ClassElementList : *ClassElement*

1. If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is empty, return a new empty List.
2. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is false, return a new empty List.
3. Return a List containing *PropName* of *ClassElement*.

ClassElementList : *ClassElementList ClassElement*

1. Let *list* be *StaticPropertyNameList* of *ClassElementList*.
2. If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is empty, return *list*.
3. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is false, return *list*.
4. Append *PropName* of *ClassElement* to the end of *list*.
5. Return *list*.

Static Semantics: StaticMethodDefinitions

ClassElementList : *ClassElement*

1. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return a new empty List.
2. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is false, return a new empty List.
3. Return a List containing *ClassElement*.

Deleted: <#>If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is empty, return a new empty List.¶

ClassElementList : *ClassElementList ClassElement*

1. Let *list* be *StaticMethodDefinitions* of *ClassElementList*.
2. If *ClassElement* is the production *ClassElement* : ; then, return *list*.
3. If *IsStatic* of *ClassElement* is false, return *list*.
4. Append *ClassElement* to the end of *list*.

Deleted: <#>If *PropName* of *ClassElement* is empty, return *list*.¶

5. Return list.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

ClassDeclaration: class BindingIdentifier ClassTail

1. Return an empty List.

13.5.1.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: ClassDefinitionEvaluation

With parameter className.

ClassTail : ClassHeritage_{opt} { ClassBody }

1. If ClassHeritage_{opt} is not present, then

- a. let protoParent be the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.
- b. Let constructorParent be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.

2. Else

- a. Let superclass be the result of evaluating ClassHeritage.
- b. ReturnIfAbrupt(superclass).
- c. If superclass is null, then
 - i. Let protoParent be null.
 - ii. Let constructorParent be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
- d. Else if IsConstructor(superclass) is false, then throw a TypeError exception.
- e. Else
 - i. Let protoParent be the result of Get(superclass, "prototype").
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(protoParent).
 - iii. If Type(protoParent) is neither Object or Null, throw a TypeError exception.
 - iv. Let constructorParent be superclass.

3. Let proto be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with argument protoParent.

4. Let lex be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.

5. If className is not undefined, then

- a. Let scope be the result of calling NewDeclarativeEnvironment passing lex as the argument
- b. Let envRec be scope's environment record.
- c. Call the CreateImmutableBinding concrete method of envRec passing className as the argument.
- d. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to scope.

6. Let constructor be ConstructorMethod of ClassBody.

7. If constructor is empty, then

- a. If ClassHeritage_{opt} is present, then
 - i. Let constructor be the result of parsing the String "constructor(... args){super(... args);}" using the syntactic grammar with the goal symbol MethodDefinition.
- b. Else,
 - i. Let constructor be the result of parsing the String "constructor(){ }" using the syntactic grammar with the goal symbol MethodDefinition.

8. Let strict be true.

9. Let F be the result of performing Property Definition Evaluation for constructor with argument proto and constructorParent as the optional functionPrototype argument.

10. Perform the abstract operation MakeConstructor with argument F and false as the optional writablePrototype argument and proto as the optional prototype argument.

11. If className is not undefined, then

- a. Call the InitialiseBinding concrete method of envRec passing className and F as the arguments.

12. Let desc be the Property Descriptor{[[Enumerable]]: false, [[Writable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}.

13. Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of proto with arguments "constructor" and desc.

14. Let protoMethods be PrototypeMethodDefinitions of ClassBody.

15. For each MethodDefinition m in order from protoMethods

- a. Perform Property Definition Evaluation for m with argument proto.

16. Let staticMethods be StaticMethodDefinitions of ClassBody.

Deleted: <#>Else if Type(superclass) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.¶

Deleted:

Deleted: does not have a [[Construct]] internal property/method

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: Let protoParent be superclass.

Deleted: <#>Let constructorParent be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.¶

Deleted: calling the [[

Deleted:]]) internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: passing

Deleted: as the argument

Deleted: proto

Deleted: <#>If the ClassTail is contained in strict code or if its FunctionBody is strict code, then let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.¶

Deleted: ClassHeritage_{opt} is present and

Deleted: .constructor

Comment [AWB9129]: Note that this variable currently isn't used in this algorithm

Deleted: If the ClassTail is contained in strict code or if constructor is strict code, then l

Deleted: Otherwise let strict be false.

Comment [AWB8130]: As it now stands, this will never be an abrupt completion

Deleted: ing

Deleted: 1

Deleted: false

Deleted: false

Deleted: object

Deleted: ,

Deleted: , and false.

Deleted: m

Deleted: m

17. For each *MethodDefinition* *s* in order from *staticMethods*
 - a. Perform Property Definition Evaluation for *s* with argument *F*.
18. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to *lex*.
19. Return *F*.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ClassDeclaration: class BindingIdentifier ClassTail

1. Let *value* be the result of ClassDefinitionEvaluation of *ClassTail* with argument *undefined*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
3. Let *env* be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
4. Let *status* be the result of performing Binding Initialisation for *BindingIdentifier* passing *value* and *env* as the arguments.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
6. Return NormalCompletion(*empty*).

NOTE The argument to ClassDefinitionEvaluation controls whether or not the class that is defined with a *BindingIdentifier* has a local binding to the identifier. Only a *ClassExpression* gets a local name binding of its name. A *ClassDeclaration* never has such a binding. This maintains the parallel with *FunctionExpression* and *FunctionDeclaration*.

ClassExpression: class BindingIdentifier_{opt} ClassTail

1. If *BindingIdentifier_{opt}* is not present, then let *className* be *undefined*.
2. Else, let *className* be StringValue of *BindingIdentifier*.
3. Let *value* be the result of ClassDefinitionEvaluation of *ClassTail* with argument *className*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*value*).
5. Return NormalCompletion(*value*).

13.6 Tail Position Calls

The wiki proposal has a preliminary attempt at defining tail position. See http://wiki.ecmascript.org/doku.php?id=harmony:proper_tail_calls.

This material still needs to be reviewed and updated for incorporation here.

13.6.1 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: PrepareForTailCall

The abstract operation *PrepareForTailCall* performs the following steps:

1. Let *leafContext* be the running execution context.
2. Suspend *leafContext*.
3. Pop *leafContext* from the execution context context stack. The execution context now on the top of the stack becomes the running execution context, however it remains in its suspended state.
4. Assert: *leafContext* has no further use. It will never be activated as the running execution context.

A tail position call must either release any transient internal resources associated with the currently executing function execution context before invoking the target function or reuse those resources in support of the target function.

NOTE 1 For example, a tail position call should only grow an implementation's activation record stack by the amount that the size of the target function's activation record exceeds the size of the calling function's activation record. If the target function's activation record is smaller, then the total size of the stack should decrease.

Deleted: <#>Let *className* be String Value of *BindingIdentifier*.¶

Deleted: *className*

Deleted: If *value* is an abrupt completion, return *value*

Deleted:

Deleted: Value

Comment [AWB9131]: TODO: Need to define tail positions.

Deleted: <#>13.1 Strict Mode Restrictions¶

<#>It is a SyntaxError if any *Identifier* value occurs more than once within a *FormalParameterList* of a strict mode *FunctionDeclaration* or *FunctionExpression*.

<#>It is a SyntaxError if the *Identifier* "eval" or *Identifier* "arguments" occurs within a *FormalParameterList* of a strict mode *FunctionDeclaration* or *FunctionExpression*.¶

<#>It is a SyntaxError if the *Identifier* "eval" or *Identifier* "arguments" occurs as the *Identifier* of a strict mode *FunctionDeclaration* or *FunctionExpression*.

Deleted: <#>13.21.156 . Creating Function Objects and Constructors¶

Runtime Semantics: FunctionCreate Abstract Operation¶

The abstract operation *FunctionCreate* requires the arguments: *kind* which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow). A Function object is constructed as follows Given given an optional parameter list specified by *FormalParameterList*, a body specified by *FunctionBody*, Lexical Environment specified by *Scope*, and a Boolean flag *Strict*, and optionally, an object *functionPrototype*, an object *homeObject* and a string *methodName*.

FunctionCreate performs the following steps a Function object is constructed as follows:¶

<#>Create a new native ECMAScript object and let *F* be object.¶

<#>Set *F*'s essential internal methods except for [[GetP]] and [[GetOwnProperty]] to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 8.3.¶

<#>Set *F*'s essential internal methods for [[Call]], [[GetProperty]] and [[GetOwnProperty]] to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 8.3.19.¶

<#>Set all the internal methods, except for [[GetProperty]] of *F* as described in 8.12.¶

<#>Set Add the [[ClassIsFunctionNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]] internal data property with value NativeFunctionBuiltinFunction of to "Function".¶

<#>If the *functionPrototype* argument was not provided, let *functionPrototype* be the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.¶

<#>Set the [[Prototype]] internal data property of *F* to the *functionPrototype*.standard built-in Function prototype object as specified in 15.3.3.1.¶

<#>Set the [[GetProperty]] internal property of *F* as described in 15.3.5.4.¶

<#>Set the [[Call]] internal property of *F* as described in 13.25.1.¶

<#>Set the [[Construct]] internal property of *F* as described in 13.2.2.¶

<#>Set the [[HasInstance]] internal property of *F* as described in 15.3.5.3.¶

<#>Set the [[Scope]] internal data property of *F* to the value of *Scope*.¶

Moved (insertion) [1]

14 Scripts and Modules

14.1 Script

Syntax

Script :

ScriptBody_{opt}

ScriptBody :

OuterStatementList

OuterStatementList :

OuterItem

OuterStatementList OuterItem

OuterItem :

ModuleDeclaration
 ImportDeclaration
 StatementListItem

14.1.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

ScriptBody : OuterStatementList

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of OuterStatementList contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of OuterStatementList also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of OuterStatementList.
- It is a Syntax Error if OuterStatementList Contains ReturnStatement.
- It is a Syntax Error if OuterStatementList Contains super.
- It is a Syntax Error if OuterStatementList Contains YieldExpression.

NOTE Additional error conditions relating to conflicting or duplicate declarations are checked during module linking prior to evaluation of a Script. If any such errors are detected the Script is not evaluated.

Static Semantics: IsStrict

ScriptBody : OuterStatementList

1. If this ScriptBody is contained in strict code or if OuterStatementList is strict code, then return true. Otherwise, return false.

Deleted: Program

Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

OuterStatementList : OuterStatementList OuterItem

1. Let names be LexicallyDeclaredNames of OuterStatementList.
2. Append to names the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of OuterItem.
3. Return names.

Comment [AWB10132]: Need a better definition

OuterItem : ModuleDeclaration

1. Return the BoundNames of ModuleDeclaration.

Deleted: Import

OuterItem : ImportDeclaration

1. Return the BoundNames of ImportDeclaration.

OuterItem : StatementListItem

1. Return TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.

NOTE At the top level of a *Script*, function declarations are treated like *var* declarations rather than like lexical declarations.

Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

OuterStatementList : OuterStatementList OuterItem

1. Let *declarations* be LexicallyScopedDeclarations of *OuterStatementList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of *OuterItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

OuterItem : ModuleDeclaration

1. Return a new List containing *ModuleDeclaration*.

OuterItem : ImportDeclaration

1. Return a new List containing *ImportDeclaration*.

OuterItem : StatementListItem

1. Return TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations of *StatementListItem*.

Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

OuterStatementList : OuterStatementList OuterItem

1. Let *names* be VarDeclaredNames of *OuterStatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of *OuterItem*.
3. Return *names*.

OuterItem : ModuleDeclaration

1. Return an empty List.

OuterItem : ImportDeclaration

1. Return an empty List.

OuterItem : StatementListItem

1. Return TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of *StatementListItem*.

Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

OuterStatementList : OuterStatementList OuterItem

1. Let *declarations* be VarScopedDeclarations of *OuterStatementList*.
2. Append to *declarations* the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of *OuterItem*.
3. Return *declarations*.

OuterItem : ModuleDeclaration

1. Return a new empty List.

OuterItem : ImportDeclaration

1. Return a new empty List.

OuterItem : StatementListItem

1. Return the TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of *StatementListItem*.

14.1.2 Runtime Semantics

Runtime Semantics: Script Evaluation

With argument *realm* and *deletableBindings*.

Script : ScriptBody_{opt}

1. The code of this *Script* is strict mode code if the Directive Prologue (14.1) of its *ScriptBody* contains a Use Strict Directive or if any of the conditions of 10.1.1 apply. If the code of this *Script* is strict mode code, *ScriptBody* is evaluated in the following steps as strict mode code. Otherwise *ScriptBody* is evaluated in the following steps as non-strict mode code.
2. If *ScriptBody* is not present, return *NormalCompletion(empty)*.
3. Let *globalEnv* be *realm.[[globalEnv]]*.
4. Let *status* be the result of performing Global Declaration Instantiation as described in 10.5.1 using *ScriptBody*, *globalEnv*, and *deletableBindings* as arguments.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
6. Let *progCxt* be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
7. Set the *progCxt*'s Realm to *realm*.
8. Set the *progCxt*'s VariableEnvironment to *globalEnv*.
9. Set the *progCxt*'s LexicalEnvironment to *globalEnv*.
10. If there is a currently running execution context, suspend it.
11. Push *progCxt* on to the execution context stack; *progCxt* is now the running execution context.
12. Let *result* be the result of evaluating *ScriptBody*.
13. Suspend *progCxt* and remove it from the execution context stack.
14. If the execution context stack is not empty, resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context. Otherwise, the execution context stack is now empty and there is no running execution context.
15. Return *result*.

NOTE The processes for initiating the evaluation of a *Script* and for dealing with the result of such an evaluation are defined by an ECMAScript implementation and not by this specification.

Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

OuterStatementList : OuterStatementList OuterItem

1. Let *sl* be the result of evaluating *OuterStatementList*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*sl*).
3. Let *s* be the result of evaluating *OuterItem*.
4. If *s.[[type]]* is throw, return *s*.
5. If *s.[[value]]* is empty, let *V = sl.[[value]]*, otherwise let *V = s.[[value]]*.
6. Return Completion {[[type]]: *s.[[type]]*, [[value]]: *V*, [[target]]: *s.[[target]]*}

NOTE See the 12.1 NOTE regarding evaluation of *StatementList : StatementListItem*.

14.2 Directive Prologues and the Use Strict Directive

A Directive Prologue is the longest sequence of *ExpressionStatement* productions occurring as the initial *StatementListItem* productions of a *ScriptBody* or *FunctionBody* and where each *ExpressionStatement* in the sequence consists entirely of a *StringLiteral* token followed by a semicolon. The semicolon may appear explicitly or may be inserted by automatic semicolon insertion. A Directive Prologue may be an empty sequence.

Deleted: <#>SourceElement .¶
Deleted: Statement FunctionDeclaration¶
Deleted: Program
Deleted: Semantics¶ The production
Deleted: Program
Deleted: SourceElements _{opt}
Deleted: Program
Deleted: is evaluated as follows:
Deleted: Program
Deleted: SourceElements
Deleted: Program
Deleted: Program
Deleted: SourceElements
Deleted: ProgramBody
Deleted: SourceElements
Deleted: Program
Deleted: SourceElements
Deleted: ProgramBody
Deleted: (normal,
Deleted: , empty
Deleted: Binding
Deleted: for global code as described in 10.4.
Deleted: <#>Set the <i>progCxt</i> 's PreviousCont to empty.¶
Deleted: <i>realm</i> 's <i>[Global Environment]</i>
Deleted: 's Global Environment
Deleted: <#>If ProgramBody is present, then <#>Perform Global Binding Instantiation as described in 10.5.x using the global code.¶
Deleted: SourceElements
Deleted: ProgramBody
Deleted:
Comment [AWB6133]: This is a place where
Deleted: Exit the execution context <i>progCxt</i> .
Deleted: T
Deleted: running current execution context to
Deleted: Program
Comment [AWB11134]: Not strictly true as
Deleted: <#>The production
Deleted: <#>The production
Deleted: as the initial SourceElement
Comment [AWB15135]: TODO: need to
Deleted: Program

A Use Strict Directive is an *ExpressionStatement* in a Directive Prologue whose *StringLiteral* is either the exact character sequences `"use strict"` or `'use strict'`. A Use Strict Directive may not contain an *EscapeSequence* or *LineContinuation*.

A Directive Prologue may contain more than one Use Strict Directive. However, an implementation may issue a warning if this occurs.

NOTE The *ExpressionStatement* productions of a Directive Prologue are evaluated normally during evaluation of the containing production. Implementations may define implementation specific meanings for *ExpressionStatement* productions which are not a Use Strict Directive and which occur in a Directive Prologue. If an appropriate notification mechanism exists, an implementation should issue a warning if it encounters in a Directive Prologue an *ExpressionStatement* that is not a Use Strict Directive or which does not have a meaning defined by the implementation.

Deleted: *SourceElements*

14.3 Modules

15 Standard Built-in ECMAScript Objects

There are certain built-in objects available whenever an ECMAScript program begins execution. One, the global object, is part of the lexical environment of the executing program. Others are accessible as initial properties of the global object.

Unless specified otherwise, a built-in object ~~that is callable as a function is a Build-in Function object with the characteristics described in 8.4.7~~. Unless specified otherwise, the `[[Extensible]]` internal *data* property of a built-in object initially has the value `true`.

Many built-in objects are functions: they can be invoked with arguments. Some of them furthermore are constructors: they are functions intended for use with the `new` operator. For each built-in function, this specification describes the arguments required by that function and properties of the Function object. For each built-in constructor, this specification furthermore describes properties of the prototype object of that constructor and properties of specific object instances returned by a `new` expression that invokes that constructor.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a function or constructor described in this clause is given fewer arguments than the function is specified to require, the function or constructor shall behave exactly as if it had been given sufficient additional arguments, each such argument being the `undefined` value.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a function or constructor described in this clause is given more arguments than the function is specified to allow, the extra arguments are evaluated by the call and then ignored by the function. However, an implementation may define implementation specific behaviour relating to such arguments as long as the behaviour is not the throwing of a `TypeError` exception that is predicated simply on the presence of an extra argument.

NOTE Implementations that add additional capabilities to the set of built-in functions are encouraged to do so by adding new functions rather than adding new parameters to existing functions.

~~Unless otherwise specified~~ every built-in function and every built-in constructor has the `Function` prototype object, which is the initial value of the expression `Function.prototype` (15.3.3), as the value of its `[[Prototype]]` internal *data* property.

Deleted: the

Deleted: `[[Class]]` internal property of

Deleted: is "Function"

Deleted: has the `[[IsFunctionNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal data property with value `NativeFunctionBuiltinFunction` if that built-in object has `[[Call]]` internal property method

Deleted: , or "Object" if that built-in object does not have a `[[Call]]` internal property

Unless otherwise specified every built-in prototype object has the `Object` prototype object, which is the initial value of the expression `Object.prototype` (15.2.4), as the value of its `[[Prototype]]` internal *data* property, except the `Object` prototype object itself.

None of the built-in functions described in this clause that are not constructors shall implement the `[[Construct]]` internal method unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function. ~~The behaviour specified in this clause for each built-in function is the specification of the `[[Call]]` internal method behaviour for that function with the `[[Call]]` thisArgument providing the this value and the `[[Call]]` argumentsList providing the named parameters for each built-in function. When a built-in constructor is called as part of a~~

Deleted: E

Deleted: 15.3.4

Comment [AW136]: https://bugs.ecmascript.org/show_bug.cgi?id=155

Deleted: .

new expression the *argumentsList* parameter of the invoked **[[Construct]]** internal method provides the values for the built-in constructor's named parameters. None of the built-in functions described in this clause shall have a **prototype** property unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function.

This clause generally describes distinct behaviours for when a constructor is "called as a function" and for when it is "called as part of a **new** expression". The "called as a function" behaviour corresponds to the invocation of the constructor's **[[Call]]** internal method and the "called as part of a new expression" behaviour corresponds to the invocation of the constructor's **[[Construct]]** internal method.

Deleted: ¶

Every built-in Function object, *F*, described in this clause—whether as a constructor, an ordinary function, or both—has the properties that are defined by performing the following step when the function object is created:

1. Perform the **AddRestrictedFunctionProperties** (13.6.3) abstract operation with argument *F*.

Deleted: operator

Every built-in Function object described in this clause—whether as a constructor, an ordinary function, or both—has a **length** property whose value is an integer. Unless otherwise specified, this value is equal to the largest number of named arguments shown in the subclause headings for the function description, including optional parameters.

NOTE For example, the Function object that is the initial value of the **slice** property of the String prototype object is described under the subclause heading "String.prototype.slice (start, end)" which shows the two named arguments start and end; therefore the value of the **length** property of that Function object is 2.

In every case, the **length** property of a built-in Function object described in this clause has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **true** }.

Deleted: false
Deleted: }.

Every other **data** property described in this clause has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **true**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **true** } unless otherwise specified.

Every accessor property described in this clause has the attributes { **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **true** } unless otherwise specified. If only a get accessor function is described, the set accessor function is the default value, **undefined**. If only a set accessor is function is described the get accessor is the default value, **undefined**.

15.1 The Global Object

The unique *global object* is created before control enters any execution context.

Unless otherwise specified, the standard built-in properties of the global object have attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **true**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **true** }.

Deleted: property

The global object does not have a **[[Construct]]** internal **method**; it is not possible to use the global object as a constructor with the **new** operator.

Deleted: property

The global object does not have a **[[Call]]** internal **method**; it is not possible to invoke the global object as a function.

Deleted: s
Deleted: and **[[Class]]**
Deleted: ies
Deleted: are

The value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal **data** property of the global object is implementation-dependent.

In addition to the properties defined in this specification the global object may have additional host defined properties. This may include a property whose value is the global object itself; for example, in the HTML document object model the **window** property of the global object is the global object itself.

15.1.1 Value Properties of the Global Object

15.1.1.1 NaN

The value of `NaN` is `NaN` (see 8.5). This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.1.1.2 Infinity

The value of `Infinity` is `+∞` (see 8.5). This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.1.1.3 undefined

The value of `undefined` is `undefined` (see 8.1). This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.1.2 Function Properties of the Global Object

15.1.2.1 eval (x)

When the `eval` function is called with one argument `x`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(x)` is not `String`, return `x`.
2. Let `script` be the ECMAScript code that is the result of parsing `x`, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 8.4, for the goal symbol `Script`. If the parse fails or any early errors are detected, throw a `SyntaxError` exception (but see also clause 16).
3. If `script` Contains `ScriptBody` is `false`, return `undefined`.
4. Let `strictScript` be `IsStrict` of `script`.
5. If this is a direct call to `eval` (15.1.2.1.1), let `direct` be `true`, otherwise let `direct` be `false`.
6. If `direct` is `true` and the code that made the direct call to `eval` is strict code, then let `strictCaller` be `true`. Otherwise, let `strictCaller` be `false`.
7. Let `ctx` be the running execution context. If `direct` is `true` `ctx` will be the execution context that performed the direct eval. If `direct` is `false` `ctx` will be the execution context for the invocation of the `eval` function.
8. Let `evalRealm` be `ctx`'s Realm.
9. If `direct` is `false` and `strictScript` is `false`, then
 - a. Return the result of Script Evaluation for `script` with arguments `evalRealm` and `true`.
10. If `direct` is `true`, `strictScript` is `false`, `strictCaller` is `false`, and `ctx`'s LexicalEnvironment is the same as `evalRealm.[[globalEnv]]`, then
 - a. Return the result of Script Evaluation for `script` with arguments `evalRealm` and `true`.
11. If `direct` is `true`, then
 - a. If the code that made the direct call to `eval` is `function code` and `ValidInFunction` of `script` is `false`, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
 - b. If the code that made the direct call to `eval` is `module code` and `ValidInModule` of `script` is `false`, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
12. If `direct` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `lexEnv` be `ctx`'s `LexicalEnvironment`.
 - b. Let `varEnv` be `ctx`'s `VariableEnvironment`.
13. Else,
 - a. Let `lexEnv` be `evalRealm.[[globalEnv]]`.
 - b. Let `varEnv` be `evalRealm.[[globalEnv]]`.
14. If `strictScript` is `true` or if `direct` is `true` and `strictCaller` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `strictVarEnv` be the result of calling `NewDeclarativeEnvironment` passing `lexEnv` as the argument.
 - b. Let `lexEnv` be `strictVarEnv`.
 - c. Let `varEnv` be `strictVarEnv`.
15. Let `status` be the result of performing `Eval Declaration Instantiation` as described in 10.5.5 with `script`, `varEnv`, and `lexEnv`.
16. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.

Deleted: <code>prog</code>
Deleted: as a
Deleted: <code>Program</code>
Deleted: <code>k</code>
Deleted: <code>staticScript</code>
Deleted: <code>staticScript</code>
Comment [AWB11137]: or eval code that was direct eval'ed by function code??
Comment [AWB11138]: TODO
Deleted: <code>k</code>
Comment [AWB11139]: or module code that was direct eval'ed by function code??
Comment [AWB11140]: TODO
Deleted: <code>k</code>
Deleted: <#>Let <code>evalCtx</code> be the result of establishing a new execution context (10.4.2) for the eval code <code>prog</code> . ¹⁴
Deleted: ,
Deleted: <#>Set the <code>ThisBinding</code> to the same value as
Deleted: <code>Lexical</code>
Deleted: <code>ironment</code>
Deleted: to
Deleted: the same value as the
Deleted: of the calling execution context
Deleted: Set the
Deleted: <code>Variable</code>
Deleted: <code>ironment</code>
Deleted: to the same value as the
Deleted: of the calling execution context
Deleted: to
Deleted: to
Deleted: <code>staticScript</code>
Deleted: the eval code is strict code
Deleted: the
Deleted: <code>LexicalEnvironment</code>
Deleted: Set
Deleted: the
Deleted: <code>LexicalEnvironment</code>
Deleted: to
Deleted: Set
Deleted: the
Deleted: <code>VariableEnvironment</code>
Deleted: to
Deleted: 1
Deleted: Perform
Deleted: Binding
Deleted: using the eval code

17. Let *evalCxt* be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
18. Set the *evalCxt*'s Realm to *evalRealm*.
19. Set the *evalCxt*'s VariableEnvironment to *varEnv*.
20. Set the *evalCxt*'s LexicalEnvironment to *lexEnv*.
21. If there is a currently running execution context, suspend it.
22. Push *evalCxt* on to the execution context stack; *evalCxt* is now the running execution context.
23. Let *result* be the result of evaluating *script*.
24. Suspend *evalCxt* and remove it from the execution context stack.
25. Resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
26. Return *result*.

NOTE The eval code cannot instantiate variable or function bindings in the variable environment of the calling context that invoked the eval if either the code of the calling context or the eval code is strict code. Instead such bindings are instantiated in a new VariableEnvironment that is only accessible to the eval code.

15.1.2.1.1 Direct Call to Eval

A direct call to the eval function is one that is expressed as a *CallExpression* that meets all of the following conditions:

- The Reference that is the result of evaluating the *MemberExpression* in the *CallExpression* has an environment record as its base value and its reference name is "eval".
- If the base value of the Reference has true as its *withEnvironment* value, then its binding object is an object that uses the ordinary definition of the *[!Invoke]* internal method (8.3.11).
- The result of calling the abstract operation GetValue with that Reference as the argument is the standard built-in function defined in 15.1.2.1.

15.1.2.2 parseInt (string , radix)

The *parseInt* function produces an integer value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the *string* argument according to the specified *radix*. Leading white space in *string* is ignored. If *radix* is **undefined** or 0, it is assumed to be 10 except when the number begins with the character pairs **0x** or **0X**, in which case a radix of 16 is assumed. If *radix* is 16, the number may also optionally begin with the character pairs **0x** or **0X**.

When the *parseInt* function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *inputString* be *ToString(string)*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(string).
3. Let *S* be a newly created substring of *inputString* consisting of the first character that is not a *StrWhiteSpaceChar* and all characters following that character. (In other words, remove leading white space.) If *inputString* does not contain any such characters, let *S* be the empty string.
4. Let *sign* be 1.
5. If *S* is not empty and the first character of *S* is a minus sign **-**, let *sign* be **-1**.
6. If *S* is not empty and the first character of *S* is a plus sign **+** or a minus sign **-**, then remove the first character from *S*.
7. Let *R* = *ToInt32(radix)*.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(R).
9. Let *stripPrefix* be **true**.
10. If *R* \neq 0, then
 - a. If *R* < 2 or *R* > 36, then return **NaN**.
 - b. If *R* \neq 16, let *stripPrefix* be **false**.
11. Else *R* = 0.
 - a. Let *R* = 10.
12. If *stripPrefix* is **true**, then
 - a. If the length of *S* is at least 2 and the first two characters of *S* are either "**0x**" or "**0X**", then remove the first two characters from *S* and let *R* = 16.
13. If *S* contains any character that is not a radix-*R* digit, then let *Z* be the substring of *S* consisting of all characters before the first such character; otherwise, let *Z* be *S*.
14. If *Z* is empty, return **NaN**.

Deleted: realm

Deleted: the program

Deleted: prog

Deleted: <#>Exit the running execution context *evalCxt*, restoring the previous execution context
<#>If *result.type* is normal and its completion value is a value *V*, then return the value *V*.
<#>If *result.type* is normal and its completion value is empty, then return the value **undefined**. Otherwise, *result.type* must be **throw**. Throw
Deleted: value as an exception.

Deleted: two

15. Let *mathInt* be the mathematical integer value that is represented by *Z* in radix-*R* notation, using the letters **A-Z** and **a-z** for digits with values 10 through 35. (However, if *R* is 10 and *Z* contains more than 20 significant digits, every significant digit after the 20th may be replaced by a **0** digit, at the option of the implementation; and if *R* is not 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, or 32, then *mathInt* may be an implementation-dependent approximation to the mathematical integer value that is represented by *Z* in radix-*R* notation.)
16. Let *number* be the Number value for *mathInt*.
17. Return *sign* × *number*.

NOTE `parseInt` may interpret only a leading portion of *string* as an integer value; it ignores any characters that cannot be interpreted as part of the notation of an integer, and no indication is given that any such characters were ignored.

15.1.2.3 `parseFloat (string)`

The `parseFloat` function produces a Number value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the *string* argument as a decimal literal.

When the `parseFloat` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *inputString* be `ToString(string)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(inputString)`.
3. Let *trimmedString* be a substring of *inputString* consisting of the leftmost character that is not a *StrWhiteSpaceChar* and all characters to the right of that character. (In other words, remove leading white space.) If *inputString* does not contain any such characters, let *trimmedString* be the empty string.
4. If neither *trimmedString* nor any prefix of *trimmedString* satisfies the syntax of a *StrDecimalLiteral* (see 9.3.1), return **NaN**.
5. Let *numberString* be the longest prefix of *trimmedString*, which might be *trimmedString* itself, that satisfies the syntax of a *StrDecimalLiteral*.
6. Return the Number value for the MV of *numberString*.

NOTE `parseFloat` may interpret only a leading portion of *string* as a Number value; it ignores any characters that cannot be interpreted as part of the notation of an decimal literal, and no indication is given that any such characters were ignored.

15.1.2.4 `isNaN (number)`

Returns **true** if the argument coerces to **NaN**, and otherwise returns **false**.

1. `Let num be ToNumber(number)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(num)`.
3. If *num* is **NaN**, return **true**.
4. Otherwise, return **false**.

NOTE A reliable way for ECMAScript code to test if a value *x* is a **NaN** is an expression of the form *x* `!==` *x*. The result will be **true** if and only if *x* is a **NaN**.

15.1.2.5 `isFinite (number)`

Returns **false** if the argument coerces to **NaN**, **+∞**, or **-∞**, and otherwise returns **true**.

1. `Let num be ToNumber(number)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(num)`.
3. If *num* is **NaN**, **+∞**, or **-∞**, return **false**.
4. Otherwise, return **true**.

15.1.3 URI Handling Function Properties

Uniform Resource Identifiers, or URIs, are Strings that identify resources (e.g. web pages or files) and transport protocols by which to access them (e.g. HTTP or FTP) on the Internet. The ECMAScript language itself does not provide any support for using URIs except for functions that encode and decode URIs as described in 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.1.3.3 and 15.1.3.4.

Deleted: *string*

Deleted: `ToNumber(number)`

Deleted: `ToNumber(`

Deleted: `ber`

Deleted: `)`

NOTE Many implementations of ECMAScript provide additional functions and methods that manipulate web pages; these functions are beyond the scope of this standard.

A URI is composed of a sequence of components separated by component separators. The general form is:

Scheme : *First* / *Second* ; *Third* ? *Fourth*

where the italicised names represent components and “:”, “/”, “;” and “?” are reserved characters used as separators. The `encodeURI` and `decodeURI` functions are intended to work with complete URIs; they assume that any reserved characters in the URI are intended to have special meaning and so are not encoded. The `encodeURIComponent` and `decodeURIComponent` functions are intended to work with the individual component parts of a URI; they assume that any reserved characters represent text and so must be encoded so that they are not interpreted as reserved characters when the component is part of a complete URI.

The following lexical grammar specifies the form of encoded URIs.

Syntax

uri ::=

 *uriCharacters*_{opt}

uriCharacters ::=

 uriCharacter *uriCharacters*_{opt}

uriCharacter ::=

 uriReserved

 uriUnescaped

 uriEscaped

uriReserved :: one of

 ; / ? : @ & = + \$,

uriUnescaped ::=

 uriAlpha

 DecimalDigit

 uriMark

uriEscaped ::=

 % *HexDigit* *HexDigit*

uriAlpha :: one of

 a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z

 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

uriMark :: one of

 - _ . ! ~ * ' ()

NOTE The above syntax is based upon RFC 2396 and does not reflect changes introduced by the more recent RFC 3986.

Runtime Semantics

When a character to be included in a URI is not listed above or is not intended to have the special meaning sometimes given to the reserved characters, that character must be encoded. The character is transformed into its UTF-8 encoding, with surrogate pairs first converted from UTF-16 to the corresponding code point value. (Note that for code units in the range [0,127] this results in a single octet with the same value.) The resulting sequence of octets is then transformed into a String with each octet represented by an escape sequence of the form “%xx”.

Runtime Semantics: Encode Abstract Operation

The encoding and escaping process is described by the abstract operation `Encode` taking two String arguments `string` and `unescapeSet`.

1. Let `strLen` be the number of characters in `string`.
2. Let `R` be the empty String.
3. Let `k` be 0.
4. Repeat
 - a. If `k` equals `strLen`, return `R`.
 - b. Let `C` be the character at position `k` within `string`.
 - c. If `C` is in `unescapeSet`, then
 - i. Let `S` be a String containing only the character `C`.
 - ii. Let `R` be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of `R` and `S`.
 - d. Else `C` is not in `unescapeSet`.
 - i. If the code unit value of `C` is not less than 0xDC00 and not greater than 0xDFFF, throw a **URIError** exception.
 - ii. If the code unit value of `C` is less than 0xD800 or greater than 0xDBFF, then
 1. Let `V` be the code unit value of `C`.
 - iii. Else,
 1. Increase `k` by 1.
 2. If `k` equals `strLen`, throw a **URIError** exception.
 3. Let `kChar` be the code unit value of the character at position `k` within `string`.
 4. If `kChar` is less than 0xDC00 or greater than 0xDFFF, throw a **URIError** exception.
 5. Let `V` be (((the code unit value of `C`) – 0xD800) × 0x400 + (`kChar` – 0xDC00) + 0x10000).
 - iv. Let `Octets` be the array of octets resulting by applying the UTF-8 transformation to `V`, and let `L` be the array size.
 - v. Let `j` be 0.
 - vi. Repeat, while `j < L`
 1. Let `jOctet` be the value at position `j` within `Octets`.
 2. Let `S` be a String containing three characters "%XY" where `XY` are two uppercase hexadecimal digits encoding the value of `jOctet`.
 3. Let `R` be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of `R` and `S`.
 4. Increase `j` by 1.
 - e. Increase `k` by 1.

Deleted: ,

Runtime Semantics: Decode Abstract Operation

The unescaping and decoding process is described by the abstract operation `Decode` taking two String arguments `string` and `reservedSet`.

1. Let `strLen` be the number of characters in `string`.
2. Let `R` be the empty String.
3. Let `k` be 0.
4. Repeat
 - a. If `k` equals `strLen`, return `R`.
 - b. Let `C` be the character at position `k` within `string`.
 - c. If `C` is not '%', then
 - i. Let `S` be the String containing only the character `C`.
 - d. Else `C` is '%'.
 - i. Let `start` be `k`.
 - ii. If `k + 2` is greater than or equal to `strLen`, throw a **URIError** exception.
 - iii. If the characters at position `(k+1)` and `(k + 2)` within `string` do not represent hexadecimal digits, throw a **URIError** exception.
 - iv. Let `B` be the 8-bit value represented by the two hexadecimal digits at position `(k + 1)` and `(k + 2)`.
 - v. Increment `k` by 2.

Deleted: ,

- vi. If the most significant bit in B is 0, then
 - 1. Let C be the character with code unit value B .
 - 2. If C is not in reservedSet , then
 - a. Let S be the String containing only the character C .
 - 3. Else C is in reservedSet ,
 - a. Let S be the substring of string from position start to position k included.
- vii. Else the most significant bit in B is 1.
 - 1. Let n be the smallest non-negative number such that $(B << n) \& 0x80$ is equal to 0.
 - 2. If n equals 1 or n is greater than 4, throw a **URIError** exception.
 - 3. Let Octets be an array of 8-bit integers of size n .
 - 4. Put B into Octets at position 0.
 - 5. If $k + (3 \times (n - 1))$ is greater than or equal to strLen , throw a **URIError** exception.
 - 6. Let j be 1.
 - 7. Repeat, while $j < n$
 - a. Increment k by 1.
 - b. If the character at position k within string is not "%", throw a **URIError** exception.
 - c. If the characters at position $(k + 1)$ and $(k + 2)$ within string do not represent hexadecimal digits, throw a **URIError** exception.
 - d. Let B be the 8-bit value represented by the two hexadecimal digits at position $(k + 1)$ and $(k + 2)$.
 - e. If the two most significant bits in B are not 10, throw a **URIError** exception.
 - f. Increment k by 2.
 - g. Put B into Octets at position j .
 - h. Increment j by 1.
 - 8. Let V be the value obtained by applying the UTF-8 transformation to Octets , that is, from an array of octets into a 21-bit value. If Octets does not contain a valid UTF-8 encoding of a Unicode code point throw an **URIError** exception.
 - 9. If $V < 0x10000$, then
 - a. Let C be the character with code unit value V .
 - b. If C is not in reservedSet , then
 - i. Let S be the String containing only the character C .
 - c. Else C is in reservedSet ,
 - i. Let S be the substring of string from position start to position k included.
 - 10. Else $V \geq 0x10000$
 - a. Let L be $((V - 0x10000) \& 0x3FF) + 0xDC00$.
 - b. Let H be $((((V - 0x10000) \gg 10) \& 0x3FF) + 0xD800$.
 - c. Let S be the String containing the two characters with code unit values H and L .
 - e. Let R be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of R and S .
 - f. Increase k by 1.

NOTE This syntax of Uniform Resource Identifiers is based upon RFC 2396 and does not reflect the more recent RFC 3986 which replaces RFC 2396. A formal description and implementation of UTF-8 is given in RFC 3629.

In UTF-8, characters are encoded using sequences of 1 to 6 octets. The only octet of a "sequence" of one has the higher-order bit set to 0, the remaining 7 bits being used to encode the character value. In a sequence of n octets, $n > 1$, the initial octet has the n higher-order bits set to 1, followed by a bit set to 0. The remaining bits of that octet contain bits from the value of the character to be encoded. The following octets all have the higher-order bit set to 1 and the following bit set to 0, leaving 6 bits in each to contain bits from the character to be encoded. The possible UTF-8 encodings of ECMAScript characters are specified in Table 32.

Table 32 — UTF-8 Encodings

Code Unit Value	Representation	1st Octet	2nd Octet	3rd Octet	4th Octet
0x0000 – 0x007F	00000000 0zzzzzzz	0zzzzzzz			
0x0080 – 0x07FF	00000yyy yyzzzzzz	110yyyyy	10zzzzzz		
0x0800 – 0xD7FF	xxxxyyyy yyzzzzzz	1110xxxx	10yyyyyy	10zzzzzz	
0xD800 – 0xDBFF followed by 0xDC00 – 0xDFFF	110110vv vvvwwwwxx followed by 110111yy yyzzzzzz	11110uuu	10uuwwww	10xxyyyy	10zzzzzz
0xD800 – 0xDBFF not followed by 0xDC00 – 0xDFFF	causes URIError				
0xDC00 – 0xDFFF	causes URIError				
0xE000 – 0xFFFF	xxxxyyyy yyzzzzzz	1110xxxx	10yyyyyy	10zzzzzz	

Where

$$uuuuu = vvvv + 1$$

to account for the addition of 0x10000 as in Surrogates, section 3.7, of the Unicode Standard.

The range of code unit values 0xD800-0xFFFF is used to encode surrogate pairs; the above transformation combines a UTF-16 surrogate pair into a UTF-32 representation and encodes the resulting 21-bit value in UTF-8. Decoding reconstructs the surrogate pair.

RFC 3629 prohibits the decoding of invalid UTF-8 octet sequences. For example, the invalid sequence C0 80 must not decode into the character U+0000. Implementations of the Decode algorithm are required to throw a **URIError** when encountering such invalid sequences.

15.1.3.1 `decodeURI(encodedURI)`

The `decodeURI` function computes a new version of a URI in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the `encodeURI` function is replaced with the character that it represents. Escape sequences that could not have been introduced by `encodeURI` are not replaced.

When the `decodeURI` function is called with one argument `encodedURI`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `uriString` be `ToString(encodedURI)`.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(uriString\)](#).
3. Let `reservedURISet` be a String containing one instance of each character valid in `uriReserved` plus “#”.
4. Return the result of calling `Decode(uriString, reservedURISet)`

NOTE The character “#” is not decoded from escape sequences even though it is not a reserved URI character.

15.1.3.2 `decodeURIComponent(encodedURIComponent)`

The `decodeURIComponent` function computes a new version of a URI in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the `encodeURIComponent` function is replaced with the character that it represents.

When the `decodeURIComponent` function is called with one argument `encodedURIComponent`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `componentString` be `ToString(encodedURIComponent)`.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(componentString\)](#).
3. Let `reservedURIComponentSet` be the empty String.
4. Return the result of calling `Decode(componentString, reservedURIComponentSet)`

15.1.3.3 encodeURI (uri)

The `encodeURI` function computes a new version of a URI in which each instance of certain characters is replaced by one, two, three, or four escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the character.

When the `encodeURI` function is called with one argument `uri`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `uriString` be `ToString(uri)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`uriString`).
3. Let `unescapeURISet` be a String containing one instance of each character valid in `uriReserved` and `uriUnescaped` plus “#”.
4. Return the result of calling `Encode(uriString, unescapeURISet)`

NOTE The character “#” is not encoded to an escape sequence even though it is not a reserved or unescaped URI character.

15.1.3.4 encodeURIComponent (uriComponent)

The `encodeURIComponent` function computes a new version of a URI in which each instance of certain characters is replaced by one, two, three, or four escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the character.

When the `encodeURIComponent` function is called with one argument `uriComponent`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `componentString` be `ToString(uriComponent)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`componentString`).
3. Let `unescapeURIComponentSet` be a String containing one instance of each character valid in `uriUnescaped`.
4. Return the result of calling `Encode(componentString, unescapeURIComponentSet)`

15.1.4 Constructor Properties of the Global Object

15.1.4.1 Object (...)

See [15.2.1](#),

Deleted: 15.2.1 and 15.2.2

15.1.4.2 Function (...)

See [15.3.1](#),

Deleted: 15.3.1

Deleted: and 15.3.2

15.1.4.3 Array (...)

See [15.4.1](#),

Deleted: 15.4.1

Deleted: and 15.4.2

15.1.4.4 String (...)

See [15.5.1](#),

Deleted: 15.5.1

Deleted: and 15.5.2

15.1.4.5 Boolean (...)

See [15.6.1](#),

Deleted: 15.6.1

Deleted: and 15.6.2

15.1.4.6 Number (...)

See [15.7.1](#),

Deleted: 15.7.1

Deleted: and 15.7.2

15.1.4.7 Date (...)

See [15.9.2](#),

Deleted: 15.9.2

15.1.4.8 RegExp (...)

See [15.10.3](#),

Deleted: 15.10.3

15.1.4.9 Error (...)

See [15.11.1](#),

Deleted: and 15.10.4

15.1.4.10 EvalError (...)

See [15.11.5.1](#),

Deleted: 15.11.6.1

15.1.4.11 RangeError (...)

See [15.11.5.2](#),

Deleted: 15.11.6.2

15.1.4.12 ReferenceError (...)

See [15.11.5.3](#),

Deleted: 15.11.6.3

15.1.4.13 SyntaxError (...)

See [15.11.5.4](#),

Deleted: 15.11.6.4

15.1.4.14 TypeError (...)

See [15.11.5.5](#),

Deleted: 15.11.6.5

15.1.4.15 URIError (...)

See [15.11.5.6](#),

Deleted: 15.1.4.15

15.1.4.16 Map (...)

See [15.14](#),

Deleted: 15.14.3

15.1.4.17 WeakMap (...)

See [15.15](#),

Deleted: 15.15.3

15.1.4.18 Set (...)

See [15.16](#),

Deleted: 15.

15.1.4.19 WeakSet (...)

See [15.17](#).

Deleted: 15.16.3

15.1.4.20 ArrayBuffer (...)

See [15.17](#).

15.1.4.21 Int8Array (...)

See [15.17](#).

[15.1.4.22 `UInt8Array \(... \)`](#)

See [15.17.](#)

[15.1.4.23 `UInt8ClampedArray \(... \)`](#)

See [15.17.](#)

[15.1.4.24 `Int16Array \(... \)`](#)

See [15.17.](#)

[15.1.4.25 `UInt16Array \(... \)`](#)

See [15.17.](#)

[15.1.4.26 `Int32Array \(... \)`](#)

See [15.17.](#)

[15.1.4.27 `UInt32Array \(... \)`](#)

See [15.17.](#)

[15.1.4.28 `Float32Array \(... \)`](#)

See [15.17.](#)

[15.1.4.29 `Float64Array \(... \)`](#)

See [15.17.](#)

[15.1.4.30 `DataView \(... \)`](#)

See [15.17.](#)

15.1.5 Other Properties of the Global Object

15.1.5.1 `Math`

See [15.8](#)

Deleted: 15.8

15.1.5.2 `JSON`

See [15.12](#)

Deleted: 15.12

Deleted: Runtime Semantics: ObjectCreate Abstract Operation¶

The abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with optional argument `proto` (an object or null) is used to specify the creation of new `Object` objects. It performs the following steps:¶

<#> If `proto` was not provided, let `proto` be the intrinsic `%ObjectPrototype%`.¶

<#> Let `obj` be a newly created ECMAScript object.¶

<#> Set the `[[Prototype]]` internal property of `obj` to `proto`.¶

<#> Set `obj`'s common internal methods to the default definitions specified in 8.12.¶

<#> Set the `[[Extensible]]` internal property of `obj` to `true`.¶

<#> Return `obj`.¶

<#>¶

15.2 Object Objects

15.2.1 The `Object` Constructor Called as a Function

When `Object` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion.

15.2.1.1 `Object ([value])`

When the `Object` function is called with no arguments or with one argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `value` is `null`, `undefined` or not supplied, return the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` as its argument.
2. Return `ToObject(value)`.

15.2.2 The Object Constructor

When `Object` is called as part of a `new` expression, it is a constructor that may create an object.

15.2.2.1 `new Object ([value])`

When the `Object` constructor is called with no arguments or with one argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `value` is supplied, then
 - a. If `Type(value)` is `Object`, then return `value`.
 - b. If `Type(value)` is `String`, return `ToObject(value)`.
 - c. If `Type(value)` is `Boolean`, return `ToObject(value)`.
 - d. If `Type(value)` is `Number`, return `ToObject(value)`.
2. Assert: The argument `value` was not supplied or its type was `Null` or `Undefined`.
3. Return the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` as its argument.

15.2.3 Properties of the Object Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the `Object` constructor is the standard built-in `Function` prototype object.

Besides the `length` property (whose value is `1`), the `Object` constructor has the following properties:

15.2.3.1 `Object.prototype`

The initial value of `Object.prototype` is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4).

This property has the attributes `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false`.

15.2.3.2 `Object.getPrototypeOf(O)`

When the `getPrototypeOf` function is called with argument `O`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(O)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Return the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of `obj`.

15.2.3.3 `Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor(O, P)`

When the `getOwnPropertyDescriptor` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(O)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(P)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`key`).
5. Let `desc` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `obj` with argument `key`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`desc`).
7. Return the result of calling `FromPropertyDescriptor(desc)` (8.2.5.4).

15.2.3.4 `Object.getOwnPropertyNames(O)`

When the `getOwnPropertyNames` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(O)`.

Deleted: create and

Deleted: ion

Deleted: ObjectCreate

Deleted: a new `Object` object exactly as if the standard built-in `Object` constructor had been called with the same arguments (15.2.2.1)

Deleted: ¶

If the `value` is a native ECMAScript object, do not create new object but simply

Deleted: ¶ If the `value` is a host object, then actions are taken and a result is returned in an implementation-dependent manner that may depend on the host object

Deleted: ¶ Let `obj` be a newly created native ECMAScript object. ¶

<#>Set the `[[Prototype]]` internal property of `obj` to the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4). ¶

<#>Set the `[[Class]]` internal property of `obj` to "Object".

<#>Set the `[[Extensible]]` internal property of `obj` to `true`. ¶

<#>Set all the internal methods of `obj` as specified in 8.12.2.

Deleted: obj

Deleted: ion

Deleted: the internal properties and

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
3. Let *keys* be the result of calling the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of *obj*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keys*).
5. Let *nameList* be a new empty List.
6. Let *gotAllNames* be false.
7. Repeat while *gotAllNames* is false.
 - a. Let *next* be the result of *IteratorNext(keys)*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
 - c. Let *done* be *IteratorComplete(next)*.
 - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*done*).
 - e. If *done* is true, then let *gotAllNames* be true.
 - f. Else.
 - i. Let *nextKey* be *IteratorValue(next)*.
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextKey*).
 - iii. If *Type(nextKey)* is String, then
 1. Append *nextKey* as the last element of *nameList*.
8. Return *CreateArrayFromList(nameList)*.

15.2.3.5 **Object.create (O [, Properties]**

The **create** function creates a new object with a specified prototype. When the **create** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If *Type(O)* is not Object or Null throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *obj* be the result of the abstract operation *ObjectCreate* with argument *O*.
3. If the argument *Properties* is present and not **undefined**, then
 - a. Return the result of the abstract operation *ObjectDefineProperties*(*obj*, *Properties*).
4. Return *obj*.

15.2.3.6 **Object.defineProperty (O, P, Attributes)**

The **defineProperty** function is used to add an own property and/or update the attributes of an existing own property of an object. When the **defineProperty** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If *Type(O)* is not Object throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *key* be ToPropertyKey(*P*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*key*).
4. Let *desc* be the result of calling ToPropertyDescriptor(*Attributes*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*desc*).
6. Let *success* be the result of *DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, key, desc)*.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*success*).
8. Return *O*.

15.2.3.7 **Object.defineProperties (O, Properties)**

The **defineProperties** function is used to add own properties and/or update the attributes of existing own properties of an object. When the **defineProperties** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of the abstract operation *ObjectDefineProperties* with arguments *O* and *Properties*.

Runtime Semantics: ObjectDefineProperties Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *ObjectDefineProperties* with arguments *O* and *Properties* performs the following steps:

1. If *Type(O)* is not Object throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *props* be ToObject(*Properties*).
3. Let *names* be an internal list containing the *keys* of each enumerable own property of *props*.
4. Let *descriptors* be an empty internal List.
5. For each element *P* of *names* in list order,
 - a. Let *descObj* be the result of *Get(props, P)*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*descObj*).

- Deleted:** <#>If *Type(O)* is not Object, throw **TypeError** exception.
- Deleted:** *O*
- Deleted:** Invoke
- Deleted:** , "next"
- Deleted:** <#>If *Type(next)* is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
- Deleted:** *IteratorComplete(next)*
- Deleted:** <#>If *next* is an abrupt completion, then return *next*.
<#>Assert *next.[[type]]* is normal.
<#>Let *nextKey* be *next.[[value]]*.
- Deleted:** *keys*
- Deleted:** <#>If *Type(O)* is not Object throw a **TypeError** exception.
<#>Let *keys* be the result of calling the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of *O*.
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*keys*)
- Deleted:** NOTE If *O* is a String instance, the
- Deleted:** abstraction operation
- Deleted:** the result of creating a new object as
- Deleted:** <#>Set the [[Prototype]] internal
- Deleted:** add own properties to *obj* as if by
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:** *Object.defineProperties*
- Deleted:** with arguments
- Deleted:** and
- Deleted:** *name*
- Deleted:** *ToString*
- Deleted:** *name*
- Deleted:** with
- Deleted:** as
- Deleted:** the argument
- Deleted:** Call
- Deleted:** the [[
- Deleted:** Own
- Deleted:**]]
- Deleted:** internal method of
- Deleted:** with arguments
- Deleted:** *name*
- Deleted:** , and true
- Deleted:** em
- Deleted:** s
- Deleted:** names
- Deleted:** calling the [[
- Deleted:**]] internal method of
- Deleted:** with
- Deleted:** as the argument

- c. Let *desc* be the result of calling `ToPropertyDescriptor` with *descObj* as the argument.
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(desc)`.
 - e. Append the pair (a two element List) consisting of *P* and *desc* to the end of *descriptors*.
6. `Let pendingException be undefined`.
7. For each *pair* from *descriptors* in list order,
 - a. Let *P* be the first element of *pair*.
 - b. Let *desc* be the second element of *pair*.
 - c. `Let status be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(Q, P, desc)`.
 - d. `If status is an abrupt completion then`.
 - i. `If pendingException is undefined, then set pendingException to status`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(pendingException)`.
9. Return *O*.

If an implementation defines a specific order of enumeration for the `for-in` statement, that same enumeration order must be used to order the list elements in step 3 of this algorithm.

NOTE An exception in defining an individual property in step 7 does not terminate the process of defining other properties. All valid property definitions are processed.

15.2.3.8 `Object.seal (O)`

When the **seal** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return *O*.
2. `Let status be the result of SetIntegrityLevel(O, "sealed")`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. `If status is false, throw a TypeError exception`.
5. Return *O*.

15.2.3.9 `Object.freeze (O)`

When the **freeze** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object` throw *O*.
2. `Let status be the result of SetIntegrityLevel(O, "frozen")`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. `If status is false, throw a TypeError exception`.
5. Return *O*.

15.2.3.10 `Object.preventExtensions (O)`

When the **preventExtensions** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object` throw *O*.
2. `Let status be the result of calling the [[PreventExtensions]] internal method of O`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. `If status is false, throw a TypeError exception`.
5. Return *O*.

15.2.3.11 `Object.isSealed (O)`

When the **isSealed** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return `true`.
2. `Return TestIntegrityLevel(O, "sealed")`.

15.2.3.12 `Object.isFrozen (O)`

When the **isFrozen** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, return `true`.

Deleted: Call
Deleted: calling the <code>[[</code>
Deleted: Own
Deleted: <code>]]</code>
Deleted: internal method of
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: <code>,</code> and <code>true</code>
Deleted: <code>A</code>
Deleted: <code>C</code>
Deleted: <code>undefined</code>
Deleted: <code>status</code>
Formatted: Note
Deleted: throw a <code>TypeError</code> exception
Deleted: <#>For each named own property name <i>P</i> of <i>O</i>
<#>Let <i>desc</i> be the result of calling the <code>[[GetOwnProperty]]</code> internal method of <i>O</i> with <i>P</i> .
<#>If <i>desc</i> . <code>[[Configurable]]</code> is <code>true</code> , set <i>desc</i> . <code>[[Configurable]]</code> to <code>false</code> .¶
Call
Deleted: of
Deleted: MakeObjectSecure(
Deleted: <i>O</i> , with argument
Deleted: <i>P</i> , <i>desc</i>
Deleted: <code>false</code>
Deleted: calling the <code>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</code> internal
Deleted: <#>Set the <code>[[Extensible]]</code> internal property of <i>O</i>
Deleted: a <code>TypeError</code> exception
Deleted: <#>For each named own property name <i>P</i> of <i>O</i>
Deleted:
Deleted: calling Call the <code>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</code> internal
Deleted: calling the <code>[[SetIntegrity]]</code> internal methods of <i>O</i>
Deleted: with
Deleted: <code>trueP</code> , <i>desc</i> , and <code>true</code> as arguments
Deleted: <#>Set the <code>[[Extensible]]</code> internal property of <i>O</i>
Deleted: a <code>TypeError</code> exception
Deleted: Set
Deleted: SetIntegrity
Deleted: Extensible
Deleted: property
Deleted: <i>O</i> with argument <code>"nonextensible"</code>
Deleted: to <code>false</code>
Deleted: throw a <code>TypeError</code> exception
Deleted: <#>For each named own property name <i>P</i> of <i>O</i>
Deleted: the result of calling the <code>[[HasIntegrity]]</code> internal
Deleted: TestIfSecureObject(<i>O</i> , <code>false</code>)
Deleted: <code>false</code>
Deleted: throw a <code>TypeError</code> exception

2. Return TestIntegrityLevel(*O*, "frozen").

15.2.3.13 Object.isExtensible (*O*)

When the **isExtensible** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(*O*) is not Object, return false.
2. Return the result of IsExtensible(*O*).

15.2.3.14 Object.keys (*O*)

When the **keys** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be ToObject(*O*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
3. Let *keys* be the result of calling the **[[OwnPropertyKeys]]** internal method of *obj*.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*keys*).
5. Let *nameList* be a new empty List.
6. Let *gotAllNames* be false.
7. Repeat while *gotAllNames* is false.
 - a. Let *next* be the result of **IteratorNext(*keys*)**.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
 - c. Let *done* be **IteratorComplete(*next*)**.
 - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*done*).
 - e. If *done* is true, then let *gotAllNames* be true.
 - f. Else,
 - i. Let *nextKey* be **IteratorValue(*next*)**.
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextKey*).
 - iii. If Type(*nextKey*) is String, then
 1. Let *desc* be the result of calling the **[[GetOwnProperty]]** internal method of *O* with argument *nextKey*.
 2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*desc*).
 3. If *desc* is not undefined and *desc*.**[[Enumerable]]** is true, then
 - a. Append *nextKey* as the last element of *nameList*.
8. Return CreateArrayFromList(*nameList*).

If an implementation defines a specific order of enumeration for the for-in statement, the same order must be used for the elements of the array returned in step 7.

15.2.3.15 Object.getOwnPropertyKeys (*O*)

When the **getOwnPropertyKeys** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be ToObject(*O*).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*obj*).
3. Let *keys* be the result of calling the **[[OwnPropertyKeys]]** internal method of *obj*.
4. Return *keys*.

TODO :

- May need to say something about order of enumeration and post call property additions and deletions

15.2.3.16 Object.is (*value1*, *value2*)

When the **is** function is called with arguments *value1* and *value2* the following steps are taken:

1. Return SameValue(*value1*, *value2*).

Deleted: <#>For each named own property name *P* of *O*,

<#>Let *desc* be the result of calling the **[[GetOwnProperty]]** internal method of *O* with argument *P*.

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*desc*).

<#>If *IsDataDescriptor*(*desc*) is true then

<#>If *desc*.**[[Writable]]** is true, return false.

<#>If *desc*.**[[Configurable]]** is true, then return false.

<#>Let *extensible* be the result of calling the **[[IsExtensible]]** internal property of *O*.

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*extensible*).

<#>If the **[[Extensible]]** internal property of *O* is false, then return true.

Otherwise, r

Deleted: the result of calling the **[[HasIntegrity]]** internal methods of *O* with argument "frozen".

Deleted: IfSecureObject

Deleted: false|true

Deleted: throw a **TypeError** exception

Deleted: calling the Boolean value of the **[[**

Deleted: Get

Deleted: **J**

Deleted: internal property method of

Deleted: <#>If the Type(*O*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.

Deleted: Keys

Deleted: *O*

Deleted: Invoke

Deleted: , "next"

Deleted: <#>If Type(*next*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.

Deleted: IteratorComplete(*next*)

Deleted: <#>If *next* is an abrupt completion, then return *next*.

<#>Assert *next*.**[[type]]** is normal.

<#>Let *nextKey* be *next*.**[[value]]**.

Deleted: *keys*

Deleted: <#>If Type(*O*) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.

Deleted: *O*

Deleted: \

15.2.3.17 Object.assign (target, source)

TODO :

- Only enumerable own properties of source
- Invoke [[Get]] on property list derived from source, for each property in list [[Put]] on target
- private names are not copied
- unique names are copied
- super mechanism (rebind super)
- Returns modified "target"

Deleted: <#>Let n be the number of own enumerable properties of O

<#>Let $array$ be the result of the abstraction operation abstract operation ArrayCreate (15.4) with argument n the result of creating a new Object as if by the expression `new Array(n)` where `Array` is the standard built-in constructor with that name.

<#>Let $index$ be 0 .

<#>For each own enumerable property of O whose name is P

<#>Let P be the key of the property.

<#>Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of $array$ with arguments `ToString(index)`, the PropertyDescriptor `{[[Value]]: P , [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`, and false

<#>Increment $index$ by 1 .

<#>Return $array$.

If an implementation defines a specific order of enumeration for the for-in statement, that same enumeration order must be used in step 5 of this algorithm.

Comment [AWB11141]: TODO need an algorithm

Because [[Get]]/[[Put]] are invoked we need to figure out something to say about the order in which properties are accessed.

Deleted: ¶

15.2.3.18 Object.mixin (target, source)

Don't have TC39 consensus on including this or its name. However, there appears to be strong interest both within TC39 and on es-discuss and reasonable use cases. "mixin" seems to be the favorite name from es-discuss, although concerns have been raised that it might clash with some existing libraries.

TODO :

- All non-private properties of source
- Uses [[GetOwnProperty]]/[[DefineOwnProperty]]
- private symbols are not copied
- non-symbols are copied
- super mechanism (rebind super)
- Returns modified "target"

15.2.3.19 Object.setPrototypeOf (O, proto)

When the `setPrototypeOf` function is called with arguments O and `proto`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(O)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. If O is null, then return O .
4. If `Type(proto)` is neither `Object` or `Null`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, then return O .
6. Let $status$ be the result of calling the [[SetInheritance]] internal method of O with argument `proto`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt($status$).
8. If $status$ is false, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
9. Return O .

Moved down [10]: If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, then throw `TypeError` exception.¶

Moved (insertion) [10]

Deleted: throw a `TypeError` exception

15.2.4 Properties of the Object Prototype Object

The `Object prototype object` is an ordinary object.

Deleted: <#>15.2.3.15 Object.isObject (O)¶

<#>When the `isObject` function is called with argument O , the following steps are taken:

<#>If `Type(O)` is `Object` return `true`.¶

<#>Return `false`.¶

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the Object prototype object is `null`, and the initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal `data` property is `true`.

15.2.4.1 `Object.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `Object.prototype.constructor` is the standard built-in `Object` constructor.

15.2.4.2 `Object.prototype.toString()`

When the `toString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If the `this` value is `undefined`, return "`[object Undefined]`".
- ~~2. If the `this` value is `null`, return "`[object Null]`".~~
3. Let `O` be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
- ~~4. If `O` is an exotic `Symbol` object, then return "`[object Symbol]`".~~
- ~~5. Else, if `O` is an exotic `Array` object, then let `builtinTag` be "`Array`".~~
- ~~6. Else, if `O` is an exotic `String` object, then let `builtinTag` be "`String`".~~
- ~~7. Else, if `O` is an exotic `Proxy` object, then let `builtinTag` be "`Proxy`".~~
- ~~8. Else, if `O` is an exotic `arguments` object, then let `builtinTag` be "`Arguments`".~~
- ~~9. Else, if `O` is an ordinary function object, a built-in function object, or a bound function exotic object, then let `builtinTag` be "`Function`".~~
- ~~10. Else, if `O` has a `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property, then let `builtinTag` be "`Error`".~~
- ~~11. Else, if `O` has a `[[BooleanData]]` internal data property, then let `builtinTag` be "`Boolean`".~~
- ~~12. Else, if `O` has a `[[NumberData]]` internal data property, then let `builtinTag` be "`Number`".~~
- ~~13. Else, if `O` has a `[[DateValue]]` internal data property, then let `builtinTag` be "`Date`".~~
- ~~14. Else, if `O` has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property, then let `builtinTag` be "`RegExp`".~~
- ~~15. Else, if `O` has a `[[MathTag]]` internal data property, then let `builtinTag` be "`Math`".~~
- ~~16. Else, if `O` has a `[[JSONTag]]` internal data property, then let `builtinTag` be "`JSON`".~~
- ~~17. Else, let `builtinTag` be "`Object`".~~
- ~~18. Let `hasTag` be the result of `GetProperty(O, '@@toStringTag')`.~~
- ~~19. ReturnIfAbrupt(`hasTag`).~~
- ~~20. If `hasTag` is `false`, then let `tag` be `builtinTag`.~~
- ~~21. Else,~~
 - a. Let `tag` be the result of `Get(O, '@@toStringTag')`.
 - b. If `tag` is an abrupt completion, let `tag` be `NormalCompletion("???"`).
 - c. Let `tag` be `tag.[[value]]`.
 - d. If `Type(tag)` is not `String`, let `tag` be "`???"`.
 - e. If `tag` is any of "`Arguments`", "`Array`", "`Boolean`", "`Date`", "`Error`", "`Function`", "`JSON`", "`Math`", "`Number`", "`RegExp`", or "`String`" and `SameValue(tag, builtinTag)` is `false`, then let `tag` be the string value "`~`" concatenated with the current value of `tag`.
- ~~22. Return the String value that is the result of concatenating the three Strings "`[object`", `tag`, and `"]"`.~~

NOTE Historically, this function was occasionally used to access the string value of the `[[Class]]` internal data property that was used in previous editions of this specification as a nominal type tag for various built-in objects. The above definition of `toString` preserves the ability to use it as a reliable test for those specific kinds of built-in objects but it does not provide a reliable type testing mechanism for other kinds of built-in or program defined objects.

15.2.4.3 `Object.prototype.toLocaleString()`

When the `toLocaleString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of `Invoke(O, "toLocaleString")`.

NOTE 1 This function is provided to give all Objects a generic `toLocaleString` interface, even though not all may use it. Currently, `Array`, `Number`, and `Date` provide their own locale-sensitive `toLocaleString` methods.

Deleted: , the value of the <code>[[Class]]</code> internal property is <code>"Object"</code> ,
Deleted: ¶
Moved down [2]: If <code>Type(the this value)</code> is <code>Symbol</code> , then return " <code>[object Symbol]</code> ". ¶
Moved (insertion) [2]
Deleted: <code>Type(the this value)</code> is
Deleted: <#>If <code>O</code> is an exotic <code>Symbol</code> object, then return " <code>[object let tag be "Symbol"]</code> "
Deleted: ¶
Comment [AWB14142]: Need to decide how to tag the Math object
Comment [AWB14143]: Need to decide how to tag the JSON object
Deleted: <#>IE else if <code>O</code> has a
Deleted: calling the <code>[[HasProperty]]</code> internal
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: <code>"Object"</code>
Deleted: calling the <code>[[</code>
Deleted: <code>]]</code> internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: <code>i</code>
Deleted: <code>O</code>
Deleted: a host object, let <code>tag</code> be an
Deleted: <code>"Object"</code> ,
Deleted: As
Deleted: .
Deleted: <#>Else, Let let class tag be the string
Deleted: <code>class</code>
Deleted: ¶
Deleted: Table 323028 — <code>[[BuiltInBrand]]</code>
Deleted: This
Deleted: result of calling <code>ToObject</code> passing the
Deleted: as the argument
Deleted: <#> <code>ReturnIfAbrupt(<code>O</code>)</code>
Deleted: <#>Let <code>toString</code> be the result of calling
Deleted: calling
Deleted: the abstract operation
Deleted: the
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: <code>[[Call]]</code> internal method
Deleted: <code>toString</code> passing <code>O</code> ,
Deleted: as the <code>this</code> value
Deleted: and
Deleted: no
Deleted: an empty arguments List

NOTE 2 The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

15.2.4.4 Object.prototype.valueOf ()

When the **valueOf** method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. Return O .

15.2.4.5 Object.prototype.hasOwnProperty (V)

When the **hasOwnProperty** method is called with argument V , the following steps are taken:

1. Let P be `ToPropertyKey(V)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(P).
3. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
5. Return the result of calling the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of O passing P as the argument.

NOTE The ordering of steps 1 and 3 is chosen to ensure that any exception that would have been thrown by step 1 in previous editions of this specification will continue to be thrown even if the **this** value is **undefined** or **null**.

15.2.4.6 Object.prototype.isPrototypeOf (V)

When the **isPrototypeOf** method is called with argument V , the following steps are taken:

1. If V is not an object, return **false**.
2. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
4. Repeat
 - a. Let V be the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of V with no arguments.
 - b. If V is **null**, return **false**.
 - c. If `SameValue(O, V) is true, then return true`.

NOTE The ordering of steps 1 and 2 is chosen to preserve the behaviour specified by previous editions of this specification for the case where V is not an object and the **this** value is **undefined** or **null**.

15.2.4.7 Object.prototype.propertyIsEnumerable (V)

When the **propertyIsEnumerable** method is called with argument V , the following steps are taken:

1. Let P be `ToString(V)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(P).
3. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the **this** value as the argument.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
5. Let $desc$ be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of O passing P as the argument.
6. If $desc$ is **undefined**, return **false**.
7. Return the value of $desc.[[Enumerable]]$.

NOTE 1 This method does not consider objects in the prototype chain.

NOTE 2 The ordering of steps 1 and 2 is chosen to ensure that any exception that would have been thrown by step 1 in previous editions of this specification will continue to be thrown even if the **this** value is **undefined** or **null**.

15.2.5 Properties of Object Instances

Object instances have no special properties beyond those inherited from the Object prototype object.

Deleted: <#>If O is the result of calling the `Object` constructor with a host object (15.2.2.1), then

<#>Return either O or another value such as the host object originally passed to the constructor. The specific result that is returned is implementation-defined.

Deleted: `ToString`

Deleted: Let $desc$ be

Deleted: `GetOwnProperty`

Deleted: <#>If $desc$ is **undefined**, return **false**.

<#>Return **true**.

NOTE 1 Unlike `[[GetProperty]]` (8.12.6), this method does not consider objects in the prototype chain.

Deleted: 2

Deleted: 2

Deleted: `value`

Deleted: `of`

Deleted: `Prototype`

Deleted: `e`

Deleted: `property`

Deleted: `and`

Deleted: refer to the sam

Deleted: `e`

Deleted: `object`

15.3 Function Objects

15.3.1 The Function Constructor

The `Function` constructor is the `%Function%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Function` property of the global object. When `Function` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new `Function` object. Thus the function call `Function(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Function(...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an `[[Code]]` internal data property whose value is `undefined`, it initialises the `this` value using the argument values. This permits `Function` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialization.

`Function` may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a `super` invocation of the `Function` constructor to initialise subclass instances. However, all syntactic forms for defining function objects create instances of `Function`. There is no syntactic means to create instances of `Function` subclasses except for the built-in Generator Function subclass.

15.3.1.1 Function (p1, p2, ..., pn, body)

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of a function; any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.

When the `Function` function is called with some arguments $p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n, body$ (where n might be 0, that is, there are no “ p ” arguments, and where `body` might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let `argCount` be the total number of arguments passed to this function invocation.
2. Let `P` be the empty String.
3. If `argCount = 0`, let `bodyText` be the empty String.
4. Else if `argCount = 1`, let `bodyText` be that argument.
5. Else, `argCount > 1`.
 - a. Let `firstArg` be the first argument.
 - b. Let `P` be `ToString(firstArg)`.
 - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(P)`.
 - d. Let `k` be 2.
 - e. Repeat, while $k < argCount$
 - i. Let `nextArg` be the k 'th argument.
 - ii. Let `nextArgString` be `ToString(nextArg)`.
 - iii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextArgString)`.
 - iv. Let `P` be the result of concatenating the previous value of `P`, the String " , " (a comma), and `nextArgString`.
 - v. Increase `k` by 1.
 - f. Let `bodyText` be the k 'th argument.
6. Let `bodyText` be `ToString(bodyText)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(bodyText)`.
8. Let `parameters` be the result of parsing `P`, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 8.4, using `FormalParameter` as the goal symbol. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the parse fails.
9. Let `body` be the result of parsing `bodyText`, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 8.4, using `FunctionBody` as the goal symbol. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the parse fails or if any static semantics errors are detected.
10. If `body` Contains `YieldExpression` is `true`, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
11. If `IsSimpleParameterList` of `parameters` is `false` and any element of the `BoundNames` of `parameters` also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of `body`, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
12. If any element of the `BoundNames` of `parameters` also occurs in the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of `body`, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
13. If `bodyText` is strict mode code (see 10.1.1) then let `strict` be `true`, else let `strict` be `false`.
14. Let `scope` be the Global Environment.
15. Let `F` be the `this` value.
16. If `Type(F)` is not `Object` or if `F` does not have a `[[Code]]` internal data property or if the value of `[[Code]]` is not `undefined`, then

Deleted: Called as a Function

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: ize

Deleted: ize

Deleted: When the `Function` function is called with some arguments $p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n, body$ (where n might be 0, that is, there are no “ p ” arguments, and where `body` might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:
 <#>Create and return a new `Function` object as the standard built-in constructor `Function` was in a `new` expression with the same arguments (15.3.2.1).

<#>15.3.2 The Function Constructor
 When `Function` is called as part of a `new` expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.¶

<#>15.3.2.1 new Function (p1, p2, ..., pn, body)

Deleted: constructor

Deleted:,

Deleted: `ToString`
Deleted:)

Deleted: If
Deleted: is not parsable as a

Deleted: List

Deleted: opt

Deleted: then t

Deleted: funcB

Deleted: <#>If `body` is not parsable as `FunctionBody` then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.¶

a. Let F be the result of calling FunctionAllocate with argument %FunctionPrototype%.

17. If the value of F 's [[FunctionKind]] internal data property is not "normal", then throw a **TypeError** exception.

18. Perform the FunctionInitialise abstract operation with arguments F , *Normal*, *parameters*, *body*, *scope*, and *strict*.

19. Perform the abstract operation MakeConstructor with argument F .

20. Return F .

Deleted: ize

A **prototype** property is automatically created for every function created using the **Function** constructor, to provide for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

NOTE It is permissible but not necessary to have one argument for each formal parameter to be specified. For example, all three of the following expressions produce the same result:

```
new Function("a", "b", "c", "return a+b+c")
new Function("a, b, c", "return a+b+c")
new Function("a,b", "c", "return a+b+c")
```

Deleted: <#>If *strict* is **true**, throw any exceptions specified in 13.1 that apply. ¶

Deleted: <#>Return a new Function object created as specified in 13.2.6 passing *P parameters* as the *FormalParameterList_{top}* and *body* as the *FunctionBody*. *P* is in the Global Environment as the *Scope* parameter and *strict* as the *Strict* flag. ¶

15.3.1.2 **new Function (... argumentsList)**

When **Function** is called as part of a **new** expression, it initialises the newly created object.

Deleted: The

Deleted: Constructor

Deleted: it is a constructor:

1. Let F be the **Function** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.

2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the [[Construct]] internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.

3. Return the result of OrdinaryConstruct (F , *argumentsList*).

If **Function** is implemented as an ordinary function object, its [[Construct]] internal method will perform the above steps.

Deleted: u

15.3.2 Properties of the Function Constructor

The Function constructor is itself a built-in Function object. The value of the [[Prototype]] internal data property of the Function constructor is %FunctionPrototype%, the intrinsic Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Deleted: and its has a [[ClassIsFunctionNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]] is "Function" internal data property whose value is NativeFunctionBuiltinFunction

Deleted: standard built-in

Deleted: 15.3.4

The value of the [[Extensible]] internal data property of the Function constructor is **true**.

The Function constructor has the following properties:

15.3.2.1 **Function.prototype**

The value of **Function.prototype** is %FunctionPrototype%, the intrinsic Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Deleted: 15.3.3

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

Deleted: initial

Deleted: the

Deleted: standard

Deleted: built-in

Deleted: 15.3.4

Deleted: 15.3.3

Deleted: false

15.3.2.2 **Function.length**

This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

15.3.2.3 **Function[@@create]()**

The @@create method of an object F performs the following steps:

1. Let F be the **this** value.
2. Let *proto* be the result of GetPrototypeOfConstructor(F , "%FunctionPrototype%").
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*proto*).
4. Let *obj* be the result of calling FunctionAllocate with argument *proto*.
5. Return *obj*.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

NOTE The Function `@@create` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be the Function constructor object. It can be transferred to other constructor functions for use as a `@@create` method. When used with other constructors, this function will create an exotic function object whose `[[Prototype]]` value is obtained from the associated constructor.

15.3.3 Properties of the Function Prototype Object

The Function prototype object is itself a Built-in Function object. When invoked, it accepts any arguments and returns **undefined**.

NOTE The Function prototype object is specified to be a function object to ensure compatibility with ECMAScript code that was created prior to the 6th Edition of this specification.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the Function prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%. (15.2.4). The initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of the Function prototype object is **true**.

The function prototype object does not have a `prototype` property.

The `length` property of the Function prototype object is **0**.

15.3.3.1 `Function.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `Function.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object %Function%.

15.3.3.2 `Function.prototype.toString()`

An implementation-dependent String source code representation of the `this` object is returned. This representation has the syntax of a FunctionDeclaration, FunctionExpression, GeneratorDeclaration, GeneratorExpression, ClassDeclaration, ClassExpression, ArrowFunction, MethodDefinition, or GeneratorMethod depending upon the actual characteristics of the object. In particular that the use and placement of white space, line terminators, and semicolons within the representation String is implementation-dependent.

If the object was defined using ECMAScript code and the returned string representation is in the form of a FunctionDeclaration, FunctionExpression, GeneratorDeclaration, GeneratorExpression, ClassDeclaration, ClassExpression, or ArrowFunction then the representation must be such that if the string is evaluated, using `eval` in a lexical context that is equivalent to the lexical context used to create the original object, it will result in a new functionally equivalent object. The returned source code must not mention freely any variables that were not mentioned freely by the original function's source code, even if these "extra" names were originally in scope. If the source code string does meet these criteria then it must be a string for which `eval` will throw a SyntaxError exception.

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a **TypeError** exception if its `this` value is not a does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.3.3.3 `Function.prototype.apply(thisArg, argArray)`

When the `apply` method is called on an object `func` with arguments `thisArg` and `argArray`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `IsCallable(func)` is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. If `argArray` is **null** or **undefined**, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `func`, providing `thisArg` as `thisArgument` and an empty List of arguments as argumentsList.
3. Let `argList` be the result of `CreateListFromArrayLike(argArray)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`argList`).

Deleted: and has a `[[IsFunctionNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `NativeFunctionBuiltinFunction`
Deleted: (its `[[Class]]` is "Function") that,
Deleted: when
Formatted: Note
Deleted: standard built-in
Deleted: p
Deleted: object
Deleted: The Function prototype object does not have a `valueOf` property of its own; however, it inherits the `valueOf` property from the Object prototype Object.¶
Deleted: 15.3.4
Deleted: built-in
Deleted: Function constructor
Deleted: 15.3.4
Deleted: function
Deleted: Note i

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: Function object.

Deleted: the `this` value

Deleted: list

Deleted: <#>If `Type(argArray)` is not `Object` then throw a **TypeError** exception.¶
<#>Let `len` be the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of `argArray` with argument, "`length`".¶
<#>Let `n` be `ToUint32(len)`.¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(`n`).¶

Deleted: an empty List

5. Return the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *func*, providing *thisArg* as *thisArgument* and *argList* as *argumentsList*.

The **length** property of the **apply** method is 2.

NOTE The *thisArg* value is passed without modification as the **this** value. This is a change from Edition 3, where a **undefined** or **null** *thisArg* is replaced with the global object and **ToObject** is applied to all other values and that result is passed as the **this** value.

15.3.3.4 **Function.prototype.call (thisArg [, arg1 [, arg2, ...]])**

When the **call** method is called on an object *func* with argument *thisArg* and optional arguments *arg1*, *arg2*, etc, the following steps are taken:

1. If **IsCallable(func)** is **false**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
2. Let *argList* be an empty List.
3. If this method was called with more than one argument then in left to right order starting with *arg1* append each argument as the last element of *argList*
4. Return the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *func*, providing *thisArg* as *thisArgument* and *argList* as *argumentsList*.

The **length** property of the **call** method is 1.

NOTE The *thisArg* value is passed without modification as the **this** value. This is a change from Edition 3, where a **undefined** or **null** *thisArg* is replaced with the global object and **ToObject** is applied to all other values and that result is passed as the **this** value.

15.3.3.5 **Function.prototype.bind (thisArg [, arg1 [, arg2, ...]])**

The **bind** method takes one or more arguments, *thisArg* and (optionally) *arg1*, *arg2*, etc, and returns a new function object by performing the following steps:

1. Let *Target* be the **this** value.
2. If **IsCallable(Target)** is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Let *A* be a new (possibly empty) internal list **consisting** of all of the argument values provided after *thisArg* (*arg1*, *arg2* etc), in order.
4. Let *F* be **the result of the abstract operation BoundFunctionCreate with arguments Target, thisArg, and A**.
5. **If Target has a [[BoundTargetFunction]] internal data property, then**
 - a. **Let targetLen be the result of Get(Target, "length").**
 - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt(targetLen).**
 - c. **Let L be the larger of 0 and the result of targetLen minus the number of elements of A.**
6. Else **Let L be 0.**
7. Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *F* with arguments **"length"** and **PropertyDescriptor {[[value]]: *L*, [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false**}**.
8. Perform the **AddRestrictedFunctionProperties** abstract operation with argument *F*.
9. Return *F*.

The **length** property of the **bind** method is 1.

NOTE Function objects created using **Function.prototype.bind** are **exotic objects**. They also do not have a **prototype** property.

15.3.3.6 **Function.prototype[@@create]()**

The **@@create** method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Return the result of calling **OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%ObjectPrototype%")**.

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.**

Deleted: <#>Let *index* be 0.
Deleted: <#>Repeat while *index* < *n*
Deleted: <#>Let *indexName* be **ToString(index)**.
Deleted: <#>Let *nextArg* be the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of *argArray* with *indexName* as the argument.
Deleted: <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextArg*).
Deleted: <#>Append *nextArg* as the last element of *argList*.
Deleted: <#>Set *index* to *index* + 1.
Deleted: the
Deleted: this value
Deleted: the list of arguments
Deleted: 15.3.4
Deleted: 15.3.3.4
Deleted: the this value
Deleted: the list of arguments
Deleted: 15.3.4
Deleted: a new native ECMAScript object
Deleted: <#>Set all the internal methods, except for [[Get]], of *F* as specified in 8.12.
Deleted: <#>Set the [[Get]] internal property of *F* as specified in 15.3.5.4.
Deleted: <#>Set of *F* to **true**.
Deleted: <#>Set the [[TargetFunction]] internal property of *F* to *Target*.
Deleted: <#>Set the [[BoundThis]] internal property of *F* to the value of *thisArg*.
Deleted: the [[Class]] internal property of
Deleted: is "Function"
Deleted: the
Deleted: [[IsFunctionNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]
Deleted: with value NativeFunctionBuiltinFunction
Deleted: calling the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: the length property of *Target*
Deleted: length
Comment [AWB15144]: TODO This need to be
Deleted: <#>Set the length own property of *F* to either
Deleted: set
Deleted: the length own property of *F* to
Deleted: ,
Deleted: , and **false**
Deleted: or
Deleted: <#>Set the attributes of the length own property of
Deleted: <#>Set the [[Extensible]] internal property of
Deleted: <#>Let *thrower* be the [[ThrowTypeError]]
Deleted: or the [[Code]], [[FormalParameters]], and
Deleted: 15.3.4
Deleted: When the @@create method of an object *F*,

NOTE This is the default @@create method that is inherited by all ordinary constructor functions that do not explicitly over-ride it.

15.3.3.7 Function.prototype[@@hasInstance](V)

When the @@hasInstance method of an object *F* is called with value *V*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of OrdinaryHasInstance(*F*, *V*).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

NOTE This is the default implementation of @@hasInstance that most functions inherit. @@hasInstance is called by the instanceof operator to determine whether a value is an instance of a specific constructor. An expression such as

v instanceof F

evaluates as

F[@@hasInstance](v)

A constructor function can control which objects are recognized as its instances by instanceof by exposing a different @@hasInstance method on the function.

This property is non-writable and non-configurable to prevent tampering that could be used to globally expose the target function of a bound function.

15.3.4 Function Instances

Every function instance is an ordinary function object and has the internal data properties listed in Table 13.

Function instances that correspond to strict mode functions and function instances created using the Function.prototype.bind method (15.3.3.5) have properties named caller and arguments that throw a TypeError exception. An ECMAScript implementation must not associate any implementation specific behaviour with accesses of these properties from strict mode function code.

The Function instances have the following properties:

15.3.4.1 length

The value of the length property is an integer that indicates the typical number of arguments expected by the function. However, the language permits the function to be invoked with some other number of arguments. The behaviour of a function when invoked on a number of arguments other than the number specified by its length property depends on the function. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

15.3.4.2 prototype

Function instances that can be used as a constructor have a prototype property. Whenever such a function instance is created another ordinary object is also created and is the initial value of the function's prototype property. Unless otherwise specified, the value of the prototype property is used to initialise the [[Prototype]] internal data property of a newly created ordinary object before the Function object is invoked as a constructor for that newly created object.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

NOTE Function objects created using Function.prototype.bind or by evaluating a MethodDefinition (that is not a GeneratorMethod) or an ArrowFunction grammar production do not have a prototype property.

15.4 Array Objects

Array objects are exotic objects that give special treatment to a certain class of property names. See 8.4.2 for a definition of this special treatment.

Deleted: <#>15.3.4.5.1 [[Call]]
When the [[Call]] internal method of a function object, <i>F</i> , which was created using the bind function is called with parameters <i>thisArgument</i> and <i>argumentsList</i> , a List of ECMAScript a this value and a list of arguments <i>ExtraArgs</i> , the following steps are taken: <#>Let <i>boundArgs</i> be the value of <i>F</i> 's [[BoundArgs]] internal property. <#>Let <i>boundThis</i> be the value of <i>F</i> 's [[BoundThis]] internal property. <#>Let <i>target</i> be the value of <i>F</i> 's [[TargetFunction]] internal property. <#>Let <i>args</i> be a new list containing the same values as the list <i>boundArgs</i> in the same order followed by the same values as the list <i>argumentsList</i> <i>ExtraArgs</i> in the same order. <#>Return the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of <i>target</i> providing <i>boundThis</i> as <i>thisArgument</i> the this value and providing <i>args</i> as <i>argumentsList</i> the arguments.
<#>15.3.4.5.2 . [[Construct]]
When the [[Construct]] internal method of a function object, <i>F</i> that was created using the
Deleted: 15.3.4
Deleted: ;
Deleted: false
Deleted: false
Deleted: <#>15.3.4.5.3 [[HasInstance]]
Deleted: 15.3.5Properties of
Deleted: In addition to the required internal properties, e
Deleted: a [[Call]] internal property method a
Deleted: in most cases uses a different version of the
Deleted: property
Deleted: The value of the [[Class]] internal property is "Function". Every function instance
Deleted: (13.26)
Deleted: 15.3.4
Deleted: "
Deleted: "
Deleted: "
Deleted: 15.3.5
Deleted: "
Deleted: "
Deleted: false
Deleted: 15.3.5
Deleted: The
Deleted: .
Deleted: false
Deleted:
Deleted: <#>15.3.5.3 . [[HasInstance]]
Deleted: 8.4.23

An `Array` object, O , is said to be *sparse* if the following algorithm returns `true`:

1. Let len be the result of `Get(O , "length")`.
2. For each integer i in the range $0 \leq i < \text{ToInt32}(len)$
 - a. Let $elem$ be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of O with argument `ToString(i)`.
 - b. If $elem$ is `undefined`, return `true`.
3. Return `false`.

15.4.1 The Array Constructor

The `Array` constructor is the `%Array%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Array` property of the global object. When `Array` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new `Array` object. Thus the function call `Array(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Array(...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal data property whose value is `undefined`, it initialises the `this` value using the argument values. This permits `Array` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialization.

The `Array` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `Array` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `Array` constructor to initialise subclass instances.

15.4.1.1 `Array([item1[, item2[, ...]])`

This description applies if and only if the `Array` constructor is called with no arguments or at least two arguments.

When the `Array` function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let `numberOfArgs` be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: `numberOfArgs` $\neq 1$.
3. Let O be the `this` value.
4. If `Type(O)` is Object and O has a `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal data property and the value of `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` is `false`, then
 - a. Set the value of O 's `[[ArrayInitialisationState]]` internal data property to `true`.
 - b. Let `array` be O .
5. Else,
 - a. Let F be this function.
 - b. Let `proto` be the result of `GetPrototypeOfFromConstructor(F, "%ArrayPrototype%")`.
 - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(proto)`.
 - d. Let `array` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with arguments `numberOfArgs` and `proto`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(array)`.
7. Let k be 0 .
8. Let `items` be a zero-origin List containing the argument items in order.
9. Repeat, while $k < \text{numberOfArgs}$
 - a. Let P_k be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let $itemK$ be k^{th} element of `items`.
 - c. Let `defineStatus` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(array, P_k , Property Descriptor [[Value]]: itemK, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}).`
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(defineStatus)`.
 - e. Increase k by 1 .
10. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(array, "length", numberOfArgs, true)`.
11. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
12. `Return array`.

Deleted: A property name P (in the form of a String value) is an *array index* if and only if `ToString(ToInt32(P))` is equal to P and `ToUint32(P)` is not equal to $2^{32}-1$. A property whose property name is an array index is also called an *element*. Every `Array` object has a `length` property whose value is always a nonnegative integer less than 2^{32} . The value of the `length` property is numerically greater than the name of every property whose name is an array index; whenever a property of `Array` object is created or changed, other properties are also updated.

Deleted: calling the `[[` internal method of `]]`

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument `z`

Comment [AWB11145]: TODO: see if this algorithm needs to be updated.

Deleted: `<#>The Array Constructor Runtime`

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: `¶`

Deleted: `z`

Deleted: `ize`

Deleted: `Array` may be subclassed and subclassed

Deleted: `ize`

Deleted: given

Deleted: `<#>Create and return a new Array object exactly like the one described above`

Deleted: `len`

Deleted: `z`

Deleted: `z`

Deleted: `z`

Deleted: `of`

Deleted: abstraction operation

Deleted: `(15.4)`

Deleted: `len`

Deleted: `len`

Deleted: Let `defineStatus` be the result of calling `DefinePropertyOrThrow`

Deleted: Call the `[[` internal method of `]]`

Deleted: Own

Deleted: `]]`

Deleted: internal method of `[[` internal method of `]]`

Deleted:

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and

Deleted: `, and true`

Deleted: `<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(defineStatus).¶`

Deleted: calling the `[[` internal method of `]]`

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: `len`

Deleted: and

15.4.1.2 Array (len)

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is called with exactly one argument.

1. Let numberOfArgs be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: numberOfArgs = 1.
3. Let O be the this value.
4. If Type(O) is Object and O has an [[ArrayInitialisationState]] internal data property and the value of [[ArrayInitialisationState]] is false, then
 - a. Set the value of O's [[ArrayInitialisationState]] internal data property to true.
 - b. Let array be O.
5. Else,
 - a. Let F be this function.
 - b. Let proto be the result of GetPrototypeOfFromConstructor(F, "%ArrayPrototype%").
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(proto).
 - d. Let array be the result of ArrayCreate(0, proto).
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(array).
7. If Type(len) is not Number, then
 - a. Let defineStatus be the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(array, "0", Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: len, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(defineStatus).
 - c. Let intLen be 1.
8. Else,
 - a. Let intLen be ToUint32(len).
 - b. If intLen ≠ len, then throw a RangeError exception.
9. Let putStatus be the result of Put(array, "length", intLen, true).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus).
11. Return array.

15.4.1.3 new Array (... argumentsList)

When Array is called as part of a new expression, it initialises a newly created object.

1. Let F be the Array function object on which the new operator was applied.
2. Let argumentsList be the argumentsList argument of the [[Construct]] internal method that was invoked by the new operator.
3. Return the result of OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList).

If Array is implemented as an ordinary function object, its [[Construct]] internal method will perform the above steps.

15.4.2 Properties of the Array Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal data property of the Array constructor is the Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the length property (whose value is 1), the Array constructor has the following properties:

15.4.2.1 Array.prototype

The value of Array.prototype is %ArrayPrototype%, the intrinsic Array prototype object (15.4.3).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

15.4.2.2 Array.isArray (arg)

The isArray function takes one argument arg, and performs the following:

1. If Type(arg) is not Object, return false.

Deleted: <#>The [[Prototype]] internal property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Array prototype object, the one that is the initial value of Array.prototype (15.4.3.1).
Deleted: <#>The [[Class]] internal property of the newly constructed object is set to "Array" has the [[IsArrayNativeBrand]] internal property with value NativeArray.
Deleted: <#>The [[Extensible]] internal property of the newly constructed object is set to true.
Deleted: <#>The length property of the newly constructed object is set to the number of arguments.
Deleted: <#>The 0 property of the newly constructed object is set to item0 (if supplied); the 1 property of the newly constructed object is set to item1 (if supplied); and so on.
Deleted: new
Deleted: given
Deleted: z
Deleted: z
Deleted: z
Deleted: the abstract operation
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: and
Deleted: s
Deleted: The [[Prototype]] internal property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Object prototype object.
Deleted: <#>Let array be the result of the [[Construct]] internal method of Object with argument argumentsList.
Deleted: calling the [[Construct]] internal method of Object with argument argumentsList.
Deleted: Own
Deleted:]
Deleted: internal method of Object
Deleted: with
Deleted: arguments
Deleted: , and true
Deleted: Return array.
Deleted: <#>Let array be the result of the [[Construct]] internal method of Object with argument argumentsList.
Deleted: The
Deleted: Constructor
Deleted: it is a constructor:
Deleted: the
Deleted: be the be the
Deleted: a
Deleted: 15.3.4
Deleted: 15.3.3
Deleted: the internal properties
Deleted: and
Deleted: initial
Deleted: 15.4.4
Deleted: returns the Boolean value true if the argument arg is an array object.
Deleted: steps are taken

2. If `arg` is an exotic Array object, then return `true`.
3. Return `false`.

15.4.2.3 Array.of (...items)

When the `of` method is called with any number of arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `lenValue` be the result of `Get(items, "length")`.
2. Let `len` be `ToInteger(lenValue)`.
3. Let `C` be the `this` value.
4. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `newObj` be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of `C` with an argument list containing the single item `len`.
5. Else,
 - a. Let `A` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument `len`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.
7. Let `k` be `0`.
8. Repeat, while `k < len`
 - a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let `kValue` be the result of `Get(items, Pk)`.
 - c. Let `defineStatus` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: kValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true})`.
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(defineStatus)`.
 - e. Increase `k` by 1.
9. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(A, "length", len, true)`.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
11. Return `A`.

The `length` property of the `of` method is `0`.

NOTE 1 The `items` argument is assumed to be a well-formed rest argument value.

NOTE 2 The `of` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its `this` value be the `Array` constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument.

15.4.2.4 Array.from (arrayLike , mapfn=undefined, thisArg=undefined)

When the `from` method is called with argument `arrayLike` and optional arguments `mapfn` and `thisArg` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `C` be the `this` value.
2. Let `items` be `ToObject(arrayLike)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(items)`.
4. If `mapfn` is `undefined`, then let `mapping` be `false`.
5. Else
 - a. If `IsCallable(mapfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - b. If `thisArg` was supplied, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
 - c. Let `mapping` be `true`.
6. Let `usingIterator` be the result of `HasProperty(items, @@Iterator)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(usingIterator)`.
8. If `usingIterator` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `iterator` be the result of performing `GetIterator(items)`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator)`.
 - c. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
 - i. Let `newObj` be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of `C` with an empty argument list.
 - d. Else,
 - i. Let `A` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument `0`.
 - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.

Deleted: the value of the `[[Class]]` internal property of

Deleted: is "Array"

Deleted: has the `[[IsArrayNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal property with value `NativeArrayBuiltinArray`

Deleted: ...

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with the argument

Deleted: i

Comment [AWB7146]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

Deleted: <#>Let `A` be `ToObject(newObj)`.¶

Deleted: abstraction operation

Deleted: (15.4)

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: of calling the `[[`

Deleted: Own

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: , and `true`

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and

Deleted: any number of

Deleted: s

Deleted: ,

Moved (insertion) [7]

Deleted: true

Deleted: `obj`

Comment [AWB7147]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

Deleted: <#>Let `A` be `ToObject(newObj)`.¶

- f. Let k be 0.
- g. Repeat
 - i. Let Pk be `ToString`(k).
 - ii. Let $next$ be the result of `IteratorNext`($iterator$).
 - iii. ReturnIfAbrupt($next$).
 - iv. Let $done$ be `IteratorComplete`($next$).
 - v. ReturnIfAbrupt($done$).
 - vi. If $done$ is true, then
 1. Let $putStatus$ be the result of `Put`(A , "length", k , true).
 2. ReturnIfAbrupt($putStatus$).
 3. Return A .
 - vii. Let $nextValue$ be `IteratorValue`($next$).
 - viii. ReturnIfAbrupt($nextValue$).
 - ix. If $mapping$ is true, then
 1. Let $mappedValue$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of $mapfn$ with T as `thisArgument` and a List containing $nextValue$ as `argumentsList`.
 2. ReturnIfAbrupt($mappedValue$).
 - x. Else, let $mappedValue$ be $nextValue$.
 - xi. Let $defineStatus$ be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow`(A , Pk , Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: mappedValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`).
 - xii. ReturnIfAbrupt($defineStatus$).
 - xiii. Increase k by 1.

9. Assert: $items$ is not an Iterator so assume it is Array-like.

10. Let $lenValue$ be the result of `Get`($items$, "length").

11. Let len be `ToInteger`($lenValue$).

12. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).

13. If $sConstructor(C)$ is true, then

 - a. Let $newObj$ be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of C with an argument list containing the single item len .
 - b. Let A be `ToObject`($newObj$).

14. Else,

 - a. Let A be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument len .

15. ReturnIfAbrupt(A).

16. Let k be 0.

17. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let Pk be `ToString`(k).
 - b. Let $kPresent$ be the result of `HasProperty`($items$, Pk).
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt($kPresent$).
 - d. If $kPresent$ is true, then
 - i. Let $kValue$ be the result of `Get`($items$, Pk).
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt($kValue$).
 - iii. If $mapping$ is true, then
 1. Let $mappedValue$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of $mapfn$ with T as `thisArgument` and a List containing $kValue$, k , and $items$ as `argumentsList`.
 2. ReturnIfAbrupt($mappedValue$).
 - iv. Else, let $mappedValue$ be $kValue$.
 - v. Let $defineStatus$ be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow`(A , Pk , Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: mappedValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`).
 - vi. ReturnIfAbrupt($defineStatus$).
 - e. Increase k by 1.

18. Let $putStatus$ be the result of `Put`(A , "length", len , true).

19. ReturnIfAbrupt($putStatus$).

20. Return A .

NOTE The `from` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its `this` value be the `Array` constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by any other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument.

Deleted: <#>Let $done$ be false.¶

Deleted: , while $done$ is false

Deleted: $kValue$

Deleted: $kValue$

Deleted: $kValue$

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with the argument

Deleted: ¶

Moved up [7]: Let C be the `this` value.¶

Deleted: i

Comment [AWB7148]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

Deleted: abstraction operation

Deleted: (15.4)

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: Own

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: ,

Deleted: and

Deleted: $kValue, [[value]]$

Deleted: , and true

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and

15.4.2.5 Array[@@create]()

The @@create method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **this** value.
2. Let *proto* be the result of GetPrototypeFromConstructor(*F*, "%ArrayPrototype%").
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*proto*).
4. Let *obj* be the result of calling *ArrayCreate* with arguments **undefined** and *proto*.
5. Return *obj*.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

NOTE 1 Passing **undefined** as the first argument to *ArrayCreate* causes the [[ArrayInitialisationState]] internal data property of the array to be initially assigned the value **false**. This is a flag used to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the *Array* constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementation may choose to encode the flag in any unobservable manner.

NOTE 2 The *Array* @@create function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be the *Array* constructor object. It can be transferred to other constructor functions for use as a @@create method. When used with other constructors, this function will create an exotic *Array* object whose [[Prototype]] value is obtained from the associated constructor.

15.4.3 Properties of the Array Prototype Object

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal *data* property of the *Array* prototype object is the **intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%**.

The *Array* prototype object is itself an **ordinary object**. It is not an *Array* instance and does not have a **length** property.

NOTE The *Array* prototype object does not have a **valueOf** property of its own; however, it inherits the **valueOf** property from the standard built-in *Object* prototype Object.

15.4.3.1 Array.prototype.constructor

The initial value of **Array.prototype.constructor** is the standard built-in **Array** constructor.

15.4.3.2 Array.prototype.toString ()

When the **toString** method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *array* be the result of calling *ToObject* on the **this** value.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(array)**.
3. Let *func* be the result of Get(*array*, "join").
4. **ReturnIfAbrupt(func)**.
5. If *IsCallable(func)* is **false**, then let *func* be the standard built-in method *Object.prototype.toString* (15.2.4.2).
6. Return the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *func* providing *array* as **thisArgument** and an empty **List as argumentsList**.

NOTE The **toString** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an *Array* object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **toString** function can be applied successfully to an **exotic object that is not an Array** is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.3 Array.prototype.toLocaleString ()

The elements of the array are converted to Strings using their **toLocaleString** methods, and these Strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of a separator String that has been derived in an implementation-defined locale-specific way. The result of calling this function is intended to be analogous to the result of **toString**, except that the result of this function is intended to be locale-specific.

Deleted: **false**

Deleted: This method may be assigned to ¶

Deleted: **z**

Deleted: **z**

Deleted: standard built-in Object prototype object (15.2.4)

Deleted: **array**

Deleted: ; its [[Class]] is "Array" it has an [[NativeBrandBuiltinBrandIsArray]] internal data property with value NativeArrayBuiltinArray

Deleted: ,

Deleted: and it has

Deleted: (whose initial value is **+0**) and the special [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method described in 15.4.5.1

Deleted: In following descriptions of functions that are properties of the *Array* prototype object, the phrase "the object" refers to the object that is the **this** value for the invocation of the function. It is permitted for the **this** object to be an object for which the value of the [[Class]] internal property is not "Array" does not have an [[IsArrayNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]] internal data property with value NativeArrayBuiltinArray is not an exotic *Array* object. ¶

Deleted: If *array* is an abrupt completion, return *array*.

Deleted: calling the [[

Deleted:]] internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: If *func* is an abrupt completion, return *func*.

Deleted: the **this** value

Deleted: **l**

Deleted: **host**

The result is calculated as follows:

1. Let *array* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*array*\)](#).
3. Let *arrayLen* be the result of `Get(array, "length")`.
4. Let *len* be [ToLength\(*arrayLen*\)](#).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*len*\)](#).
6. Let *separator* be the String value for the list-separator String appropriate for the host environment's current locale (this is derived in an implementation-defined way).
7. If *len* is zero, return the empty String.
8. Let *firstElement* be the result of `Get(array, "0")`.
9. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*firstElement*\)](#).
10. If *firstElement* is `undefined` or `null`, then
 - a. Let *R* be the empty String.
11. Else
 - a. Let *R* be the result of `Invoke(firstElement, "toLocaleString")`.
 - b. Let *R* be `ToString(R)`.
 - c. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*R*\)](#).
12. Let *k* be 1.
13. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
 - a. Let *S* be a String value produced by concatenating *R* and *separator*.
 - b. Let *nextElement* be the result of `Get(array.ToString(k))`.
 - c. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*nextElement*\)](#).
 - d. If *nextElement* is `undefined` or `null`, then
 - i. Let *R* be the empty String.
 - e. Else
 - i. Let *R* be the result of `Invoke(nextElement, "toLocaleString")`.
 - ii. Let *R* be `ToString(R)`.
 - iii. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*R*\)](#).
 - f. Let *R* be a String value produced by concatenating *S* and *R*.
 - g. Increase *k* by 1.
14. Return *R*.

NOTE 1 The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

NOTE 2 The `toLocaleString` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `toLocaleString` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.4 `Array.prototype.concat ([item1 [, item2 [, ...]]])`

When the `concat` method is called with zero or more arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc., it returns an array containing the array elements of the object followed by the array elements of each argument in order.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*O*\)](#).
3. Let *A* be `undefined`.
4. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then
 - a. Let *C* be `Get(O, "constructor")`.
 - b. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*C*\)](#).
 - c. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
 - i. Let *A* be the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(C, (0))`.
5. If *A* is `undefined`, then
 - a. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 0.
6. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*A*\)](#).
7. Let *n* be 0.

Deleted: calling the [[DeleteAll]] internal method of <i>A</i>
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: <code>ToInt32</code>
Deleted: calling the [[DeleteAll]] internal method of <i>A</i>
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: internal method of <i>A</i>
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: <#>Let <i>noArgs</i> be an empty List.
Deleted: <#>Let <i>elementObj</i> be <code>ToObject(<i>firstElement</i>)</code> .
<#>Let <i>func</i> be the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of <i>elementObj</i> with argument " <code>toLocaleString</code> ".
<#>If <code>IsCallable(<i>func</i>)</code> is <code>false</code> , throw a <code>TypeError</code> exception.
Deleted: calling
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: , <i>firstElement</i> ,
Deleted: and an empty arguments List
Comment [AWB7149]: This step was missing in ES<=5.1
Deleted: If <i>R</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>R</i> .
Deleted: Let <i>R</i> be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of <i>func</i> providing <i>elementObj</i> as the <code>this</code> value and an empty arguments list.
Deleted: calling the [[DeleteAll]] internal method of <i>A</i>
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: , <i>nextElement</i> ,
Deleted: and an empty arguments List
Comment [AWB7150]: This step was missing in ES<=5.1
Deleted: If <i>R</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>R</i> .
Deleted: <#>Let <i>func</i> be the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of <i>nextElement</i> .
Deleted: calling
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: , <i>nextElement</i> ,
Deleted: and an empty arguments List
Comment [AWB7151]: It would be nice to have this step removed.
Deleted: Let <i>newObj</i> be the result of calling the [[Construct]] internal method of <i>nextElement</i> .
Deleted: <#>Let <i>A</i> be <code>ToObject(<i>newObj</i>)</code> .

8. Let *items* be an internal List whose first element is *O* and whose subsequent elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
9. Repeat, while *items* is not empty
 - a. Remove the first element from *items* and let *E* be the value of the element.
 - b. Let *spreadable* be the result of *IsConcatSpreadable(E)*.
 - c. *ReturnIfAbrupt(spreadable)*.
 - d. If *spreadable* is true, then
 - i. Let *k* be 0.
 - ii. Let *lenVal* be the result of *Get(E, "length")*.
 - iii. Let *len* be *ToLength(lenVal)*.
 - iv. *ReturnIfAbrupt(len)*.
 - v. Repeat, while *k < len*
 1. Let *P* be *ToString(k)*.
 2. Let *exists* be the result of *HasProperty(E, P)*.
 3. *ReturnIfAbrupt(exists)*.
 4. If *exists* is true, then
 - a. Let *subElement* be the result of *Get(E, P)*.
 - b. Call the *[[DefineOwnProperty]]* internal method of *A* with arguments *ToString(n)* and Property Descriptor *{[[Value]]: subElement, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}*.
 5. Increase *n* by 1.
 6. Increase *k* by 1.
 - e. Else *E* is added as a single item rather than spread.
 - i. Call the *[[DefineOwnProperty]]* internal method of *A* with arguments *ToString(n)* and Property Descriptor *{[[Value]]: E, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}*.
 - ii. Increase *n* by 1.
10. *Let putStatus be the result of Put(A, "length", n, true)*.
11. *ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)*.
12. Return *A*.

The `length` property of the `concat` method is 1.

NOTE 1 The explicit setting of the `length` property in step 9 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where the trailing elements of the result Array are not present.

NOTE 2 The `concat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `concat` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.4.1 `IsConcatSpreadable (O) Abstract Operation`

The abstract operation `IsConcatSpreadable`, with argument *O* performs the following steps:

1. *ReturnIfAbrupt(O)*.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let *spreadable* be *Get(O, @@isConcatSpreadable)*.
4. *ReturnIfAbrupt(spreadable)*.
5. If *spreadable* is not `undefined`, then return *ToBoolean(spreadable)*.
6. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then return `true`.
7. *Return false*.

15.4.3.5 `Array.prototype.join (separator)`

The elements of the array are converted to Strings, and these Strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of the `separator`. If no separator is provided, a single comma is used as the separator.

The `join` method takes one argument, `separator`, and performs the following steps:

Deleted: <#>Let *A* be the result of the abstraction operation abstract operation `ArrayCreate (15.4)` with argument *O* a new array created as if by the expression `new Array` where `Array` is the standard built-in constructor with that name.
<#>Let *n* be 0.

Deleted: the value of the `[[Class]]` internal property of *O*.

Deleted: *E*

Deleted: is "Array"

Deleted: has

Deleted: an the `[[IsArrayNativeBrandBuiltInBranch]` internal data property with value `NativeArrayBuiltInArray` exotic Array object

Deleted: calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *E* with argument `"length"`

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of *E*

Deleted: with

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of *E*

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted:).

Deleted: , and false

Deleted: ,

Deleted: not an Array

Deleted:),

Deleted: , and false

Deleted: Call

Deleted: calling the `[[Put]]` internal method of *A* with arguments `"length"`, *n*, and `true`

Deleted: If *putStatus* is an abrupt completion, return *putStatus*.

Deleted: 7

Deleted: host

Deleted: HasArrayConstructor

Deleted: the

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$O\$ \)](#).
3. Let $lenVal$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, "length"\)](#).
4. Let len be [ToLength\(lenVal\)](#).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(len\)](#).
6. If $separator$ is `undefined`, let $separator$ be the single-character String `,`.
7. Let sep be `Tostring(separator)`.
8. If len is zero, return the empty String.
9. Let $element0$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, "0"\)](#).
10. If $element0$ is `undefined` or `null`, let R be the empty String; otherwise, let R be `ToString(element0).`
11. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$R\$ \)](#).
12. Let k be 1 .
13. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let S be the String value produced by concatenating R and sep .
 - b. Let $element$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, ToString\(\$k\$ \)](#).
 - c. If $element$ is `undefined` or `null`, then let $next$ be the empty String; otherwise, let $next$ be `ToString(element)`.
 - d. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(next\)](#).
 - e. Let R be a String value produced by concatenating S and $next$.
 - f. Increase k by 1 .
14. Return R .

The `length` property of the `join` method is 1 .

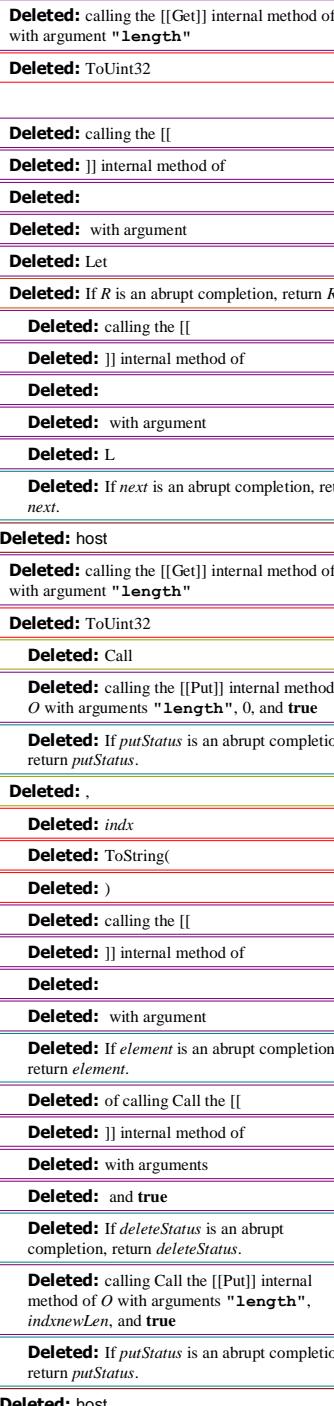
NOTE The `join` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `join` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.6 `Array.prototype.pop()`

The last element of the array is removed from the array and returned.

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$O\$ \)](#).
3. Let $lenVal$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, "length"\)](#).
4. Let len be [ToLength\(lenVal\)](#).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(len\)](#).
6. If len is zero,
 - a. [Let putStatus be the result of Put\(\$O\$, "length", 0, true\)](#).
 - b. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(putStatus\)](#).
 - c. Return `undefined`.
7. Else, $len > 0$,
 - a. Let $newLen$ be $len - 1$.
 - b. [Let indx be ToString\(newLen\)](#).
 - c. Let $element$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, indx\)](#).
 - d. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(element\)](#).
 - e. [Let deleteStatus be the result of DeletePropertyOrThrow\(\$O\$, indx\)](#).
 - f. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(deleteStatus\)](#).
 - g. [Let putStatus be the result of Put\(\$O\$, "length", newLen, true\)](#).
 - h. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(putStatus\)](#).
 - i. Return $element$.

NOTE The `pop` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `pop` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.



15.4.3.7 Array.prototype.push ([item1 [, item2 [, ...]]])

The arguments are appended to the end of the array, in the order in which they appear. The new length of the array is returned as the result of the call.

When the `push` method is called with zero or more arguments *item1*, *item2*, etc., the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*O*\)](#).
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of [Get\(*O*, "length"\)](#).
4. Let *n* be [ToLength\(*lenVal*\)](#).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*n*\)](#).
6. Let *items* be an internal List whose elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
7. Repeat, while *items* is not empty
 - a. Remove the first element from *items* and let *E* be the value of the element.
 - b. [Let *putStatus* be the result of Put\(*O*, ToString\(*n*\), *E*, true\)](#).
 - c. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*putStatus*\)](#).
 - d. Increase *n* by 1.
8. [Let *putStatus* be the result of Put\(*O*, "length", *n*, true\)](#).
9. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*putStatus*\)](#).
10. Return *n*.

The `length` property of the `push` method is 1.

NOTE The `push` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an `Array` object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `push` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an `Array` is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.8 Array.prototype.reverse ()

The elements of the array are rearranged so as to reverse their order. The object is returned as the result of the call.

1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*O*\)](#).
3. Let *lenVal* be the result of [Get\(*O*, "length"\)](#).
4. Let *len* be [ToLength\(*lenVal*\)](#).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*len*\)](#).
6. Let *middle* be $\text{floor}(\text{len}/2)$.
7. Let *lower* be 0.
8. Repeat, while *lower* \neq *middle*
 - a. Let *upper* be $\text{len} - \text{lower} - 1$.
 - b. Let *upperP* be `ToString(upper)`.
 - c. Let *lowerP* be `ToString(lower)`.
 - d. Let *lowerValue* be the result of [Get\(*O*, *lowerP*\)](#).
 - e. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*lowerValue*\)](#).
 - f. Let *upperValue* be the result of [Get\(*O*, *upperP*\)](#).
 - g. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*upperValue*\)](#).
 - h. Let *lowerExists* be the result of [GetProperty\(*O*, *lowerP*\)](#).
 - i. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*lowerExists*\)](#).
 - j. Let *upperExists* be the result of [GetProperty\(*O*, *upperP*\)](#).
 - k. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*upperExists*\)](#).
9. If *lowerExists* is `true` and *upperExists* is `true`, then
 - i. [Let *putStatus* be the result of Put\(*O*, *lowerP*, *upperValue*, true\)](#).
 - ii. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*putStatus*\)](#).
 - iii. [Let *putStatus* be the result of Put\(*O*, *upperP*, *lowerValue*, true\)](#).
 - iv. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(*putStatus*\)](#).
10. Else if *lowerExists* is `false` and *upperExists* is `true`, then

Deleted: calling the [[Get]] internal method of <i>O</i> with argument "length"
Deleted: <code>ToInt32</code>
Deleted: <i>len</i>
Deleted: calling Call the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: and
Deleted: If <i>putStatus</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>putStatus</i> .
Deleted: calling Call the [[Put]] internal method of <i>O</i> with
Deleted: If <i>putStatus</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>putStatus</i> .
Deleted: host
Deleted: <#>15.4.4Array.prototype.reverse ()
Deleted: calling the [[Get]] internal method of <i>O</i> with
Deleted: <code>ToUint32</code>
Deleted: calling the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: If <i>lowerValue</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>lowerValue</i> .
Deleted: calling the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: <i>upperP</i>
Deleted: If <i>upperValue</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>upperValue</i> .
Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: calling Call the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: and
Deleted:
Deleted: If <i>putStatus</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>putStatus</i> .
Deleted: calling Call the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: and
Deleted:
Deleted: If <i>putStatus</i> is an abrupt completion, return <i>putStatus</i> .

- i. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O , $lowerP$, $upperValue$, true)`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
 - iii. Let `deleteStatus` be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow (O , $upperP$)`.
 - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
 - n. Else if `lowerExists` is `true` and `upperExists` is `false`, then
 - i. Let `deleteStatus` be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow (O , $lowerP$)`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
 - iii. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O , $upperP$, $lowerValue$, true)`.
 - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
 - o. Else both `lowerExists` and `upperExists` are `false`.
 - i. No action is required.
 - p. Increase `lower` by 1.
9. Return O .

NOTE The `reverse` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `reverse` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.9 `Array.prototype.shift()`

The first element of the array is removed from the array and returned.

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let `lenVal` be the result of `Get(O , "length")`.
4. Let len be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If len is zero, then
 - a. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O , "length", 0, true)`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
 - c. Return `undefined`.
7. Let $first$ be the result of `Get(O , "0")`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt($first$)`.
9. Let k be 1.
10. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let `from` be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let `to` be `ToString($k-1$)`.
 - c. Let `fromPresent` be the result of `HasProperty(O , from)`.
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent)`.
 - e. If `fromPresent` is `true`, then
 - i. Let `fromVal` be the result of `Get(O , from)`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromVal)`.
 - iii. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O , to, fromVal, true)`.
 - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
 - f. Else `fromPresent` is `false`.
 - i. Let `deleteStatus` be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O , to)`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
 - g. Increase k by 1.
11. Let `deleteStatus` be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O , ToString(len-1))`.
12. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
13. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O , "length", $len-1$, true)`.
14. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
15. Return $first$.

NOTE The `shift` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `shift` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.10 Array.prototype.slice (start, end)

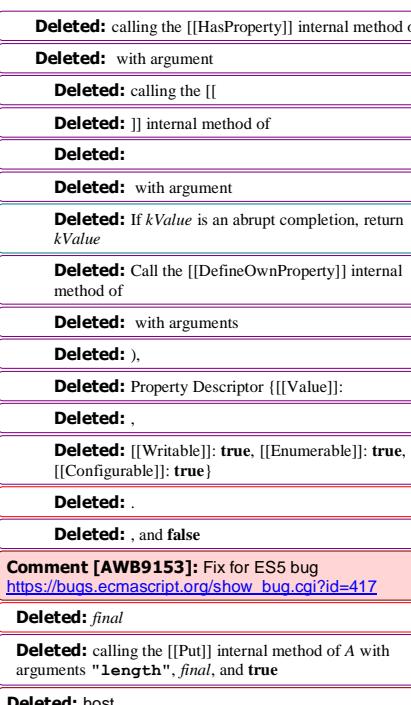
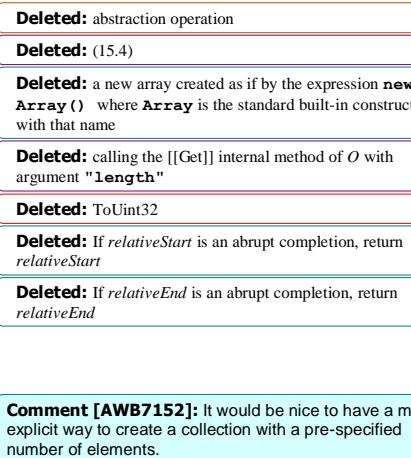
The `slice` method takes two arguments, `start` and `end`, and returns an array containing the elements of the array from element `start` up to, but not including, element `end` (or through the end of the array if `end` is `undefined`). If `start` is negative, it is treated as `length+start` where `length` is the length of the array. If `end` is negative, it is treated as `length+end` where `length` is the length of the array. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let `A` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument `0`.
4. Let `lenVal` be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
5. Let `len` be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
7. Let `relativeStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeStart)`.
9. If `relativeStart` is negative, let `k` be $\max((len + relativeStart), 0)$; else let `k` be $\min(relativeStart, len)$.
10. If `end` is `undefined`, let `relativeEnd` be `len`; else let `relativeEnd` be `ToInteger(end)`.
11. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeEnd)`.
12. If `relativeEnd` is negative, let `final` be $\max((len + relativeEnd), 0)$; else let `final` be $\min(relativeEnd, len)$.
13. Let `count` be `final - k`.
14. Let `A` be `undefined`.
15. If `O` is an exotic Array object, then
 - a. Let `C` be the result of `Get(O, "constructor")`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(C)`.
 - c. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
 - i. Let `A` be the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(C, (count))`.
16. If `A` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `A` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument `count`.
17. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.
18. Let `n` be `0`.
19. Repeat, while `k < final`
 - a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let `kPresent` be the result of `HasProperty(O, Pk)`.
 - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent)`.
 - d. If `kPresent` is `true`, then
 - i. Let `kValue` be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
 - iii. Let `status` be the result of `CreateOwnProperty(A, ToString(n), kValue)`.
 - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
 - v. If `status` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - e. Increase `k` by `1`.
 - f. Increase `n` by `1`.
20. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(A, "length", p, true)`.
21. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
22. Return `A`.

The `length` property of the `slice` method is **2**.

NOTE 1 The explicit setting of the `length` property of the result Array in step 15 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where the trailing elements of the result Array are not present.

NOTE 2 The `slice` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `slice` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.



15.4.3.11 Array.prototype.sort (comparefn)

The elements of this array are sorted. The sort is not necessarily stable (that is, elements that compare equal do not necessarily remain in their original order). If *comparefn* is not **undefined**, it should be a function that accepts two arguments *x* and *y* and returns a negative value if *x* < *y*, zero if *x* = *y*, or a positive value if *x* > *y*.

Deleted: <#>15.4.4Array.prototype.sort(comparefn)¶

Let *obj* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.

Let *len* be the result of applying `Uint32` to the result of `Get(obj, "length")`.

If *comparefn* is not **undefined** and is not a consistent comparison function for the elements of this array (see below), the behaviour of `sort` is implementation-defined.

Let *proto* be the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of *obj*. If *proto* is not **null** and there exists an integer *j* such that all of the conditions below are satisfied then the behaviour of `sort` is implementation-defined:

- *obj* is sparse (15.4)
- $0 \leq j < len$
- The result of `HasProperty(proto, ToString(j))` is **true**.

The behaviour of `sort` is also implementation defined if *obj* is sparse and any of the following conditions are true:

- The result of the predicate `IsExtensible(obj)` is **false**.
- Any array index property of *obj* whose name is a nonnegative integer less than *len* is a data property whose `[[Configurable]]` attribute is **false**.

The behaviour of `sort` is also implementation defined if any array index property of *obj* whose name is a nonnegative integer less than *len* is an accessor property or is a data property whose `[[Writable]]` attribute is **false**.

Otherwise, the following steps are taken.

1. Perform an implementation-dependent sequence of calls to the `[[Get]]` and `[[Set]]` internal methods of *obj*, to the `DeletePropertyOrThrow` abstract operation with *obj* as the first argument, and to `SortCompare` (described below), where the `property key` argument for each call to `[[Get]]`, `[[Set]]`, or `DeletePropertyOrThrow` is the string representation of a nonnegative integer less than *len* and where the arguments for calls to `SortCompare` are results of previous calls to the `[[Get]]` internal method. If *obj* is not sparse then `DeletePropertyOrThrow` must not be called. If any `[[Set]]` call returns **false** a `TypeError` exception is thrown. If an abrupt completion is returned from any of these operations, it is immediately returned as the value of this function.
2. Return *obj*.

The returned object must have the following two properties.

- There must be some mathematical permutation π of the nonnegative integers less than *len*, such that for every nonnegative integer *j* less than *len*, if property `old[j]` existed, then `new[\pi(j)]` is exactly the same value as `old[j]`. But if property `old[j]` did not exist, then `new[\pi(j)]` does not exist.
- Then for all nonnegative integers *j* and *k*, each less than *len*, if `SortCompare(j,k) < 0` (see `SortCompare` below), then $\pi(j) < \pi(k)$.

Here the notation `old[j]` is used to refer to the hypothetical result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *obj* with argument *j* before this function is executed, and the notation `new[j]` to refer to the hypothetical result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of *obj* with argument *j* after this function has been executed.

A function *comparefn* is a consistent comparison function for a set of values *S* if all of the requirements below are met for all values *a*, *b*, and *c* (possibly the same value) in the set *S*: The notation $a <_{CF} b$ means $comparefn(a,b) < 0$; $a =_{CF} b$ means $comparefn(a,b) = 0$ (of either sign); and $a >_{CF} b$ means $comparefn(a,b) > 0$.

- Calling `comparefn(a,b)` always returns the same value v when given a specific pair of values a and b as its two arguments. Furthermore, `Type(v)` is `Number`, and v is not `NaN`. Note that this implies that exactly one of $a <_{CF} b$, $a =_{CF} b$, and $a >_{CF} b$ will be true for a given pair of a and b .
- Calling `comparefn(a,b)` does not modify `obj`.
- $a =_{CF} a$ (reflexivity)
- If $a =_{CF} b$, then $b =_{CF} a$ (symmetry)
- If $a =_{CF} b$ and $b =_{CF} c$, then $a =_{CF} c$ (transitivity of $=_{CF}$)
- If $a <_{CF} b$ and $b <_{CF} c$, then $a <_{CF} c$ (transitivity of $<_{CF}$)
- If $a >_{CF} b$ and $b >_{CF} c$, then $a >_{CF} c$ (transitivity of $>_{CF}$)

NOTE The above conditions are necessary and sufficient to ensure that `comparefn` divides the set S into equivalence classes and that these equivalence classes are totally ordered.

Runtime Semantics: SortCompare Abstract Operation

When the `SortCompare` abstract operation is called with two arguments j and k , the following steps are taken:

- Let $jString$ be `ToString(j).`
- Let $kString$ be `ToString(k).`
- Let $hasj$ be the result of `HasProperty(obj, jString)`.
- ReturnIfAbrupt(hasj).
- Let $hask$ be the result of `HasProperty(obj, kString)`.
- ReturnIfAbrupt(hask).
- If $hasj$ and $hask$ are both `false`, then return `+0`.
- If $hasj$ is `false`, then return 1.
- If $hask$ is `false`, then return -1.
- Let x be the result of `Get(obj, jString)`.
- ReturnIfAbrupt(x).
- Let y be the result of `Get(obj, kString)`.
- ReturnIfAbrupt(y).
- If x and y are both `undefined`, return `+0`.
- If x is `undefined`, return 1.
- If y is `undefined`, return -1.
- If the argument `comparefn` is not `undefined`, then
 - If `IsCallable(comparefn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `comparefn` passing `undefined` as `thisArgument` and with a List containing the values of x and y as the `argumentsList`.
- Let $xString$ be `ToString(x).`
- ReturnIfAbrupt(xString).
- Let $yString$ be `ToString(y).`
- ReturnIfAbrupt(yString).
- If $xString < yString$, return -1.
- If $xString > yString$, return 1.
- Return `+0`.

NOTE 1 Because non-existent property values always compare greater than `undefined` property values, and `undefined` always compares greater than any other value, `undefined` property values always sort to the end of the result, followed by non-existent property values.

NOTE 2 The `sort` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an `Array` object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `sort` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.12 `Array.prototype.splice (start, deleteCount [, item1 [, item2 [, ...]]])`

When the `splice` method is called with two or more arguments $start$, $deleteCount$ and (optionally) $item1$, $item2$, etc., the $deleteCount$ elements of the array starting at integer index $start$ are replaced by the arguments $item1$, $item2$, etc. An `Array` object containing the deleted elements (if any) is returned. The following steps are taken:

- Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.

Deleted: the `this` object

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: the `this` value

Deleted: arguments

Deleted: host

Deleted: 15.4.4

Deleted: array

2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let `lenVal` be `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let `len` be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. Let `relativeStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeStart)`.
8. If `relativeStart` is negative, let `actualStart` be `max((len + relativeStart), 0)`; else let `actualStart` be `min(relativeStart, len)`.
9. If `deleteCount` is not present, then
 - a. Let `actualDeleteCount` be `len - actualStart`
10. Else,
 - a. Let `dc` be `ToInteger(deleteCount)`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(dc)`.
 - c. Let `actualDeleteCount` be `min(max(dc, 0), len - actualStart)`.
11. Let `count` be `final - k`.
12. Let `A` be `undefined`.
13. If `O` is an exotic Array object, then
 - a. Let `C` be the result of `Get(O, "constructor")`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(C)`.
 - c. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
 - i. Let `A` be the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(C, (actualDeleteCount))`.
14. If `A` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `A` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument `actualDeleteCount`.
15. `ReturnIfAbrupt(A)`.
16. Let `k` be `0`.
17. Repeat, while `k < actualDeleteCount`
 - a. Let `from` be `ToString(actualStart + k)`.
 - b. Let `fromPresent` be the result of `HasProperty(O, from)`.
 - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent)`.
 - d. If `fromPresent` is `true`, then
 - i. Let `fromValue` be the result of `Get(O, from)`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromValue)`.
 - iii. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `A` with arguments `ToString(k)` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: fromValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 - e. Increment `k` by `1`.
18. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(A, "length", actualDeleteCount, true)`.
19. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
20. Let `items` be an internal List whose elements are, in left to right order, the portion of the actual argument list starting with `item1`. The list will be empty if no such items are present.
21. Let `itemCount` be the number of elements in `items`.
22. If `itemCount < actualDeleteCount`, then
 - a. Let `k` be `actualStart`.
 - b. Repeat, while `k < (len - actualDeleteCount)`
 - i. Let `from` be `ToString(k + actualDeleteCount)`.
 - ii. Let `to` be `ToString(k + itemCount)`.
 - iii. Let `fromPresent` be the result of `HasProperty(O, from)`.
 - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent)`.
 - v. If `fromPresent` is `true`, then
 1. Let `fromValue` be the result of `Get(O, from)`.
 2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromValue)`.
 3. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O, to, fromValue, true)`.
 4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
 - vi. Else `fromPresent` is `false`.
 1. `Let deleteStatus be the result of DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to)`.
 2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
 - vii. Increase `k` by `1`.
 - c. Let `k` be `len`.
 - d. Repeat, while `k > (len - actualDeleteCount + itemCount)`
 - i. `Let deleteStatus be the result of DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, ToString(k - 1))`.

Deleted: <#> Let `A` be the result of the abstraction operation `abstractOperationArrayCreate(15.4)` with argument `0a` new array created as if the expression `new Array()` where `Array` is standard built-in constructor with that name.¶

Deleted: the result of

Deleted: calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of `O` with argument `"length"`.

Deleted: `ToUint32`

Deleted: `ToInteger(deleteCount)`

Comment [AWB7155]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection.

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of `O`.

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of `O`.

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: `)`,

Deleted: , and false

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of `O`.

Deleted:

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of `O`.

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of `O`.

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: `Call`

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of `O`.

Deleted:

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and

Deleted: ,

Deleted: `Call`

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of `O`.

Deleted:

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and true

Deleted: calling `Call` the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of `O`.

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and true

- ii. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(deleteStatus\)](#).
 - iii. Decrease k by 1.
23. Else if $itemCount > actualDeleteCount$, then
- a. Let k be $(len - actualDeleteCount)$.
 - b. Repeat, while $k > actualStart$
 - i. Let $from$ be $\text{ToString}(k + actualDeleteCount - 1)$.
 - ii. Let to be $\text{ToString}(k + itemCount - 1)$
 - iii. Let $fromPresent$ be the result of [HasProperty\(O, from\)](#).
 - iv. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(fromPresent\)](#).
 - v. If $fromPresent$ is **true**, then
 1. Let $fromValue$ be the result of [Get\(O, from\)](#).
 2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(fromValue\)](#).
 3. Let $putStatus$ be the result of [Put\(O, to, fromValue, true\)](#).
 4. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(putStatus\)](#).
 - vi. Else $fromPresent$ is **false**.
 1. Let $deleteStatus$ be the result of [DeletePropertyOrThrow\(O, to\)](#).
 2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(deleteStatus\)](#).
 - vii. Decrease k by 1.
24. Let k be $actualStart$.
25. Repeat, while $items$ is not empty
- a. Remove the first element from $items$ and let E be the value of that element.
 - b. [Let putStatus be the result of Put\(O, ToString\(k\), E, true\)](#).
 - c. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(putStatus\)](#).
 - d. Increase k by 1.

26. [Let putStatus be the result of Put\(O, "length", len - actualDeleteCount + itemCount, true\)](#).

27. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(putStatus\)](#).

28. Return A .

The **length** property of the **splice** method is **2**.

NOTE 1 The explicit setting of the **length** property of the result Array in step 13 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where its trailing elements are not present.

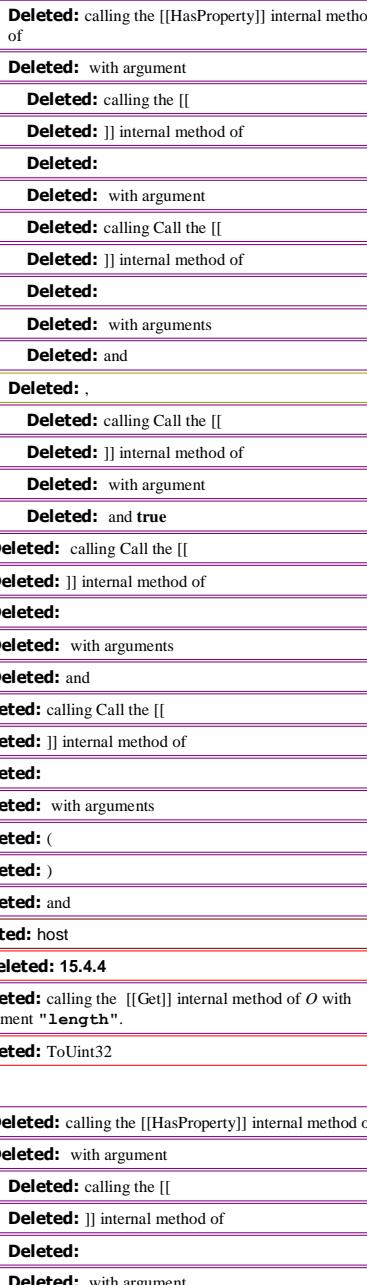
NOTE 2 The **splice** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **splice** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.13 **Array.prototype.unshift ([item1 [, item2 [, ...]]])**

The arguments are prepended to the start of the array, such that their order within the array is the same as the order in which they appear in the argument list.

When the **unshift** method is called with zero or more arguments $item1$, $item2$, etc., the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling **ToObject** passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(O\)](#).
3. Let $lenVal$ be the result of [Get\(O, "length"\)](#).
4. Let len be [ToLength\(lenVal\)](#).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(len\)](#).
6. Let $argCount$ be the number of actual arguments.
7. Let k be len .
8. Repeat, while $k > 0$,
 - a. Let $from$ be $\text{ToString}(k - 1)$.
 - b. Let to be $\text{ToString}(k + argCount - 1)$.
 - c. Let $fromPresent$ be the result of [HasProperty\(O, from\)](#).
 - d. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(fromPresent\)](#).
 - e. If $fromPresent$ is **true**, then
 - i. Let $fromValue$ be the result of [Get\(O, from\)](#).
 - ii. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(fromValue\)](#).



- iii. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O, to, fromValue, true)`.
- iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
- f. Else *fromPresent* is `false`.
 - i. Let `deleteStatus` be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to)`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus)`.
- g. Decrease *k* by 1.
- 9. Let *j* be 0.
- 10. Let *items* be an internal List whose elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
- 11. Repeat, while *items* is not empty
 - a. Remove the first element from *items* and let *E* be the value of that element.
 - b. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O.ToString(j), E, true)`.
 - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
 - d. Increase *j* by 1.
- 12. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O, "length", len+argCount, true)`.
- 13. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
- 14. Return *len+argCount*.

The `length` property of the `unshift` method is 1.

NOTE The `unshift` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `unshift` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.14 Array.prototype.indexOf (*searchElement* [, *fromIndex*])

`indexOf` compares *searchElement* to the elements of the array, in ascending order, using the Strict Equality Comparison algorithm (11.9.1), and if found at one or more positions, returns the index of the first such position; otherwise, -1 is returned.

The optional second argument *fromIndex* defaults to 0 (i.e. the whole array is searched). If it is greater than or equal to the length of the array, -1 is returned, i.e. the array will not be searched. If it is negative, it is used as the offset from the end of the array to compute *fromIndex*. If the computed index is less than 0, the whole array will be searched.

When the `indexOf` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

- 1. Let *O* be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
- 2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
- 3. Let *lenValue* be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
- 4. Let *len* be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
- 5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
- 6. If *len* is 0, return -1.
- 7. If argument *fromIndex* was passed let *n* be `ToInteger(fromIndex)`; else let *n* be 0.
- 8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(n)`.
- 9. If *n* \geq *len*, return -1.
- 10. If *n* \geq 0, then
 - a. Let *k* be *n*.
- 11. Else, *n* < 0,
 - a. Let *k* be *len* - `abs(n)`.
 - b. If *k* \leq 0, then let *k* be 0.
- 12. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
 - a. Let *kPresent* be the result of `HasProperty(O, ToString(k))`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent)`.
 - c. If *kPresent* is `true`, then
 - i. Let *elementK* be the result of `Get(O, ToString(k))`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(elementK)`.
 - iii. Let *same* be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison *searchElement* $\equiv\equiv$ *elementK*.

- Deleted:** calling Call the [[Delete]] internal method of *O*
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:** with arguments
- Deleted:** and
- Deleted:**,
- Deleted:** calling Call the [[Delete]] internal method of *O*
- Deleted:** with arguments
- Deleted:**, and `true`
- Deleted:** calling Call the [[Delete]] internal method of *O*
- Deleted:** with arguments
- Deleted:** and
- Deleted:** calling Call the [[Delete]] internal method of *O*
- Deleted:** with arguments
- Deleted:** host
- Deleted:** internal
- Deleted:** Algorithm
- Deleted:** 6

- iv. If *same* is **true**, return *k*.
- d. Increase *k* by 1.

13. Return -1.

The **length** property of the **indexOf** method is 1.

NOTE The **indexOf** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **indexOf** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

Deleted: host

15.4.3.15 Array.prototype.lastIndexOf (*searchElement* [, *fromIndex*])

lastIndexOf compares *searchElement* to the elements of the array in descending order using the Strict Equality Comparison algorithm (11.9.1), and if found at one or more positions, returns the index of the last such position; otherwise, -1 is returned.

Deleted: internal

Deleted: Algorithm

Deleted: 6

The optional second argument *fromIndex* defaults to the array's length minus one (i.e. the whole array is searched). If it is greater than or equal to the length of the array, the whole array will be searched. If it is negative, it is used as the offset from the end of the array to compute *fromIndex*. If the computed index is less than 0, -1 is returned.

When the **lastIndexOf** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling **ToObject** passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*O*).
3. Let *lenValue* be the result of **Get**(*O*, "length").
4. Let *len* be **ToLength**(*lenValue*).
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*len*).
6. If *len* is 0, return -1.
7. If argument *fromIndex* was passed let *n* be **ToInteger**(*fromIndex*); else let *n* be *len*-1.
8. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*n*).
9. If *n* \geq 0, then let *k* be min(*n*, *len* - 1).
10. Else, *n* $<$ 0.
 - a. Let *k* be *len* - abs(*n*).
11. Repeat, while *k* \geq 0
 - a. Let *kPresent* be the result of **GetProperty**(*O*, **ToString**(*k*)).
 - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*kPresent*).
 - c. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
 - i. Let *elementK* be the result of **Get**(*O*, **ToString**(*k*)).
 - ii. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*elementK*).
 - iii. Let *same* be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison *searchElement* == *elementK*.
 - iv. If *same* is **true**, return *k*.
12. Decrease *k* by 1.

The **length** property of the **lastIndexOf** method is 1.

NOTE The **lastIndexOf** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **lastIndexOf** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

Deleted: calling the [[Get]] internal method of *O* with the argument "length".

Deleted: ToUint32

Deleted: If *n* is an abrupt completion, return *n*.

Deleted: ,

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of *O*

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: calling the [[

Deleted:]] internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with the argument

Deleted: If *elementK* is an abrupt completion, return *elementK*.

Deleted: applying

Deleted: the

Deleted: Algorithm

Deleted: Algorithm

Deleted: to

Deleted: and

Deleted: host

15.4.3.16 Array.prototype.every (*callbackfn* [, *thisArg*])

callbackfn should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value **true** or **false**. **every** calls *callbackfn* once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where *callbackfn* returns **false**. If such an element is found, **every** immediately returns **false**. Otherwise, if *callbackfn* returned **true** for all elements, **every** will return **true**. *callbackfn* is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`every` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `every` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `every` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time `every` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `every` begins and before being visited are not visited. `every` acts like the "for all" quantifier in mathematics. In particular, for an empty array, it returns `true`.

When the `every` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let len be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If `thisArg` was supplied, let T be `thisArg`; else let T be `undefined`.
8. Let k be 0.
9. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let $kPresent$ be the result of `HasProperty(O, Pk)`.
 - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent)`.
 - d. If $kPresent$ is `true`, then
 - i. Let $kValue$ be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
 - iii. Let $testResult$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with T as `thisArgument` and a `List` containing $kValue$, k , and O as `argumentsList`.
 - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(testResult)`.
 - v. If `ToBoolean(testResult)` is `false`, return `false`.
 - e. Increase k by 1.
10. Return `true`.

The `length` property of the `every` method is 1.

NOTE The `every` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `every` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.17 `Array.prototype.some (callbackfn [, thisArg])`

`callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value `true` or `false`. `some` calls `callbackfn` once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where `callbackfn` returns `true`. If such an element is found, `some` immediately returns `true`. Otherwise, `some` returns `false`. `callbackfn` is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`some` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `some` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to `some` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time that `some` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `some` begins and before being visited are not visited. `some` acts like the "exists" quantifier in mathematics. In particular, for an empty array, it returns `false`.

When the `some` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let len be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If `thisArg` was supplied, let T be `thisArg`; else let T be `undefined`.
8. Let k be 0 .
9. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let $kPresent$ be the result of `HasProperty(O, Pk)`.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt($kPresent$).
 - d. If $kPresent$ is `true`, then
 - i. Let $kValue$ be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt($kValue$).
 - iii. Let $testResult$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with T as `thisArgument` and a `List` containing $kValue$, k , and O as `argumentsList`.
 - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt($testResult$).
 - v. If `ToBoolean(testResult)` is `true`, return `true`.
 - e. Increase k by 1 .
10. Return `false`.

The `length` property of the `some` method is 1.

NOTE The `some` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `some` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.18 `Array.prototype.forEach (callbackfn [,thisArg])`

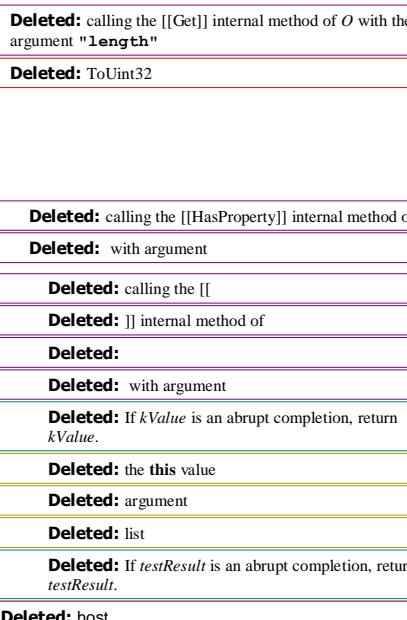
`callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments. `forEach` calls `callbackfn` once for each element present in the array, in ascending order. `callbackfn` is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`forEach` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `forEach` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `forEach` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time `forEach` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `forEach` begins and before being visited are not visited.



When the `forEach` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$O\$ \)](#).
3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, "length"\)](#).
4. Let len be [ToLength\(lenValue\)](#).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(len\)](#).
6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If `thisArg` was supplied, let T be `thisArg`; else let T be `undefined`.
8. Let k be 0.
9. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let $kPresent$ be the result of [HasProperty\(\$O\$, \$Pk\$ \)](#).
 - c. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$kPresent\$ \)](#).
 - d. If $kPresent$ is `true`, then
 - i. Let $kValue$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, \$Pk\$ \)](#).
 - ii. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$kValue\$ \)](#).
 - iii. Let $funcResult$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with T as `thisArgument` and a `List` containing $kValue$, k , and O as `argumentsList`.
 - iv. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(funcResult\)](#).
 - e. Increase k by 1.
10. Return `undefined`.

The `length` property of the `forEach` method is 1.

NOTE The `forEach` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `forEach` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.19 `Array.prototype.map (callbackfn [, thisArg])`

`callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments. `map` calls `callbackfn` once for each element in the array, in ascending order, and constructs a new Array from the results. `callbackfn` is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`map` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `map` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `map` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time `map` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `map` begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the `map` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$O\$ \)](#).
3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, "length"\)](#).
4. Let len be [ToLength\(lenValue\)](#).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(len\)](#).
6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If `thisArg` was supplied, let T be `thisArg`; else let T be `undefined`.
8. [Let A be undefined](#).
9. If O is an exotic Array object, then

Deleted: calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of O with the argument `"length"`.

Deleted: `ToUint32`

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of O with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: If $kValue$ is an abrupt completion, return $kValue$.

Deleted: Call

Deleted: the `this` value

Deleted: argument

Deleted: list

Deleted: If $funcResult$ is an abrupt completion, return $funcResult$.

Deleted: host

- a. Let C be $\text{Get}(O, \text{"constructor"})$.
- b. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(C)$.
- c. If $\text{IsConstructor}(C)$ is **true**, then
 - i. Let newObj be the result of calling the $[[\text{Construct}]]$ internal method of C with an argument list containing the single item len .

10. If A is **undefined**, then
 - a. Let A be the result of the abstract operation ArrayCreate with argument len .
11. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(A)$.

12. Let k be 0.
13. Repeat, while $k < \text{len}$

- a. Let P_k be $\text{ToString}(k)$.
- b. Let $kPresent$ be the result of $\text{GetProperty}(O, P_k)$.
- c. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(kPresent)$.
- d. If $kPresent$ is **true**, then
 - i. Let $kValue$ be the result of $\text{Get}(O, P_k)$.
 - ii. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(kValue)$.
 - iii. Let mappedValue be the result of calling the $[[\text{Call}]]$ internal method of callbackfn with T as thisArgument and a **List** containing $kValue$, k , and O as argumentsList .
 - iv. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{mappedValue})$.
 - v. Call the $[[\text{DefineOwnProperty}]]$ internal method of A with arguments P_k and **Property Descriptor** $\{\text{[[Value]]: } \text{mappedValue}, \text{[[Writable]]: } \text{true}, \text{[[Enumerable]]: } \text{true}, \text{[[Configurable]]: } \text{true}\}$.
- e. Increase k by 1.

14. Return A .

The **length** property of the **map** method is **1**.

NOTE The **map** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **map** function can be applied successfully to an **exotic** object that is not an **Array** is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.20 **Array.prototype.filter (callbackfn [, thisArg])**

callbackfn should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value **true** or **false**. **filter** calls **callbackfn** once for each element in the array, in ascending order, and constructs a new array of all the values for which **callbackfn** returns **true**. **callbackfn** is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a **thisArg** parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of **callbackfn**. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

callbackfn is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

filter does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to **callbackfn**.

The range of elements processed by **filter** is set before the first call to **callbackfn**. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to **filter** begins will not be visited by **callbackfn**. If existing elements of the array are changed their value as passed to **callbackfn** will be the value at the time **filter** visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to **filter** begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the **filter** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling **ToObject** passing the **this** value as the argument.
2. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(O)$.
3. Let lenValue be the result of $\text{Get}(O, \text{"length"})$.
4. Let len be $\text{ToLength}(\text{lenValue})$.
5. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{len})$.
6. If $\text{IsCallable}(\text{callbackfn})$ is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.

Comment [AWB7156]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

- Deleted:** calling the $[[\text{HasProperty}]]$ internal method of O with argument
- Deleted:** calling the $[[$
- Deleted:** $]]$ internal method of
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:** with argument
- Deleted:** the **this** value
- Deleted:** argument
- Deleted:** list
- Deleted:** ,
- Deleted:** , and false

Deleted: host

7. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be ***undefined***.
8. Let *A* be ***undefined***.
9. If *O* is an exotic Array object, then
 - a. Let *C* be *Get(O, "constructor")*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*C*).
 - c. If *IsConstructor(C)* is **true**, then
 - i. Let *newObj* be the result of calling the [[Construct]] internal method of *C* with an argument list containing the single item **0**.
10. If *A* is ***undefined***, then
 - a. Let *A* be the result of the abstract operation *ArrayCreate* with argument **0**.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(*A*).
12. Let *k* be **0**.
13. Let *to* be **0**.
14. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
 - a. Let *Pk* be *ToString(k)*.
 - b. Let *kPresent* be the result of *HasProperty(O, Pk)*.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*kPresent*).
 - d. If *kPresent* is **true**, then
 - i. Let *kValue* be the result of *Get(O, Pk)*.
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*kValue*).
 - iii. Let *selected* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *callbackfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *O* as *argumentsList*.
 - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*selected*).
 - v. If *ToBoolean(selected)* is **true**, then
 1. Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *A* with arguments *ToString(to)* and Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: *kValue*, [[Writable]]: **true**, [[Enumerable]]: **true**, [[Configurable]]: **true**}.
 2. Increase *to* by **1**.
 - e. Increase *k* by **1**.
15. Return *A*.

The **length** property of the **filter** method is **1**.

NOTE The **filter** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the **filter** function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.21 **Array.prototype.reduce (callbackfn [, initialValue])**

callbackfn should be a function that takes four arguments. **reduce** calls the callback, as a function, once for each element present in the array, in ascending order.

callbackfn is called with four arguments: the *previousValue* (or value from the previous call to *callbackfn*), the *currentValue* (value of the current element), the *currentIndex*, and the object being traversed. The first time that callback is called, the *previousValue* and *currentValue* can be one of two values. If an *initialValue* was provided in the call to **reduce**, then *previousValue* will be equal to *initialValue* and *currentValue* will be equal to the first value in the array. If no *initialValue* was provided, then *previousValue* will be equal to the first value in the array and *currentValue* will be equal to the second. It is a **TypeError** if the array contains no elements and *initialValue* is not provided.

reduce does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to *callbackfn*.

The range of elements processed by **reduce** is set before the first call to *callbackfn*. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to **reduce** begins will not be visited by *callbackfn*. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to *callbackfn* will be the value at the time **reduce** visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to **reduce** begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the **reduce** method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

Deleted: <#>Let *A* be the result of the abstraction operation abstract operation *ArrayCreate* (15.4) with argument *O* a new array created as if by the expression **new Array()** where **Array** is the standard built-in constructor with that name.

Comment [AWB7157]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

Deleted: calling the [[HasProperty]] internal method of *O* with argument

Deleted: calling the [[

Deleted:]] internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: If *kValue* is an abrupt completion, return *kValue*

Deleted: the *this* value

Deleted: argument

Deleted: list

Deleted: If *selected* is an abrupt completion, return *selected*.

Deleted:),

Deleted: , and false

Deleted: host

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.

2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.

3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of `Get(O , "length")`.

4. Let len be `ToLength(lenValue)`.

5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.

6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

7. If len is 0 and `initialValue` is not present, throw a `TypeError` exception.

8. Let k be 0.

9. If `initialValue` is present, then

a. Set `accumulator` to `initialValue`.

10. Else `initialValue` is not present,

a. Let $kPresent$ be `false`.

b. Repeat, while $kPresent$ is `false` and $k < len$

i. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.

ii. Let $kPresent$ be the result of `GetProperty(O , Pk)`.

iii. `ReturnIfAbrupt($kPresent$)`.

iv. If $kPresent$ is `true`, then

1. Let `accumulator` be the result of `Get(O , Pk)`.

2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(accumulator)`.

v. Increase k by 1.

c. If $kPresent$ is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

11. Repeat, while $k < len$

a. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.

b. Let $kPresent$ be the result of `GetProperty(O , Pk)`.

c. `ReturnIfAbrupt($kPresent$)`.

d. If $kPresent$ is `true`, then

i. Let $kValue$ be the result of `Get(O , Pk)`.

ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt($kValue$)`.

iii. Let `accumulator` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with `undefined` as `thisArgument` and a `List` containing `accumulator`, `kValue`, `k`, and O as `argumentsList`.

iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(accumulator)`.

e. Increase k by 1.

12. Return `accumulator`.

The `length` property of the `reduce` method is 1.

NOTE The `reduce` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `reduce` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.22 `Array.prototype.reduceRight (callbackfn [, initialValue])`

`callbackfn` should be a function that takes four arguments. `reduceRight` calls the callback, as a function, once for each element present in the array, in descending order.

`callbackfn` is called with four arguments: the `previousValue` (or value from the previous call to `callbackfn`), the `currentValue` (value of the current element), the `currentIndex`, and the object being traversed. The first time the function is called, the `previousValue` and `currentValue` can be one of two values. If an `initialValue` was provided in the call to `reduceRight`, then `previousValue` will be equal to `initialValue` and `currentValue` will be equal to the last value in the array. If no `initialValue` was provided, then `previousValue` will be equal to the last value in the array and `currentValue` will be equal to the second-to-last value. It is a `TypeError` if the array contains no elements and `initialValue` is not provided.

`reduceRight` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `reduceRight` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to `reduceRight` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed by `callbackfn`, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the

time `reduceRight` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `reduceRight` begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the `reduceRight` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$O\$ \)](#).
3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, "length"\)](#).
4. Let len be [ToLength\(lenValue\)](#).
5. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(len\)](#).
6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If len is 0 and `initialValue` is not present, throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Let k be $len - 1$.
9. If `initialValue` is present, then
 - a. Set `accumulator` to `initialValue`.
10. Else `initialValue` is not present
 - a. Let $kPresent$ be `false`.
 - b. Repeat, while $kPresent$ is `false` and $k \geq 0$
 - i. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.
 - ii. Let $kPresent$ be the result of [HasProperty\(\$O\$, \$Pk\$ \)](#).
 - iii. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$kPresent\$ \)](#).
 - iv. If $kPresent$ is `true`, then
 1. Let `accumulator` be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, \$Pk\$ \)](#).
 2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(accumulator\)](#).
 - v. Decrease k by 1.
 - c. If $kPresent$ is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
11. Repeat, while $k \geq 0$
 - a. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let $kPresent$ be the result of [HasProperty\(\$O\$, \$Pk\$ \)](#).
 - c. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$kPresent\$ \)](#).
 - d. If $kPresent$ is `true`, then
 - i. Let $kValue$ be the result of [Get\(\$O\$, \$Pk\$ \)](#).
 - ii. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(\$kValue\$ \)](#).
 - iii. Let `accumulator` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with `undefined` as `thisArgument` and a `List` containing `accumulator`, `kValue`, `k`, and O as `argumentsList`.
 - iv. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(accumulator\)](#).
 - e. Decrease k by 1.
12. Return `accumulator`.

The `length` property of the `reduceRight` method is 1.

NOTE The `reduceRight` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `reduceRight` function can be applied successfully to an [exotic object that is not an Array](#) is implementation-dependent.

[15.4.3.23 Array.prototype.find \(predicate, thisArg = undefined \)](#)

[predicate](#) should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value `true` or `false`. [find](#) calls [predicate](#) once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where [predicate](#) returns `true`. If such an element is found, [find](#) immediately returns that element value. Otherwise, [find](#) returns `undefined`. [predicate](#) is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a [thisArg](#) parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of [predicate](#). If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

[predicate](#) is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

Deleted: calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of O with the argument "`length`"
Deleted: `ToInt32`

Deleted:,

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of O with argument

Deleted: of calling the `[[`
Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: If `accumulator` is an abrupt completion, return `accumulator`

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of O with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[`
Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: If $kValue$ is an abrupt completion, return $kValue$

Deleted: the `this` value

Deleted: argument

Deleted: list

Deleted: If `accumulator` is an abrupt completion, return `accumulator`

Deleted: host

Deleted:

[find](#) does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to [predicate](#).

The range of elements processed by [find](#) is set before the first call to [callbackfn](#). Elements that are appended to the array after the call to [find](#) begins will not be visited by [callbackfn](#). If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to [predicate](#) will be the value at the time that [find](#) visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to [find](#) begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the [find](#) method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling ToObject passing the this value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of Get(O , "length").
4. Let len be ToLength($lenValue$).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
6. If IsCallable([predicate](#)) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
7. If thisArg was supplied, let T be thisArg; else let T be undefined.
8. Let k be 0.
9. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let Pk be ToString(k).
 - b. Let $kPresent$ be the result of HasProperty(O , Pk).
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt($kPresent$).
 - d. If $kPresent$ is true, then
 - i. Let $kValue$ be the result of Get(O , Pk).
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt($kValue$).
 - iii. Let $testResult$ be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of [predicate](#) with T as thisArgument and a List containing $kValue$, k , and O as argumentsList.
 - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt($testResult$).
 - v. If ToBoolean($testResult$) is true, return $kValue$.
 - e. Increase k by 1.
10. Return undefined.

The length property of the [find](#) method is 1.

NOTE The [find](#) function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the [find](#) function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

[15.4.3.24 Array.prototype.findIndex \(predicate , thisArg = undefined \)](#)

[predicate](#) should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value true or false. [findIndex](#) calls [predicate](#) once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where [predicate](#) returns true. If such an element is found, [findIndex](#) immediately returns the index of that element value. Otherwise, [findIndex](#) returns -1. [predicate](#) is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a thisArg parameter is provided, it will be used as the this value for each invocation of [predicate](#). If it is not provided, undefined is used instead.

[predicate](#) is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

[findIndex](#) does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to [predicate](#).

The range of elements processed by [findIndex](#) is set before the first call to [callbackfn](#). Elements that are appended to the array after the call to [findIndex](#) begins will not be visited by [callbackfn](#). If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to [predicate](#) will be the value at the time that [findIndex](#) visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to [findIndex](#) begins and before being visited are not visited.

Deleted: Integer

When the `findIndex` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of `Get(O , "length")`.
4. Let len be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len)`.
6. If `IsCallable(predicate)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If `thisArg` was supplied, let T be `thisArg`; else let T be `undefined`.
8. Let k be 0 .
9. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let $kPresent$ be the result of `HasProperty(O , Pk)`.
 - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kPresent)`.
 - d. If $kPresent$ is `true`, then
 - i. Let $kValue$ be the result of `Get(O , Pk)`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue)`.
 - iii. Let $testResult$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `predicate` with T as `thisArgument` and a List containing $kValue$, k , and O as `argumentsList`.
 - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(testResult)`.
 - v. If `ToBoolean(testResult)` is `true`, return k .
 - e. Increase k by 1 .
10. Return -1 .

The `length` property of the `findIndex` method is `1`.

NOTE The `findIndex` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an `Array` object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `findIndex` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an `Array` is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.25 `Array.prototype.entries()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateArrayIterator` abstract operation with arguments O and `"key+value"`.

15.4.3.26 `Array.prototype.keys()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateArrayIterator` abstract operation with arguments O and `"key"`.

15.4.3.27 `Array.prototype.values()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateArrayIterator` abstract operation with arguments O and `"value"`.

Comment [AWB11158]: Need to decide whether to allow an argument that requests sparse iteration

15.4.3.28 `Array.prototype[@@iterator]()`

The initial value of the `@@iterator` property is the same function object as the initial value of the `Array.prototype.values` property.

Deleted: .

Deleted: items

15.4.3.29 Array.prototype[@@unscopables]

The initial value of the @@unscopables data property is an object created by the following steps:

1. Let `blackList` be the result of calling `ArrayCreate(5, %ArrayPrototype%)`.
2. Call `CreateOwnProperty(blacklist, "0", "find")`.
3. Call `CreateOwnProperty(blacklist, "1", "findIndex")`.
4. Call `CreateOwnProperty(blacklist, "2", "fill")`.
5. Call `CreateOwnProperty(blacklist, "3", "copyWithin")`.
6. Call `CreateOwnProperty(blacklist, "4", "entries")`.
7. Call `CreateOwnProperty(blacklist, "5", "keys")`.
8. Call `CreateOwnProperty(blacklist, "6", "values")`.
9. Return `[blackList]`.

Comment [AWB17159]: Should blacklist be frozen?

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

NOTE The elements of this array are property names that were not included as standard properties of `Array.prototype` prior to the sixth edition of this specification. These names are ignored for `with` statement binding purposes in order to preserve the behaviour of existing code that might use one of these names as a binding in an outer scope that is shadowed by a `with` statement whose binding object is an Array object.

15.4.3.30 Array.prototype.fill (value, start = 0, end = this.length)

The `fill` method takes up to three arguments `value`, `start` and `end`. The `start` and `end` arguments are optional with default values of 0 and the length of the `this` object. If `start` is negative, it is treated as `length+start` where `length` is the length of the array. If `end` is negative, it is treated as `length+end`. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
3. Let `lenVal` be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let `len` be `ToLength(lenVal)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
6. Let `len` be `max(len, 0)`.
7. Let `relativeStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`relativeStart`).
9. If `relativeStart` is negative, let `k` be `max((len + relativeStart), 0)`; else let `k` be `min(relativeStart, len)`.
10. If `end` is `undefined`, let `relativeEnd` be `len`; else let `relativeEnd` be `ToInteger(end)`.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(`relativeEnd`).
12. If `relativeEnd` is negative, let `final` be `max((len + relativeEnd), 0)`; else let `final` be `min(relativeEnd, len)`.
13. Repeat, while `k < final`
 - a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(O, Pk, value, true)`.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`putStatus`).
 - d. Increase `k` by 1.
14. Return `O`.

The `length` property of the `fill` method is 1.

NOTE 1 The `fill` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `fill` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.3.31 Array.prototype.copyWith (target, start, end = this.length)

The `copyWith` method takes up to three arguments `target`, `start` and `end`. The `end` argument is optional with the length of the `this` object as its default value. If `target` is negative, it is treated as `length+target` where `length` is the length of the array. If `start` is negative, it is treated as `length+start`. If `end` is negative, it is treated as `length+end`. The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O).`
3. Let $lenVal$ be the result of `Get(O, "length").`
4. Let len be `ToLength(lenVal).`
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(len).`
6. Let len be $\max(len, 0).$
7. Let $relativeTarget$ be `ToInteger(target).`
8. If $relativeTarget$ is negative, let to be $\max((len + relativeStart), 0)$; else let to be $\min(relativeStart, len).$
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeTarget).`
10. Let $relativeStart$ be `ToInteger(start).`
11. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeStart).`
12. If $relativeStart$ is negative, let $from$ be $\max((len + relativeStart), 0)$; else let $from$ be $\min(relativeStart, len).$
13. If end is `undefined`, let $relativeEnd$ be len ; else let $relativeEnd$ be `ToInteger(end).`
14. `ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeEnd).`
15. If $relativeEnd$ is negative, let $final$ be $\max((len + relativeEnd), 0)$; else let $final$ be $\min(relativeEnd, len).$
16. Let $count$ be $\min(final - from, len - to).$
17. If $from < to$ and $to < from + count$
 - a. Let $direction = -1.$
 - b. Let $from = from + count - 1.$
 - c. Let $to = to + count - 1.$
18. Else,
 - a. Let $direction = 1.$
19. Repeat, while $count > 0$
 - a. Let $fromKey$ be `ToString(from).`
 - b. Let $toKey$ be `ToString(to).`
 - c. Let $fromPresent$ be the result of `HasProperty(O, fromKey).`
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromPresent).`
 - e. If $fromPresent$ is `true`, then
 - i. Let $fromVal$ be the result of `Get(O, fromKey).`
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(fromVal).`
 - iii. Let $putStatus$ be the result of `Put(O, toKey, fromVal, true).`
 - iv. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus).`
 - f. Else $fromPresent$ is `false`,
 - i. Let $deleteStatus$ be the result of `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, toKey).`
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(deleteStatus).`
 - g. Let $from$ be $from + direction.$
 - h. Let to be $to + direction.$
 - i. Let $count$ be $count - 1.$
20. `Return O.`

The `length` property of the `fill` method is 2.

NOTE 1 The `copyWith` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. Whether the `copyWith` function can be applied successfully to an exotic object that is not an Array is implementation-dependent.

15.4.4 Properties of Array Instances

Array instances are exotic Array objects and have the internal methods specified for such objects. Array instances inherit properties from the Array prototype object. Array instances also have an `[ArrayInitializationState]` internal data property.

Array instances have a `length` property, and a set of enumerable properties with array index names.

15.4.4.1 `length`

The `length` property of this Array object is a data property whose value is always numerically greater than the name of every deletable property whose name is an array index.

Deleted: that
Deleted: and
Deleted: their <code>[[Class]]</code>
Deleted: the
Deleted: [
Deleted: <code>IsArray</code>
Deleted: <code>NativeBrand</code>
Deleted: <code>z</code>
Deleted: <code>BuiltinBrand</code>
Deleted:
Deleted: with value <code>NativeArrayBuiltinArray</code>
Deleted: value is <code>"Array"</code>
Deleted: Array instances also have the following properties.
Deleted: <code><#>15.4.5.1 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc, Throw)</code>
Array objects use a variation of the <code>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</code> internal method used by other native ECMAScript objects (8.12.9). Assume A is an Array object, $Desc$ is a Property Descriptor, and $Throw$ is a Boolean flag. In the following algorithm, the term "Reject" means "If $Throw$ is <code>true</code> , then throw a <code>TypeError</code> exception, otherwise return <code>false</code> ." When the <code>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</code> internal method of A is called with property P , Property Descriptor $Desc$, and Boolean flag $Throw$, the following steps are taken: $\langle\#\rangle$ ReturnIfAbrupt(A). $\langle\#\rangle$ Let $oldLenDesc$ be the result of calling the <code>[[GetOwnProperty]]</code> internal method of A passing <code>"length"</code> as the argument. The result will never be <code>undefined</code> or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured. $\langle\#\rangle$ Let $oldLen$ be $oldLenDesc.[[Value]].$ $\langle\#\rangle$ If P is <code>"length"</code> , then $\quad\langle\#\rangle$ If the <code>[[Value]]</code> field of $Desc$ is absent, then $\quad\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Return the result of calling the default <code>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</code> internal method (8.12.9) on A passing <code>"length"</code> , $Desc$, and $Throw$ as arguments. $\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Let $newLenDesc$ be a copy of $Desc$. $\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Let $newLen$ be <code>ToUint32(Desc.[[Value]]).</code> $\quad\langle\#\rangle$ If $newLen$ is not equal to <code>ToNumber(Desc.[[Value]])</code> , throw a <code>RangeError</code> exception. $\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Set $newLenDesc.[[Value]]$ to $newLen$. $\quad\langle\#\rangle$ If $newLen \geq oldLen$, then $\quad\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Return the result of calling the default <code>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</code> internal method (8.12.9) on A passing <code>"length"</code> , $newLenDesc$, and $Throw$ as arguments. $\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Reject if $oldLenDesc.[[Writable]]$ is <code>false</code> . $\quad\langle\#\rangle$ If $newLenDesc.[[Writable]]$ is absent or the value <code>true</code> , let $newWritable$ be <code>true</code> . $\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Else, $\quad\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Need to defer setting the <code>[[Writable]]</code> attribute to <code>false</code> in case any elements can be deleted. $\quad\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Let $newWritable$ be <code>false</code> . $\quad\quad\langle\#\rangle$ Set $newLenDesc.[[Writable]]$ to <code>true</code> .

The `length` property initially has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

NOTE Attempting to set the length property of an Array object to a value that is numerically less than or equal to the largest numeric property name of an existing array indexed non-deletable property of the array will result in the length being set to a numeric value that is one greater than that largest numeric property name. See [8.4.2.1](#).

15.4.5 Array Iterator Object Structure

An Array Iterator is an object, with the structure defined below, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Array instance object. There is not a named constructor for Array Iterator objects. Instead, Array iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Array instance objects.

15.4.5.1 CreateArrayIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Array objects return `Iterator` objects. The abstract operation `CreateArrayIterator` with arguments `array` and `kind` is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the result of calling `ToObject(array)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
3. Let `iterator` be the result of `ObjectCreate(%ArrayIteratorPrototype%, {[[IteratedObject]]: [[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]], [[ArrayIterationKind]]]})`.
4. Set `iterator`'s `[[IteratedObject]]` internal `data` property to `O`.
5. Set `iterator`'s `[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]]` internal `data` property to `0`.
6. Set `iterator`'s `[[ArrayIterationKind]]` internal `data` property to `kind`.
7. Return `iterator`.

15.4.5.2 The Array Iterator Prototype

All Array Iterator Objects inherit properties from a common Array Iterator Prototype object. The `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the Array Iterator Prototype is the `%ObjectPrototype%` intrinsic object. In addition, the Array Iterator Prototype has the following properties:

15.4.5.2.1 ArrayIterator.prototype.constructor

15.4.5.2.2 ArrayIterator.prototype.next()

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `O` does not have all of the internal properties of a Array Iterator Instance ([15.4.5.1.2](#)), throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `a` be the value of the `[[IteratedObject]]` internal `data` property of `O`.
5. Let `index` be the value of the `[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]]` internal `data` property of `O`.
6. Let `itemKind` be the value of the `[[ArrayIterationKind]]` internal `data` property of `O`.
7. Let `lenValue` be the result of `Get(a, "length")`.
8. Let `len` be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
10. If `itemKind` contains the substring "`sparse`", then
 - a. Let `found` be `false`.
 - b. Repeat, while `found` is `false` and `index < len`
 - i. Let `elementKey` be `ToString(index)`.
 - ii. Let `found` be the result of `HasProperty(a, elementKey)`.
 - iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`found`).
 - iv. If `found` is `false`, then
 1. Increase `index` by 1.
11. If `index > len`, then
 - a. Set the value of the `[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]]` internal `data` property of `O` to `+∞`.
 - b. Return `CreateItrResultObject(undefined, true)`.
12. Set the value of the `[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]]` internal `data` property of `O` to `index+1`.
13. If `itemKind` contains the substring "`value`", then
 - Moved down [12]: Let `elementKey` be `ToString(index)`.

Deleted: 15

Deleted: 5

Deleted: 15.4.6

Deleted: 15.4.6

Deleted: iterator

Deleted: `itr`

Deleted: the abstract operation

Deleted: with the intrinsic object

Deleted: as its argument

Deleted: Add a

Deleted: `iterator itr with value`

Deleted: Add a

Deleted: `iterator itr with value`

Deleted: Add a

Deleted: of `iterator`

Deleted: `itr`

Deleted: with value

Deleted: `itr`

Comment [AWB10160]: TODO: need to decide what to use for a constructor for these sort of objects.

Deleted: calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of `a` with the argument "`length`"

Deleted: `ToInt32`

Deleted: calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of `a` with argument

Comment [AWB15161]: We don't current have a public API for requesting a sparse iteration. If that remains the case we can delete this clause.

Deleted: `Infinity`

Deleted: Completion

Deleted: `{[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: %StopIteration%, [[target]]: empty}`

Deleted: `1`

Moved down [12]: Let `elementKey` be `ToString(ind`

- a. Let `elementKey` be `ToString(index)`.
 b. Let `elementValue` be the result of `Get(a, elementKey)`.
 c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`elementValue`).
 14. If `itemKind` contains the substring "`key+value`", then
 a. Let `result` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 2.
 b. Assert: `result` is a new, well-formed Array object so the following operations will never fail.
 c. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `result` with arguments "`0`" and `Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: index, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 d. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `result` with arguments "`1`" and `Property Descriptor {[[Value]]: elementValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 e. Return `CreateItrResultObject(result, false)`.
 15. Else If `itemKind` contains the substring "`key`" then, return `CreateItrResultObject(index, false)`.
 16. Assert: `itemKind` contains the substring "`value`".
 17. Return `CreateItrResultObject(elementValue, false)`.

Moved (insertion) [12]
Deleted: calling the `[[` internal method of
Deleted: with argument
Deleted:,
Deleted: `elementKey`
Deleted:, and false
Deleted:,
Deleted:, and false
Deleted: `result`
Deleted: `elementKey`
Deleted: Else
Deleted: is

15.4.5.2.3 `ArrayIterator.prototype.[@@iterator] ()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the `this` value.

15.4.5.2.4 `ArrayIterator.prototype.[@@toStringTag]`

The initial value of the `[@@toStringTag]` property is the string value "`Array Iterator`".

15.4.5.3 Properties of Array Iterator Instances

Array Iterator instances inherit properties from the Array Iterator prototype (the intrinsic `%ArrayIteratorPrototype%`). Array Iterator instances are initially created with the internal properties listed in Table 33.

Deleted: 15.4.6

Deleted: .

Internal Data Property Name	Description
<code>[[IteratedObject]]</code>	The object whose array elements are being iterated.
<code>[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]]</code>	The integer index of the next array index to be examined by this iteration.
<code>[[ArrayIterationKind]]</code>	A string value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: " <code>key</code> ", " <code>value</code> ", " <code>key+value</code> ", " <code>sparse:key</code> ", " <code>sparse:value</code> ", " <code>sparse:key+value</code> ".

15.5 String Objects

15.5.1 The String Constructor

The `String` constructor is the `%String%` `intrinsic` object and the initial value of the `String` property of the global object. When `String` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion. However, if the `this` value `value` passed in the call is an `Object` with an uninitialised `[[StringData]]` internal data property, it initialises the `this` value using the argument value. This permits `String` to be used both to perform type conversion and to perform constructor instance initialization.

Deleted: Called as a Function

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: z

Deleted: ize

The `String` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `String` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `String` constructor to initialise the `[[StringData]]` state of subclass instances.

15.5.1.1 `String ([value])`

Returns a String value (not a String object) computed by `ToString(value)`. If `value` is not supplied, the empty String "" is returned.

When `String` is called with argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If no arguments were passed to this function invocation, then let `s` be "".
3. Else, let `s` be `ToString(value)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`s`).
5. If `Type(O)` is Object and `O` has a `[[StringData]]` internal data property and the value of `[[StringData]]` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `length` be the number of code unit elements in `s`.
 - b. Let `status` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, "length", Property Descriptor[[Value]]: length, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false).`
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
 - d. Set the value of `O`'s `[[StringData]]` internal data property to `s`.
 - e. Return `O`.
6. Return `s`.

15.5.1.2 `new String (...argumentsList)`

`String` called as part of a new expression, it initialises a newly created exotic String object.

1. Let `F` be the `String` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `String` is implemented as an ordinary function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

15.5.2 Properties of the String Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the `String` constructor is the standard built-in Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 1), the `String` constructor has the following properties:

15.5.2.1 `String.prototype`

The initial value of `String.prototype` is the standard built-in String prototype object (15.5.4).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.

15.5.2.2 `String.fromCharCode (...codeUnits)`

The `String.fromCharCode` function may be called with a variable number of arguments which form the rest parameter `codeUnits`. The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `codeUnits` is a well-formed rest parameter object.
2. Let `length` be the result of `Get(codeUnits, "length")`.
3. Let `elements` be a new List.

Deleted: `String` may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a super invocation of

Deleted: ize

Deleted: `value` is `undefined`

Deleted: <#>15.5.2 The `String` Constructor When `String` is called as part of a new expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created exotic String object. 15.5.2.1 .

Deleted:

Deleted: [

Deleted: `value`

Deleted:]

Deleted: with optional argument `value` performs the following steps

Deleted: be the be the

Deleted: a

Deleted: The `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the standard built-in String prototype object that is the initial value of `String.prototype` (15.5.3.1). The `[[Class]]` internal property of the newly constructed object is set to "String" has the `[[IsStringNativeBranch]]` internal property with value `StringWrapper`. The `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `true`. The `[[PrimitiveValueStringData]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `ToString(value)`, or the empty String if `value` is not supplied. 1

Deleted: 15.3.4

Deleted: 15.3.3

Deleted: the internal properties and

Comment [AWB9162]: Should we provide `fromCodeUnit` as an alias for this property and label `fromCharCode` as obsolete.

Deleted: [

Deleted: ...

Deleted: `char0 [, char1 [, ...]]`

Deleted: Returns a String value containing as many characters as the number of arguments. Each argument specifies one character of the resulting String, with the first argument specifying the first character, and so on, from left to right. An argument is converted to a character by applying the operation `ToUint16` (9.7) and regarding the resulting 16-bit integer as the code unit value of a character. If no arguments are supplied, the result is the empty String. 1

Deleted: ing

Deleted: calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of `codeUnits` with argument `"length"`

4. Let `nextIndex` be 0.
5. Repeat while `nextIndex < length`
 - a. Let `next` be the result of `Get(codeUnits, ToString(nextIndex))`.
 - b. Let `nextCU` be `ToUint16(next)`.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextCU`).
 - d. Append `nextCU` to the end of `elements`.
 - e. Let `nextIndex` be `nextIndex + 1`.
6. Return the `String` value whose elements are, in order, the elements in the List `elements`. If `length` is 0, the empty string is returned.

The `length` property of the `fromCharCode` function is 1.

15.5.2.3 String.fromCharCode (...codePoints)

The `String.fromCharCode` function may be called with a variable number of arguments which form the rest parameter `codePoints`. The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `codePoints` is a well-formed rest parameter object.
2. Let `length` be the result of `Get(codePoints, "length")`.
3. Let `elements` be a new List.
4. Let `nextIndex` be 0.
5. Repeat while `nextIndex < length`
 - a. Let `next` be the result of `Get(codePoints, ToString(nextIndex))`.
 - b. Let `nextCP` be `ToNumber(next)`.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextCP`).
 - d. If `SameValue(nextCP, ToInteger(nextCP))` is false, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
 - e. If `nextCP < 0` or `nextCP > 0x10FFFF`, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
 - f. Append the elements of the UTF-16 Encoding (clause 6) of `nextCP` to the end of `elements`.
 - g. Let `nextIndex` be `nextIndex + 1`.
6. Return the `String` value whose elements are, in order, the elements in the List `elements`. If `length` is 0, the empty string is returned.

The `length` property of the `fromCodePoint` function is 0.

15.5.2.4 String.raw (callSite, ...substitutions)

The `String.raw` function may be called with a variable number of arguments. The first argument is `callSite` and the remainder of the arguments form the rest parameter `substitutions`. The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `substitutions` is a well-formed rest parameter object.
2. Let `cooked` be `ToObject(callSite)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`cooked`).
4. Let `rawValue` be the result of `Get(cooked, "raw")`.
5. Let `raw` be `ToObject(rawValue)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`raw`).
7. Let `len` be the result of `Get(raw, "length")`.
8. Let `literalSegments` be `ToLength(len)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`literalSegments`).
10. If `literalSegments < 0`, then return the empty string.
11. Let `stringElements` be a new List.
12. Let `nextIndex` be 0.
13. Repeat
 - a. Let `nextKey` be `ToString(nextIndex)`.
 - b. Let `next` be the result of `Get(raw, nextKey)`.
 - c. Let `nextSeg` be `ToString(next)`.
 - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextSeg`).
 - e. Append in order the code unit elements of `nextSeg` to the end of `stringElements`.
 - f. If `nextIndex + 1 = literalSegments`, then

Deleted: calling the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: s

Deleted: ...

Deleted: charCode

Deleted: Units
Deleted: ing
Deleted: calling the [[Get]] internal method of
codeUnitsPoints with argument "length"
Deleted: calling the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: v
Deleted: v
Deleted: s

Comment [AWB9163]: Note this follows the
ES6 convention for rest parameters rather than
the precedent established by fromCharCode

Deleted: ...

Deleted: ing
Deleted: calling the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: ing
Deleted: calling the [[Get]] internal method of
raw with argument "length"
Deleted: UInt
Deleted: =
Deleted: while `nextIndex < literalSegments`
Deleted: calling the [[
Deleted:]] internal method of
Deleted:
Deleted: with argument
Deleted: elements

i. Return the string value whose elements are, in order, the elements in the List *stringElements*. If *length* is 0, the empty string is returned.

g. Let *next* be the result of *Get(substitutions, nextKey)*.

h. Let *nextSub* be *ToString(next)*.

i. ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextSub*).

j. Append in order the code unit elements of *nextSub* to the end of *stringElements*.

k. Let *nextIndex* be *nextIndex* + 1.

Deleted: *elements*

Deleted: calling the *[[*

Deleted: *]]* internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: *elements*

The *length* property of the *raw* function is 1.

NOTE *String.raw* is intended for use as a tag function of a Tagged Template String (11.2.6). When called as such the first argument will be a well formed template call site object and the rest parameter will contain the substitution values.

Deleted: Quasi

Deleted: quasi

15.5.2.5 *String[@@create]()*

The *@@create* method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the *this* value.
2. Let *proto* be the result of *GetPrototypeOfFromConstructor(F, "%StringPrototype%")*.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*proto*).
4. Let *obj* be the result of calling *StringCreate(proto)*.
5. Return *obj*.

Deleted: false

This property has the attributes { *[[Writable]]*: **false**, *[[Enumerable]]*: **false**, *[[Configurable]]*: **true** }.

NOTE *[[StringData]]* is initially assigned the value **undefined** as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the *String* constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementation may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

Deleted: z

15.5.3 Properties of the String Prototype Object

The *String* prototype object is itself an ordinary object. It is not a *String* instance and does not have a *[[StringData]]* internal data property.

Deleted: String

Deleted: (its *[[Class]]* is "String")

Deleted: whose value is an empty String

Deleted: The *String* prototype object has the *[[IsStringNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]* internal data property with value *StringWrapperBuiltinStringWrapper*.

Deleted: z

The value of the *[[Prototype]]* internal *data* property of the *String* prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (15.2.4).

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the methods of the *String* prototype object defined below are not generic and the *this* value passed to them must be either a *String* value or an object that has a *[[StringData]]* internal data property that has been initialised to a *String* value.

The abstract operation *thisStringValue(value)* performs the following steps:

1. If *Type(value)* is *String*, return *value*.
2. If *Type(value)* is *Object* and *value* has a *[[StringData]]* internal data property, then
 - a. Let *s* be the value of *value*'s *[[StringData]]* internal data property.
 - b. If *s* is not **undefined**, then return *s*.
3. Throw a *TypeError* exception.

Deleted: n

The phrase "this *String* value" within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation *thisStringValue* with the *this* value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

15.5.3.1 *String.prototype.constructor*

The initial value of *String.prototype.constructor* is the built-in *String* constructor.

15.5.3.2 *String.prototype.toString()*

When the *toString* method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let s be `thisStringValue(this value)`.
2. Return s .

NOTE For a String object, the `toString` method happens to return the same thing as the `valueOf` method.

15.5.3.3 `String.prototype.valueOf ()`

When the `valueOf` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let s be `thisStringValue(this value)`.
2. Return s .

15.5.3.4 `String.prototype.charAt (pos)`

NOTE Returns a single element String containing the code unit at element position pos in the String value resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no element at that position, the result is the empty String. The result is a String value, not a String object.

If pos is a value of Number type that is an integer, then the result of `x.charAt(pos)` is equal to the result of `x.substring(pos, pos+1)`.

When the `charAt` method is called with one argument pos , the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let $position$ be `ToInteger(pos)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(position).
6. Let $size$ be the number of elements in S .
7. If $position < 0$ or $position \geq size$, return the empty String.
8. Return a String of length 1, containing one code unit from S , namely the code unit at position $position$, where the first (leftmost) code unit in S is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.

NOTE The `charAt` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.5 `String.prototype.charCodeAt (pos)`

NOTE Returns a Number (a nonnegative integer less than 2^{16}) that is the code unit value of the string element at position pos in the String resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no element at that position, the result is `Nan`.

When the `charCodeAt` method is called with one argument pos , the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let $position$ be `ToInteger(pos)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(position).
6. Let $size$ be the number of elements in S .
7. If $position < 0$ or $position \geq size$, return `Nan`.
8. Return a value of Number type, whose value is the code unit value of the element at position $position$ in the String S , where the first (leftmost) element in S is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.

NOTE The `charCodeAt` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

Deleted: Returns this String value. (

Deleted: ote

Deleted: that, f

Deleted:)

Deleted: The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a `TypeError` exception if its `this` value is not a String or a String object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.¶

Comment [AWB9164]: Perhaps BMPChar should be provided as an alias for this method and `charAt` should be marked as obsolete.

Deleted: Returns this String value.¶ The `valueOf` function is not generic; it throws `TypeError` exception if its `this` value is not a String or String object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.¶

Formatted: Note

Deleted: character

Deleted: String

Deleted: character

Deleted: ReturnIfAbrup(

Deleted: Call

Deleted: passing the

Deleted: as its argument

Deleted:)

Deleted: the result of calling

Deleted: , giving it the `this` value as its argument

Deleted: s

Deleted: characters

Deleted: character

Deleted: character

Deleted: character

Formatted: Note

Deleted: representing

Deleted: character

Deleted: character

Deleted: character

Deleted: ReturnIfAbrup(

Deleted:)

Deleted: Call `CheckObjectCoercible` passing `this` value as its argument.

Deleted: the result of calling

Deleted: , giving it the `this` value as its argument

Deleted: characters

Deleted: character

Deleted: character

15.5.3.6 String.prototype.concat (...args)

NOTE When the `concat` method is called with zero or more arguments, it returns a String consisting of the string elements of this object (converted to a String) followed by the string elements of each of the arguments, converted to a String. The result is a String value, not a String object.

The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: args is a well-formed rest parameter object.
2. Let O be CheckObjectCoercible(this value).
3. Let S be ToString(O).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
5. Let args be an internal list that is a copy of the argument list passed to this function.
6. Let R be S.
7. Repeat, while args is not empty
 - a. Remove the first element from args and let next be the value of that element.
 - b. Let nextString be ToString(next).
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextString).
 - d. Let R be the String value consisting of the string elements in the previous value of R followed by the string elements of nextString.
8. Return R.

The `length` property of the `concat` method is 1.

NOTE The `concat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.7 String.prototype.indexOf (searchString, position)

If `searchString` appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, at one or more positions that are greater than or equal to `position`, then the index of the smallest such position is returned; otherwise, -1 is returned. If `position` is `undefined`, 0 is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

The `indexOf` method takes two arguments, `searchString` and `position`, and performs the following steps:

1. Let O be CheckObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(S).
4. Let searchStr be ToString(searchString).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(searchString).
6. Let pos be ToInteger(position). (If `position` is `undefined`, this step produces the value 0).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(pos).
8. Let len be the number of elements in S.
9. Let start be min(max(pos, 0), len).
10. Let searchLen be the number of elements in `searchStr`.
11. Return the smallest possible integer k not smaller than `start` such that `k + searchLen` is not greater than `len`, and for all nonnegative integers j less than `searchLen`, the code unit at position `k+j` of S is the same as the code unit at position `j` of `searchStr`; but if there is no such integer k, then return the value -1.

The `length` property of the `indexOf` method is 1.

NOTE The `indexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.8 String.prototype.lastIndexOf (searchString, position)

If `searchString` appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String at one or more positions that are smaller than or equal to `position`, then the index of the greatest such position is returned;

otherwise, `-1` is returned. If `position` is **`undefined`**, the length of the String value is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

The `lastIndexOf` method takes two arguments, `searchString` and `position`, and performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
4. Let `searchStr` be `ToString(searchString)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`searchString`).
6. Let `numPos` be `ToNumber(position)`. (If `position` is **`undefined`**, this step produces the value **`NaN`**).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`numPos`).
8. If `numPos` is **`NaN`**, let `pos` be `+∞`; otherwise, let `pos` be `ToInteger(numPos)`.
9. Let `len` be the number of elements in `S`.
10. Let `start` be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.
11. Let `searchLen` be the number of elements in `searchStr`.
12. Return the largest possible nonnegative integer `k` not larger than `start` such that `k + searchLen` is not greater than `len`, and for all nonnegative integers `j` less than `searchLen`, the code unit at position `k+j` of `S` is the same as the code unit at position `j` of `searchStr`; but if there is no such integer `k`, then return the value `-1`.

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt()`
Deleted:)
Deleted: Call `CheckObjectCoercible` passing `this value` as its argument.
Deleted: the result of calling
Deleted: , giving it the `this value` as its argument
Deleted: characters
Deleted: characters
Deleted: character
Deleted: character

The `length` property of the `lastIndexOf` method is `1`.

NOTE The `lastIndexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.9 `String.prototype.localeCompare (that)`

When the `localeCompare` method is called with one argument `that`, it returns a Number other than **`NaN`** that represents the result of a locale-sensitive String comparison of the `this` value (converted to a String) with `that` (converted to a String). The two Strings are `S` and `That`. The two Strings are compared in an implementation-defined fashion. The result is intended to order String values in the sort order specified by the system default locale, and will be negative, zero, or positive, depending on whether `S` comes before `That` in the sort order, the Strings are equal, or `S` comes after `That` in the sort order, respectively.

Before perform the comparisons the following steps are performed to prepare the Strings:

1. Let `O` be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
4. Let `That` be `ToString(that)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`That`).

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt()`
Deleted:)
Deleted: Call `CheckObjectCoercible` passing `this value` as its argument.
Deleted: the result of calling
Deleted: , giving it the `this value` as its argument
Deleted: 15.4.4

The `localeCompare` method, if considered as a function of two arguments `this` and `that`, is a consistent comparison function (as defined in [15.4.3.11](#)) on the set of all Strings.

The actual return values are implementation-defined to permit implementers to encode additional information in the value, but the function is required to define a total ordering on all Strings and to return `0` when comparing Strings that are considered canonically equivalent by the Unicode standard.

If no language-sensitive comparison at all is available from the host environment, this function may perform a bitwise comparison.

NOTE 1 The `localeCompare` method itself is not directly suitable as an argument to `Array.prototype.sort` because the latter requires a function of two arguments.

NOTE 2 This function is intended to rely on whatever language-sensitive comparison functionality is available to the ECMAScript environment from the host environment, and to compare according to the rules of the host environment's current locale. It is strongly recommended that this function treat Strings that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard as identical (in other words, compare the Strings as if they had both been converted to Normalised

Form C or D first). It is also recommended that this function not honour Unicode compatibility equivalences or decompositions.

NOTE 3 The second parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

NOTE 4 The `localeCompare` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.10 `String.prototype.match (regexp)`

When the `match` method is called with argument `regexp`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. **Deleted:** `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. If `Type(regexp)` is Object and `HasProperty(regexp, @@isRegExp)` is `true`, then let `rx` be `regexp`.
5. Else, let `rx` be the result of the abstract operation `RegExpCreate (15.10.4.1)` with arguments `regexp` and `undefined`.
6. **Deleted:** `ReturnIfAbrupt(rx)`.
7. Return the result of `Invoke(rx, "match", (S))`.

NOTE The `match` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.11 `String.prototype.replace (searchValue, replaceValue)`

When the `replace` method is called with arguments `searchValue` and `replaceValue` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `string` be `ToString(O)`.
3. **Deleted:** `ReturnIfAbrupt(string)`.
4. If `Type(searchValue)` is Object and `HasProperty(searchValue, @@isRegExp)` is `true`, then
 - a. Return the result of `Invoke(searchValue, "replace", (string, replaceValue))`.
5. Let `searchString` be `ToString(searchValue)`.
6. **Deleted:** `ReturnIfAbrupt(searchString)`.
7. Search `string` for the first occurrence of `searchString` and let `pos` be the index position within `string` of the first code unit of the matched substring and let `matched` be `searchString`. If no occurrences of `searchString` were found, return `string`.
8. If `IsCallable(replaceValue)` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `replValue` be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `replaceValue` passing `undefined` as the `this` value and a List containing `matched`, `pos`, and `string` as the argument list.
 - b. Let `replStr` be `ToString(replValue)`.
 - c. **Deleted:** `ReturnIfAbrupt(replStr)`.
9. Else,
 - a. Let `captures` be an empty List.
 - b. Let `replStr` be the result of the abstract operation `GetReplaceSubstitution(matched, string, pos, captures)`.
10. Let `tailPos` be `pos + the number of code units in matched`.
11. Let `newString` be the String formed by concatenating the first `pos` code units of `string`, `replStr`, and the trailing substring of `string` starting at index `tailPos`. If `pos` is 0, the first element of the concatenation will be the empty String.
12. Return `newString`.

NOTE The `replace` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

Runtime Semantics: `GetReplaceSubstitution Abstract Operation`

Deleted: <code>ReturnIfAbrupt(</code>
Deleted: <code>)</code>
Deleted: Call <code>CheckObjectCoercible</code> passing the <code>this</code> value as its argument.
Deleted: the result of calling
Deleted: , giving it the <code>this</code> value as its argument
Deleted: the value of the <code>[[Class]]</code> internal property of
Deleted: is " <code>RegExp</code> " has the <code>[[IsRegExpNativeBrandBuiltInBrand]]</code> internal data property whose value is <code>NativeRegExpBuiltInRegExp</code>
Deleted: abstraction operation
Deleted: a new <code>RegExp</code> object created as if by the expression <code>new RegExp (regexp)</code> where <code>RegExp</code> is the standard built-in constructor with that name.
Deleted: <#>Let <code>args</code> be a new List with <code>S</code> as its sole element.¶
Deleted: <#>Let <code>global</code> be the result of calling the <code>[[Get]]</code> internal method of <code>rx</code> with argument, <code>"global"</code>).¶
Deleted: <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(<code>global</code>).¶
Deleted:
Deleted: <code>regexp</code>
Deleted: <code>args</code>
Deleted: <code>A</code>
Deleted: First set <code>string</code> according to the following steps
Deleted: <code>ReturnIfAbrupt(</code>
Deleted: <code>)</code>
Deleted: Call <code>CheckObjectCoercible</code> passing the <code>this</code> value as its argument
Deleted: the result of calling
Deleted: , giving it the <code>this</code> value as its argument
Deleted: <#>Let <code>args</code> be a new List with elements
Deleted: <code>regexp</code>
Deleted: <code>args</code>
Deleted: <#>If <code>searchValue</code> is a regular expression (
Deleted: <#>Assert: If <code>searchValue</code> is not a regular
Deleted: <code>I</code>
Deleted: and
Deleted: search <code>string</code> for the first occurrence of
Deleted: let <code>pos</code> be 0 and let <code>matched</code> be the empty String
Deleted: Let <code>m</code> be 0.
Deleted:
Deleted: is a function
Deleted: then
Deleted: <code>s</code>
Deleted: <code>V</code>
Deleted: <code>ing</code>
Deleted: for
Deleted: each matched substring, call the function with t

The abstract operation `GetReplaceSubstitution(matched, string, position, captures)` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(matched)` is `String`.
2. Let `matchLength` be the number of code units in `matched`.
3. Assert: `Type(string)` is `String`.
4. Let `stringLength` be the number of code units in `string`.
5. Assert: `position` is a non-negative integer.
6. Assert: `position ≤ stringLength`.
7. Assert: `captures` is a possibly empty List of `Strings`.
8. Let `tailPos` be `position + matchLength`.
9. Let `m` be the number of elements in `captures`.
10. Let `result` be a `String` value derived from `matched` by replacing code unit elements in `matched` by replacement text as specified in Table 34. These `$` replacements are done left-to-right, and, once such a replacement is performed, the new replacement text is not subject to further replacements.
11. Return `result`.

Table 34— Replacement Text Symbol Substitutions

Code unit	Unicode Characters	Replacement text
0x0024, 0x0024	\$\$	\$
0x0024, 0x0026	\$&	<code>matched</code>
0x0024, 0x0060	\$`	If <code>position</code> is 0, the replacement is the empty <code>String</code> . Otherwise, the replacement is the substring of <code>string</code> that starts at index 0 and whose last code point is at index <code>position - 1</code> .
0x0024, 0x0027	\$'	If <code>tailPos ≥ stringLength</code> , the replacement is the empty <code>String</code> . Otherwise, the replacement is the substring of <code>string</code> that starts at index <code>tailPos</code> and continues to the end of <code>string</code> .
0x0024, N where 0x0031 ≤ N ≤ 0x0039	\$n where n is one of 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 and \$n is not followed by a decimal digit	The <code>nth</code> element of <code>captures</code> , where <code>n</code> is a single digit in the range 1 to 9. If <code>n ≤ m</code> and the <code>nth</code> element of <code>captures</code> is <code>undefined</code> , use the empty <code>String</code> instead. [If <code>n > m</code> , the result is implementation-defined.]
0x0024, N, N where 0x0030 ≤ N ≤ 0x0039	\$nn where n is one of 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	The <code>nnth</code> element of <code>captures</code> , where <code>nn</code> is a two-digit decimal number in the range 01 to 99. If <code>nn ≤ m</code> and the <code>nnth</code> element of <code>captures</code> is <code>undefined</code> , use the empty <code>String</code> instead. [If <code>nn</code> is 00 or <code>nn > m</code> , the result is implementation-defined.]
0x0024	\$ in any context that does not match on of the above.	\$

15.5.3.12 `String.prototype.search(regexp)`

When the search method is called with argument `regexp`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `string` be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(string)`.
4. If `Type(regexp)` is `Object` and `HasProperty(regexp, @@isRegExp)` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `rx` be `regexp`;
5. Else
 - a. Let `rx` be the result of the abstract operation `RegExpCreate (15.10.3.1)` with arguments `regexp` and `undefined`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(rx)`.
7. Return the result of `Invoke(rx, "search", (string))`.

NOTE The `search` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a `String` object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

Deleted: Let <code>result</code> be a <code>String</code> value derived from <code>matched</code> by replacing code unit elements in <code>matched</code> by replacement text as specified in ¶
<#>Table 33. These \$ replacements are done left-to-right, and, once such a replacement is performed, the new replacement text is not subject to further replacements.¶
Deleted: If <code>Type(value)</code> is <code>Object</code> and <code>value</code> has <code>[[StringData]]</code> internal data property, then¶
Deleted: The
Deleted: <code>substring</code> .
Deleted: \$`
Deleted: r
Deleted: The
Deleted: portion of
Deleted: that precedes the matched substring
Deleted: '
Deleted: r
Deleted: .
Deleted: The portion of <code>string</code> that follows the
Deleted: and <code>\$n</code> is not followed by a decimal d
Deleted: 0
Deleted: 0
Comment [AWB14165]: Why is this impl
Comment [AWB14166]: "12345".replace()
Deleted: NOTE The <code>replace</code> function is
Deleted: ReturnIfAbrupt(
Deleted:)
Deleted: Call <code>CheckObjectCoercible</code> passing
Deleted: the result of calling
Deleted: , giving it the <code>this</code> value as its argument
Deleted: S
Deleted: the value of the <code>[[Class]]</code> internal
Deleted: <code>regexp</code> has thea
Deleted: is "RegExP"
Deleted:
Deleted: l
Deleted: ,
Deleted: let
Deleted: abstraction operation
Deleted: 4
Deleted: a new <code>RegExp</code> object created as if
Deleted: <#>Let <code>args</code> be a new <code>List</code> with the
Deleted: <#>Search the value <code>string</code> from its
Deleted: ege
Deleted: p
Deleted: args
Deleted: result

15.5.3.13 String.prototype.slice (start, end)

The `slice` method takes two arguments, `start` and `end`, and returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, starting from `element` position `start` and running to, but not including, `element` position `end` (or through the end of the String if `end` is `undefined`). If `start` is negative, it is treated as `sourceLength+start` where `sourceLength` is the length of the String. If `end` is negative, it is treated as `sourceLength+end` where `sourceLength` is the length of the String. The result is a String value, not a String object. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`)**.
4. Let `len` be the number of `elements` in `S`.
5. Let `intStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
6. If `end` is `undefined`, let `intEnd` be `len`; else let `intEnd` be `ToInteger(end)`.
7. If `intStart` is negative, let `from` be `max(len + intStart, 0)`; else let `from` be `min(intStart, len)`.
8. If `intEnd` is negative, let `to` be `max(len + intEnd, 0)`; else let `to` be `min(intEnd, len)`.
9. Let `span` be `max(to - from, 0)`.
10. Return a String `value` containing `span` consecutive `elements` from `S` beginning with the `element` at position `from`.

The `length` property of the `slice` method is **2**.

NOTE The `slice` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.14 String.prototype.split (separator, limit)

Returns an Array object into which substrings of the result of converting this object to a String have been stored. The substrings are determined by searching from left to right for occurrences of `separator`; these occurrences are not part of any substring in the returned array, but serve to divide up the String value. The value of `separator` may be a String of any length or it may be a RegExp object.

The value of `separator` may be an empty String, an empty regular expression, or a regular expression that can match an empty String. In this case, `separator` does not match the empty substring at the beginning or end of the input String, nor does it match the empty substring at the end of the previous separator match. (For example, if `separator` is the empty String, the String is split up into individual `code unit elements`; the length of the result array equals the length of the String, and each substring contains one `code unit`.) If `separator` is a regular expression, only the first match at a given position of the `this` String is considered, even if backtracking could yield a non-empty-substring match at that position. (For example, "`ab`".`split(/a*/)` evaluates to the array `["a", "b"]`, while "`ab`".`split(/a*/)` evaluates to the array `["", "b"]`.)

If the `this` object is (or converts to) the empty String, the result depends on whether `separator` can match the empty String. If it can, the result array contains no elements. Otherwise, the result array contains one element, which is the empty String.

If `separator` is a regular expression that contains capturing parentheses, then each time `separator` is matched the results (including any `undefined` results) of the capturing parentheses are spliced into the output array. For example,

```
"A<B>bold</B>and<CODE>coded</CODE>".split(/<(\w)/?([^\w]+)>/)
```

evaluates to the array

```
["A", undefined, "B", "bold", "/", "B", "and", undefined,  
"CODE", "coded", "/", "CODE", ""]
```

If `separator` is `undefined`, then the result array contains just one String, which is the `this` value (converted to a String). If `limit` is not `undefined`, then the output array is truncated so that it contains no more than `limit` elements.

Deleted: character
Deleted: character

Deleted: ReturnIfAbrupt()
Deleted:)
Deleted: Call CheckObjectCoercible passing the `this` value as its argument.
Deleted: the result of calling
Deleted: , giving it the `this` value as its argument
Deleted: characters
Deleted: characters
Deleted: character

When the `split` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. If `Type(separator)` is Object and `HasProperty(separator, @@isRegExp)` is true, then,
 - a. Return the result of `Invoke(separator, "split", (O, limit))`
4. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
6. Let A be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument O .
7. Let $lengthA$ be 0.
8. If $limit$ is `undefined`, let $lim = 2^{32}-1$; else let $lim = \text{ToUint32}(limit)$.
9. Let s be the number of elements in S .
10. Let $p = 0$.
11. Let R be `ToString(separator)`.
12. `ReturnIfAbrupt(R)`.
13. If $lim = 0$, return A .
14. If `separator` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A with arguments `"0"` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: S, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 - b. `Assert: status is not an abrupt completion`.
 - c. Return A .
15. If $s = 0$, then
 - a. Let z be the result of `SplitMatch(S, 0, R)`.
 - b. If z is `false`, return A .
 - c. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A with arguments `"0"` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: S, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 - d. `Assert: status is not an abrupt completion`.
 - e. Return A .
16. Let $q = p$.
17. Repeat, while $q \neq s$
 - a. Let e be the result of `SplitMatch(S, q, R)`.
 - b. If e is `false`, then let $q = q+1$.
 - c. Else, e is an integer index into S .
 - i. If $e = p$, then let $q = q+1$.
 - ii. Else, $e \neq p$
 1. Let T be a String value equal to the substring of S consisting of the code units at positions p (inclusive) through q (exclusive).
 2. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A with arguments `ToString(lengthA)` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: T, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 3. `Assert: status is not an abrupt completion`.
 4. Increment $lengthA$ by 1.
 5. If $lengthA = lim$, return A .
 6. Let $p = e$.
 7. Let $q = p$.
18. Let T be a String value equal to the substring of S consisting of the code units at positions p (inclusive) through s (exclusive).
19. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A with arguments `ToString(lengthA)` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: T, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
20. `status is not an abrupt completion`.
21. Return A .

Runtime Semantics: SplitMatch Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `SplitMatch` takes three parameters, a String S , an integer q , and a String R , and performs the following in order to return either `false` or the end index of a match:

1. Type(*R*) must be String. Let *r* be the number of code units in *R*.
2. Let *s* be the number of code units in *S*.
3. If *q+r > s* then return false.
4. If there exists an integer *i* between 0 (inclusive) and *r* (exclusive) such that the code unit at position *q+i* of *S* is different from the code unit at position *i* of *R*, then return false.
5. Return *q+r*.

The **length** property of the **split** method is 2.

NOTE The **split** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.15 String.prototype.substring (start, end)

The **substring** method takes two arguments, *start* and *end*, and returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, starting from element position *start* and running to, but not including, element position *end* of the String (or through the end of the String if *end* is **undefined**). The result is a String value, not a String object.

If either argument is **NaN** or negative, it is replaced with zero; if either argument is larger than the length of the String, it is replaced with the length of the String.

If *start* is larger than *end*, they are swapped.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be CheckObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let *S* be ToString(*O*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. Let *len* be the number of elements in *S*.
5. Let *intStart* be ToInteger(*start*).
6. If *end* is **undefined**, let *intEnd* be *len*; else let *intEnd* be ToInteger(*end*).
7. Let *finalStart* be min(max(*intStart*, 0), *len*).
8. Let *finalEnd* be min(max(*intEnd*, 0), *len*).
9. Let *from* be min(*finalStart*, *finalEnd*).
10. Let *to* be max(*finalStart*, *finalEnd*).
11. Return a String whose length is *to - from*, containing code units from *S*, namely the code units with indices *from* through *to - 1*, in ascending order.

The **length** property of the **substring** method is 2.

NOTE The **substring** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.16 String.prototype.toLowerCase ()

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 8.4. The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be CheckObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let *S* be ToString(*O*).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. Let *cpList* be a List containing in order the code points as defined in 8.4 of *S*, starting at the first element of *S*.
5. For each code point *c* in *cpList*, if the Unicode Character Database provides a language insensitive lower case equivalent of *c* then replace *c* in *cpList* with that equivalent code point(s).
6. Let *cuList* be a new List.
7. For each code point *c* in *cpList*, in order, append to *cuList* the elements of the UTF-16 Encoding (clause 6) of *c*.

- Deleted:** <#>If *R* has the [[IsRegExpNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]] internal data property whose value is NativeRegExpBuiltinRegExp is a RegExp object (its [[Class]] is "**RegExp**"), then
<#>Call the [[Match]] internal method of *R* giving it the arguments *S* and *q*, and return the MatchResult result.
- Deleted:** characters
- Deleted:** elements
- Deleted:** characters
- Deleted:** elements
- Deleted:** the MatchResult failure
- Deleted:** character
- Deleted:** character
- Deleted:** failure
- Deleted:** <#>Let *cap* be an empty array of captures (see 15.10.2.1).¶
- Deleted:** the State (
- Deleted:** , *cap*)
- Deleted:** (see 15.10.2.1)
- Deleted:** NOTE 1 The **split** method ignores the value of separator.global for separators that are RegExp objects.¶
- Deleted:** 2
- Deleted:** character
- Deleted:** character
- Deleted:** ReturnIfAbrupt(
- Deleted:**)
- Deleted:** Call CheckObjectCoercible passing the **this** value as its argument.
- Deleted:** the result of calling
- Deleted:** , giving it the **this** value as its argument
- Deleted:** characters
- Deleted:** characters
- Deleted:** characters

8. Let L be a String whose elements are, in order, the elements of $cuList$.
9. Return L .

The result must be derived according to the case mappings in the Unicode character database (this explicitly includes not only the `UnicodeData.txt` file, but also the `SpecialCasings.txt` file that accompanies it).

NOTE 1 The case mapping of some code points may produce multiple code points. In this case the result String may not be the same length as the source String. Because both `toUpperCase` and `toLowerCase` have context-sensitive behaviour, the functions are not symmetrical. In other words, `s.toUpperCase().toLowerCase()` is not necessarily equal to `s.toLowerCase()`.

NOTE 2 The `toLowerCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.17 `String.prototype.toLocaleLowerCase()`

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 8.4.

This function works exactly the same as `toLowerCase` except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment's current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

NOTE 1 The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

NOTE 2 The `toLocaleLowerCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.18 `String.prototype.toUpperCase()`

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 8.4.

This function behaves in exactly the same way as `String.prototype.toLowerCase`, except that code points are mapped to their *uppercase* equivalents as specified in the Unicode Character Database.

Deleted: characters

NOTE The `toUpperCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.19 `String.prototype.toLocaleUpperCase()`

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 8.4.

This function works exactly the same as `toUpperCase` except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment's current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

NOTE 1 The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

NOTE 2 The `toLocaleUpperCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.20 `String.prototype.trim()`

This function interprets a string value as a sequence of code points, as described in 8.4.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt(S)**.
4. Let T be a String value that is a copy of S with both leading and trailing white space removed. The definition of white space is the union of `WhiteSpace` and `LineTerminator`. When determining whether a Unicode character is in Unicode general category “Zs”, code unit sequences are interpreted as UTF-16 encoded code point sequences as specified in 8.4.
5. Return T .

NOTE The `trim` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.21 String.prototype.repeat (count)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt(S)**.
4. Let n be the result of calling `ToInteger(count)`.
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt(n)**.
6. If $n < 0$, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
7. If n is $+\infty$, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
8. Let T be a String value that is made from n copies of S appended together. If n is 0, T is the empty String.
9. Return T .

NOTE 1 This method creates a String consisting of the `string elements` of this object (converted to String) repeated `count` time.

NOTE 2 The `repeat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.22 String.prototype.startsWith (searchString [, position])

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt(S)**.
4. Let $searchStr$ be `ToString(searchString)`.
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt($searchStr$)**.
6. Let pos be `ToInteger(position)`. (If `position` is `undefined`, this step produces the value `0`).
7. **ReturnIfAbrupt(pos)**.
8. Let len be the number of `elements` in S .
9. Let $start$ be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.
10. Let $searchLength$ be the number of `elements` in $searchStr$.
11. If $searchLength + start$ is greater than len , return `false`.
12. If the $searchLength$ sequence of `elements` of S starting at $start$ is the same as the full `element sequence` of $searchStr$, return `true`.
13. Otherwise, return `false`.

The `length` property of the `startsWith` method is `1`.

NOTE 1 This method returns `true` if the sequence of `elements` of `searchString` converted to a String is the same as the corresponding `elements` of this object (converted to a String) starting at `position`. Otherwise returns `false`.

NOTE 2 The `startsWith` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

- Deleted:** `ReturnIfAbrupt()`
- Deleted:** `)`
- Deleted:** Call `CheckObjectCoercible` passing the `this` value as its argument.
- Deleted:** the result of calling
- Deleted:** , giving it the `this` value as its argument

NOTE The `trim` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.21 String.prototype.repeat (count)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt(S)**.
4. Let n be the result of calling `ToInteger(count)`.
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt(n)**.
6. If $n < 0$, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
7. If n is $+\infty$, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
8. Let T be a String value that is made from n copies of S appended together. If n is 0, T is the empty String.
9. Return T .

NOTE 1 This method creates a String consisting of the `string elements` of this object (converted to String) repeated `count` time.

NOTE 2 The `repeat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.22 String.prototype.startsWith (searchString [, position])

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
3. **ReturnIfAbrupt(S)**.
4. Let $searchStr$ be `ToString(searchString)`.
5. **ReturnIfAbrupt($searchStr$)**.
6. Let pos be `ToInteger(position)`. (If `position` is `undefined`, this step produces the value `0`).
7. **ReturnIfAbrupt(pos)**.
8. Let len be the number of `elements` in S .
9. Let $start$ be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.
10. Let $searchLength$ be the number of `elements` in $searchStr$.
11. If $searchLength + start$ is greater than len , return `false`.
12. If the $searchLength$ sequence of `elements` of S starting at $start$ is the same as the full `element sequence` of $searchStr$, return `true`.
13. Otherwise, return `false`.

The `length` property of the `startsWith` method is `1`.

NOTE 1 This method returns `true` if the sequence of `elements` of `searchString` converted to a String is the same as the corresponding `elements` of this object (converted to a String) starting at `position`. Otherwise returns `false`.

NOTE 2 The `startsWith` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.23 String.prototype.endsWith (searchString [, endPosition])

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. Let $searchStr$ be `ToString(searchString)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt($searchStr$)`.
6. Let len be the number of elements in S .
7. If $endPosition$ is undefined, let pos be len , else let pos be `ToInteger(endPosition)`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(pos)`.
9. Let end be $\min(\max(pos, 0), len)$.
10. Let $searchLength$ be the number of elements in $searchStr$.
11. Let $start$ be $end - searchLength$.
12. If $start$ is less than 0, return `false`.
13. If the $searchLength$ sequence of elements of S starting at $start$ is the same as the full element sequence of $searchStr$, return `true`.
14. Otherwise, return `false`.

The `length` property of the `endsWith` method is 1.

NOTE 1 Returns `true` if the sequence of elements of $searchString$ converted to a String is the same as the corresponding elements of this object (converted to a String) starting at $endPosition - \text{length}(this)$. Otherwise returns `false`.

NOTE 2 The `endsWith` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.24 String.prototype.contains (searchString, position = 0)

The `contains` method takes two arguments, `searchString` and `position`, and performs the following steps:

1. Let O be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let S be `ToString(O)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. Let $searchStr$ be `ToString(searchString)`.
5. `ReturnIfAbrupt($searchStr$)`.
6. Let pos be `ToInteger(position)`. (If `position` is undefined, this step produces the value 0).
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(pos)`.
8. Let len be the number of elements in S .
9. Let $start$ be $\min(\max(pos, 0), len)$.
10. Let $searchLen$ be the number of elements in $searchStr$.
11. If there exists any integer k not smaller than $start$ such that $k + searchLen$ is not greater than len , and for all nonnegative integers j less than $searchLen$, the character at position $k+j$ of S is the same as the character at position j of $searchStr$, return `true`; but if there is no such integer k , return `false`.

The `length` property of the `contains` method is 1.

NOTE 1 If $searchString$ appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, at one or more positions that are greater than or equal to `position`, then return `true`; otherwise, return `false`. If `position` is undefined, 0 is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

NOTE 2 The `contains` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.25 String.prototype.codePointAt (pos)

NOTE Returns a Number (a nonnegative integer less than 1114112) that is the UTF-16 encoded code point value starting at the string element at position `pos` in the String resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt()`
Deleted:)
Deleted: the result of calling
Deleted: , giving it the `this` value as its argument
Deleted: characters

Deleted: characters
Deleted: `ing`
Deleted: characters
Deleted: character
Deleted: `ing`

Deleted: characters
Deleted: characters

Deleted: [
Deleted:]

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt()`
Deleted:)
Deleted: the result of calling
Deleted: , giving it the `this` value as its argument

Deleted: characters
Deleted: characters

Comment [AWB9167]: Do we also need `UnicodeCharAt` that returns a string of length 1 or 2?

element at that position, the result is ***Nan***. If a valid UTF-16 surrogate pair does not begin at *pos*, the result is the code unit at *pos*.

When the `codePointAt` method is called with one argument *pos*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. Let *position* be `ToInteger(pos)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*position*).
6. Let *size* be the number of elements in *S*.
7. If *position* < 0 or *position* ≥ *size*, return ***undefined***.
8. Let *first* be the code unit value of the element at index *position* in the String *S*.
9. If *first* < 0xD800 or *first* > 0xDBFF or *position*+1 = *size*, then return *first*.
10. Let *second* be the code unit value of the element at index *position*+1 in the String *S*.
11. If *second* < 0xDC00 or *second* ≥ 0xDFFF, then return *first*.
12. Return ((*first* - 0xD800) × 1024) + (*second* - 0xDC00) + 0x10000.

NOTE The `codePointAt` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.3.26 String.prototype.normalize (form = "NFC")

When the `normalize` method is called with one argument *form*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let *S* be `ToString(O)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. If *form* is not provided or ***undefined*** let *form* be "NFC".
5. Let *f* be `ToString(form)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*f*).
7. If *f* is not one of "NFC", "NFD", "NFKC", or "NFKD", then throw a **RangeError** Exception.
8. Let *ns* be the String value is the result of normalizing *S* into the normalization form named by *f* as specified in UTR 15, Unicode Normalization Forms.
9. Return *ns*.

NOTE The `normalize` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.5.4 Properties of String Instances

String instances are String exotic objects and have the internal methods specified for such objects. String instances inherit properties from the String prototype object. String instances also have a `[[StringData]]` internal data property.

String instances have a `length` property, and a set of enumerable properties with `integer` indexed names.

15.5.4.1 length

The number of `elements` in the String value represented by this String object.

Once a String object is initialised, this property is unchanging. It has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

Deleted: `dsa`

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(`

Deleted: `)`

Deleted: the result of calling

Deleted: , giving it the `this` value as its argument
Comment [AWB9168]: Note that this is inconsistent with the pre-existing behaviour of `charCodeAt` which returns `NaN` for out of bounds positions

Deleted: `NaN`

Deleted: `position`

Deleted: .., where the first (leftmost) element in *S* is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.

Deleted: `position`

Deleted: `first`

Deleted: `charCode`

Deleted: `)`

Deleted: `C`

Deleted: then let *form* be "NFKD",

Deleted: `by`

Deleted: <#>15.5.4.25 `String.prototype.toArray`
<#>The following steps are taken:
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(`CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`).
<#>Let *S* be the result of calling `ToString`, giving the `this` value as its argument.
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
<#>Let *len* be the number of characters in *S*.
<#>Let *array* be the result of the abstraction operation `ArrayCreate` (15.4) with argument *len*.
<#>Let *n* be 0||
<#>Repeat, while *n* < *len*:||
<#>Let *c* be the character at position *n* in *S*.||
<#>Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *array* with arguments `ToString(n)`, the `PropertyDescriptor` `[[Value]]: c, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true`, and `false`.||
<#>Increment *n* by 1.||
<#>Return *array*.||
<#>The length property of the `toArray` method is

Deleted: and internal data properties

Deleted:

Deleted: and their `[[Class]]` have a

Deleted: `value` is "String"

Deleted: .

Deleted: also

Deleted: a `[[PrimitiveValue]]` internal property,

Deleted: array

Deleted: The `[[PrimitiveValue]]` internal property is the

Deleted: characters

Deleted: created

Deleted: `z`

15.6 Boolean Objects

15.6.1 The Boolean Constructor

The Boolean constructor is the %Boolean% **intrinsic** object and the initial value of the `Boolean` property of the global object. When `Boolean` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised `[[BooleanData]]` internal data property, it initialises the `this` value using the argument value. This permits `Boolean` to be used both to perform type conversion and to perform constructor instance initialization.

The `Boolean` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `Boolean` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `Boolean` constructor to initialise the `[[BooleanData]]` state of subclass instances.

15.6.1.1 Boolean (value)

When `Boolean` is called with argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Let `b` be `ToBoolean(value)`.
3. If `Type(O)` is `Object` and `O` has a `[[BooleanData]]` internal data property and the value of `[[BooleanData]]` is `undefined`, then
 - a. Set the value of `O`'s `[[BooleanData]]` internal data property to `b`.
 - b. Return `O`.
4. Return `b`.

15.6.1.2 new Boolean (... argumentsList)

`Boolean` called as part of a `new` expression, it initialises a newly created object.

1. Let `F` be the `Boolean` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `Boolean` is implemented as an ordinary function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

15.6.2 Properties of the Boolean Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the Boolean constructor is the Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is `1`), the Boolean constructor has the following property:

15.6.2.1 Boolean.prototype

The initial value of `Boolean.prototype` is the Boolean prototype object (15.6.4).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.6.2.2 Boolean[@@create 1 ()]

The `@@create` method of an object `F` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `this` value.
2. Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%BooleanPrototype%", ([[BooleanData]]))`.
3. Return `obj`.

Deleted: <#>15.5.5.2 `[[GetOwnProperty]](P)`

String objects use a variation of the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method used for other native ECMAScript objects (8.12.1). This special internal method provides access to named properties corresponding to the individual characters elements of String objects. Assume `S` is a String object and `P` is a String. When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `S` is called with property name `P`, the following steps are taken:[¶]

```
<#>Let desc be the result of calling the default [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method (8.12.1) on S with argument P.¶
<#>If desc is not undefined return desc.¶
<#>If ToString(abs(Integer(P))) is not the same value as P, return undefined.¶
<#>Let str be the String value of the [[PrimitiveValue]] internal property of S.¶
<#>Let index be ToInteger(P).¶
<#>Let len be the number of characters elements in str.¶
<#>If len ≤ index, return undefined.¶
<#>Let resultStr be a String of length 1, containing one character code unit from str, specifically the character code unit at position index, where the first (leftmost) character element in str is considered to be at position 0, the next one at position 1, and so on.¶
<#>Return a Property Descriptor { [[Value]]: resultStr, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }¶
```

Deleted: Called as a Function

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: z

Deleted: ize

Deleted: Boolean may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a super invocation of

Deleted: ize

Deleted: Returns a Boolean value (not a Boolean object) computed by `ToBoolean(value)`

Deleted: <#>The Boolean Constructor

When `Boolean` is called as part of a `new` expression it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created ordinary object.[¶]

Deleted: value

Deleted: with optional argument `value` performs the following steps

Deleted: be the be the

Deleted: a

Deleted: The `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Boolean prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Boolean.prototype` (15.6.3.1).[¶]

The `[[Class]]` internal property of the newly constructed Boolean object is set to "Boolean" has a

Deleted: 15.3.3

Deleted: the internal properties and

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

NOTE [[BooleanData]] is initially assigned the value **undefined** as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the Boolean constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementation may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

15.6.3 Properties of the Boolean Prototype Object

The Boolean prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a Boolean instance and does not have a [[BooleanData]] internal data property.

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal **data** property of the Boolean prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (15.2.4).

The abstract operation **thisBooleanValue(value)** performs the following steps:

1. If Type(**value**) is Boolean, return **value**.
2. If Type(**value**) is Object and **value** has a [[BooleanData]] internal data property, then
 - a. Let **b** be the value of **value**'s [[BooleanData]] internal data property.
 - b. If **b** is not **undefined**, then return **b**.
3. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

15.6.3.1 Boolean.prototype.constructor

The initial value of **Boolean.prototype.constructor** is the built-in **Boolean** constructor.

15.6.3.2 Boolean.prototype.toString()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let **b** be **thisBooleanValue(this value)**.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(b)**.
3. If **b** is **true**, then return "**true**"; else return "**false**".

15.6.3.3 Boolean.prototype.valueOf()

The following steps are taken:

1. **Return thisBooleanValue(this value)**.

15.6.4 Properties of Boolean Instances

Boolean instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Boolean prototype object. Boolean instances have a [[BooleanData]] internal data property. The [[BooleanData]] internal data property is the Boolean value represented by this Boolean object.

15.7 Number Objects

15.7.1 The Number Constructor

The **Number** constructor is the %Number% **intrinsic** object and the initial value of the **Number** property of the global object. When **Number** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it performs a type conversion. However, if the **this value** passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised [[NumberData]] internal data property, it initialises the **this value** using the argument value. This permits **Number** to be used both to perform type conversion and to perform constructor instance initialization.

The **Number** constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified **Number** behaviour must include a **super** call to the **Number** constructor to initialise the [[NumberData]] state of subclass instances.

Deleted: false
Deleted: z
Deleted: itself
Deleted: Boolean
Deleted:
Deleted: (its [[Class]] is "Boolean")
Deleted: whose
Deleted: value
Deleted: Value
Deleted: has the value is false
Deleted: The Boolean prototype object has a [[IsBooleanNativeBrandBuiltInBrand]] internal data property whose value is BooleanWrapperBuiltInBooleanWrapper.
Deleted: n
Deleted: B
Deleted: the this value
Deleted: <#>If Type(B) is Boolean, then let b be B . <#>Else if Type(B) is Object and the value of the [[Class]] internal property of B is his "Boolean" as a [[IsBooleanNativeWrapperBooleanData]] internal data property whose value is BooleanWrapper, then let b be the value of the [[BooleanDataPrimitiveValue]] internal data property of B . <#>Else throw a TypeError exception. ¶
Deleted: <#>Let B be the this value. <#>If Type(B) is Boolean, then let b be B . <#>Else if Type(B) is Object and the value of the [[Class]] internal property of B is "Boolean" has a [[IsBooleanNativeWrapperBooleanData]] internal data property whose value is BooleanWrapper, then let b be the value of the [[BooleanDataPrimitiveValue]] internal data property of B . <#>Else throw a TypeError exception. ¶
Deleted: b
Deleted:
Deleted: and
Deleted: Boolean instance objects their have a [[ClassIsBooleanNativeBrandBuiltInBrand]] internal data property whose value is BooleanWrapperBuiltInBooleanWrapper
Deleted: value is "Boolean"
Deleted: .
Deleted: also
Deleted: PrimitiveValue
Deleted: ¶
Deleted: PrimitiveValue
Deleted: Called as a Function
Deleted: intrinsic
Deleted: z
Deleted: ize
Deleted: Number may be subclassed and subclass
Deleted: ize

15.7.1.1 Number ([[value]])

When **Number** is called with argument *number*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If no arguments were passed to this function invocation, then let *n* be +0.
3. Else, let *n* be **ToNumber**(*value*).
4. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*n*).
5. If **Type**(*O*) is Object and *O* has a **[[NumberData]]** internal data property and the value of **[[NumberData]]** is **undefined**, then
 - a. Set the value of *O*'s **[[NumberData]]** internal data property to *n*.
 - b. Return *O*.
6. Return *n*.

15.7.1.2 new Number (...argumentsList)

Number called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **Number** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the **[[Construct]]** internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of **OrdinaryConstruct**(*F*, *argumentsList*).

If **Number** is implemented as an ordinary function object, its **[[Construct]]** internal method will perform the above steps.

15.7.2 Properties of the Number Constructor

The value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal **data** property of the Number constructor is the Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the **length** property (whose value is 1), the Number constructor has the following properties:

15.7.2.1 Number.prototype

The initial value of **Number.prototype** is the Number prototype object (15.7.3).

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **false** }.

15.7.2.2 Number.MAX_VALUE

The value of **Number.MAX_VALUE** is the largest positive finite value of the Number type, which is approximately $1.7976931348623157 \times 10^{308}$.

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **false** }.

15.7.2.3 Number.MIN_VALUE

The value of **Number.MIN_VALUE** is the smallest positive value of the Number type, which is approximately 5×10^{-324} .

In the IEEE-754 double precision binary representation, the smallest possible value is a denormalized number. If an implementation does not support denormalized values, the value of **Number.MIN_VALUE** must be the smallest non-zero positive value that can actually be represented by the implementation.

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **false** }.

Deleted:

Deleted:

Deleted: Returns a Number value (not a Number object) computed by **ToNumber**(*value*).
value was supplied, else returns +0.

Deleted: *value* is **undefined**

Deleted: <#>15.7.2 The Number Constructor

When **Number** is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created ordinary object.¶

15.7.2.1.

Deleted: [*value*]

Deleted: *args*

Deleted:]

Deleted: The **[[Prototype]]** internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Number prototype object, the one that is the initial value of **Number.prototype** (15.7.3.1).¶

The **[[Class]]** internal property of the newly constructed object is set to "Number". It has a **[[IsNumberNativeBrandBuiltInBrand]]** internal data property whose value is **NumberWrapperBuiltInNumberWrapper**.¶

The **[[PrimitiveValueNumberData]]** internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to **ToNumber**(*value*) if *value* was supplied, else +0.¶

The **[[Extensible]]** internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to **true**.¶

Deleted: *args*

Deleted: be the be the

Deleted: a

Deleted: 15.3.3

Deleted: the internal properties and

Deleted: 15.7.4

Deleted: precision

Deleted: ed

15.7.2.4 Number.NaN

The value of `Number.NaN` is **NaN**.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.7.2.5 Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY

The value of `Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY` is $-\infty$.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.7.2.6 Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY

The value of `Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY` is $+\infty$.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.7.2.7 Number.EPSILON

The value of `Number.EPSILON` is the difference between 1 and the smallest value greater than 1 that is representable as a `Number` value, which is approximately $2.2204460492503130808472633361816 \times 10^{-16}$.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.7.2.8 Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER

The value of `Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER` is 9007199254740991 ($2^{53}-1$).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

Deleted: the largest integer value that can be represented as a `Number` value without losing precision which is

15.7.2.9 Number.parseInt (string, radix)

The value of the `Number.parseInt` data property is the same built-in function object that is the value of the `parseInt` property of the global object defined in 15.1.2.2.

Deleted: Same as

15.7.2.10 Number.parseFloat (string)

The value of the `Number.parseFloat` data property is the same built-in function object that is the value of the `parseFloat` property of the global object defined in 15.1.2.3.

15.7.2.11 Number.isNaN (number)

When the `Number.isNaN` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not `Number`, return `false`.
2. If `number` is `NaN`, return `true`.
3. Otherwise, return `false`.

NOTE This function differs from the global `isNaN` function (15.1.2.4) in that it does not convert its argument to a `Number` before determining whether it is `NaN`.

Deleted: 15.1.2.4

15.7.2.12 Number.isFinite (number)

When the `Number.isFinite` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not `Number`, return `false`.
2. If `number` is `NaN`, $+\infty$, or $-\infty$, return `false`.
3. Otherwise, return `true`.

15.7.2.13 Number.isInteger (number)

When the `Number.isInteger` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not `Number`, return `false`.
2. If `number` is `NAN`, $+\infty$, or $-\infty$, return `false`.
3. Let `integer` be `ToInteger(number)`.
4. If `integer` is not equal to `number`, return `false`.
5. Otherwise, return `true`.

15.7.2.14 Number.isSafeInteger (number)

When the `Number.isSafeInteger` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(number)` is not `Number`, return `false`.
2. If `number` is `NAN`, $+\infty$, or $-\infty$, return `false`.
3. Let `integer` be `ToInteger(number)`.
4. If `integer` is not equal to `number`, return `false`.
5. If $\text{abs}(\text{integer}) \leq 2^{53}-1$, then return `true`.
6. Otherwise, return `false`.

15.7.2.15 Number[@@create]()

The `@@create` method of an object `F` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `this` value.
2. Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%NumberPrototype%", {[[NumberData]]})`.
3. Return `obj`.

This property has the attributes `{[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}`.

NOTE `[[NumberData]]` is initially assigned the value `undefined` as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the `Number` constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementation may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

15.7.3 Properties of the Number Prototype Object

The `Number` prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a `Number` instance and does not have a `[[NumberData]]` internal data property.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the `Number` prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4).

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the methods of the `Number` prototype object defined below are not generic and the `this` value passed to them must be either a `Number` value or an object that has a `[[NumberData]]` internal data property that has been initialised to a `Number` value.

The abstract operation `thisNumberValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is `Number`, return `value`.
2. If `Type(value)` is `Object` and `value` has a `[[NumberData]]` internal data property, then
 - a. Let `n` be the value of `value`'s `[[NumberData]]` internal data property.
 - b. If `n` is not `undefined`, then return `n`.
3. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

The phrase “this `Number` value” within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation `thisNumberValue` with the `this` value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

Deleted: `true`

Deleted: `<#>Number.toInteger(number)`
When the `Number.toInteger` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:
`<#>¶`

Deleted: `false`

Deleted: `z`

Deleted: itself a `Number`

Deleted: `(its [[Class]] is "Number")`

Deleted: `with`

Deleted: `IsNumber`

Deleted: `NativeBrand`

Deleted: `BuiltinBrand`

Deleted: whose value is `NumberWrapperBuiltinNumberWrapper`. Its value is `+0`

Deleted: `Object`

Deleted: for which the value of

Deleted: `the`

Deleted: `Class`

Deleted: `IsNumber`

Deleted: `NativeBrand`

Deleted: `z`

Deleted: whose value is `NumberWrapper`

Deleted: `is "Number"`

Deleted: In the following descriptions of functions that are properties of the `Number` prototype object, the phrase “this `Number` object” refers to either the object that is the `this` value for the invocation of the function or, if `Type(this)` is `Number`, an object that is created by the expression `new Number(this)` where `Number` is the standard built-in constructor with that name. Also, `this` refers to either the

Deleted: `Number` value represented by this `Number` object, that is, the value of the `[[PrimitiveValueNumberData]]` internal data property of this `Number` object or the `this` value if its type is `Number`. A `TypeError` exception is thrown if the `this` value is neither an object for which the value of the `[[NumberData]]` internal data property is `"Number"` or a value whose type is `Number`.

15.7.3.1 Number.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Number.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Number` constructor.

15.7.3.2 Number.prototype.toString ([radix])

The optional `radix` should be an integer value in the inclusive range 2 to 36. If `radix` not present or is `undefined` the Number 10 is used as the value of `radix`. If `ToInteger(radix)` is the Number 10 then this Number value is given as an argument to the `ToString` abstract operation; the resulting String value is returned.

Comment [AWB7169]: TODO: need to provide algorithm that orders abnormal completion detection

If `ToInteger(radix)` is not an integer between 2 and 36 inclusive throw a `RangeError` exception. If `ToInteger(radix)` is an integer from 2 to 36, but not 10, the result is a String representation of this Number value using the specified radix. Letters `a-z` are used for digits with values 10 through 35. The precise algorithm is implementation-dependent if the radix is not 10, however the algorithm should be a generalisation of that specified in 9.1.8.1.

The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a `TypeError` exception if its `this` value is not a Number or a Number object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

15.7.3.3 Number.prototype.toLocaleString()

Produces a String value that represents this Number value formatted according to the conventions of the host environment's current locale. This function is implementation-dependent, and it is permissible, but not encouraged, for it to return the same thing as `toString`.

NOTE The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

15.7.3.4 Number.prototype.valueOf ()

1. Let `x` be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.
2. Return `x`.

15.7.3.5 Number.prototype.toFixed (fractionDigits)

Note `toFixed` returns a String containing this Number value represented in decimal fixed-point notation with `fractionDigits` digits after the decimal point. If `fractionDigits` is `undefined`, 0 is assumed.

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `x` be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`x`).
3. Let `f` be `ToInteger(fractionDigits)`. (If `fractionDigits` is `undefined`, this step produces the value 0).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`f`).
5. If `f < 0` or `f > 20`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
6. If `x` is `NaN`, return the String "`NaN`".
7. Let `s` be the empty String.
8. If `x < 0`, then
 - a. Let `s` be `"-"`.
 - b. Let `x = -x`.
9. If `x ≥ 1021`, then
 - a. Let `m` = `ToString(x)`.
10. Else `x < 1021`
 - a. Let `n` be an integer for which the exact mathematical value of $n \div 10^f - x$ is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such `n`, pick the larger `n`.
 - b. If `n = 0`, let `m` be the String "`0`". Otherwise, let `m` be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of `n` (in order, with no leading zeroes).
 - c. If `f ≠ 0`, then
 - i. Let `k` be the number of `elements` in `m`.

Deleted:

Deleted: `v`

Deleted: Returns this Number value.¶

Deleted: The `valueOf` function is not generic; it throws a `TypeError` exception if its `this` value is not a Number or a Number object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.¶

Deleted: Return

Deleted: .

Deleted: Specifically, perform the following steps

Deleted: <#>Let `x` be this Number value.¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(`x`).¶

Deleted: .

Deleted: characters

- ii. If $k \leq f$, then
 1. Let z be the String consisting of $f+1-k$ occurrences of the code unit 0x0030.
 2. Let m be the concatenation of Strings z and m .
 3. Let $k = f + 1$.
- iii. Let a be the first $k-f$ elements of m , and let b be the remaining f elements of m .
- iv. Let m be the concatenation of the three Strings a , " . ", and b .

11. Return the concatenation of the Strings s and m .

The `length` property of the `toFixed` method is 1.

If the `toFixed` method is called with more than one argument, then the behaviour is undefined (see clause 15).

An implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of `toFixed` for values of `fractionDigits` less than 0 or greater than 20. In this case `toFixed` would not necessarily throw `RangeError` for such values.

NOTE The output of `toFixed` may be more precise than `toString` for some values because `toString` only prints enough significant digits to distinguish the number from adjacent number values. For example, `(100000000000000128).toString()` returns "100000000000000100", while `(100000000000000128).toFixed(0)` returns "1000000000000000128".

15.7.3.6 Number.prototype.toExponential (fractionDigits)

Return a String containing this Number value represented in decimal exponential notation with one digit before the significand's decimal point and `fractionDigits` digits after the significand's decimal point. If `fractionDigits` is **undefined**, include as many significand digits as necessary to uniquely specify the Number (just like in `ToString` except that in this case the Number is always output in exponential notation). Specifically, perform the following steps:

1. Let x be thisNumberValue(this value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(x).
3. Let f be `ToInteger(fractionDigits)`.
4. Assert: f is 0, when `fractionDigits` is **undefined**.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(f).
6. If x is `NaN`, return the String "`NaN`".
7. Let s be the empty String.
8. If $x < 0$, then
 - a. Let s be "-".
 - b. Let $x = -x$.
9. If $x = +\infty$, then
 - a. Return the concatenation of the Strings s and "`Infinity`".
10. If $f < 0$ or $f > 20$, throw a `RangeError` exception.
11. If $x = 0$, then
 - a. Let m be the String consisting of $f+1$ occurrences of the code unit 0x0030.
 - b. Let $e = 0$.
12. Else $x \neq 0$.
 - a. If `fractionDigits` is not **undefined**, then
 - i. Let e and n be integers such that $10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1}$ and for which the exact mathematical value of $n \times 10^{e-f} - x$ is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of e and n , pick the e and n for which $n \times 10^{e-f}$ is larger.
 - ii. Let e , n , and f be integers such that $f \geq 0$, $10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1}$, the number value for $n \times 10^{e-f}$ is x , and f is as small as possible. Note that the decimal representation of n has $f+1$ digits, n is not divisible by 10, and the least significant digit of n is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
 - iii. Let m be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of n (in order, with no leading zeroes).
 - b. Else `fractionDigits` is **undefined**.
 - i. Let e , n , and f be integers such that $f \geq 0$, $10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1}$, the number value for $n \times 10^{e-f}$ is x , and f is as small as possible. Note that the decimal representation of n has $f+1$ digits, n is not divisible by 10, and the least significant digit of n is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
 - ii. Let m be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of n (in order, with no leading zeroes).
13. If $f \neq 0$, then
 - a. Let a be the first element of m , and let b be the remaining f elements of m .

- b. Let m be the concatenation of the three Strings a , $"."$, and b .
- 14. If $e = 0$, then
 - a. Let $c = "+"$.
 - b. Let $d = "0"$.
- 15. Else
 - a. If $e > 0$, then let $c = "+"$.
 - b. Else $e \leq 0$
 - i. Let $c = "-"$.
 - ii. Let $e = -e$.
 - c. Let d be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of e (in order, with no leading zeroes).
- 16. Let m be the concatenation of the four Strings m , $"e"$, c , and d .
- 17. Return the concatenation of the Strings s and m .

The `length` property of the `toExponential` method is 1.

If the `toExponential` method is called with more than one argument, then the behaviour is undefined (see clause 15).

An implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of `toExponential` for values of `fractionDigits` less than 0 or greater than 20. In this case `toExponential` would not necessarily throw `RangeError` for such values.

NOTE For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 9.b.i be used as a guideline:

- i. Let e , n , and f be integers such that $f \geq 0$, $10^f \leq n < 10^{f+1}$, the number value for $n \times 10^{e-f}$ is x , and f is as small as possible. If there are multiple possibilities for n , choose the value of n for which $n \times 10^{e-f}$ is closest in value to x . If there are two such possible values of n , choose the one that is even.

15.7.3.7 Number.prototype.toPrecision (precision)

Return a String containing this Number value represented either in decimal exponential notation with one digit before the significand's decimal point and `precision`-1 digits after the significand's decimal point or in decimal fixed notation with `precision` significant digits. If `precision` is `undefined`, call `ToString` (9.8.1) instead. Specifically, perform the following steps:

- 1. Let x be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.
- 2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(x)`.
- 3. If `precision` is `undefined`, return `ToString(x)`.
- 4. Let p be `ToInteger(precision)`.
- 5. `ReturnIfAbrupt(p)`.
- 6. If x is `NaN`, return the String `"NaN"`.
- 7. Let s be the empty String.
- 8. If $x < 0$, then
 - a. Let s be $"-"$.
 - b. Let $x = -x$.
- 9. If $x = +\infty$, then
 - a. Return the concatenation of the Strings s and `"Infinity"`.
- 10. If $p < 1$ or $p > 21$, throw a `RangeError` exception.
- 11. If $x = 0$, then
 - a. Let m be the String consisting of p occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (the Unicode character '0').
 - b. Let $e = 0$.
- 12. Else $x \neq 0$,
 - a. Let e and n be integers such that $10^{p-1} \leq n < 10^p$ and for which the exact mathematical value of $n \times 10^{e-p+1} - x$ is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of e and n , pick the e and n for which $n \times 10^{e-p+1}$ is larger.
 - b. Let m be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of n (in order, with no leading zeroes).

Deleted: ,

Deleted:

Deleted: v

Deleted: character

- c. If $e < -6$ or $e \geq p$, then
 - i. Let a be the first element of m , and let b be the remaining $p-1$ elements of m .
 - ii. Let m be the concatenation of the three Strings a , $"."$, and b .
 - iii. If $e = 0$, then
 - 1. Let $c = "+"$ and $d = "0"$.
 - iv. Else $e \neq 0$,
 - 1. If $e > 0$, then
 - a. Let $c = "+"$.
 - 2. Else $e < 0$,
 - a. Let $c = "-"$.
 - b. Let $e = -e$.
 - v. Let d be the String consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of e (in order, with no leading zeroes).
- 13. If $e = p-1$, then return the concatenation of the Strings s and m .
- 14. If $e \geq 0$, then
 - a. Let m be the concatenation of the first $e+1$ elements of m , the code unit $0x002E$ (Unicode character $'.'$), and the remaining $p-(e+1)$ elements of m .
- 15. Else $e < 0$,
 - a. Let m be the concatenation of the String $"0."$, $-(e+1)$ occurrences of code unit $0x0030$ (the Unicode character $'0'$), and the String m .
- 16. Return the concatenation of the Strings s and m .

The `length` property of the `toPrecision` method is 1.

If the `toPrecision` method is called with more than one argument, then the behaviour is undefined (see clause 15).

An implementation is permitted to extend the behaviour of `toPrecision` for values of `precision` less than 1 or greater than 21. In this case `toPrecision` would not necessarily throw `RangeError` for such values.

15.7.3.8 Number.prototype.clz()

When `Number.prototype.clz` is called with one argument `number`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let x be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.
2. Let n be `ToInt32(x)`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(n).
4. Let p be the number of leading zero bits in the 32-bit binary representation of n .
5. Return p .

NOTE If n is 0, p will be 32. If the most significant bit of the 32-bit binary encoding of n is 1, p will be 0.

15.7.4 Properties of Number Instances

Number instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Number prototype object. Number instances also have a `[[NumberData]]` internal data property. The `[[NumberData]]` internal data property is the Number value represented by this Number object.

15.8 The Math Object

The Math object is a single ordinary object.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the Math object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (15.2.4). The Math object has a [[MathTag]] internal data property whose value is true.

The Math is not a function object. It does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it is not possible to use the Math object as a constructor with the `new` operator. The Math object also does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it is not possible to invoke the Math object as a function.

NOTE In this specification, the phrase "the Number value for x " has a technical meaning defined in 8.5.

15.8.1 Value Properties of the Math Object

15.8.1.1 Math.E

The Number value for e , the base of the natural logarithms, which is approximately 2.7182818284590452354.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

15.8.1.2 Math.LN10

The Number value for the natural logarithm of 10, which is approximately 2.302585092994046.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

15.8.1.3 Math.LN2

The Number value for the natural logarithm of 2, which is approximately 0.6931471805599453.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

15.8.1.4 Math.LOG2E

The Number value for the base-2 logarithm of e , the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 1.4426950408889634.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

NOTE The value of **Math.LOG2E** is approximately the reciprocal of the value of **Math.LN2**.

15.8.1.5 Math.LOG10E

The Number value for the base-10 logarithm of e , the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 0.4342944819032518.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

NOTE The value of **Math.LOG10E** is approximately the reciprocal of the value of **Math.LN10**.

15.8.1.6 Math.PI

The Number value for π , the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, which is approximately 3.1415926535897932.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

15.8.1.7 Math.SQRT1_2

The Number value for the square root of $1/2$, which is approximately 0.7071067811865476.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

NOTE The value of **Math.SQRT1_2** is approximately the reciprocal of the value of **Math.SQRT2**.

15.8.1.8 Math.SQRT2

The Number value for the square root of 2, which is approximately 1.4142135623730951.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

15.8.2 Function Properties of the Math Object

Each of the following **Math** object functions applies the ToNumber abstract [operation](#) to each of its arguments (in left-to-right order if there is more than one). If ToNumber returns an abrupt completion, that completion record is immediately returned. Otherwise, the function performs a computation on the resulting Number value(s).

Deleted: operator

Deleted: and then

Deleted: ct

In the function descriptions below, the symbols NaN, -0, +0, - ∞ and + ∞ refer to the Number values described in 8.5.

NOTE The behaviour of the functions **acos**, **acosh**, **asin**, **asinh**, **atan**, **atanh**, **atan2**, **cbrt**, **cos**, **cosh**, **exp**, **hypot**, **log**, **log1p**, **log2**, **log10**, **pow**, **sin**, **sinh**, **sqrt**, **tan**, and **tanh** is not precisely specified here except to require specific results for certain argument values that represent boundary cases of interest. For other argument values, these functions are intended to compute approximations to the results of familiar mathematical functions, but some latitude is allowed in the choice of approximation algorithms. The general intent is that an implementer should be able to use the same mathematical library for ECMAScript on a given hardware platform that is available to C programmers on that platform.

Deleted:

Although the choice of algorithms is left to the implementation, it is recommended (but not specified by this standard) that implementations use the approximation algorithms for IEEE 754 arithmetic contained in **fplibm**, the freely distributable mathematical library from Sun Microsystems (<http://www.netlib.org/fplibm>) .

15.8.2.1 **Math.abs** (x)

Returns the absolute value of *x*; the result has the same magnitude as *x* but has positive sign.

- If *x* is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If *x* is -0, the result is +0.
- If *x* is - ∞ , the result is + ∞ .

15.8.2.2 **Math.acos** (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc cosine of *x*. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from +0 to + π .

- If *x* is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If *x* is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If *x* is less than -1, the result is NaN.
- If *x* is exactly 1, the result is +0.

15.8.2.3 **Math.asin** (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc sine of *x*. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from - $\pi/2$ to + $\pi/2$.

- If *x* is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If *x* is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If *x* is less than -1, the result is NaN.
- If *x* is +0, the result is +0.
- If *x* is -0, the result is -0.

15.8.2.4 **Math.atan** (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of *x*. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from - $\pi/2$ to + $\pi/2$.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi/2$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi/2$.

15.8.2.5 [Math.atan2 \(y, x\)](#)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of the quotient y/x of the arguments y and x , where the signs of y and x are used to determine the quadrant of the result. Note that it is intentional and traditional for the two-argument arc tangent function that the argument named y be first and the argument named x be second. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from $-\pi$ to $+\pi$.

- If either x or y is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If $y > 0$ and x is +0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi/2$.
- If $y > 0$ and x is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi/2$.
- If y is +0 and $x > 0$, the result is +0.
- If y is +0 and x is +0, the result is +0.
- If y is +0 and x is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi$.
- If y is +0 and $x < 0$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi$.
- If y is -0 and $x > 0$, the result is -0.
- If y is -0 and x is +0, the result is -0.
- If y is -0 and x is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi$.
- If y is -0 and $x < 0$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi$.
- If $y < 0$ and x is +0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi/2$.
- If $y < 0$ and x is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi/2$.
- If $y > 0$ and y is finite and x is $+\infty$, the result is +0.
- If $y > 0$ and y is finite and x is $-\infty$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi$.
- If $y < 0$ and y is finite and x is $+\infty$, the result is -0.
- If $y < 0$ and y is finite and x is $-\infty$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi$.
- If y is $+\infty$ and x is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi/2$.
- If y is $-\infty$ and x is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi/2$.
- If y is $+\infty$ and x is $+\infty$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi/4$.
- If y is $+\infty$ and x is $-\infty$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+3\pi/4$.
- If y is $-\infty$ and x is $+\infty$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi/4$.
- If y is $-\infty$ and x is $-\infty$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-3\pi/4$.

15.8.2.6 [Math.ceil \(x\)](#)

Returns the smallest (closest to $-\infty$) Number value that is not less than x and is equal to a mathematical integer. If x is already an integer, the result is x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is $-\infty$.
- If x is less than 0 but greater than -1, the result is -0.

The value of `Math.ceil (x)` is the same as the value of `-Math.floor (-x)`.

15.8.2.7 [Math.cos \(x\)](#)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the cosine of x . The argument is expressed in radians.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is 1.

- If x is -0 , the result is 1 .
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is NaN .
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is NaN .

15.8.2.8 [Math.exp \(x\)](#)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the exponential function of x (e raised to the power of x , where e is the base of the natural logarithms).

- If x is NaN , the result is NaN .
- If x is $+0$, the result is 1 .
- If x is -0 , the result is 1 .
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is $+0$.

15.8.2.9 [Math.floor \(x\)](#)

Returns the greatest (closest to $+\infty$) Number value that is not greater than x and is equal to a mathematical integer. If x is already an integer, the result is x .

- If x is NaN , the result is NaN .
- If x is $+0$, the result is $+0$.
- If x is -0 , the result is -0 .
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is $-\infty$.
- If x is greater than 0 but less than 1 , the result is $+0$.

NOTE The value of [Math.floor \(x\)](#) is the same as the value of [-Math.ceil \(-x\)](#).

15.8.2.10 [Math.log \(x\)](#)

- Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the natural logarithm of x .
- If x is NaN , the result is NaN .
- If x is less than 0 , the result is NaN .
- If x is $+0$ or -0 , the result is $-\infty$.
- If x is 1 , the result is $+0$.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.

15.8.2.11 [Math.max \(\[value1 \[, value2 \[, ... \]\]\]\)](#)

Given zero or more arguments, calls ToNumber on each of the arguments and returns the largest of the resulting values.

- If no arguments are given, the result is $-\infty$.
- If any value is NaN , the result is NaN .
- The comparison of values to determine the largest value is done [using the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm \(11.8.1\)](#) except that $+0$ is considered to be larger than -0 .

The `length` property of the `max` method is `2`.

15.8.2.12 [Math.min \(\[value1 \[, value2 \[, ... \]\]\]\)](#)

Given zero or more arguments, calls ToNumber on each of the arguments and returns the smallest of the resulting values.

- If no arguments are given, the result is $+\infty$.
- If any value is NaN , the result is NaN .

Deleted: Comparision
Deleted: A
Deleted: og
Deleted: as in
Deleted: 5

- The comparison of values to determine the smallest value is done [using the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm](#) (11.8.1) except that +0 is considered to be larger than -0.

The `length` property of the `min` method is 2.

15.8.2.13 [Math.pow \(x, y\)](#)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the result of raising x to the power y .

- If y is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If y is +0, the result is 1, even if x is NaN.
- If y is -0, the result is 1, even if x is NaN.
- If x is NaN and y is nonzero, the result is NaN.
- If $\text{abs}(x)>1$ and y is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If $\text{abs}(x)>1$ and y is $-\infty$, the result is +0.
- If $\text{abs}(x)\text{ is }1$ and y is $+\infty$, the result is NaN.
- If $\text{abs}(x)\text{ is }1$ and y is $-\infty$, the result is NaN.
- If $\text{abs}(x)<1$ and y is $+\infty$, the result is +0.
- If $\text{abs}(x)<1$ and y is $-\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $+\infty$ and $y>0$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $+\infty$ and $y<0$, the result is +0.
- If x is $-\infty$ and $y>0$ and y is an odd integer, the result is $-\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$ and $y>0$ and y is not an odd integer, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$ and $y<0$ and y is an odd integer, the result is -0.
- If x is $-\infty$ and $y<0$ and y is not an odd integer, the result is +0.
- If x is +0 and $y>0$, the result is +0.
- If x is +0 and $y<0$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is -0 and $y>0$ and y is an odd integer, the result is -0.
- If x is -0 and $y>0$ and y is not an odd integer, the result is +0.
- If x is -0 and $y<0$ and y is an odd integer, the result is $-\infty$.
- If x is -0 and $y<0$ and y is not an odd integer, the result is $+\infty$.
- If $x<0$ and x is finite and y is finite and y is not an integer, the result is NaN.

15.8.2.14 [Math.random \(\)](#)

Returns a Number value with positive sign, greater than or equal to 0 but less than 1, chosen randomly or pseudo randomly with approximately uniform distribution over that range, using an implementation-dependent algorithm or strategy. This function takes no arguments.

15.8.2.15 [Math.round \(x\)](#)

Returns the Number value that is closest to x and is equal to a mathematical integer. If two integer Number values are equally close to x , then the result is the Number value that is closer to $+\infty$. If x is already an integer, the result is x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is $-\infty$.
- If x is greater than 0 but less than 0.5, the result is +0.
- If x is less than 0 but greater than or equal to -0.5, the result is -0.

NOTE 1 `Math.round(3.5)` returns 4, but `Math.round(-3.5)` returns -3.

Deleted: Comparision

Deleted: A

Deleted: og

Deleted: as in

Deleted: 5

Deleted:)==

Deleted:)==

NOTE 2 The value of `Math.round(x)` is the same as the value of `Math.floor(x+0.5)`, except when `x` is `-0` or is less than `0` but greater than or equal to `-0.5`; for these cases `Math.round(x)` returns `-0`, but `Math.floor(x+0.5)` returns `+0`.

15.8.2.16 `Math.sin(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the sine of `x`. The argument is expressed in radians.

- If `x` is `NaN`, the result is `NaN`.
- If `x` is `+0`, the result is `+0`.
- If `x` is `-0`, the result is `-0`.
- If `x` is `+∞` or `-∞`, the result is `NaN`.

15.8.2.17 `Math.sqrt(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the square root of `x`.

- If `x` is `NaN`, the result is `NaN`.
- If `x` is less than `0`, the result is `NaN`.
- If `x` is `+0`, the result is `+0`.
- If `x` is `-0`, the result is `-0`.
- If `x` is `+∞`, the result is `+∞`.

15.8.2.18 `Math.tan(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the tangent of `x`. The argument is expressed in radians.

- If `x` is `NaN`, the result is `NaN`.
- If `x` is `+0`, the result is `+0`.
- If `x` is `-0`, the result is `-0`.
- If `x` is `+∞` or `-∞`, the result is `NaN`.

15.8.2.19 `Math.log10(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the base 10 logarithm of `x`.

- If `x` is `NaN`, the result is `NaN`.
- If `x` is less than `0`, the result is `NaN`.
- If `x` is `+0`, the result is `-∞`.
- If `x` is `-0`, the result is `-∞`.
- If `x` is `1`, the result is `+0`.
- If `x` is `+∞`, the result is `+∞`.

15.8.2.20 `Math.log2(x)`

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the base 2 logarithm of `x`.

- If `x` is `NaN`, the result is `NaN`.
- If `x` is less than `0`, the result is `NaN`.
- If `x` is `+0`, the result is `-∞`.
- If `x` is `-0`, the result is `-∞`.
- If `x` is `1`, the result is `+0`.
- If `x` is `+∞`, the result is `+∞`.

15.8.2.21 Math.log1p (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the natural logarithm of $1 + x$. The result is computed in a way that is accurate even when the value of x is close to zero.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than -1, the result is NaN.
- If x is -1, the result is $-\infty$.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.

15.8.2.22 Math.expm1 (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to subtracting 1 from the exponential function of x (e raised to the power of x , where e is the base of the natural logarithms). The result is computed in a way that is accurate even when the value of x is close 0.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is -1.

15.8.2.23 Math.cosh(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic cosine of x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is 1.
- If x is -0, the result is 1.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.

NOTE The value of $\cosh(x)$ is the same as $(\exp(x) + \exp(-x))/2$.

15.8.2.24 Math.sinh(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic sine of x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is $-\infty$.

NOTE The value of $\sinh(x)$ is the same as $(\exp(x) - \exp(-x))/2$.

Deleted: cos

15.8.2.25 Math.tanh(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic tangent of x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is +1.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is -1.

NOTE The value of $\tanh(x)$ is the same as $(\exp(x) - \exp(-x)) / (\exp(x) + \exp(-x))$.

15.8.2.26 Math.acosh(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic cosine of x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than 1, the result is NaN.
- If x is 1, the result is +0.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.

15.8.2.27 Math.asinh(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic sine of x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0 , the result is -0 .
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is $-\infty$.

15.8.2.28 Math.atanh(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic tangent of x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than -1 , the result is NaN.
- If x is greater than 1 , the result is NaN.
- If x is -1 , the result is $-\infty$.
- If x is $+1$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0 , the result is -0 .

15.8.2.29 Math.hypot(value1 , value2 , value3 = 0,)

Given two or three arguments, `hypot` returns an implementation-dependent approximation of the square root of the sum of squares of up to three arguments.

- If any argument is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If any argument is $-\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If no argument is $+\infty$ or $-\infty$, and any argument is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If all arguments are either +0 or -0, the result is +0.
- The implementation must avoid underflow.
- The implementation must avoid overflow, where possible.
- The implementation must minimise rounding errors.

The length property of the `hypot` function is 2.

15.8.2.30 Math.trunc(x)

Returns the integral part of the number x , removing any fractional digits. If x is already an integer, the result is x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is -0 , the result is -0 .
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.

Deleted: [

Deleted:]

Deleted: its

Deleted: <#>¶

Comment [AWB7172]: Concensus at March29 TC39 meeting was to drop this function (`hypot2`). See March29 meeting note

Deleted: 15.8.2.30 `hypot2(value1 , value2 , value3)`¶

Given two or three arguments, `hypot2` returns an implementation-dependent approximation of the square root of the sum of squares of its arguments. ¶

<#>If no arguments are given, the result is +0.¶
<#>If any argument is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
<#>If any argument is $-\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
<#>If no argument is $+\infty$ or $-\infty$, and any argument is NaN, the result is NaN.¶
<#>If all arguments are either +0 or -0, the result is +0.¶

- If x is $-\infty$, the result is $-\infty$.
- If x is greater than 0 but less than 1, the result is $+0$.
- If x is less than 0 but greater than -1 , the result is -0 .

15.8.2.31 Math.sign(x)No

Returns the sign of the x , indicating whether x is positive, negative or zero.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is -0 , the result is -0 .
- If x is $+0$, the result is $+0$.
- If x is negative and not -0 , the result is -1 .
- If x is positive and not $+0$, the result is $+1$.

15.8.2.32 Math.cbrt(x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the cube root of x .

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is $+0$, the result is $+0$.
- If x is -0 , the result is -0 .
- If x is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If x is $-\infty$, the result is $-\infty$.

15.8.2.33 Math.imul(x, y)

When the `Math.imul` is called with arguments x and y the following steps are taken:

1. Let a be `ToUint32`(x).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(a).
3. Let b be `ToUint32`(y).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(b).
5. Let $product$ be $(a \times b)$ modulo modulo 2^{32} .
6. If $product \geq 2^{31}$, return $product - 2^{32}$, otherwise return $product$.

Deleted: a

15.8.2.34 Math.roundFloat32 (x)

When `Math.roundFloat32` is called with argument x the following steps are taken:

1. If x is NaN, return NaN.
2. If x one of $+0, -0, +\infty, -\infty$, then return x .
3. Let $x32$ be the result of converting x to a value in IEEE-868-2005 binary32 format using “Round to nearest, ties to even” rounding mode.
4. Let $x64$ be the ECMAScript Number value corresponding to $x32$.
5. Return $x64$.

Comment [AWB17173]: TODO: May need to use WebIDL like language for rounding...

15.9 Date Objects

15.9.1 Overview of Date Objects and Definitions of Abstract Operations

Deleted: Operators

The following functions are abstract operations that operate on time values (defined in 15.9.1.1). Note that, in every case, if any argument to one of these functions is NaN, the result will be NaN.

15.9.1.1 Time Values and Time Range

A Date object contains a Number indicating a particular instant in time to within a millisecond. Such a Number is called a *time value*. A time value may also be NaN, indicating that the Date object does not represent a specific instant of time.

Time is measured in ECMAScript in milliseconds since 01 January, 1970 UTC. In time values leap seconds are ignored. It is assumed that there are exactly 86,400,000 milliseconds per day. ECMAScript Number values can represent all integers from $-9,007,199,254,740,992$ to $9,007,199,254,740,992$; this range suffices to measure times to millisecond precision for any instant that is within approximately 285,616 years, either forward or backward, from 01 January, 1970 UTC.

The actual range of times supported by ECMAScript Date objects is slightly smaller: exactly $-100,000,000$ days to $100,000,000$ days measured relative to midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC. This gives a range of $8,640,000,000,000,000$ milliseconds to either side of 01 January, 1970 UTC.

The exact moment of midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC is represented by the value **+0**.

15.9.1.2 Day Number and Time within Day

A given time value t belongs to day number

$$\text{Day}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerDay})$$

where the number of milliseconds per day is

$$\text{msPerDay} = 86400000$$

The remainder is called the time within the day:

$$\text{TimeWithinDay}(t) = t \bmod \text{msPerDay}$$

15.9.1.3 Year Number

ECMAScript uses an extrapolated Gregorian system to map a day number to a year number and to determine the month and date within that year. In this system, leap years are precisely those which are (divisible by 4) and ((not divisible by 100) or (divisible by 400)). The number of days in year number y is therefore defined by

$$\begin{aligned}\text{DaysInYear}(y) &= 365 \text{ if } (y \bmod 4) \neq 0 \\ &= 366 \text{ if } (y \bmod 4) = 0 \text{ and } ((y \bmod 100) \neq 0) \\ &= 365 \text{ if } ((y \bmod 100) = 0) \text{ and } ((y \bmod 400) \neq 0) \\ &= 366 \text{ if } ((y \bmod 400) = 0)\end{aligned}$$

All non-leap years have 365 days with the usual number of days per month and leap years have an extra day in February. The day number of the first day of year y is given by:

$$\text{DayFromYear}(y) = 365 \times (y - 1970) + \text{floor}((y - 1969)/4) - \text{floor}((y - 1901)/100) + \text{floor}((y - 1601)/400)$$

The time value of the start of a year is:

$$\text{TimeFromYear}(y) = \text{msPerDay} \times \text{DayFromYear}(y)$$

A time value determines a year by:

$$\text{YearFromTime}(t) = \text{the largest integer } y \text{ (closest to positive infinity) such that } \text{TimeFromYear}(y) \leq t$$

The leap-year function is 1 for a time within a leap year and otherwise is zero:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{InLeapYear}(t) &= 0 \text{ if } \text{DaysInYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t)) = 365 \\ &= 1 \text{ if } \text{DaysInYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t)) = 366\end{aligned}$$

15.9.1.4 Month Number

Months are identified by an integer in the range 0 to 11, inclusive. The mapping $\text{MonthFromTime}(t)$ from a time value t to a month number is defined by:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{MonthFromTime}(t) &= 0 \quad \text{if} \quad 0 \quad \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 31 \\ &= 1 \quad \text{if} \quad 31 \quad \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 59 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 2 \quad \text{if} \quad 59 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \quad \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 90 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 3 \quad \text{if} \quad 90 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \quad \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 120 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 4 \quad \text{if} \quad 120 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \quad \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 151 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \\ &= 5 \quad \text{if} \quad 151 + \text{InLeapYear}(t) \quad \leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 181 + \text{InLeapYear}(t)\end{aligned}$$

= 6	if	181+InLeapYear(t)	$\leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 212+\text{InLeapYear}(t)$
= 7	if	212+InLeapYear(t)	$\leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 243+\text{InLeapYear}(t)$
= 8	if	243+InLeapYear(t)	$\leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 273+\text{InLeapYear}(t)$
= 9	if	273+InLeapYear(t)	$\leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 304+\text{InLeapYear}(t)$
= 10	if	304+InLeapYear(t)	$\leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 334+\text{InLeapYear}(t)$
= 11	if	334+InLeapYear(t)	$\leq \text{DayWithinYear}(t) < 365+\text{InLeapYear}(t)$

where

$$\text{DayWithinYear}(t) = \text{Day}(t) - \text{DayFromYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t))$$

A month value of 0 specifies January; 1 specifies February; 2 specifies March; 3 specifies April; 4 specifies May; 5 specifies June; 6 specifies July; 7 specifies August; 8 specifies September; 9 specifies October; 10 specifies November; and 11 specifies December. Note that $\text{MonthFromTime}(0) = 0$, corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

15.9.1.5 Date Number

A date number is identified by an integer in the range 1 through 31, inclusive. The mapping $\text{DateFromTime}(t)$ from a time value t to a month number is defined by:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{DateFromTime}(t) &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)+1 \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-30 \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-58-\text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-89-\text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-119-\text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-150-\text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-180-\text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-211-\text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-242-\text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-272-\text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-303-\text{InLeapYear}(t) \\
 &= \text{DayWithinYear}(t)-333-\text{InLeapYear}(t)
 \end{aligned}$$

if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=0$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=1$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=2$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=3$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=4$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=5$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=6$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=7$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=8$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=9$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=10$
 if $\text{MonthFromTime}(n)=11$

15.9.1.6 Week Day

The weekday for a particular time value t is defined as

$$\text{WeekDay}(t) = (\text{Day}(t) + 4) \bmod 7$$

A weekday value of 0 specifies Sunday; 1 specifies Monday; 2 specifies Tuesday; 3 specifies Wednesday; 4 specifies Thursday; 5 specifies Friday; and 6 specifies Saturday. Note that $\text{WeekDay}(0) = 4$, corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

15.9.1.7 Local Time Zone Adjustment

An implementation of ECMAScript is expected to determine the local time zone adjustment. The local time zone adjustment is a value LocalTZA measured in milliseconds which when added to UTC represents the local standard time. Daylight saving time is *not* reflected by LocalTZA .

NOTE It is recommended that implementations use the time zone information of the IANA Time Zone Database.

15.9.1.8 Daylight Saving Time Adjustment

An implementation of ECMAScript is expected to make its best effort to determine the local daylight saving time adjustment. An implementation dependent algorithm using best available information on time zones to determine the local daylight saving time adjustment $\text{DaylightSavingTA}(t)$, measured in milliseconds.

15.9.1.9 Local Time

Conversion from UTC to local time is defined by

Deleted: The value LocalTZA does not vary with time but depends only on the geographic location.

Comment [AWB8174]: Need a reference

Deleted: 15.9.1.8

Deleted: algorithm

Deleted: The

Deleted: ,

Deleted: must depend only on four things:

- (1) the time since the beginning of the year $t - \text{TimeFromYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t))$
- (2) whether t is in a leap year $\text{InLeapYear}(t)$
- (3) the week day of the beginning of the year $\text{WeekDay}(\text{TimeFromYear}(\text{YearFromTime}(t)))$
- (4) the geographic location.

The implementation of ECMAScript should not try to determine whether the exact time was subject to daylight saving time, but just whether daylight saving time would have been in effect if the current daylight saving time algorithm had been used at the time. This avoids complications such as taking into account the years the locale observed daylight saving time year round.

If the host environment provides functionality for determining daylight saving time, the implementation of ECMAScript is free to map the year in question to an equivalent year (same leap-year-ness and same starting week day for the year) for which the host environment provides daylight saving time information. The only restriction is that all equivalent years should produce the same result.

$$\text{LocalTime}(t) = t + \text{LocalTZA} + \text{DaylightSavingTA}(t)$$

Conversion from local time to UTC is defined by

$$\text{UTC}(t) = t - \text{LocalTZA} - \text{DaylightSavingTA}(t - \text{LocalTZA})$$

Note that $\text{UTC}(\text{LocalTime}(t))$ is not necessarily always equal to t .

15.9.1.10 Hours, Minutes, Second, and Milliseconds

The following functions are useful in decomposing time values:

$$\text{HourFromTime}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerHour}) \bmod \text{HoursPerDay}$$

$$\text{MinFromTime}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerMinute}) \bmod \text{MinutesPerHour}$$

$$\text{SecFromTime}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerSecond}) \bmod \text{SecondsPerMinute}$$

$$\text{msFromTime}(t) = t \bmod \text{msPerSecond}$$

where

$$\text{HoursPerDay} = 24$$

$$\text{MinutesPerHour} = 60$$

$$\text{SecondsPerMinute} = 60$$

$$\text{msPerSecond} = 1000$$

$$\text{msPerMinute} = 60000 = \text{msPerSecond} \times \text{SecondsPerMinute}$$

$$\text{msPerHour} = 3600000 = \text{msPerMinute} \times \text{MinutesPerHour}$$

15.9.1.11 MakeTime (hour, min, sec, ms)

The operator `MakeTime` calculates a number of milliseconds from its four arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If `hour` is not finite or `min` is not finite or `sec` is not finite or `ms` is not finite, return `NaN`.
2. Let `h` be `ToInteger(hour)`.
3. Let `m` be `ToInteger(min)`.
4. Let `s` be `ToInteger(sec)`.
5. Let `milli` be `ToInteger(ms)`.
6. Let `t` be `h * msPerHour + m * msPerMinute + s * msPerSecond + milli`, performing the arithmetic according to IEEE 754 rules (that is, as if using the ECMAScript operators `*` and `+`).
7. Return `t`.

15.9.1.12 MakeDay (year, month, date)

The operator `MakeDay` calculates a number of days from its three arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If `year` is not finite or `month` is not finite or `date` is not finite, return `NaN`.
2. Let `y` be `ToInteger(year)`.
3. Let `m` be `ToInteger(month)`.
4. Let `dt` be `ToInteger(date)`.
5. Let `ym` be `y + floor(m / 12)`.
6. Let `mn` be `m modulo 12`.
7. Find a value `t` such that `YearFromTime(t) is ym` and `MonthFromTime(t) is mn` and `DateFromTime(t) is 1`; but if this is not possible (because some argument is out of range), return `NaN`.
8. Return `Day(t) + dt - 1`.

Deleted: ==
Deleted: ==
Deleted: ==

15.9.1.13 **MakeDate** (*day*, *time*)

The operator **MakeDate** calculates a number of milliseconds from its two arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *day* is not finite or *time* is not finite, return **Nan**.
2. Return *day* × msPerDay + *time*.

15.9.1.14 **TimeClip** (*time*)

The operator **TimeClip** calculates a number of milliseconds from its argument, which must be an ECMAScript Number value. This operator functions as follows:

1. If *time* is not finite, return **Nan**.
2. If $\text{abs}(\text{time}) > 8.64 \times 10^{15}$, return **Nan**.
3. Return $\text{ToInteger}(\text{time}) + (+0)$. (Adding a positive zero converts **-0** to **+0**.)

NOTE The point of step 3 is that an implementation is permitted a choice of internal representations of time values, for example as a 64-bit signed integer or as a 64-bit floating-point value. Depending on the implementation, this internal representation may or may not distinguish **-0** and **+0**.

Deleted: x

Deleted: an implementation-dependent choice of either $\text{ToInteger}(\text{time})$ or

15.9.1.15 **Date Time String Format**

ECMAScript defines a string interchange format for date-times based upon a simplification of the ISO 8601 Extended Format. The format is as follows: **YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.sssZ**

Where the fields are as follows:

- YYYY** is the decimal digits of the year 0000 to 9999 in the Gregorian calendar.
- “-” (hyphen) appears literally twice in the string.
- MM** is the month of the year from 01 (January) to 12 (December).
- DD** is the day of the month from 01 to 31.
- T** “T” appears literally in the string, to indicate the beginning of the time element.
- HH** is the number of complete hours that have passed since midnight as two decimal digits from 00 to 24.
- :** “:” (colon) appears literally twice in the string.
- mm** is the number of complete minutes since the start of the hour as two decimal digits from 00 to 59.
- ss** is the number of complete seconds since the start of the minute as two decimal digits from 00 to 59.
- .** “.” (dot) appears literally in the string.
- sss** is the number of complete milliseconds since the start of the second as three decimal digits.
- Z** is the time zone offset specified as “Z” (for UTC) or either “+” or “-” followed by a time expression **HH:mm**

This format includes date-only forms:

YYYY
YYYY-MM
YYYY-MM-DD

It also includes “date-time” forms that consist of one of the above date-only forms immediately followed by one of the following time forms with an optional time zone offset appended:

THH:mm
THH:mm:ss
THH:mm:ss.sss

All numbers must be base 10. If the **MM** or **DD** fields are absent "01" is used as the value. If the **HH**, **mm**, or **ss** fields are absent "00" is used as the value and the value of an absent **sss** field is "000". If the time zone offset is absent, the date-time is interpreted as a local time.

Illegal values (out-of-bounds as well as syntax errors) in a format string means that the format string is not a valid instance of this format.

NOTE 1 As every day both starts and ends with midnight, the two notations 00:00 and 24:00 are available to distinguish the two midnights that can be associated with one date. This means that the following two notations refer to exactly the same point in time: 1995-02-04T24:00 and 1995-02-05T00:00

NOTE 2 There exists no international standard that specifies abbreviations for civil time zones like CET, EST, etc. and sometimes the same abbreviation is even used for two very different time zones. For this reason, ISO 8601 and this format specifies numeric representations of date and time.

15.9.1.15.1 Extended years

ECMAScript requires the ability to specify 6 digit years (extended years); approximately 285,426 years, either forward or backward, from 01 January, 1970 UTC. To represent years before 0 or after 9999, ISO 8601 permits the expansion of the year representation, but only by prior agreement between the sender and the receiver. In the simplified ECMAScript format such an expanded year representation shall have 2 extra year digits and is always prefixed with a + or - sign. The year 0 is considered positive and hence prefixed with a + sign.

NOTE Examples of extended years:

```
-283457-03-21T15:00:59.008Z 283458 B.C.  
-000001-01-01T00:00:00Z 2 B.C.  
+000000-01-01T00:00:00Z 1 B.C.  
+000001-01-01T00:00:00Z 1 A.D.  
+001970-01-01T00:00:00Z 1970 A.D.  
+002009-12-15T00:00:00Z 2009 A.D.  
+287396-10-12T08:59:00.999Z 287396 A.D.
```

15.9.2 The Date Constructor

The Date constructor is the %Date% intrinsic object and the initial value of the **Date** property of the global object. When **Date** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it returns a String representing the current time (UTC). However, if the **this** value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised **[[DateValue]]** internal data property, **Date** initialises the **this** object using the argument value. This permits **Date** to be used both as a function for creating date strings and to perform constructor instance initialization.

The **Date** constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified **Date** behaviour must include a **super** call to the Date constructor to initialise the [[DateValue]] state of subclass instances.

15.9.2.1 Date (year, month [, date [, hours [, minutes [, seconds [, ms]]]]])

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with at least two arguments.

When the **Date** function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let **numberOfArgs** be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: **numberOfArgs** ≥ 2.
3. Let **O** be the **this** value.
4. If **Type(O)** is Object and **O** has a **[[DateValue]]** internal data property and the value of **[[DateValue]]** is **undefined**, then
 - a. Let **y** be **ToNumber(year)**.
 - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt(year)**.

Deleted: The value of an
Deleted: absent
Deleted: in
Deleted: is "z"

Deleted: Called as a Function

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: z

Deleted: ize

Deleted: **Date** may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a super invocation of

Deleted: ize

Deleted: ¶

NOTE The function call **Date** (...) is not equivalent to the object creation expression **new Date** (...) with the same arguments.¶

<#>15.9.2.1. **Date** ([year [, month [, date [, hours [, minutes [, seconds [, ms]]]]]])¶

All of the arguments are optional; any arguments supplied are accepted but are completely ignored. A String is created and returned as if by the expression **(new Date()).toString()** where **Date** is the standard built-in constructor with that name and **toString** is the standard built-in method **Date.prototype.toString**.¶

<#>15.9.3 The Date Constructor¶

When **Date** is called as part of a **new** expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created ordinary object.¶

new

Deleted: When **Date** is called with two to seven arguments, it computes the date from **year**, **month**, and (optionally) **date**, **hours**, **minutes**, **seconds** and **ms**.¶

Deleted: The **[[Prototype]]** internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Date prototype object, the one that is the initial value of **Date.prototype** (15.9.4.1).¶

The **[[Class]]** internal property of the newly constructed object is set to "**Date**" has a **[[IsDateNativeBrandBuiltInBrand]]** internal data property whose value is **NativeDateBuiltInDate**. The **[[Extensible]]** internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to **true**.¶

The **[[PrimitiveValueDateValue]]** internal data property of the newly constructed object is set as follows:¶

- c. Let m be $\text{ToNumber}(month)$.
- d. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(month\)](#).
- e. If $date$ is supplied then let dt be $\text{ToNumber}(date)$; else let dt be **1**.
- f. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(dt\)](#).
- g. If $hours$ is supplied then let h be $\text{ToNumber}(hours)$; else let h be **0**.
- h. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(h\)](#).
- i. If $minutes$ is supplied then let min be $\text{ToNumber}(minutes)$; else let min be **0**.
- j. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(min\)](#).
- k. If $seconds$ is supplied then let s be $\text{ToNumber}(seconds)$; else let s be **0**.
- l. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(s\)](#).
- m. If ms is supplied then let $milli$ be $\text{ToNumber}(ms)$; else let $milli$ be **0**.
- n. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(milli\)](#).
- o. If y is not NaN and $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(y) \leq 99$, then let yr be $1900 + \text{ToInteger}(y)$; otherwise, let yr be y .
- p. Let $finalDate$ be $\text{MakeDate}(\text{MakeDay}(yr, m, dt), \text{MakeTime}(h, min, s, milli))$.
- q. Set the $[\![\text{DateValue}]\!]$ internal data property of O to $\text{TimeClip}(\text{UTC}(finalDate))$.
- r. [Return O](#).

5. Else,

- a. Return the result computed as if by the expression $(\text{new Date}()).\text{toString}()$ where Date is this function and toString is the standard built-in method $\text{Date.prototype.toString}$.

15.9.2.2 Date (value)

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with exactly one argument.

When the **Date** function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let $numberOfArgs$ be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: $numberOfArgs = 1$.
3. Let O be the **this** value.
4. If $\text{Type}(O)$ is Object and O has a $[\![\text{DateValue}]\!]$ internal data property and the value of $[\![\text{DateValue}]\!]$ is **undefined**, then
 - a. If $\text{Type}(value)$ is Object and $value$ has a $[\![\text{DateValue}]\!]$ internal data property, then
 - i. Let tv be $\text{thisTimeValue}(value)$.
 - b. Else,
 - i. Let v be $\text{ToPrimitive}(value)$.
 - ii. If $\text{Type}(v)$ is String, then
 1. Let tv be the result of parsing v as a date, in exactly the same manner as for the parse method (15.9.4.2). If the parse resulted in an abrupt completion, tv is the Completion Record.
 - iii. Else
 1. Let tv be $\text{ToNumber}(v)$.
 - c. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(tv\)](#).
 - d. Set the $[\![\text{DateValue}]\!]$ internal data property of O to $\text{TimeClip}(tv)$.
 - e. [Return O](#).
5. Else,
 - a. Return the result computed as if by the expression $(\text{new Date}()).\text{toString}()$ where Date is this function and toString is the standard built-in method $\text{Date.prototype.toString}$.

15.9.2.3 Date ()

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with no arguments.

When the **Date** function is called the following steps are taken:

1. Let $numberOfArgs$ be the number of arguments passed to this constructor call.
2. Assert: $numberOfArgs = 0$.
3. Let O be the **this** value.

Deleted: Primitive Value

Deleted: the newly constructed object

Comment [AWB14175]: Need to express as an intrinsic from same realm as this function.

Deleted: new

Deleted: <#>The $[\![\text{Prototype}]\!]$ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Date prototype object, the one that is the initial value of Date.prototype (15.9.4).

<#>The newly constructed object has a $[\![\text{IsDateNativeBrandBuiltInBrand}]\!]$ internal data property whose value is $\text{NativeDateBuiltInDate}$. The $[\![\text{Class}]\!]$ internal property of the newly constructed object is set to "Date". ¶

<#>The $[\![\text{Extensible}]\!]$ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to **true**. ¶

<#>The $[\![\text{PrimitiveValueDateValue}]\!]$ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set as follows: ¶

Deleted: V

Deleted: Parse

Deleted: ; let V be the time value for this date

Deleted: return

Deleted: V

Deleted: ,

Deleted: let

Deleted: V

Deleted: V

Deleted: Primitive

Deleted: the newly constructed object

Deleted: V

Deleted: <#>Return the newly constructed object. ¶

Comment [AWB14176]: Need to express as an intrinsic from same realm as this function.

Deleted: <#>Set the $[\![\text{PrimitiveValue}]\!]$ internal property of the newly constructed object to $\text{TimeClip}(V)$ and return. ¶

Deleted: new

4. If Type(*O*) is Object and *O* has a [[DateValue]] internal data property and the value of [[DateValue]] is **undefined**, then
 - a. Set the [[DateValue]] internal data property of *O* to the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
 - b. Return *O*.
5. Else,
 - a. Return the result computed as if by the expression `(new Date()).toString()` where `Date` is this function and `toString` is the standard built-in method `Date.prototype.toString`.

15.9.2.4 `new Date(... argumentsList)`

`Date` called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* it performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the `Date` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the [[Construct]] internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of OrdinaryConstruct (*F*, *argumentsList*).

If `Date` is implemented as an ordinary function object, its [[Construct]] internal method will perform the above steps.

15.9.3 Properties of the Date Constructor

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal `data` property of the Date constructor is the Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 7), the Date constructor has the following properties:

15.9.3.1 `Date.prototype`

The initial value of `Date.prototype` is the built-in Date prototype object (15.9.5).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

15.9.3.2 `Date.parse(string)`

The `parse` function applies the `ToString` operator to its argument. If `ToString` results in an abrupt completion the Completion Record is immediately returned. Otherwise, `parse` interprets the resulting String as a date and time; it returns a Number, the UTC time value corresponding to the date and time. The String may be interpreted as a local time, a UTC time, or a time in some other time zone, depending on the contents of the String. The function first attempts to parse the format of the String according to the rules called out in Date Time String Format (15.9.1.15). If the String does not conform to that format the function may fall back to any implementation-specific heuristics or implementation-specific date formats. Unrecognisable Strings or dates containing illegal element values in the format String shall cause `Date.parse` to return `NaN`.

If *x* is any Date object whose milliseconds amount is zero within a particular implementation of ECMAScript, then all of the following expressions should produce the same numeric value in that implementation, if all the properties referenced have their initial values:

```
x.valueOf()
Date.parse(x.toString())
Date.parse(x.toUTCString())
Date.parse(x.toISOString())
```

However, the expression

```
Date.parse(x.toLocaleString())
```

is not required to produce the same Number value as the preceding three expressions and, in general, the value produced by `Date.parse` is implementation-dependent when given any String value that does not conform to the Date Time String Format (15.9.1.15) and that could not be produced in that implementation by the `toString` or `toUTCString` method.

Comment [AWB14177]: Need to express an intrinsic from same realm as this function.

Deleted: The [[Prototype]] internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the original Date prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Date.prototype` (15.9.4.1).¹¹

The newly constructed object has a [[IsDateNativeBrandBuiltInBrand]] internal data property whose value is NativeDateBuiltInDate. The [[Class]] internal property of the newly constructed object is set to "Date".¹¹

The [[Extensible]] internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to **true**.¹¹

The [[PrimitiveValueDateValue]] internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.¹¹

Deleted: <#>The Date Constructor¹¹
When `Date` is called as part of a `new` expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created ordinary object.¹¹

Deleted: args

Deleted: args

Deleted: be the be the

Deleted: a

Deleted: the internal properties and

Deleted:

Deleted: and

15.9.3.3 Date.UTC (year, month [, date [, hours [, minutes [, seconds [, ms]]]]])

When the `UTC` function is called with fewer than two arguments, the behaviour is implementation-dependent. When the `UTC` function is called with two to seven arguments, it computes the date from `year`, `month` and (optionally) `date`, `hours`, `minutes`, `seconds` and `ms`. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `y` be `ToNumber(year)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(y)`.
3. Let `m` be `ToNumber(month)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(m)`.
5. If `date` is supplied then let `dt` be `ToNumber(date)`; else let `dt` be **1**.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(dt)`.
7. If `hours` is supplied then let `h` be `ToNumber(hours)`; else let `h` be **0**.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(h)`.
9. If `minutes` is supplied then let `min` be `ToNumber(minutes)`; else let `min` be **0**.
10. `ReturnIfAbrupt(min)`.
11. If `seconds` is supplied then let `s` be `ToNumber(seconds)`; else let `s` be **0**.
12. `ReturnIfAbrupt(s)`.
13. If `ms` is supplied then let `milli` be `ToNumber(ms)`; else let `milli` be **0**.
14. `ReturnIfAbrupt(milli)`.
15. If `y` is not `NaN` and $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(y) \leq 99$, then let `yr` be $1900 + \text{ToInteger}(y)$; otherwise, let `yr` be `y`.
16. Return `TimeClip(MakeDate(MakeDay(yr, m, dt), MakeTime(h, min, s, milli)))`.

The `length` property of the `UTC` function is **7**.

NOTE The `UTC` function differs from the `Date` constructor in two ways: it returns a time value as a Number, rather than creating a `Date` object, and it interprets the arguments in UTC rather than as local time.

15.9.3.4 Date.now ()

The `now` function return a Number value that is the time value designating the UTC date and time of the occurrence of the call to `now`.

15.9.3.5 Date[@@create]()

The `[@@create]` method of an object `F` performs the following steps:

1. Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%DatePrototype%", ([[DateValue]])`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. `Return obj`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

NOTE `[[DateValue]]` is initially assigned the value `undefined` as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the `Date` constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementation may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

15.9.4 Properties of the Date Prototype Object

The `Date` prototype object is itself an ordinary object. It is not a `Date` instance and does not have a `[[DateValue]]` internal data property.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the `Date` prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4).

Unless explicitly defined otherwise, the methods of the `Date` prototype object defined below are not generic and the `this` value passed to them must be an object that has a `[[DateValue]]` internal data property that has been initialised to a time value.

Deleted: `s`

Deleted: When `t`

Deleted: `Date`

Deleted: ,

Deleted: are taken

Deleted: <#>Add a `[[DateValue]]` internal data property `obj.¶`

<#>Add a `[[NativeBrand]]` internal data property to `obj.¶`

<#>Set the `[[NativeBrand]]` internal data property of `obj` to `BuiltinDate.¶`

Deleted: `false`

Deleted: `z`

Deleted: `Date`

Deleted: (its `[[Class]]` is "Date")

Deleted: and has a `[[IsDateNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `NativeDateBuiltinDate`.

Deleted: whose

Deleted:

Deleted: Its `[[PrimitiveValueDateValue]]` is `NaN`

Deleted: stated

Deleted: `z`

The abstract operation `thisTimeValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is Object and `value` has a `[[DateValue]]` internal data property, then
 - a. Let `n` be the Number that is the value of `value`'s `[[NumberData]]` internal data property.
 - b. If `n` is not `undefined`, then return `n`.
2. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

In following descriptions of functions that are properties of the Date prototype object, the phrase “this Date object” refers to the object that is the `this` value for the invocation of the function. The phrase “this time value” within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation `thisTimeValue` with the `this` value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

15.9.4.1 `Date.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `Date.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Date` constructor.

15.9.4.2 `Date.prototype.toString()`

This function returns a String value. If this time value is `Nan`, the String value is "`Invalid Date`", otherwise the contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

NOTE For any Date value `d` whose milliseconds amount is zero, the result of `Date.parse(d.toString())` is equal to `d.valueOf()`. See 15.9.4.2.

Deleted: Unless explicitly noted otherwise, none of these functions are generic; a `TypeError` exception is thrown if the `this` value is not an object for which the value of the `[[Class]]` with a `[[IsDateNativeBrandDateValue]]` internal data property is `"Date"`. Also, the phrase “this time value” refers to the Number value for the time represented by this Date object, that is, the value of the `[[PrimitiveValueDateValue]]` internal data property of this Date object.¶

Deleted: The

15.9.4.3 `Date.prototype.toDateString()`

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “date” portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

15.9.4.4 `Date.prototype.toTimeString()`

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “time” portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form.

15.9.4.5 `Date.prototype.toLocaleString()`

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment's current locale.

NOTE The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

15.9.4.6 `Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString()`

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “date” portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment's current locale.

NOTE The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

15.9.4.7 Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString ()

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “time” portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale.

NOTE The first parameter to this function is likely to be used in a future version of this standard; it is recommended that implementations do not use this parameter position for anything else.

15.9.4.8 Date.prototype.valueOf ()

The `valueOf` function returns a Number, which is this time value.

15.9.4.9 Date.prototype.getTime ()

Deleted: 15.9.5.9

1. Return this time value.

15.9.4.10 Date.prototype.getFullYear ()

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return YearFromTime(LocalTime(t)).

15.9.4.11 Date.prototype.getUTCFullYear ()

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return YearFromTime(t).

15.9.4.12 Date.prototype.getMonth ()

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MonthFromTime(LocalTime(t)).

15.9.4.13 Date.prototype.getUTCMonth ()

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MonthFromTime(t).

15.9.4.14 Date.prototype.getDate ()

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return DateFromTime(LocalTime(t)).

15.9.4.15 Date.prototype.getUTCDate ()

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return DateFromTime(t).

15.9.4.16 **Date.prototype.getDay ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return WeekDay(LocalTime(t)).

15.9.4.17 **Date.prototype.getUTCDay ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return WeekDay(t).

15.9.4.18 **Date.prototype.getHours ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return HourFromTime(LocalTime(t)).

15.9.4.19 **Date.prototype.getUTCHours ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return HourFromTime(t).

15.9.4.20 **Date.prototype.getMinutes ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MinFromTime(LocalTime(t)).

15.9.4.21 **Date.prototype.getUTCMilliseconds ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return MinFromTime(t).

15.9.4.22 **Date.prototype.getSeconds ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return SecFromTime(LocalTime(t)).

15.9.4.23 **Date.prototype.getUTCSeconds ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).
3. If t is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return SecFromTime(t).

15.9.4.24 **Date.prototype.getMilliseconds ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(t).

3. If t is **NaN** , return **NaN** .
4. Return $\text{msFromTime}(\text{LocalTime}(t))$.

15.9.4.25 **Date.prototype.getUTCMilliseconds ()**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(t)**.
3. If t is **NaN** , return **NaN** .
4. Return $\text{msFromTime}(t)$.

15.9.4.26 **Date.prototype.getTimezoneOffset ()**

Returns the difference between local time and UTC time in minutes.

1. Let t be this time value.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(t)**.
3. If t is **NaN** , return **NaN** .
4. Return $(t - \text{LocalTime}(t)) / \text{msPerMinute}$.

15.9.4.27 **Date.prototype.setTime (time)**

1. Let v be $\text{TimeClip}(\text{ToNumber}(time))$.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(v)**.
3. Set the **$[\![\text{DateValue}]\!]$** internal **data** property of this Date object to v .
4. Return v .

Deleted: PrimitiveValue

15.9.4.28 **Date.prototype.setMilliseconds (ms)**

1. Let t be the result of $\text{LocalTime}(\text{this time value})$.
2. Let $time$ be $\text{MakeTime}(\text{HourFromTime}(t), \text{MinFromTime}(t), \text{SecFromTime}(t), \text{ToNumber}(ms))$.
3. Let u be $\text{TimeClip}(\text{UTC}(\text{MakeDate}(\text{Day}(t), time)))$.
4. Set the **$[\![\text{DateValue}]\!]$** internal **data** property of this Date object to u .
5. Return u .

Deleted: PrimitiveValue

15.9.4.29 **Date.prototype.setUTCMilliseconds (ms)**

1. Let t be this time value.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(t)**.
3. Let $time$ be $\text{MakeTime}(\text{HourFromTime}(t), \text{MinFromTime}(t), \text{SecFromTime}(t), \text{ToNumber}(ms))$.
4. Let v be $\text{TimeClip}(\text{MakeDate}(\text{Day}(t), time))$.
5. Set the **$[\![\text{DateValue}]\!]$** internal **data** property of this Date object to v .
6. Return v .

Deleted: PrimitiveValue

15.9.4.30 **Date.prototype.setSeconds (sec [, ms])**

If ms is not specified, this behaves as if ms were specified with the value **`getMilliseconds ()`**.

1. Let t be the result of $\text{LocalTime}(\text{this time value})$.
2. Let s be $\text{ToNumber}(sec)$.
3. If ms is not specified, then let $milli$ be $\text{msFromTime}(t)$; otherwise, let $milli$ be $\text{ToNumber}(ms)$.
4. Let $date$ be $\text{MakeDate}(\text{Day}(t), \text{MakeTime}(\text{HourFromTime}(t), \text{MinFromTime}(t), s, milli))$.
5. Let u be $\text{TimeClip}(\text{UTC}(date))$.
6. Set the **$[\![\text{DateValue}]\!]$** internal **data** property of this Date object to u .
7. Return u .

Deleted: PrimitiveValue

The **`length`** property of the **`setSeconds`** method is **2**.

15.9.4.31 Date.prototype.setUTCSeconds (sec [, ms])

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(t)`.
3. Let *s* be `ToNumber(sec)`.
4. If *ms* is not specified, then let *milli* be `msFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let *milli* be `ToNumber(ms)`.
5. Let *date* be `MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), MinFromTime(t), s, milli))`.
6. Let *v* be `TimeClip(date)`.
7. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal `data` property of this Date object to *v*.
8. Return *v*.

The `length` property of the `setUTCSeconds` method is 2.

15.9.4.32 Date.prototype.setMinutes (min [, sec [, ms]])

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value `getSeconds()`.

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be the result of `LocalTime(this time value)`.
2. Let *m* be `ToNumber(min)`.
3. If *sec* is not specified, then let *s* be `SecFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let *s* be `ToNumber(sec)`.
4. If *ms* is not specified, then let *milli* be `msFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let *milli* be `ToNumber(ms)`.
5. Let *date* be `MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), m, s, milli))`.
6. Let *u* be `TimeClip(UTC(date))`.
7. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal `data` property of this Date object to *u*.
8. Return *u*.

The `length` property of the `setMinutes` method is 3.

15.9.4.33 Date.prototype.setUTCMinutes (min [, sec [, ms]])

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value `getUTCSeconds()`.

If *ms* is not specified, this function behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value return by `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(t)`.
3. Let *m* be `ToNumber(min)`.
4. If *sec* is not specified, then let *s* be `SecFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let *s* be `ToNumber(sec)`.
5. If *ms* is not specified, then let *milli* be `msFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let *milli* be `ToNumber(ms)`.
6. Let *date* be `MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), m, s, milli))`.
7. Let *v* be `TimeClip(date)`.
8. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal `data` property of this Date object to *v*.
9. Return *v*.

The `length` property of the `setUTCMinutes` method is 3.

15.9.4.34 Date.prototype.setHours (hour [, min [, sec [, ms]]])

If *min* is not specified, this behaves as if *min* were specified with the value `getMinutes()`.

If *sec* is not specified, this behaves as if *sec* were specified with the value `getSeconds()`.

If *ms* is not specified, this behaves as if *ms* were specified with the value `getMilliseconds()`.

1. Let t be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Let h be ToNumber($hour$).
3. If min is not specified, then let m be MinFromTime(t); otherwise, let m be ToNumber(min).
4. If sec is not specified, then let s be SecFromTime(t); otherwise, let s be ToNumber(sec). Deleted: If
5. If ms is not specified, then let $milli$ be msFromTime(t); otherwise, let $milli$ be ToNumber(ms).
6. Let $date$ be MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime($h, m, s, milli$)).
7. Let u be TimeClip(UTC($date$)).
8. Set the $[[\text{DateValue}]]$ internal `data` property of this Date object to u . Deleted: PrimitiveValue
9. Return u .

The `length` property of the `setHours` method is 4.

15.9.4.35 Date.prototype.setUTCHours (hour [, min [, sec [, ms]]])

If min is not specified, this behaves as if min were specified with the value `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

If sec is not specified, this behaves as if sec were specified with the value `getUTCSeconds()`.

If ms is not specified, this behaves as if ms were specified with the value `getUTCMilliseconds()`.

1. Let t be this time value.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(t\)](#). Deleted: If
3. Let h be ToNumber($hour$).
4. If min is not specified, then let m be MinFromTime(t); otherwise, let m be ToNumber(min).
5. If sec is not specified, then let s be SecFromTime(t); otherwise, let s be ToNumber(sec).
6. If ms is not specified, then let $milli$ be msFromTime(t); otherwise, let $milli$ be ToNumber(ms).
7. Let $newDate$ be MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime($h, m, s, milli$)).
8. Let v be TimeClip($newDate$).
9. Set the $[[\text{DateValue}]]$ internal `data` property of this Date object to v . Deleted: PrimitiveValue
10. Return v .

The `length` property of the `setUTCHours` method is 4.

15.9.4.36 Date.prototype.setDate (date)

1. Let t be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Let dt be ToNumber($date$).
3. Let $newDate$ be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), MonthFromTime(t), dt), TimeWithinDay(t)).
4. Let u be TimeClip(UTC($newDate$)).
5. Set the $[[\text{DateValue}]]$ internal `data` property of this Date object to u . Deleted: PrimitiveValue
6. Return u .

15.9.4.37 Date.prototype.setUTCDate (date)

1. Let t be this time value.
2. [ReturnIfAbrupt\(t\)](#). Deleted: If
3. Let dt be ToNumber($date$).
4. Let $newDate$ be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), MonthFromTime(t), dt), TimeWithinDay(t)).
5. Let v be TimeClip($newDate$).
6. Set the $[[\text{DateValue}]]$ internal `data` property of this Date object to v . Deleted: PrimitiveValue
7. Return v .

15.9.4.38 Date.prototype.setMonth (month [, date])

If $date$ is not specified, this behaves as if $date$ were specified with the value `getDate()`.

1. Let t be the result of LocalTime(this time value).
2. Let m be ToNumber($month$).
3. If $date$ is not specified, then let dt be DateFromTime(t); otherwise, let dt be ToNumber($date$).

4. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(*t*), *m*, *dt*), TimeWithinDay(*t*)).
5. Let *u* be TimeClip(UTC(*newDate*)).
6. Set the **[[DateValue]]** internal data property of this Date object to *u*.
7. Return *u*.

Deleted: PrimitiveValue

The **length** property of the **setMonth** method is **2**.

15.9.4.39 Date.prototype.setUTCMonth (month [, date])

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value **getUTCDate()**.

1. Let *t* be this time value.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*)**.
3. Let *m* be ToNumber(*month*).
4. If *date* is not specified, then let *dt* be DateFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *dt* be ToNumber(*date*).
5. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(*t*), *m*, *dt*), TimeWithinDay(*t*)).
6. Let *v* be TimeClip(*newDate*).
7. Set the **[[DateValue]]** internal data property of this Date object to *v*.
8. Return *v*.

Deleted: PrimitiveValue

The **length** property of the **setUTCMonth** method is **2**.

15.9.4.40 Date.prototype.setFullYear (year [, month [, date]])

If *month* is not specified, this behaves as if *month* were specified with the value **getMonth()**.

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value **getDate()**.

1. Let *t* be the result of LocalTime(this time value); but if this time value is **NaN**, let *t* be **+0**.
2. Let *y* be ToNumber(*year*).
3. If *month* is not specified, then let *m* be MonthFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *m* be ToNumber(*month*).
4. If *date* is not specified, then let *dt* be DateFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *dt* be ToNumber(*date*).
5. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(MakeDay(*y*, *m*, *dt*), TimeWithinDay(*t*)).
6. Let *u* be TimeClip(UTC(*newDate*)).
7. Set the **[[DateValue]]** internal data property of this Date object to *u*.
8. Return *u*.

Deleted: PrimitiveValue

The **length** property of the **setFullYear** method is **3**.

15.9.4.41 Date.prototype.setUTCFullYear (year [, month [, date]])

If *month* is not specified, this behaves as if *month* were specified with the value **getUTCMonth()**.

If *date* is not specified, this behaves as if *date* were specified with the value **getUTCDate()**.

1. Let *t* be this time value; but if this time value is **NaN**, let *t* be **+0**.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(*t*)**.
3. Let *y* be ToNumber(*year*).
4. If *month* is not specified, then let *m* be MonthFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *m* be ToNumber(*month*).
5. If *date* is not specified, then let *dt* be DateFromTime(*t*); otherwise, let *dt* be ToNumber(*date*).
6. Let *newDate* be MakeDate(MakeDay(*y*, *m*, *dt*), TimeWithinDay(*t*)).
7. Let *v* be TimeClip(*newDate*).
8. Set the **[[DateValue]]** internal data property of this Date object to *v*.
9. Return *v*.

Deleted: PrimitiveValue

The **length** property of the **setUTCFullYear** method is **3**.

15.9.4.42 Date.prototype.toUTCString ()

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent this time value in a convenient, human-readable form in UTC.

NOTE The intent is to produce a String representation of a date that is more readable than the format specified in 15.9.1.15. It is not essential that the chosen format be unambiguous or easily machine parsable. If an implementation does not have a preferred human-readable format it is recommended to use the format defined in 15.9.1.15 but with a space rather than a "T" used to separate the date and time elements.

Deleted: the Date

15.9.4.43 Date.prototype.toISOString ()

This function returns a String value representing the instance in time corresponding to this time value. The format of the String is the Date Time string format defined in 15.9.1.15. All fields are present in the String. The time zone is always UTC, denoted by the suffix Z. If this time value is not a finite Number a **RangeError** exception is thrown.

Deleted: represented by this Date object

Deleted: the

Deleted: of this object

15.9.4.44 Date.prototype.toJSON (key)

This function provides a String representation of a Date object for use by **JSON.stringify** (15.12.3).

When the **toJSON** method is called with argument *key*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the result of calling **ToObject**, giving it the **this** value as its argument.
2. Let *tv* be **ToPrimitive**(*O*, hint Number).
3. If *tv* is a Number and is not finite, return **null**.
4. Let *toISO* be the result of Get(*O*, "toISOString").
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*toISO*).
6. If **IsCallable**(*toISO*) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Return the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *toISO* with *O* as thisArgument and an empty List as argumentsList.

NOTE 1 The argument is ignored.

NOTE 2 The **toJSON** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a Date object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. However, it does require that any such object have a **toISOString** method. An object is free to use the argument *key* to filter its stringification.

Deleted: calling the **[[**

Deleted: **]]** internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: the **this** value

Deleted: argument *l*

15.9.4.45 Date.prototype[@@ToPrimitive] (hint)

This function is called by ECMAScript language operators to convert an object to a primitive value. The allowed values for *hint* are **"default"**, **"number"**, and **"string"**. Date objects are unique among built-in ECMAScript objects in that they treat **"default"** as being equivalent to **"string"**. All other built-in ECMAScript objects treat **"default"** as being equivalent to **"number"**.

Deleted: .

When the **@@ToPrimitive** method is called with argument *hint*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the **this** value.
2. If **Type**(*O*) is not **Object**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *hint* is the string value "string" or the string value "default", then
 - a. Let *tryFirst* be **"string"**.
4. Else if *hint* is the string value "number", then
 - a. Let *tryFirst* be **"number"**.
5. Else, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return the result of **OrdinaryToPrimitive**(*O*, *tryFirst*).

This property has the attributes { **[Writable]**: **false**, **[Enumerable]**: **false**, **[Configurable]**: **true** }.

Deleted: the

Deleted: Date object

Deleted:

Deleted:

Deleted:

Deleted:

Deleted:

15.9.5 Properties of Date Instances

Date instances [are ordinary objects that](#) inherit properties from the Date prototype object. Date instances also have a [\[\[DateValue\]\]](#) internal [data](#) property. The [\[\[DateValue\]\]](#) internal [data](#) property is [the](#) time value represented by this Date object.

- Deleted:** and their have a [\[\[ClassIsDateNativeBrandBuiltinBrand\]\]](#) internal whose value is NativeDateBuiltinDate
- Deleted:** property value is "Date"
- Deleted:** PrimitiveValue
- Deleted:** ¶
- Deleted:** PrimitiveValue

15.10 RegExp (Regular Expression) Objects

A RegExp object contains a regular expression and the associated flags.

NOTE The form and functionality of regular expressions is modelled after the regular expression facility in the Perl 5 programming language.

15.10.1 Patterns

The `RegExp` constructor applies the following grammar to the input pattern String. An error occurs if the grammar cannot interpret the String as an expansion of *Pattern*.

Syntax

Pattern ::=
 Disjunction

Disjunction ::=
 Alternative
 Alternative | *Disjunction*

Alternative ::=
 [empty]
 Alternative Term

Term ::=
 Assertion
 Atom
 Atom Quantifier

Assertion ::=
 ^
 \$
 \ b
 \ B
 (? = *Disjunction*)
 (? ! *Disjunction*)

Quantifier ::=
 QuantifierPrefix
 QuantifierPrefix ?

QuantifierPrefix ::=
 *
 +
 ?
 { *DecimalDigits* }
 { *DecimalDigits* , }
 { *DecimalDigits* , *DecimalDigits* }

Atom ::

PatternCharacter

\ AtomEscape

CharacterClass

(Disjunction)

(? : Disjunction)

PatternCharacter ::

SourceCharacter but not one of

*^ \$ \ . * + ? () [] { } |*

AtomEscape ::

DecimalEscape

CharacterEscape

CharacterClassEscape

CharacterEscape ::

ControlEscape

c ControlLetter

HexEscapeSequence

UnicodeEscapeSequence

IdentityEscape

ControlEscape :: one of

f n r t v

ControlLetter :: one of

<i>a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z</i>
<i>A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z</i>

IdentityEscape ::

SourceCharacter but not IdentifierPart

<ZWJ>

<ZWNJ>

DecimalEscape ::

DecimalIntegerLiteral [lookahead ≠ DecimalDigit]

CharacterClassEscape :: one of

d D s S w W

CharacterClass ::

[lookahead ≠ {^}] ClassRanges]

[^ ClassRanges]

ClassRanges ::

[empty]

NonemptyClassRanges

NonemptyClassRanges ::

ClassAtom

ClassAtom NonemptyClassRangesNoDash

ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges

NonemptyClassRangesNoDash ::

ClassAtom

ClassAtomNoDash NonemptyClassRangesNoDash

ClassAtomNoDash - ClassAtom ClassRanges

ClassAtom ::
 —
ClassAtomNoDash

ClassAtomNoDash ::
SourceCharacter but not one of \ or] or -
 \ *ClassEscape*

ClassEscape ::
DecimalEscape
b
CharacterEscape
CharacterClassEscape

15.10.2 Pattern Semantics

A regular expression pattern is converted into an internal procedure using the process described below. An implementation is encouraged to use more efficient algorithms than the ones listed below, as long as the results are the same. The internal procedure is used as the value of a *RegExp* object's *[[ReqExpMatcher]]* internal data property.

15.10.2.1 Notation

The descriptions below use the following variables:

- *Input* is the String being matched by the regular expression pattern. The notation *input*[*n*] means the *n*th character of *input*, where *n* can range between 0 (inclusive) and *InputLength* (exclusive).
- *InputLength* is the number of characters in the *Input* String.
- *NcapturingParens* is the total number of left capturing parentheses (i.e. the total number of times the *Atom* :: (*Disjunction*) production is expanded) in the pattern. A left capturing parenthesis is any (pattern character that is matched by the (terminal of the *Atom* :: (*Disjunction*) production.
- *IgnoreCase* is true if the *RegExp* object's *[[OriginalFlags]]* internal data property contains "i" and otherwise is false.
- *Multiline* is true if the *RegExp* object's *[[OriginalFlags]]* internal data property contains "m" and otherwise is false.

Furthermore, the descriptions below use the following internal data structures:

- A *CharSet* is a mathematical set of characters.
- A *State* is an ordered pair (*endIndex*, *captures*) where *endIndex* is an integer and *captures* is a *List* of *NcapturingParens* values. *States* are used to represent partial match states in the regular expression matching algorithms. The *endIndex* is one plus the index of the last input character matched so far by the pattern, while *captures* holds the results of capturing parentheses. The *n*th element of *captures* is either a String that represents the value obtained by the *n*th set of capturing parentheses or *undefined* if the *n*th set of capturing parentheses hasn't been reached yet. Due to backtracking, many *States* may be in use at any time during the matching process.
- A *MatchResult* is either a *State* or the special token **failure** that indicates that the match failed.
- A *Continuation* procedure is an internal closure (i.e. an internal procedure with some arguments already bound to values) that takes one *State* argument and returns a *MatchResult* result. If an internal closure references variables bound in the function that creates the closure, the closure uses the values that these variables had at the time the closure was created. The *Continuation* attempts to match the remaining portion (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against the input String, starting at the intermediate state given by its *State* argument. If the match succeeds, the *Continuation* returns the final *State* that it reached; if the match fails, the *Continuation* returns **failure**.
- A *Matcher* procedure is an internal closure that takes two arguments -- a *State* and a *Continuation* -- and returns a *MatchResult* result. A *Matcher* attempts to match a middle subpattern (specified by

Deleted: [[Match]]

Deleted: the setting of the
Deleted: ignoreCase
Deleted: the setting of the
Deleted: multiline

Deleted: n
Deleted: internal array

the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against the input String, starting at the intermediate state given by its *State* argument. The *Continuation* argument should be a closure that matches the rest of the pattern. After matching the subpattern of a pattern to obtain a new *State*, the *Matcher* then calls *Continuation* on that new *State* to test if the rest of the pattern can match as well. If it can, the *Matcher* returns the *State* returned by *Continuation*; if not, the *Matcher* may try different choices at its choice points, repeatedly calling *Continuation* until it either succeeds or all possibilities have been exhausted.

- An *AssertionTester* procedure is an internal closure that takes a *State* argument and returns a Boolean result. The assertion tester tests a specific condition (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) against the current place in the input String and returns **true** if the condition matched or **false** if not.
- An *EscapeValue* is either a character or an integer. An *EscapeValue* is used to denote the interpretation of a *DecimalEscape* escape sequence: a character *ch* means that the escape sequence is interpreted as the character *ch*, while an integer *n* means that the escape sequence is interpreted as a backreference to the *nth* set of capturing parentheses.

15.10.2.2 Pattern

The production *Pattern* :: *Disjunction* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher *m*.
2. Return an internal closure that takes two arguments, a String *str* and an integer *index*, and performs the following:
 1. Let *Input* be the given String *str*. This variable will be used throughout the algorithms in 15.10.2.
 2. Let *InputLength* be the length of *Input*. This variable will be used throughout the algorithms in 15.10.2.
 3. Let *c* be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
 4. Let *cap* be a ~~List~~ of *NcapturingParens* **undefined** values, indexed 1 through *NcapturingParens*.
 5. Let *x* be the State (*index*, *cap*).
 6. Call *m*(*x*, *c*) and return its result.

Deleted: *n*
Deleted: internal array

NOTE A Pattern evaluates ("compiles") to an internal procedure value. `RegExp.prototype.exec` can then apply this procedure to a String and an offset within the String to determine whether the pattern would match starting at exactly that offset within the String, and, if it does match, what the values of the capturing parentheses would be. The algorithms in 15.10.2 are designed so that compiling a pattern may throw a **SyntaxError** exception; on the other hand, once the pattern is successfully compiled, applying its result internal procedure to find a match in a String cannot throw an exception (except for any host-defined exceptions that can occur anywhere such as out-of-memory).

15.10.2.3 Disjunction

The production *Disjunction* :: *Alternative* evaluates by evaluating *Alternative* to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

The production *Disjunction* :: *Alternative* | *Disjunction* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Alternative* to obtain a Matcher *m1*.
2. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher *m2*.
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
 1. Call *m1*(*x*, *c*) and let *r* be its result.
 2. If *r* isn't **failure**, return *r*.
 3. Call *m2*(*x*, *c*) and return its result.

NOTE The | regular expression operator separates two alternatives. The pattern first tries to match the left *Alternative* (followed by the sequel of the regular expression); if it fails, it tries to match the right *Disjunction* (followed by the sequel of the regular expression). If the left *Alternative*, the right *Disjunction*, and the sequel all have choice points, all choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the left *Alternative*. If choices in the left *Alternative* are exhausted,

the right *Disjunction* is tried instead of the left *Alternative*. Any capturing parentheses inside a portion of the pattern skipped by `|` produce **undefined** values instead of Strings. Thus, for example,

```
/a|ab/.exec("abc")
```

returns the result "a" and not "ab". Moreover,

```
/((a)|(ab))((c)|(bc))/.exec("abc")
```

returns the array

```
["abc", "a", "a", undefined, "bc", undefined, "bc"]
```

and not

```
["abc", "ab", undefined, "ab", "c", "c", undefined]
```

15.10.2.4 Alternative

The production *Alternative* :: [empty] evaluates by returning a Matcher that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and returns the result of calling *c(x)*.

The production *Alternative* :: *Alternative Term* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Alternative* to obtain a Matcher *m1*.
2. Evaluate *Term* to obtain a Matcher *m2*.
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
 1. Create a Continuation *d* that takes a State argument *y* and returns the result of calling *m2(y, c)*.
 2. Call *m1(x, d)* and return its result.

NOTE Consecutive *Terms* try to simultaneously match consecutive portions of the input String. If the left *Alternative*, the right *Term*, and the sequel of the regular expression all have choice points, all choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the right *Term*, and all choices in the right *Term* are tried before moving on to the next choice in the left *Alternative*.

15.10.2.5 Term

The production *Term* :: *Assertion* evaluates by returning an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:

1. Evaluate *Assertion* to obtain an AssertionTester *t*.
2. Call *t(x)* and let *r* be the resulting Boolean value.
3. If *r* is **false**, return **failure**.
4. Call *c(x)* and return its result.

The production *Term* :: *Atom* evaluates by evaluating *Atom* to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

The production *Term* :: *Atom Quantifier* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Atom* to obtain a Matcher *m*.
2. Evaluate *Quantifier* to obtain the three results: an integer *min*, an integer (∞) *max*, and Boolean *greedy*.
3. If *max* is finite and less than *min*, then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
4. Let *parenIndex* be the number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this production expansion's *Term*. This is the total number of times the *Atom* :: (*Disjunction*) production is expanded prior to this production's *Term* plus the total number of *Atom* :: (*Disjunction*) productions enclosing this *Term*.
5. Let *parenCount* be the number of left capturing parentheses in the expansion of this production's *Atom*. This is the total number of *Atom* :: (*Disjunction*) productions enclosed by this production's *Atom*.
6. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State *x* and a Continuation *c*, and performs the following:
 1. Call *RepeatMatcher(m, min, max, greedy, x, c, parenIndex, parenCount)* and return its result.

Runtime Semantics: RepeatMatcher Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `RepeatMatcher` takes eight parameters, a Matcher `m`, an integer `min`, an integer (or ∞) `max`, a Boolean `greedy`, a State `x`, a Continuation `c`, an integer `parenIndex`, and an integer `parenCount`, and performs the following:

1. If `max` is zero, then call `c(x)` and return its result.
2. Create an internal Continuation closure `d` that takes one State argument `y` and performs the following:
 1. If `min` is zero and `y's endIndex` is equal to `x's endIndex`, then return **failure**.
 2. If `min` is zero then let `min2` be zero; otherwise let `min2` be `min-1`.
 3. If `max` is ∞ , then let `max2` be ∞ ; otherwise let `max2` be `max-1`.
 4. Call `RepeatMatcher(m, min2, max2, greedy, y, c, parenIndex, parenCount)` and return its result.
3. Let `cap` be a fresh copy of `x's captures List`.
4. For every integer `k` that satisfies `parenIndex < k` and `k ≤ parenIndex+parenCount`, set `cap[k]` to **undefined**.
5. Let `e` be `x's endIndex`.
6. Let `xr` be the State (`e, cap`).
7. If `min` is not zero, then call `m(xr, d)` and return its result.
8. If `greedy` is **false**, then
 - a. Call `c(x)` and let `z` be its result.
 - b. If `z` is not **failure**, return `z`.
 - c. Call `m(xr, d)` and return its result.
9. Call `m(xr, d)` and let `z` be its result.
10. If `z` is not **failure**, return `z`.
11. Call `c(x)` and return its result.

Deleted: internal array

NOTE 1 An *Atom* followed by a *Quantifier* is repeated the number of times specified by the *Quantifier*. A *Quantifier* can be non-greedy, in which case the *Atom* pattern is repeated as few times as possible while still matching the sequel, or it can be greedy, in which case the *Atom* pattern is repeated as many times as possible while still matching the sequel. The *Atom* pattern is repeated rather than the input String that it matches, so different repetitions of the *Atom* can match different input substrings.

NOTE 2 If the *Atom* and the sequel of the regular expression all have choice points, the *Atom* is first matched as many (or as few, if non-greedy) times as possible. All choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the last repetition of *Atom*. All choices in the last (n^{th}) repetition of *Atom* are tried before moving on to the next choice in the next-to-last ($n-1^{\text{st}}$) repetition of *Atom*; at which point it may turn out that more or fewer repetitions of *Atom* are now possible; these are exhausted (again, starting with either as few or as many as possible) before moving on to the next choice in the ($n-1^{\text{st}}$) repetition of *Atom* and so on.

Compare

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}/.exec("abcdefghijkl")
```

which returns "abcde" with

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}?.exec("abcdefghijkl")
```

which returns "abc".

Consider also

```
/(aa|aabaac|ba|b|c)*/.exec("aabaaac")
```

which, by the choice point ordering above, returns the array

```
["aabaa", "ba"]
```

and not any of:

```
["aabaaac", "aabaaac"]
```

```
["aabaaac", "c"]
```

The above ordering of choice points can be used to write a regular expression that calculates the greatest common divisor of two numbers (represented in unary notation). The following example calculates the gcd of 10 and 15:

```
"aaaaaaaaaaaaaaa.replace(/^(a+)\1*/,"$1")
```

which returns the gcd in unary notation "aaaaa".

NOTE 3 Step 4 of the `RepeatMatcher` clears *Atom*'s captures each time *Atom* is repeated. We can see its behaviour in the regular expression

```
/(z)((a+)?(b+)?(c)+)*/.exec("zaacbbbcac")
```

which returns the array

```
["zaacbbbac", "z", "ac", "a", undefined, "c"]
```

and not

```
["zaacbbbac", "z", "ac", "a", "bbb", "c"]
```

because each iteration of the outermost `*` clears all captured Strings contained in the quantified *Atom*, which in this case includes capture Strings numbered 2, 3, 4, and 5.

NOTE 4 Step 1 of the `RepeatMatcher`'s `d` closure states that, once the minimum number of repetitions has been satisfied, any more expansions of *Atom* that match the empty String are not considered for further repetitions. This prevents the regular expression engine from falling into an infinite loop on patterns such as:

```
/(a*)*/.exec("b")
```

or the slightly more complicated:

```
/(a*)b\1/.exec("baaaac")
```

which returns the array

```
["b", ""]
```

15.10.2.6 Assertion

The production `Assertion :: ^` evaluates by returning an internal `AssertionTester` closure that takes a *State* argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x*'s `endIndex`.
2. If *e* is zero, return **true**.
3. If `Multiline` is **false**, return **false**.
4. If the character *Input*[*e*-1] is one of `LineTerminator`, return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

The production `Assertion :: $` evaluates by returning an internal `AssertionTester` closure that takes a *State* argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x*'s `endIndex`.
2. If *e* is equal to *InputLength*, return **true**.
3. If `Multiline` is **false**, return **false**.
4. If the character *Input*[*e*] is one of `LineTerminator`, return **true**.
5. Return **false**.

Deleted: multiline

The production `Assertion :: \ b` evaluates by returning an internal `AssertionTester` closure that takes a *State* argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x*'s `endIndex`.
2. Call `IsWordChar`(*e*-1) and let *a* be the Boolean result.
3. Call `IsWordChar`(*e*) and let *b* be the Boolean result.
4. If *a* is **true** and *b* is **false**, return **true**.
5. If *a* is **false** and *b* is **true**, return **true**.
6. Return **false**.

The production `Assertion :: \ B` evaluates by returning an internal `AssertionTester` closure that takes a *State* argument *x* and performs the following:

1. Let *e* be *x*'s `endIndex`.
2. Call `IsWordChar`(*e*-1) and let *a* be the Boolean result.
3. Call `IsWordChar`(*e*) and let *b* be the Boolean result.
4. If *a* is **true** and *b* is **false**, return **false**.
5. If *a* is **false** and *b* is **true**, return **false**.
6. Return **true**.

The production `Assertion :: (? = Disjunction)` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `Disjunction` to obtain a `Matcher m`.

2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State x and a Continuation c , and performs the following steps:

1. Let d be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
2. Call $m(x, d)$ and let r be its result.
3. If r is **failure**, return **failure**.
4. Let y be r 's State.
5. Let cap be y 's *captures* [List](#).
6. Let xe be x 's *endIndex*.
7. Let z be the State (xe, cap) .
8. Call $c(z)$ and return its result.

Deleted: internal array

The production *Assertion* :: (? ! *Disjunction*) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *Disjunction* to obtain a Matcher m .
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State x and a Continuation c , and performs the following steps:
 1. Let d be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
 2. Call $m(x, d)$ and let r be its result.
 3. If r isn't **failure**, return **failure**.
 4. Call $c(x)$ and return its result.

[Runtime Semantics: IsWordChar Abstract Operation](#)

The abstract operation *IsWordChar* takes an integer parameter e and performs the following:

1. If e is -1 or e is *InputLength*, return **false**.
2. Let c be the character $Input[e]$.
3. If c is one of the sixty-three characters below, return **true**.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9																
4. Return **false**.

Deleted: ==
Deleted: =
Deleted: =

15.10.2.7 Quantifier

The production *Quantifier* :: *QuantifierPrefix* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *QuantifierPrefix* to obtain the two results: an integer min and an integer (or ∞) max .
2. Return the three results min , max , and **true**.

The production *Quantifier* :: *QuantifierPrefix* ? evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *QuantifierPrefix* to obtain the two results: an integer min and an integer (or ∞) max .
2. Return the three results min , max , and **false**.

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: * evaluates by returning the two results 0 and ∞ .

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: + evaluates by returning the two results 1 and ∞ .

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: ? evaluates by returning the two results 0 and 1.

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: { *DecimalDigits* } evaluates as follows:

1. Let i be the MV of *DecimalDigits* (see 7.8.3).
2. Return the two results i and i .

The production *QuantifierPrefix* :: { *DecimalDigits* , } evaluates as follows:

1. Let i be the MV of DecimalDigits .
2. Return the two results i and ∞ .

The production $\text{QuantifierPrefix} :: \{ \text{DecimalDigits}, \text{DecimalDigits} \}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Let i be the MV of the first DecimalDigits .
2. Let j be the MV of the second DecimalDigits .
3. Return the two results i and j .

15.10.2.8 Atom

The production $\text{Atom} :: \text{PatternCharacter}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Let ch be the character represented by PatternCharacter .
2. Let A be a one-element CharSet containing the character ch .
3. Call $\text{CharacterSetMatcher}(A, \text{false})$ and return its Matcher result.

The production $\text{Atom} :: .$ evaluates as follows:

1. Let A be the set of all characters except LineTerminator .
2. Call $\text{CharacterSetMatcher}(A, \text{false})$ and return its Matcher result.

The production $\text{Atom} :: \backslash \text{AtomEscape}$ evaluates by evaluating AtomEscape to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

The production $\text{Atom} :: \text{CharacterClass}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate CharacterClass to obtain a CharSet A and a Boolean $invert$.
2. Call $\text{CharacterSetMatcher}(A, invert)$ and return its Matcher result.

The production $\text{Atom} :: (\text{Disjunction})$ evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate Disjunction to obtain a Matcher m .
2. Let parenIndex be the number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this production expansion's initial left parenthesis. This is the total number of times the $\text{Atom} :: (\text{Disjunction})$ production is expanded prior to this production's Atom plus the total number of $\text{Atom} :: (\text{Disjunction})$ productions enclosing this Atom .
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State x and a Continuation c , and performs the following steps:
 1. Create an internal Continuation closure d that takes one State argument y and performs the following steps:
 1. Let cap be a fresh copy of y 's captures List. | Deleted: internal array
 2. Let xe be x 's endIndex .
 3. Let ye be y 's endIndex .
 4. Let s be a fresh String whose characters are the characters of Input at positions xe (inclusive) through ye (exclusive).
 5. Set $cap[\text{parenIndex}+1]$ to s .
 6. Let z be the State (ye, cap).
 7. Call $c(z)$ and return its result.
 2. Call $m(x, d)$ and return its result.

The production $\text{Atom} :: (\text{?} : \text{Disjunction})$ evaluates by evaluating Disjunction to obtain a Matcher and returning that Matcher.

Runtime Semantics: CharacterSetMatcher Abstract Operation

The abstract operation $\text{CharacterSetMatcher}$ takes two arguments, a CharSet A and a Boolean flag $invert$, and performs the following:

1. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State x and a Continuation c , and performs the following steps:

1. Let e be x 's *endIndex*.
2. If e is *InputLength*, return **failure**.
3. Let ch be the character $Input[e]$.
4. Let cc be the result of Canonicalize(ch).
5. If *invert* is **false**, then
 - a If there does not exist a member a of set A such that Canonicalize(a) is cc , return **failure**.
6. Else *invert* is **true**,
 - a If there exists a member a of set A such that Canonicalize(a) is cc , return **failure**.
7. Let cap be x 's *captures List*.
8. Let y be the State ($e+1, cap$).
9. Call $c(y)$ and return its result.

Deleted: ==

Deleted: ==

Deleted: ==

Deleted: internal array

Runtime Semantics: Canonicalize Abstract Operation

The abstract operation Canonicalize takes a character parameter ch and performs the following steps:

1. If *IgnoreCase* is **false**, return ch .
2. Let u be ch converted to upper case as if by calling the standard built-in method `String.prototype.toUpperCase` on the one-character String ch .
3. If u does not consist of a single character, return ch .
4. Let cu be u 's character.
5. If ch 's code unit value is greater than or equal to decimal 128 and cu 's code unit value is less than decimal 128, then return ch .
6. Return cu .

NOTE 1 Parentheses of the form `(Disjunction)` serve both to group the components of the *Disjunction* pattern together and to save the result of the match. The result can be used either in a backreference `\n` followed by a nonzero decimal number), referenced in a replace String, or returned as part of an array from the regular expression matching internal procedure. To inhibit the capturing behaviour of parentheses, use the form `(?: Disjunction)` instead.

NOTE 2 The form `(?= Disjunction)` specifies a zero-width positive lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside *Disjunction* must match at the current position, but the current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. If *Disjunction* can match at the current position in several ways, only the first one is tried. Unlike other regular expression operators, there is no backtracking into a `(?=` form (this unusual behaviour is inherited from Perl). This only matters when the *Disjunction* contains capturing parentheses and the sequel of the pattern contains backreferences to those captures.

For example,

```
/(?:=(a+))/ .exec("baaabac")
```

matches the empty String immediately after the first `b` and therefore returns the array:

```
[ "", "aaa" ]
```

To illustrate the lack of backtracking into the lookahead, consider:

```
/(?:=(a+))a*b\b/ .exec("baaabac")
```

This expression returns

```
[ "aba", "a" ]
```

and not:

```
[ "aaaba", "a" ]
```

NOTE 3 The form `(?! Disjunction)` specifies a zero-width negative lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside *Disjunction* must fail to match at the current position. The current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. *Disjunction* can contain capturing parentheses, but backreferences to them only make sense from within *Disjunction* itself. Backreferences to these capturing parentheses from elsewhere in the pattern always return `undefined` because the negative lookahead must fail for the pattern to succeed. For example,

```
/(.*)?a(?! (a+)b\b2c)\2(.*)/.exec("baaabaaac")
```

looks for an **a** not immediately followed by some positive number n of **a**'s, a **b**, another n **a**'s (specified by the first \2) and a **c**. The second \2 is outside the negative lookahead, so it matches against **undefined** and therefore always succeeds. The whole expression returns the array:

```
[ "baaabaac", "ba", undefined, "abaac" ]
```

In case-insensitive matches all characters are implicitly converted to upper case immediately before they are compared. However, if converting a character to upper case would expand that character into more than one character (such as converting "**B**" (\u000DF) into "**SS**"), then the character is left as-is instead. The character is also left as-is if it is not an ASCII character but converting it to upper case would make it into an ASCII character. This prevents Unicode characters such as \u0131 and \u017F from matching regular expressions such as /**[a-z]**/i, which are only intended to match ASCII letters. Furthermore, if these conversions were allowed, then /**[\^w]**/i would match each of **a**, **b**, ..., **h**, but not **i** or **s**.

15.10.2.9 AtomEscape

The production *AtomEscape* :: *DecimalEscape* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *DecimalEscape* to obtain an *EscapeValue* E .
2. If E is a character, then
 - a. Let ch be E 's character.
 - b. Let A be a one-element CharSet containing the character ch .
 - c. Call *CharacterSetMatcher*(A , **false**) and return its Matcher result.
3. E must be an integer. Let n be that integer.
4. If $n=0$ or $n>\text{NCapturingParens}$ then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
5. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State x and a Continuation c , and performs the following:
 1. Let cap be x 's captures *List*.
 2. Let s be $cap[n]$.
 3. If s is **undefined**, then call $c(x)$ and return its result.
 4. Let e be x 's *endIndex*.
 5. Let len be s 's length.
 6. Let f be $e+len$.
 7. If $f>\text{InputLength}$, return **failure**.
 8. If there exists an integer i between 0 (inclusive) and len (exclusive) such that *Canonicalize*($s[i]$) is not the same character as *Canonicalize*($\text{Input}[e+i]$), then return **failure**.
 9. Let y be the State (f, cap).
 10. Call $c(y)$ and return its result.

Deleted: NCapturingParens

Deleted: internal array

The production *AtomEscape* :: *CharacterEscape* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *CharacterEscape* to obtain a character ch .
2. Let A be a one-element CharSet containing the character ch .
3. Call *CharacterSetMatcher*(A , **false**) and return its Matcher result.

The production *AtomEscape* :: *CharacterClassEscape* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *CharacterClassEscape* to obtain a CharSet A .
2. Call *CharacterSetMatcher*(A , **false**) and return its Matcher result.

NOTE An escape sequence of the form \ followed by a nonzero decimal number n matches the result of the n th set of capturing parentheses (see 15.10.2.11). It is an error if the regular expression has fewer than n capturing parentheses. If the regular expression has n or more capturing parentheses but the n th one is **undefined** because it has not captured anything, then the backreference always succeeds.

15.10.2.10 CharacterEscape

The production *CharacterEscape* :: *ControlEscape* evaluates by returning the character according to [Table 35](#).

Table 35—ControlEscape Character Values

ControlEscape	Code Unit	Name	Symbol
t	\u0009	horizontal tab	<HT>
n	\u000A	line feed (new line)	<LF>
v	\u000B	vertical tab	<VT>
f	\u000C	form feed	<FF>
r	\u000D	carriage return	<CR>

The production *CharacterEscape :: c ControlLetter* evaluates as follows:

1. Let *ch* be the character represented by *ControlLetter*.
2. Let *i* be *ch*'s code unit value.
3. Let *j* be the remainder of dividing *i* by 32.
4. Return the character whose code unit value is *j*.

The production *CharacterEscape :: HexEscapeSequence* evaluates by evaluating the CV of the *HexEscapeSequence* (see 7.8.6) and returning its character result.

Deleted: 4

The production *CharacterEscape :: UnicodeEscapeSequence* evaluates by evaluating the CV of the *UnicodeEscapeSequence* (see 7.8.6) and returning its character result.

Deleted: 4

The production *CharacterEscape :: IdentityEscape* evaluates by returning the character represented by *IdentityEscape*.

15.10.2.11 DecimalEscape

The production *DecimalEscape :: DecimalIntegerLiteral* [lookahead ≠ *DecimalDigit*] evaluates as follows:

1. Let *i* be the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral*.
2. If *i* is zero, return the EscapeValue consisting of a <NUL> character (Unicode value 0000).
3. Return the EscapeValue consisting of the integer *i*.

The definition of “the MV of *DecimalIntegerLiteral*” is in 7.8.3.

NOTE If \ is followed by a decimal number *n* whose first digit is not 0, then the escape sequence is considered to be a backreference. It is an error if *n* is greater than the total number of left capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression. \0 represents the <NUL> character and cannot be followed by a decimal digit.

15.10.2.12 CharacterClassEscape

The production *CharacterClassEscape :: d* evaluates by returning the ten-element set of characters containing the characters 0 through 9 inclusive.

The production *CharacterClassEscape :: D* evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by *CharacterClassEscape :: d*.

The production *CharacterClassEscape :: s* evaluates by returning the set of characters containing the characters that are on the right-hand side of the *WhiteSpace* (7.2) or *LineTerminator* (7.3) productions.

The production *CharacterClassEscape :: S* evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by *CharacterClassEscape :: s*.

The production *CharacterClassEscape :: w* evaluates by returning the set of characters containing the sixty-three characters:

```

    a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
    A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 _

```

The production *CharacterClassEscape :: w* evaluates by returning the set of all characters not included in the set returned by *CharacterClassEscape :: w*.

15.10.2.13 CharacterClass

The production *CharacterClass :: [lookahead < {^}] ClassRanges* evaluates by evaluating *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet and the Boolean **false**.

The production *CharacterClass :: [^ ClassRanges]* evaluates by evaluating *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet and the Boolean **true**.

15.10.2.14 ClassRanges

The production *ClassRanges :: [empty]* evaluates by returning the empty CharSet.

The production *ClassRanges :: NonemptyClassRanges* evaluates by evaluating *NonemptyClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

15.10.2.15 NonemptyClassRanges

The production *NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

The production *NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Return the union of CharSets *A* and *B*.

The production *NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate the first *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate the second *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Evaluate *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet *C*.
4. Call *CharacterRange(A, B)* and let *D* be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets *D* and *C*.

Runtime Semantics: CharacterRange Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *CharacterRange* takes two CharSet parameters *A* and *B* and performs the following:

1. If *A* does not contain exactly one character or *B* does not contain exactly one character then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
2. Let *a* be the one character in CharSet *A*.
3. Let *b* be the one character in CharSet *B*.
4. Let *i* be the code unit value of character *a*.
5. Let *j* be the code unit value of character *b*.
6. If *i > j* then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
7. Return the set containing all characters numbered *i* through *j*, inclusive.

15.10.2.16 NonemptyClassRangesNoDash

The production *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash :: ClassAtom* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

The production *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* :: *ClassAtomNoDash NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *ClassAtomNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Return the union of CharSets *A* and *B*.

The production *NonemptyClassRangesNoDash* :: *ClassAtomNoDash - ClassAtom ClassRanges* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *ClassAtomNoDash* to obtain a CharSet *A*.
2. Evaluate *ClassAtom* to obtain a CharSet *B*.
3. Evaluate *ClassRanges* to obtain a CharSet *C*.
4. Call CharacterRange(*A*, *B*) and let *D* be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets *D* and *C*.

NOTE 1 *ClassRanges* can expand into single *ClassAtoms* and/or ranges of two *ClassAtoms* separated by dashes. In the latter case the *ClassRanges* includes all characters between the first *ClassAtom* and the second *ClassAtom*, inclusive; an error occurs if either *ClassAtom* does not represent a single character (for example, if one is \w) or if the first *ClassAtom*'s code unit value is greater than the second *ClassAtom*'s code unit value.

NOTE 2 Even if the pattern ignores case, the case of the two ends of a range is significant in determining which characters belong to the range. Thus, for example, the pattern /[\E-\F]/i matches only the letters E, F, e, and f, while the pattern /[\E-\f]/i matches all upper and lower-case ASCII letters as well as the symbols [, \,], ^, _, and `.

NOTE 3 A - character can be treated literally or it can denote a range. It is treated literally if it is the first or last character of *ClassRanges*, the beginning or end limit of a range specification, or immediately follows a range specification.

15.10.2.17 **ClassAtom**

The production *ClassAtom* :: - evaluates by returning the CharSet containing the one character -.

The production *ClassAtom* :: *ClassAtomNoDash* evaluates by evaluating *ClassAtomNoDash* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

15.10.2.18 **ClassAtomNoDash**

The production *ClassAtomNoDash* :: *SourceCharacter but not one of \ or] or -* evaluates by returning a one-element CharSet containing the character represented by *SourceCharacter*.

The production *ClassAtomNoDash* :: \ *ClassEscape* evaluates by evaluating *ClassEscape* to obtain a CharSet and returning that CharSet.

15.10.2.19 **ClassEscape**

The production *ClassEscape* :: *DecimalEscape* evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate *DecimalEscape* to obtain an EscapeValue *E*.
2. If *E* is not a character then throw a **SyntaxError** exception.
3. Let *ch* be *E*'s character.
4. Return the one-element CharSet containing the character *ch*.

The production *ClassEscape* :: b evaluates by returning the CharSet containing the one character <BS> (Unicode value 0008).

The production *ClassEscape* :: *CharacterEscape* evaluates by evaluating *CharacterEscape* to obtain a character and returning a one-element CharSet containing that character.

The production *ClassEscape* :: *CharacterClassEscape* evaluates by evaluating *CharacterClassEscape* to obtain a *CharSet* and returning that *CharSet*.

NOTE A *ClassAtom* can use any of the escape sequences that are allowed in the rest of the regular expression except for `\b`, `\B`, and backreferences. Inside a *CharacterClass*, `\b` means the backspace character, while `\B` and backreferences raise errors. Using a backreference inside a *ClassAtom* causes an error.

15.10.3 The *RegExp* Constructor

The *RegExp* constructor is the `%RegExp%` *intrinsic* object and the initial value of the *RegExp* property of the global object. When *RegExp* is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new *RegExp* object. Thus the function call `RegExp(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new RegExp(...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an *Object* with an `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property whose value is `undefined`, it initialises the `this` value using the argument values. This permits *RegExp* to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialization.

The *RegExp* constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified *RegExp* behaviour must include a `super` call to `the RegExp constructor to initialise subclass instances.`

15.10.3.1 *RegExp(pattern, flags)*

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *func* be this *RegExp* function object.
2. Let *O* be the `this` value.
3. If `Type(O)` is not *Object* or `Type(O)` is *Object* and *O* does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property or `Type(O)` is *Object* and *O* has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property and the value of `[[RegExpMatcher]]` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. If `Type(pattern)` is *Object* and *O* has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property and *flags* is `undefined`, then
 - i. Return *pattern*;
 - b. Let *O* be the result of calling the abstract operation *RegExpAlloc* with argument *func*.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*O*).
4. If `Type(pattern)` is *Object* and *pattern* has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property, then
 - a. If the value of *pattern*'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - b. If *flags* is not `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - c. Let *P* be the value of *pattern*'s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal data property.
 - d. Let *F* be the value of *pattern*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property.
5. Else,
 - a. Let *P* be *pattern*.
 - b. Let *F* be *flags*.
6. Return the result of the abstract operation *RegExpInitialise* with arguments *O*, *P*, and *F*.

NOTE If *pattern* is supplied using a *StringLiteral*, the usual escape sequence substitutions are performed before the String is processed by *RegExp*. If *pattern* must contain an escape sequence to be recognised by *RegExp*, any backslash \ characters must be escaped within the *StringLiteral* to prevent them being removed when the contents of the *StringLiteral* are formed.

15.10.3.2 *new RegExp(...argumentsList)*

RegExp called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* it performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the *RegExp* function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of *OrdinaryConstruct* (*F*, *argumentsList*).

Deleted: Called as a Function

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: ize

Deleted: *RegExp* may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a super invocation of

Deleted: ize

Comment [AWB14178]: This then clause corresponds to the "called as a function" case in the ES5 spec.

Deleted: i

Deleted: 1

Deleted: <#>If *pattern* is `undefined`, then *P* be the empty String.
 <#>Else, let *P* be `ToString(pattern)`.
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*P*).
 <#>If *flags* is `undefined`, then let *F* be the empty String.
 <#>Else, let *F* be `ToString(flags)`.
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*F*).
 <#>

Deleted: <#>If `Type(pattern)` is *Object* and *pattern* has a `[[NativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is *NativeRegExpBuiltinRegExp* and *flags* is `undefined`, then return *pattern*.
 <#>

Deleted: ize

Deleted: obj

Deleted: the result of the abstraction operation abstract operation *RegExpCreate* with arguments *pattern* and *flags*

If `RegExp` is implemented as an ordinary function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

15.10.3.3 Abstract Operations for the `RegExp` Constructor

Runtime Semantics: `RegExpAlloc` Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation `RegExpAlloc` with argument `constructor` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `constructor` is an object that has a `[[Construct]]` internal method.
2. Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(constructor, "%RegExpPrototype%", (||RegExMatcher), ||OriginalSource, ||OriginalFlags))`.
3. Let `status` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, "lastIndex", PropertyDescriptor {[[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false})`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
5. `Return obj`.

Deleted: constructable function

Deleted: i

Deleted: z

NOTE `||RegExMatcher` is initially assigned the value `undefined` as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the `RegExp` constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementation may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

Runtime Semantics: `RegExpInitialise` Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation `RegExpInitialise` with arguments `obj`, `pattern`, and `flags` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `pattern` is `undefined`, then let `P` be the empty String.
2. Else, let `P` be `ToString(pattern)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(P)`.
4. If `flags` is `undefined`, then let `F` be the empty String.
5. Else, let `F` be `ToString(flags)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(F)`.
7. If `F` contains any character other than `"g"`, `"i"`, `"m"`, `"u"`, or `"y"` or if it contains the same character more than once, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
8. Parse `P` interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode characters using the grammars in 15.10.1 for the goal symbol `Pattern`. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if `P` did not conform to the grammar or if all characters of `P` where not matched by the parse.
9. Set `obj`'s `[[RegExMatcher]]` internal data property to the internal procedure obtained by evaluating ("compiling") the step 3's parse of `P` and applying the semantics provided in 15.10.2.
10. Set the value of `obj`'s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal data property to `P`.
11. Set the value of `obj`'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property to `F`.
12. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(obj, "lastIndex", 0, true)`.
13. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
14. `Return obj`.

Deleted: Create

Deleted: ize

Deleted: The

Deleted: Create

Deleted: ize

Deleted: P

Deleted:

Deleted: F

Deleted: does the following:

Deleted: <#>Assert: `P` and `F` are both Strings.¶

Deleted: <#>Let `escapedSource` be the result of calling abstract operation `EscapeRegExpPattern` with arguments `P` and `F`.¶

Deleted: Initialize

Deleted: <#>Assert: `P` and `F` are both Strings.¶

Deleted: ize

Deleted: If `pattern` is an object `R` that has an `[[IsRegExpNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `NativeRegExpBuiltinRegExp` whose `[[Class]]` internal property is `"RegExp"` and `flag` `undefined`, then let `P` be the pattern used to construct `R` and let `F` be the flags used to construct `R`. If `pattern` is a object `R` that has an `[[IsRegExpNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `NativeRegExpBuiltinRegExp` whose `[[Class]]` internal property is `"RegExp"` and `flags` is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception. Otherwise, let `P` be the empty String if `pattern` is `undefined` and `ToString(pattern)` otherwise, and let `F` be the empty String if `flags` is `undefined` and `ToString(flags)` otherwise.¶

If the characters of `P` do not have the syntactic form `Pattern`, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception. Otherwise, let the newly constructed object have a `[[Match]]` internal data property obtained by evaluating ("compiling") the characters of `P` as a `Pattern` as described in 15.10.2.¶

If `F` contains any character other than `"g"`, `"i"`, or `"m"` or if it contains the same character more than once, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.¶

If a `SyntaxError` exception is not thrown, then:¶

Runtime Semantics: `RegExpCreate` Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation `RegExpCreate` with arguments `P` and `F` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be the result of calling the abstract operation `RegExpAlloc` with argument `%RegExp%`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Return the result of the abstract operation `RegExpInitialise` with arguments `obj`, `P`, and `F`.

Runtime Semantics: `EscapeRegExpPattern` Abstract Operation

When the abstract operation `EscapeRegExpPattern` with arguments `P` and `F` is called, the following occurs:

Let `S` be a String in the form of a `Pattern` equivalent to `P` interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode characters, in which certain characters are escaped as described below. `S` may or may not be identical to `P` or `pattern`;

however, the internal procedure that would result from evaluating S as a *Pattern* must behave identically to the internal procedure given by the constructed object's `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal `data` property. Separate calls to this abstract operation using the same values for P and F must produce identical results.

The characters `/` occurring in the pattern shall be escaped in S as necessary to ensure that the String value formed by concatenating the Strings `"/", S , "/"`, and F can be parsed (in an appropriate lexical context) as a *RegularExpressionLiteral* that behaves identically to the constructed regular expression. For example, if P is `"/"`, then S could be `"\/"` or `"\u002F"`, among other possibilities, but not `"/"`, because `///` followed by F would be parsed as a *SingleLineComment* rather than a *RegularExpressionLiteral*. If P is the empty String, this specification can be met by letting S be `"(?:)"`.

Return S .

15.10.4 Properties of the RegExp Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the `RegExp` constructor is the standard built-in Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is **2**), the `RegExp` constructor has the following properties:

15.10.4.1 `RegExp.prototype`

The initial value of `RegExp.prototype` is the `RegExp` prototype object (15.10.6).

This property shall have the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.

15.10.4.2 `RegExp @@create()`

The `@@create` method of an object F performs the following:

1. Return the result of calling the abstract operation `RegExpAlloc` with argument F .

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

15.10.5 Properties of the `RegExp` Prototype Object

The `RegExp` prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a `RegExp` instance and does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal `data` property or any of the other internal `data` properties of `RegExp` instance objects.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the `RegExp` prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (15.2.4).

The `RegExp` prototype object does not have a `valueOf` property of its own; however, it inherits the `valueOf` property from the Object prototype object.

15.10.5.1 `RegExp.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `RegExp.prototype.constructor` is the standard built-in `RegExp` constructor.

15.10.5.2 `RegExp.prototype.exec(string)`

Performs a regular expression match of `string` against the regular expression and returns an Array object containing the results of the match, or `null` if `string` did not match.

The `String ToString(string)` is searched for an occurrence of the regular expression pattern as follows:

1. Let R be the `this` value.

Deleted: `[[Match]]`

Deleted: `o`

Comment [AWB14179]: Why is this underspecified? Why not specify an required escaping? Do different implementation differ in their results?

Deleted: The following properties of the newly constructed object are data properties with the attributes that are specified in 15.10.7. The `[[Value]]` of each property is set as follows:
 $\text{The source property of the newly constructed object is set to } S.$

$\text{The global property of the newly constructed object is set to a Boolean value that is } \text{true} \text{ if it contains the character "g" and } \text{false} \text{ otherwise.}$
 $\text{The ignoreCase property of the newly constructed object is set to a Boolean value that is } \text{true} \text{ if } F \text{ contains the character "i" and } \text{false} \text{ otherwise.}$

$\text{The multiline property of the newly constructed object is set to a Boolean value that is } \text{true} \text{ if } F \text{ contains the character "m" and } \text{false} \text{ otherwise.}$

$\text{The lastIndex property of the newly constructed object is set to } 0.$

$\text{The } [[\text{Prototype}]] \text{ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the standard built-in } \text{RegExp} \text{ prototype object as specified in 15.10.6.}$

$\text{The } [[\text{Class}]] \text{ internal property of the newly constructed object has an } [[\text{IsRegExpNativeBrandBuiltInBrand}]] \text{ internal data property whose value is } \text{NativeRegExpBuiltInRegExp} \text{ is set to "RegExp".}$

NOTE If pattern is a *StringLiteral*, the usual escape sequence substitutions are performed before the String is processed by `RegExp`. If pattern must contain an escape sequence to be recognised by `RegExp`, any backslash `\` characters must be escaped within the *StringLiteral* to prevent them being removed when the contents of the *StringLiteral* are formed.

Deleted: `<#>The RegExp Constructor`
When `RegExp` is called as part of a `new` expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.

`<#>new RegExp(... args)`
`RegExp` called as part of a new expression with argument list `args` it performs the following steps:

Deleted: the internal properties and

Deleted: `false`

Deleted: The `RegExp` prototype object is its a regular expression object; its has an `[[\text{IsRegExpNativeBrandBuiltInBrand}]]` internal data property whose value is `NativeRegExpBuiltInRegExp` `[[\text{Class}]]` is "RegExp". The initial values of the `RegExp` prototype object's data properties (15.10.7) a

Deleted: In the following descriptions of functions that are properties of the `RegExp` prototype object, the phrase "this `RegExp` object refers to the object that is the `this` value for the invocation of the function; a `TypeError` exception is thrown if the `this` value is not an object or an object for which the value of the

2. If $\text{Type}(R)$ is not `Object`, then throw a **`TypeError`** exception.
3. If R does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property, then throw a **`TypeError`** exception.
4. If the value of R 's `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a **`TypeError`** exception.
5. Let S be the value of `ToString(string)`.
6. **ReturnIfAbrupt(S).**
7. Return the result of the `RegExpExec` abstract operation with arguments R and S .

Deleted: `TypeError`

Deleted: <#>Let R be this `RegExp` object.
<#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(R).`

Deleted: abstraction operation

Runtime Semantics: `RegExpExec` Abstract Operation

The abstract operation `RegExpExec` with arguments R (an object) and S (a string) performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** R is an initialised `RegExp` instance.
2. Let $length$ be the length of S .
3. Let $lastIndex$ be the result of `Get(R, "lastIndex")`.
4. Let i be the value of `ToInteger(lastIndex)`.
5. Let $global$ be the result of `ToBoolean(Get(R, "global"))`.
6. **ReturnIfAbrupt(i).**
7. Let $global$ be the result of `ToBoolean(Get(R, "global"))`.
8. **ReturnIfAbrupt(global).**
9. If $global$ is `false`, then let $i = 0$.
10. **Let matcher be the value of R 's `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property.**
11. Let $matchSucceeded$ be `false`.
12. Repeat, while $matchSucceeded$ is `false`
 - a. If $i < 0$ or $i > length$, then
 - i. **Let putStatus be the result of Put($R, "lastIndex", 0, true$).**
 - ii. **ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus).**
 - iii. Return `null`.
 - b. **Let r be the result of calling `matcher` with arguments S and i .**
 - c. If r is failure, then
 - i. Let $i = i + 1$.
 - d. else
 - i. **Assert:** r is a `State`.
 - ii. Set $matchSucceeded$ to `true`.
13. Let e be r 's `endIndex` value.
14. If $global$ is `true`,
 - a. **Let putStatus be the result of Put($R, "lastIndex", e, true$).**
 - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus).**
15. Let n be the length of r 's `captures` `List`. (This is the same value as 15.10.2.1's `NCapturingParens`.)
16. Let A be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument `0`.
17. Let $matchIndex$ be i .

Deleted: `z`

Moved down [17]: Let $matcher$ be the value of R 's `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property.

Deleted: calling the `[...et]` internal method of with

Deleted: calling the `[...et]` internal method of with

Moved (insertion) [17]

18. **Assert:** The following `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` calls will not result in an abrupt completion.
19. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A with arguments `"index"` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: matchIndex, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
20. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A with arguments `"input"` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: S, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
21. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A with arguments `"length"` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: $n + 1$ }`.

Deleted: calling `Call` the `[...ut]` internal method of ...

Deleted: the

Deleted: `[[Match]]...atcher` internal method of ...

Deleted: `[[Match]] returned`

Deleted: Let ...assert: r be the ...s a `State` result of the

22. Let $matchedSubstr$ be the matched substring (i.e. the portion of S between offset i inclusive and offset e exclusive).
23. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A with arguments `"0"` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: matchedSubstr, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
24. For each integer i such that $i > 0$ and $i \leq n$
 - a. Let $captureI$ be i^{th} element of r 's `captures` `List`.
 - b. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of A with arguments `ToString(i)` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: captureI, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
25. Return A .

Deleted: calling `Call` the `[...ut]` internal method of ...

Deleted: array

Deleted: `NCapturingParens`

Deleted: a new array created as if by the expression `new Array()` where `Array` is the standard built-in constructor with that name.

Deleted: ... Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: matchIndex}`

Deleted: `"` ... and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: S}`,

Deleted: `"` ... and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: n + 1}`

Deleted: `"` ... and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]:`

Deleted: array

Deleted: `),` ... and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]:`

15.10.5.3 get RegExp.prototype.global

`RegExp.prototype.global` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If *R* does not have a `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property.
5. If *flags* is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If *flags* contains the character "`g`", then return `true`.
7. Return `false`.

Deleted: `TypeError`

15.10.5.4 get RegExp.prototype.ignoreCase

`RegExp.prototype.ignoreCase` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If *R* does not have a `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property.
5. If *flags* is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If *flags* contains the character "`i`", then return `true`.
7. Return `false`.

Deleted: `TypeError`

15.10.5.5 get RegExp.prototype.multiline

`RegExp.prototype.multiline` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If *R* does not have a `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property.
5. If *flags* is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If *flags* contains the character "`m`", then return `true`.
7. Return `false`.

Deleted: `TypeError`

15.10.5.6 get RegExp.prototype.source

`RegExp.prototype.source` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If *R* does not have a `[[OriginalSource]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If *R* does not have a `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let *src* be the value of *R*'s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal data property.
6. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal data property.
7. If either *src* or *flags* is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Return the result of the abstract operation `EscapeRegExpPattern` with arguments *src* and *flags*.

Deleted: `TypeError`

15.10.5.7 get RegExp.prototype.sticky

`RegExp.prototype.sticky` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the `this` value.

Deleted: .

2. If Type(*R*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have a [[OriginalFlags]] internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s [[OriginalFlags]] internal data property.
5. If *flags* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *flags* contains the character "y", then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

Deleted: **TypeError**

15.10.5.8 `RegExp.prototype.test(string)`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *R* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*R*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *R*'s [[RegExpMatcher]] internal data property is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *S* be the value of `ToString(string)`
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
7. Let *match* be the result of the `RegExpExec` abstract operation with arguments *R* and *S*.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(match)`.
9. If *match* is not **null**, then return **true**; else return **false**.

Deleted: **TypeError**

Deleted: <#>Let *R* be this RegExp object.
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(*R*).
Deleted: abstraction operation

Deleted: evaluating the `RegExp.prototype.exec` (15.10.6.2) algorithm upon this RegExp object using *string* as the argument

15.10.5.9 `RegExp.prototype.unicode`

`RegExp.prototype.unicode` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let *R* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*R*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have a [[OriginalFlags]] internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let *flags* be the value of *R*'s [[OriginalFlags]] internal data property.
5. If *flags* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If *flags* contains the character "u", then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

Deleted: **TypeError**

15.10.5.10 `RegExp.prototype.toString()`

1. Let *R* be the **this** value.
2. If Type(*R*) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *R* does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *R*'s [[RegExpMatcher]] internal data property is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *pattern* be the result of `ToString(Get(R, "source"))`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(pattern)`.
7. Let *result* be the String value formed by concatenating "/", *pattern*, and "/".
8. Let *global* be the result of `ToBoolean(Get(R, "global"))`.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(global)`.
10. If *global* is **true**, then append "g" as the last character of *result*.
11. Let *ignoreCase* be the result of `ToBoolean(Get(R, "ignoreCase"))`.
12. `ReturnIfAbrupt(ignoreCase)`.
13. If *ignoreCase* is **true**, then append "i" as the last character of *result*.
14. Let *multiline* be the result of `ToBoolean(Get(R, "multiline"))`.
15. `ReturnIfAbrupt(multiline)`.
16. If *multiline* is **true**, then append "m" as the last character of *result*.
17. Let *unicode* be the result of `ToBoolean(Get(R, "unicode"))`.
18. `ReturnIfAbrupt(unicode)`.
19. If *unicode* is **true**, then append "u" as the last character of *result*.
20. Let *sticky* be the result of `ToBoolean(Get(R, "sticky"))`.
21. `ReturnIfAbrupt(sticky)`.

Deleted: **TypeError**

Deleted: the

Deleted: **unicode**

Deleted: **unicode**

Deleted: **unicode**

Deleted: `SameValue(unicode, "u")`

Deleted: **u**

Deleted: `SameValue(ignoreCase, "i")`

Deleted: `SameValue(multiline, "m")`

22. If `sticky` is `true`, then append "y" as the last character of `result`.
 23. Return `result`.

Deleted: SameValue(`global`, "y")

NOTE The returned String has the form of a *RegularExpressionLiteral* that evaluates to another RegExp object with the same behaviour as this object.

Deleted: Return the String value formed by concatenating the Strings "/", the String value of the `source` property of this RegExp object, and "/"; plus "g" if the `global` property is `true`, "i" if the `ignoreCase` property is `true` and "m" if the `multiline` property is `true`.

15.10.5.11 `RegExp.prototype.match (string)`

When the `match` method is called with argument `string`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `rx` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(rx)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `rx` does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If the value of `rx`'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `S` be the value of `ToString(string)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
7. Let `global` be the result of `ToBoolean(Get(rx, "global"))`.
8. `ReturnIfAbrupt(global)`.
9. If `global` is not `true`, then
 - a. Return the result of calling the abstract operation `RegExpExec` (see 15.10.6.2) with arguments `rx` and `S`.
10. Else `global` is `true`.
 - a. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(rx, "lastIndex", 0, true)`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
 - c. Let `A` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument `0`.
 - d. Let `previousLastIndex` be `0`.
 - e. Let `n` be `0`.
 - f. Let `lastMatch` be `true`.
 - g. Repeat, while `lastMatch` is `true`
 - i. Let `result` be the result of the abstract operation `RegExpExec` with arguments `rx` and `S`.
 - ii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(result)`.
 - iii. If `result` is `null`, then set `lastMatch` to `false`.
 - iv. Else `result` is not `null`
 1. Let `thisIndex` be the result of `ToInteger(Get(rx, "lastIndex"))`.
 2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(thisIndex)`.
 3. If `thisIndex = previousLastIndex` then
 - a. Let `putStatus` be the result of `Put(rx, "lastIndex", thisIndex+1, true)`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(putStatus)`.
 - c. Set `previousLastIndex` to `thisIndex+1`.
 4. Else,
 - a. Set `previousLastIndex` to `thisIndex`.
 5. Let `matchStr` be the result of `Get(result, "0")`.
 6. Let `defineStatus` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(A, ToString(n), PropertyDescriptor {[[Value]]: matchStr, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true})`.
 7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(defineStatus)`.
 8. Increment `n`.
 - h. If `n = 0`, then return `null`.
 - i. Return `A`.

Deleted: `TypeError`

15.10.5.12 `RegExp.prototype.replace (S, replaceValue)`

When the `replace` method is called with arguments `S` and `replaceValue` the following steps are taken:

TODO: need to finish this and have it make use of `GetReplaceSubstitution` operation in 15.5.4.11

1. Let *rx* be the *this* value.
2. If *Type(rx)* is not *Object*, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *rx* does not have a *[[RegExpMatcher]]* internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *rx*'s *[[RegExpMatcher]]* internal data property is *undefined*, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *string* be *ToString(S)*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*string*).
7. If *searchValue.global* is *false*, then search *string* for the first match of the regular expression *searchValue*. If *searchValue.global* is *true*, then search *string* for all matches of the regular expression *searchValue*. Do the search in the same manner as in *RegExp.prototype.match*, including the update of *searchValue.lastIndex*. Let *m* be the number of left capturing parentheses in *searchValue* (using *NcapturingParens* as specified in 15.10.2.1).
8. If *replaceValue* is a function, then
 - a. For each matched substring, call the function with the following *m + 3* arguments. Argument 1 is the substring that matched. If *searchValue* is a regular expression, the next *m* arguments are all of the captures in the *MatchResult* (see 15.10.2.1). Argument *m + 2* is the offset within *string* where the match occurred, and argument *m + 3* is *string*. The result is a *String* value derived from the original input by replacing each matched substring with the corresponding return value of the function call, converted to a *String* if need be.
9. Else.

Let *newstring* denote the result of converting *replaceValue* to a *String*. The result is a *String* value derived from the original input *String* by replacing each matched substring with a *String* derived from *newstring* by replacing elements in *newstring* by replacement text as specified in

- a. **Table 34**. These \$ replacements are done left-to-right, and, once such a replacement is performed, the new replacement text is not subject to further replacements. For example, "\$1,\$2".*replace*(/(\\$(\d))/g, "\$\$1-\$1\$2") returns "\$1-\$11,\$1-\$22". A \$ in *newstring* that does not match any of the forms below is left as is.]

Deleted: TypeError

Deleted: Table 34

Comment [AWB7180]: Needs an real algorithm and also completion record checks.

15.10.5.13 *RegExp.prototype.search (S)*

When the search method is called with argument *S*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *rx* be the *this* value.
2. If *Type(rx)* is not *Object*, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *rx* does not have a *[[RegExpMatcher]]* internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of *rx*'s *[[RegExpMatcher]]* internal data property is *undefined*, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let *string* be *ToString(S)*.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(*string*).
7. Search the value *string* from its beginning for an occurrence of the regular expression pattern *rx*. Let *result* be a *Number* indicating the offset within *string* where the pattern matched, or *-1* if there was no match. If an abrupt completion occurs during the search, *result* is that Completion Record. The *lastIndex* and *global* properties of *regexp* are ignored when performing the search. The *lastIndex* property of *regexp* is left unchanged.]
8. Return *result*.

Deleted: TypeError

Comment [AWB7181]: TODO: Needs better spec language

15.10.5.14 *RegExp.prototype.split (string, limit)*

Returns an *Array* object into which substrings of the result of converting *string* to a *String* have been stored. The substrings are determined by searching from left to right for matches of the *this* value regular expression; these occurrences are not part of any substring in the returned array, but serve to divide up the *String* value.

The *this* value may be an empty regular expression or a regular expression that can match an empty *String*. In this case, regular expression does not match the empty substring at the beginning or end of the input *String*, nor does it match the empty substring at the end of the previous separator match. (For example, if the regular expression matches the empty *String*, the *String* is split up into individual code unit elements: the length of the

result array equals the length of the String, and each substring contains one code unit.) Only the first match at a given position of the `this` String is considered, even if backtracking could yield a non-empty-substring match at that position. (For example, `/a*?/.split("ab")` evaluates to the array `["a","b"]`, while `/a*/.split("ab")` evaluates to the array `["","b"]`.)

If the `string` is (or converts to) the empty String, the result depends on whether the regular expression can match the empty String. If it can, the result array contains no elements. Otherwise, the result array contains one element, which is the empty String.

If the regular expression that contains capturing parentheses, then each time `separator` is matched the results (including any `undefined` results) of the capturing parentheses are spliced into the output array. For example,

`/<(\>)?([^\>]+)>/ .split("Aboldand<CODE>coded</CODE>")`

evaluates to the array

`["A", undefined, "B", "bold", "/", "B", "and", undefined,
"CODE", "coded", "/", "CODE", ""]`

If `limit` is not `undefined`, then the output array is truncated so that it contains no more than `limit` elements.

When the `split` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `rx` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(rx)` is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If `rx` does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If the value of `rx`'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let `matcher` be the value of `rx`'s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal data property.
6. Let `S` be `ToString(string)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`S`).
8. Let `A` be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument `0`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`A`).
10. Let `lengthA` be `0`.
11. If `limit` is `undefined`, let `lim = 232-1`; else let `lim = ToLength(limit)`.
12. Let `s` be the number of elements in `S`.
13. Let `p = 0`.
14. If `lim = 0`, return `A`.
15. If `s = 0`, then
 - a. Let `z` be the result of calling the `matcher` with arguments `S` and `0`.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`z`).
 - c. If `z` is not `failure`, return `A`.
 - d. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `A` with arguments `"0"` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: S, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 - e. Assert: `status` is not an abrupt completion.
 - f. Return `A`.
16. Let `q = p`.
17. Repeat, while `q ≠ s`
 - a. Let `z` be the result of calling the `matcher` with arguments `S` and `q`.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(`z`).
 - c. If `z` is `failure`, then let `q = q+1`.
 - d. Else `z` is not `failure`,
 - i. `z` must be a State. Let `e` be `z`'s `endIndex` and let `cap` be `z`'s `captures` List.
 - ii. If `e = p`, then let `q = q+1`.
 - iii. Else `e ≠ p`,
 1. Let `T` be a String value equal to the substring of `S` consisting of the elements at positions `p` (inclusive) through `q` (exclusive).
 2. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `A` with arguments `ToString(lengthA)` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: T, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.

Deleted: TypeError

Deleted: ToUint32

Deleted: q

Deleted: Call the

Deleted: the previous step will never result

Deleted: array

Deleted: Call the

3. Assert: *status* is not an abrupt completion.
4. Increment *lengthA* by 1.
5. If *lengthA* = *lim*, return *A*.
6. Let *p* = *e*.
7. Let *i* = 0.
8. Repeat, while *i* is not equal to the number of elements in *cap*.
 - a Let *i* = *i*+1.
 - b Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *A* with arguments `ToString(lengthA)` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: cap[i], [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 - c Assert: *status* is not an abrupt completion.
 - d Increment *lengthA* by 1.
 - e If *lengthA* = *lim*, return *A*.

Deleted: the previous step will never result in

9. Let *q* = *p*.

Deleted: Call the

Deleted: the previous step will never result in

18. Let *T* be a String value equal to the substring of *S* consisting of the elements at positions *p* (inclusive) through *s* (exclusive).
19. Let *status* be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of *A* with arguments `ToString(lengthA)` and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: T, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
20. Assert: *status* is not an abrupt completion.
21. Return *A*.

Deleted: Call the

Deleted: the previous step will never result in

The `length` property of the `split` method is 2.

NOTE 1 The `split` method ignores the value of the `global` property of this `RegExp` object.

15.10.5.1 `RegExp.prototype.@@isRegExp`

The initial value of the `@@isRegExp` property is `true`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

15.10.6 Properties of `RegExp` Instances

`RegExp` instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the `RegExp` prototype object. `RegExp` instances have internal data properties `[[ReqExpMatcher]]`, `[[OriginalSource]]`, and `[[OriginalFlags]]`. The value of the `[[ReqExpMatcher]]` internal data property is an implementation dependent representation of the Pattern of the `RegExp` object.

NOTE Prior to the 6th Edition, `RegExp` instances were specified as having the own data properties `source`, `global`, `ignoreCase`, and `multiline`. Those properties are now specified as accessor properties of `RegExp.prototype`.

`RegExp` instances also have the following properties.

15.10.6.1 `lastIndex`

The value of the `lastIndex` property specifies the String position at which to start the next match. It is coerced to an integer when used (see 15.10.6.2). This property shall have the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.

NOTE Unlike the other standard built-in properties of `RegExp` instances, `lastIndex` is writable.

15.11 Error Objects

Instances of `Error` objects are thrown as exceptions when runtime errors occur. The `Error` objects may also serve as base objects for user-defined exception classes.

Deleted: iterator

Deleted: and

Deleted: their

Deleted: a `[[ClassIsRegExpNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]`

Deleted: property

Deleted: whose value is `NativeRegExpBuiltinRegExp` value is "RegExp". `RegExp` instances also have a `[[Match]]`

Deleted: internal data property and a `length` proper

Deleted: `¶`

Deleted: `[[Match]]`

Deleted: <#>15.10.7.1 `source`¶
The value of the `source` property is a String in the form of a `Pattern` representing the current regular expression. This property shall have the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.¶

<#>15.10.7.2. `global`¶

The value of the `global` property is a Boolean value indicating whether the flags contained the character "g". This property shall have the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.¶

<#>15.10.7.3 `ignoreCase`¶

The value of the `ignoreCase` property is a Boolean value indicating whether the flags contained the character "i". This property shall have the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.¶

<#>15.10.7.4. `multiline`¶

The value of the `multiline` property is a Boolean value indicating whether the flags contained the character "m". This property shall have the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.¶

15.11.1 The Error Constructor

The `Error` constructor is the `%Error%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `Error` property of the global object. When `Error` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new `Error` object. Thus the function call `Error(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Error(...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property, it initialises the `this` value using the argument value rather than creating a new object. This permits `Error` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialization.

The `Error` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `Error` behaviour should include a `super` call to the `Error` constructor to initialise subclass instances.

15.11.1.1 Error (message)

When the `Error` function is called with argument `message` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `func` be this `Error` function object.
2. Let `O` be the `this` value.
3. If `Type(O)` is not Object or `Type(O)` is Object and `O` does not have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property or `Type(O)` is Object and `O` has an `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property and the value of `[[ErrorData]]` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `O` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(func, "%ErrorPrototype%", [[ErrorData]])`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
4. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
5. Set the value of `O`'s `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property to any value other than `undefined`.
6. If `message` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `msg` be `ToString(message)`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(msg)`.
 - c. Let `msgDesc` be the Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: msg, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 - d. Let `status` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, "message", msgDesc)`.
 - e. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
7. `Return O`.

15.11.1.2 new Error(... argumentsList)

When `Error` called as part of a new expression with argument list `argumentsList` it performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `Error` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `Error` is implemented as an ordinary function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

15.11.2 Properties of the Error Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the `Error` constructor is the Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the internal properties and the `length` property (whose value is `1`), the `Error` constructor has the following property:

Deleted: Called as a Function

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: generally

Deleted: z

Deleted: ize

Deleted: must

Deleted: `Error` may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a super invocation of

Deleted: ize

Deleted: The

Comment [AWB14182]: This then clause corresponds to the “called as a function” case in the ES5 spec.

Deleted: F

Deleted: <#>Else, ¶

Deleted: <#>Let `status` be the result of `CreateOwnProperty(O, "message", ms)`

Deleted: .

Deleted:

Deleted: calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of

Deleted: passing

Deleted: and

Deleted: as arguments

Deleted: <#>If `status` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception. ¶

Deleted: The `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the original `Error` prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `Error.prototype` (15.11.3.1). ¶

The `[[Class]]` internal property of the newly constructed object is set to `"Error"` as an `[[IsErrorNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `NativeErrorBuiltinError`.

The `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `true`. ¶

If the argument `message` is not `undefined`, the `message` own property of the newly constructed object is set to `ToString(message)`. ¶

Deleted: <#>The `Error` Constructor

When `Error` called as part of a new expression, it is a constructor; it initialises the newly created object. ¶

Deleted: args

Deleted: args

Deleted: be the be the

Deleted: a

Deleted: When `Error` is called as part of a new expression, it is a constructor; it initialises the newly created object. ¶

Deleted: 15.3.4

15.11.2.1 Error.prototype

The initial value of `Error.prototype` is the Error prototype object (15.11.4).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.11.2.2 Error[@@create]()

The `@@create` method of an object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the `this` value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%ErrorPrototype%", ([[ErrorData]]))`.
3. Return *obj*.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

NOTE `[[ErrorData]]` is initially assigned the value `undefined` as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the `Error` constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementation may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

15.11.3 Properties of the Error Prototype Object

The Error prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not an `Error` instance and does not have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the Error prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (15.2.4).

15.11.3.1 Error.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Error.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Error` constructor.

15.11.3.2 Error.prototype.name

The initial value of `Error.prototype.name` is `"Error"`.

15.11.3.3 Error.prototype.message

The initial value of `Error.prototype.message` is the empty String.

15.11.3.4 Error.prototype.toString()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let *name* be the result of `Get(O, "name")`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(name).
5. If *name* is `undefined`, then let *name* be `"Error"`; else let *name* be `ToString(name)`.
6. Let *msg* be the result of `Get(O, "message")`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(msg).
8. If *msg* is `undefined`, then let *msg* be the empty String; else let *msg* be `ToString(msg)`.
9. If *name* is the empty String, return *msg*.
10. If *msg* is the empty String, return *name*.
11. Return the result of concatenating *name*, `:`, a single space character, and *msg*.

Deleted: `false`

Deleted: `z`

Deleted: Boolean

Deleted: itself an Error object and has an `[[IsErrorNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `NativeErrorBuiltinError`

Deleted: (its `[[Class]]` is `"Error"`)

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: calling the `[[`

Deleted: `]]` internal method of

Deleted:

Deleted: with argument

Deleted: <#>If *msg* is `undefined`, then let *msg* be the empty String; else let *msg* be `ToString(msg)`.

15.11.4 Properties of Error Instances

Error instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Error prototype object and have a `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property whose initial value is `undefined`. The only specified uses of `[[ErrorData]]` is to flag whether or not an Error instance has been initialised by the Error constructor and to identify them as Error objects within `Object.prototype.toString`.

- Deleted:** n
- Deleted:** IsError
- Deleted:** NativeBrand
- Deleted:** BuiltinBrand
- Deleted:** value is NativeErrorBuiltinError
- Deleted:** z
- Deleted:** .
- Deleted:** their `[[Class]]` internal property value is "Error"
- Deleted:** . Error instances have no special properties.

15.11.5 Native Error Types Used in This Standard

A new instance of one of the *NativeError* objects below is thrown when a runtime error is detected. All of these objects share the same structure, as described in 15.11.7.

15.11.5.1 **EvalError**

This exception is not currently used within this specification. This object remains for compatibility with previous editions of this specification.

- Deleted:** numeric
- Deleted:** has exceeded the

15.11.5.2 **RangeError**

Indicates a value that is not in the set or range of allowable values. See 15.4.2.2, 15.4.5.1, 15.7.4.2, 15.7.4.5, 15.7.4.6, 15.7.4.7, and 15.9.5.43.

- Deleted:** 7
- Deleted:** 7

15.11.5.3 **ReferenceError**

Indicate that an invalid reference value has been detected. See 8.9.1, 8.9.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.1.1.4, 10.2.1.2.4, and 11.13.1.

- Deleted:** 7

15.11.5.4 **SyntaxError**

Indicates that a parsing error has occurred. See 11.1.5, 11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.4.1, 11.4.4, 11.4.5, 11.13.1, 11.13.2, 12.2.1, 12.10.1, 12.14.1, 13.1, 15.1.2.1, 15.3.2.1, 15.10.2.2, 15.10.2.5, 15.10.2.9, 15.10.2.15, 15.10.2.19, 15.10.4.1, and 15.12.2.

15.11.5.5 **TypeError**

Indicates the actual type of an operand is different than the expected type. See 8.6.2, 8.9.2, 8.10.5, 8.12.5, 8.12.7, 8.12.8, 8.12.9, 9.9, 9.10, 10.2.1, 10.2.1.1.3, 10.6, 11.2.2, 11.2.3, 11.4.1, 11.8.6, 11.8.7, 11.3.1, 13.2, 13.2.3, 15, 15.2.3.2, 15.2.3.3, 15.2.3.4, 15.2.3.5, 15.2.3.6, 15.2.3.7, 15.2.3.8, 15.2.3.9, 15.2.3.10, 15.2.3.11, 15.2.3.12, 15.2.3.13, 15.2.3.14, 15.2.4.3, 15.3.3.2, 15.3.3.3, 15.3.3.4, 15.3.3.5, 15.3.3.5.2, 15.3.3.5.3, 15.3.4, 15.3.4.3, 15.3.4.4, 15.4.3.3, 15.4.3.11, 15.4.3.16, 15.4.3.17, 15.4.3.18, 15.4.3.19, 15.4.3.20, 15.4.3.21, 15.4.3.22, 15.4.5.1, 15.5.4.2, 15.5.4.3, 15.6.4.2, 15.6.4.3, 15.7.4, 15.7.4.2, 15.7.4.4, 15.9.5, 15.9.5.44, 15.10.4.1, 15.10.6, 15.11.4.4 and 15.12.3.

- Deleted:** 7

15.11.5.6 **URIError**

Indicates that one of the global URI handling functions was used in a way that is incompatible with its definition. See 15.1.3.

Comment [AWB10183]: Sectin references have not yet been updated to reflect ES6

15.11.6 NativeError Object Structure

When an ECMAScript implementation detects a runtime error, it throws an `new` instance of one of the *NativeError* objects defined in 15.11.5. Each of these objects has the structure described below, differing only in the name used as the constructor name instead of *NativeError*, in the `name` property of the prototype object, and in the implementation-defined `message` property of the prototype object.

Deleted: 15.11.6

For each error object, references to *NativeError* in the definition should be replaced with the appropriate error object name from 15.11.6.

15.11.6.1 NativeError Constructors

When a `NativeError` constructor is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new object. A call of the object as a function is equivalent to calling it as a constructor with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an uninitialised `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property, it initialises the `this` value using the argument value. This permits a `NativeError` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialization.

The `NativeError` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `NativeError` behaviour should include a `super` call to the `NativeError` constructor to initialise subclass instances.

15.11.6.1.1 NativeError (message)

When a `NativeError` function is called with argument `message` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `func` be this `NativeError` function object.
2. Let `O` be the `this` value.
3. If `Type(O)` is not `Object` or `Type(O)` is `Object` and `O` does not have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property or `Type(O)` is `Object` and `O` has an `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property and the value of `[[ErrorData]]` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `O` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(func, "%NativeErrorPrototype%", ([[ErrorData]]))`.
 - b. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
4. Assert: `Type(O)` is `Object`.
5. Set the value of `O`'s `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property to any value other than `undefined`.
6. If `message` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. Let `msg` be `ToString(message)`.
 - b. Let `msgDesc` be the Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: msg, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
 - c. Let `status` be the result of `DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, "message", msgDesc)`.
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
7. Return `O`.

The actual value of the string passed in step 3.a is either "`%EvalErrorPrototype%`", "`%RangeErrorPrototype%`", "`%ReferenceErrorPrototype%`", "`%SyntaxErrorPrototype%`", "`%TypeErrorPrototype%`", or "`%URIErrorPrototype%`" corresponding to which `NativeError` constructor is being defined.

15.11.6.1.2 new NativeError (... argumentsList)

When a `NativeError` constructor is called as part of a new expression with argument list `argumentsList` it performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be this `NativeError` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList)`.

If a `NativeError` constructor is implemented as an ordinary function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

15.11.6.2 Properties of the NativeError Constructors

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of a `NativeError` constructor is the `Error` constructor object (15.11.1).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is 1), each `NativeError` constructor has the following property:

Deleted: Called as Functions

Deleted: z

Deleted: ize

Deleted: Error

Deleted: must

Deleted: A `NativeError` constructor may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a super invocation of

Deleted: ize

Comment [AWB14184]: This then clause corresponds to the "called as a function" case the ES5 spec.

Deleted: F

Deleted: <#>Else, ¶

Deleted: <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(msg). ¶
<#>Let status be the result of CreateOwnProperty("message", msg). ¶

Deleted: .

Deleted:

Deleted: calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of

Deleted: passing

Deleted: and

Deleted: as arguments

Deleted: <#>If status is false, then throw a `TypeError` exception. ¶

Deleted: The `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the prototype object of this error constructor. The `[[Class]]` internal property of the newly constructed object has an `[[IsErrorNativeBrandBuiltInBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `NativeError`. The `[[Error]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `"Error"`. The `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `true`. ¶ If the argument `message` is not `undefined`, the `message` own property of the newly constructed object is set to `ToString(message)`. ¶

Deleted: <#>The `NativeError` Constructors ¶

When a `NativeError` constructor is called as part of a new expression, it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object. ¶

Deleted: args

Deleted: message

Deleted: args

Deleted: be the be the

Deleted: a

Deleted: The `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the prototype object of this `NativeError` constructor. The `[[Class]]` internal property of the newly constructed object has an

Deleted: Function

Deleted: prototype

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 4

Deleted: the internal properties and

15.11.6.2.1 NativeError.prototype

The initial value of `NativeError.prototype` is a `NativeError` prototype object (15.11.7.4). Each `NativeError` constructor has a separate prototype object.

Deleted: 7

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.11.6.2.2 NativeError[@@create]()

The `@@create` method of an object `F` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `this` value.
2. Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, NativeErrorPrototype, ([[ErrorData]]))`.
3. Return `obj`.

The actual value passed as `NativeErrorPrototype` in step 2 is either `"%EvalErrorPrototype%", "%RangeErrorPrototype%", "%ReferenceErrorPrototype%", "%SyntaxErrorPrototype%", "%TypeErrorPrototype%", or "%URIErrorPrototype%"` corresponding to which `NativeError` constructor is being defined.

Deleted: "%ErrorPrototype%"

Deleted: of the string

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

Deleted: false

NOTE `[[ErrorData]]` is initially assigned the value `undefined` as a flag to indicate that the instance has not yet been initialised by the Boolean constructor. This flag value is never directly exposed to ECMAScript code; hence implementation may choose to encode the flag in some other manner.

Deleted: z

15.11.6.3 Properties of the NativeError Prototype Objects

Each `NativeError` prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not an Error instance and does not have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property.

Deleted: an

Deleted: Error object and has an `[[IsErrorNativeBrandBuiltinBrand]]` internal data property whose value is `NativeErrorBuiltinError` (its `[[Class]]` is "Error").

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of each `NativeError` prototype object is the standard built-in `Error` prototype object (15.11.4).

15.11.6.3.1 NativeError.prototype.constructor

Deleted: 15.11.7.864.1

The initial value of the `constructor` property of the prototype for a given `NativeError` constructor is the `NativeError` constructor function itself (15.11.7).

15.11.6.3.2 NativeError.prototype.name

The initial value of the `name` property of the prototype for a given `NativeError` constructor is a string consisting of the name of the constructor (the name used instead of `NativeError`).

15.11.6.3.3 NativeError.prototype.message

Deleted: NOTE - The prototypes for the `NativeError` constructors do not themselves provide a `toString` function, but instances errors will inherit it from the `Error` prototype object.¹¹

Deleted: n

Deleted: IsError

Deleted: NativeBrand

Deleted: BuiltinBrand

Deleted: value is

Deleted: NativeError

Deleted: z

The initial value of the `message` property of the prototype for a given `NativeError` constructor is the empty String.

Deleted: BuiltinError their `[[Class]]` internal property value is "Error". `NativeError` instances have no special properties

15.11.6.4 Properties of NativeError Instances

`NativeError` instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from their `NativeError` prototype object and have a `[[ErrorData]]` internal data property whose initial value is `undefined`. The only specified use of `[[ErrorData]]` is to flag whether or not an `Error` or `NativeError` instance has been initialised by its constructor.

15.12 The JSON Object

The `JSON` object is a single ordinary object that contains two functions, `parse` and `stringify`, that are used to parse and construct JSON texts. The JSON Data Interchange Format is described in RFC 4627

<<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt>>. The JSON interchange format used in this specification is exactly that described by RFC 4627 with two exceptions:

- The top level `JSONText` production of the ECMAScript JSON grammar may consist of any `JSONValue` rather than being restricted to being a `JSONObject` or a `JSONArray` as specified by RFC 4627.
- Conforming implementations of `JSON.parse` and `JSON.stringify` must support the exact interchange format described in this specification without any deletions or extensions to the format. This differs from RFC 4627 which permits a JSON parser to accept non-JSON forms and extensions.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the JSON object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (15.2.4). The JSON object has a `[[JSONTag]]` internal `data` property whose value is `true`. The value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal `data` property of the JSON object is set to `true`.

The JSON object does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal `method`; it is not possible to use the JSON object as a constructor with the `new` operator.

The JSON object does not have a `[[Call]]` internal `method`; it is not possible to invoke the JSON object as a function.

15.12.1 The JSON Grammar

`JSON.stringify` produces a String that conforms to the following JSON grammar. `JSON.parse` accepts a String that conforms to the JSON grammar.

15.12.1.1 The JSON Lexical Grammar

JSON is similar to ECMAScript source text in that it consists of a sequence of `Unicode` characters conforming to the rules of `SourceCharacter`. The JSON Lexical Grammar defines the tokens that make up a JSON text similar to the manner that the ECMAScript lexical grammar defines the tokens of an ECMAScript source text. The JSON Lexical grammar only recognises the white space character specified by the production `JSONWhiteSpace`. The JSON lexical grammar shares some productions with the ECMAScript lexical grammar. All nonterminal symbols of the grammar that do not begin with the characters "JSON" are defined by productions of the ECMAScript lexical grammar.

Syntax

```

JSONWhiteSpace ::=
    <TAB>
    <CR>
    <LF>
    <SP>

JSONString ::=
    " JSONStringCharactersopt "

JSONStringCharacters ::=
    JSONStringCharacter JSONStringCharactersopt

JSONStringCharacter ::=
    SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or U+0000 through U+001F
    \ JSONEscapeSequence

JSONEscapeSequence ::=
    JSONEscapeCharacter
    \ HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit

JSONEscapeCharacter :: one of
    " / \ b f n r t

```

Deleted: value of the `[[Class]]` internal property of the
Deleted: `n`
Deleted: `IsJSON`
Deleted: `NativeBrand`
Deleted: `BuiltinBrand`
Deleted: `NativeJSON`
Deleted: `BuiltinJSON`
Deleted: `is "JSON"`
Deleted: `property`
Deleted: `property`

JSONNumber ::
 $\text{--}_{\text{opt}} \text{ DecimalIntegerLiteral } \text{JSONFraction}_{\text{opt}} \text{ ExponentPart}_{\text{opt}}$

JSONFraction ::
 $\cdot \text{ DecimalDigits}$

JSONNullLiteral ::
 NullLiteral

JSONBooleanLiteral ::
 BooleanLiteral

15.12.1.2 The JSON Syntactic Grammar

The JSON Syntactic Grammar defines a valid JSON text in terms of tokens defined by the JSON lexical grammar. The goal symbol of the grammar is *JSONText*.

Syntax

JSONText :
 JSONValue

JSONValue :
 JSONNullLiteral
 $\text{JSONBooleanLiteral}$
 JSONObject
 JSONArray
 JSONString
 JSONNumber

JSONObject :
 $\{ \}$
 $\{ \text{JSONMemberList} \}$

JSONMember :
 $\text{JSONString} : \text{JSONValue}$

JSONMemberList :
 JSONMember
 $\text{JSONMemberList}, \text{JSONMember}$

JSONArray :
 $[]$
 $[\text{JSONElementList}]$

JSONElementList :
 JSONValue
 $\text{JSONElementList}, \text{JSONValue}$

15.12.2 JSON.parse (text [, reviver])

The `parse` function parses a JSON text (a JSON-formatted String) and produces an ECMAScript value. The JSON format is a restricted form of ECMAScript literal. JSON objects are realized as ECMAScript objects. JSON arrays are realized as ECMAScript arrays. JSON strings, numbers, booleans, and null are realized as ECMAScript Strings, Numbers, Booleans, and `null`. JSON uses a more limited set of white space characters than *WhiteSpace* and allows Unicode code points U+2028 and U+2029 to directly appear in *JSONString* literals without using an escape sequence. The process of parsing is similar to 11.1.4 and 11.1.5 as constrained by the JSON grammar.

The optional *reviver* parameter is a function that takes two parameters, (*key* and *value*). It can filter and transform the results. It is called with each of the *key/value* pairs produced by the `parse`, and its return value is

used instead of the original value. If it returns what it received, the structure is not modified. If it returns ***undefined*** then the property is deleted from the result.

1. Let *JText* be *ToString(text)*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*JText*).
3. Parse *JText* interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode characters using the grammars in 15.12.1. Throw a **SyntaxError** exception if *JText* did not conform to the JSON grammar for the goal symbol *JSONText*.
4. Let *scriptText* be the result of concatenating "*(", *JText*, and "i) ; "*.
5. Let *completion* be the result of parsing and evaluating *scriptText* as if it was the source text of an ECMAScript *Script* but using *JSONString* in place of *StringLiteral*. Note that since *JText* conforms to the JSON grammar this result will be either a primitive value or an object that is defined by either an *ArrayLiteral* or an *ObjectLiteral*.
6. Let *unfiltered* be *completion.[value]*.
7. If *IsCallable(reviver)* is **true**, then
 - a. Let *root* be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% as its argument.
 - b. Call CreateOwnProperty(*root*, the empty String, *unfiltered*).
 - c. Return the result of calling the abstract operation *Walk*, passing *root* and the empty String. The abstract operation *Walk* is described below.
8. Else
 - a. Return *unfiltered*.

Runtime Semantics: Walk Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *Walk* is a recursive abstract operation that takes two parameters: a *holder* object and the String *name* of a property in that object. *Walk* uses the value of *reviver* that was originally passed to the above parse function.

1. Let *val* be the result of *Get(holder, name)*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*val*).
3. If *val* is an object, then
 - a. If *val* is an exotic Array object then
 - i. Set *I* to 0.
 - ii. Let *len* be the result of *Get(val, "length")*.
 - iii. Assert: *len* is not an abrupt completion and its value is a positive integer.
 - iv. Repeat while *I < len*,
 1. Let *newElement* be the result of calling the abstract operation *Walk*, passing *val* and *ToString(I)*.
 2. If *newElement* is **undefined**, then
 - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the [[Delete]] internal method of *val* with *ToString(I)* as *the* argument.
 3. Else
 - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of *val* with arguments *ToString(I)* and Property Descriptor *{[[Value]]: newElement, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}*.
 - b. NOTE: This algorithm intentionally does not throw an exception if status is false.
 4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*status*).
 5. Add 1 to *I*.
 - b. Else
 - i. Let *keys* be an internal List of String values consisting of the names of all the own properties of *val* whose *[[Enumerable]]* attribute is **true**. The ordering of the Strings is the same as that used by the *Object.keys* standard built-in function.
 - ii. For each String *P* in *keys* do,
 1. Let *newElement* be the result of calling the abstract operation *Walk*, passing *val* and *P*.
 2. If *newElement* is **undefined**, then
 - a. Let *status* be the result of calling the [[Delete]] internal method of *val* with *P* as *the* argument.
 3. Else

Deleted: <i>t</i>
Deleted: <i>er</i>
Deleted:
Deleted: ,
Comment [AWB15185]: TODO: What about the static semantic rules? Do they all apply to JSON text? Don't want to recognise <i>_proto_</i> , etc. It may be time to provide independent evaluation semantics for <i>JSONText</i> .
Deleted: <i>unfiltered</i>
Deleted: <i>JText</i>
Deleted: <i>Program</i>
Deleted: abstraction operation
Deleted: (15.2)
Deleted: a new object created as if by the expression <i>new Object()</i> , where <i>Object</i> is the standard built-in constructor with that name
Deleted: the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of <i>Object</i>
Deleted: with
Deleted: the <i>PropertyDescriptor</i> <i>{[[Value]]: value}</i>
Deleted: , <i>[[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true</i> , and <i>false</i> as arguments
Deleted: calling the <i>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</i> internal method of <i>Object</i>
Deleted: <i>]]</i> internal method of <i>Object</i>
Deleted:
Deleted: with argument
Comment [AWB12186]: TODO make this a more extensible condition to check
Deleted: the <i>[[Class]]</i> internal property of <i>Object</i>
Deleted: is "Array"
Deleted: has a <i>[[IsArrayNativeBrandBuiltInBrand]]</i> internal data property with value <i>NativeArrayBuiltInArray</i>
Deleted: calling the <i>[[Get]]</i> internal method of <i>Object</i> with argument <i>"length"</i>
Deleted: <i>Call</i>
Deleted: and <i>false</i>
Deleted: <i>s</i>
Deleted: <i>Call</i>
Deleted: , the
Deleted: , and <i>false</i>
Deleted: The above is
Deleted: not a strict define and
Deleted: should
Deleted: be
Deleted: <i>Call</i>
Deleted: and <i>false</i>
Deleted: arguments

- a. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `val` with arguments `P`, and Property Descriptor `{[[Value]]: newElement, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`.
- b. NOTE This algorithm intentionally does not throw an exception if `status` is `false`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
4. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `reviver` passing `holder` as `thisArgument` and with a List containing `name` and `val` as `argumentsList`.

It is not permitted for a conforming implementation of `JSON.parse` to extend the JSON grammars. If an implementation wishes to support a modified or extended JSON interchange format it must do so by defining a different parse function.

NOTE In the case where there are duplicate name Strings within an object, lexically preceding values for the same key shall be overwritten.

15.12.3 `JSON.stringify (value [, replacer [, space]])`

The `stringify` function returns a String in UTF-16 encoded JSON format representing an ECMAScript value. It can take three parameters. The `value` parameter is an ECMAScript value, which is usually an object or array, although it can also be a String, Boolean, Number or `null`. The optional `replacer` parameter is either a function that alters the way objects and arrays are stringified, or an array of Strings and Numbers that acts as a white list for selecting the object properties that will be stringified. The optional `space` parameter is a String or Number that allows the result to have white space injected into it to improve human readability.

These are the steps in stringifying an object:

1. Let `stack` be an empty List.
2. Let `indent` be the empty String.
3. Let `PropertyList` and `ReplacerFunction` be `undefined`.
4. If `Type(replacer)` is Object, then
 - a. If `IsCallable(replacer)` is `true`, then
 - i. Let `ReplacerFunction` be `replacer`.
 - b. Else if `replacer` is an exotic Array object, then
 - i. Let `PropertyList` be an empty internal List
 - ii. For each value `v` of a property of `replacer` that has an array index property name. The properties are enumerated in the ascending array index order of their names.
 1. Let `item` be `undefined`.
 2. If `Type(v)` is String then let `item` be `v`.
 3. Else if `Type(v)` is Number then let `item` be `ToString(v)`.
 4. Else if `Type(v)` is Object then,
 - a. If `v` has a `[[StringData]]` or `[[NumberData]]` internal data property, then let `item` be `ToString(v)`.
 5. If `item` is not `undefined` and `item` is not currently an element of `PropertyList` then,
 - a. Append `item` to the end of `PropertyList`.
 5. If `Type(space)` is Object then,
 - a. If `space` has a `[[NumberData]]` internal data property, then,
 - i. Let `space` be `ToNumber(space)`.
 - b. Else if `space` has a `[[StringData]]` internal data property, then,
 - i. Let `space` be `ToString(space)`.
 6. If `Type(space)` is Number
 - a. Let `space` be `min(10, ToInteger(space))`.
 - b. Set `gap` to a String containing `space` occurrences of code unit 0x0020 (the Unicode space character). This will be the empty String if `space` is less than 1.
 7. Else if `Type(space)` is String
 - a. If the number of `elements` in `space` is 10 or less, set `gap` to `space` otherwise set `gap` to a String consisting of the first 10 `elements` of `space`.
 8. Else
 - a. Set `gap` to the empty String.

9. Let *wrapper* be the result of the abstract operation ObjectCreate with the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% as its argument.
10. Call CreateOwnProperty(wrapper, the empty String, value).
11. Return the result of calling the abstract operation Str with the empty String and *wrapper*.

Runtime Semantics: Str Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *Str(key, holder)* has access to *ReplacerFunction* from the invocation of the **stringify** method. Its algorithm is as follows:

1. Let *value* be the result of Get(holder, key).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
3. If Type(*value*) is Object, then
 - a. Let *toJSON* be the result of Get(value, " toJSON").
 - b. If IsCallable(*toJSON*) is true
 - i. Let *value* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *toJSON* passing *value* as *thisArgument* and a List containing key as argumentsList.
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
4. If *ReplacerFunction* is not **undefined**, then
 - a. Let *value* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *ReplacerFunction* passing *holder* as the *this* value and with an argument list consisting of *key* and *value*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(value).
5. If Type(*value*) is Object then,
 - a. If *value* has an [[NumberData]] internal data property, then
 - i. Let *value* be ToNumber(*value*).
 - b. Else if *value* has an [[StringData]] internal data property, then
 - i. Let *value* be ToString(*value*).
 - c. Else if *value* has an [[BooleanData]] internal data property, then
 - i. Let *value* be the value of the [[BooleanData]] internal data property of *value*.
6. If *value* is **null** then return "**null**".
7. If *value* is **true** then return "**true**".
8. If *value* is **false** then return "**false**".
9. If Type(*value*) is String, then return the result of calling the abstract operation *Quote* with argument *value*.
10. If Type(*value*) is Number
 - a. If *value* is finite then return ToString(*value*).
 - b. Else, return "**null**".
11. If Type(*value*) is Object, and IsCallable(*value*) is false
 - a. If *value* is an exotic Array object, then
 - i. Return the result of calling the abstract operation *JA* with argument *value*.
 - b. Else, return the result of calling the abstract operation *JO* with argument *value*.
12. Return **undefined**.

Runtime Semantics: Quote Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *Quote(value)* wraps a String value in double quotes and escapes characters within it.

1. Let *product* be code unit 0x0022 (the Unicode double quote character).
2. For each code unit C in *value*
 - a. If *C* is 0x0022 or 0x005C (the Unicode reverse solidus character)
 - i. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and code unit 0x005C.
 - ii. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and *C*.
 - b. Else if *C* is backspace, formfeed, newline, carriage return, or tab
 - i. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and code unit 0x005C (the Unicode backslash character).

- Deleted:** be
- Deleted:** abstraction operation
- Deleted:** (15.2)
- Deleted:** a new object created as if by the expression new *Object()*, where **Object** is the standard built-in constructor with that name
- Deleted:** Call the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method
- Deleted:** with arguments the
- Deleted:** the Property Descriptor {[[Value]]:}
- Deleted:** ,
- Deleted:** [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true,
- Deleted:** calling the [[
- Deleted:**]] internal method of
- Deleted:** with argument
- Deleted:** calling the [[
- Deleted:**]] internal method of
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:** with argument
- Deleted:** the this value
- Deleted:** with an argument
- Deleted:** list
- Deleted:** consisting
- Deleted:** of
- Deleted:** the [[Class]] internal property of
- Deleted:** IsNumber
- Deleted:** NativeBrand
- Deleted:** is "Number"
- Deleted:** the [[Class]] internal property of
- Deleted:** NativeBrand
- Deleted:** IsString
- Deleted:** is "String"
- Deleted:** the [[Class]] internal property of
- Deleted:** NativeBrand
- Deleted:** IsBoolean
- Deleted:** is "Boolean"
- Deleted:** PrimitiveValue
- Deleted:** the [[Class]] internal property of
- Deleted:** has an [[IsArrayNativeBrandBuiltInBrand]]
- Deleted:** is "Array"
- Deleted:** character
- Deleted:** the double quote character
- Deleted:** or
- Deleted:** backslash
- Deleted:** (the Unicode backslash character)
- Deleted:** *product* and the backslash character.
- Deleted:** and

ii. Let *abbrev* be the string value corresponding to the value of *C* as follows:

backspace	"b"
formfeed	"f"
newline	"n"
carriage return	"r"
tab	"t"

Deleted: character

Deleted: value

iii. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and *abbrev*.

c. Else if *C* has a code unit value less than 0x0020 (the Unicode space character)

i. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and code unit 0x005C (the Unicode backslash character).

ii. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and "u".

iii. Let *hex* be the string result of converting the numeric code unit value of *C* to a String of four hexadecimal digits. Alphabetic hexadecimal digits are presented as lowercase characters.

iv. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and *hex*.

d. Else

i. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and *C*.

3. Let *product* be the concatenation of *product* and code unit 0x0022 (the Unicode double quote character).

4. Return *product*.

Runtime Semantics: JO Abstract Operation

The abstract operation *JO(value)* serializes an object. It has access to the *stack*, *indent*, *gap*, and *PropertyList* of the invocation of the *stringify* method.

1. If *stack* contains *value* then throw a **TypeError** exception because the structure is cyclical.
2. Append *value* to *stack*.
3. Let *stepback* be *indent*.
4. Let *indent* be the concatenation of *indent* and *gap*.
5. If *PropertyList* is not **undefined**, then
 - a. Let *K* be *PropertyList*.
6. Else
 - a. Let *K* be an internal List of Strings consisting of the keys of all the own properties of *value* whose [[Enumerable]] attribute is **true** and whose property key is a String value. The ordering of the Strings is the same as that used by the **Object.keys** standard built-in function.
7. Let *partial* be an empty List.
8. For each element *P* of *K*
 - a. Let *strP* be the result of calling the abstract operation *Str* with arguments *P* and *value*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(strP).
 - c. If *strP* is not **undefined**
 - i. Let *member* be the result of calling the abstract operation *Quote* with argument *P*.
 - ii. Let *member* be the concatenation of *member* and the string ":".
 - iii. If *gap* is not the empty String
 1. Let *member* be the concatenation of *member* and code unit 0x0020 (the Unicode space character).
 - iv. Let *member* be the concatenation of *member* and *strP*.
 - v. Append *member* to *partial*.
9. If *partial* is empty, then
 - a. Let *final* be "{ }".
10. Else
 - a. If *gap* is the empty String
 - i. Let *properties* be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of *partial* with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with code unit 0x002C (the Unicode comma character). A comma is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
 - ii. Let *final* be the result of concatenating "{ ", *properties*, and " }".
 - b. Else *gap* is not the empty String
 - i. Let *separator* be the result of concatenating code unit 0x002C (the comma character), code unit 0x000A (the line feed character), and *indent*.

- ii. Let *properties* be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of *partial* with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with *separator*. The *separator* String is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
- iii. Let *final* be the result of concatenating "{ ", code unit 0x000A (the line feed character), *indent*, *properties*, code unit 0x000A, *stepback*, and " }".

Deleted: the line feed character

11. Remove the last element of *stack*.
12. Let *indent* be *stepback*.
13. Return *final*.

Runtime Semantics: JA Abstract Operation

The abstract operation JA(*value*) serializes an array. It has access to the *stack*, *indent*, and gap, of the invocation of the stringify method. The representation of arrays includes only the elements between zero and *array.length* – 1 inclusive. Properties whose keys are not array indexes are excluded from the stringification. An array is stringified as an open left bracket, elements separated by comma, and a closing right bracket.

Deleted: , and space

Deleted: Named p

Deleted: are

1. If *stack* contains *value* then throw a **TypeError** exception because the structure is cyclical.
2. Append *value* to *stack*.
3. Let *stepback* be *indent*.
4. Let *indent* be the concatenation of *indent* and *gap*.
5. Let *partial* be an empty List.
6. Assert: value is a standard array object and hence its "length" property is a non-negative integer.
7. Let *lenVal* be the result of Get(value, "length").
8. Let len be ToLength(lenVal).
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
10. Let *index* be 0.
11. Repeat while *index* < *len*
 - a. Let *strP* be the result of calling the abstract operation Str with arguments *ToString(index)* and *value*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(strP).
 - c. If *strP* is undefined
 - i. Append "null" to *partial*.
 - d. Else
 - i. Append *strP* to *partial*.
 - e. Increment *index* by 1.
12. If *partial* is empty, then
 - a. Let *final* be "[]".
13. Else
 - a. If *gap* is the empty String
 - i. Let *properties* be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of *partial* with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with code unit 0x002C (the comma character). A comma is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
 - ii. Let *final* be the result of concatenating "[", *properties*, and "]".
 - b. Else
 - i. Let *separator* be the result of concatenating code unit 0x002C (the comma character), code unit 0x000A (the line feed character), and *indent*.
 - ii. Let *properties* be a String formed by concatenating all the element Strings of *partial* with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with *separator*. The *separator* String is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
 - iii. Let *final* be the result of concatenating "[", code unit 0x000A (the line feed character), *indent*, *properties*, code unit 0x000A, *stepback*, and "]".
14. Remove the last element of *stack*.
15. Let *indent* be *stepback*.
16. Return *final*.

Deleted: nativ

Deleted: e

Deleted: of calling the [[Get]] internal method of *value* argument "length".

Deleted: ,

Deleted: the line feed character

NOTE 1 JSON structures are allowed to be nested to any depth, but they must be acyclic. If *value* is or contains a cyclic structure, then the stringify function must throw a **TypeError** exception. This is an example of a value that cannot be stringified:

```
a = [];
```

```
a[0] = a;
my_text = JSON.stringify(a); // This must throw a TypeError.
```

Deleted: n

NOTE 2 Symbolic primitive values are rendered as follows:

- The **null** value is rendered in JSON text as the String **null**.
- The **undefined** value is not rendered.
- The **true** value is rendered in JSON text as the String **true**.
- The **false** value is rendered in JSON text as the String **false**.

Deleted: false

NOTE 3 String values are wrapped in double quotes. The characters " and \ are escaped with \ prefixes. Control characters are replaced with escape sequences \uHHHH, or with the shorter forms, \b (backspace), \f (formfeed), \n (newline), \r (carriage return), \t (tab).

NOTE 4 Finite numbers are stringified as if by calling `ToString(number)`. **Nan** and **Infinity** regardless of sign are represented as the String **null**.

NOTE 5 Values that do not have a JSON representation (such as **undefined** and functions) do not produce a String. Instead they produce the **undefined** value. In arrays these values are represented as the String **null**. In objects an unrepresentable value causes the property to be excluded from stringification.

NOTE 6 An object is rendered as an opening left brace followed by zero or more properties, separated with commas, closed with a right brace. A property is a quoted String representing the key or property name, a colon, and then the stringified property value. An array is rendered as an opening left bracket followed by zero or more values, separated with commas, closed with a right bracket.

15.13 Binary Data Objects

15.13.1 The BinaryData Module

15.13.2 The BinaryData.Type Object

15.13.2.1 BinaryData.ScalarType Type Instance Objects

15.13.3 The BinaryData.ArrayType Object

15.13.4 The BinaryData.StructType Object

15.13.5 ArrayBuffer Objects

15.13.5.1 Abstract Operations For ArrayBuffer Objects

15.13.5.1.1 AllocateArrayBuffer(constructor)

The abstract operation `AllocateArrayBuffer` with argument `constructor` is used to create an uninitialised `ArrayBuffer` object. It performs the following steps:

- Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(constructor, "%ArrayBufferPrototype%", {[[ArrayBufferData]], [[ArrayBufferByteLength]]})`.
- ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
- Set the `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal data property of `obj` to 0.
- Return `obj`.

15.13.5.1.2 SetArrayBufferData(arrayBuffer, bytes)

The abstract operation `SetArrayBufferData` with arguments `arrayBuffer` and `bytes` is used to initialise the storage block encapsulated by an `ArrayBuffer` object. It performs the following steps:

- Assert: `arrayBuffer` has an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property.

Comment [AWB10187]: This is a place holder for material in the Binary Data proposal
http://wiki.ecmascript.org/doku.php?id=harmony:binary_data

Deleted: ize

Deleted: <#>Assert: IsConstructor(`constructor`) is true.¶

Deleted:

Deleted: <#>Add a `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property to `obj`.¶

Deleted: Add

Deleted: a

Deleted: to

Deleted: <#>Set `obj`'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property to `undefined`.¶

<#>Set `obj`'s `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal data property to 0.¶

Deleted: ize

2. Assert: *bytes* is positive integer.
3. Let *block* be the result of `CreateByteArrayBlock(bytes)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*block*).
5. Set *arrayBuffer*'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property to *block*.
6. Set *arrayBuffer*'s `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal data property to *bytes*.
7. Return *arrayBuffer*.

Deleted: an Number value in the Uint32 range

Comment [AWB13188]: TODO: need to define abstract operations for allocing data blocks. Should throw a RangeError if alloc fails.

Deleted: *Length*

15.13.5.1.3 CloneArrayBuffer(*srcBuffer*, *srcByteOffset*, *srcType*, *cloneElementType*, *srcLength*)

The abstract operation 15.13.5.1.3 `CloneArrayBuffer` takes four parameters, an *ArrayBuffer* *srcBuffer*, an integer *srcByteOffset*, a String *srcType*, a String *cloneElementType*, and integer *srcLength*. It creates a new *ArrayBufer* containing the binary *cloneElementType* representation for *srcLength* elements convert from the corresponding *srcType* elements start at *srcByteOffset* within *srcBuffer*. This operation performs the follow steps:

TODO: Write the algorithm

15.13.5.1.4 GetValueFromBuffer (*arrayBuffer*, *byteIndex*, *type*, *isLittleEndian*)

The abstract operation `GetValueFromBuffer` takes four parameters, an *ArrayBuffer* *arrayBuffer*, an integer *byteIndex*, a String *type*, and optionally a Boolean *isLittleEndian*. If *isLittleEndian* is not present, its default value is undefined. This operation performs the follow steps:

1. Assert: There are sufficient bytes in *arrayBuffer* starting at *byteIndex* to represent a value of *valueType*.
2. Assert: *byteIndex* is a positive integer.
3. Let *block* be *arrayBuffer*'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property.
4. If *block* is undefined or null, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 36 for *valueType*.
6. Let *rawValue* be the *elementSize* bytes starting at *byteIndex* of *block*.
7. If *isLittleEndian* is undefined, set *isLittleEndian* to either true or false. The choice is implementation dependent and should be the alternative that is most efficient for the implementation. An implementation must use the same value each time this step is executed and the same value must be used for the corresponding step in the `SetValueInBuffer` abstraction operation.
8. If *isLittleEndian* is false, reverse the order of the bytes of *rawValue*.
9. If *type* is "Float32", then
 - a. *rawValue* is interpreted as a little-endian bit string encoding of an IEEE 754-208 binary32 value.
 - b. If *rawValue* is an IEEE 754-208 binary32 NaN value, return the NaN Number value.
 - c. Return the Number value that is encoded by *rawValue*.
10. If *type* is "Float64", then
 - a. *rawValue* is interpreted as a little-endian bit string encoding of an IEEE 754-208 binary64 value.
 - b. If *rawValue* is an IEEE 754-208 binary64 NaN value, return the NaN Number value.
 - c. Return the Number value that is encoded by *rawValue*.
11. If the first character of *type* is "U", then
 - a. Let *intValue* be the positive integer that is the result of interpreting *rawValue* as an unsigned little-endian binary number.
12. Else
 - a. Let *intValue* be the signed integer that is the result of interpreting *rawValue* as a little-endian binary 2's complement number of bit length *elementSize* × 8.
13. Return *intValue*.

Deleted: Big

Deleted: internal

Deleted: *valueT*

Deleted: *Big*

Deleted: *Big*

Deleted: false

Deleted: Big

Deleted: 1

Deleted: *Big*

Deleted: *Big*

Deleted: true

Deleted: , taking into account the value of *isBigEndian*

Deleted: any

Deleted: as

Deleted: , taking into account the value of *isBigEndian*

Deleted: any

Deleted: as

Deleted: g

Deleted: , taking into account the value of *isBigEndian* *rawValue* as an unsigned binary number

Deleted: , taking into account the value of *isBigEndian* *rawValue* as a binary 2's complement number of bit length *elementSize* × 4

Deleted: NOTE The default number storage formal for all implementation is little endian, regardless of the native endianness of the underlying hardware.¶ 15.13.5.1.4

Deleted: Big

Deleted: internal

Deleted: From

Deleted: *valueT*

Deleted: *Big*

Deleted: *Big*

Deleted: false

15.13.5.1.5 SetValueInBuffer (*arrayBuffer*, *byteIndex*, *type*, *value*, *isLittleEndian*)

The abstract operation `SetValueInBuffer` takes five parameters, an *ArrayBuffer* *arrayBuffer*, an integer *byteIndex*, a String *type*, a Number *value*, and optionally a Boolean *isLittleEndian*. If *isLittleEndian* is not present, its default value is undefined. This operation performs the follow steps:

1. Assert: There are sufficient bytes in *arrayBuffer* starting at *byteIndex* to represent a value of *valueType*.
2. Assert: *byteIndex* is a positive integer.
3. Let *block* be *arrayBuffer*'s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property.
4. If *block* is undefined or null, then throw a `TypeError` exception.

5. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 36 on the row with Element Type is `type`.
6. Let `rawValue` be the `elementSize` bytes starting at `byteIndex` of `arrayBuffer`.
7. If `isLittleEndian` is `undefined`, set `isLittleEndian` to either `true` or `false`. The choice is implementation dependent and should be the alternative that is most efficient for the implementation. An implementation must use the same value each time this step is executed and the same value must be used for the corresponding step in the `GetValueFromBuffer` abstraction operation.
8. If `type` is “`Float32`”, then
 - a. Set `rawValue` to the 4 bytes that are the result of converting `value` to IEEE-868-2005 binary32 format using “Round to nearest, ties to even” rounding mode. If `isLittleEndian` is `false`, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endian order. If `value` is `Nan`, `rawValue` is may be set of any implementation choosen non-signaling NaN encoding.
9. Else, if `type` is “`Float64`”, then
 - a. Set `rawValue` to the 8 bytes that are the IEEE-868-2005 binary64 format encoding of `value`. If `isLittleEndian` is `false`, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endian order. If `value` is `Nan`, `rawValue` is may be set to any implementation choosen non-signaling NaN encoding.
10. Else,
 - a. Let `n` be the Size Element value in Table 36 for the row containing the value of `type` as its Element Type entry.
 - b. Let `convOp` be the abstract operation named in the Conversion Operation column in Table 36 for the row containing the value of `type` as its Element Type entry.
 - c. Let `intValue` be the result of calling `convOp` with `value` as its argument .
 - d. If `intValue > 0`, then
 - i. Let `rawBytes` be the `n`-byte binary encoding of `intValue`. If `isLittleEndian` is `false`, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endian order.
 - e. Else,
 - i. Let `rawBytes` be the `n`-byte binary 2’s complement encoding of `intValue`. If `isLittleEndian` is `false`, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endian order.
11. Store the individual bytes of `rawBytes` in order starting at position `byteIndex` of `block`.
12. Return `NormalCompletion(``undefined``)`.

15.13.5.2 The `ArrayBuffer` Constructor

The `ArrayBuffer` constructor is the `%ArrayBuffer%` intrinsic object and the initial value of the `ArrayBuffer` property of the global object. When `ArrayBuffer` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, its `this` value must be an Object with an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property whose value is `undefined`. The `ArrayBuffer` constructor initialises the `this` value using the argument values.

The `ArrayBuffer` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `ArrayBuffer` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `ArrayBuffer` constructor to initialise subclass instances.

15.13.5.2.1 `ArrayBuffer(length)`

`ArrayBuffer` called as function with argument `length` performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object or if `O` does not have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property or if the value of `O`’s `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property is not `undefined`, then
 - a. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `numberLength` be `ToNumber(length)`.
4. Let `byteLength` be `ToInteger(numberLength)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(`byteLength`).
6. If `numberLength ≠ byteLength` or `byteLength < 0`, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
7. Return the result of `SetArrayBufferData(O, byteLength)`.

Deleted: `Big`
Deleted: `Big`

Deleted: `<#>If isBigEndian is true, reverse t order of the bytes of rawValue.¶`

Deleted: `Big`

Deleted: `true`

Deleted: `Big`

Deleted: `true`

Deleted: `of`

Deleted: `ion`

Deleted: `o`

Deleted: `Big`

Deleted: `true`

Deleted: `Big`

Deleted: `true`

Deleted: `Normal`

Deleted: `Object Called as a Function`

Deleted: it initializes its `this` value with the internal state that supports the `ArrayBuffer.prototype` internal method. This permits super invocation of the `ArrayBuffer` constructor by `ArrayBuffer` subclasses. If its `this` value is `undefined`,

Deleted: it creates and initialises

Deleted: a new `ArrayBuffer` object. Thus the function call `ArrayBuffer(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new ArrayBuffer (...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value value passed in the call is an Object with an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property whose value is `undefined` it

Deleted: This permits `Array` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialization.

Deleted: `<#>If Type(O) is neither Object or Undefined, then throw a TypeError exception.¶`
`<#>If O is undefined or does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal data property, then Let F be this function object.`

Deleted: `<#>Let argumentsList be the the the argumentsList argument of the [[Call internal method that invoked F.¶`
`<#>Return the result of calling OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor (F, argumentsList).¶`

Deleted: `<#>If Assert: the value of O’s [[ArrayBufferData]] internal data property is not undefined, then throw a TypeError exception.¶`

Deleted: `ToUint32`

Deleted: `Positive`

Deleted: `length`

15.13.5.2.2 new ArrayBuffer(... argumentsList)

ArrayBuffer called as part of a new expression performs the following steps:

1. Let F be the ArrayBuffer function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let $argumentsList$ be the $argumentsList$ argument of the $[[Construct]]$ internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of $OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList)$.

If ArrayBuffer is implemented as an ordinary function object, its $[[Construct]]$ internal method will perform the above steps.

15.13.5.3 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Constructor

The value of the $[[Prototype]]$ internal data property of the ArrayBuffer constructor is the Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides its `length` property (whose value is 1), the ArrayBuffer constructor has the following properties:

15.13.5.3.1 ArrayBuffer.prototype

The initial value of `ArrayBuffer.prototype` is the ArrayBuffer prototype object (15.13.5.4).

This property has the attributes { $[[Writable]]: \text{false}$, $[[Enumerable]]: \text{false}$, $[[Configurable]]: \text{false}$ }.

15.13.5.3.2 ArrayBuffer.isView (arg)

The `isView` function takes one argument arg , and performs the following steps are taken:

1. If $\text{Type}(arg)$ is not Object, return `false`.
2. If arg has a $[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]$ internal data property, then return `true`.
3. If arg has a $[[ViewedDataArrayBuffer]]$ internal data property, then return `true`.
4. Return `false`.

15.13.5.3.3 ArrayBuffer[@@create]()

The `@@create` method of a ArrayBuffer function object F performs the following steps:

1. Let F be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of calling `AllocateArrayBuffer(F)`.

This property has the attributes { $[[Writable]]: \text{false}$, $[[Enumerable]]: \text{false}$, $[[Configurable]]: \text{true}$ }.

15.13.5.4 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Prototype Object

The value of the $[[Prototype]]$ internal data property of the ArrayBuffer prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4). The ArrayBuffer prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a $[[ArrayBufferData]]$ or $[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]$ internal data property.

15.13.5.4.1 ArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `ArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor` is the standard built-in ArrayBuffer constructor.

15.13.5.4.2 get ArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength

`ArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).

Deleted: <#>15.13.5.23 The ArrayBuffer Constructor

When `ArrayBuffer` is called as part of a new expression is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object. The `ArrayBuffer` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `ArrayBuffer` behaviour must include a `super` call to `ArrayBuffer`.

15.13.5.23.1

Deleted: `len`

Deleted: `args`

Deleted: with argument `length`

Deleted: `it`

Deleted: be the be the

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted:

Deleted: and

Deleted: `Map`

Deleted: `a`

Deleted: The $[[Prototype]]$ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the original `ArrayBuffer` prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `ArrayBuffer.prototype` (16.1.3.1). The $[[Class]]$ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to "ArrayBuffer". The $[[Extensible]]$ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `true`. The length property of the newly constructed object is set to `true`.

The length property of the newly constructed object is set to `ToInt32(len)`. A fresh native buffer `nativeBuffer` of length bytes is allocated. The contents of this native buffer are zero initialized. If the requested number of bytes could not be allocated, a `RangeError` is raised. The $[[NativeBuffer]]$ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `nativeBuffer`.

Deleted: 15.3.3

Deleted: the internal properties and the

Deleted: 15.13.5.4

Deleted: 16

Deleted: <#>If arg is an exotic Array object, then return `true`.

Deleted: ,

Deleted: <#>If $\text{IsConstructor}(F)$ is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.

Deleted: `false`

Deleted: <#>Properties of the ArrayBuffer Prototype Object

Deleted: The $[[Class]]$ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to "Object".

Deleted: The $[[Extensible]]$ internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `true`.

Comment [AWB13189]: `byteLength` needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirement.

Deleted: `size`

3. If O does not have a `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If the value of O 's `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property is `undefined` or `null`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let $length$ be the value of O 's `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal data property.
6. Return $length$.

Deleted: `ByteLength`

15.13.5.4.3 `ArrayBuffer.prototype.slice (start , end)`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. If O does not have a `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If the value of O 's `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property is `undefined` or `null`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let len be the value of O 's `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal data property.
6. Let $relativeStart$ be `ToInteger(start)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt($relativeStart$).
8. If $relativeStart$ is negative, let $first$ be $\max((len + relativeStart), 0)$; else let $first$ be $\min(relativeStart, len)$.
9. If end is `undefined`, let $relativeEnd$ be len ; else let $relativeEnd$ be `ToInteger(end)`.
10. ReturnIfAbrupt($relativeEnd$).
11. If $relativeEnd$ is negative, let $final$ be $\max((len + relativeEnd), 0)$; else let $final$ be $\min(relativeEnd, len)$.
12. Let $newLen$ be $\max(first - final, 0)$.
13. Let $ctor$ be the result of `GetMethod(O, "constructor")`.
14. ReturnIfAbrupt($ctor$).
15. If `IsConstructor(ctor)` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
16. Let new be the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of $ctor$ with a new `List` containing the single element $newLen$.
17. ReturnIfAbrupt(new).
18. If new does not have a `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
19. If the value of new 's `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
20. Let $fromBuf$ be the value of O 's `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property.
21. Let $toBuf$ be the value of new 's `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property.
22. Let $status$ be the result of `CopyBlockElements(fromBuf, first, toBuf, 0, newLen)`.
23. ReturnIfAbrupt($status$).
24. Return new .

Deleted: `be`

Deleted: `be`

Comment [AWB13190]: TODO: need to define abstract operations for allocating and manipulating data blocks.

Deleted: .

Deleted: and their `[[Class]]` internal data property value is "ArrayBuffer"

Deleted: After initialisation by the `ArrayBuffer` constructor,

Deleted: also

Deleted: `ArrayBuffer` instances also have the following properties.

Deleted: y

Deleted: 15.13.5.5.1 `byteLength`¶
The `byteLength` property of this `ArrayBuffer` object is a data property whose value is the length of the `ArrayBuffer` in bytes, as fixed at construction time.¶
The `length` property has the attributes { `[Writable]: false`, `[Enumerable]: false`, `[Configurable]: false` }.

Deleted: <#>15.13.6 `TypedArray` Object Structures¶

Deleted: the

Deleted: following table

Deleted: separate

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: ,

Deleted: Each of these `TypedArray` constructor objects has the structure described below, differing only in the name used as the constructor name instead of `TypedArray`, in Table 35Table 35Table 36XXXXXX.

15.13.5.4.4 `ArrayBuffer.prototype [@toStringTag]`

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value "`ArrayBuffer`".

15.13.5 Properties of the `ArrayBuffer` Instances

`ArrayBuffer` instances inherit properties from the `ArrayBuffer` prototype object. `ArrayBuffer` instances each have a `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property and a `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal data property.

`ArrayBuffer` instances whose `[[ArrayBufferData]]` is `null` are considered to be *neutered* and all operators to access or modify data contained in the `ArrayBuffer` instance will fail.

15.13.6 `TypedArray` Objects

`TypedArray` objects present an array-like view of an underlying binary data buffer. Each element of a `TypedArray` instance has the same underlying binary scalar data type. There is a distinct `TypedArray` constructor for each of the nine supported element types. For each constructor in Table 36 is a distinct `TypedArray` constructor object with a corresponding prototype object and instances.

Table 36 – The TypedArray Constructors

Constructor Name	Element Type	Element Size	Conversion Operation	Description	Equivalent C Type
Int8Array	Int8	1	ToInt8	8-bit 2's complement signed integer	signed char
Uint8Array	Uint8	1	ToUint8	8-bit unsigned integer	unsigned char
Uint8ClampedArray	Uint8C	1	ToUint8Clamp	8-bit unsigned integer (clamped)	unsigned char
Int16Array	Int16	2	ToInt16	16-bit 2's complement signed integer	Short
Uint16Array	Uint16	2	ToUint16	16-bit unsigned integer	unsigned short
Int32Array	Int32	4	ToInt32	32-bit 2's complement signed integer	Int
Uint32Array	Uint32	4	ToUint32	32-bit unsigned integer	unsigned int
Float32Array	Float32	4		32-bit IEEE floating point	Float
Float64Array	Float64	8		64-bit IEEE floating point	Double

In the definitions below, references to `TypedArray` should be replaced with the appropriate constructor name from the above table. The phrase “the element size in bytes” refers to the value in the Element Size column of the table in the row corresponding to the constructor. The phrase “element Type” refers to the value in the Element Type column for that row.

15.13.6.1 The %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object

The `%TypedArray%` intrinsic object is a constructor-like function object that all of the `TypedArray` constructor object inherit from. `%TypedArray%` and its corresponding prototype object provide common properties that are inherited by all `TypeArray` constructors and their instances. The `%TypedArray%` intrinsic does not have a global name or appear as a property of the global object.

However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property whose value is `undefined`, it initializes the `this` value using the argument values. This permits super invocation of the `TypedArray` constructors by `TypedArray` subclasses.

The `%TypedArray%` intrinsic function object is designed to act as the superclass of the various `TypedArray` constructors. Those constructors use `%TypedArray%` to initialize their instances by invoking `%TypedArray%` as if by making a `super` call. The `%TypedArray%` intrinsic function is not designed to be directly called in any other way. If `%TypedArray%` is directly called or called as part of a `new` expression an exception is thrown.

The actual behaviour of a `super` call of `%TypedArray%` depends upon the number and kind of arguments that are passed to it.

15.13.6.1.1%TypedArray% (length)

This description applies if and only when `%TypedArray%` function is called and the Type of the first argument is not `Object`.

`%TypedArray% called with argument length performs the following steps:`

1. Assert: Type(length) is not Object.
2. Let O be the this value.
3. If Type(O) is not Object or if O does not have an `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property or if the value of O's `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property is not `undefined`, then,
 - a. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If O does not have an `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `constructorName` be the string value O's `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property.

- Deleted:** Element
- Deleted:** Size
- Comment [AWB13191]:** TODO
- Comment [AWB13192]:** TODO
- Comment [AWB13193]:** Issue: this is a made up name. What should it be?
- Comment [AWB13194]:** TODO
- Deleted:** TypeArray
- Deleted:** <#>15.13.6.1 TypeArrayTypedArray Constructors Called as a Function
- Deleted:** When a `TypeArrayTypedArray` constructor is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new object. A call of the constructor as a function is equivalent to calling it as a constructor with the same arguments.¶
- Deleted:** its `this` value
- Deleted:** with the internal state that supports the `TypedArray.prototype` internal methods
- Deleted:** If the `this` value is undefined,
- Deleted:** if the
- Deleted:** with
- Deleted:** exactly
- Deleted:** one
- Deleted:** and the Type of the argument
- Deleted:** Number
- Deleted:** `TypedArray`
- Deleted:** as function
- Comment [AWB13195]:** Issue: we need to decide whether we are going to fully apply WebIDL's complex of overload resolution rules.
- Deleted:** :
- Moved down [6]:** <#>Let `elementType` be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 35Table 35Table for this `TypedArray` constructor.¶
- Deleted:** <#>Let `elementType` be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 35Table 35Table for this `TypedArray` constructor.¶
- Deleted:** <#>If `Type(O)` is neither Object or Undefined, then throw a `TypeError` exception¶
- Deleted:** If `O` is `undefined` or does not have an `[[TypedArrayData]][[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property, then
- Deleted:** Let `F` be this function object.
- Deleted:** <#>Let `argumentsList` be the be thebe the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Call]]` internal method invoked `F`.¶
- <#>Return the result of calling `OrdinaryConstruct (F, argumentsList)`.¶

6. Let `elementType` be the string value of the Element Type value in [Table 36](#) for `constructorName`.
7. Let `numberLength` be `ToNumber(length)`.
8. Let `elementLength` be `ToInteger(numberLength)`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(`elementLength`).
10. If `numberLength ≠ elementLength` or `elementLength < 0`, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
11. Let `data` be the result of calling `AllocateArrayBuffer(%ArrayBuffer%)`.
12. ReturnIfAbrupt(`data`).
13. Let `elementSize` be the Size Element value in [Table 36](#) for `constructorName`.
14. Let `byteLength` be `elementSize × elementLength`.
15. Let `status` be the result of `Set ArrayBufferData(data, byteLength)`.
16. ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).
17. Set `O`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` to `data`.
18. Set `O`'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal data property to `byteLength`.
19. Set `O`'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property to 0.
20. Set `O`'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property to `elementLength`.
21. Return `O`.

[15.13.6.1.2%TypedArray% \(`typedArray`\)](#)

This description applies if and only if the `%TypedArray%` function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.

`%TypedArray% called with argument typedArray performs the following steps:`

1. Assert: `Type(typedArray)` is Object and `typedArray` has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
2. Let `srcArray` be `typedArray`.
3. Let `O` be the `this` value.
4. If `Type(O)` is not Object or if `O` does not have an `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If the value of `O`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If `O` does not have an `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. If the value of `srcArray`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let `constructorName` be the string value `O`'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property.
9. Let `elementType` be the string value of the Element Type value in [Table 36](#) for `constructorName`.
10. Let `elementLength` be the value of `srcArray`'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property.
11. Let `srcName` be the string value `srcArray`'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property.
12. Let `srcType` be the string value of the Element Type value in [Table 36](#) for `srcName`.
13. Let `srcData` be the value of `srcArray`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
14. Let `srcByteOffset` be the value of `srcArray`'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.
15. Let `data` be the result of calling `Clone ArrayBuffer(srcData, srcByteOffset, srcType, elementType, elementLength)`.
16. ReturnIfAbrupt(`data`).
17. Let `elementSize` be the Size Element value in [Table 36](#) for `constructorName`.
18. Let `byteLength` be `elementSize × elementLength`.
- 19.
20. Set `O`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` to `data`.
21. Set `O`'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal data property to `byteLength`.
22. Set `O`'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property to 0.
23. Set `O`'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property to `elementLength`.
24. Return `O`.

[15.13.6.1.3%TypedArray% \(`array`\)](#)

This description applies if and only if the `%TypedArray%` function is called with at least one argument and the Type of first argument is Object and that object does not have either a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` or a `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property.

`%TypedArray% called with argument array performs the following steps:`

Moved (insertion) [6]
Deleted: Table 35Table 35Table 36
Deleted: this
Deleted: <code>TypedArray</code> constructor
Deleted: <#>If the value of <code>O</code> 's <code>[[TypedArrayData]]</code> or <code>[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]</code> internal data property is not undefined , then throw a TypeError exception, ¶
Deleted: <code>Uint32</code>
Deleted: <code>Positive</code>
Deleted: <code>length</code>
Deleted: Table 36Table 35Table 35Table 36
Deleted: this <code>TypedArray</code> constructor
Deleted: 5
Deleted: <code>[[TypedArrayData]]</code>
Deleted: <#>Set <code>O</code> 's
Deleted: <code>TypedArray</code>
Deleted: exactly
Deleted: e
Deleted: <code>TypedArray</code>
Deleted: as function
Comment [AWB13196]: Issue: we need to
Deleted: ;
Deleted: <code>[[TypedArrayData]]</code>
Deleted: <#>Let <code>elementType</code> be the string
Deleted: or if the value of <code>O</code> 's
Deleted: ¶
Moved (insertion) [14]
Deleted: <#>If <code>Type(O)</code> is neither Object or
Deleted: the value of <code>srcArray</code> 's
Deleted: <code>[[TypedArrayData]]</code>
Comment [AWB13197]: TODO
Deleted: Table 36Table 35Table 35Table 36
Deleted: for this <code>TypedArray</code> constructor
Deleted: w
Deleted: <#>Let <code>data</code> be the result of
Moved up [14]: If the value of <code>O</code> 's
Deleted: <code>[[TypedArrayData]]</code>
Deleted: <#>Set <code>O</code> 's
Comment [AWB13198]: Issue: The khron
Deleted: <code>TypedArray</code>
Deleted: exactly
Deleted: the
Deleted: the
Deleted: <code>TypedArray</code>
Deleted: as function

1. Assert: Type(array) is Object and array does not have either a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] or a [[ArrayBufferData]] internal data property.
2. Let O be the this value.
3. Let srcArray be array.
4. If Type(O) is not Object or if O does not have an [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If the value of O's [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If O does not have an [[TypedArrayName]] internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Let constructorName be the string value O's [[TypedArrayName]] internal data property.
8. Let elementType be the string value of the Element Type value in **Table 36** for constructorName.
9. Let arrayLength be the result of Get(srcArray, "length").
10. Let elementLength be ToLength(arrayLength).
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(elementLength).
12. If elementLength < 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
13. Let data be the result of calling AllocateArrayBuffer(%ArrayBuffer%).
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(data).
15. Let elementSize be the Size Element value in **Table 36** for constructorName.
16. Let byteLength be elementSize × elementLength.
17. Let status be the result of SetArrayBufferData(data, byteLength)
18. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
19. Let k be 0.
20. Repeat, while k < elementLength
 - a. Let Pk be ToString(k).
 - b. Let kValue be the result of Get(srcArray, Pk).
 - c. Let kNumber be ToNumber(kValue).
 - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(kNumber).
 - e. Perform SetValueInBuffer(data, k × elementSize, elementType, kNumber).
 - f. Increase k by 1.
- 21.
22. Set O's [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] to data.
23. Set O's [[ByteLength]] internal data property to byteLength.
24. Set O's [[ByteOffset]] internal data property to 0.
25. Set O's [[ArrayLength]] internal data property to elementLength.
26. Return O.

15.13.6.1.4 %TypedArray% (buffer, byteOffset=0, length=undefined)

This description applies if and only if the %TypedArray% function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object has a [[ArrayBufferData]] internal data property.

%TypedArray% called with arguments buffer, byteOffset, and length performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(buffer) is Object and buffer has a [[ArrayBufferData]] internal data property.
2. Let O be the this value.
3. If the value of buffer's [[ArrayBufferData]] internal data property is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If Type(O) is not Object or if O does not have an [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If the value of O's [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If O does not have an [[TypedArrayName]] internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Let constructorName be the string value O's [[TypedArrayName]] internal data property.
8. Let elementType be the string value of the Element Type value in **Table 36** for constructorName.
9. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value in **Table 36** for constructorName.
10. Let offset be ToInteger(byteOffset).
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(offset).
12. If offset < 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
13. If offset modulo elementSize ≠ 0, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
14. Let bufferByteLength be the value of buffer's [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal data property.

Deleted: ;

Deleted: [[TypedArrayData]]

Comment [AWB13199]: Issue: we need to decide whether we are going to fully apply WebIDL's complex of overload resolution rules.

Deleted: <#>If Type(O) is neither Object or Undefined, then throw a **TypeError** exception¶

Deleted: or if the value of O's [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property is not **undefined**

Deleted: ¶
T

Moved (insertion) [15]

Deleted: <#>Let elementType be the string value of the Element Type value in Table 35Table 35Table 36 for this TypedArray constructor.¶

<#>If O is **undefined** or does not have an [[TypedArrayData]][[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property, then¶

Deleted: array

Deleted: <#>Let numberLength be

Deleted: Uint32

Deleted: Positive

Deleted: Integer

Deleted: numberLength

Deleted: arrayLength

Deleted: numberLength ≠ elementLength or

Deleted: TypeError

Deleted: this TypedArray constructor

Deleted: O

Moved up [15]: If the value of O's [[ViewedArrayBuff

Deleted: [[TypedArrayData]]

Deleted: <#>Set O's [[TypedArrayElementKind]] inter

Deleted: TypedArray

Deleted: more than

Deleted: or if it is called with exactly one argument

Deleted: the

Deleted: TypedArray

Deleted: as function

Deleted: length

Comment [AWB13200]: Issue: we need to decide

Deleted: ;

Deleted: typedArray

Deleted: <#>If Type(O) is neither Object or Undefined,

Deleted: or if the value of O's [[ViewedArrayBuffer]]

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: <#>Assert: the value of O's

Deleted: Uint32

Deleted: Positive

Comment [AWB13201]: Issue, the order of exceptio

15. If $offset + elementSize \geq bufferByteLength$, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
16. If $length$ is **undefined**, then
 - a. If $bufferByteLength$ modulo $elementSize \neq 0$, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
 - b. Let $newByteLength$ be $bufferByteLength - offset$.
17. Else,
 - a. Let $newLength$ be $\text{ToLength}(length)$.
 - b. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(newLength)$.
 - c. If $newLength < 0$, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
 - d. Let $newByteLength$ be $newLength \times elementSize$.
 - e. If $offset + newByteLength > bufferByteLength$, then throw a **RangeError** exception.
18. If the value of O 's **[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]** internal data property is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
19. Set O 's **[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]** to $buffer$.
20. Set O 's **[[ByteLength]]** internal data property to $newByteLength$.
21. Set O 's **[[ByteOffset]]** internal data property to $offset$.
22. Set O 's **[[ArrayLength]]** internal data property to $newByteLength / elementSize$.
23. Return O .

15.13.6.1.5%TypedArray% (binary data stuff)

TODO: this is a place holder assuming that we may need to construct TypedArrays from binary data objects.

15.13.6.1.6%TypedArray% (all other argument combinations)

If the **%TypedArray%** function is called with arguments that do **not** match any of the preceeding argument descriptions a **TypeError** exception is thrown.

15.13.6.2 Properties of the %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object

The **%TypedArray%** intrinsic object is a built-in function object. The value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal data property of **%TypedArray%** is the Function prototype object (15.3.3).

The **%TypedArray%** intrinsic object does not have a **[[TypedArrayConstructor]]** internal data property.

Besides a **length** property (whose value is 3), **%TypedArray%** has the following properties:

15.13.6.2.1%TypedArray%.prototype

The initial value of **%TypedArray%.prototype** is the **%TypedArrayPrototype%** intrinsic object (15.13.6.3).

This property has the attributes { **[[Writable]]**: **false**, **[[Enumerable]]**: **false**, **[[Configurable]]**: **false** }.

15.13.6.2.2%TypedArray%.of (...items)

When the **of** method is called with any number of arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $lenValue$ be the result of $\text{Get}(items, "length")$.
2. Let len be $\text{ToInteger}(lenValue)$.
3. Let C be the **this** value.
4. If $\text{IsConstructor}(C)$ is **true**, then
 - a. Let $newObj$ be the result of $\text{OrdinaryConstruct}(C, ([len]))$.
5. Else,
 - a. Throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(newObj)$.
7. Let k be 0.
8. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let Pk be $\text{ToString}(k)$.

- Deleted:** <#>Let $numberLength$ be $\text{ToNumber}(length)$. ¶
- Deleted:** Positive
- Deleted:** Integer
- Deleted:** Uint32
- Deleted:** $numberL$
- Deleted:** $length$
- Deleted:** $numberLength \neq newLength$ or
- Deleted:** $\text{[[TypedArrayData]]}$
- Deleted:** ,
- Deleted:** $\text{[[TypedArrayData]]}$
- Deleted:** <#>Set O 's $\text{[[TypedArrayElementKind]]}$ internal data property to elementType . ¶
- Comment [AWB13202]:** TODO: this is a place holder assuming that we may need to construct TypedArrays from binary data objects.
- Deleted:** **TypedArray**
- Deleted:** <#>15.13.6.2 The **TypeArrayTypedArray Constructors**¶
- When a **TypeArray** function is called as part of a new expression, it is a constructor: it initializes the newly created object. ¶
- The **TypeArray** constructors is designed to be subclassable. They may be used as the values of an **extends** clause of a class declaration.
- Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified **TypeArray** behaviour must include a **super** call to the **TypeArray**. ¶
- Formatted:** Font: (Default) Courier New
- Deleted:** When a **TypeArray** constructor is
- Deleted:** **TypeArray**
- Deleted:** **TypedArray Constructors**
- Deleted:** **t**
- Deleted:** each
- Deleted:** **TypeArray**
- Deleted:** constructor
- Deleted:** 15.3.4
- Deleted:** 15.3.3
- Deleted:** the internal properties and the
- Deleted:** each **TypeArrayTypedArray**
- Deleted:** **TypeArray**
- Deleted:** **TypedArray**
- Deleted:** **TypeArray**
- Deleted:** **TypedArray**
- Deleted:** corresponding **TypeArrayTypedArray**
- Deleted:** 15.13.6.3
- Comment [AWB7203]:** It would be nice to
- Deleted:** <#>Let A be $\text{ToObject}(newObj)$.
- Deleted:** A

- b. Let *kValue* be the result of Get(*items*, *Pk*).
 - c. Let *defineStatus* be the result of Put(*newObj*, *Pk*, *kValue*.[[value]], true).
 - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(*defineStatus*).
 - e. Increase *k* by 1.
9. Return *newObj*.

Deleted: A

The *length* property of the *of* method is 0.

NOTE 1 The *items* argument is assumed to be a well-formed rest argument value.

NOTE 2 The *of* function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its *this* value be a *TypedArray* constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument. However, it does assume that constructor creates and initializes a length property that is initialized to its argument value.

15.13.6.2.3%TypedArray%.from (source , mapfn=undefined, thisArg=undefined)

When the *from* method is called with argument *source*, and optional arguments *mapfn* and *thisArg*, the following steps are taken:

- 1. Let *C* be the *this* value.
- 2. If IsConstructor(*C*) is false, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
- 3. Let *items* be ToObject(*source*).
- 4. ReturnIfAbrupt(*items*).
- 5. If *mapfn* is undefined, then let *mapping* be false.
- 6. else
 - a. If IsCallable(*mapfn*) is false, throw a **TypeError** exception.
 - b. If *thisArg* was supplied, let *T* be *thisArg*; else let *T* be undefined.
 - c. Let *mapping* be true
- 7. Let *usingIterator* be the result of HasProperty(*items*, @@Iterator).
- 8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*usingIterator*).
- 9. If *usingIterator* is true, then
 - a. Let *iterator* be the result of performing GetIterator(*items*).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*iterator*).
 - c. Let *values* be a new empty List.
 - d. Let *done* be false.
 - e. Repeat, while *done* is false
 - i. Let *next* be the result of IteratorNext(*iterator*).
 - ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*next*).
 - iii. Let *done* be IteratorComplete(*next*).
 - iv. ReturnIfAbrupt(*done*).
 - v. If *done* is false, then
 - 1. Let *nextValue* be IteratorValue(*next*).
 - 2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*nextValue*).
 - 3. Append *nextValue* to the end of the List *values*.
 - f. Let *len* be the number of elements in *values*.
 - g. Let *newObj* be the result of OrdinaryConstruct(*C*, (*len*)).
 - h. ReturnIfAbrupt(*newObj*).
 - i. Let *k* be 0.
 - j. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
 - i. Let *Pk* be ToString(*k*).
 - ii. Let *kValue* be the first element of *values* and remove that element from *list*.
 - iii. If *mapping* is true, then
 - 1. Let *mappedValue* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *mapfn* with *T* as *thisArgument* and a List containing *kValue* as *argumentsList*.
 - 2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*mappedValue*).
 - iv. Else, let *mappedValue* be *kValue*.
 - v. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*newObj*, *Pk*, *mappedValue*, true).
 - vi. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
 - vii. Increase *k* by 1.

Deleted: A

Deleted: A

Deleted: true

Deleted: obj

Comment [AWB7204]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

Deleted: <#>Let A be ToObject(*newObj*).¶

Deleted: A

Deleted: A

k. Assert: *values* is now an empty List.
 l. Return *newObj*.
 10. Assert: *items* is not an Iterator so assume it is Array-like.
 11. Let *lenValue* be the result of Get(*items*, "length").
 12. Let *len* be ToInteger(*lenValue*).
 13. ReturnIfAbrupt(*len*).
 14. Let *newObj* be the result of OrdinaryConstruct(*C*, (*len*)).
 15. ReturnIfAbrupt(*newObj*).
 16. Let *k* be 0.
 17. Repeat, while *k* < *len*
 a. Let *Pk* be ToString(*k*).
 b. Let *kValue* be the result of Get(*items*, *Pk*).
 c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*kValue*).
 d. If *mapping* is true, then
 i. Let *mappedValue* be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *mapfn* with *T* as thisArgument and a List containing *kValue*, *k*, and *items* as argumentsList.
 ii. ReturnIfAbrupt(*mappedValue*).
 e. Else, let *mappedValue* be *kValue*.
 f. Let *putStatus* be the result of Put(*newObj*, *Pk*, *mappedValue*, true).
 g. ReturnIfAbrupt(*putStatus*).
 h. Increase *k* by 1.
 18. Return *newObj*.

NOTE The `from` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its `this` value be the Array constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by any other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument. This function uses `[[Put]]` to store elements into a newly created object and assume that the constructor sets the `length` property of the new object to the argument value passed to it.

15.13.6.2.4%TypedArray%[@@create]()

The `@@create` method of `%TypedArray%` performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(F)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If *F* does not have a `[[TypedArrayConstructor]]` internal data property, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let *proto* be the result of `GetPrototypeOfFromConstructor(F, "%TypedArrayPrototype%")`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*proto*).
6. Let *obj* be the result of calling `IntegerIndexedObjectCreate(proto)`.
7. Add a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property to *obj* and set its initial value to `undefined`.
8. Add a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property to *obj* and set its initial value to the value of *F*'s `[[TypedArrayConstructor]]` internal data property.
9. Add a `[[ByteLength]]` internal data property to *obj* and set its initial value to 0.
10. Add a `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property to *obj* and set its initial value to 0.
11. Add a `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property to *obj* and set its initial value to 0.
12. Call the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of *obj*.
13. Return *obj*.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

15.13.6.3 Properties of the `%TypedArrayPrototype%` Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the `%TypedArrayPrototype%` object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4). The `%TypedArrayPrototype%` object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` or any other of the internal data properties that are specific to `TypedArray` instance objects.

15.13.6.3.1%TypedArray%.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `%TypedArray%.prototype.constructor` is the `%TypedArray%` intrinsic object.

Deleted: A

Comment [AWB7205]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

Deleted: <#>Let *A* be `ToObject(newObj)`.

Deleted: A

Deleted: A

Deleted: A

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: a `TypedArray` function object *F*

Deleted: ,

Deleted: <#>If `IsConstructor(F)` is false, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
<#>Let *proto* be the result of `Get(F, "prototype")`.

Deleted: <#>If `Type(proto)` is not `Object`, then
<#>If `constructor` has a `[[Realm]]` internal data property, let *realm* be *F*'s `[[Realm]]`.
<#>Else,

<#>Let *ctx* be the running execution context.

<#>Let *realm* be *ctx*'s Realm.

<#>Let *proto* be *realm*'s intrinsic object named "`%TypedArrayPrototype%`".

Deleted: `IndexedDelegatorCreate`

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: `ElementKind`

Deleted:

Deleted: `undefined`

Deleted: <#>Set *obj*'s `[[TypedArrayData]]` internal data property to `undefined`.

Deleted: `false`

Deleted: <#>15.13.6.3.2
`TypeArray.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT`

Deleted: <#>15.13.6.4 Properties of the

Deleted: each `TypeArray`-`TypedArray` prototype

Deleted: 15.2.4

Deleted: `TypedArray` prototype

Deleted: s

Deleted: are

Deleted: s

Deleted: They

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: .

Deleted: It's `[[Class]]` is "TypeArray".

Deleted: `TypeArray`

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: `TypeArray`

Deleted: standard built-in

Deleted: `TypeArray`

Deleted: constructor

15.13.6.3.2 `get %TypedArray% .prototype.buffer`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.buffer` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. If O does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $buffer$ be the value of O 's `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
5. If $buffer$ is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Return $buffer$.

15.13.6.3.3 `get %TypedArray% .prototype.byteLength`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.byteLength` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. If O does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $buffer$ be the value of O 's `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
5. If $buffer$ is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Let $size$ be the value of O 's `[[ByteLength]]` internal data property.
7. Return $size$.

15.13.6.3.4 `get %TypedArray% .prototype.byteOffset`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.byteOffset` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. If O does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $buffer$ be the value of O 's `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
5. If $buffer$ is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Let $offset$ be the value of O 's `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.
7. Return $offset$.

15.13.6.3.5 `get %TypedArray% .prototype.length`

`%TypedArray%.prototype.length` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. If O does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $buffer$ be the value of O 's `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
5. If $buffer$ is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Let $length$ be the value of O 's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property.
7. Return $length$.

15.13.6.3.6 `%TypedArray% .prototype.set(array, offset = 0)`

Set multiple values in this `TypedArray`, reading the values from the object `array`. The optional `offset` value indicates the first element index in this `TypedArray` where values are written. If omitted, it is assumed to be `0`.

1. Assert: `typedArray` does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property. If it does, the definition in 15.13.6.3.7 applies.
2. Let `target` be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.

Comment [AWB13206]: buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirement

Deleted: `<#> TypedArray.prototype.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT`

The value of `TypedArray.prototype.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT` is the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 35Table 35Table 36 for `TypedArray`. This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false` }.

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: :

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Comment [AWB13207]: buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirement

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Comment [AWB13208]: buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirement

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Comment [AWB13209]: buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirement

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: `TypedArray`

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: `TypedArray`

3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(target).`
4. If `target` does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `targetBuffer` be the value of `target`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
6. If `targetBuffer` is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Let `targetLength` be the value of `target`'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property.
8. Let `targetOffset` be `ToInteger(offset)`.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetOffset).`
10. If `targetOffset < 0`, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
11. Let `targetName` be the string value `target`'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property.
12. Let `targetElementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in [Table 36](#) for `targetName`.
13. Let `targetType` be the string value of the Element Type value in [Table 36](#) for `targetName`.
14. Let `targetByteOffset` be the value of `target`'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.
15. Let `src` be the result of `ToObject(array)`.
16. `ReturnIfAbrupt(src).`
17. Let `srcLen` be the result of `Get(src, "length")`.
18. Let `numberLength` be `ToNumber(srcLen)`.
19. Let `srcLength` be `ToInteger(numberLength)`.
20. `ReturnIfAbrupt(srcLength).`
21. If `numberLength ≠ srcLength` or `srcLength < 0`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
22. If `srcLength + targetOffset > targetLength`, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
23. Let `targetByteIndex` be `targetOffset × targetElementSize + targetByteOffset`.
24. Let `k` be `0`.
25. Let `limit` be `targetByteIndex + targetElementSize × min(srcLength, targetLength - targetOffset)`.
26. Repeat, while `targetByteIndex < limit`
 - a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let `kValue` be the result of `Get(src, Pk)`.
 - c. Let `kNumber` be `ToNumber(kValue)`.
 - d. `ReturnIfAbrupt(kNumber).`
 - e. Perform `SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, targetType, kNumber)`.
 - f. Set `k` to `k + 1`.
 - g. Set `targetByteIndex` to `targetByteIndex + targetElementSize`.
27. Return `undefined`.

[15.13.6.3.7%TypedArray%.prototype.set\(typedArray, offset = 0 \)](#)

Set multiple values in `this TypedArray`, reading the values from the `typedArray` argument object. The optional `offset` value indicates the first element index in `this TypedArray` where values are written. If omitted, it is assumed to be `0`.

1. Assert: `typedArray` has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property. If it does not, the definition in [15.13.6.3.6](#) applies.
2. Let `target` be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(target).`
4. If `target` does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `targetBuffer` be the value of `target`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
6. If `targetBuffer` is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Let `targetLength` be the value of `target`'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property.
8. Let `targetOffset` be `ToInteger(offset)`.
9. `ReturnIfAbrupt(targetOffset).`
10. If `targetOffset < 0`, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
11. Let `targetName` be the string value `target`'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property.
12. Let `targetType` be the string value of the Element Type value in [Table 36](#) for `targetName`.
13. Let `targetElementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in [Table 36](#) for `targetName`.
14. Let `targetByteOffset` be the value of `target`'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.
15. Let `srcBuffer` be the value of `typedArray`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
16. If `srcBuffer` is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
17. Let `srcName` be the string value `typedArray`'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property.
18. Let `srcType` be the string value of the Element Type value in [Table 36](#) for `srcName`.
19. Let `srcElementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in [Table 36](#) for `srcName`.
20. Let `srcLength` be the value of `typedArray`'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property.

- Deleted:** `[[TypedArrayData]]`
- Deleted:** `[[TypedArrayData]]`
- Deleted:** Positive
- Deleted:** `Uint32`
- Deleted:** `<#>Let targetType be the value of target's [[TypedArrayElementKind]] internal data property.`
- Deleted:** `targetType`
- Deleted:** `<#>Let srcLength be ToPositiveInt32(srcLen).¶`
- Deleted:** `<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(srcLength).¶`
- Deleted:** `data`
- Deleted:** `k ×`
- Deleted:** `e`
- Deleted:** `ElementSize`
- Deleted:** `element`
- Deleted:** `TypeArray%TypedArray%TypedArray.prototype.set(typedArrayarray [, offset = 0])`
- Deleted:** `the`
- Deleted:** `a`
- Deleted:** `input`
- Deleted:** `parameter`
- Deleted:** `.. reading input values from the array`
- Deleted:** `the`
- Deleted:** `current array`
- Deleted:** `[[TypedArrayData]]`
- Deleted:** `15.13.6.6.7`
- Deleted:** `[[TypedArrayData]]`
- Deleted:** `[[TypedArrayData]]`
- Deleted:** `<#>If this does not have class "TypeArray", throw a TypeError exception.`
- Deleted:** `offsetIndex`
- Deleted:** Positive
- Deleted:** `UIint32`
- Deleted:** `the value of target's [[TypedArrayElementKind]] internal data property`
- Deleted:** `targetType`
- Deleted:** `<#>Let O be the result of calling ToObject(array).¶`
- Deleted:** `<#>Let srcLength be the result Get(O, "length") of calling [[Get]] on O with property name "length".¶`
- Deleted:** `<#>Let targetLength be the result of calling [[Get]] on (this with property name, "length", "length").¶`
- Deleted:** `[[TypedArrayData]]`
- Deleted:** `the value of typedArray's [[TypedArrayElementKind]] internal data property`
- Deleted:** `srcType`

21. Let `srcByteOffset` be the value of `typedArray`'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.

22. If `srcLength + targetOffset > targetLength`, then throw a `RangeError` exception.

23. If `SameValue(srcBuffer, targetBuffer)` is `true`, then

a. Let `srcBuffer` be the result of calling `CloneArrayBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteOffset, srcType, srcType, srcLength)`.

b. Let `srcByteIndex` be `0`.

24. Else, let `srcByteIndex` be `srcByteOffset`.

25. Let `targetByteIndex` be `targetOffset × targetElementSize + targetByteOffset`.

26.

27. Let `limit` be `targetByteIndex + targetElementSize × min(srcLength, targetLength - targetOffset)`.

28. Repeat, while `targetByteIndex < limit`

a. Let `value` be the result of `GetValueFromBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteIndex, srcType)`.

b. Let `status` be the result of `SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, targetType, value)`.

c. Set `srcByteIndex` to `srcByteIndex + srcElementSize`. Return

d. Set `targetByteIndex` to `targetByteIndex + targetElementSize`.

29. Return `undefined`.

15.13.6.3.8%TypedArray%.prototype.subarray(begin = 0, end = this.length)

Returns a new `TypedArray` object whose element types is the same as this `TypedArray` and whose `ArrayBuffer` is the same as the `ArrayBuffer` of this `TypedArray`, referencing the elements at `begin`, inclusive, up to `end`, exclusive. If either `begin` or `end` is negative, it refers to an index from the end of the array, as opposed to from the beginning.

1. Let `O` be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).

3. If `O` does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.

4. Let `buffer` be the value of `O`'s `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.

5. If `buffer` is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.

6. Let `srcLength` be the value of `O`'s `[[ArrayLength]]` internal data property.

7. Let `beginInt` be `ToInteger(begin)`.

8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`beginInt`).

9. If `beginInt < 0`, then let `beginInt` be `srcLength + beginInt`.

10. Let `beginIndex` be `min(srcLength, max(0, beginInt))`.

11. If `end` is `undefined`, then let `end` be `srcLength`.

12. Let `endInt` be `ToInteger(end)`.

13. ReturnIfAbrupt(`endInt`).

14. If `endInt < 0`, then let `endInt` be `srcLength + endInt`.

15. Let `endIndex` be `max(0, min(srcLength, endInt))`.

16. If `endIndex < beginIndex`, then let `endIndex` be `beginIndex`.

17. Let `newLength` be `endIndex - beginIndex`.

18. Let `constructorName` be the string value `O`'s `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal data property.

19. Let `elementType` be the string value of the Element Type value in [Table 36](#) for `constructorName`.

20. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in [Table 36](#) for `constructorName`.

21. Let `srcByteOffset` be the value of `O`'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.

22. Let `beginByteOffset` be `srcByteOffset + beginIndex × elementSize`.

23. Let `constructor` be the result of `Get(O, "constructor")`.

24. ReturnIfAbrupt(`constructor`).

25. If `IsConstructor(constructor)` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.

26. Let `argumentsList` be a List consisting of `buffer`, `beginByteOffset`, and `newLength`.

27. Return the result of calling the `[[Construct]]` internal method of `constructor` with `argumentsList` as the argument.

15.13.6.3.9%TypedArray%.prototype.toString()

The initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.toString` data property is the same built-in function object as the `Array.prototype.toString` method defined in [15.4.3.2](#).

Deleted: offset

Deleted: 1

Comment [AWB13210]: TODO, see bug 1675

Deleted: Data

Moved (insertion) [16]

Deleted: L

Moved up [16]: Let `srcByteIndex` be `srcByteOffset`.

Deleted:

Comment [AWB13211]: TODO: not yet updated from wik

Comment [AWB13212]: TODO: not yet updated from wik

Deleted: <#>Let temp be a new `TypeArray` created as if a call to “`new TypeArray(srcLength)`”

<#>Let `k` be `0`

<#>While `k < srcLength`

<#>Let `v` be the result of calling `[[Get]]` on `(src` with property name, `toString(k)`).¶

<#>Call `[[Put]]` on `(temp` with arguments `ToString(k)`, and `false`).¶

<#>Let `k` be `offset`.¶

<#>While `k < targetLength`

<#>Let `v` be the result of calling `[[Get]]` on `(temp` with property name, `ToString(k-offset)`).¶

<#>Call `[[Put]]` on `(temp` with arguments `ToString(k)`, `v`, `false`).¶

Deleted: <#>`TypeArray%TypedArray%TypedArray.prototype.subarray(begin = 0 [, end] = this.length)`

Deleted: view

Deleted: of the

Deleted: store for

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: <#>If this does not have class “`TypeArray`”, throw a `TypeError` exception.¶

Deleted: Let `srcLength` be the result `Get(this, "length")`

Deleted: of calling `[[Get]]` on `this` with property name “`length`”

Deleted: 32

Deleted: 32

Deleted: if `end` was provided, else `srcLength`

Deleted: the value of `O`'s `[[TypedArrayElementKind]]` internal data property

Deleted: [Table 36](#)[Table 35](#)[Table 35](#)[Table 36](#)

Deleted: `elementType`

Deleted: return

Deleted: t

Deleted: 15.4.3.2

15.13.6.3.10 %TypedArray%.prototype.toLocaleString ()

The initial value of the %TypedArray%.prototype.toLocaleString data property is the same built-in function object as the Array.prototype.toLocaleString method defined in 15.4.3.3.

Deleted: 15.4.3.3

15.13.6.3.11 %TypedArray%.prototype.join (separator)

%TypedArray%.prototype.join is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.join as defined in 15.4.3.5. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

15.13.6.3.12 %TypedArray%.prototype.reverse ()

%TypedArray%.prototype.reverse is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.reverse as defined in 15.4.3.8. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

15.13.6.3.13 %TypedArray%.prototype.slice (start, end)

The interpretation and use of the arguments of %TypedArray%.prototype.slice are the same as for Array.prototype.slice as defined in 15.4.3.18. The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling ToObject passing the this value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let lenVal be the result of Get(O, "length").
4. Let len be ToLength(lenVal).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
6. Let relativeStart be ToInteger(start).
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeStart).
8. If relativeStart is negative, let k be max((len + relativeStart),0); else let k be min(relativeStart, len).
9. If end is undefined, let relativeEnd be len; else let relativeEnd be ToInteger(end).
10. ReturnIfAbrupt(relativeEnd).
11. If relativeEnd is negative, let final be max((len + relativeEnd),0); else let final be min(relativeEnd, len).
12. Let count be final - k.
13. Let C be the result of Get(O, "constructor").
14. ReturnIfAbrupt(C).
15. If IsConstructor(C) is true, then
 - a. Let A be the result of OrdinaryConstruct(C, (count)).
16. Else,
 - a. Throw a TypeError exception.
17. Let n be 0.
18. Repeat, while k < final
 - a. Let Pk be ToString(k).
 - b. Let kValue be the result of Get(O, Pk).
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(kValue).
 - d. Let status be the result of Put(A, ToString(n), kValue, true).
 - e. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).
 - f. If status is false, throw a TypeError exception.
 - g. Increase k by 1.
 - h. Increase n by 1.
19. Return A.

The length property of the slice method is 2.

Comment [AWB7213]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

15.13.6.3.14 %TypedArray%.prototype.sort ([comparefn](#))

Deleted:

`%TypedArray%.prototype.sort` is a distinct function that implements the same requirements as those of `Array.prototype.sort` as defined in 15.4.3.8. However, the implementation of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.sort` algorithm may be optimized to assume that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse. The only internal methods of the `this` object call that the algorithm may use are `[[Get]]` and `[[Set]]`.

The following version of `SortCompare` is used by `%TypedArray%.prototype.sort`. It performs a numeric comparison rather than the string comparison used in 15.4.3.11.

The Typed Array SortCompare abstract operation is called with two arguments `j` and `k`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `jString` be `ToString(j)`.
2. Let `kString` be `ToString(k)`.
3. Let `x` be the result of `Get(obj, jString)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`x`).
5. Let `y` be the result of `Get(obj, kString)`.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(`y`).
7. Assert: Both `Type(x)` and `Type(y)` is `Number`.
8. If `x` and `y` are both `NaN`, return `+0`.
9. If `x` is `NaN`, return `1`.
10. If `y` is `NaN`, return `-1`.
11. If the argument `comparefn` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. If `IsCallable(comparefn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - b. Return the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `comparefn` passing `undefined` as `thisArgument` and with a List containing the values of `x` and `y` as the `argumentsList`.
12. If `x < y`, return `-1`.
13. If `x > y`, return `1`.
14. Return `+0`.

NOTE 1 Because `NaN` always compares greater than any other value, `NaN` property values always sort to the end of the result.

Formatted: Note

15.13.6.3.15 %TypedArray%.prototype.indexOf ([searchElement, fromIndex = 0](#))

`%TypedArray%.prototype.indexOf` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.indexOf` as defined in 15.4.3.8. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The `length` property of the `indexOf` method is `1`.

15.13.6.3.16 %TypedArray%.prototype.lastIndexOf ([searchElement, fromIndex = this.length-1](#))

`%TypedArray%.prototype.lastIndexOf` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.lastIndexOf` as defined in 15.4.3.15. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The `length` property of the `lastIndexOf` method is `1`.

15.13.6.3.17 %TypedArray%.prototype.every ([callbackfn, thisArg = undefined](#))

`%TypedArray%.prototype.every` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.every` as defined in 15.4.3.15. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The `length` property of the `every` method is 1.

15.13.6.3.18 %TypedArray%.prototype.some (callbackfn, thisArg = undefined)

`%TypedArray%.prototype.some` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.some` as defined in 15.4.3.15. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The `length` property of the `some` method is 1.

15.13.6.3.19 %TypedArray%.prototype.forEach (callbackfn, thisArg = undefined)

`%TypedArray%.prototype.forEach` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.forEach` as defined in 15.4.3.18. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The `length` property of the `forEach` method is 1.

15.13.6.3.20 %TypedArray%.prototype.map (callbackfn, thisArg = undefined)

The interpretation and use of the arguments of `%TypedArray%.prototype.map` are the same as for `Array.prototype.map` as defined in 15.4.3.18.

When the `map` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.
4. Let len be `ToLength(lenValue)`.
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).
6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. If `thisArg` was supplied, let T be `thisArg`; else let T be `undefined`.
8. Let C be the result of `Get(O, "constructor")`.
9. ReturnIfAbrupt(C).
10. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
 - a. Let A be the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(C, [len])`.
11. Else,
 - a. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
12. Let k be 0.
13. Repeat, while $k < len$
 - a. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.
 - b. Let $kValue$ be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt($kValue$).
 - d. Let $mappedValue$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with T as `thisArgument` and a List containing $kValue$, k , and O as `argumentsList`.
 - e. ReturnIfAbrupt($mappedValue$).
 - f. Let $status$ be the result of `Put(A, Pk, mappedValue, true)`.
 - g. ReturnIfAbrupt($mappedValue$).
 - h. Increase k by 1.
14. Return A .

The `length` property of the `map` method is 1.

15.13.6.3.21 %TypedArray%.prototype.filter (callbackfn, thisArg = undefined)

The interpretation and use of the arguments of `%TypedArray%.prototype.filter` are the same as for `Array.prototype.filter` as defined in 15.4.3.20.

When the `filter` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

Comment [AWB7214]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).

3. Let $lenValue$ be the result of `Get(O, "length")`.

4. Let len be `ToLength(lenValue)`.

5. ReturnIfAbrupt(len).

6. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

7. If `thisArg` was supplied, let T be `thisArg`; else let T be `undefined`.

8. Let C be the result of `Get(O, "constructor")`.

9. ReturnIfAbrupt(C).

10. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `false`, then

a. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

11. Let $kept$ be a new empty List.

12. Let k be 0.

13. Let $captured$ be 0.

14. Repeat, while $k < len$

a. Let P_k be `ToString(k)`.

b. Let $kValue$ be the result of `Get(O, Pk)`.

c. ReturnIfAbrupt($kValue$).

d. Let $selected$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with T as `thisArgument` and a List containing $kValue$, k , and O as `argumentsList`.

e. ReturnIfAbrupt($selected$).

f. If `ToBoolean(selected)` is `true`, then

i. Append $kValue$ to the end of $kept$.

ii. Increase $captured$ by 1.

g. Increase k by 1.

15. Let A be the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(C, (captured))`.

16. Let n be 0.

17. For each element e of $kept$

a. Let $status$ be the result of `CreateOwnDataProperty(A, ToString(n), e)`.

b. Assert: $status$ is `true`.

c. Increment n by 1.

18. Return A .

The `length` property of the `filter` method is 1.

15.13.6.3.22 %TypedArray%.prototype.reduce (`callbackfn [initialValue]`)

`%TypedArray%.prototype.reduce` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.reduce` as defined in 15.4.3.21. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The `length` property of the `reduce` method is 1.

15.13.6.3.23 %TypedArray%.prototype.reduceRight (`callbackfn [initialValue]`)

`%TypedArray%.prototype.reduceRight` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.reduceRight` as defined in 15.4.3.22. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The `length` property of the `reduceRight` method is 1.

15.13.6.3.24 %TypedArray%.prototype.find (`predicate, thisArg = undefined`)

`%TypedArray%.prototype.find` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.find` as defined in 15.4.3.23. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The `length` property of the `find` method is 1.

Comment [AWB7215]: It would be nice to have a more explicit way to create a collection with a pre-specified number of elements.

15.13.6.3.25 %TypedArray%.prototype.findIndex ([predicate, thisArg = undefined](#))

%TypedArray%.prototype.findIndex is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as [Array.prototype.findIndex](#) as defined in 15.4.3.23. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The [length](#) property of the [findIndex](#) method is 1.

15.13.6.3.26 %TypedArray%.prototype.fill ([value, start = 0, end = this.length](#))

%TypedArray%.prototype.fill is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as [Array.prototype.fill](#) as defined in 15.4.3.23. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The [length](#) property of the [fill](#) method is 1.

15.13.6.3.27 %TypedArray%.prototype.copyWithin ([target, start, end = this.length](#))

%TypedArray%.prototype.copyWithin is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as [Array.prototype.copyWithin](#) as defined in 15.4.3.23. However, the implementation of the algorithm may be optimized to assume that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer indexed properties are not sparse.

The [length](#) property of the [copyWithin](#) method is 2.

15.13.6.3.28 %TypedArray%.prototype.entries ()

The initial value of the %TypedArray%.prototype.entries data property is the same built-in function object as the [Array.prototype.entries](#) method defined in 15.4.3.2.

15.13.6.3.29 %TypedArray%.prototype.keys ()

The initial value of the %TypedArray%.prototype.keys data property is the same built-in function object as the [Array.prototype.keys](#) method defined in 15.4.3.26.

15.13.6.3.30 %TypedArray%.prototype.values ()

The initial value of the %TypedArray%.prototype.values data property is the same built-in function object as the [Array.prototype.values](#) method defined in 15.4.3.2.

15.13.6.3.31 %TypedArray%.prototype[@@iterator] ()

The initial value of the @@iterator property is the same function object as the initial value of the %TypedArray%.prototype.values property.

15.13.6.3.32 get %TypedArray%.prototype[@@toStringTag]

%TypedArray%.prototype[@@toStringTag] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the result of calling ToObject with the this value as its argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. If O does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let name be the value of O's [[TypedArrayName]] internal data property.
5. Assert: name is a String value.
6. Return name.

Deleted: The following steps are taken:
 <#>Let O be the result of calling ToObject with the this value as its argument.
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
 <#>Return the result of calling the CreateArrayIterator abstract operation with arguments O and "key+value".

Deleted: The following steps are taken:
 <#>Let O be the result of calling ToObject with the this value as its argument.
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
 <#>Return the result of calling the CreateArrayIterator abstract operation with arguments O and "key".

Deleted: The following steps are taken:
 <#>Let O be the result of calling ToObject with the this value as its argument.
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
 <#>Return the result of calling the CreateArrayIterator abstract operation with arguments O and "value".

Deleted: <#>Return a new TypeArray with the following values for its properties:
 <#>The length property of the newly constructed object is set to endIndex - beginIndex.
 <#>The byteLength property of the newly constructed object is set to length multiplied by the size in bytes of Type.
 <#>The buffer property of the newly constructed object is set to this.buffer.
 <#>The byteOffset property of the newly constructed object is set to this.offset + beginIndex.

Deleted: <#>15.13.6.64.10
TypedArray.prototype.@@elementGet (index)
 <#>Assert: Type(index) is number and index is array index value integer.
 <#>Let O be the result of calling ToObject with the this value as its argument.
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
 <#>If O does not have a [[TypedArrayData]][[[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
 <#>Let buffer be the value of O's [[TypedArrayData]][[[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property.
 <#>If buffer is undefined, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
 <#>Let length be the value of O's [[ArrayLength] internal data property.
 <#>Let intIndex be ToPositiveInteger Uint32(index).
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(index).
 <#>If index < 0 or index intIndex ≥ length, then return undefined.
 <#>Let offset be the value of O's [[ByteOffset] internal data property.

Deleted: **TypedArray.prototype. [@@toStringTag]**
 The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value of the name TypedArray.
 This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

This property has the attributes { [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

15.13.6.4 The TypedArray Constructors

Each of these *TypedArray* constructor objects has the structure described below, differing only in the name used as the constructor name instead of *TypedArray*, in [Table 36](#).

When a *TypedArray* constructor is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises a new *TypedArray* object. The *this* value passed in the call must be an Object with an [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal data property whose value is undefined. The constructor function initialises the *this* value using the argument values.

The *TypedArray* constructors are designed to be subclassable. They may be used as the value of an *extends* clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified *TypedArray* behaviour must include a *super* call to the *TypedArray* constructor to initialise subclass instances.

15.13.6.4.1 new TypedArray(... argumentsList)

A *TypedArray* constructor with a list of arguments *argumentsList* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the *TypedArray* function object that was called.
2. let *realmF* be *F*'s [[Realm]] internal data property.
3. Let *super* be *realmF*'s intrinsic object named %TypedArray%.
4. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the [[Call]] internal method that invoked *F*.
5. Return the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of *super* with *F* and *argumentsList* as arguments.

15.13.6.4.2 new TypedArray(... argumentsList)

A *TypedArray* constructor called as part of a new expression performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the *TypedArray* function object on which the *new* operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the [[Construct]] internal method that was invoked by the *new* operator.
3. Return the result of OrdinaryConstruct(*F*, *argumentsList*).

15.13.6.5 Properties of the TypedArray Constructors

The value of the [[Prototype]] internal data property of each *TypedArray* constructor is the %TypedArray% intrinsic object ([15.13.6.1](#)).

Each *TypedArray* constructor has a [[TypedArrayConstructor]] internal data property whose String value is the constructor name in the corresponding row in [Table 36](#).

Besides a *length* property (whose value is 3), each *TypedArray* constructor has the following properties:

15.13.6.5.1 TypedArray.prototype

The initial value of *TypedArray.prototype* is the corresponding *TypedArray* prototype object ([15.13.6.3](#)).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

15.13.6.5.2 TypedArray.BYTES PER ELEMENT

The value of *TypedArray.BYTES PER ELEMENT* is the Number value of the Element Size value specified in [Table 36](#) for *TypedArray*.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

Deleted: creates and

Deleted: Thus the function call *TypedArray* (...) is equivalent to the object creation expression *new TypedArray* (...) with the same arguments. However

Deleted: is

Deleted: ,

Deleted: it

Deleted: z

Deleted: This permits super invocation of the *TypedArray* constructors by *TypedArray* subclasses.

15.13.6.6 Properties of *TypedArray* Prototype Objects

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of a *TypedArray* prototype object is the standard built-in `%TypedArrayPrototype%` object (15.13.6.3). A *TypedArray* prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` or any other of the internal data properties that are specific to *TypedArray* instance objects.

15.13.6.6.1 *TypedArray.prototype.constructor*

The initial value of a `TypedArray.prototype.constructor` is the corresponding standard built-in *TypedArray* constructor.

15.13.6.6.2 *TypedArray.prototype.BYTES PER ELEMENT*

The value of `TypedArray.prototype.BYTES PER ELEMENT` is the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 36 for *TypedArray*.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.

15.13.6.7 Properties of *TypedArray* Instances

TypedArray instances are Integer Indexed exotic objects. Each *TypedArray* instances inherits properties from the corresponding *TypedArray* prototype object. Each *TypedArray* instances have the following internal data properties: `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[TypedArrayName]], [[ByteLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[ArrayLength]]`.

15.13.7 DataView Objects

15.13.7.1 Abstract Operations For DataView Objects

15.13.7.1.1 `GetValue(view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type)`

The abstract operation `GetValue`, with arguments `view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, and type`, is used by functions on *DataView* instances to retrieve values from the view's buffer. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `v` be `ToObject(view)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`v`).
3. If `v` does not have a `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `buffer` be the value of `v`'s `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
5. If `buffer` is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Let `numberIndex` be `ToNumber(requestIndex)`.
7. Let `getIndex` be `ToInteger(numberIndex)`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(`getIndex`).
9. If `numberIndex ≠ getIndex` or `getIndex < 0`, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
10. Let `isLittleEndian` be `ToBoolean(isLittleEndian)`.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(`isLittleEndian`).
12. Let `viewOffset` be the value of `v`'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.
13. Let `viewSize` be the value of `v`'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal data property.
14. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 36 for `type`.
15. If `getIndex + elementSize > viewSize`, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
16. Let `bufferIndex` be `getIndex + viewOffset`.
17. Return the result of `GetValueFromBuffer(buffer, bufferIndex, type, isLittleEndian)`.

15.13.7.1.2 `SetValue(view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type, value)`

The abstract operation `SetValue`, with arguments `view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type, and value`, is used by functions on *DataView* instances to store values into the view's buffer. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `v` be `ToObject(view)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`v`).

Deleted: 15.13.6.3

Deleted: exotic

Deleted: Delegation

Deleted: After initialisation by a *TypedArray* constructor,

Deleted: `[[TypedArrayData]]`

Deleted: `ElementKind`

Deleted: `<#>` *TypeArray* instances inherit properties from the *TypeArray* prototype object and their `[[Class]]` internal data property value is `"TypeArray"`. *TypeArray* instances also have the following properties.

`<#> 15.13.6.5.1 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (desc, throw)`

`<#>` *TypeArray* objects use a variation of the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method used for other native ECMAScript objects (8.12.9).

`<#>` When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `A` is called with property `P`, Property Descriptor `Desc` and Boolean flag `Throw`, the following steps are taken:

`<#>` Let `succeeded` be the result of calling the default `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method (8.12.9) on `A` passing `P`, `Desc`, and `Throw` as arguments.

`<#>` If `succeeded` is `false`, return `false`.

`<#>` If `Desc` contains a `Value` field, let `newValue` be `Desc.Value`.

`<#>` Let `convertedValue` to `ToType(newValue)`.

`<#>` Let `index` be `ToUInt32(P)`.

`<#>` Call the `SetValueInBuffer` internal operation with arguments `A.buffer.[[NativeBuffer]], A.byteOffset, index, convertedValue, and Type`.

`<#>` Return `true`.

`<#>` The internal operation `SetValueInBuffer` takes five parameters, `native buffer nativeBuffer`, an integer `byteOffset`, an integer `index`, a value of type `Type newValue`, and a type `valueType`. It operates as follows:

`<#>` Let `size` be the size in bytes of the type `valueType`.

Deleted: (

Deleted:)

Deleted: defined as follows

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: Endean

Deleted: Offset

Deleted: the

Deleted: Endean

Deleted: (

Deleted:)

Deleted: is defined as follows

3. If *v* does not have a `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let *buffer* be the value of *v*'s `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
5. If *buffer* is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Let *numberIndex* be `ToNumber(requestIndex)`.
7. Let *getIndex* be `ToInteger(numberIndex)`.
8. ReturnIfAbrupt(*getIndex*).
9. If *numberIndex* \neq *getIndex* or *getIndex* $<$ 0, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
10. Let *isLittleEndian* be `ToBoolean(isLittleEndian)`.
11. ReturnIfAbrupt(*isLittleEndian*).
12. Let *viewOffset* be the value of *v*'s `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.
13. Let *viewSize* be the value of *v*'s `[[ByteLength]]` internal data property.
14. Let *elementSize* be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 36 for *type*.
15. If *getIndex* + *elementSize* $>$ *viewSize*, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
16. Let *bufferIndex* be *getIndex* + *viewOffset*.
17. Return the result of `SetValueInBuffer(buffer, bufferIndex, type, value, isLittleEndian)`.

NOTE The algorithms for `GetViewValue` and `SetValueInBuffer` are identical except for their final steps.

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: Endean

Deleted: Offset

Deleted: the

Deleted: Endean

15.13.7.2 The `DataView` Constructor

When `DataView` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new `DataView` object. Thus the function call `DataView(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new DataView(...)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property whose value is `undefined`, it initializes the `this` value using the argument values. This permits `DataView` to be used both as factory method and to perform constructor instance initialization.

Deleted: Viewed

The `DataView` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `DataView` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `DataView` constructor to initialise subclass instances.

15.13.7.2.1 `DataView(buffer, byteOffset=0, byteLength=undefined)`

`DataView` called with arguments *buffer*, *byteOffset*, and *length* performs the following steps:

1. Let *O* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object` or if *O* does not have an `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property or if the value of *O*'s `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property is not `undefined`, then
 - a. Let *F* be this function object.
 - b. Let *argumentsList* be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Call]]` internal method that invoked *F*.
 - c. Return the result of calling `OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList)`.
3. If `Type(buffer)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If *buffer* does not have a `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal data property, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let *numberOffset* be `ToNumber(byteOffset)`.
6. Let *offset* be `ToInteger(numberOffset)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(*offset*).
8. If *numberOffset* \neq *offset* or *offset* $<$ 0, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
9. Let *bufferByteLength* be the value of *buffer*'s `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal data property.
10. If *offset* $>$ *bufferByteLength*, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
11. If *byteLength* is `undefined`, then
 - a. Let *viewByteLength* be *bufferByteLength* - *offset*.
12. Else,
 - a. Let *numberLength* be `ToNumber(byteLength)`.
 - b. Let *viewLength* be `ToInteger(numberLength)`.
 - c. ReturnIfAbrupt(*viewLength*).
 - d. If *numberLength* \neq *viewLength* or *viewLength* $<$ 0, then throw a `RangeError` exception.
 - e. Let *viewByteLength* be *viewLength*.
 - f. If *offset* + *viewByteLength* $>$ *bufferByteLength*, then throw a `RangeError` exception.

Deleted: ArrayBuffer

Deleted: <#>15.13.7.2 The `DataView` Constructor
When `DataView` is called as part of a new expression, a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.¶

<#>15.13.7.2.1 new `DataView(buffer [, byteOffset [, byteLength]])`¶

The `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to the original `DataView` prototype object, the one that is the initial value of `DataView.prototype` (15.13.3.3.1). The `[[Class]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to "DataView". The `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `true`.¶

The remaining properties are set as follows:¶

<#> Let *O* be `ToObject(buffer)`¶
<#> If the `[[Class]]` internal data property of *O* is not "ArrayBuffer", raise a `TypeError` exception.¶
<#> Let *byteOffset* be the result of calling `ToUInt32` on *byteOffset*, if provided, or else 0.¶
<#> Let *bufferLength* be the result of calling `[[Get]]` on *buffer* with property name, "`"byteLength"`".¶
<#> Let *byteLength* be the result of calling `ToUInt32` on *byteLength*, if provided, or else *bufferLength* - *byteOffset*.¶
<#> If *byteOffset* + *byteLength* is greater than *bufferLength*, raise a `RangeError` exception.¶
<#> The *byteLength* property of the newly constructed object is set to *byteLength*.¶
<#> The *buffer* property of the newly constructed object is set to *O*.¶
<#> The *byteOffset* property of the newly constructed object is set to *byteOffset*.¶

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: \geq

13. If the value of O 's `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property is not `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
14. Set O 's `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` to `buffer`.
15. Set O 's `[[ByteLength]]` internal data property to `viewByteLength`.
16. Set O 's `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property to `offset`.
17. Return O .

15.13.7.2.2 new DataView(... argumentsList)

`DataView` called as part of a new expression it performs the following steps:

1. Let F be the function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(F , argumentsList)`.

If `DataView` is implemented as an ordinary function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

15.13.7.3 Properties of the DataView Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the `DataView` constructor is the `Function` prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the internal properties and the `length` property (whose value is 3), the `DataView` constructor has the following properties:

15.13.7.3.1 DataView.prototype

The initial value of `DataView.prototype` is the `DataView` prototype object (15.13.7.4).

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: false` }.

15.13.7.3.2 DataView [@@create]()

The `@@create` method of a `DataView` function object F performs the following steps:

1. Let F be the `this` value.
2. Let obj be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F , "%DataViewPrototype%", ([[Data ArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], [[ByteOffset]])).`
3. Return obj .

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }.

15.13.7.4 Properties of the DataView Prototype Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the `DataView` prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4). The `DataView` prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]`, `[[ByteLength]]`, or `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.

15.13.7.4.1 DataView.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `DataView.prototype.constructor` is the standard built-in `DataView` constructor.

15.13.7.4.2 get DataView.prototype.buffer

`DataView.prototype.buffer` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: `newByteLength`

Deleted: 15.3.3

Deleted: 15.13.7.4

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: The `[[Class]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to "Object". The `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of the newly constructed object is set to `true`.

Deleted: The internal abstract operation `GetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, type)` used by functions on `DataView` instances is defined as follows:
 $\langle \# \rangle$ Let `byteOffsetInt` be `ToUInt32(byteOffset)`.

$\langle \# \rangle$ Let `totalOffset` be `byteOffsetInt` plus the result of calling `[[Get]]` on $this$ with parameter `"[[byteOffset]]"`.
 $\langle \# \rangle$ Let `byteLength` be the result of calling `[[Get]]` on $this$ with parameter `"[[byteLength]]"`.
 $\langle \# \rangle$ If `totalOffset >= byteLength`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
 $\langle \# \rangle$ Let `value` be the result of calling the `GetValueFromBuffer` internal abstract operation (2.5.2) with arguments `this.buffer.[[NativeBuffer]], totalOffset, 0` and `type`.
 $\langle \# \rangle$ Return `value`.

The internal abstract operation `SetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, type, value)` used by functions on `DataView` instances is defined as follows:
 $\langle \# \rangle$ Let `byteOffsetInt` be `ToUInt32(byteOffset)`.
 $\langle \# \rangle$ Let `totalOffset` be `byteOffsetInt` plus the result of calling `[[Get]]` on $this$ with parameter `"[[byteOffset]]".Get()` on $this$ with parameter `"[[byteOffset]]"`.
 $\langle \# \rangle$ Let `byteLength` be the result of `Get(this, "[[byteLength]]")`, calling `[[Get]]` on $this$ with parameter `"[[byteLength]]"`.
 $\langle \# \rangle$ If `totalOffset >= byteLength`, raise a `RangeError` exception.
 $\langle \# \rangle$ Let `value` be the result of calling the `SetValueInBuffer` internal abstract operation (2.5.2) with arguments `this.buffer.[[NativeBuffer]], totalOffset, 0, value` and `type`.
 $\langle \# \rangle$ Return `value`.

15.13.7.4.1

Comment [AWB13216]: buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirements.

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. If O does not have a `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $buffer$ be the value of O 's `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
5. If $buffer$ is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Return $buffer$.

15.13.7.4.3 get `DataView.prototype.byteLength`

`DataView.prototype.byteLength` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. If O does not have a `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $buffer$ be the value of O 's `[[ViewedData ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
5. If $buffer$ is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Let $size$ be the value of O 's `[[ByteLength]]` internal data property.
7. Return $size$.

15.13.7.4.4 get `DataView.prototype.byteOffset`

`DataView.prototype.byteOffset` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the result of calling `ToObject` with the `this` value as its argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(O).
3. If O does not have a `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let $buffer$ be the value of O 's `[[Data ArrayBuffer]]` internal data property.
5. If $buffer$ is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Let $offset$ be the value of O 's `[[ByteOffset]]` internal data property.
7. Return $offset$.

15.13.7.4.5 `DataView.prototype.getInt8(byteOffset)`

When the `getInt8` method is called with argument `byteOffset` the following steps are taken:

1. Let v be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, undefined, "Int8")`.

15.13.7.4.6 `DataView.prototype.getUint8(byteOffset)`

When the `getUint8` method is called with argument `byteOffset` the following steps are taken:

1. Let v be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, undefined, "Uint8")`.

15.13.7.4.7 `DataView.prototype.getInt16(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)`

When the `getInt16` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let v be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int16")`.

Comment [AWB13217]: buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirement

Comment [AWB13218]: buffer needs to be an accessor both to comply with WebIDL requirements and to support the Kronos neutering strawman requirement

Deleted: Gets the Int8 value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`.¶
 <#> Let O be `ToObject(this)`¶
 <#> If the `[[Class]]` internal data property of O is not "DataView", throw raise a `TypeError` exception.¶

Deleted:

Deleted: `true`

Deleted: Gets the Uint8 value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`.¶
 <#> Let O be `ToObject(this)`¶
 <#> If the `[[Class]]` internal data property of O is not "DataView", throw raise a `TypeError` exception.¶
 <#> Return `GetValue(byteOffset, true, Uint8)`¶

15.13.7.4.4

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

15.13.7.4.8 DataView.prototype.getUint16(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)

When the `getUint16` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `GetValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint16")`.

15.13.7.4.9 DataView.prototype.getInt32(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)

When the `getInt32` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `undefined`.
3. Return the result of `GetValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int32")`.

15.13.7.4.10 DataView.prototype.getUint32(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)

When the `getUint32` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `GetValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint32")`.

15.13.7.4.11 DataView.prototype.getFloat32(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)

When the `getFloat32` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `GetValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float32")`.

15.13.7.4.12 DataView.prototype.getFloat64(byteOffset, littleEndian=false)

When the `getFloat64` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `GetValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float64")`.

15.13.7.4.13 DataView.prototype.setInt8(byteOffset, value)

When the `setInt8` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of `SetValue(v, byteOffset, undefined, "Int8", value)`.

15.13.7.4.14 DataView.prototype.setUint8(byteOffset, value)

When the `setUint8` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of `SetValue(v, byteOffset, undefined, "Uint8", value)`.

Deleted: Gets the Int16 value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`, using the provided `endianness`. ¶

```
<#> Let O be ToObject(this)¶
<#> Let isLittleEndian be ToBoolean(littleEndian) if provided, else false¶
<#> If the [[Class]] internal data property of O is not "DataView", throw raise a TypeError exception. ¶
<#> Return GetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Int16)¶
```

15.13.7.4.5

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Gets the Uint16 value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`, using the provided `endianness`. ¶

```
<#> Let O be ToObject(this)¶
<#> Let isLittleEndian be ToBoolean(littleEndian) if provided, else false¶
<#> If the [[Class]] internal data property of O is not "DataView", throw raise a TypeError exception. ¶
<#> Return GetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Uint16)¶
```

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Gets the Int32 value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`, using the provided `endianness`. ¶

```
<#> Let O be ToObject(this)¶
<#> Let isLittleEndian be ToBoolean(littleEndian) if provided, else false¶
<#> If the [[Class]] internal data property of O is not "DataView", throw raise a TypeError exception. ¶
<#> Return GetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Int32)¶
```

15.13.7.4.7

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Gets the Uint32 value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`, using the provided `endianness`. ¶

```
<#> Let O be ToObject(this)¶
<#> Let isLittleEndian be ToBoolean(littleEndian) if provided, else false¶
<#> If the [[Class]] internal data property of O is not "DataView", throw raise a TypeError exception. ¶
<#> Return GetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Uint32)¶
```

15.13.7.4.8

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Gets the Float32 value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`, using the provided `endianness`. ¶

```
<#> Let O be ToObject(this)¶
<#> Let isLittleEndian be ToBoolean(littleEndian) if provided, else false¶
<#> If the [[Class]] internal data property of O is not "DataView", throw raise a TypeError exception. ¶
<#> Return GetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Float32)¶
```

15.13.7.4.9

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Gets the Float64 value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`, using the provided `endianness`. ¶

```
<#> Let O be ToObject(this)¶
<#> Let isLittleEndian be ToBoolean(littleEndian) if provided, else false¶
<#> If the [[Class]] internal data property of O is not "DataView", throw raise a TypeError exception. ¶
<#> Return GetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Float64)¶
```

15.13.7.4.10

15.13.7.4.15 DataView.prototype.setInt16(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)

When the `setInt16` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int16", value)`.

15.13.7.4.16 DataView.prototype.setUint16(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)

When the `setUint16` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint16", value)`.

15.13.7.4.17 DataView.prototype.setInt32(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)

When the `setInt32` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int32", value)`.

15.13.7.4.18 DataView.prototype.setUint32(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)

When the `setUint32` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint32", value)`.

15.13.7.4.19 DataView.prototype.SetFloat32(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)

When the `setFloat32` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float32", value)`.

15.13.7.4.20 DataView.prototype.SetFloat64(byteOffset, value, littleEndian=false)

When the `setFloat64` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, then let `littleEndian` be `false`.
3. Return the result of `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float64", value)`.

15.13.7.4.21 DataView.prototype @@toStringTag

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value `"DataView"`.

Deleted: Sets the `Uint8` value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`. ¶

<#> Let `O` be `ToObject(this)` ¶
 <#> If the `[[Class]]` internal data property of `O` is not `"DataView"`, throw raise a `TypeError` exception. ¶
 <#> Return `GSetValue(byteOffset, true, Uint8, ToUint8(value))` ¶

15.13.7.4.12

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Sets the `Int16` value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`. ¶

<#> Let `O` be `ToObject(this)` ¶
 <#> Let `isLittleEndian` be `ToBoolean(littleEndian)` if provided, else `false` ¶
 <#> If the `[[Class]]` internal data property of `O` is not `"DataView"`, throw raise a `TypeError` exception. ¶
 <#> Return `GSetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Int16ToInt16(value))` ¶

15.13.7.4.13

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Sets the `Uint16` value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`. ¶

<#> Let `O` be `ToObject(this)` ¶
 <#> Let `isLittleEndian` be `ToBoolean(littleEndian)` if provided, else `false` ¶
 <#> If the `[[Class]]` internal data property of `O` is not `"DataView"`, throw raise a `TypeError` exception. ¶
 <#> Return `GSetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Uint16ToInt16(value))` ¶

15.13.7.4.14

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Sets the `Int32` value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`. ¶

<#> Let `O` be `ToObject(this)` ¶
 <#> Let `isLittleEndian` be `ToBoolean(littleEndian)` if provided, else `false` ¶
 <#> If the `[[Class]]` internal data property of `O` is not `"DataView"`, throw raise a `TypeError` exception. ¶
 <#> Return `GSetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Int32ToInt32(value))` ¶

15.13.7.4.15

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Sets the `Uint32` value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`. ¶

<#> Let `O` be `ToObject(this)` ¶
 <#> Let `isLittleEndian` be `ToBoolean(littleEndian)` if provided, else `false` ¶

15.13.7.4.16

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: `Endean`

Deleted: Sets the `Float32` value at offset `byteOffset` in the `DataView`. ¶

<#> Let `O` be `ToObject(this)` ¶

15.13.7.5 Properties of DataView Instances

DataView instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the DataView prototype object. DataView instances each have a [[Data ArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], and [[ByteOffset]] internal data properties.

15.14 Map Objects

Map objects are collections of key/value pairs where both the keys and values may be arbitrary ECMAScript language values. A distinct key value may only occur in one key/value pair within the Map's collection. Distinct key values are discriminated using the a comparision algorithm that is selected when the Map is created.

A Map object can iterate its elements in insertion order. Map object must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structures used in this Map objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of Map objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

15.14.1 The Map Constructor

The Map constructor is the %Map% intrinsic object and the initial value of the Map property of the global object. When Map is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initializes its this value with the internal state necessary to support the Map.prototype internal methods.

The Map constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Map behaviour must include a super call to Map.

15.14.1.1 Map (iterable = undefined , comparator = undefined)

When the Map function is called with optional arguments iterable and comparator the following steps are taken:

1. Let map be the this value.
2. If Type(map) is not Object then, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If map does not have a [[MapData]] internal data property, then throw a TypeError exception.
4. If map's [[MapData]] internal data property is not undefined, then throw a TypeError exception.
5. If iterable is not present, let iterable be undefined.
6. If iterable is either undefined or null, then let iter be undefined.
7. Else,
 - a. Let iter be the result of GetIterator(iterable).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(iter).
 - c. Let adder be the result of Get(map, "set").
 - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(adder).
 - e. If IsCallable(adder) is false, throw a TypeError Exception.
8. If comparator is not undefined, then
 - a. If comparator is not "is", then throw a RangeError Exception.
9. Set map's [[MapData]] internal data property to a new empty List.
10. Set map's [[MapComparator]] internal data property to comparator.
11. If iter is undefined, then return map.
12. Repeat
 - a. Let next be the result of IteratorNext(iter).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
 - c. Let done be IteratorComplete(next).
 - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(done).
 - e. If done is true, then return NormalCompletion(map).
 - f. Let nextItem be IteratorValue(next).
 - g. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextItem).
 - h. If Type(nextItem) is not Object, then throw a TypeError execution.
 - i. Let k be the result of Get(nextItem, "0").
 - j. ReturnIfAbrupt(k).

Deleted: Sets the Float64 value at offset byteOffset in the DataView.||

<#> Let O be ToObject(this)||
 <#> Let isLittleEndian be ToBoolean(littleEndian) if provided, else false||
 <#> If the [[Class]] internal data property of not "DataView", throw raise a TypeError exception.||
 <#> Return GSetValue(byteOffset, isLittleEndian, Float64, ToFloat64(value))||

15.13.7.5

Deleted: Map

Deleted: Viewed

Deleted: and their [[Class]] internal data property value is "DataView".

Deleted: DataView instances also have the following properties.

Deleted: <#>byteLength||

The value of the byteLength property is the length of the DataView object., which was fix at creation. This property has attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }||

Deleted: e

Deleted: also

Deleted: <#>15.14.1 Abstract Operations

Deleted: Called as a Function

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: ize

Deleted:

Deleted: This permits super invocation

Deleted: []

Deleted: m

Deleted: <#>If m is undefined or the intrinsic

Deleted: <#>Let map be the result of

Deleted: n

Deleted: itr

Deleted: <#>Let hasValues be the result o

Deleted: <#>Let iterator be the well-

Deleted: itr

Deleted: Invoke

Deleted: , iterator).

Deleted: itr

Deleted: <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(itr).||

Deleted: Invoke

Deleted: , "next"

Deleted: <#>If Type(next) is not Object, t

Deleted: IteratorComplete(next)

Deleted: <#>Let next be ToObject(next).||

Deleted: next

- k. Let v be the result of $\text{Get}(\text{nextItem}, "1")$.
- l. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(v)$.
- m. Let status be the result of calling the $[[\text{Call}]]$ internal method of adder with map as thisArgument and a List whose elements are k and v as argumentsList .
- n. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{status})$.

NOTE If the parameter iterable is present, it is expected to be an object that implements either an $@@\text{iterator}$ method that returns an iterator object that produces two element array-like objects whose first element is a value that will be used as an Map key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.

15.14.1.2 $\text{new Map}(\dots \text{argumentsList})$

When Map is called as part of a new expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object.

Map called as part of a new expression with argument list argumentsList performs the following steps:

1. Let F be the Map function object on which the new operator was applied.
2. Let argumentsList be the argumentsList argument of the $[[\text{Construct}]]$ internal method that was invoked by the new operator.
3. Return the result of $\text{OrdinaryConstruct}(F, \text{argumentsList})$.

If Map is implemented as an ordinary function object, its $[[\text{Construct}]]$ internal method will perform the above steps.

15.14.2 Properties of the Map Constructor

The value of the $[[\text{Prototype}]]$ internal data property of the Map constructor is the Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the length property (whose value is 0), the Map constructor has the following property:

15.14.2.1 Map.prototype

The initial value of Map.prototype is the Map prototype object (15.14.4).

This property has the attributes $\{ [[\text{Writable}]]: \text{false}, [[\text{Enumerable}]]: \text{false}, [[\text{Configurable}]]: \text{false} \}$.

15.14.2.2 $\text{Map}[@@\text{create}](\dots)$

The $@@\text{create}$ method of a Map function object F , performs the following steps:

1. Let F be the this value.
2. Let obj be the result of calling $\text{OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor}(F, "%\text{MapPrototype}%", \{ [[\text{MapData}]], [[\text{MapComparator}]] \})$.
3. Return obj .

This property has the attributes $\{ [[\text{Writable}]]: \text{false}, [[\text{Enumerable}]]: \text{false}, [[\text{Configurable}]]: \text{true} \}$.

15.14.3 Properties of the Map Prototype Object

The value of the $[[\text{Prototype}]]$ internal data property of the Map prototype object is the standard built-in Object prototype object (15.2.4). The Map prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a $[[\text{MapData}]]$ or a $[[\text{MapComparator}]]$ internal data property.

15.14.3.1 $\text{Map.prototype.constructor}$

The initial value of $\text{Map.prototype.constructor}$ is the built-in Map constructor.

Deleted: next

Comment [AWB17219]: There is a lack of consensus in TC39 whether duplicate keys should throw or over-write. Current spec. over-writes.

Comment [AWB12220]: Note that using a method for inserting pairs during initialization provides allows subclasses to be more expressive.

Deleted: $<#\text{Let } \text{status} \text{ be the result of } \text{MapInitialization} \text{ with } \text{map} \text{ and } \text{iterable} \text{ as arguments.}\|$

Deleted: $<#\text{Return } \text{map.}\|$

Deleted: entries method or an

Deleted: $<#\text{The Map Constructor}\|$

When Map is called as part of a new expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object. The Map constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified Map behaviour must include a super call to $\text{Map.}\|$

Deleted: 1

Deleted: $\text{iterable} = [\]\text{undefined}$

Deleted: args

Deleted: args

Deleted: be the be the

Deleted: with arguments

Deleted: and

Deleted: a

Deleted: $<#\text{Let } \text{map} \text{ be the result of the abstract operation } \text{ObjectCreate} \text{ (15.2) with the intrinsic } \% \text{MapPrototype}\% \text{ as the argument.}\|$

$<#\text{If } \text{iterable} \text{ is not present, let } \text{iterable} \text{ be } \text{undefined.}\|$

$<#\text{Let } \text{status} \text{ be the result of } \text{MapInitialization} \text{ with } \text{map} \text{ and } \text{iterable} \text{ as arguments.}\|$

$<#\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{status}).\|$

$<#\text{Return } \text{map.}\|$

Deleted: NOTE If the parameter iterable is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an $@@\text{iterator}$ method that returns an iterator object that produces two element array-like objects whose first element is a value that will be used as an Map key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key. $\|$

Deleted: 15.3.4

Deleted: internal properties and the

Deleted: ,

Deleted: $<#\text{Add a } [[\text{MapData}]] \text{ internal data property to } \text{obj.}\|$

$<#\text{Set } \text{obj}'s [[\text{MapData}]] \text{ internal data property to a new empty List.}\|$

Deleted: false

15.14.3.2 Map.prototype.clear ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If M does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let entries be the List that is the value of M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property.
6. Repeat for each Record $\{[[\text{key}]], [[\text{value}]]\}$ p that is an element of entries .
 - a. Set $p.[[\text{key}]]$ to empty.
 - b. Set $p.[[\text{value}]]$ to empty.
7. Return `undefined`.

15.14.3.3 Map.prototype.delete (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If M does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If M 's `[[MapComparator]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then let same be the abstract operation `SameValueZero`.
6. Else, let same be the abstract operation `SameValue`.
7. Let entries be the List that is the value of M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property.
8. Repeat for each Record $\{[[\text{key}]], [[\text{value}]]\}$ p that is an element of entries .
 - a. If $\text{same}(p.[[\text{key}]], \text{key})$, then
 - i. Set $p.[[\text{key}]]$ to empty.
 - ii. Set $p.[[\text{value}]]$ to empty.
 - iii. Return `true`.
9. Return `false`.

NOTE The value `empty` is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

15.14.3.4 Map.prototype.forEach / callbackfn , thisArg = undefined)

`callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments. `forEach` calls `callbackfn` once for each key/value pair present in the map object, in key insertion order. `callbackfn` is called only for keys of the map which actually exist; it is not called for keys that have been deleted from the map.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

NOTE If `callbackfn` is an Arrow Function, `this` was lexically bound when the function was created so `thisArg` will have no effect.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the item, the key of the item, and the Map object being traversed.

`forEach` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

NOTE Each key is visited only once with the value that is current at the time of the visit. If the value associated with a key is modified after it has been visited, it is not re-visited. Keys that are deleted after the call to `forEach` begins and before being visited are not visited. New keys added, after the call to `forEach` begins are visited.

When the `forEach` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`
Deleted: `TypeError`

Deleted: <#>Set the value of M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property to a new empty List.¶

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`
Deleted: `TypeError`

Deleted: S
Deleted: Value

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If M does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If $\text{IsCallable}(\text{callbackfn})$ is `false`, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If thisArg was supplied, let T be thisArg ; else let T be `undefined`.
7. Let entries be the List that is the value of M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property.
8. Repeat for each Record $\{\text{key}, \text{value}\}$ e that is an element of entries , in original key insertion order
 - a. If $e.[[\text{key}]]$ is not empty, then
 - i. Let funcResult be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of callbackfn with T as `thisArgument` and a List containing $e.[[\text{value}]]$, $e.[[\text{key}]]$, and M as `argumentsList`.
 - ii. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{funcResult})$.
9. Return `undefined`.

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`
Deleted: `TypeError`

The `length` property of the `forEach` method is 1.

15.14.3.5 Map.prototype.get (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If M does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let entries be the List that is the value of M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property.
6. If M 's `[[MapComparator]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then let same be the abstract operation `SameValueZero`.
7. Else, let same be the abstract operation `SameValue`.
8. Repeat for each Record $\{\text{key}, \text{value}\}$ p that is an element of entries .
 - a. If $\text{same}(p.[[\text{key}]], \text{key})$, then return $p.[[\text{value}]]$.
9. Return `undefined`.

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`
Deleted: `TypeError`

15.14.3.6 Map.prototype.has (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If M does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let entries be the List that is the value of M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property.
6. If M 's `[[MapComparator]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then let same be the abstract operation `SameValueZero`.
7. Else, let same be the abstract operation `SameValue`.
8. Repeat for each Record $\{\text{key}, \text{value}\}$ p that is an element of entries .
 - a. If $\text{same}(p.[[\text{key}]], \text{key})$, then return `true`.
9. Return `false`.

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`
Deleted: `TypeError`

15.14.3.7 Map.prototype.entries ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateMapIterator` abstract operation with arguments M and `"key+value"`.

Comment [AWB14221]: Need to move after delete
Deleted: items

15.14.3.8 Map.prototype.keys ()

The following steps are taken:

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`
Deleted: `O`

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateMapIterator` abstract operation with arguments M and "key".

15.14.3.9 `Map.prototype.set (key , value)`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If M does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let $entries$ be the List that is the value of M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property.
6. If M 's `[[MapComparator]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then let $same$ be the abstract operation `SameValueZero`.
7. Else, let $same$ be the abstract operation `SameValue`.
8. Repeat for each Record $\{[[key]], [[value]]\}$ p that is an element of $entries$.
 - a. If $same(p.[[key]], key)$, then
 - i. Set $p.[[value]]$ to $value$.
 - ii. Return M .
9. Let p be the Record $\{[[key]], key, [[value]], value\}$.
10. Append p as the last element of $entries$.
11. Return M .

15.14.3.10 `get Map.prototype.size`

`Map.prototype.size` is an accessor property whose `set` accessor function is `undefined`. Its `get` accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If M does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let $entries$ be the List that is the value of M 's `[[MapData]]` internal data property.
6. Let $count$ be 0.
7. For each Record $\{[[key]], [[value]]\}$ p that is an element of $entries$
 - a. If $p.[[key]]$ is not empty then
 - i. Set $count$ to $count+1$.
8. Return $count$.

15.14.3.11 `Map.prototype.values ()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateMapIterator` abstract operation with arguments M and "value".

15.14.3.12 `Map.prototype[@@iterator ()`

The initial value of the `@@iterator` property is the same function object as the initial value of the `entries` property.

15.14.3.13 `Map.prototype[@@toStringTag]`

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value "`Map`".

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`
Deleted: O

Deleted: the result of calling `ToObject` with
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `TypeError`

Deleted: S
Deleted: `Value`
Deleted: `undefined`

Deleted: `undefined`
Deleted: `(key)`

Deleted: `The`
Deleted: are taken

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `I s`

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`

Deleted: O

Comment [AWB10222]: This is how we identify a property whose key is a built-in Symbol

Deleted: `items`

Comment [AWB10223]: Do we really want to do this sort of method sharing. It has a bad smell.

Deleted: `.`

Deleted: `()`

15.14.4 Properties of Map Instances

Map instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Map prototype. Map instances also have a [[MapData]] internal data property and a [[MapComparator]] internal data property.

Deleted: After initialisation by the Map constructor,

15.14.5 Map Iterator Object Structure

A Map Iterator is an object, with the structure defined below, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Map instance object. There is not a named constructor for Map Iterator objects. Instead, map iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Map instance objects.

Deleted:

Deleted: s

15.14.5.1 CreateMapIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Map objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateMapIterator with arguments *map* and *kind* is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

Deleted: iterator

Deleted: and

1. Let *M* be the result of calling `ToObject(map)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*M*).
3. If *M* does not have a [[MapData]] internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *M*'s [[MapData]] internal data property.
5. Let *iterator* be the result of `ObjectCreate(%MapIteratorPrototype%, {[[Map]], [[MapNextIndex]], [[MapIterationKind]])`.
6. Set *iterator*'s [[Map]] internal data property to *M*.
7. Set *iterator*'s [[MapNextIndex]] internal data property to 0.
8. Set *iterator*'s [[MapIterationKind]] internal data property to *kind*.
9. Return *iterator*.

15.14.5.2 The Map Iterator Prototype

All Map Iterator Objects inherit properties from a common Map Iterator Prototype object. The [[Prototype]] internal data property of the Map Iterator Prototype is the %ObjectPrototype% intrinsic object. In addition, the Map Iterator Prototype has the following properties:

15.14.5.2.1 MapIterator.prototype.constructor

15.14.5.2.2 MapIterator.prototype.next()

1. Let *O* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If *O* does not have all of the internal properties of a Map Iterator Instance (15.14.7.1.2), throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let *m* be the value of the [[Map]] internal data property of *O*.
5. Let *index* be the value of the [[MapNextIndex]] internal data property of *O*.
6. Let *itemKind* be the value of the [[MapIterationKind]] internal data property of *O*.
7. Assert: *m* has a [[MapData]] internal data property and *m* has been initialised so the value of [[MapData]] is not `undefined`.
8. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of the [[MapData]] internal data property of *m*.
9. Repeat while *index* is less than the total number of elements of *entries*. The number of elements must be redetermined each time this method is evaluated.
 - a. Let *e* be the Record [[key]], [[value]] at 0-originated insertion position *index* of *entries*.
 - b. Set *index* to *index*+1;
 - c. Set the [[MapNextIndex]] internal data property of *O* to *index*.
 - d. If *e*.[[key]] is not empty, then
 - i. If *itemKind* is "key" then, let *result* be *e*.[[key]].
 - ii. Else if *itemKind* is "value" then, let *result* be *e*.[[value]].
 - iii. Else,
 1. Assert: *itemKind* is "key+value".
 2. Let *result* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 2.

Deleted: *itr*

Deleted: the abstract operation

Deleted: with the intrinsic object

Deleted: as its argument

Deleted: Add a

Deleted: *itr*

Deleted: *itr* with value

Deleted: *itr*

Deleted: Add a

Deleted: *itr* with value

Deleted: *itr*

Deleted: Add a

Deleted: of *itr* with

Deleted: value

Deleted: *itr*

Deleted: s

Comment [AWB10224]: TODO: need to decide what to use for a constructor for these sort of objects. Probably we should try to consistently follow the "class model" wherever we can.

Deleted: z

Deleted: Object

3. Assert: *result* is a new, well-formed Array object so the following operations will never fail.
 4. Call CreateOwnProperty(*result*, "0", *e*.[[key]]).
 5. Call CreateOwnProperty(*result*, "1", *e*.[[value]]).
 - iv. Return CreateItrResultObject(*result*, false).
10. Return CreateItrResultObject(*undefined*, true).

15.14.5.2.3 *MapIterator.prototype.[@@iterator]()*

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the **this** value.

15.14.5.2.4 *MapIterator.prototype.[@@toStringTag]*

The initial value of the **@@toStringTag** property is the string value "**Map Iterator**".

15.14.5.3 Properties of Map Iterator Instances

Map Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Map Iterator prototype (the intrinsic, %MapIteratorPrototype%). Map Iterator instances are initially created with the internal properties described in [Table 37](#).

Table 37 — Internal Data Properties of Map Iterator Instances

Internal Data Property Name	Description
[[Map]]	The Map object that is being iterated.
[[MapNextIndex]]	The integer index of the next Map data element to be examined by this iteration.
[[MapIterationKind]]	A string value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: "key", "value", "key+value".

15.15 WeakMap Objects

WeakMap objects are collections of key/value pairs where the keys are ECMAScript objects and values may be arbitrary ECMAScript language values. A WeakMap may be queried to see if it contains an key/value pair with a specific key, but no mechanisms is provided for enumerating the objects it holds as keys. If an object that is being used as the key of a WeakMap key/value pair is only reachable by following a chain of references that start within that WeakMap, then that key/value pair is inaccessible and is automatically removed from the WeakMap. WeakMap implementations must detect and remove such key/value pairs and any associated resources.

An implementation may impose an arbitrarily determined latency between the time a key/value pair of a WeakMap becomes inaccessible and the time when the key/value pair is removed from the WeakMap. If this latency was observable to ECMAScript program, it would be a source of indeterminacy that could impact program execution. For that reason, an ECMAScript implementation must not provide any means to observe a key of a WeakMap that does not require the observer to present the observed key.

WeakMap objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of key/value pairs in the collection. The data structure used in this WeakMap objects specification are only intended to describe the required observable semantics of WeakMap objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

- Deleted:** the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of
- Deleted:** with arguments
- Deleted:** Property Descriptor {[[Value]]}
- Deleted:** , [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true,)
- Deleted:** and false
- Deleted:** the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of
- Deleted:**
- Deleted:** with arguments
- Deleted:** Property Descriptor {[[Value]]}
- Deleted:** , [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true,)
- Deleted:** , and false
- Deleted:** Completion {[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: %StopIteration%, [[target]]: empty}
- Deleted:** .
- Deleted:** .@@
- Deleted:** .
- Deleted:** following

NOTE WeakMap and WeakSets are intended to provide mechanisms for dynamically associating state with an object in a manner that does not “leak” memory resources if, in the absence of the WeakMap or WeakSet, the object otherwise became inaccessible and subject to resource reclamation by the implementation’s garbage collection mechanisms. Achieving this characteristic requires coordination between the WeakMap or WeakSet implementation and the garbage collector. The following references describe mechanism that may be useful to implementations of WeakMap and WeakSets:

Barry Hayes. 1997. Ephemerons: a new finalization mechanism. In *Proceedings of the 12th ACM SIGPLAN conference on Object-oriented programming, systems, languages, and applications (OOPSLA '97)*, A. Michael Berman (Ed.). ACM, New York, NY, USA, 176-183. <http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/263698.263733>

Alexandra Barros, Roberto Ierusalimschy. Eliminating Cycles in Weak Tables. *Journal of Universal Computer Science - J.UCS*, vol. 14, no. 21, pp. 3481-3497, 2008. http://www.jucs.org/jucs_14_21/eliminating_cycles_in_weak

15.15.1 The WeakMap Constructor

The WeakMap constructor is the %WeakMap% intrinsic object and the initial value of the WeakMap property of the global object. When WeakMap is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its this value with the internal state necessary to support the WeakMap.prototype methods.

The WeakMap constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified WeakMap behaviour must include a super call to WeakMap.

15.15.1.1 WeakMap (iterable = undefined)

When the WeakMap function is called with optional argument iterable the following steps are taken:

1. Let map be the this value.
2. If Type(map) is not Object then, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If map does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If map’s [[WeakMapData]] internal data property is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If iterable is not present, let iterable be **undefined**.
6. If iterable is either **undefined** or null, then let iter be **undefined**.
7. Else,
 - a. Let iter be the result of GetIterator(iterable).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(iter).
 - c. Let adder be the result of Get(map, "set").
 - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(adder).
 - e. If IsCallable(adder) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** Exception.
8. Set map’s [[WeakMapData]] internal data property to a new empty List.
9. If iter is **undefined**, then return map.
10. Repeat
 - a. Let next be the result of IteratorNext(iter).
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
 - c. Let done be IteratorComplete(next).
 - d. ReturnIfAbrupt(done).
 - e. If done is **true**, then return NormalCompletion(map).
 - f. Let nextValue be IteratorValue(next).
 - g. ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue).
 - h. If Type(nextValue) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** execution.
 - i. Let k be the result of Get(nextValue, "0").
 - j. ReturnIfAbrupt(k).
 - k. Let v be the result of Get(nextValue, "1").
 - l. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
 - m. Let status be the result of calling the [[Call]] internal method of adder with map as thisArgument and a List whose elements are k and v as argumentsList.
 - n. ReturnIfAbrupt(status).

Deleted: a

Deleted: the object would

Deleted:

Deleted: become

Deleted: reclamation

Deleted: ion

Deleted: s

Deleted: <#>15.15.1 Abstract Operations For WeakMap Objects||

<#>15.15.1.1 WeakMapInitialisation||

The abstract operation WeakMapInitialisation with arguments obj and iterable is used to initialize an object as a map. It performs the following steps:||

<#>If Type(obj) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.||
<#>If obj does not have already has a [[WeakMapData]] internal data property, throw a **TypeError** exception.||
<#>If the result of calling the [[GetIsExtensible]] internal propertymethod of obj is false, throw a **TypeError** exception.||
<#>If iterable is not **undefined**, then||
 <#>Let iterable be ToObject(iterable).||
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(iterable).||
 <#>Let iterator be the intrinsic symbol @@iterator.||
 <#>Let itr be the result of calling the Invoke(iterator, obj, and an empty List as arguments).||
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(itr).||
 <#>Let adder be the result of calling the [[Get]] internal method of obj with argument, "set").||
 <#>ReturnIfAbrupt(add).||
 <#>If IsCallable(add) is **false**, throw a **TypeError** Exception.||

Deleted: Called as a Function

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: ize

Deleted: internal

Deleted:

Deleted: This premitspermits super invocation of the

Deleted: m

Deleted: <#>If m is **undefined** or the intrinsic

Deleted: Let map be the result of ToObject(m)

Deleted: ReturnIfAbrupt(map)

Deleted: n

Deleted: <#>Let hasValues be the result of

Deleted: <#>Let iterator be the intrinsicwell-known

Deleted: Invoke

Deleted: , "next"

Deleted: <#>If IteratorComplete(next) is **true**, then

Deleted: <#>If Type(next) is not Object, then throw a

Deleted: next

Deleted: next

Comment [AWB12225]: Note that using a method o

Deleted: <#>Let status be the result of MapInitialisation

NOTE If the parameter `iterable` is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an `@@iterator` method that returns an iterator object that produces two element array-like objects whose first element is a value that will be used as a `WeakMap` key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.

15.15.1.2 `new WeakMap (... argumentsList)`

When `WeakMap` is called as part of a `new` expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object.

`WeakMap` called as part of a `new` expression with argument list `argumentsList` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `WeakMap` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList)`.

If `WeakMap` is implemented as an ordinary function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

15.15.2 Properties of the `WeakMap` Constructor

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the `WeakMap` constructor is the `Function` prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is `0`), the `WeakMap` constructor has the following property:

15.15.2.1 `WeakMap.prototype`

The initial value of `WeakMap.prototype` is the `WeakMap` prototype object (15.15.4).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.

15.15.2.2 `WeakMap[@@create]()`

The `@@create` method of a `WeakMap` object `F` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `this` value.
2. Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%WeakMapPrototype%", [[WeakMapData]])`.
3. Return `obj`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

15.15.3 Properties of the `WeakMap` Prototype Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal `data` property of the `WeakMap` prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4). The `WeakMap` prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal `data` property.

15.15.3.1 `WeakMap.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `WeakMap.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `WeakMap` constructor.

15.15.3.2 `WeakMap.prototype.clear()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal `data` property throw a `TypeError` exception.

Deleted: <#>Return `map`.¶

Deleted: <#>The `WeakMap` Constructor
When `WeakMap` is called as part of a `new` expression it is a constructor: it initialises the newly created object.¶

Deleted: The `WeakMap` constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified `WeakMap` behaviour must include a `super` call to `WeakMap`.¶

Deleted: `iterable = undefined`

Deleted: `args`

Deleted: `args`

Deleted: `be` be the `be`

Deleted: with `arguments`

Deleted: and

Deleted: a

Deleted: <#>Let `map` be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` (15.2) with the intrinsic % `WeakMapPrototype%` as the argument.
<#>If `iterable` is not present, let `iterable` be `undefined`.¶

<#>Let `status` be the result of `WeakMapInitialisation` with `map` and `iterable` as arguments.¶

<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(`status`).¶

<#>Return `map`.¶

Deleted: NOTE If the parameter `iterable` is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an `@@iterator` method that returns an iterator object that produces two element array-like objects whose first element is a value that will be used as a `WeakMap` key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.¶

Deleted: the internal properties and

Deleted: ,

Deleted: <#>Add a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal `data` property to `obj`.¶
<#>Set `obj`'s `[[WeakMapData]]` internal `data` property to a new empty List.¶

Comment [AWB14226]: Because the `@@create` method is essential to the integrity of this "class" definition, just like the prototype property, it seems appropriate to freeze it in the same manner.

Deleted: `false`

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the

Deleted: as its argument

Deleted: `TypeError`

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(M)`

4. If M 's [[WeakMapData]] internal data property is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Set the value of M 's [[WeakMapData]] internal data property to a new empty List.
6. Return **undefined**.

Deleted: TypeError

15.15.3.3 WeakMap.prototype.delete (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the **this** value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If M does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of M 's [[WeakMapData]] internal data property.
5. If entries is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If $\text{Type}(key)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Repeat for each Record $\{\text{[[key]], \text{[[value]]}\}$ p that is an element of entries .
 - a. If $p.\text{[[key]]}$ and key are the same object, then
 - i. Set $p.\text{[[key]]}$ to empty.
 - ii. Set $p.\text{[[value]]}$ to empty.
 - iii. Return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

NOTE The value **empty** is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

15.15.3.4 WeakMap.prototype.get (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the **this** value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If M does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of M 's [[WeakMapData]] internal data property.
5. If entries is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If $\text{Type}(key)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Repeat for each Record $\{\text{[[key]], \text{[[value]]}\}$ p that is an element of entries .
 - a. If $p.\text{[[key]]}$ and key are the same object, then return $p.\text{[[value]]}$.
8. Return **undefined**.

15.15.3.5 WeakMap.prototype.has (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the **this** value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If M does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of M 's [[WeakMapData]] internal data property.
5. If entries is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If $\text{Type}(key)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Repeat for each Record $\{\text{[[key]], \text{[[value]]}\}$ p that is an element of entries .
 - a. If $p.\text{[[key]]}$ and key are the same object, then return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

15.15.3.6 WeakMap.prototype.set (key , value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let M be the **this** value.
2. If $\text{Type}(M)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If M does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let entries be the List that is the value of M 's [[WeakMapData]] internal data property.

5. If *entries* is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. If **Type(key)** is not **Object**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
7. Repeat for each Record **{[[key]], [[value]]}** *p* that is an element of *entries*.
 - a. If *p.[[key]]* and *key* are the same object, then
 - i. Set *p.[[value]]* to *value*.
 - ii. Return *M*.
8. Let *p* be the Record **{[[key]]: key, [[value]]: value}**.
9. Append *p* as the last element of *entries*.
10. Return *M*.

15.15.3.7 WeakMap.prototype.[@@toStringTag]

The initial value of the **@@toStringTag** property is the string value "**WeakMap**".

This property has the attributes **{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }**.

15.15.4 Properties of WeakMap Instances

WeakMap instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the WeakMap prototype. WeakMap instances also have a **[WeakMapData]** internal data property.

15.16 Set Objects

Set objects are collections of ECMAScript language values. A distinct value may only occur once as an element of a Set's collection. Distinct values are discriminated using a comparision algorithm that is selected when the Set is created.

A Set object can iterate its elements in insertion order. Set objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structures used in this Set objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of Set objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

15.16.1 The Set Constructor

The Set constructor is the **%Set%** **intrinsic** object and the initial value of the **set** property of the global object. When **set** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its **this** value with the internal state necessary to support the **Set.prototype** internal methods.

The **Set** constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an **extends** clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified **set** behaviour must include a **super** call to **Set**.

15.16.1.1 Set (iterable = **undefined, comparator = **undefined**)**

When the **set** function is called with optional arguments **iterable** and **comparator** the following steps are taken:

1. Let *set* be the **this** value.
2. If **Type(set)** is not **Object** then, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *set* does not have a **[SetData]** internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *set*'s **[SetData]** internal data property is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If **iterable** is not present, let **iterable** be **undefined**.
6. If **iterable** is either **undefined** or **null**, then let *iter* be **undefined**.
7. Else,
 - a. Let *iter* be the result of **GetIterator(iterable)**.
 - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt(iter)**.
 - c. Let *adder* be the result of **Get(set, "add")**.
 - d. **ReturnIfAbrupt(adder)**.
 - e. If **IsCallable(adder)** is **false**, throw a **TypeError** Exception.

Deleted: TypeError
Deleted: <#>Let <i>k</i> be ToObject(key) . <#> ReturnIfAbrupt(k) .
Deleted: SameValue
Deleted: ,
Deleted:)
Deleted: undefined
Deleted: <i>k</i>
Deleted: undefined
Deleted: .
Deleted: After initialisation by the WeakWeakMap constructor,
Deleted: of arbitrary
Deleted: arbitrary
Deleted: Each <i>d</i>
Deleted: , as determined using the SavmeValue algorithm,
Deleted: within
Deleted: <i>s</i>
Deleted: <i>s</i>
Deleted: the
Deleted:
Deleted: also
Comment [AWB7227]: TODO: need to define
Deleted: <#>15.16.1 Abstract Operations For Set Objects
<#>15.16.1.1 SetInitialisation
The abstract operation SetInitialisation with arguments obj and iterable is used to initialize an object as a set instance. It performs the following steps: <#>If Type(obj) is not Object , throw a TypeError exception. <#>If obj already hasdoes not have a [SetData] internal data property, throw a TypeError exception. <#>If the result of calling the [GetIsExtensible] internal propertymethod of obj is false , throw a TypeError exception.¶
Deleted: Called as a Function
Deleted: intrinsic
Deleted: ize
Deleted:
Deleted: This premitspermits super invocation
Deleted: <i>O</i>
Deleted: <#>If <i>O</i> is undefined or the intrinsic
Deleted: <#>Let <i>set</i> be the result of
Deleted: neither undefined or
Deleted: <#>Let <i>iterator</i> be the intrinsicw
Deleted: Invoke
Deleted: , <i>iterator</i>

8. If *comparator* is not present, let *comparator* be ***undefined***.
9. If *comparator* is not ***undefined***, then
 - a. If *comparator* is not **"is"**, then throw a **RangeError** Exception.
10. Set *set*'s ***[[SetData]]*** internal data property to a new empty List.
11. Set *set*'s ***[[SetComparator]]*** internal data property to *comparator*.
12. If *iter* is ***undefined***, then return *set*.
13. Repeat
 - a. Let *next* be the result of *IteratorNext(iter)*.
 - b. *ReturnIfAbrupt(next)*.
 - c. Let *done* be *IteratorComplete(next)*.
 - d. *ReturnIfAbrupt(done)*.
 - e. If *done* is **true**, then return *set*.
 - f. Let *nextValue* be *IteratorValue(next)*.
 - g. *ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)*.
 - h. Let *status* be the result of calling the ***[[Call]]*** internal method of *adder* with *set* as *thisArgument* and a List whose sole element is *nextValue* as *argumentsList*.
 - i. *ReturnIfAbrupt(status)*.

15.16.1.2 ***new Set (... argumentsList)***

When ***Set*** is called as part of a ***new*** expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object.

Set called as part of a new expression with argument list *argumentsList* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the ***Set*** function object on which the ***new*** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the ***[[Construct]]*** internal method that was invoked by the ***new*** operator.
3. Return the result of *OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList)*.

If ***Set*** is implemented as an ordinary function object, its ***[[Construct]]*** internal method will perform the above steps.

15.16.2 Properties of the Set Constructor

The value of the ***[[Prototype]]*** internal data property of the ***Set*** constructor is the Function prototype object (15.3.3).

Besides the ***length*** property (whose value is **0**), the ***Set*** constructor has the following property:

15.16.2.1 ***Set.prototype***

The initial value of ***Set.prototype*** is the intrinsic **%SetPrototype%** object (15.16.4).

This property has the attributes **{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }**.

15.16.2.2 ***Set| @@create ()***

The ***@@create*** method of a ***Set*** function object *F* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the ***this*** value.
2. Let *obj* be the result of calling *OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%SetPrototype%", (***[[SetData]]***, ***[[SetComparator]]***))*.
3. Return *obj*.

This property has the attributes **{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }**.

Deleted: Invoke
Deleted: , "next"
Deleted: <#>If Type(<i>next</i>) is not Object, then throw a TypeError exception.¶
Deleted: <i>IteratorComplete(next)</i>
Deleted: NormalCompletion(
Deleted:)
Deleted: <#> <i>ReturnIfAbrupt(next)</i> .¶
Comment [AWB12228]: Note that using a method for inserting pairs during initialization allows subclasses to be more expressive.
Deleted: whose
Deleted: <i>next</i>
Deleted: <#>Let <i>status</i> be the result of <i>SetInitialisation</i> with <i>set</i> and <i>iterable</i> as arguments.¶
Deleted: <#> <i>Return set</i> .¶
Deleted: NOTE - If the parameter <i>iterable</i> is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an @@iterator method that returns an iterator object that produces two-element array-like objects whose first element is a value that will be used as an Map key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.¶
Deleted: <#>The <i>Set</i> Constructor¶
When <i>Set</i> is called as part of a <i>new</i> expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object.¶
Deleted: The <i>Set</i> constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class declaration. Subclass constructors that intended to inherit the specified <i>Set</i> behaviour must include a super call to <i>Set</i> .¶
Deleted: args
Deleted: iterable = <i>undefined</i>
Deleted: args
Deleted: <#>Let <i>set</i> be the result of the abstract operation <i>ObjectCreate</i> (15.2) with the intrinsic %SetPrototype% as <i>prototype</i> .¶
<#>If <i>iterable</i> is not present, let <i>iterable</i> be <i>undefined</i> .¶
<#>Let <i>status</i> be the result of <i>SetInitialisation</i> with <i>set</i> and <i>iterable</i> as arguments.¶
<#> <i>ReturnIfAbrupt(status)</i> .¶
<#> <i>Return set</i> .¶
Deleted: be the be
Deleted: with arguments
Deleted: and
Deleted: a
Deleted: NOTE - If the parameter <i>iterable</i> is present, it is expected to be an object that implements either a values method or an @@iterator method. Either
Deleted: 15.3.4
Deleted: the internal properties and
Deleted: ,
Deleted: <#>Add a <i>[[SetData]]</i> internal data property to
Comment [AWB14229]: Because the <i>@@create</i>
Deleted: false

15.16.3 Properties of the Set Prototype Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the Set prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4). The `Set` prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[SetData]]` or a `[[SetComparator]]` internal data property.

Deleted: `s`

15.16.3.1 Set.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Set.prototype.constructor` is the built-in `Set` constructor.

15.16.3.2 Set.prototype.add (value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `S` does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `S`'s `[[SetData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of `S`'s `[[SetData]]` internal data property.
6. If `S`'s `[[SetComparator]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then let `same` be the abstract operation `SameValueZero`.
7. Else, let `same` be the abstract operation `SameValue`.
8. Repeat for each `e` that is an element of `entries`, in original insertion order
 - a. If `e` is not empty and `same(e, value)` is `true`, then
 - i. Return `S`.
9. Append `value` as the last element of `entries`.
10. Return `S`.

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: `s`
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`
Deleted: `TypeError`

15.16.3.3 Set.prototype.clear ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `S` does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `S`'s `[[SetData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of `S`'s `[[SetData]]` internal data property.
6. Repeat for each `e` that is an element of `entries`.
 - a. Replace the element of `entries` whose value is `e` with an element whose value is `empty`.
7. Return `undefined`.

Deleted: `#>Repeat for each p that is an element of entries, ¶`
Deleted: `p`
Deleted: `S`
Deleted: `Value`
Deleted: `p`
Deleted: `undefined`
Deleted: `p`
Deleted: `undefined`
Deleted: `15.`
Deleted: the result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: `as its argument`
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `Record {[key], [value]} p`

15.16.3.4 Set.prototype.delete (value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `S` does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `S`'s `[[SetData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of `S`'s `[[SetData]]` internal data property.
6. If `S`'s `[[SetComparator]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then let `same` be the abstract operation `SameValueZero`.
7. Else, let `same` be the abstract operation `SameValue`.
8. Repeat for each `e` that is an element of `entries`, in original insertion order
 - a. If `e` is not empty and `same(e, value)` is `true`, then
 - i. Replace the element of `entries` whose value is `e` with an element whose value is `empty`.
 - ii. Return `true`.
9. Return `false`.

Deleted: `#>Set the value of S's [[SetData]] internal data property to a new empty List, ¶`
Deleted: `Map`
Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: `as its argument`
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `S`
Deleted: `Value`

NOTE The value `empty` is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

15.16.3.5 Set.prototype.entries ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(S)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateSetIterator` abstract operation with arguments S and "`key+value`".

Deleted: `TypeError`

NOTE For iteration purposes, a `Set` appears similar to a `Map` where each entry has the same value for its key and value.

15.16.3.6 Set.prototype.forEach (callbackfn , thisArg = undefined)

`callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments. `forEach` calls `callbackfn` once for each value present in the set object, in value insertion order. `callbackfn` is called only for values of the `Set` which actually exist; it is not called for keys that have been deleted from the set.

Deleted: two

Deleted: map

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

NOTE 1 If `callbackfn` is an Arrow Function, `this` was lexically bound when the function was created so `thisArg` will have no effect.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the first two arguments are a value contained in the `Set`. The same value of passed for both arguments. The `Set` object being traversed is passed as the third argument.

Deleted: two

Deleted: value of the item

Deleted: and t

NOTE 2 The `callbackfn` is called with three arguments to be consistent with the call back functions used by `forEach` methods for `Map` and `Array`. For `Sets`, each item value is considered to be both the key and the value.

`forEach` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

NOTE 3 Each value is normally visited only once. However, a value will be revisited if it is deleted after it has been visited and then re-added before the to `forEach` call completes. Values that are deleted after the call to `forEach` begins and before being visited are not visited unless the value is added again before the to `forEach` call completes. New values added, after the call to `forEach` begins are visited.

Deleted: if

When the `forEach` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(S)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If S does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If S 's `[[SetData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If `thisArg` was supplied, let T be `thisArg`; else let T be `undefined`.
7. Let $entries$ be the List that is the value of S 's `[[SetData]]` internal data property.
8. Repeat for each e that is an element of $entries$, in original insertion order
 - a. If e is not empty, then
 - i. Let $funcResult$ be the result of calling the `[[Call]]` internal method of `callbackfn` with T as `thisArgument` and a List containing e , e , and S as `argumentsList`.
 - ii. $\text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(funcResult)$.
9. Return `undefined`.

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the

Deleted: value as its argument

Deleted: `TypeError`

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`

Deleted: `TypeError`

The `length` property of the `forEach` method is `1`.

15.16.3.7 Set.prototype.has (value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(S)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If S does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If S 's `[[SetData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let entries be the List that is the value of S 's `[[SetData]]` internal data property.
6. If S 's `[[SetComparator]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then let same be the abstract operation `SameValueZero`.
7. Else, let same be the abstract operation `SameValue`.
8. Repeat for each e that is an element of entries .
 - a. If e is not empty and $\text{same}(e, \text{value})$, then return `true`.
9. Return `false`.

15.16.3.8 Set.prototype.keys ()

The initial value of the `keys` property is the same function object as the initial value of the `values` property.

NOTE For iteration purposes, a Set appears similar to a Map where each entry has the same value for its key and value.

Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`
Deleted: `TypeError`

Deleted: S
Deleted: Value

Comment [AWB10230]: Do we really want to do this sort of method sharing.

Formatted: Note

15.16.3.9 get Set.prototype.size

`Set.prototype.size` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(S)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If S does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If S 's `[[SetData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let entries be the List that is the value of S 's `[[SetData]]` internal data property.
6. Let count be 0.
7. For each e that is an element of entries
 - a. If e is not empty then
 - i. Set count to $\text{count} + 1$.
8. Return count .

Deleted: are taken
Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`
Deleted: `TypeError`

15.16.3.10 Set.prototype.values ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. If $\text{Type}(S)$ is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Return the result of calling the `CreateSetIterator` abstract operation with argument S and `"value"`.

15.16.3.11 Set.prototype.[@@iterator] ()

The initial value of the `[@@iterator]` property is the same function object as the initial value of the `values` property.

15.16.3.12 Set.prototype.[@@toStringTag]

The initial value of the `[@@toStringTag]` property is the string value `"set"`.

This property has the attributes { `[Writable]: false`, `[Enumerable]: false`, `[Configurable]: true` }.

Deleted: `Map`
Deleted: result of calling `ToObject` with the
Deleted: as its argument
Deleted: `TypeError`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`
Deleted: `Map`
Deleted: .

Deleted: .

15.16.4 Properties of Set Instances

Set instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Set prototype. After initialisation by the Set constructor, Set instances also have a [[SetData]] internal data property and a [[SetComparator]] internal data property.

15.16.5 Set Iterator Object Structure

A Set Iterator is an ordinary object, with the structure defined below, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Set instance object. There is not a named constructor for Set Iterator objects. Instead, set iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Set instance objects.

15.16.5.1 CreateSetIterator Abstract Operation

Several methods of Set objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateSetIterator with arguments *set* and *kind* is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *S* be the result of calling `ToObject(set)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
3. If *S* does not have a [[SetData]] internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If *S*'s [[SetData]] internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of *S*'s [[SetData]] internal data property.
6. Let *iterator* be the result of `ObjectCreate(%SetIteratorPrototype%, {[[IteratedSet]: S, [[SetNextIndex]: 0], [[SetIterationKind]: kind]})`.
7. Set *iterator*'s [[IteratedSet]] internal data property to *S*.
8. Set *iterator*'s [[SetNextIndex]] internal data property to 0.
9. Set *iterator*'s [[SetIterationKind]] internal data property to *kind*.
10. Return *iterator*.

15.16.5.2 The Set Iterator Prototype

All Set Iterator Objects inherit properties from a common Set Iterator Prototype object. The [[Prototype]] internal data property of the Set Iterator Prototype is the %ObjectPrototype% intrinsic object. In addition, the Set Iterator Prototype has the following properties:

15.16.5.2.1 SetIterator.prototype.constructor

15.16.5.2.2 SetIterator.prototype.next()

1. Let *O* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If *O* does not have all of the internal properties of a Set Iterator Instance (15.16.7.1.2), throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let *s* be the value of the [[IteratedSet]] internal data property of *O*.
5. Let *index* be the value of the [[SetNextIndex]] internal data property of *O*.
6. Let *itemKind* be the value of the [[SetIterationKind]] internal data property of *O*.
7. Assert: *s* has a [[SetData]] internal data property and *s* has been initialised so the value of [[SetData]] is not `undefined`.
8. Let *entries* be the List that is the value of the [[SetData]] internal data property of *s*.
9. Repeat while *index* is less than the total number of elements of *entries*. The number of elements must be redetermined each time this method is evaluated.
 - a. Let *e* be the element at 0-originated insertion position *index* of *entries*.
 - b. Set *index* to *index+1*.
 - c. Set the [[SetNextIndex]] internal data property of *O* to *index*.
 - d. If *e* is not empty, then
 - i. If *itemKind* is "key+value" then,
 1. Let *result* be the result of the abstract operation `ArrayCreate` with argument 2.
 2. Assert: *result* is a new, well-formed Array object so the following operations will never fail.

Deleted: Map

Deleted: The value and @@iterator

Deleted: iterator

Deleted: and

Deleted: `TypeError`

Deleted: *itr*

Deleted: the abstract operation

Deleted: with the intrinsic object

Deleted: as its argument

Deleted: `[]`

Deleted: *itr*

Deleted: Add a

Deleted: *itr* with value

Deleted: *itr*

Deleted: Add a

Deleted: `rn`

Deleted: to *itr* with value

Deleted: *itr*

Deleted: *itr*

Comment [AWB10231]: TODO: need to decide what to use for a constructor for these sort of objects.

Deleted:

Deleted: `z`

Deleted: Map

3. Call CreateOwnProperty(*result*, "0", *e*).
 4. Call CreateOwnProperty(*result*, "1", *e*).
 5. Return CreateItrResultObject(*result*, *false*).
 ii. Return CreateItrResultObject(*e*, *false*).
 10. Return CreateItrResultObject(*undefined*, *true*).

Deleted: If *itemKind* is "key" then, r

Deleted: Completion {[[type]]: throw, [[value]]: %StopIteration%, [[target]]: empty}

15.16.5.2.3 SetIterator.prototype.[@]iterator ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the **this** value.

15.16.5.2.4 SetIterator.prototype.[@]toStringTag

The initial value of the **[@]toStringTag** property is the string value "**Set Iterator**".

15.16.5.3 Properties of Set Iterator Instances

Set Iterator instances inherit properties from the Set Iterator prototype (the intrinsic, **%SetIteratorPrototype%**).
Set Iterator instances are initially created with the internal properties specified in Table 38.

Deleted: .

Table 38 — Internal Data Properties of Set Iterator Instances

Internal Data Property Name	Description
[[IteratedSet]]	The Set object that is being iterated.
[[SetNextIndex]]	The integer index of the next Set data element to be examined by this iteration.
[[SetIterationKind]]	A string value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: "key", "value", "key+value". "key" and "value" have the same meaning.

15.17 WeakSet Objects

WeakSet objects are collections of ECMAScript objects. A distinct object may only occur once as an element of a WeakSet's collection. A WeakSet may be queried to see if it contains a specific object, but no mechanisms is provided for enumerating the objects it holds. If an object that is contain by a WeakSet is only reachable by following a chain of references that start within that WeakSet, then that object is inaccessible and is automatically removed from the WeakSet. WeakSet implementations must detect and remove such objects and any associated resources.

Deleted: Map

Deleted: s

An implementation may impose an arbitrarily determined latency between the time an object contained in a WeakSet becomes inaccessible and the time when the object is removed from the WeakSet. If this latency was observable to ECMAScript program, it would be a source of indeterminacy that could impact program execution. For that reason, an ECMAScript implementation must not provide any means to determine if a WeakSet contains a particular object that does not require the observer to present the observed object.

Deleted: ce

WeakSet objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structure used in this WeakSet objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of WeakSet objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

NOTE See the NOTE in 15.15.

15.17.1 The WeakSet Constructor

The WeakSet constructor is the %WeakSet% **intrinsic** object and the initial value of the **WeakSet** property of the global object. When **WeakSet** is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it initialises its **this** value with the internal state necessary to support the **WeakSet.prototype** internal methods.

Deleted: intrinsic

The **WeakSet** constructor is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an **extends** clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified **WeakSet** behaviour must include a **super** call to **WeakSet**.

15.17.1.1 WeakSet (iterable = undefined)

When the **WeakSet** function is called with optional argument *iterable* the following steps are taken:

1. Let *set* be the **this** value.
2. If **Type(set)** is not **Object** then, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If *set* does not have a **[[WeakSetData]]** internal data property, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If *set*'s **[[WeakSetData]]** internal data property is not **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. If *iterable* is not present, let *iterable* be **undefined**.
6. If *iterable* is either **undefined** or **null**, then let *iter* be **undefined**.
7. Else,
 - a. Let *iter* be the result of **GetIterator(iterable)**.
 - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt(iter)**.
 - c. Let *adder* be the result of **Get(set, "add")**.
 - d. **ReturnIfAbrupt(adder)**.
 - e. If **IsCallable(adder)** is **false**, throw a **TypeError** Exception.
8. Set *set*'s **[[WeakSetData]]** internal data property to a new empty List.
9. If *iter* is **undefined**, then return *set*.
10. Repeat
 - a. Let *next* be the result of **IteratorNext(iter)**.
 - b. **ReturnIfAbrupt(next)**.
 - c. Let *done* be **IteratorComplete(next)**.
 - d. **ReturnIfAbrupt(done)**.
 - e. If *done* is **true**, then return **NormalCompletion(set)**.
 - f. Let *nextValue* be **IteratorValue(next)**.
 - g. **ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)**.
 - h. Let *status* be the result of calling the **[[Call]]** internal method of *adder* with *set* as **thisArgument** and a List whose sole element is *nextValue* as **argumentsList**.
 - i. **ReturnIfAbrupt(status)**.

15.17.1.2 new WeakSet (... argumentsList)

When **WeakSet** is called as part of a **new** expression it is a constructor: it initialises a newly created object.

WeakSet called as part of a **new** expression with argument list *argumentsList* performs the following steps:

1. Let *F* be the **WeakSet** function object on which the **new** operator was applied.
2. Let *argumentsList* be the *argumentsList* argument of the **[[Construct]]** internal method that was invoked by the **new** operator.
3. Return the result of **OrdinaryConstruct(F, argumentsList)**.

If **WeakSet** is implemented as an ordinary function object, its **[[Construct]]** internal method will perform the above steps.

15.17.2 Properties of the WeakSet Constructor

The value of the **[[Prototype]]** internal data property of the **WeakSet** constructor is the **Function prototype** object (15.3.3).

Besides the `length` property (whose value is `0`), the `WeakSet` constructor has the following property:

15.17.2.1 WeakSet.prototype

The initial value of `WeakSet.prototype` is the intrinsic `%WeakSetPrototype%` object (15.17.4).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.

15.17.2.2 WeakSet [@@create ()]

The `@@create` method of a `WeakSet` function object `F` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `this` value.
2. Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%WeakSetPrototype%", { [[WeakSetData]] })`.
3. Return `obj`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

15.17.3 Properties of the WeakSet Prototype Object

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the `WeakSet` prototype object is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object (15.2.4). The `WeakSet` prototype object is an ordinary object. It does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal data property.

15.17.3.1 WeakSet.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `WeakSet.prototype.constructor` is the `%WeakSet% intrinsic object`.

Deleted: built-in set

Deleted: constructor

15.17.3.2 WeakSet.prototype.add (value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `S` does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `S`'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. **If `Type(value)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.**
6. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of `S`'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal data property.
7. Repeat for each `e` that is an element of `entries`, in original insertion order
 - a. If `e` is not empty and `SameValue(e, value)` is `true`, then
 - i. Return `S`.
8. Append `value` as the last element of `entries`.
9. Return `S`.

15.17.3.3 WeakSet.prototype.clear ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be `this` value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `S` does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal data property throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `S`'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal data property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `entries` be the List that is the value of `S`'s `[[WeakSetData]]` internal data property.
6. Repeat for each `e` that is an element of `entries`.
 - a. Replace the element of `entries` whose value is `e` with an element whose value is `empty`.
7. Return `undefined`.

15.17.3.4 WeakSet.prototype.delete (value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the **this** value.
2. If $\text{Type}(S)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If S does not have a $[[\text{WeakSetData}]]$ internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If S 's $[[\text{WeakSetData}]]$ internal data property is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. **If $\text{Type}(value)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.**
6. Let entries be the List that is the value of S 's $[[\text{WeakSetData}]]$ internal data property.
7. Repeat for each e that is an element of entries , in original insertion order
 - a. If e is not empty and $\text{SameValue}(e, value)$ is **true**, then
 - i. Replace the element of entries whose value is e with an element whose value is **empty**.
 - ii. Return **true**.
8. Return **false**.

NOTE The value **empty** is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

Deleted: 1

15.17.3.5 WeakSet.prototype.has (value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the **this** value.
2. If $\text{Type}(S)$ is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If S does not have a $[[\text{WeakSetData}]]$ internal data property throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. If S 's $[[\text{WeakSetData}]]$ internal data property is **undefined**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let entries be the List that is the value of S 's $[[\text{WeakSetData}]]$ internal data property.
6. Repeat for each e that is an element of entries ,
 - a. If e is not empty and $\text{SameValue}(e, value)$, then return **true**.
7. Return **false**.

15.17.3.6 WeakSet.prototype [@@toStringTag]

The initial value of the **@@toStringTag** property is the string value "**Weakset**".

This property has the attributes { $[\![\text{Writable}]\!]$: **false**, $[\![\text{Enumerable}]\!]$: **false**, $[\![\text{Configurable}]\!]$: **true** }.

15.17.4 Properties of WeakSet Instances

WeakSet instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the **WeakSet** prototype. After initialisation by the **WeakSet** constructor, **WeakSet** instances also have a $[[\text{WeakSetData}]]$ internal data property.

Deleted: Set

15.18 The Reflect Module

This is a place holder for the material in http://wiki.ecmascript.org/doku.php?id=harmony:reflect_api

Comment [AWB16232]: TODO

Comment [AWB10233]: TODO

15.18.1 Exported Function Properties Reflecting the Essential Internal Methods

15.18.1.1 Reflect.getPrototypeOf (target)

When the **getPrototypeOf** function is called with argument $target$ the following steps are taken:

1. Let obj be **ToObject**($target$).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).
3. Return the result of calling the $[\![\text{GetInheritance}]\!]$ internal method of obj .

Deleted: e

15.18.1.2 Reflect.setPrototypeOf (target, proto)

When the `setPrototypeOf` function is called with arguments `target` and `protoKey`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. If `Type(proto)` is not `Object` and `proto` is not `null`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Return the result of calling the `[[SetInheritance]]` internal method of `obj` with argument `proto`.

15.18.1.3 Reflect.isExtensible (target)

When the `isExtensible` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of `obj`.

15.18.1.4 Reflect.preventExtensions (target)

When the `preventExtensions` function is called with argument `target`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of `obj`.

15.18.1.5 Reflect.has (target, propertyKey)

When the `hasOwn` function is called with arguments `target` and `propertyKey`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key)`.
5. Return the result of calling the `[[HasProperty]]` internal method of `obj` with argument `key`.

15.18.1.6 Reflect.hasOwn (target, propertyKey)

When the `hasOwn` function is called with arguments `target` and `propertyKey`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key)`.
5. Return the result of calling the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of `obj` with argument `key`.

15.18.1.7 Reflect.getOwnPropertyDescriptor(target, propertyKey)

When the `getOwnPropertyDescriptor` function is called with arguments `target` and `propertyKey`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key)`.
5. Let `desc` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `obj` with argument `key`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(desc)`.
7. Return the result of calling `FromPropertyDescriptor(desc)`.

Deleted: the `[[`

Deleted: `IsExtensible]]` internal method of `obj`

15.18.1.8 Reflect.get (target, propertyKey, receiver=target)

When the `get` function is called with arguments `target`, `propertyKey`, and `receiver` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`key`).
5. If `receiver` is not present, then
 - a. Let `receiver` be `target`.
6. Return the result of calling the `[[Get]]` internal method of `obj` with arguments `key`, and `receiver`.

Deleted: P

15.18.1.9 Reflect.set (target, propertyKey, V, receiver=target)

When the `set` function is called with arguments `target`, `V`, `propertyKey`, and `receiver` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`key`).
5. If `receiver` is not present, then
 - a. Let `receiver` be `target`.
6. Return the result of calling the `[[Set]]` internal method of `obj` with arguments `key`, `V`, and `receiver`.

Deleted: P

15.18.1.10 Reflect.invoke (target, propertyKey, argumentsList, receiver=target)

When the `invoke` function is called with arguments `target`, `propertyKey`, `argumentsList`, and `receiver` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`key`).
5. If `receiver` is not present, then
 - a. Let `receiver` be `target`.
6. Let `argList` be the result of `CreateListFromArrayLike(argumentsList)`.
7. ReturnIfAbrupt(`argList`).
8. Return the result of calling the `[[Invoke]]` internal method of `obj` with arguments `key`, `argList`, and `receiver`.

15.18.1.11 Reflect.deleteProperty (target, propertyKey)

When the `deleteProperty` function is called with arguments `target` and `propertyKey`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(`key`).
5. Return the result of calling the `[[Delete]]` internal method of `obj` with argument `key`.

15.18.1.12 Reflect.defineProperty(target, propertyKey, attributes)

Deleted: A

When the `defineProperty` function is called with arguments `target`, `propertyKey`, and `attributes` the following steps are taken:

Deleted: A

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.

4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(key).`
5. Let `desc` be the result of calling `ToPropertyDescriptor` with `attributes` as the argument.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(desc).`
7. Return the result of calling the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `obj` with arguments `key`, and `desc`.

Deleted: A

15.18.1.13 `Reflect.enumerate (target)`

When the `enumerate` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target).`
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).`
3. Let `iterator` be the result of calling the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of `obj`.
4. `Return iterator.`

15.18.1.14 `Reflect.ownKeys (target)`

When the `ownKeys` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target).`
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).`
3. Let `keys` be the result of calling the `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal method of `obj`.

15.18.2 Proxy Objects

15.19 The "std:iteration" Module

The `"std:iteration"` module defines built-in objects that support the `for-of` statement and similar iteration use cases. It also defines the built-in objects that support Generator Functions.

15.19.1 Common Iteration Interfaces

An interface is a set of object property keys whose associated values match a specific specification. Any object that provides all the properties of an interface in conformance to the interface's specification conforms to that interface. An interface isn't represented by a single object and there may be many distinctly implemented objects that conform to any interface. An individual object may conform to multiple interfaces.

15.19.1.1 The `Iterable` Interface

The `Iterable` interface includes the following property:

Property	Value	Requirements
<code>@@iterator</code>	A zero arguments function that returns an object.	The function returns an object that conforms to the <code>Iterator</code> interface.

15.19.1.2 The `Iterator` Interface

The `Iterator` interface includes the following properties:

Property	Value	Requirements
<code>next</code>	A function that returns an object.	The function returns an object that conforms to the <code>IterResult</code> interface.

NOTE Arguments may be passed to the `next` function but their interpretation and validity is dependent upon the target Iterator. Generic use of Iterators should not pass any arguments.

Deleted: itr

Deleted: itr

Deleted: <#>15.17.1.12 `Reflect.keys (target)`

When the `keys` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken

```
<#>Let obj be ToObject(target).¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).¶
<#>Let keys be the result of calling the [[Keys]] internal method of obj.¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(keys).¶
<#>Return CreateArrayFromList(keys).¶
```

Deleted: `getOwnPropertyNames`

Deleted: `getO`

Deleted: `PropertyNames`

Deleted: <#>Let keys be the result of calling [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of obj.¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(keys).¶

Deleted: `Return CreateArrayFromList(keys).`

Deleted: <#>15.17.1.14 .. `Reflect.freeze (target)`

When the `freeze` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken

```
<#>Let obj be ToObject(target).¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).¶
<#>Return the result of calling the [[Freeze]] internal method of obj.¶
```

Deleted: <#>15.17.1.15 `Reflect.seal (target)`

When the `seal` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken

```
<#>Let obj be ToObject(target).¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).¶
<#>Return the result of calling the [[FreezeSeal]] internal method of obj.¶
```

Deleted: <#>15.17.1.16 .. `Reflect.isFrozen (target)`

When the `isFrozen` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken

```
<#>Let obj be ToObject(target).¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).¶
<#>Return the result of calling the [[IsFrozen]] internal method of obj.¶
```

Deleted: <#>15.17.1.17 `Reflect.isSealed (target)`

When the `isSealed` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken

```
<#>Let obj be ToObject(target).¶
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).¶
<#>Return the result of calling the [[IsSealed]] internal method of obj.¶
```

15.18

15.19.1.3 The *ItrResult* Interface

The *ItrResult* interface includes the following properties:

Property	Value	Requirements
<u>done</u>	<u>Either true or false.</u>	This is the result status of the an <i>iterator</i> <i>next</i> method call. If the end of the iterator was reached <u>done</u> is <u>true</u> . If the end was not reached <u>done</u> is <u>false</u> and a value is available.
<u>value</u>	<u>Any ECMAScript language value.</u>	If <u>done</u> is <u>false</u> , this is the current iteration element value. If <u>done</u> is <u>true</u> , this is the return value of the iterator, if it supplied one. If the iterator does not have a return value, <u>value</u> is <u>undefined</u> . In that case, the <u>value</u> property may be absent from the conforming object if it does not inherit an explicit <u>value</u> property.

15.19.2 "std:iteration" Exports

The "std:iteration" module exports the names:

- Iterator
- GeneratorFunction
- Generator

Deleted: I

Deleted: \$

15.19.3 GeneratorFunction Objects

Generator Function objects are constructor functions that are usually created by evaluating *GeneratorDeclaration*, *GeneratorExpression*, and *GeneratorMethod* syntactic productions. They may also be created by calling the *GeneratorFunction* constructor.

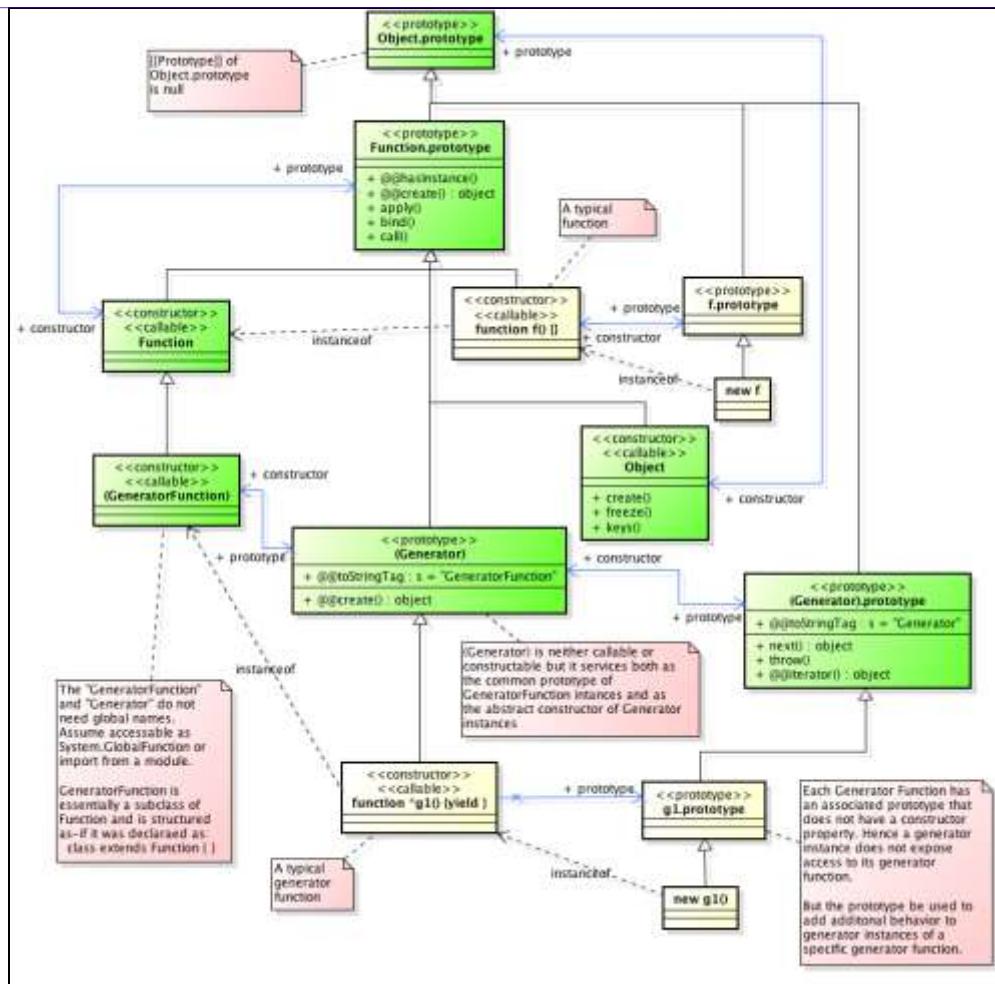


Figure 2 (Informative) -- Generator Objects Relationships

15.19.3.1 The GeneratorFunction Constructor

The `GeneratorFunction` constructor is the `%GeneratorFunction%` intrinsic object and the value of the name `GeneratorFunction` exported from the built-in module `"std:iteration"`. When `GeneratorFunction` is called as a function rather than as a constructor, it creates and initialises a new `GeneratorFunction` object. Thus the function call `GeneratorFunction(..)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new GeneratorFunction(..)` with the same arguments. However, if the `this` value passed in the call is an Object with an `[[Code]]` internal data property whose value is `undefined`, it initialises the `this` value using the argument values. This permits `GeneratorFunction` to be used both as a factory method and to perform constructor instance initialization.

`GeneratorFunction` may be subclassed and subclass constructors may perform a `super` invocation of the `GeneratorFunction` constructor to initialise subclass instances. However, all syntactic forms for defining generator function objects create direct instances of `GeneratorFunction`. There is no syntactic means to create instances of `GeneratorFunction` subclasses.

Deleted: <#>15.17.2.1 Reflect.has
(target, propertyKey)¶

When the `has` function is called with arguments `target` and `propertyKey`, the following steps are taken:

```
<#>Let obj be ToObject(target).¶  
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(obj).¶  
<#>Let key be ToPropertyKey(propertyKey).¶  
<#>ReturnIfAbrupt(key).¶  
<#>Return the result of HasProperty( obj, key )
```

<#>15.17.2.1 . Reflect.instanceOf (target, O)¶

Deleted: 1

Comment [AWB15234]: Before final publication we should try to get a vector graphics version of this diagram.

Deleted: intrinsic

Deleted: ize

Deleted: ize

15.19.3.1.1 GeneratorFunction (*p1, p2, ..., pn, body*)

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of a generator function; any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.

When the `GeneratorFunction` function is called with some arguments *p1, p2, ..., pn, body* (where *n* might be 0, that is, there are no “*p*” arguments, and where *body* might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let *argCount* be the total number of arguments passed to this function invocation.
2. Let *P* be the empty String.
3. If *argCount* = 0, let *bodyText* be the empty String.
4. Else if *argCount* = 1, let *bodyText* be that argument.
5. Else *argCount* > 1,
 - a. Let *firstArg* be the first argument.
 - b. Let *P* be `ToString(firstArg)`.
 - c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(P)`.
 - d. Let *k* be 2.
 - e. Repeat, while *k* < *argCount*
 - i. Let *nextArg* be the *k*'th argument.
 - ii. Let *nextArgString* be `ToString(nextArg)`.
 - iii. `ReturnIfAbrupt(nextArgString)`.
 - iv. Let *P* be the result of concatenating the previous value of *P*, the String “,” (a comma), and *nextArgString*.
 - v. Increase *k* by 1.
 - f. Let *bodyText* be the *k*'th argument.
6. Let *bodyText* be `ToString(bodyText)`.
7. `ReturnIfAbrupt(bodyText)`.
8. Let *parameters* be the result of parsing *P*, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 8.4, using `FormalParameters` as the goal symbol. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the parse fails.
9. Let *funcBody* be the result of parsing *bodyText*, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 8.4, using `FunctionBody` as the goal symbol. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the parse fails or if any static semantics errors are detected.
10. If *funcBody* Contains `YieldExpression` is `false`, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
11. If `IsSimpleParameterList` of *parameters* is `false` and any element of the `BoundNames` of *parameters* also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames` of *funcBody*, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
12. If any element of the `BoundNames` of *parameters* also occurs in the `LexicallyDeclaredNames` of *funcBody*, then throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
13. If *bodyText* is strict mode code (see 10.1.1) then let *strict* be `true`, else let *strict* be `false`.
14. Let *scope* be the Global Environment.
15. Let *F* be the `this` value.
16. If `Type(F)` is not `Object` or if *F* does not have a `[[Code]]` internal data property or if the value of `[[Code]]` is not `undefined`, then
 - a. Let *F* be the result of calling `FunctionAllocate` with arguments `%Generator%` and “`generator`”.
17. If the value of *F*'s `[[FunctionKind]]` internal data property is not “`generator`”, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
18. Using *funcBody* as the `FunctionBody` production, let *body* be the supplemental syntactic grammar production: `GeneratorBody : FunctionBody`.
19. Perform the `FunctionInitialise` abstract operation with arguments *F*, `Normal`, *parameters*, *body*, *scope*, and *strict*.
20. Let *prototype* be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%GeneratorPrototype%` as its argument.
21. Perform the abstract operation `MakeConstructor` with arguments *F*, `true`, and *prototype*.
22. Return *F*.

Deleted: ize

A `prototype` property is automatically created for every function created using the `GeneratorFunction` constructor, to provide for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

15.19.3.1.2 new GeneratorFunction (... argumentsList)

When `GeneratorFunction` is called as part of a `new` expression, it creates and initialises a newly created object.

1. Let `F` be the `GeneratorFunction` function object on which the `new` operator was applied.
2. Let `argumentsList` be the `argumentsList` argument of the `[[Construct]]` internal method that was invoked by the `new` operator.
3. Return the result of `OrdinaryConstruct (F, argumentsList)`.

If `GeneratorFunction` is implemented as an ordinary function object, its `[[Construct]]` internal method will perform the above steps.

15.19.3.2 Properties of the GeneratorFunction Constructor

The `GeneratorFunction` constructor is a built-in Function object that inherits from the `Function` constructor. The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the `GeneratorFunction` constructor is the intrinsic object `%Function%`.

The value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of the `GeneratorFunction` constructor is `true`.

The `GeneratorFunction` constructor has the following properties:

15.19.3.2.1 GeneratorFunction.prototype

The initial value of `GeneratorFunction.prototype` is `%Generator%`, the standard built-in `GeneratorFunction` prototype.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

Deleted: `false`

15.19.3.2.2 GeneratorFunction.length

This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }`.

15.19.3.2.3 GeneratorFunction[@@create]()

The `@@create` method of an object `F` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `this` value.
2. Let `proto` be the result of `GetPrototypeOfConstructor(F, "%Generator%")`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`proto`).
4. Let `obj` be the result of calling `FunctionAllocate` with argument `proto` and `"generator"`.
5. Return `obj`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }`.

NOTE The `GeneratorFunction @@create` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be the `GeneratorFunction` constructor object. It can be transferred to other constructor functions for use as a `@@create` method. When used with other constructors, this function will create a function object whose `[[Prototype]]` value is obtained from the associated constructor.

15.19.3.3 Properties of the GeneratorFunction Prototype Object

The `GeneratorFunction` prototype object is an ordinary object. It is not a function object and does not have a `[[Code]]` internal data property or any other of the internal data properties listed in Table 13. In addition to being the value of the `prototype` property of the `%GeneratorFunction%` intrinsic and is itself the `%Generator%` intrinsic.

Deleted: `intrinsic`

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the `GeneratorFunction` prototype object is the `%FunctionPrototype%` intrinsic object. The initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of the `GeneratorFunction` prototype object is `true`.

Deleted: intrinsic

15.19.3.3.1 GeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `GeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%GeneratorFunction%`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

15.19.3.3.2 GeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype

Deleted:

The value of `GeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype` is the `%GeneratorPrototype%` intrinsic object.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

15.19.3.3.3 GeneratorFunction.prototype[@@toStringTag]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value `"GeneratorFunction"`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

15.19.3.3.4 GeneratorFunction.prototype[@@create]()

The `@@create` method of an object `F` performs the following steps:

1. Let `F` be the `this` value.
2. Let `obj` be the result of calling `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(F, "%GeneratorPrototype%", [[GeneratorState]], [[GeneratorContext]]).`
3. Return `obj`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

15.19.3.4 GeneratorFunction Instances

Every `GeneratorFunction` instance is an ordinary function object and has the internal data properties listed in Table 13. The value of the `[[FunctionKind]]` internal data property for all such instances is `"generator"`.

The `GeneratorFunction` instances have the following own properties:

15.19.3.4.1 length

The value of the `length` property is an integer that indicates the typical number of arguments expected by the `GeneratorFunction`. However, the language permits the function to be invoked with some other number of arguments. The behaviour of a `GeneratorFunction` when invoked on a number of arguments other than the number specified by its `length` property depends on the function.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

15.19.3.4.2 prototype

Whenever a `GeneratorFunction` instance is created another ordinary object is also created and is the initial value of the generator function's `prototype` property. The value of the `prototype` property is used to initialise the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of a newly created `Generator` object before the generator function object is invoked as a constructor for that newly created object.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

NOTE Unlike function instances, the object that is the value of the a GeneratorFunction's `prototype` property does not have a `constructor` property whose value is the GeneratorFunction instance.

15.19.4 Generator Objects

A Generator object is an instance of a generator function and conforms to both the `Iterator` and `Iterable` interfaces.

Generator instances directly inherit properties from the object that is the value of the `prototype` property of the Generator function that created the instance. Generator instances indirectly inherit properties from the Generator Prototype intrinsic, %GeneratorPrototype%.

15.19.4.1 Properties of Generator Prototype

The Generator prototype object is the %GeneratorPrototype% intrinsic. It is also the initial value of the `prototype` property of the %Generator% intrinsic (the GeneratorFunction.prototype).

The Generator prototype is an ordinary object. It is not a Generator instance and does not have a `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property.

The value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of the Generator prototype object is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype% (15.2.4). The initial value of the `[[Extensible]]` internal data property of the Function prototype object is `true`.

All Generator instances indirectly inherit properties of the Generator prototype object.

15.19.4.1.1 Generator.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Generator.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object %Generator%.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

15.19.4.1.2 Generator.prototype.next (value)

The `next` method performs the following steps:

1. Let `g` be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of `GeneratorResume(g, value)`.

15.19.4.1.3 Generator.prototype.throw (exception)

The `throw` method performs the following steps:

1. Let `generator` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(generator)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `generator` does not have a `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `state` be the value of `generator`'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property.
5. Assert: `generator` also has a `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal data property.
6. If `state` is neither "`suspendedStart`" or "`suspendedYield`", then throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Let `E` be `Completion { [[type]]: throw, [[value]]: exception, [[target]]: empty }`.
8. If `state` is "`suspendedStart`" then,
 - a. Set `generator`'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property to "`completed`".
 - b. Once a generator enters the "`completed`" state it never leaves it and its associated execution context is never resumed. Any execution state associated with `generator` can be discarded at this point.
 - c. Return `E`.
9. Let `genContext` be value of `generator`'s `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal data property.
10. Let `methodContext` be the running execution context.
11. Suspend `methodContext`.

Deleted: `g`

12. Set `generator`'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property to "executing".
13. Push `genContext` onto the execution context stack; `genContext` is now the running execution context.
14. Resume the suspended evaluation of `genContext` using `E` as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let `result` be the value returned by the resumed compation.
15. Assert: When we return here, `genContext` has already been removed from the execution context stack and `methodContext` is the currently running execution context.
16. Return `result`.

15.19.4.1.4 Generator.prototype [@@iterator]()

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the `this` value.

15.19.4.1.5 Generator.prototype [@@toStringTag]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the string value "Generator".

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

15.19.4.2 Properties of Generator Instances

Generator instances are initially created with the internal data properties described in Table 37.

Table 39 — Internal Data Properties of Generator Instances

Internal Data Property Name	Description
<code>[[GeneratorState]]</code>	The current execution state of the generator. The possible values are: <code>undefined</code> , <code>"suspendedStart"</code> , <code>"suspendedYield"</code> , <code>"executing"</code> , and <code>"completed"</code> .
<code>[[GeneratorContext]]</code>	The execution context that is used when executing the code of this generator.

15.19.4.3 Iteration Related Abstract Operations

15.19.4.3.1 GeneratorStart (generator, generatorBody)

1. Assert: The value of `generator`'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property is `undefined`.
2. Let `genContext` be the running execution context.
3. Set the Generator component of `genContext` to `generator`.
4. Set the code evaluation state of `genContext` such that when evaluation is resumed for that execution context the following steps will be performed:
 - a. Let `result` be the result of evaluating `generatorBody`.
 - b. Assert: If we return here, the generator either threw an exception or performed either an implicit or explicit `return`.
 - c. Remove `genContext` from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
 - d. Set `generator`'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property to `"completed"`.
 - e. Once a generator enters the `"completed"` state it never leaves it and its associated execution context is never resumed. Any execution state associated with `generator` can be discarded at this point.
 - f. `ReturnIfAbrupt(result)`.
 - g. `Return CreateItrResultObject(result, true)`.
5. Set `generator`'s `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal data property to `genContext`.
6. Set `generator`'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property to `"suspendedStart"`.
7. Return `NormalCompletion(generator)`.

Deleted: 15.19.4.2.1 `@@iterator` ¶
 The value of the `@@iterator` own property of a Generator instance is that Generator instance. ¶
 This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }.

Deleted: <#>15.19.4.3 Iteration Related Abstract Operations¶
 15.19.4.3.1

Deleted: g

15.19.4.3.2 GeneratorResume (generator, value)

The abstract operation `GeneratorResume` with arguments `generator` and `value` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(generator)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `generator` does not have a `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `state` be the value of `generator`'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property.
4. Assert: `generator` also has a `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal data property.
5. If `state` is neither `"suspendedStart"` or `"suspendedYield"`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. If `state` is `"suspendedStart"` and `value` is not `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Let `genContext` be value of `generator`'s `[[GeneratorContext]]` internal data property.
8. Let `methodContext` be the running execution context.
9. Suspend `methodContext`.
10. Set `generator`'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property to `"executing"`.
11. Push `genContext` onto the execution context stack; `genContext` is now the running execution context.
12. Resume the suspended evaluation of `genContext` using `NormalCompletion(value)` as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let `result` be the value returned by the resumed computation.
13. Assert: When we return here, `genContext` has already been removed from the execution context stack and `methodContext` is the currently running execution context.
14. Return `result`.

15.19.4.3.3 GeneratorYield (itrNextObj)

The abstract operation `GeneratorYield` with argument `itrNextObj` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `itrNextObj` is an `Object` that implemented the `ItrResult` interface.
2. Let `genContext` be the running execution context.
3. Assert: `genContext` is the execution context of a generator.
4. Let `generator` be the value of the Generator component of `genContext`.
5. Set the value of `generator`'s `[[GeneratorState]]` internal data property to `"suspendedYield"`.
6. Remove `genContext` from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
7. Set the code evaluation state of `genContext` such that when evaluation is resumed with a `Completion` `resumptionValue` the following steps will be performed:
 - a. Return `resumptionValue`.
 - b. NOTE: This returns to the evaluation of the `YieldExpression` production that originally called this abstract operation.
8. Resume the suspended evaluation of `genContext` using `NormalCompletion(value)` as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let `result` be the value returned by the resumed computation.
9. Assert: When we return here, `genContext` has already been removed from the execution context stack and the currently running execution context is the context that most recently resumed execution of `generator`.
10. Return `NormalCompletion(itrNextObj)`.
11. NOTE: This returns to the evaluation of the operation that had most previously resumed evaluation of `genContext`.

Deleted: ;

Deleted: d

Deleted: b

Deleted: `methodContext` is

15.19.4.3.4 CreateItrResultObject (value, done)

The abstract operation `CreateItrResultObject` with arguments `value` and `done` creates an object that supports the `ItrResult` interface by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(done)` is `Boolean`.
2. Let `obj` be the result of performing `ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%)`.
3. Perform `CreateOwnProperty(obj, "value", value)`.
4. Perform `CreateOwnProperty(obj, "done", done)`.
5. Return `obj`.

15.19.4.3.5 GetIterator (obj)

The abstract operation `GetIterator` with argument `obj` performs the following steps:

1. Let `iterator` be the result of performing `Invoke` with arguments `obj`, `@@iterator` and an empty List.

2. ReturnIfAbrupt(iterator).
3. If Type(iterator) is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Return iterator.

15.19.4.3.6 IteratorNext (iterator, value)

The abstract operation `IteratorNext` with argument `iterator` and optional argument `value` performs the following steps:

1. If `value` was not passed, let `value` be `undefined`.
2. Let `result` be the result of `Invoke(iterator, "next", (value))`.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(result).
4. If `Type(result)` is not Object, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return `result`.

Deleted: received

15.19.4.3.7 IteratorComplete (itrResult)

The abstract operation `IteratorComplete` with argument `itrResult` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(itrResult)` is Object.
2. Let `done` be the result of `Get(itrResult, "done")`.
3. Return `ToBoolean(done)`.

Deleted: ing

15.19.4.3.8 IteratorValue (itrResult)

The abstract operation `IteratorValue` with argument `itrResult` performing the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(itrResult)` is Object.
2. Return the result of `Get(itrResult, "value")`.

15.19.4.3.9 CreateEmptyIterator ()

The abstract operation `CreateEmptyIterator` with no arguments creates an `Iterator` object whose `next` method always reports that the iterator is done. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `obj` be the result of performing `ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%)`.
2. Let `emptyNextMethod` be the result of `CreateBuiltInFunction` using the steps defined below.
3. Perform `CreateOwnProperty(obj, "next", emptyNextMethod)`.
4. Return `obj`.

An `emptyNextMethod` method performs the following steps:

1. Let `result` be the result of performing `CreateItrResultObject(undefined, true)`.
2. Return `result`.

16 Errors

An implementation must report most errors at the time the relevant ECMAScript language construct is evaluated. An *early error* is an error that can be detected and reported prior to the evaluation of any construct in the *Script* containing the error. An implementation must report early errors in a *Script* prior to the first evaluation of that *Script*. Early errors in **eval** code are reported at the time **eval** is called but prior to evaluation of any construct within the **eval** code. All errors that are not early errors are runtime errors.

An implementation must treat as an early error any instance of an early error that is specified in a static.

An implementation shall not treat other kinds of errors as early errors even if the compiler can prove that a construct cannot execute without error under any circumstances. An implementation may issue an early warning in such a case, but it should not report the error until the relevant construct is actually executed.

Deleted: with

Deleted: Create

Deleted: Program

Deleted: Program

Deleted: Program

Deleted: of the following kinds of errors as an early error:

Deleted: ¶

Any syntax error.¶

Attempts to define an *ObjectLiteral* that has multiple *get* or *set* property assignments with the same name or multiple *data* property assignments with the same name.¶

Attempts to define an *ObjectLiteral* that has both a *data* property assignment and a *get* or *set* property assignment with the same name.¶

Errors in regular expression literals that are not implementation-defined syntax extensions.¶

Attempts in strict mode code to define an *ObjectLiteral* that has multiple data property assignments with the same name.¶

The occurrence of a *WithStatement* in strict mode code.¶

The occurrence of an *Identifier* value appearing more than once within a *FormalParameterList* of an individual strict mode *FunctionDeclaration* or *FunctionExpression*.¶

Improper uses of *return*, *break*, and *continue*.

Comment [AWB15235]: TODO: need to verify that we actually have replicably covered all the PutValue cases there the deleted item would have applied to

Deleted: <#> Attempts to call *PutValue* on any value for which an early determination can be made that the value is not a Reference (for example, executing the assignment statement `3=4`).¶

An implementation shall report all errors as specified, except for the following:

- An implementation may extend `script` syntax and regular expression pattern or flag syntax. To permit this, all operations (such as calling `eval`, using a regular expression literal, or using the `Function` or `RegExp` constructor) that are allowed to throw `SyntaxError` are permitted to exhibit implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing `SyntaxError` when they encounter an implementation-defined extension to the `script` syntax or regular expression pattern or flag syntax. Deleted: program
- An implementation may provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. This may cause constructs (such as looking up a variable in the global scope) to have implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing an error (such as `ReferenceError`). Deleted: program
- An implementation may define behaviour other than throwing `RangeError` for `toFixed`, `toExponential`, and `toPrecision` when the `fractionDigits` or `precision` argument is outside the specified range.

DRAFT

Annex A (informative)

Grammar Summary

A.1 Lexical Grammar

SourceCharacter ::
any Unicode code unit

InputElementDiv ::
WhiteSpace
LineTerminator
Comment
Token
DivPunctuator

InputElementRegExp ::
WhiteSpace
LineTerminator
Comment
Token
RegularExpressionLiteral

WhiteSpace ::
<TAB>
<VT>
<FF>
<SP>
<NBSP>
<BOM>
<USP>

LineTerminator ::
<LF>
<CR>
<LS>
<PS>

LineTerminatorSequence ::
<LF>
<CR> [lookahead ≠ <LF>]
<LS>
<PS>
<CR> <LF>

Comment ::
MultiLineComment
SingleLineComment

See clause 6

See clause 7

See clause 7

See 7.2

See 7.3

See 7.3

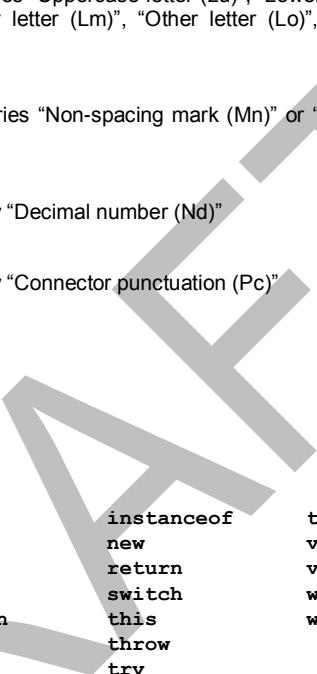
See 7.4

<i>MultiLineComment ::</i>	See 7.4
<i>/* MultiLineCommentChars_{opt} */</i>	
<i>MultiLineCommentChars ::</i>	See 7.4
<i>MultiLineNotAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars_{opt}</i>	
<i>* PostAsteriskCommentChars_{opt}</i>	
<i>PostAsteriskCommentChars ::</i>	See 7.4
<i>MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars_{opt}</i>	
<i>* PostAsteriskCommentChars_{opt}</i>	
<i>MultiLineNotAsteriskChar ::</i>	See 7.4
<i>SourceCharacter but not *</i>	
<i>MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar ::</i>	See 7.4
<i>SourceCharacter but not one of / or *</i>	
<i>SingleLineComment ::</i>	See 7.4
<i>// SingleLineCommentChars_{opt}</i>	
<i>SingleLineCommentChars ::</i>	See 7.4
<i>SingleLineCommentChar SingleLineCommentChars_{opt}</i>	
<i>SingleLineCommentChar ::</i>	See 7.4
<i>SourceCharacter but not LineTerminator</i>	
<i>Token ::</i>	See 7.5
<i>IdentifierName</i>	
<i>Punctuator</i>	
<i>NumericLiteral</i>	
<i>StringLiteral</i>	
<i>Identifier ::</i>	See 7.6
<i>IdentifierName but not ReservedWord</i>	
<i>IdentifierName ::</i>	See 7.6
<i>IdentifierStart</i>	
<i>IdentifierName IdentifierPart</i>	
<i>IdentifierStart ::</i>	See 7.6
<i>UnicodeLetter</i>	
<i>\$</i>	
<i>\ UnicodeEscapeSequence</i>	

IdentifierPart :: See 7.6

IdentifierStart
UnicodeCombiningMark
UnicodeDigit
UnicodeConnectorPunctuation
<ZWNJ>
<ZWJ>

UnicodeLetter :: See 7.6

any character in the Unicode categories “Uppercase letter (Lu)”, “Lowercase letter (Ll)”, “Titlecase letter (Lt)”, “Modifier letter (Lm)”, “Other letter (Lo)”, or “Letter number (Ni)”.


UnicodeCombiningMark :: See 7.6

any character in the Unicode categories “Non-spacing mark (Mn)” or “Combining spacing mark (Mc)”

UnicodeDigit :: See 7.6

any character in the Unicode category “Decimal number (Nd)”

UnicodeConnectorPunctuation :: See 7.6

any character in the Unicode category “Connector punctuation (Pc)”

ReservedWord :: See 7.6.1

Keyword
FutureReservedWord
NullLiteral
BooleanLiteral

Keyword :: one of See 7.6.1.1

break	do	instanceof	typeof
case	else	new	var
catch	finally	return	void
continue	for	switch	while
debugger	function	this	with
default	if	throw	
delete	in	try	

FutureReservedWord :: one of See 7.6.1.2

class	enum	extends	super
const	export	import	

The following tokens are also considered to be *FutureReservedWords* when parsing strict mode code (see 10.1.1).

implements	let	private	public
interface	package	protected	static
yield			

Punctuator :: one of

{	}	()	[]
.	;	,	<	>	<=
>=	==	!=	====	!==	
+	-	*	%	++	--
<<	>>	>>>	&		^
!	~	&&		?	:
=	+=	-=	*=	%=	<<=
>>=	>>>=	&=	=	^=	

See 7.7

DivPunctuator :: one of

/	/=
---	----

See 7.7

Literal ::

- NullLiteral*
- BooleanLiteral*
- NumericLiteral*
- StringLiteral*
- RegularExpressionLiteral*

See 7.8

NullLiteral ::

`null`

See 7.8.1

BooleanLiteral ::

- `true`
- `false`

See 7.8.2

NumericLiteral ::

- DecimalLiteral*
- HexIntegerLiteral*

See 7.8.3

DecimalLiteral ::

- DecimalIntegerLiteral* . *DecimalDigits*_{opt} *ExponentPart*_{opt}
- . *DecimalDigits* *ExponentPart*_{opt}
- DecimalIntegerLiteral* *ExponentPart*_{opt}

See 7.8.3

DecimalIntegerLiteral ::

- `0`
- `NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits`_{opt}

See 7.8.3

DecimalDigits ::

- DecimalDigit*
- DecimalDigits* *DecimalDigit*

See 7.8.3

DecimalDigit :: one of

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

See 7.8.3

<i>NonZeroDigit</i> :: one of		See 7.8.3
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		
<i>ExponentPart</i> ::		See 7.8.3
<i>ExponentIndicator</i> <i>SignedInteger</i>		
<i>ExponentIndicator</i> :: one of		See 7.8.3
e E		
<i>SignedInteger</i> ::		See 7.8.3
<i>DecimalDigits</i>		
+ <i>DecimalDigits</i>		
- <i>DecimalDigits</i>		
<i>HexIntegerLiteral</i> ::		See 7.8.3
0x <i>HexDigit</i>		
0X <i>HexDigit</i>		
<i>HexIntegerLiteral</i> <i>HexDigit</i>		
<i>HexDigit</i> :: one of		See 7.8.3
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F		
<i>StringLiteral</i> ::		See 7.8.4
" <i>DoubleStringCharacters</i> _{opt} "		
' <i>SingleStringCharacters</i> _{opt} '		
<i>DoubleStringCharacters</i> ::		See 7.8.4
<i>DoubleStringCharacter</i> <i>DoubleStringCharacters</i> _{opt}		
<i>SingleStringCharacters</i> ::		See 7.8.4
<i>SingleStringCharacter</i> <i>SingleStringCharacters</i> _{opt}		
<i>DoubleStringCharacter</i> ::		See 7.8.4
<i>SourceCharacter</i> but not one of " or \ or <i>LineTerminator</i>		
\ <i>EscapeSequence</i>		
<i>LineContinuation</i>		
<i>SingleStringCharacter</i> ::		See 7.8.4
<i>SourceCharacter</i> but not one of ' or \ or <i>LineTerminator</i>		
\ <i>EscapeSequence</i>		
<i>LineContinuation</i>		
<i>LineContinuation</i> ::		See 7.8.4
\ <i>LineTerminatorSequence</i>		
<i>EscapeSequence</i> ::		See 7.8.4
<i>CharacterEscapeSequence</i>		
0 [lookahead \notin <i>DecimalDigit</i>]		
<i>HexEscapeSequence</i>		
<i>UnicodeEscapeSequence</i>		
<i>CharacterEscapeSequence</i> ::		See 7.8.4
<i>SingleEscapeCharacter</i>		
<i>NonEscapeCharacter</i>		
<i>SingleEscapeCharacter</i> :: one of		See 7.8.4
' " \ b f n r t v		

<i>NonEscapeCharacter ::</i>	See 7.8.4
<i>SourceCharacter but not one of EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator</i>	
<i>EscapeCharacter ::</i>	See 7.8.4
<i>SingleEscapeCharacter</i>	
<i>DecimalDigit</i>	
<i>x</i>	
<i>u</i>	
<i>HexEscapeSequence ::</i>	See 7.8.4
<i>x HexDigit HexDigit</i>	
<i>UnicodeEscapeSequence ::</i>	See 7.8.4
<i>u HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionLiteral ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>/ RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionBody ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionFirstChar RegularExpressionChars</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionChars ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>[empty]</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionChars RegularExpressionChar</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionFirstChar ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of * or \ or / or [</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionBackslashSequence</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionClass</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionChar ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not \ or / or [</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionBackslashSequence</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionClass</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionBackslashSequence ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>\ RegularExpressionNonTerminator</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionNonTerminator ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>SourceCharacter but not LineTerminator</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionClass ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>[RegularExpressionClassChars]</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionClassChars ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>[empty]</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionClassChars RegularExpressionClassChar</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionClassChar ::</i>	See 7.8.5
<i>RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not] or \</i>	
<i>RegularExpressionBackslashSequence</i>	

RegularExpressionFlags ::=
 [empty]
RegularExpressionFlags IdentifierPart

See 7.8.5

A.2 Number Conversions

<i>StringNumericLiteral</i> ::= <i>StrWhiteSpace_{opt}</i> <i>StrWhiteSpace_{opt} StrNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpace_{opt}</i>	See 9.1.3.1
<i>StrWhiteSpace</i> ::= <i>StrWhiteSpaceChar StrWhiteSpace_{opt}</i>	See 9.1.3.1
<i>StrWhiteSpaceChar</i> ::= <i>WhiteSpace</i> <i>LineTerminator</i>	See 9.1.3.1
<i>StrNumericLiteral</i> ::= <i>StrDecimalLiteral</i> <i>HexIntegerLiteral</i>	See 9.1.3.1
<i>StrDecimalLiteral</i> ::= <i>StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral</i> <i>+ StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral</i> <i>- StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral</i>	See 9.1.3.1
<i>StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral</i> ::= Infinity <i>DecimalDigits . DecimalDigits_{opt} ExponentPart_{opt}</i> <i>. DecimalDigits ExponentPart_{opt}</i> <i>DecimalDigits ExponentPart_{opt}</i>	See 9.1.3.1
<i>DecimalDigits</i> ::= <i>DecimalDigit</i> <i>DecimalDigits DecimalDigit</i>	See 9.1.3.1
<i>DecimalDigit</i> :: one of 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	See 9.1.3.1
<i>ExponentPart</i> ::= <i>ExponentIndicator SignedInteger</i>	See 9.1.3.1
<i>ExponentIndicator</i> :: one of e E	See 9.1.3.1
<i>SignedInteger</i> ::= <i>DecimalDigits</i> <i>+ DecimalDigits</i> <i>- DecimalDigits</i>	See 9.1.3.1

HexIntegerLiteral :::
 0x HexDigit
 0X HexDigit
HexIntegerLiteral HexDigit

See 9.1.3.1

HexDigit ::: one of
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

See 9.1.3.1

A.3 Expressions

PrimaryExpression :
 this
Identifier
Literal
ArrayLiteral
ObjectLiteral
 (Expression)

See 11.1

ArrayLiteral :
 [Elision_{opt}]
 [ElementList]
 [ElementList , Elision_{opt}]

See 11.1.4

ElementList :
 Elision_{opt} AssignmentExpression
 ElementList , Elision_{opt} AssignmentExpression

See 11.1.4

Elision :
 '
 Elision ,

See 11.1.4

ObjectLiteral :
 { }
 { *PropertyNameAndValueList* }
 { *PropertyNameAndValueList* , }

See 11.1.5

PropertyNameAndValueList :
PropertyName
PropertyNameAndValueList , *PropertyName*

See 11.1.5

PropertyName :
AssignmentExpression
get *PropertyName* () { *FunctionBody* }
set *PropertyName* (*PropertySetParameterList*) { *FunctionBody* }

See 11.1.5

PropertyName :
IdentifierName
StringLiteral
NumericLiteral

See 11.1.5

PropertySetParameterList :
Identifier

See 11.1.5

MemberExpression :

- PrimaryExpression*
- FunctionExpression*
- MemberExpression [Expression]*
- MemberExpression . IdentifierName*
- new MemberExpression Arguments**

See 11.2

NewExpression :

- MemberExpression*
- new NewExpression**

See 11.2

CallExpression :

- MemberExpression Arguments*
- CallExpression Arguments*
- CallExpression [Expression]*
- CallExpression . IdentifierName*

See 11.2

Arguments :

- ()*
- (ArgumentList)*

See 11.2

ArgumentList :

- AssignmentExpression*
- ArgumentList , AssignmentExpression*

See 11.2

LeftHandSideExpression :

- NewExpression*
- CallExpression*

See 11.2

PostfixExpression :

- LeftHandSideExpression*
- LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] ++*
- LeftHandSideExpression [no LineTerminator here] --*

See 11.3

UnaryExpression :

- PostfixExpression*
- delete UnaryExpression**
- void UnaryExpression**
- typeof UnaryExpression**
- ++ UnaryExpression**
- UnaryExpression**
- + UnaryExpression**
- UnaryExpression**
- ~ UnaryExpression**
- ! UnaryExpression**

See 11.4

MultiplicativeExpression :

- UnaryExpression*
- MultiplicativeExpression * UnaryExpression*
- MultiplicativeExpression / UnaryExpression*
- MultiplicativeExpression % UnaryExpression*

See 11.5

AdditiveExpression :

- MultiplicativeExpression*
- AdditiveExpression + MultiplicativeExpression*
- AdditiveExpression - MultiplicativeExpression*

See 11.6

ShiftExpression :

- AdditiveExpression*
- ShiftExpression << AdditiveExpression*
- ShiftExpression >> AdditiveExpression*
- ShiftExpression >>> AdditiveExpression*

See 11.7

RelationalExpression :

- ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression*
- RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression*

See 11.8

EqualityExpression :

- RelationalExpression*
- EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression*
- EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression*
- EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression*
- EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression*

See 11.9

BitwiseANDExpression :

- EqualityExpression*
- BitwiseANDExpression & EqualityExpression*

See 11.10

BitwiseXORExpression :

- BitwiseANDExpression*
- BitwiseXORExpression ^ BitwiseANDExpression*

See 11.10

BitwiseORExpression :

- BitwiseXORExpression*
- BitwiseORExpression | BitwiseXORExpression*

See 11.10

LogicalANDExpression :

- BitwiseORExpression*
- LogicalANDExpression && BitwiseORExpression*

See 11.11

LogicalORExpression :

- LogicalANDExpression*
- LogicalORExpression || LogicalANDExpression*

See 11.11

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: RelationalExpressionNoIn : See 11.8
ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn < ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn > ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn <= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn >= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpressionNoIn instanceof ShiftExpression
ShiftExpression¶

Deleted: EqualityExpressionNoIn : See 11.9
RelationalExpressionNoIn ~
EqualityExpressionNoIn ==
RelationalExpressionNoIn
EqualityExpressionNoIn !=
RelationalExpressionNoIn ~
EqualityExpressionNoIn ===
RelationalExpressionNoIn
EqualityExpressionNoIn !==
RelationalExpressionNoIn¶

Deleted: BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn : See 11.10¶
EqualityExpressionNoIn
BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn &
EqualityExpressionNoIn¶

Deleted: BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn : See 11.10¶
BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn
BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn ^
BitwiseANDExpressionNoIn¶

Deleted: BitwiseORExpressionNoIn : See 11.11¶
BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn
BitwiseORExpressionNoIn |
BitwiseXORExpressionNoIn¶

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: LogicalANDExpressionNoIn : See 11.11¶
BitwiseORExpressionNoIn
LogicalANDExpressionNoIn &&
BitwiseORExpressionNoIn

Deleted: LogicalORExpressionNoIn : See 11.11¶
LogicalANDExpressionNoIn
LogicalORExpressionNoIn ||
LogicalANDExpressionNoIn¶

ConditionalExpression :
LogicalORExpression
LogicalORExpression ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpression

See 11.12

AssignmentExpression :
ConditionalExpression
LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression
LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

See 11.13

Deleted: *ConditionalExpressionNoIn : See 11.12¶*
LogicalORExpressionNoIn ↴
LogicalORExpressionNoIn ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpressionNoIn¶

AssignmentOperator : one of
**= /= %= += -= <=> >>= &= ^= |=*
Expression :
AssignmentExpression
Expression , AssignmentExpression

See 11.13

See 11.14

Deleted: ¶
AssignmentExpressionNoIn : See 11.13¶
ConditionalExpressionNoIn ↴
LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpressionNoIn ↴
LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpressionNoIn¶

A.4 Statements

Statement :
Block
VariableStatement
EmptyStatement
ExpressionStatement
IfStatement
IterationStatement
ContinueStatement
BreakStatement
ReturnStatement
WithStatement
LabelledStatement
SwitchStatement
ThrowStatement
TryStatement
DebuggerStatement

See clause 12

Block :
{ StatementList_{opt} }

See 12.1

StatementList :
Statement
StatementList Statement

See 12.1

VariableStatement :
var VariableDeclarationList ;

See 12.2

VariableDeclarationList :
VariableDeclaration
VariableDeclarationList , VariableDeclaration

See 12.2

VariableDeclaration :
Identifier Initialiser_{opt}

See 12.2

Deleted: ¶
VariableDeclarationListNoIn : .. See 12.2¶
VariableDeclarationNoIn ↴
VariableDeclarationListNoIn , VariableDeclarationNoIn¶

Identifier Initialiser_{opt}

Deleted: *VariableDeclarationNoIn : .. See 12.2¶*
Identifier InitialiserNoIn_{opt}¶

<i>Initialiser :</i>	See 12.2
$= \text{AssignmentExpression}$	
<i>EmptyStatement :</i>	See 12.3
$;$	
<i>ExpressionStatement :</i>	See 12.4
$[\text{lookahead} \notin \{\}, \text{function}\}] \text{Expression} ;$	
<i>IfStatement :</i>	See 12.5
$\text{if} (\text{Expression}) \text{ Statement} \text{ else Statement}$	
$\text{if} (\text{Expression}) \text{ Statement}$	
<i>IterationStatement :</i>	See 12.6
$\text{do Statement while} (\text{Expression}) ;$	
$\text{while} (\text{Expression}) \text{ Statement}$	
$\text{for} (\text{Expression}_{\text{opt}}; \text{Expression}_{\text{opt}}; \text{Expression}_{\text{opt}}) \text{ Statement}$	
$\text{for} (\text{var VariableDeclarationList}; \text{Expression}_{\text{opt}}; \text{Expression}_{\text{opt}}) \text{ Statement}$	
$\text{for} (\text{LeftHandSideExpression} \text{ in Expression}) \text{ Statement}$	
$\text{for} (\text{var VariableDeclaration} \text{ in Expression}) \text{ Statement}$	
<i>ContinueStatement :</i>	See 12.7
$\text{continue} ;$	
$\text{continue} [\text{no LineTerminator here}] \text{ Identifier} ;$	
<i>BreakStatement :</i>	See 12.8
$\text{break} ;$	
$\text{break} [\text{no LineTerminator here}] \text{ Identifier} ;$	
<i>ReturnStatement :</i>	See 12.9
$\text{return} ;$	
$\text{return} [\text{no LineTerminator here}] \text{ Expression} ;$	
<i>WithStatement :</i>	See 12.10
$\text{with} (\text{Expression}) \text{ Statement}$	
<i>SwitchStatement :</i>	See 12.11
$\text{switch} (\text{Expression}) \text{ CaseBlock}$	
<i>CaseBlock :</i>	See 12.11
$\{ \text{CaseClauses}_{\text{opt}} \}$	
$\{ \text{CaseClauses}_{\text{opt}} \text{ DefaultClause} \text{ CaseClauses}_{\text{opt}} \}$	
<i>CaseClauses :</i>	See 12.11
CaseClause	
$\text{CaseClauses CaseClause}$	
<i>CaseClause :</i>	See 12.11
$\text{case Expression : StatementList}_{\text{opt}}$	

DefaultClause :
default : *StatementList*_{opt}

See 12.11

LabelledStatement :
Identifier : *Statement*

See 12.12

ThrowStatement :
throw [no LineTerminator here] *Expression* ;

See 12.13

TryStatement :
try Block *Catch*
try Block *Finally*
try Block *Catch Finally*

See 12.14

Catch :
catch (*Identifier*) *Block*

See 12.14

Finally :
finally *Block*

See 12.14

DebuggerStatement :
debugger ;

See 12.15

A.5 Functions and Scripts

FunctionDeclaration :
function *Identifier* (*FormalParameterList*_{opt}) { *FunctionBody* }

See clause 13

FunctionExpression :
function *Identifier*_{opt} (*FormalParameterList*_{opt}) { *FunctionBody* }

See clause 13

FormalParameterList :
Identifier
FormalParameterList , *Identifier*

See clause 13

FunctionBody :
*SourceElements*_{opt}

See clause 13

Program :
*SourceElements*_{opt}

See clause 14

SourceElements :
SourceElement
SourceElements *SourceElement*

See clause 14

SourceElement :
Statement
FunctionDeclaration

See clause 14

Deleted: Programs

A.6 Universal Resource Identifier Character Classes

uri ::=

 $uriCharacters^{opt}$ See 15.1.3

uriCharacters ::=

 $uriCharacter\ uriCharacters^{opt}$ See 15.1.3

uriCharacter ::=

 $uriReserved$ See 15.1.3

 $uriUnescaped$

 $uriEscaped$

uriReserved :: one of

 $; / ? : @ & = + \$,$ See 15.1.3

uriUnescaped ::=

 $uriAlpha$ See 15.1.3

 $DecimalDigit$

 $uriMark$

uriEscaped ::=

 $\% HexDigit HexDigit$ See 15.1.3

uriAlpha :: one of

 $a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z$ See 15.1.3

 $A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z$

uriMark :: one of

 $- _ . ! ~ * ^ ()$ See 15.1.3

A.7 Regular Expressions

Pattern ::=

 $Disjunction$ See 15.10.1

Disjunction ::=

 $Alternative$ See 15.10.1

 $Alternative \mid Disjunction$

Alternative ::=

 $[empty]$ See 15.10.1

 $Alternative\ Term$

Term ::=

 $Assertion$

 $Atom$

 $Atom\ Quantifier$ See 15.10.1

Assertion ::

```

^
$ 
\ b
\ B
( ? = Disjunction )
( ? ! Disjunction )

```

See 15.10.1

Quantifier ::

```

QuantifierPrefix *
QuantifierPrefix ?

```

See 15.10.1

QuantifierPrefix ::

```

*
+
?
{ DecimalDigits }
{ DecimalDigits , }
{ DecimalDigits , DecimalDigits }

```

See 15.10.1

Atom ::

```

PatternCharacter
.
\ AtomEscape
CharacterClass
( Disjunction )
( ? : Disjunction )

```

See 15.10.1

PatternCharacter ::

```

SourceCharacter but not one of-
^ $ \ . * + ? ( ) [ ] { } |

```

See 15.10.1

AtomEscape ::

```

DecimalEscape
CharacterEscape
CharacterClassEscape

```

See 15.10.1

CharacterEscape ::

```

ControlEscape
c ControlLetter
HexEscapeSequence
UnicodeEscapeSequence
IdentityEscape

```

See 15.10.1

ControlEscape :: one of

```

f n r t v

```

See 15.10.1

ControlLetter :: one of

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z

See 15.10.1

IdentityEscape ::
SourceCharacter but not IdentifierPart
<ZWJ>
<ZWNJ>

See 15.10.1

DecimalEscape ::
DecimalIntegerLiteral [lookahead ≠ DecimalDigit]

See 15.10.1

CharacterClassEscape :: **one of**
d D s S w W

See 15.10.1

CharacterClass ::
[[lookahead ≠ {^}] ClassRanges]
[^ ClassRanges]

See 15.10.1

ClassRanges ::
[empty]
NonemptyClassRanges

See 15.10.1

NonemptyClassRanges ::
ClassAtom
ClassAtom NonemptyClassRangesNoDash
ClassAtom – ClassAtom ClassRanges

See 15.10.1

NonemptyClassRangesNoDash ::
ClassAtom
ClassAtomNoDash NonemptyClassRangesNoDash
ClassAtomNoDash – ClassAtom ClassRanges

See 15.10.1

ClassAtom ::
-
ClassAtomNoDash

See 15.10.1

ClassAtomNoDash ::
SourceCharacter but not one of \ or] or -
\ ClassEscape

See 15.10.1

ClassEscape ::
DecimalEscape
b
CharacterEscape
CharacterClassEscape

See 15.10.1

A.8 JSON

A.8.1 JSON Lexical Grammar

JSONWhiteSpace ::
<TAB>
<CR>

See 15.12.1.1

<LF>
<SP>

JSONString ::
 " *JSONStringCharacters_{opt}* "

See 15.12.1.1

JSONStringCharacters ::
 JSONStringCharacter *JSONStringCharacters_{opt}*

See 15.12.1.1

JSONStringCharacter ::
 SourceCharacter **but not one of " or \ or U+0000 through U+001F**
 \ *JSONEscapeSequence*

See 15.12.1.1

JSONEscapeSequence ::
 JSONEscapeCharacter
 UnicodeEscapeSequence

See 15.12.1.1

JSONEscapeCharacter :: **one of**
 " / \ b f n r t

See 15.12.1.1

JSONNumber ::
 -_{opt} *DecimalIntegerLiteral* *JSONFraction_{opt}* *ExponentPart_{opt}*

See 15.12.1.1

JSONFraction ::
 . *DecimalDigits*

See 15.12.1.1

JSONNullLiteral ::
 NullLiteral

See 15.12.1.1

JSONBooleanLiteral ::
 BooleanLiteral

See 15.12.1.1

A.8.2 JSON Syntactic Grammar

JSONText ::
 JSONValue

See 15.12.1.2

JSONValue ::
 JSONNullLiteral
 JSONBooleanLiteral
 JSONObject
 JSONArray
 JSONString
 JSONNumber

See 15.12.1.2

JSONObject ::
 { }
 { *JSONMemberList* }

See 15.12.1.2

JSONMember ::
 JSONString : *JSONValue*

See 15.12.1.2

JSONMemberList ::
 JSONMember
 JSONMemberList , *JSONMember*

See 15.12.1.2

JSONArray ::
 []
 [*JSONElementList*]

See 15.12.1.2



JSONElementList :
JSONValue
JSONElementList , JSONValue

See 15.12.1.2

DRAFT

Annex B (normative)

Additional ECMAScript Features for Web Browsers

The ECMAScript language syntax and semantics defined in this annex ~~are required when the ECMAScript host is a web browser. The content of this annex is normative but optional if the ECMAScript host is not a web browser.~~

Comment [AW236]: Need to add new material that is not in previous versions of annex B

Deleted: informative

Deleted: Compatibility

B.1 Additional Syntax

B.1.1 Numeric Literals

The syntax and semantics of 7.8.3 ~~is~~ extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed for strict mode code:

Syntax

```
NumericLiteral ::  
  DecimalLiteral  
  BinaryIntegerLiteral  
  OctalIntegerLiteral  
  HexIntegerLiteral  
  LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral
```

```
LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral ::  
  0 OctalDigit  
  LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit
```

Static Semantics

- The MV of `LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral :: 0 OctalDigit` is the MV of `OctalDigit`.
- The MV of `LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral :: LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit` is (the MV of `LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral` times 8) plus the MV of `OctalDigit`.

B.1.2 String Literals

The syntax and semantics of 7.8.4 ~~is~~ extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed for strict mode code:

Syntax

```
EscapeSequence ::  
  CharacterEscapeSequence  
  OctalEscapeSequence  
  HexEscapeSequence  
  UnicodeEscapeSequence
```

```
OctalEscapeSequence ::  
  OctalDigit [lookahead ≠ DecimalDigit]  
  ZeroToThree OctalDigit [lookahead ≠ DecimalDigit]  
  FourToSeven OctalDigit  
  ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit
```

```
ZeroToThree :: one of  
  0 1 2 3
```

Deleted: is

Deleted: s

Deleted: It

Deleted: <#> Past editions of ECMAScript have included additional syntax and semantics for specifying octal literals and octal escape sequences. These have been removed from this edition of ECMAScript. This non-normative annex presents uniform syntax and semantics for octal literals and octal escape sequences for compatibility with some older ECMAScript programs.¶

Deleted: can be

Deleted: OctalDigit :: one of
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7¶

Deleted: <#> The MV of NumericLiteral :: OctalIntegerLiteral is the MV of OctalIntegerLiteral.¶
 <#> The MV of OctalDigit :: 0 is 0.¶
 <#> The MV of OctalDigit :: 1 is 1.¶
 <#> The MV of OctalDigit :: 2 is 2.¶
 <#> The MV of OctalDigit :: 3 is 3.¶
 <#> The MV of OctalDigit :: 4 is 4.¶
 <#> The MV of OctalDigit :: 5 is 5.¶
 <#> The MV of OctalDigit :: 6 is 6.¶
 <#> The MV of OctalDigit :: 7 is 7.¶

Deleted: can be

FourToSeven :: one of
4 5 6 7

Static Semantics

- The CV of *EscapeSequence* :: *OctalEscapeSequence* is the CV of the *OctalEscapeSequence*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *OctalDigit* [lookahead \notin *DecimalDigit*] is the character whose code unit value is the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *ZeroToThree OctalDigit* [lookahead \notin *DecimalDigit*] is the character whose code unit value is (8 times the MV of the *ZeroToThree*) plus the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *FourToSeven OctalDigit* is the character whose code unit value is (8 times the MV of the *FourToSeven*) plus the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The CV of *OctalEscapeSequence* :: *ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit* is the character whose code unit value is (64 (that is, 8^2) times the MV of the *ZeroToThree*) plus (8 times the MV of the first *OctalDigit*) plus the MV of the second *OctalDigit*.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 0 is 0.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 1 is 1.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 2 is 2.
- The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 3 is 3.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 4 is 4.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 5 is 5.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 6 is 6.
- The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 7 is 7.

B.1.3 HTML-like Comments

TODO See <http://javascript.spec.whatwg.org/#comment-syntax>

B.2 Additional Properties

When the ECMAScript host is a web browser the following additional properties of the standard built-in objects are defined.

B.2.1 Additional Properties of the Global Object

B.2.1.1 escape (string)

The **escape** function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a String value in which certain characters have been replaced by a hexadecimal escape sequence.

For those characters being replaced whose code unit value is **0xFF** or less, a two-digit escape sequence of the form %*xx* is used. For those characters being replaced whose code unit value is greater than **0xFF**, a four-digit escape sequence of the form %*xxxx* is used.

When the **escape** function is called with one argument *string*, the following steps are taken:

- Let *string* be *ToString(string)*.
- ReturnIfAbrupt(*string*).
- Let *length* be the number of code units in *string*.
- Let *R* be the empty string.
- Let *k* be 0.
- Repeat, while *k* < *length*.
 - Let *char* be the code unit (represented as a 16-bit unsigned integer) at position *k* within *string*.
 - If *char* is the code point of one of the 69 nonblank characters
`"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789@*_+-./"`
 then
 - Let *S* be a String containing the single character *char*.

Deleted: Some implementations of
Deleted: have included
Deleted: these
Deleted: for some
Deleted: native
Deleted: This non-normative annex suggest uniform semantics for such properties without making the properties or their semantics part of this standard.
Deleted: Call
Deleted: Compute
Deleted: characters
Deleted: Result(1)
Deleted: If
Deleted: equals
Deleted: Result(2)
Deleted: return <i>R</i> .
Deleted: Get
Deleted: character
Deleted: Result(1)
Deleted: Result(6)
Deleted: "
Deleted: "
Deleted: go to step 13.

- c. Else if `char > 256`,
 - i. Let `S` be a String containing six characters "%wxyz" where `wxyz` are four hexadecimal digits encoding the value of `char`
- d. Else, `char < 256`,
 - i. Let `S` be a String containing three characters "%xy" where `xy` are two hexadecimal digits encoding the value of `char`
 - e. Let `R` be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of `R` and `S`.
 - f. Increase `k` by 1.
7. Return `R`.

NOTE The encoding is partly based on the encoding described in RFC 1738, but the entire encoding specified in this standard is described above without regard to the contents of RFC 1738. This encoding does not reflect changes to RFC 1738 made by RFC 3986.

Deleted: If ...lse if `charResult(6)`
Deleted: ,
Deleted: is less than... 256, go to step 11.
Deleted: "...wxyz"...where `wxyz` are four hexadecimal digits
Deleted: Go to step 14.
Deleted: "...xy"...where `xy` are two hexadecimal digits
Deleted: <#>Go to step 14.
<#>Let `S` be a String containing the single character Result(6).
Deleted: Go to step 5

B.2.1.2 unescape (string)

The `unescape` function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a String value in which each escape sequence of the sort that might be introduced by the `escape` function is replaced with the character that it represents.

When the `unescape` function is called with one argument `string`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `string` be `ToString(string)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`string`).
3. Let `length` be the number of code units in `string`.
4. Let `R` be the empty String.
5. Let `k` be 0.
6. Repeat, while `k ≠ length`.
 - a. Let `c` be the code unit at position `k` within `string`.
 - b. If `c` is %,
 - i. If `k ≤ length - 6` and the code unit at position `k+1` within `string` is u and the four code units at positions `k+2, k+3, k+4, and k+5` within `string` are all hexadecimal digits, then
 1. Let `c` be the code unit whose value is the integer represented by the four hexadecimal digits at positions `k+2, k+3, k+4, and k+5` within `string`.
 2. Increase `k` by 5.
 - ii. Else if `k ≤ length - 3` and the two code units at positions `k+1` and `k+2` within `string` are both hexadecimal digits, then
 1. Let `c` be the code unit whose value is the integer represented by two zeroes plus the two hexadecimal digits at positions `k+1` and `k+2` within `string`.
 2. Increase `k` by 2.
 - c. Let `R` be a new String value computed by concatenating the previous value of `R` and `c`.
 - d. Increase `k` by 1.
7. Return `R`.

Deleted: Call
Deleted: Compute ...he number of code units characters
Deleted: If ...epeat, while `k ≠ equals ...engthResult(2)`,
Deleted: character ...t position `k` within `stringResult(1)`
Deleted: not ..., go to step 18.
Deleted: is greater than...`lengthResult(2) - 6`, go to ste
Deleted: character...whose code unit ...alue is the
Deleted: <#>Go to step 18.
Deleted: .
Deleted: character...whose code unit ...alue is the
Deleted: Go to step 5.

B.2 Additional Properties of the Object.prototype Object

B.2.2.1 Object.prototype. proto

`Object.prototype.proto` is an accessor property with attributes { `[[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true` }. The `[[Get]]` and `[[Set]]` attributes are defined as follows

B.2.2.1.1 get Object.prototype. proto

The value of the `[[Get]]` attribute is a built-in function that requires no arguments. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the result of calling `ToObject` passing the `this` value as the argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`O`).
3. Return the result of calling the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of `O`.

Deleted: <#>Let `O` be the `this` value.
<#>If Type(`O`) is not Object, then throw a `TypeError` exception.

B.2.2.1.2 `set Object.prototype.__proto__`

The value of the `[[Set]]` attribute is a built-in function that takes an argument `proto`. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(O)`.
3. If `Type(proto)` is neither `Object` or `Null`, then return `proto`.
4. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, then return `proto`.
5. Let `status` be the result of calling the `[[SetInheritance]]` internal method of `O` with argument `proto`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(status)`.
7. If `status` is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Return `proto`.

Deleted: the `this` value
Moved down [9]: If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
Deleted: throw a `TypeError` exception
Moved (insertion) [9]
Deleted: throw a `TypeError` exception

B.2.3 Additional Properties of the `String.prototype` Object

B.2.3.1 `String.prototype.substr (start, length)`

The `substr` method takes two arguments, `start` and `length`, and returns a substring of the result of converting the `this` object to a String, starting from character position `start` and running for `length` characters (or through the end of the String if `length` is `undefined`). If `start` is negative, it is treated as $(sourceLength+start)$ where `sourceLength` is the length of the String. The result is a String value, not a String object. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `CheckObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. Let `intStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(intStart)`.
5. If `length` is `undefined`, let `end` be $+\infty$; otherwise let `end` be `ToInteger(length)`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(end)`.
7. Let `size` be the number of characters in `S`.
8. If `intStart` is `negative`, then let `intStart` be `max(size + intStart, 0)`.
9. Let `resultLength` be `min(max(end, 0), size - intStart)`.
10. If `resultLength` ≤ 0 , return the empty String `" "`.
11. Return a String containing `resultLength` consecutive characters from `S` beginning with the character at position `intStart`.

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt()`
Deleted:)
Deleted: Call
Deleted: the result of performing
Deleted: , giving it the `this` value as its argument
Deleted: Call
Deleted: use
Deleted: call
Deleted: Compute
Deleted: Result(1)
Deleted: Result(2)
Deleted: positive or zero
Deleted: use `Result(2); else`
Deleted: use
Deleted: `Result(4)`
Deleted: `Result(2)`
Deleted: Compute
Deleted: Result(3)
Deleted: `Result(4)`
Deleted: `Result(5)`
Deleted: `Result(6)`
Deleted: ...
Deleted: `Result(6)`
Deleted: `Result(1)`
Deleted: `Result(5)`
Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt()`
Deleted:)
Deleted: the result of performing
Deleted: `string`
Deleted: <#>If `attribute` is not the empty String then
 <#>Let `V` be the result of performing `ToString(value)`.
 <#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(V)`.

The `length` property of the `substr` method is **2**.

NOTE The `substr` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

B.2.3.2 `String.prototype.anchor (name)`

When the `anchor` method is called with argument `name`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation `CreateHTML` with arguments `S`, `"a"`, `"name"` and `name`.

The abstract operation `CreateHTML` is called with arguments `string`, `tag`, `attribute`, and `value`. The arguments `tag` and `attribute` must be string values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `str` be `CheckObjectCoercible(string)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(str)`.
3. `ReturnIfAbrupt(S)`.
4. Let `p1` be the string value that is the concatenation of "`<`" and `tag`.
5. If `attribute` is not the empty String, then
 - a. Let `V` be the result of performing `ToString(value)`.

Deleted: <#>If `attribute` is not the empty String then
 <#>Let `V` be the result of performing `ToString(value)`.
 <#>`ReturnIfAbrupt(V)`.

- b. ReturnIfAbrupt(V)
 c. Let escapedV be the string value that is the same as V except that each occurrence of the character "" (code unit value 0x0022) in V has been replaced with the six character sequence """.
 d. Let p1 be the string value that is the concatenation of the following string values:

- p1
- a single space code unit 0x0020
- attribute
- "="
- '"'
- escapedV
- '"'

Deleted: character

Deleted: V

6. Let p2 be the string value that is the concatenation of p1 and ">".
 7. Let p3 be the string value that is the concatenation of p2 and S.
8. Let p4 be the string value that is the concatenation of p2, "</", tag, and ">".
 9. Return p4.

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 3

B.2.3.3 String.prototype.big ()

When the **big** method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments S, "big", " and ".

B.2.3.4 String.prototype.blink ()

When the **blink** method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments S, "blink", " and ".

Deleted: c

B.2.3.5 String.prototype.bold ()

When the **bold** method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments S, "b", " and ".

Deleted: S

B.2.3.6 String.prototype.fixed ()

When the **fixed** method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments S, "tt", " and ".

Deleted: A

B.2.3.7 String.prototype.fontcolor (color)

When the **fontcolor** method is called with argument color, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the **this** value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation CreateHTML with arguments S, "font", "color" and color.

Deleted: S

B.2.3.8 String.prototype.fontSize (size)

When the **fontSize** method is called with argument size, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the **this** value.

Deleted: A

Deleted: S

2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation `CreateHTML` with arguments S , `"font"`, `"size"` and $size$.

B.2.3.9 `String.prototype.italics ()`

When the `italics` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation `CreateHTML` with arguments S , `"i"`, `" "` and `" "`.

Deleted: A

Deleted: S

B.2.3.10 `String.prototype.link (url)`

When the `link` method is called with argument url , the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation `CreateHTML` with arguments S , `"a"`, `"href"` and url .

Deleted: A

Deleted: S

B.2.3.11 `String.prototype.small ()`

When the `small` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation `CreateHTML` with arguments S , `"small"`, `" "` and `" "`.

Deleted: A

Deleted: S

Deleted: s

B.2.3.12 `String.prototype.strike ()`

When the `strike` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation `CreateHTML` with arguments S , `"strike"`, `" "` and `" "`.

Deleted: A

Deleted: S

Deleted: return

Deleted: s

Deleted: A

B.2.3.13 `String.prototype.sub ()`

When the `sub` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation `CreateHTML` with arguments S , `"sub"`, `" "` and `" "`.

Deleted: S

Deleted: return

Deleted: s

Deleted: A

B.2.3.14 `String.prototype.sup ()`

When the `sup` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the `this` value.
2. Return the result of performing the abstract operation `CreateHTML` with arguments S , `"sup"`, `" "` and `" "`.

Deleted: S

Deleted: return

Deleted: s

Deleted: A

B.2.4 Additional Properties of the `Date.prototype` Object

B.2.4.1 `Date.prototype.getFullYear ()`

NOTE The `getFullYear` method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the “year 2000 problem.”

When the `getYear` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let t be this time value.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(t)`.
3. If t is `NaN`, return `NaN`.

4. Return `YearFromTime(LocalTime(t) – 1900.`

B.2.4.2 Date.prototype.setYear (*year*)

NOTE The `setFullYear` method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the “year 2000 problem.”

When the `setYear` method is called with one argument *year*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *t* be the result of `LocalTime(this time value)`; but if this time value is `NaN`, let *t* be `+0`.
2. Let *y* be `ToNumber(year)`.
3. If *y* is `NaN`, set the `[[DateValue]]` internal `data` property of `this Date object` to `NaN` and return `NaN`.
4. If *y* is not `NaN` and $0 \leq \text{ToInteger}(\text{y}) \leq 99$ then let *vyyy* be `ToInteger(y) + 1900`. Otherwise, let *vyyy* be *y*.
5. Let *d* be `MakeDay(vyyy, MonthFromTime(t), DateFromTime(t))`.
6. Let *date* be `UTC(MakeDate(d, TimeWithinDay(t)))`.
7. Set the `[[DateValue]]` internal `data` property of `this Date object` to `TimeClip(date)`.
8. Return the value of the `[[DateValue]]` internal `data` property of `this Date object`.

B.2.4.3 Date.prototype.toGMTString ()

NOTE The property `toUTCString` is preferred. The `toGMTString` property is provided principally for compatibility with old code. It is recommended that the `toUTCString` property be used in new ECMAScript code.

The Function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toGMTString` is the same Function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toUTCString`.

B.2.5 Additional Properties of the `RegExp.prototype` Object

B.2.5.1 `RegExp.prototype.compile (pattern, flags)`

When the `compile` method is called with arguments *pattern* and *flags*, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not `Object` or `Type(O)` is `Object` and *O* does not have a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal `data` property, then
 - a. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let *extensible* be the result of calling the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of *O*.
4. If *extensible* is `false`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If `Type(pattern)` is `Object` and *pattern* has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal `data` property, then
 - a. If the value of *pattern*’s `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal `data` property is `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - b. If *flags* is not `undefined`, then throw a `TypeError` exception.
 - c. Let *P* be the value of *pattern*’s `[[OriginalSource]]` internal `data` property.
 - d. Let *F* be the value of *pattern*’s `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal `data` property.
6. Else,
 - a. let *P* be *pattern*.
 - b. let *F* be *flags*.
7. Return the result of the abstract operation `RegExpInitialise` with arguments *O*, *P*, and *F*.

NOTE The `compile` method completely reinitialised the `this` object `RegExp` with a new *pattern* and *flags*. An implementaton may interpret use of this method as an assertion that the resulting `RegExp` object will be used multiple times and hence is a candidate for extra optimization.

B.3 Other Additional Features

B.3.1 proto Property Names in Object Initialisers

In 11.1.5 the Property Definition Evaluation algorithm for the production `PropertyDefinition :PropertyName : AssignmentExpression` is replaced with the following:

Deleted: Call
 Deleted: Result(2)
 Deleted: Primitive Value
 Deleted: the `this` value
 Deleted: Result(2)
 Deleted: Result(2)
 Deleted: Result(4)
 Deleted: is
 Deleted: Result(2)
 Deleted: Result(4)
 Deleted: is
 Deleted: Result(2)
 Deleted: Compute
 Deleted: Result(4)
 Deleted: Compute
 Deleted: Result(5)
 Deleted: Primitive Value
 Deleted: the `this` value
 Deleted: Result(6)
 Deleted: Primitive Value
 Deleted: the `this` value
 Deleted: no

Deleted: ize
 Deleted: obj
 Deleted:
 Deleted: z

Deleted: 11.1.5
 Deleted: 11.1.5

PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression

1. Let *propKey* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propKey*).
3. Let *exprValue* be the result of evaluating *AssignmentExpression*.
4. Let *propValue* be GetValue(*exprValue*).
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(*propValue*).
6. If *propKey* is the string value "`__proto__`" and if isComputedPropertyName(*propKey*) is **false**, then
 - a. If Type(*v*) is either Object or Null, then
 - i. Return the result of calling the `[[SetInheritance]]` internal method of *object* with argument *propValue*.
 - b. Retrun NormalCompletion(*empty*).
7. If the source code corresponding to *PropertyDefinition* is strict code and if isComputedPropertyName(*propKey*) is **true**, then
 - a. Let *duplicateKey* be the result of calling the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of *object* with argument *propKey*.
 - b. ReturnIfAbrupt(*duplicateKey*).
 - c. If *duplicateKey* is **true**, then throw a **TypeError** exception.
8. Let *desc* be the Property Descriptor`{[[Value]]: propValue, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}`
9. Return the result of DefinePropertyOrThrow(*object*, *propKey*, *desc*).

B.3.1 Web Legacy Compatibility for Block-Level Function Declarations

Prior to the Sixth Edition, the ECMAScript specification did not define the occurrence of a *FunctionDeclaration* as an element of a *Block* statement's *StatementList*. However, support for that form of *FunctionDeclaration* was an allowable extension and most browser-hosted ECMAScript implementations permitted them. However, the semantics of such declarations differ among those implementations. Because of these semantic differences, existing web ECMAScript code that uses *Block* level function declarations is only portable among browser implementation if the usage only depends upon the semantic intersection of all of the browser implementations for such declarations. The following are the use cases that fall within that intersection semantics:

1. A function is declared and only referenced within a single block
 - A function declaration with the name *f* is declared exactly once within the function code of an enclosing function *g* and that declaration is nested within a *Block*.
 - No other declaration of *f* that is not a `var` declaration occurs within the function code of *g*.
 - All references to *f* occur within the *StatementList* of the *Block* containing the declaration of *f*.
2. A function is declared and possibly used within a single *Block* but also referenced by an inner function definition that is not contained within that same *Block*.
 - A function declaration with the name *f* is declared exactly once within the function code of an enclosing function *g* and that declaration is nested within a *Block*.
 - No other declaration of *f* that is not a `var` declaration occurs within the function code of *g*.
 - References to *f* may occur within the *StatementList* of the *Block* containing the declaration of *f*.
 - References to *f* occur within the function code of *g* that lexically follows the *Block* containing the declaration of *f*.
3. A function is declared and possibly used within a single block but also referenced within subsequent blocks.
 - A function declaration with the name *f* is declared exactly once within the function code of an enclosing function *g* and that declaration is nested within a *Block*.
 - No other declaration of *f* that is not a `var` declaration occurs within the function code of *g*.
 - References to *f* may occur within the *StatementList* of the *Block* containing the declaration of *f*.
 - References to *f* occur within another function *h* that is nested within *g* and no other declaration of *f* shadows the references to *f* from within *h*.
 - All invocations of *h* occur after the declaration of *f* has been evaluated.

- Deleted:** *propName*
- Deleted:** PropName of
- Deleted:** *propName*
- Deleted:** *propName*
- Deleted:** *n*
- Deleted:** throw a **TypeError** exception.
- Deleted:** *propName*

Deleted: <#>The `__proto__` pseudo property.
<#>Object.prototype.__proto__
 The initial value of the `__proto__` property of the Object prototype object is a data property whose initial value is **null**. This property initially has the attributes { `[[Writable]]: true`, `[[Enumerable]]: false`, `[[Configurable]]: true` }. Manipulations of this property as tracked by the Boolean valued primordial internal variable UnderscoreProtoEnabled. The default initial value of UnderscoreProtoEnabled is **true** only if this property is initially present on the primordial Object prototype object.

NOTE Any modification of this property or its attributes causes UnderscoreProtoEnabled to be set to **false**.

<#> Changes To Internal Methods
<#>Object.prototype.__proto__
 The definition of the `[[GetP]]` internal method given in 8.12.3 is replaced with the following:
 <#>If *P* is the string value "`__proto__`" and UnderscoreProtoEnabled is **true**, then
 <#>Let *desc* be the result of calling the `[[GetProperty]]` internal method of *O* with property name *P*.
 <#>If *desc* is not **undefined** and was created step 1.a to describe the property defined in B.3.1.1 then,
 <#>Return the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of *O*.
 <#>Continue by executing the steps of 8.12.3 starting with step 1.

The definition of the `[[Put]]` internal method given in 8.12.5 is replaced with the following:
 <#>If *P* is the string value "`__proto__`" and UnderscoreProtoEnabled is **true** and *O* is not the standard built-in Object prototype object, then
 <#>Let *desc* be the result of calling the `[[GetProperty]]` internal method of *O* with property name *P*.
 <#>If *desc* is not **undefined** and was created step 1.a to describe the property defined in B.3.1.1 then,
 <#>If the type of *V* is neither Object or Null return.
 <#>Set the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of *O* to *V*.
 <#>Return.

<#>Continue by executing the steps of 8.12.5 starting with step 1.
 The definition of the `[[Delete]]` internal method given in 8.12.7 is replaced with the following:
 <#>If UnderscoreProtoEnabled is **true** and *P* is the string value "`__proto__`" and *O* is the standard built-in Object prototype object, then
 <#>Set UnderscoreProtoEnabled to **false**.
 <#>Continue by executing the steps of 8.12.7 starting with step 1.

The first use case is interoperable with the inclusion of *Block* level function declarations in the sixth edition. Any pre-existing ECMAScript code that employs these declarations will operate using the *Block* level function declarations semantics defined by clauses 10 and 13 of this specification.

Sixth edition interoperability for the second and third use cases requires the following extensions to the clauses 10 and 13 semantics. These extensions are applied to a non-strict mode function *g* if the above pre-conditions of use cases 2 and 3 above exist at the time of static semantic analysis of *g*. However, the last pre-condition of use case 3 is not included in this determination and the determination is not applied to any function declaration that is nested within syntactic constructs that are specified in the Fifth edition of this specification.

1. Let *B* be environment record for the construct within *g* that introduces a new environment contour and which most closely encloses the declaration of *f*, all function code references to *f*, and the definitions of all nested functions that contain unshadowed references to *f*. This syntactic construct may be the definition of *g* itself, in which case *B* is the function environment record for *g*.
2. As part of the instantiation of *B*, its CreateMutableBinding concrete method is called with arguments “*f*” (the string name of the function) and **false**. This creates an uninitialised binding for the name *f*. Any reference that resolves to that binding prior to step 3 below will throw a **ReferenceError** exception.
3. When the InitialiseBinding concrete method is used to initialise the binding for the function declaration *f* also invoke InitialiseBind on *B* using the same arguments.

Deleted: ize

If an ECMAScript implementation has a mechanism that produces diagnostic warning messages, a warning should be produced for each function *g* for which the above steps are performed.

DRAFT

Annex C (informative)

The Strict Mode of ECMAScript

The strict mode restriction and exceptions

- The identifiers "implements", "interface", "let", "package", "private", "protected", "public", "static", and "yield" are classified as *FutureReservedWord* tokens within strict mode code. (7.6.1.2).
- A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code, may not extend the syntax of *NumericLiteral* (7.8.3) to include *LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral* as described in B.1.1.
- A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code (see 10.1.1), may not extend the syntax of *EscapeSequence* to include *LegacyOctalEscapeSequence* as described in B.1.2.
- Assignment to an undeclared identifier or otherwise unresolvable reference does not create a property in the global object. When a simple assignment occurs within strict mode code, its *LeftHandSide* must not evaluate to an unresolvable Reference. If it does a **ReferenceError** exception is thrown (8.9.2). The *LeftHandSide* also may not be a reference to a data property with the attribute value `{[[Writable]]:false}`, to an accessor property with the attribute value `{[[Set]]:undefined}`, nor to a non-existent property of an object whose `[[Extensible]]` internal `data` property has the value `false`. In these cases a **TypeError** exception is thrown (11.13.1). Deleted: 7
- The identifier `eval` or `arguments` may not appear as the *LeftHandSideExpression* of an Assignment operator (11.13) or of a *PostfixExpression* (11.3) or as the *UnaryExpression* operated upon by a Prefix Increment (11.4.4) or a Prefix Decrement (11.4.5) operator.
- Arguments objects for strict mode functions define non-configurable accessor properties named "`caller`" and "`callee`" which throw a **TypeError** exception on access (10.6).
- Arguments objects for strict mode functions do not dynamically share their array indexed property values with the corresponding formal parameter bindings of their functions. (10.6).
- For strict mode functions, if an arguments object is created the binding of the local identifier `arguments` to the arguments object is immutable and hence may not be the target of an assignment expression. (10.5).
- It is a **SyntaxError** if strict mode code contains an *ObjectLiteral* with more than one definition of any data property (11.1.5).
- It is a **SyntaxError** if the Identifier "`eval`" or the Identifier "`arguments`" occurs as the Identifier in a *PropertySetParameterList* of a *PropertyDefinition* that is contained in strict code or if its *FunctionBody* is strict code (11.1.5). Deleted: PropertyAssignment
- Strict mode eval code cannot instantiate variables or functions in the variable environment of the caller to eval. Instead, a new variable environment is created and that environment is used for declaration binding instantiation for the eval code (10.4.2).
- If `this` is evaluated within strict mode code, then the `this` value is not coerced to an object. A `this` value of `null` or `undefined` is not converted to the global object and primitive values are not converted to wrapper objects. The `this` value passed via a function call (including calls made using `Function.prototype.apply` and `Function.prototype.call`) do not coerce the passed `this` value to an object (10.4.3, 11.1.1, 15.3.3.3, 15.3.3.4). Deleted: 15.3.4
- When a `delete` operator occurs within strict mode code, a **SyntaxError** is thrown if its *UnaryExpression* is a direct reference to a variable, function argument, or function name(11.4.1). Deleted: 15.3.4

- When a `delete` operator occurs within strict mode code, a **TypeError** is thrown if the property to be deleted has the attribute `{ [[Configurable]]:false }` (11.4.1).
- It is a **SyntaxError** if a `VariableDeclaration` occurs within strict code and its `Identifier` is `eval` or `arguments` (12.2.1). Deleted: or `VariableDeclarationNoIn`
- Strict mode code may not include a `WithStatement`. The occurrence of a `WithStatement` in such a context is an **SyntaxError** (12.10).
- It is a **SyntaxError** if a `TryStatement` with a `Catch` occurs within strict code and the `Identifier` of the `Catch` production is `eval` or `arguments` (12.14.1)
- It is a **SyntaxError** if the identifier `eval` or `arguments` appears within `the FormalParameters` of a strict mode `FunctionDeclaration` or `FunctionExpression` (13.1) Deleted: a
Deleted: `FormalParameterList`
- A strict mode function may not have two or more formal parameters that have the same name. An attempt to create such a function using a `FunctionDeclaration`, `FunctionExpression`, or `Function` constructor is a **SyntaxError** (13.1, 15.3.1). Deleted: 2
- An implementation may not extend, beyond that defined in this specification, the meanings within strict mode functions of properties named `caller` or `arguments` of function instances. ECMAScript code may not create or modify properties with these names on function objects that correspond to strict mode functions ([8.3.15.6](#), [10.6](#), [15.3.3.5.3](#)). Deleted: 13.26, 15.3.4
- It is a **SyntaxError** to use within strict mode code the identifiers `eval` or `arguments` as the `Identifier` of a `FunctionDeclaration` or `FunctionExpression` or as a formal parameter name (13.1). Attempting to dynamically define such a strict mode function using the `Function` constructor (15.3.1) will throw a **SyntaxError** exception. Deleted: 2

Annex D (informative)

Corrections and Clarifications with Possible Compatibility Impact

Deleted: in the 5th Edition
Deleted: 3rd Edition

Deleted: the 6th

In Edition 6

15.9.1.14: Previous editions permitted the TimeClip abstract operation to return either +0 or -0 as the representation of a 0 time value. The 6th Edition specifies that +0 always returned. This means that for the 6th Edition the time value of a Date object is never observably -0 and methods that return time values never return -0.

15.9.1.15: If a time zone offset is not present, the local time zone is used. Edition 5.1 incorrectly stated that a missing time zone should be interpreted as "z".

15.9.5.2: Previous editions did not specify the value returned by Date.prototype.toString when this time value is NaN. The 6th Edition specifies the result to be the String value is "Invalid Date"

Deleted: species

Deleted: 5.1

In Edition 5.1

7.8.4: CV definitions added for DoubleStringCharacter :: LineContinuation and SingleStringCharacter :: LineContinuation.

10.2.1.1.3: The argument S is not ignored. It controls whether an exception is thrown when attempting to set an immutable binding.

10.2.1.2.2: In algorithm step 5, true is passed as the last argument to [[DefineOwnProperty]].

10.5: Former algorithm step 5.e is now 5.f and a new step 5.e was added to restore compatibility with 3rd Edition when redefining global functions.

11.5.3: In the final bullet item, use of IEEE 754 round-to-nearest mode is specified.

12.6.3: Missing ToBoolean restored in step 3.a.ii of both algorithms.

12.6.4: Additional final sentences in each of the last two paragraphs clarify certain property enumeration requirements.

12.7, 12.8, 12.9: BNF modified to clarify that a continue or break statement without an Identifier or a return statement without an Expression may have a LineTerminator before the semi-colon.

12.14: Step 3 of algorithm 1 and step 2.a of algorithm 3 are corrected such that the value field of B is passed as a parameter rather than B itself.

15.1.2.2: In step 2 of algorithm, clarify that S may be the empty string.

15.1.2.3: In step 2 of algorithm clarify that trimmedString may be the empty string.

15.1.3: Added notes clarifying that ECMAScript's URI syntax is based upon RFC 2396 and not the newer RFC 3986. In the algorithm for Decode, a step was removed that immediately preceded the current step 4.d.vii.10.a because it tested for a condition that cannot occur.

15.2.3.7: Corrected use of variable P in steps 5 and 6 of algorithm.

15.2.4.2: Edition 5 handling of **undefined** and **null** as **this** value caused existing code to fail. Specification modified to maintain compatibility with such code. New steps 1 and 2 added to the algorithm.

15.3.3.3: Steps 5 and 7 of Edition 5 algorithm have been deleted because they imposed requirements upon the *argArray* argument that are inconsistent with other uses of generic array-like objects.

Deleted: 15.3.4

15.4.3.12: In step 9.a, incorrect reference to *relativeStart* was replaced with a reference to *actualStart*.

Deleted: 15.4.4

15.4.3.15: Clarified that the default value for *fromIndex* is the length minus 1 of the array.

Deleted: 15.4.4

15.4.3.18: In step 10 (corresponding to step 8 in 5.1) of the algorithm, **undefined** is now the specified return value.

Deleted: 15.4.4

Deleted: 9

15.4.3.22: In step 11.d.iii (corresponding to 9.c.ii in 5.1) the first argument to the **[[Call]]** internal method has been changed to **undefined** for consistency with the definition of **Array.prototype.reduce**.

Deleted: 15.4.4

Deleted: 9

Deleted: c

15.4.5.1: In Algorithm steps 3.I.ii and 3.I.iii the variable name was inverted resulting in an incorrectly inverted test.

15.5.4.9: Normative requirement concerning canonically equivalent strings deleted from paragraph following algorithm because it is listed as a recommendation in NOTE 2.

15.5.4.14: In **split** algorithm step 11.a and 13.a, the positional order of the arguments to **SplitMatch** was corrected to match the actual parameter signature of **SplitMatch**. In step 13.a.iii.7.d, *lengthA* replaces *A.length*.

15.5.5.2: In first paragraph, removed the implication that the individual character property access had “array index” semantics. Modified algorithm steps 3 and 5 such that they do not enforce “array index” requirement.

15.9.1.15: Specified legal value ranges for fields that lacked them. Eliminated “time-only” formats. Specified default values for all optional fields.

15.10.2.2: The step numbers of the algorithm for the internal closure produced by step 2 were incorrectly numbered in a manner that implied that they were steps of the outer algorithm.

15.10.2.6: In the abstract operation **IsWordChar** the first character in the list in step 3 is “a” rather than “A”.

15.10.2.8: In the algorithm for the closure returned by the abstract operation **CharacterSetMatcher**, the variable defined by step 3 and passed as an argument in step 4 was renamed to *ch* in order to avoid a name conflict with a formal parameter of the closure.

15.10.6.2: Step 9.e was deleted because it performed an extra increment of *i*.

15.11.1.1: Removed requirement that the *message own* property is set to the empty String when the *message* argument is **undefined**.

15.11.1.2: Removed requirement that the *message own* property is set to the empty String when the *message* argument is **undefined**.

15.11.4.4: Steps 6-10 modified/added to correctly deal with missing or empty *message* property value.

15.11.1.2: Removed requirement that the *message own* property is set to the empty String when the *message* argument is **undefined**.

15.12.3: In step 10.b.iii of the **J/A** abstract operation, the last element of the concatenation is “1”.

Deleted: internal

B.2.1: Added to NOTE that the encoding is based upon RFC 1738 rather than the newer RFC 3986.

Annex C: An item was added corresponding to 7.6.12 regarding *FutureReservedWords* in strict mode.

In Edition 5

Throughout: In the Edition 3 specification the meaning of phrases such as “as if by the expression `new Array()`” are subject to misinterpretation. In the Edition 5 specification text for all internal references and invocations of standard built-in objects and methods has been clarified by making it explicit that the intent is that the actual built-in object is to be used rather than the current dynamically resolved value of the correspondingly identifier binding.

Deleted: the
Deleted: 5th

11.8.1: ECMAScript generally uses a left to right evaluation order, however the Edition 3 specification language for the `>` and `<=` operators resulted in a partial right to left order. The specification has been corrected for these operators such that it now specifies a full left to right evaluation order. However, this change of order is potentially observable if side-effects occur during the evaluation process.

Deleted: named property
Deleted: 2
Deleted: , 11.8.3, 11.8.5

11.1.4: Edition 5 clarifies the fact that a trailing comma at the end of an *ArrayInitialiser* does not add to the length of the array. This is not a semantic change from Edition 3 but some implementations may have previously misinterpreted this.

11.2.3: Edition 5 reverses the order of steps 2 and 3 of the algorithm. The original order as specified in Editions 1 through 3 was incorrectly specified such that side-effects of evaluating *Arguments* could affect the result of evaluating *MemberExpression*.

12.4: In Edition 3, an object is created, as if by `new Object()` to serve as the scope for resolving the name of the exception parameter passed to a `catch` clause of a `try` statement. If the actual exception object is a function and it is called from within the `catch` clause, the scope object will be passed as the `this` value of the call. The body of the function can then define new properties on its `this` value and those property names become visible identifiers bindings within the scope of the `catch` clause after the function returns. In Edition 5, when an exception parameter is called as a function, `undefined` is passed as the `this` value.

13: In Edition 3, the algorithm for the production *FunctionExpression* with an *Identifier* adds an object created as if by `new Object()` to the scope chain to serve as a scope for looking up the name of the function. The identifier resolution rules (10.1.4 in Edition 3) when applied to such an object will, if necessary, follow the object's prototype chain when attempting to resolve an identifier. This means all the properties of `Object.prototype` are visible as identifiers within that scope. In practice most implementations of Edition 3 have not implemented this semantics. Edition 5 changes the specified semantics by using a Declarative Environment Record to bind the name of the function.

14: In Edition 3, the algorithm for the production *SourceElements : SourceElements SourceElement* did not correctly propagate statement result values in the same manner as *Block*. This could result in the `eval` function producing an incorrect result when evaluating a *Program* text. In practice most implementations of Edition 3 have implemented the correct propagation rather than what was specified in Edition 5.

15.10.6: `RegExp.prototype` is now a `RegExp` object rather than an instance of `Object`. The value of its `[[Class]]` internal `data` property which is observable using `Object.prototype.toString` is now “`RegExp`” rather than “`Object`”.

Annex E (informative)

Additions and Changes that Introduce Incompatibilities with Prior Editions

Deleted: in the 5th Edition

Deleted: the 3rd

E.1 In the 6th Edition

11.2.3: In Edition 6, Function calls are not allowed to return a Reference value.

12.6: In Edition 6, a terminating semi-colon is no longer required at the end of a do-while statement.

12.6: Prior to Edition 6, an initialisation expression could appear as part of the *VariableDeclaration* that precedes the *in* keyword. The value of that expression was always discarded. In Edition 6, the *ForBind* in that same position does not allow the occurrence of such an initialiser.

12.14: In Edition 6, it is an early error for a *Catch* clause to contain a *var* declaration for the same *Identifier* that appears as the *Catch* clause parameter. In previous editions, such a variable declaration would be instantiated in the enclosing variable environment but the declaration's *Initialiser* value would be assigned to the *Catch* parameter.

Deleted:

Deleted: ize

13.3 In Edition 6, the function objects that are created as the values of the *[[Get]]* or *[[Set]]* attribute of accessor properties in an *ObjectLiteral* are not constructor functions. In Edition 5, they were constructors.

Deleted: t

Deleted: l

15.2.3.2: In Edition 6, if the argument to *Object.getPrototypeOf* is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using *ToObject*. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a *TypeError* to be thrown.

15.2.3.3: In Edition 6, if the argument to *Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor* is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using *ToObject*. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a *TypeError* to be thrown.

15.2.3.4: In Edition 6, if the argument to *Object.getOwnPropertyNames* is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using *ToObject*. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a *TypeError* to be thrown.

15.2.3.5 and 15.2.3.7: In Edition 6, all property additions and changes are processed, even if one of them throws an exception. If an exception occurs during such processing, the first such exception is thrown after all properties are processed. In Edition 5, processing of property additions and changes immediately terminated when the first exception occurred.

Deleted: acc

15.2.3.8: In Edition 6, if the argument to *Object.seal* is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a *TypeError* to be thrown.

15.2.3.9: In Edition 6, if the argument to *Object.freeze* is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a *TypeError* to be thrown.

15.2.3.10: In Edition 6, if the argument to *Object.preventExtensions* is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a *TypeError* to be thrown.

15.2.3.11: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.isSealed` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

15.2.3.12: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.isFrozen` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

15.2.3.13: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.isExtensible` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

15.2.3.14: In Edition 6, if the argument to `Object.keys` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In Edition 5, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

15.3.4.1: In Edition 6, the `length` property of function instances is configurable. In previous editions it was non-configurable.

15.5.4 In Edition 6, the `Array` prototype object is not a `Array` instance. In previous editions it was an `Array` instance with a `length` property whose value was `+0`.

Deleted: n

15.5.4 In Edition 6, the `String` prototype object is not a `String` instance. In previous editions it was a `String` instance whose `String` value was the empty string.

Deleted: number

15.6.4 In Edition 6, the `Boolean` prototype object is not a `Boolean` instance. In previous editions it was a `Boolean` instance whose `Boolean` value was `false`.

Deleted: number

15.7.4 In Edition 6, the `Number` prototype object is not a `Number` instance. In previous editions it was a `Number` instance whose number value was `+0`.

Deleted: Date

15.9.5 In Edition 6, the `Date` prototype object is not a `Date` instance. In previous editions it was a `Date` instance whose `TimeValue` was `Nan`.

15.10.6 In Edition 6, the `RegExp` prototype object is not a `RegExp` instance. In previous editions it was a `RegExp` instance whose pattern is the empty string.

15.10.7 In Edition 6, `source`, `global`, `ignoreCase`, and `multiline` are accessor properties defined on the `RegExp` prototype object. In previous editions they were data properties defined on `RegExp` instances.

E.2 In the 5th Edition

7.1: Unicode format control characters are no longer stripped from ECMAScript source text before processing. In Edition 5, if such a character appears in a `StringLiteral` or `RegularExpressionLiteral` the character will be incorporated into the literal where in Edition 3 the character would not be incorporated into the literal.

7.2: Unicode character `<BOM>` is now treated as whitespace and its presence in the middle of what appears to be an identifier could result in a syntax error which would not have occurred in Edition 3

7.3: Line terminator characters that are preceded by an escape sequence are now allowed within a string literal token. In Edition 3 a syntax error would have been produced.

7.8.5: Regular expression literals now return a unique object each time the literal is evaluated. This change is detectable by any programs that test the object identity of such literal values or that are sensitive to the shared side effects.

7.8.5: Edition 5 requires early reporting of any possible RegExp constructor errors that would be produced when converting a *RegularExpressionLiteral* to a RegExp object. Prior to Edition 5 implementations were permitted to defer the reporting of such errors until the actual execution time creation of the object.

7.8.5: In Edition 5 unescaped “`/`” characters may appear as a *CharacterClass* in a regular expression literal. In Edition 3 such a character would have been interpreted as the final character of the literal.

10.4.2: In Edition 5, indirect calls to the `eval` function use the global environment as both the variable environment and lexical environment for the eval code. In Edition 3, the variable and lexical environments of the caller of an indirect `eval` was used as the environments for the eval code.

15.4.3: In Edition 5 all methods of `Array.prototype` are intentionally generic. In Edition 3 `toString` and `toLocaleString` were not generic and would throw a `TypeError` exception if applied to objects that were not instances of Array.

Deleted: 15.4.4

10.6: In Edition 5 the array indexed properties of argument objects that correspond to actual formal parameters are enumerable. In Edition 3, such properties were not enumerable.

10.6: In Edition 5 the value of the `[[Class]]` internal `data` property of an arguments object is "`Arguments`". In Edition 3, it was "`Object`". This is observable if `toString` is called as a method of an arguments object.

12.6.4: for-in statements no longer throw a `TypeError` if the `in` expression evaluates to `null` or `undefined`. Instead, the statement behaves as if the value of the expression was an object with no enumerable properties.

15: In Edition 5, the following new properties are defined on built-in objects that exist in Edition 3:
`Object.getPrototypeOf`, `Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor`, `Object.getOwnPropertyNames`,
`Object.create`, `Object.defineProperty`, `Object.defineProperties`, `Object.seal`,
`Object.freeze`, `Object.preventExtensions`, `Object.isSealed`, `Object.isFrozen`,
`Object.isExtensible`, `Object.keys`, `Function.prototype.bind`, `Array.prototype.indexOf`,
`Array.prototype.lastIndexOf`, `Array.prototype.every`, `Array.prototype.some`,
`Array.prototype.forEach`, `Array.prototype.map`, `Array.prototype.filter`,
`Array.prototype.reduce`, `Array.prototype.reduceRight`, `String.prototype.trim`, `Date.now`,
`Date.prototype.toISOString`, `Date.prototype.toJSON`.

15: Implementations are now required to ignore extra arguments to standard built-in methods unless otherwise explicitly specified. In Edition 3 the handling of extra arguments was unspecified and implementations were explicitly allowed to throw a `TypeError` exception.

15.1.1: The value properties `NaN`, `Infinity`, and `undefined` of the Global Object have been changed to be read-only properties.

15.1.2.1: Implementations are no longer permitted to restrict the use of `eval` in ways that are not a direct call. In addition, any invocation of `eval` that is not a direct call uses the global environment as its variable environment rather than the caller's variable environment.

15.1.2.2: The specification of the function `parseInt` no longer allows implementations to treat Strings beginning with a `0` character as octal values.

15.3.3.3: In Edition 3, a `TypeError` is thrown if the second argument passed to `Function.prototype.apply` is neither an array object nor an arguments object. In Edition 5, the second argument may be any kind of generic array-like object that has a valid `length` property.

Deleted: 15.3.4

15.3.3.3, 15.3.3.4: In Edition 3 passing `undefined` or `null` as the first argument to either `Function.prototype.apply` or `Function.prototype.call` causes the global object to be passed to the indirectly invoked target function as the `this` value. If the first argument is a primitive value the result of calling `ToObject` on the primitive value is passed as the `this` value. In Edition 5, these transformations are not performed and the actual first argument value is passed as the `this` value. This difference will normally be unobservable to existing ECMAScript Edition 3 code because a corresponding transformation takes place

Deleted: 15.3.4

Deleted: 15.3.4

upon activation of the target function. However, depending upon the implementation, this difference may be observable by host object functions called using `apply` or `call`. In addition, invoking a standard built-in function in this manner with `null` or `undefined` passed as the `this` value will in many cases cause behaviour in Edition 5 implementations that differ from Edition 3 behaviour. In particular, in Edition 5 built-in functions that are specified to actually use the passed `this` value as an object typically throw a `TypeError` exception if passed `null` or `undefined` as the `this` value.

15.3.4.2: In Edition 5, the `prototype` property of Function instances is not enumerable. In Edition 3, this property was enumerable.

Deleted: 15.3.5

15.5.5.2: In Edition 5, the individual characters of a String object's `[[StringData]]` may be accessed as array indexed properties of the String object. These properties are non-writable and non-configurable and shadow any inherited properties with the same names. In Edition 3, these properties did not exist and ECMAScript code could dynamically add and remove writable properties with such names and could access inherited properties with such names.

Deleted: PrimitiveValue

15.9.4.2: `Date.parse` is now required to first attempt to parse its argument as an ISO format string. Programs that use this format but depended upon implementation specific behaviour (including failure) may behave differently.

15.10.2.12: In Edition 5, `\s` now additionally matches <BOM>.

15.10.4.1: In Edition 3, the exact form of the String value of the `source` property of an object created by the `RegExp` constructor is implementation defined. In Edition 5, the String must conform to certain specified requirements and hence may be different from that produced by an Edition 3 implementation.

15.10.6.4: In Edition 3, the result of `RegExp.prototype.toString` need not be derived from the value of the `RegExp` object's `source` property. In Edition 5 the result must be derived from the `source` property in a specified manner and hence may be different from the result produced by an Edition 3 implementation.

15.11.2.1, 15.11.4.3: In Edition 5, if an initial value for the `message` property of an `Error` object is not specified via the `Error` constructor the initial value of the property is the empty String. In Edition 3, such an initial value is implementation defined.

15.11.4.4: In Edition 3, the result of `Error.prototype.toString` is implementation defined. In Edition 5, the result is fully specified and hence may differ from some Edition 3 implementations.

15.12: In Edition 5, the name `JSON` is defined in the global environment. In Edition 3, testing for the presence of that name will show it to be `undefined` unless it is defined by the program or implementation.

Annex F (informative)

Static Semantic Rule Cross Reference

Deleted: Technically Significant Corrections and Clarifications in the 5.1 Edition

Routine Name	Purpose	Definitions	Uses
BoundNames	Produces a list of the Identifiers bound by a production. Does not include Identifiers that are bound within inner environments associated with the production.	12.2.1 , 12.2.2 , 12.2.4 , 12.6.4 , 13.1 , 13.2 , 13.5	
ConstructorMethod	From a <i>ClassBody</i> return the first <i>ClassElement</i> whose PropName is "constructor". Returns empty if the <i>ClassBody</i> does not contain one.	13.5	
Contains	Determine if a grammar production either directly or indirectly includes a grammar symbol.	5.3 , 13.1 , 13.2 , 13.5	
CoveredFormalsList	Reparse a covered <i>Expression</i> using <i>FormalsList</i> as the goal symbol.	13.2	
CV	Determines the "character value" of a component of a <i>StringLiteral</i> .	7.8.4	
Elision Width	Determine the number of commas in an <i>Elision</i> .	11.1.4.1	
ExpectedArgumentCount	Determine the "length" of an argument list for the purpose of initializing the "length" property of a function object.	13.1 , 13.2 , 13.3	
HasInitialiser	Determines whether the production contains an <i>Initialiser</i> production.	12.2.4 , 13.1	
IsConstantDeclaration	Determines whether the production introduces a immutable environment record binding	12.2 , 13.1 , 13.5	
IsInvalidAssignmentPattern	Determines if a <i>LeftHandSideExpression</i> is a valid assignment target. Primarily for dealing with destructuring assignment targets.	11.2	
LexicalDeclarations	Return a List containing the components of a production that are processed as lexical declarations	12.1 , 12.11 , 12.5	
LexicallyDeclaredNames	Returns a list of the lexically scoped identifiers declared by a production.	12.1 , 13.1 , 13.2 , 13.5	
PrototypeMethodDefinitions	Return a list of the non-static <i>MethodDefinition</i> productions that are part of a <i>ClassElementList</i> .	13.5	
MV	Determines the "mathematical value" of a numeric	7.8.3	

Deleted: s

	<u>literal or component of a numeric literal.</u>		
<u>PropName</u>	Determines the string value of the property name referenced by a production.	<u>11.1.5.1,</u> <u>13.3, 13.5</u>	
<u>PropNameList</u>	Returns a List of the string values of the property names referenced by a production. The list reflects the order of the references in the source text. The list may contain duplicate elements.	<u>11.5.1, 13.5</u>	
<u>PrototypeMethodDefinitions</u>	Return a list of the non-static <u>MethodDefinition</u> productions that are part of a <u>ClassElementList</u> .	<u>13.5</u>	
<u>ReferencesSuper</u>	Determine if a <u>MethodDefinition</u> contains any references to the <u>ReservedWord super</u> .	<u>13.3</u>	
<u>SpecialMethod</u>	Determine if a <u>MethodDefinition</u> defines a generator method or an accessor property.	<u>13.3</u>	
<u>StaticMethodDefinitions</u>	Return a list of the static <u>MethodDefinition</u> productions that are part of a <u>ClassElementList</u> .	<u>13.5</u>	
<u>SV</u>	Determines the "string value" of a <u>StringLiteral</u> or component of a <u>StringLiteral</u> .	<u>7.8.4</u>	
<u>VarDeclaredNames</u>	Returns a list of the local top-level scoped identifiers declared by a production. These are identifier that are scoped as if by a var statement.	<u>12.1, 12.5,</u> <u>12.6.1,</u> <u>12.6.2,</u> <u>12.6.3,</u> <u>12.6.4,</u> <u>12.12, 13.1,</u> <u>13.5</u>	

◀ Formatted: Heading 1

Scrap Heap

A place to temporarily hand on to stuff that's been deleted

MemberExpression :
MemberExpression <| TriangleLiteral

TriangleLiteral :
SealedArrayLiteral
SealedObjectLiteral
FunctionExpression
ArrowFunction
ValueLiteral

CallExpression :
CallExpression <| TriangleLiteral

16.1.1.1 15.2.3.15 Object.isObject (O)

When the **isObject** function is called with argument *O*, the following steps are taken:

1. If **Type(O)** is **Object** return **true**.
2. Return **false**.

15.5.4.25 String.prototype.toArray()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let *O* be CheckObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let *S* be ToString(O).
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(*S*).
4. Let *len* be the number of characters in *S*.
5. Let *array* be the result of the abstract operation **ArrayCreate** with argument *len*.
6. Let *n* be 0.
7. Repeat, while *n < len*:
 - a. Let *c* be the character at position *n* in *S*.
 - b. Call the **[[DefineOwnProperty]]** internal method of *array* with arguments **ToString(n)**, the **PropertyDescriptor** **{[[Value]]: c, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true}**, and **false**.
 - c. Increment *n* by 1.
8. Return *array*.

The **length** property of the **toArray** method is **0**.

NOTE 1 Returns an Array object with elements corresponding to the characters of this object (converted to a String).

NOTE 2 The **toArray** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its **this** value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

← Formatted: Normal

Deleted: `ReturnIfAbrupt(`
Deleted: `)`
Deleted: the result of calling
Deleted: , giving it the **this** value as its argument
Deleted: (15.4)

Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames

OuterStatementList : OuterStatementList OuterItem

1. Let *names* be *TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames* of *OuterStatementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the *TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames* of *OuterItem*.
3. Return *names*.

OuterItem : StatementListItem

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. If *Declaration* is *Declaration : FunctionDeclaration*, then return a new empty List.
2. Return the *BoundNames* of *Declaration*.

16.1.2 Preliminary work on Irrefutable Destructuring Binding Patterns

Syntax

BindingPattern :
Irrefutable_{opt} ObjectBindingPattern
Irrefutable_{opt} ArrayBindingPattern

Irrefutable :

?

ObjectBindingPattern :

{ }
{ BindingPropertyList }
{ BindingPropertyList , }

ArrayBindingPattern :

[Elision_{opt} BindingRestElement_{opt}]
[BindingElementList]
[BindingElementList , Elision_{opt} BindingRestElement_{opt}]

BindingPropertyList :

Irrefutable_{opt} BindingProperty
BindingPropertyList , Irrefutable_{opt} BindingProperty

BindingElementList :

Elision_{opt} BindingElement
BindingElementList , Elision_{opt} BindingElement

BindingProperty :

SingleNameBinding
PropertyName ; BindingElement

BindingElement :

SingleNameBinding
BindingPattern Initialiser_{opt}

SingleNameBinding :

BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}

BindingRestElement :

... BindingIdentifier

Comment [AWB16237]: Note that this may be a computed property name

16.1.2.1 Static Semantics

Static Semantics: Early Errors

BindingPattern : *Irrefutable_{opt}* *ObjectBindingPattern*

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of *ObjectBindingPattern* contains the string “`eval`” or the string “`arguments`”.

BindingPattern : *Irrefutable_{opt}* *ArrayBindingPattern*

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of *ArrayBindingPattern* contains the string “`eval`” or the string “`arguments`”.

Static Semantics: BoundNames

BindingPattern : *Irrefutable_{opt}* *ObjectBindingPattern*

1. Return the BoundNames of *ObjectBindingPattern*.

BindingPattern : *Irrefutable_{opt}* *ArrayBindingPattern*

1. Return the BoundNames of *ArrayBindingPattern*.

ObjectBindingPattern : { }

1. Return an empty List.

ArrayBindingPattern : [*Elision_{opt}*]

1. Return an empty List.

ArrayBindingPattern : [*Elision_{opt}* *BindingRestElement*]

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingRestElement*.

ArrayBindingPattern : [*BindingElementList* , *Elision_{opt}*]

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingElementList*.

ArrayBindingPattern : [*BindingElementList* , *Elision_{opt}* *BindingRestElement*]

1. Let *names* be BoundNames of *BindingElementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of BoundNames of *BindingRestElement*.
3. Return *names*.

BindingPropertyList : *Irrefutable_{opt}* *BindingProperty*

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingProperty*.

BindingPropertyList : *BindingPropertyList* , *Irrefutable_{opt}* *BindingProperty*

1. Let *names* be BoundNames of *BindingPropertyList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of BoundNames of *BindingProperty*.
3. Return *names*.

BindingElementList : *Elision_{opt}* *BindingElement*

1. Return BoundNames of *BindingElement*.

BindingElementList : BindingElementList , Elision_{opt} BindingElement

1. Let *names* be BoundNames of *BindingElementList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of BoundNames of *BindingElement*.
3. Return *names*.

BindingProperty : PropertyName : BindingElement

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingElement*.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initialiser_{opt}

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingIdentifier*.

BindingElement : BindingPattern Initialiser_{opt}

1. Return the BoundNames of *BindingPattern*.

16.1.3 8.3.10 [[Enumerate]] (includePrototype, onlyEnumerable)

When the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of *O* is called with Boolean arguments `includePrototype` and `onlyEnumerable`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return an Iterator object (reference xxxx) whose next method iterates over all the keys of enumerable property keys of *O*. If `includePrototype` is `false`, then only own properties of *O* are included. If `onlyEnumerable` is `false`, then all properties that do not have private name keys are included. The mechanics and order of enumerating the properties is not specified but must conform to the rules specified below.

Enumerated properties do not include properties whose property key is a private name. Properties of the object being enumerated may be deleted during enumeration. If a property that has not yet been visited during enumeration is deleted, then it will not be visited. If new properties are added to the object being enumerated during enumeration, the newly added properties are not guaranteed to be visited in the active enumeration. A property name must not be visited more than once in any enumeration.

Enumerating the properties of an object includes enumerating properties of its prototype, and the prototype of the prototype, and so on, recursively; but a property of a prototype is not enumerated if it is “shadowed” because some previous object in the prototype chain has a property with the same name. The values of `[[Enumerable]]` attributes are not considered when determining if a property of a prototype object is shadowed by a previous object on the prototype chain.

The following is an informative algorithm that conforms to these rules

1. Let *obj* be *O*.
2. Let *proto* be the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of *O*.
3. If `includePrototype` is `false` or *proto* is the value `null`, then
 - a. Let *propList* be a new empty List.
4. Else
 - a. Let *propList* be the result of calling the `[[Enumerate]]` internal method of *proto* with arguments `true` and `onlyEnumerable`.
5. For each string *name* that is the property key of an own property of *O*
 - a. Let *desc* be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of *O* with argument *name*.
 - b. If *name* is an element of *propList*, then remove *name* as an element of *propList*.
 - c. If `onlyEnumerable` is `false` or *desc*.`[[Enumerable]]` is `true`, then add *name* as an element of *propList*.
6. Order the elements of *propList* in an implementation defined order.
7. Return *propList*.

Comment [AWB6238]: TODO

Comment [AWB6239]: TODO

Comment [AWB6240]: This is an experiment to see if we can use this internal method to define Object.key, Object.getOwnPropertyNames, and perhaps some other things

Deleted: <#>8.4.4 Symbol Exotic Object

A `Symbol` object is an exotic object that may be used as a property key. Symbol exotic objects are unique in that they are always immutable and never observably reference any other object. ¶

Exotic String objects have a single internal data property named `[[Private]]` that is set when the object is created and never modified. ¶

Exotic Symbol objects provide alternative definitions for all of the essential internal methods. ¶

<#>8.4.4.1 [[GetInheritance]] ()¶

When the `[[GetInheritance]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called with argument *V* the following steps are taken:¶

<#>Return `null`.¶

<#>8.4.4.2 . [[SetInheritance]] (*V*)¶

When the `[[SetInheritance]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called with argument *V* the following steps are taken:¶

<#>Assert: Either Type(*V*) is Object or Type(*V*) is Null.¶

<#>Return `false`.¶

<#>8.4.4.3 . [[HasIntegrity]] (Level)¶

When the `[[HasIntegrity]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called with argument *Level* the following steps are taken:¶

<#>Assert: *Level* is one of “nonextensible”, “sealed”, or “frozen”.¶

<#>Return `true`.¶

<#>8.4.4.4 . [[SetIntegrity]] (Level)¶

When the `[[SetIntegrity]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called with argument *Level* the following steps are taken:¶

<#>Assert: *Level* is one of “nonextensible”, “sealed”, or “frozen”.¶

<#>Return `true`.¶

<#>8.4.4.5 . [[HasOwnProperty]] (*P*)¶

When the `[[HasOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:¶

<#>Return `false`.¶

<#>8.4.4.6 . [[GetProperty]] (*P*)¶

When the `[[GetProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called with property key *P*, the following steps are taken:¶

<#>Return `undefined`.¶

<#>8.4.4.7 . [[DefineOwnProperty]] (*P*, *Desc*)¶

When the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of an exotic Symbol object *O* is called with property key *P* and property descriptor *Desc*, the following steps are taken:¶

<#>Return `false`.¶

Comment [AWB6241]: TODO

Comment [AWB6242]: TODO: Finish this and turn it into iterator definition include a new method

This follow version places function body declarations in scope of parameter initialisers

Deleted: ize

16.1.4 9.1.11 ToPositiveInteger

The abstract operation `ToInteger` converts its argument to an integral numeric value. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let `number` be the result of calling `ToNumber` on the input argument.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`number`).
3. If `number` is `NaN`, return `+0`.
4. If `number` is `+∞`, or `-∞`, return `number`.
5. If `number < 0`, return `+0`.
6. Return the result of computing `floor(number)`.

16.1.5 10.5.3 Function Declaration Instantiation

NOTE When an execution context is established for evaluating function code a new Declarative Environment Record is created and bindings for each formal parameter, and each function level variable, constant, or function declared in the function are instantiated in the environment record. Formal parameters and functions are initialised as part of this process. All other bindings are initialised during execution of the function code.

Deleted: z

Deleted: z

Function Declaration Instantiation is performed as follows using arguments `func`, `argumentsList`, and `env`. `func` is the function object that for which the execution context is being established. `env` is the declarative environment record in which bindings are to be created.

1. Let `code` be the value of the `[[Code]]` internal property of `func`.
2. Let `strict` be the value of the `[[Strict]]` internal property of `func`.
3. Let `formals` be the value of the `[[FormalParameterList]]` internal property of `func`.
4. Let `parameterNames` be the `BoundNames` of `formals`.
5. Let `varDeclarations` be the `VarScopedDeclarations` of `code`.
6. Let `functionsToInitialise` be an empty List.
7. Let `argumentsObjectNotNeeded` be `false`.
8. For each `d` in `varDeclarations`, in reverse list order do
 - a. If `d` is a `FunctionDeclaration` then
 - i. NOTE If there are multiple `FunctionDeclarations` for the same name, the last declaration is used.
 - ii. Let `fn` be the sole element of the `BoundNames` of `d`.
 - iii. If `fn` is `"arguments"`, then let `argumentsObjectNotNeeded` be `true`.
 - iv. Let `alreadyDeclared` be the result of calling `env`'s `HasBinding` concrete method passing `fn` as the argument.
 - v. If `alreadyDeclared` is `false`, then
 1. Let `status` be the result of calling `env`'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method passing `fn` as the argument.
 2. Assert: `status` is never an abrupt completion.
 3. Append `d` to `functionsToInitialise`.
9. For each String `paramName` in `parameterNames`, do
 - a. Let `alreadyDeclared` be the result of calling `env`'s `HasBinding` concrete method passing `paramName` as the argument.
 - b. NOTE Duplicate parameter names can only occur in non-strict functions. Parameter names that are the same as function declaration names do not get initialised to `undefined`.
 - c. If `alreadyDeclared` is `false`, then
 - i. If `paramName` is `"arguments"`, then let `argumentsObjectNotNeeded` be `true`.
 - ii. Let `status` be the result of calling `env`'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method passing `paramName` as the argument.
 - iii. Assert: `status` is never an abrupt completion
 - iv. Call `env`'s `InitialiseBinding` concrete method passing `paramName`, and `undefined` as the arguments.
10. NOTE If there is a function declaration or formal parameter with the name `"arguments"` then an argument object is not created.
11. If `argumentsObjectNotNeeded` is `false`, then

Deleted: ize

Deleted: A

Deleted: C

Deleted: ize

Deleted: z

Deleted: A

Deleted: C

Deleted: InitializeBinding

Comment [AWB7243]: TODO: don't create an arguments binding for arrow functions (and perhaps for concise methods)

- a. If *strict* is **true**, then
 - i. Call *env*'s `CreateImmutableBinding` concrete method passing the String "**arguments**" as the argument.
 - b. Else,
 - i. Call *env*'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method passing the String "**arguments**" as the argument.
12. Let *varNames* be the `VarDeclaredNames` of *code*.
13. For each String *varName* in *varNames*, in list order do
 - a. Let *alreadyDeclared* be the result of calling *env*'s `HasBinding` concrete method passing *varName* as the argument.
 - b. NOTE A `VarDeclaredNames` is only instantiated and initialised here if it is not also the name of a formal parameter or a `FunctionDeclarations`.
 - c. If *alreadyDeclared* is **false**, then
 - i. Call *env*'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method passing *varName* as the argument.
14. Let *lexDeclarations* be the `LexicalDeclarations` of *code*.
15. For each element *d* in *lexDeclarations* do
 - a. NOTE A lexically declared name **cannot be the same as a function declaration, formal parameter, or a var name**. Lexically declared names are **only instantiated here but not initialised**.
 - b. For each element *dn* of the `BoundNames` of *d* do
 - i. If `IsConstantDeclaration` of *d* is **true**, then
 1. Call *env*'s `CreateImmutableBinding` concrete method passing *dn* as the argument.
 - ii. Else,
 1. Call *env*'s `CreateMutableBinding` concrete method passing *dn* and **false** as the arguments.
16. For each `FunctionDeclaration` *f* in *functionsToInitialise*, do
 - a. Let *fn* be the sole element of the `BoundNames` of *f*.
 - b. Let *fo* be the result of performing `InstantiateFunctionObject` for *f* with argument *env*.
 - c. Call *env*'s `SetMutableBinding` concrete method passing *fn*, *fo*, and **false** as the arguments.
17. NOTE Function declarations are initialised prior to parameter initialisation so that default value expressions may reference them. It is not extended code. "**arguments**" is not initialised until after parameter initialization.
18. Let *ao* be the result of `InstantiateArgumentsObject` with argument *argumentsList*.
19. NOTE If *argumentsObjectNotNeeded* is **true** then the value of *ao* is not directly observable to ECMAScript code and need not actually exist. In that case, its use in the above steps is strictly as a device for specifying formal parameter initialisation semantics.
20. If *argumentsObjectNotNeeded* is **false**, then
 - a. If *strict* is **true**, then
 - i. Perform the abstract operation `CompleteStrictArgumentsObject` with argument *ao*.
 - b. Else,
 - i. Perform the abstract operation `CompleteMappedArgumentsObject` with arguments *ao*, *func*, *formals*, and *env*.
 - c. Call *env*'s `InitialiseBinding` concrete method passing "**arguments**" and *ao* as arguments.
21. Let *formalStatus* be the result of performing `BindingInitialisation` for *formals* with *ao* and **undefined** as arguments.
22. `ReturnIfAbrupt`(*formalStatus*).
23. `ReturnNormalCompletion`(*empty*).

F.1.1 The `proto` pseudo property.

F.1.1.1 `Object.prototype.proto`

The initial value of the `proto` property of the `Object prototype object` is a data property whose initial value is `null`. This property initially has the attributes { `[Writable]`: **true**, `[Enumerable]`: **false**, `[Configurable]`: **true** }.

Manipulations of this property as tracked by the Boolean valued primordial internal variable `UnderscoreProtoEnabled`. The default initial value of `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` is **true** only if this property is initially present on the primordial Object prototype object.

NOTE Any modification of this property or its attributes causes `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` to be set to **false**.

Deleted:

Deleted: *z*

Deleted: *ize*

Deleted: *z*

Comment [AWB7244]: TODO: don't create an arguments binding for arrow functions (and perhaps for concise methods)

Deleted: InitializeBinding

Deleted: ..

Comment [AWB245]: The section and algorithm reference in this draft are based upon the ES5.1 spec. When the corresponding sections of this document are stable, this section will need to be updated.

Comment [AWB8246]: This material is going to be made mandatory and integrated into the main body of the spec.

Comment [AWB247]: This is anticipating specification material related to Module loader and establishing a primordial environment. The basic assumption is that a module loader must be able to disable this feature. This seems to suggest that the ability to do so must exist in module loader APIs even if this feature is not present in an implementation.

F.1.1.2 Changes To Internal Methods

The definition of the `[[Get]]` internal method given in 8.12.3 is replaced with the following:

1. If P is the string value `"__proto__"` and `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` is `true`, then
 - a. Let $desc$ be the result of calling the `[[GetProperty]]` internal method of O with property name P .
 - b. If $desc$ is not `undefined` and was created by step 1.a to describe the property defined in B.3.1.1 then,
 - i. Return the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of O .
2. Continue by executing the steps of 8.12.3 starting with step 1.

Comment [AWB12248]: This whole thing needs be rewritten, and in the process we will eliminate using `[[GetProperty]]`

The definition of the `[[Put]]` internal method given in 8.12.5 is replaced with the following:

1. If P is the string value `"__proto__"` and `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` is `true` and O is not the standard built-in `Object` prototype object, then
 - a. Let $desc$ be the result of calling the `[[GetProperty]]` internal method of O with property name P .
 - b. If $desc$ is not `undefined` and was created by step 1.a to describe the property defined in B.3.1.1 then,
 - i. If the type of V is neither `Object` or `Null`, return.
 - ii. Set the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of O to V .
 - iii. Return.
2. Continue by executing the steps of 8.12.5 starting with step 1.

Comment [AWB12249]: Need to be updated to use `[[SetP]]`

Comment [AWB12250]: This whole thing needs to be rewritten, and in the process we will eliminate using `[[GetProperty]]`

The definition of the `[[Delete]]` internal method given in 8.12.7 is replaced with the following:

1. If `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` is `true` and P is the string value `"__proto__"` and O is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object, then
 - a. Set `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` to `false`.
2. Continue by executing the steps of 8.12.7 starting with step 1.

The definition of the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method given in 8.12.9 is replaced with the following:

1. If `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` is `true` and P is the string value `"__proto__"` and O is the standard built-in `Object` prototype object, then
 - a. If any attribute contained in $Desc$ is not present or has a different value from the corresponding attribute in `{ [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true }` then,
 - i. Set `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` to `false`.
2. Continue by executing the steps of 8.12.9 starting with step 1.

Comment [AWB251]: Note that `Object.defineProperty(obj, '__proto__', desc)` nor any other call of `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` does not modify `[[Prototype]]`.

16.1.5.1 15.18.1.14 Reflect.freeze (target)

When the `freeze` function is called with argument $target$ the following steps are taken:

1. Let obj be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[Freeze]]` internal method of obj .

16.1.5.2 15.18.1.15 Reflect.seal (target)

When the `seal` function is called with argument $target$ the following steps are taken:

1. Let obj be `ToObject(target)`.
2. `ReturnIfAbrupt(obj)`.
3. Return the result of calling the `[[Seal]]` internal method of obj .

16.1.5.3 15.18.1.16 Reflect.isFrozen (target)

When the `isFrozen` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Return the result of calling the `[[IsFrozen]]` internal method of `obj`.

16.1.5.4 15.18.1.17 Reflect.isSealed (target)

When the `isSealed` function is called with argument `target` the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(target)`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`obj`).
3. Return the result of calling the `[[IsSealed]]` internal method of `obj`.

F.1.1.3 proto Object Initialisers

Definitions of two algorithms in 11.1.5 are replaced with the following:

The production `PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinition` is evaluated as follows:

1. Let `obj` be the result of the abstract operation `ObjectCreate` with the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%` as its argument.
2. Let `propId` be the result of evaluating `PropertyDefinition`.
3. If `propId.name` is the string value `"proto"` and `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` is `true` and `IsDataDescriptor(propId.descriptor)` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `v` be `propId.descriptor.value`.
 - b. If `desc` be `propId.descriptor`
 - c. If the type of `v` is either `Object` or `Null`,
 - i. Set the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of `obj` to `v`.
 - d. Return `obj`.
4. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `obj` with arguments `propId.name`, `propId.descriptor`, and `false`.
5. Return `obj`.

The production

`PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition`
is evaluated as follows:

1. Let `obj` be the result of evaluating `PropertyDefinitionList`.
2. Let `propId` be the result of evaluating `PropertyDefinition`.
3. Let `previous` be the result of calling the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of `obj` with argument `propId.name`.
4. If `previous` is not `undefined` then throw a `SyntaxError` exception if any of the following conditions are `true`
 - a. This production is contained in strict code and `IsDataDescriptor(previous)` is `true` and `IsDataDescriptor(propId.descriptor)` is `true`.
 - b. `IsDataDescriptor(previous)` is `true` and `IsAccessorDescriptor(propId.descriptor)` is `true`.
 - c. `IsAccessorDescriptor(previous)` is `true` and `IsDataDescriptor(propId.descriptor)` is `true`.
 - d. `IsAccessorDescriptor(previous)` is `true` and `IsAccessorDescriptor(propId.descriptor)` is `true` and either both `previous` and `propId.descriptor` have `[[Get]]` fields or both `previous` and `propId.descriptor` have `[[Set]]` fields
5. If `propId.name` is the string value `"proto"` and `UnderscoreProtoEnabled` is `true` and `IsDataDescriptor(propId.descriptor)` is `true`, then
 - a. Let `v` be `propId.descriptor.value`.
 - b. If `desc` be `propId.descriptor`
 - c. If the type of `v` is either `Object` or `Null`,
 - i. Set the value of the `[[Prototype]]` internal data property of `obj` to `v`.
 - d. Return `obj`.

6. Call the `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` internal method of `obj` with arguments `propId.name`, `propId.descriptor`, and `false`.
7. Return `obj`.

DRAFT

DRAFT

Table 40.— Internal Properties Only Defined for Some Objects

<i>Internal Property</i>	<i>Value Type Domain</i>	<i>Description</i>
<code>[[BuiltinBrand]]</code>	<code>The BuiltinBrand</code> enumeration.	A tag value used by this specification to categorize various kinds of ECMAScript objects defined in this specification.
<code>[[PrimitiveValue]]</code>	<code>primitive</code>	Internal state information associated with this object. Of the standard built-in ECMAScript objects, only Boolean, Date, Number, and String objects implement <code>[[PrimitiveValue]]</code> .
<code>[[Scope]]</code>	Lexical Environment	A lexical environment that is the environment in which a Function object is executed. Of the standard built-in ECMAScript objects, only Function objects implement <code>[[Scope]]</code> .
<code>[[FormalParameters]]</code>	Parse Tree	A parse tree for ECMAScript code parsed with <code>FormalParameters</code> as the goal symbol. Of the standard built-in ECMAScript objects, only Function objects implement <code>[[FormalParameters]]</code> .
<code>[[Code]]</code>	Parse Tree	A parse tree for ECMAScript code parsed with <code>FunctionBody</code> as the goal symbol. Of the standard built-in ECMAScript objects, only Function objects implement <code>[[Code]]</code> .
<code>[[Strict]]</code>	Boolean	<code>true</code> if a Function object is a strict mode function. Of the standard built-in ECMAScript objects, only Function objects implement <code>[[Strict]]</code> .
<code>[[BoundTargetFunction]]</code>	Object	The target function of a function object created using the standard built-in <code>Function.prototype.bind</code> method. Only ECMAScript objects created using <code>Function.prototype.bind</code> have a <code>[[BoundTargetFunction]]</code> internal property.
<code>[[BoundThis]]</code>	<code>any</code>	The pre-bound this value of a function Object created using the standard built-in <code>Function.prototype.bind</code> method. Only ECMAScript objects created using <code>Function.prototype.bind</code> have a <code>[[BoundThis]]</code> internal property.
<code>[[BoundArguments]]</code>	List of <code>any</code>	The pre-bound argument values of a function Object created by the standard built-in <code>Function.prototype.bind</code> method. Only objects created by <code>Function.prototype.bind</code> have a <code>[[BoundArguments]]</code> internal property.
<code>[[RegExpMatcher]]</code>	<code>SpecOp(String, index) → MatchResult</code>	Tests for a regular expression match and returns a <code>MatchResult</code> value (see 15.10.2.1). Of the standard built-in ECMAScript objects, only RegExp objects implement <code>[[RegExpMatch]]</code> .
<code>[[ParameterMap]]</code>	Object	Provides a mapping between the properties of an arguments object (see 10.6) and the formal parameters of the associated function. Only objects that are arguments objects have a <code>[[ParameterMap]]</code> internal property.

Deleted: 111119

Deleted: NativeBrand

Deleted: Members of t

Deleted: NativeBrand

Deleted: native

Deleted: FormalParameterList

Deleted: True if

Deleted: [[Match]]

Deleted: [[Match]]

DRAFT

Bibliography

- [1] IEEE Std 754-2008: IEEE Standard for Floating-Point Arithmetic. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, New York (2008)
- [2] The Unicode Consortium. The Unicode Standard, Version 3.0, defined by: The Unicode Standard, Version 3.0 (Reading, MA, Addison-Wesley, 2000. ISBN 0-201-61633-5)
- [3] ISO 8601:2004(E) *Data elements and interchange formats – Information interchange -- Representation of dates and times*
- [4] RFC 1738 "[Uniform Resource Locators \(URL\)](http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1738)", available at <<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1738>>
- [5] RFC 2396 "[Uniform Resource Identifiers \(URI\): Generic Syntax](http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2396)", available at <<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2396>>
- [6] RFC 3629 "[UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646](http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3629)", available at <<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3629>>
- [7] RFC 4627 "[The application/json Media Type for JavaScript Object Notation \(JSON\)](http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4627)", available at <<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4627>>
- [8] [Unicode Inc. \(2010\). Unicode Technical Report #15: "Unicode Normalization Forms". available at <http://www.unicode.org/reports/tr15/tr15-29.html>](http://www.unicode.org/reports/tr15/tr15-29.html)

Deleted: ¶
Unicode Inc. (2010), Unicode Technical Report #15:
Unicode Normalization Forms

Deleted: "
Deleted:)"
Deleted: "
Deleted: ",
Deleted: "
Deleted: ",
Deleted: "
Deleted: "
Deleted:)"

DRAFT

Formatted Table